JEGM2010

2ND JOINT ESMAC/GCMAS MEETING

MAY 12-15, 2010 MIAMI, FLORIDA

HYATT REGENCY MIAMI

ESMAC KEYNOTE ADDRESS

Unprecedented Adaptation of Human Muscle after Contracture Formation

Richard Leiber, Professor, University of California San Diego

Rick Lieber earned his Ph.D. in Biophysics from U.C. Davis in 1982 and joined the faculty of U.C. San Diego in 1985 where he continues studies of structure-function relationships in skeletal muscle. He has published over 180 articles; recently, he has implemented more modern tools of molecular biology in his work trying to understand gene expression patterns in muscles subjected to high stress and in performing mechanistic studies of muscles in which genes are introduced to muscles in an attempt to change their mechanical function. It is these types of interdisciplinary biomechanical studies that Dr. Lieber hopes can inspire future investigators interested in Orthopaedic Surgery. Dr. Lieber has received the highest award for research by three National Societies: The American Academy of Orthopaedic Surgeons (Kappa Delta Award), The American Bone and Joint Surgeons (Nicolas Andry Award) and the American Society for Biomechanics (Borelli Award) primarily for his work with long-time colleague Jan Fridén. He has also received the American College of Sports Medicine's "Fellow" designation and, in 2007 received a Fullbright Fellowship to work in Sweden from the Council for the International Exchange of Scholars.

PRESENTATION SUMMARY

Spasticity, secondary to upper motor neuron lesion, can result in muscle contractures. We have studied the mechanics and biology of muscle from children with wrist flexion contractures secondary to Cerebral Palsy (CP). Dramatic architectural changes are observed in these children whereby sarcomere lengths are dramatically altered relative to patients without upper motor neuron lesions. This suggests dramatic alterations in the regulation of muscle growth in these children. Biomechanical studies of isolated single muscle cells reveal an increased passive modulus and decreased resting sarcomere length suggesting alterations in the cellular cytoskeleton. Similar studies on small bundles of muscle fiber reveal an increase in the compliance of the extracellular matrix and a proliferation of endomysial connective tissue. Thus, passive biomechanical properties of muscle from children with CP are dramatically altered in ways that are unparalleled by other altered use models. A recent expression profiling study revealed a number of "conflicting" biological pathways in spastic muscle. Specifically, this muscle adapts by altering processes related to extracellular matrix production, fiber type determination, fiber hypertrophy and myogenesis. We also obtained evidence that calcium handling is altered secondary to cerebral palsy and may be a significant component of this disease. These transcriptional adaptations were not characteristic of muscle adaptations observed in Duchenne muscular dystrophy or limb immobilization. Taken together, these results support the notion that, while spasticity is multifactorial and neural in origin, significant structural alterations in muscle also occur. An understanding of the specific changes that occur in the muscle and extracellular matrix may facilitate the development of new conservative or surgical therapies for this devastating problem.

LEARNING OBJECTIVES

The participant will be able to:

- Describe the basic adaptive skeletal muscle properties in terms of contractile and metabolic function.
- Define a contracture and the clinical presentation of patients with contractures.
- Describe the muscle structural changes that occur after contracture and understand why these are so novel.
- Describe the basic transcriptional changes in muscle after contracture that may also suggest therapeutic approaches to curing contractures nonsurgically.

PODIUM SESSION #1

PATHOLOGIC GAIT I. (FOCUS ON CP)

Moderated by:
Diane Damiano, PT, Ph.D., National Institutes of Health, Bethesda, MD, USA
Nicky Thompson, PT, Ph.D., Nuffield Orthopaedic Hospital, Oxford, UK

PATHOLOGIC GAIT I. (FOCUS ON CP)

1. How Can Changes in Walking Speed Influence the Contribution of Spasticity to Gait Pathology in Children with Cerebral Palsy? *Severijns Deborah*
2. Simulating Muscle Weakness to Unravel the Complex Relationship Between Primary Deficits and Gait in Children with Cerebral Palsy (CP) *Van Gestel Leen*
3. Relationships between Inter-Segmental Coordination and Gait Performance in Children with Spastic Cerebral Palsy and Stiff Knee Gait *Joanne Valvano*
4. The Unstable Knee Joint Kinematics Seen in the Crouch Gait *Max Kurz*
5. Development of Knee Function Following Hamstring Lengthening in Spastic Diplegia: A Lon-Term Outcome Study *Thomas Dreher*
6. Relationship between Body Fat, Strength, and Oxygen Cost in Children with Cerebral Palsy *Mitell Sison-Williamson*
7. Differences in Movement Patterns of the Assisting Hand During a Multi-Component Bimanual Task in Typically Developing Children and Children with Hemiplegic Cerebral Palsy *Nancy L Denniston*

How can changes in walking speed influence the contribution of spasticity to gait pathology in children with Cerebral Palsy?

Severijns D[1], Aertbeliën E [2], Wambacq H[2], Dan B [3], Janssens L [4], Van Campenhout A. [5], Bruyninckx H.[2], Desloovere K[1,6]

[1]Clinical Motion Analysis Laboratory, University Hospital, Pellenberg, Belgium; [2]Dept of Mechanical Engineering, KULeuven, Belgium; [3]Dept of Neurology, University Children's Hospital Queen Fabiola, Brussels, Belgium; [4]Groep T, Leuven Engineering School, Belgium; [5]Dept of Pediatric Orthopaedics, Belgium; [6]Dept of Rehabilitation Sciences, KULeuven, Belgium

Introduction: Clinically, spasticity is assumed to influence gait of children with Cerebral Palsy (CP), but the development of direct objective measures of spasticity during gait is still a challenge. As spasticity is velocity dependent[1], changes in gait speed may influence the contribution of spasticity to gait pathology. However, spontaneous gait speed is different for children with CP and Typically Developing (TD) children. More-over, gait speed has an influence on gait characteristics in TD children even in absence of spasticity [2]. So, in order to decompose pure speed effects and spasticity effects, gait characteristics of children with spastic CP and TD children were modeled and compared at similar walking speeds.

The objective of the study was to explore differences between TD and CP children in adaptation strategies to higher gait speeds, by studying changes in kinematics, kinetics, muscle lengths and lengthening velocity, and to highlight spasticity related gait deviations.

Clinical significance: Spasticity treatment could be more selective when it can be demonstrated which differences in gait between TD children and CP children are due to dynamic effects of spasticity.

Methods: 25 ambulant children with spastic CP (age 10.8±2.4 years, GMFCS I-II, 16 with hemi- and 9 with diplegia) as well as 22 TD children, comparable in age, height and weight (age 9.5±2.1 years) were evaluated. The CP group was characterized by Modified Ashworth scores (MAS) of 1 to 3 in the lower limb muscles. Children were asked to walk at self selected comfortable walking speed, at self selected faster speed and as fast as possible without running on a 10-m long walkway. All children received full gait analysis (8 camera Vicon system, PlugInGait model, 2AMTI force plates). Nine trials with full kinematics and kinetics of one random side for each patient with diplegia and the hemiplegic side for the other patients (3 at each walking velocity) were analyzed. TD children walk faster than CP children, in all walking conditions. For each individual subject, a linear regression was used to model the velocity dependence of each gait parameter (e.g. Figure 1). This allows us to focus on comparable walking speeds for both groups. Non-dimensional gait velocities[3] of 0.4 and 0.6 were then chosen at which a gait/muscle parameters (kinematics,

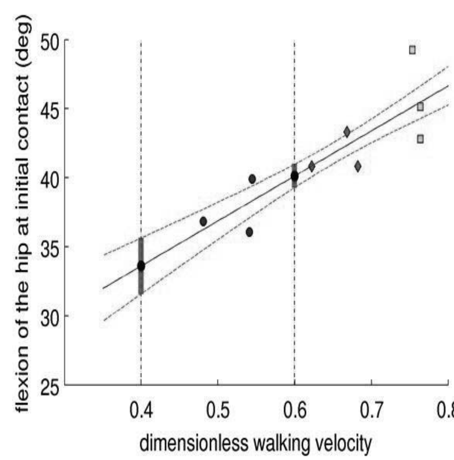


Figure 1: Example of the linear regression for hip flexion for one child

kinetics and muscle lengths/lengthening velocities) for both CP and TD children were compared using a difference score. CP children were grouped in three groups according to the MAS of gastrocnemius and hamstrings, to allow a more detailed analysis of subgroups with different spasticity levels. Statistical between-groups comparison (TD vs. CP groups) was done with a Kruskal-Wallis test with post hoc tests.

Results: Several parameters were significantly different at low velocity and high velocity between CP en TD children as well as between spasticity groups, such as maximal hip extension at terminal stance (p<0.01) and maximal ankle plantar flexion moment at pre-swing (p<0.01). Difference scores between the two modeled velocities highlighted some significantly different effects of walking speed on gait between the groups. Difference score of the ankle angle in mid-swing (median TD: 1.59° vs. CP: -0.53°) and terminal swing and of the angular velocity at initial contact (median TD: -14.8°/sec vs. CP: 51,9°/sec) were significantly different between TD and CP with gastrocnemius MAS 2 and 3 (p<0.01). Difference scores of the ankle angle in mid-swing also differentiated TD and CP children with CP with MAS 1+ in the gastrocnemius (p<0.01). For children with MAS 2 and 3 in the hamstrings, range of motion of the pelvis in the sagittal plane was already higher compared to TD children (median: 9,5° vs. 3,9°) at low velocity and they enlarged this difference at higher walking speed (median difference score CP: 2.6° vs TD 1,1°) (p<0.01).

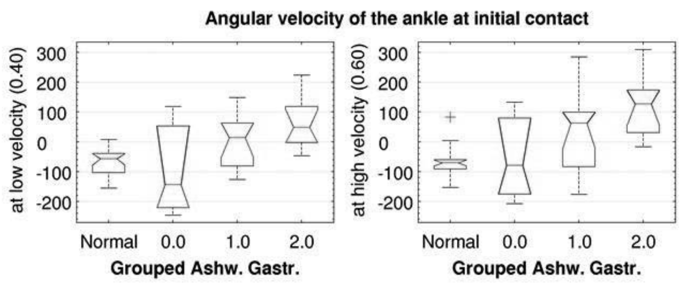


Figure 2. Median and interquartile ranges of ankle angular velocity at initial contact for all groups.

Discussion: The results highlighted that differences in grade of pathology according to MAS are clearly recognizable in gait, but the velocity dependent characteristic of spasticity in children with CP does not influence gait as much as presumed. It should be noted that more involved children with CP were excluded to be able to collect full kinetic data. Furthermore, although we asked to raise walking velocity, detailed study of the results indicated that children with CP achieved the selected gait speeds with different angular velocities compared to TD children and they may not always reach critical velocities of muscle lengthening to elicit reflex activity. It was also obvious that children with CP within one spasticity group differ largely from each other in adaptation to higher walking velocity. The limited number of significant differences found between the different groups could be related to the low sample size of subgroups or the insufficient validity of the MAS [4]. Current research focuses on the study of the EMG data to distinct pathologic reflex activity from the influence of muscle contractures.

References and Acknowledgments

[1] Lance (1980); in Spasticity: Disordered Motor Control; [2] Schwartz et al. (2008), J Biomech; [3] Hof AL et al. (1996) Gait Posture;[4] Fleuren et al. (2009) J. Neurol. Neurosurg. Psychiatry

This research is funded by IWT Flanders. (IWT-TBM project number: IWT 060799)

Simulating muscle weakness to unravel the complex relationship between primary deficits and gait in children with Cerebral Palsy (CP).

Van Gestel L MSc[1,2], Meyns P MSc[2], De Cock P MD PhD[3], Bruyninckx H Ir PhD[4], Wambacq H MSc[4], Molenaers G MD PhD[5], Severijns D MSc[5], Desloovere K PhD[2,5]

[1]Research assistant of the Research Foundation – Flanders, Belgium
[2]Department of Rehabilitation Sciences, Faculty of Kinesiology and Rehabilitation Sciences, KULeuven, Heverlee, Belgium
[3]Department of Neuropaediatrics, University Hospital Gasthuisberg, Leuven, Belgium
[4]Department of Mechanical Engineering, Production Engineering, Machine Design and Automation, KULeuven, Heverlee, Belgium
[5]Clinical Motion Analysis Laboratory, CERM, University Hospital Leuven, Leuven, Belgium

INTRODUCTION

Cerebral Palsy (CP) is characterized by several motor deficits like spasticity, balance problems, impaired selectivity and decreased muscle strength. All these deficits interact and play an important role in the gait pattern of children with CP. It is not easy to distinguish the unique role of each and every individual primary deficit. Muscle strength training is often part of the rehabilitation program in CP but it is still not clear how and to what extent this primary deficit influences the CP gait pathology.[1]

CLINICAL SIGNIFICANCE

If the unique role of muscle weakness in CP gait is defined, then key gait parameters indicating underlying muscle weakness can be used to identify children with CP whose gait pattern is mainly determined by this motor deficit. These children's gait pattern might then drastically improve by targeted strength training.

METHODS

A group of 20 children with CP was selected for gait analysis in the Pellenberg Clinical Motion Analysis Laboratory. Inclusion criteria were: diagnosis of CP, 5-12 years of age, no history of surgery or recent BTX-A treatment. Their mean age was 9 yrs 6 months ± 2 months, there were 8 children with hemiplegia and 12 children with diplegia. All children first received full barefoot gait analysis (lower limb kinematics and kinetics, 8 camera vicon system, 2 AMTI force plates, PlugInGait markerset). Subsequently, extra gait trials were collected after indirectly enlarging the impact of weakness on the gait pattern. Muscle strength was therefore relatively reduced by adding 10% of the body weight at the waist by means of a weight belt (lead was fixed to the belt). To avoid asymmetry, the weight was evenly distributed around the waist, close to S-2, which is considered to be the approximate location of the centre of mass. For every walking condition at least two trials with kinematics and corresponding kinetics were registered. A control group of 15 age-matched typically developing (TD) children without any gait impairments was recruited as well. Their mean age was 9 yrs 1 month ± 4 months. These children underwent the same full barefoot gait analysis with the extra walking condition described above. 118 gait parameters per gait trial were extracted from the gait curves and compared between and within TD and CP gait for both the baseline and the simulated muscle weakness condition by a MANOVA (with posthoc Tukey).

RESULTS

Adding 10% of the body weight to the waist of TD children resulted in a significantly increased walking velocity and stride length *(p= 0.01 and p= 0.002 resp.)*. Furthermore, an increase was seen for the sagittal and transverse range of motion of the hip *(p=0.009& p=0.001 resp.),* the sagittal range of motion of the ankle in swing *(p=0.008)*, the maximal hip extension moment after loading response *(p=0.03)*, the maximal power generation at the knee *(p=0.005)* and the maximal hip power generation at toe-off *(p= 0.03)*. Children with CP on the other hand decreased their walking velocity, step and stride length with a delayed toe-off and an increased step width. A decreased pelvic range of motion was observed in the coronal and

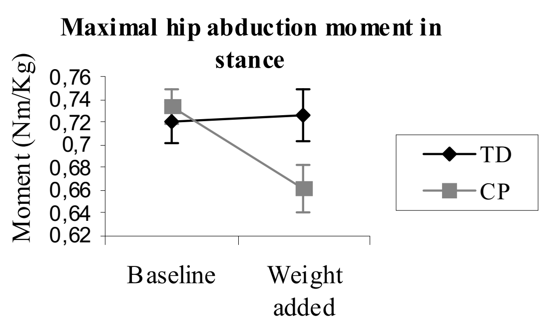


Figure 1: Adaptation of the hip abduction moment in stance in TD and CP children in response to added weight. (means +/_ SE)

transverse plane combined with a decreased maximal hip abduction angle and more externally rotated feet. Apart from the significantly lower hip abduction and extension moment, they also had a reduced hip power generation around toe-off. *(Table 1 & Figure 1)*

Table 1: Mean (SE) of significantly changed gait parameters in CP gait when walking with added weight.

Gait Parameters	Baseline	Weight added	P-value
Step width	0.11 (0.003)	0.13 (0.005)	<.0001
Step length	0.51 (0.006)	0.49 (0.008)	0.001
Stride length	1.02 (0.01)	0.99 (0.02)	<.0001
Walking velocity	1.11 (0.01)	1.03 (0.02)	<.0001
Timing of toe-off	58.55 (0.31)	60.63 (0.33)	<.0001
Coronal ROM pelvis	11.10 (0.37)	9.24 (0.42)	<.0001
Transversal ROM pelvis	18.05 (0.49)	14.59 (0.62)	<.0001
Max hip abduction	8.31 (0.36)	6.51 (0.48)	0.001
Max foot rotation	-3.53 (0.97)	-6.68 (1.10)	0.022
Max hip abduction mom stance	0.734 (0.015)	0.662 (0.021)	0.004
Max hip extension mom stance	1.102 (0.037)	0.953 (0.037)	0.007
Hip power generation toe-off	1.494 (0.062)	1.326 (0.068)	0.030

ROM: range of motion, max: maximal, mom: moment

DISCUSSION

TD children increased their stride length and walking velocity in response to the addition of extra weight to their waist. This resulted in larger range of motions at the hip and ankle. Furthermore, increased moment- and power generations were observed at several joint levels. These children thus seem to be able to (over)compensate for the added weight. A relatively small decrease of muscle strength did not deteriorate the typical gait pattern. An opposite response was observed in children with CP. Pelvic range of motion deteriorated in several planes as a direct consequence of the weight added at the waist. Furthermore, the significant increase in external foot rotation resulted from already externally orientated feet that collapsed under the increased weight. The observed decrease in hip extension moment confirms previously reported results by Eek et al. where a strength training program resulted in a significantly increased hip extension moment.[1] A clear indication of underlying muscle weakness was found in the hip abduction angle and moment. As a result of the weight belt around the waist, the load on the hip abductors increased. However, these muscles failed to create the required hip abduction moment. *(Figure 1)* In general, CP children tried to move the ground reaction force closer to their joint centers, thereby decreasing the moments created around the joints which in turn decreased the demand that was placed on the various muscles. This study provides first evidence for potential key gait parameters that might be used for identifying children with underlying major muscle weakness problems.

REFERENCES

1. Eek MN, Tranberg R, Zügner R, Alkema K, Beckung E. Muscle strength training to improve gait function in children with cerebral palsy. Dev Med Child Neurol 2008 Oct;50 (10):759-64.

AKNOWLEDGEMENTS

LVG received a PhD-fellowship of the Research Foundation Flanders.

Relationships between Inter-Segmental Coordination and Gait Performance in Children with Spastic Cerebral Palsy and Stiff Knee Gait

Joanne Valvano, Kate Worster, Katherine Flynn, Zhaoxing Pan, Frank Chang, James J Carollo
Center for Gait and Movement Analysis, The Children's Hospital, Aurora, CO

INTRODUCTION: From a dynamic systems perspective, normal gait performance (GP) depends upon the elegant coordination between the thigh and shank as they oscillate on their independent trajectories of flexion and extension [1]. Normal motor control mediates the selective recruitment and appropriate timing of muscle activity enabling leg segments to achieve critical gait events. In stiff knee gait, critical gait events during swing are not achieved and it is therefore one of the most common gait patterns that limit functional GP in children with cerebral palsy (CP). Inadequate dynamic range of knee flexion and reduced rate of knee flexion affect the clearance of the advancing foot [2]. Stiff knee gait is associated with a shortened biarticular rectus femoris muscle (RF) and abnormal firing patterns in the muscle. The standard surgical treatment for stiff knee gait is transfer of the RF muscle (RFT) posterior to the knee axis of rotation to reduce knee extensor moment in swing and a concomitant hamstring lengthening to preserve knee extension in stance. Although surgical transfer of the RF muscle reliably increases the knee's passive range of motion, improvement in GP after surgery is variable[2, 3]. We proposed that children with stiff knee gait have motor control deficits limiting inter-segmental coordination required to perform swing period events and that postoperative changes are influenced by the extent to which the motor control system can exploit the biomechanical advantage of the lengthened RF muscle to improve lower extremity coordination. We hypothesized: 1) measures of inter-segmental coordination change after RFT; 2) measures of GP are related to measures of inter-segmental coordination; and 3) change in GP measures has a greater association with change in inter-segmental coordination than does change in RF range of motion, as measured by the Duncan Ely test.

CLINICAL SIGNIFICANCE: Findings regarding inter-segmental coordination can enhance our understanding of stiff knee gait mechanisms and may lead to physical therapy interventions that improve functional outcomes after the RFT procedure.

METHODS: This retrospective study accessed pre and postoperative data from clinical gait analyses performed on 62 subjects (104 legs), ages 5 – 20years, with spastic CP who had the RFT procedure (with and without hamstring lengthening and other concomitant procedures) and were independent ambulators preoperatively. A typical reference population consisted of 35 subjects of the same age range. A custom Matlab program (version 7.9) used Vicon 3D motion capture data from a gait analyses to generate the GP and inter-segmental coordination outcomes. GP was quantified by dynamic knee flexion range and rate of knee flexion; both descriptors of stiff knee gait and walking speed. Sagittal plane coordination between the thigh and shank during a gait cycle was measured by events on a continuous relative phase (CRP) curve [1]. Using principles of dynamic systems theory, the Matlab program calculated the thigh-shank CRP primary outcomes: a) the minimum CRP value corresponding to a leading thigh trajectory in the pre-swing phase of gait and b) the maximum CRP value corresponding to a leading shank trajectory in the swing period of gait. Secondary CRP measures were c) pre-swing slope preceding the CRP maximum and d) slope during swing between the primary outcome's extrema. Paired t-tests were applied to identify postoperative change in the primary CRP variables. Pearson r correlation analysis was used to test associations between GP measures and CRP variables preoperatively. The R^2 statistic was used to test the association of postoperative change in CRP variables with change in GP measures and the association of change in Duncan Ely with change in GP measures.

RESULTS: There were significant differences between pre and postoperative CRP minimum ($p <.0001$) and CRP maximum ($p < .0001$) values, as depicted in Figure 1. Correlations between preoperative CRP and GP variables were robust (Table 1). R^2 calculations indicate that change in Duncan Ely accounted for about 3% of the variance in knee flexion range change and 5 % of flexion rate change. On the other hand, CRP minimum change accounted for 44 % of the variance in knee flexion range change and 48% of flexion rate change. CRP maximum change accounted for 44 % of the variance in knee flexion range change and 48 % of the variance in flexion rate change.

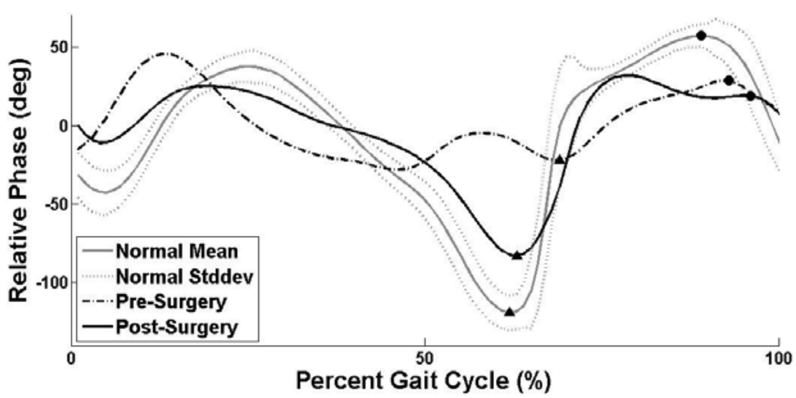


Figure 1: Thigh-Shank Continuous Relative Phase plots, pre & post-surgery, for a representative subject referenced to a mean ensemble curve of typical subjects.
▲ Minimum CRP point: thigh trajectory is leading shank;
• Maximum CRP point: shank trajectory is leading thigh.

	CRP Min	CRP Pre-Swing Slope	CRP Max	CRP Swing Slope
Range of Knee Flex.	r =-.664 p<.0001	r =.582 p<.0001	r =.666 p<.0001	.657 p<.0001
Rate of Knee Flex.	r = -.691 p<.0001	r =.626 p<.0001	r =.385 p<.0001	.771 p<.0001
Walking Speed	r = .501 p<.0001	r =.271 p=.0065	r =.434 p<.0001	.399 p<.0001

Figure 2: Pearson r probability values for correlations between pre-surgery GP and CRP measures.

DISCUSSION: Relative phase is a low dimensional variable that embodies displacement and acceleration of the thigh and shank to describe inter-segmental coordination during gait. Its correlations with performance measures and ability to detect change after surgery demonstrate potential for use as a measure of inter-segmental coordination. The strong association of change in CRP with change in GP after RFT suggests that further study of motor control mechanisms in stiff knee gait is warranted.

REFERENCES:

1. Kurz M & Stergio N. In, N Stergio *Innovative Analysis of Human Movement*. 2004; 91-120
2. Muthasamy K et al., *Journal of Pediatric Orthopedics.* 2008; 28 (6): 674-8.
3. Reinbolt JA et al. *Gait and Posture.* 2009; 28: 351-357.

The Unstable Knee Joint Kinematics Seen in the Crouch Gait

Max J. Kurz, Wayne Stuberg, Brad Corr & Glen Ginsburg
Munroe-Meyer Institute for Genetics and Rehabilitation, University of Nebraska Medical Center, Omaha, Nebraska
E-mail: mkurz@unmc.edu Web: http://www.unmc.edu/mmi/

Introduction

Musculoskeletal modeling has shown that the crouch gait pattern that is often seen in children with cerebral palsy (CP) is related to an impaired ability to control the rate that the hamstrings lengthen during the terminal swing phase of the gait cycle [1, 2]. This impaired muscular control has been speculated to be due to spasticity of the hamstrings musculature [1, 2]. Furthermore, it has been suggested that the impaired muscular control may create disturbances in the voluntary knee joint kinematics [3]. Although this seems plausible, the relationship between the impaired control of the hamstrings and the disturbances present in the knee joint kinematics has not been verified.

Floquet analysis has previously been used to quantify the ability of the neuromuscular system to dissipate disturbances that arise from the interaction of the mechanical components that comprise the joint and errors in the motor command [4, 5]. A lower extremity joint is considered to have greater dynamic stability if the disturbances are dissipated over a fewer number of strides. The feasibility of using floquet analysis for the assessment of the disturbances present in the knee joint kinematics of the crouch gait pattern has not been explored. Furthermore, it is currently unknown if the rate of dissipation of the disturbances present in the knee joint is influenced by the ability to voluntarily control the hamstrings. The purpose of this investigation is to determine if the rate that the hamstrings are lengthening during the terminal swing is related to the ability to dissipate the disturbances that are present in the knee joint kinematics of the crouch gait.

Statement of Clinical Significance

The inability to properly control the rate that the hamstrings lengthen during the terminal swing is related to the disturbances seen in the knee joint kinematics of the crouch gait pattern. Therapeutic interventions that are directed at improving the voluntary control of the hamstrings may improve the dynamic stability of the knee joint.

Methods

Eight children with spastic diplegic CP (Age= 9.6 $\pm$ 2 yrs.), and six typically developing (TD) children (Age = 8.8 $\pm$ 2 yrs.) participated in this investigation. The children with CP had Gross Motor Function Classification levels of 1 or 2. Additionally, they had a knee joint angle of 30.6 $\pm$ 8 degrees at heel-contact, and a popliteal angle of 43 $\pm$ 9 degrees. The participants walked on a treadmill for two minutes (CP = 0.78 $\pm$ 0.07 m/s; TD = 0.81 $\pm$ 0.03 m/s), and a three-dimensional motion capture system (120Hz) was used to determine the lower extremity joint kinematics. The positional data for all the markers were filtered using a zero-lag Butterworth filter with a 6 Hz cut-off. A state vector that consisted of the knee joint's sagittal plane angular position and velocity was used to define the knee joint's attractor dynamics. The state space data were partitioned into their respective strides and were normalized to 51 samples. Poincare maps were created for every sample of the normalized stride, and the Floquet multipliers (FM) were calculated for each map [4, 5]. The FM quantified the rate of dissipation of small disturbances that were present in the walking pattern. A FM that was further away from zero signified that it took more strides to dissipate the disturbances in the knee joint kinematics. Furthermore, a larger FM indicated that the knee joint kinematics were less stable [4, 5].

We assumed that the semimembranosus (SEM) adequately represented the lengthening properties of the hamstrings musculature [1, 2]. The open SIMM musculoskeletal modeling software was used to calculate the SEM's muscle-tendon length based on the collected gait kinematic data [1, 2]. The calculated muscle-tendon lengths were filtered using a zero-lag Butterworth filter with an 8 Hz cut-off, and were differentiated to calculate the rate that the SEM lengthened. We normalized the SEM musculo-tendon length velocity based on the averaged rate of lengthening [1, 2]. The absolute maximum of the SEM velocity was used to quantify the rate that the SEM was lengthening.

Independent t-tests were used to discern difference between the respective groups for the FM, and rate that the SEM lengthened. A Pearson product moment was used to determine if the FM for the children with CP was significantly correlated with the rate that the SEM lengthened.

Results

There was a significant difference in the rate that the SEM lengthened (CP = 0.49 $\pm$ 0.09; TD = 0.66 $\pm$ 0.05; $p<0.0001$), and the largest FM (CP = 0.68 $\pm$ 0.14; TD = 0.51 $\pm$ 0.14; $p<0.02$) of the respective groups. Furthermore, there was a significant positive correlation between the rate that the SEM was lengthening, and the FM calculated for the knee joints of the children with CP ($r= 0.62$; $p<0.05$).

Discussion

Our results show that the crouch gait pattern requires more strides to dissipate the disturbances that are present in the sagittal plane knee joint kinematics. This result confirms the notion that the knee is less stable while walking with a crouch gait [3]. Similar to previous investigations, we found that the hamstrings of the children with a crouch gait were lengthening at a slower rate during the terminal swing [1, 2]. Potentially the slower lengthening may be due to musculo-tendon stiffness and spasticity, which can hinder the ability to control the hamstring's performance during gait [1, 2]. Our results also indicated that the ability to dissipate the disturbances that are present in the knee joint kinematics is related to the voluntary control of the rate that the hamstrings lengthen. This suggests that instabilities seen in the knee joint of the crouch gait may be partially due to a lack of neuromuscular control of the antagonist muscles during the terminal portion of the swing. The results presented here are the first to provide insight on what neuromuscular factors may be promoting instabilities in the knee joint kinematics of children with a crouch gait. Potentially therapeutic interventions such as gait training or botox therapy may improve the control of the hamstring's performance and the dynamic stability of the knee joint.

References

[1] Arnold et al. (2006). *Gait & Posture* 23 :273-781; [2] van der Krogt et al. (2009). *Gait & Posture* 29 :640-644 ; [3] Sutherland & Davids (1993). *Clin Orthop Rel Res* 288 :139-147 ; [4] Arellano *et al*. (2009). *J Exp Biol* 212 :1965-1970 ; [5] Kang & Dingwell (2008). *Gait & Posture* 41 :2899-2905.

DEVELOPMENT OF KNEE FUNCTION FOLLOWING HAMSTRING LENGTHENING IN SPASTIC DIPLEGIA – A LONG-TERM OUTCOME STUDY

Thomas Dreher, Dóra Vegvari, Sebastian Wolf, Andreas Geisbüsch, Petra Armbrust, Waltraut Schuster, Wolfram Wenz, Frank Braatz.
Dept. of Orthopaedic Surgery and Gait Analysis, University of Heidelberg, Germany

Introduction
Increased knee flexion (crouch gait) during stance phase of gait is one of the most common gait abnormalities in ambulatory patients with spastic diplegia.[1] Hamstring tightness was accused to be one main factor leading to crouch gait. Newer investigations indentified other factors like increased external tibial torsion [2], quadriceps weakness or instability of the foot which can cause or aggravate crouch gait. For the correction of increased knee flexion during stance phase hamstring lengthening is considered as a standard procedure in an open or percutaneous technique [3,4]. Satisfactory short term-results after hamstring lengthening could be achieved in different studies with improved knee extension during stance phase.[3,4] Problems in treatment are increased pelvic tilt and high incidence of genu recurvatum.[3] Therefore, surgical strategy for the correction of crouch gait is seen controversial.

Statement of Clinical Significance
There are no studies existing, which report long-term results of adult patients who were treated in childhood by hamstring lengthening. The knowledge about recurrence of crouch gait or persistence of correction in these patients is of greatest clinical significance. It is important for planning of initial surgical correction and for prognosis.

Methods
A total of 39 children (age at surgery: 10y±3y) with spastic diplegia and functional disturbing increased knee flexion during stance phase or crouch gait were treated with medial (77 legs) or combined medial and lateral (18 legs) hamstring lengthening in the context of multilevel surgery. Intra-operative amount of correction was controlled by popliteal angle with concomitant Thomas test at the contralateral side. All subjects were evaluated by a standardized protocol with clinical exam and instrumented three-dimensional gait analysis pre- (E0), 1 year (1.0±0.2, E1), 2-4 years (3.1±1.0, E2) and 6-12 years (8.1±1.8, E3) post-operatively. All patients were at least 16 years old at E3 and growth plates was closed in all patients. Recurrence was defined as a loss of improvement between the one-year and the 8 year follow-up. P values of <0.05 were considered significant for all statistical methods.

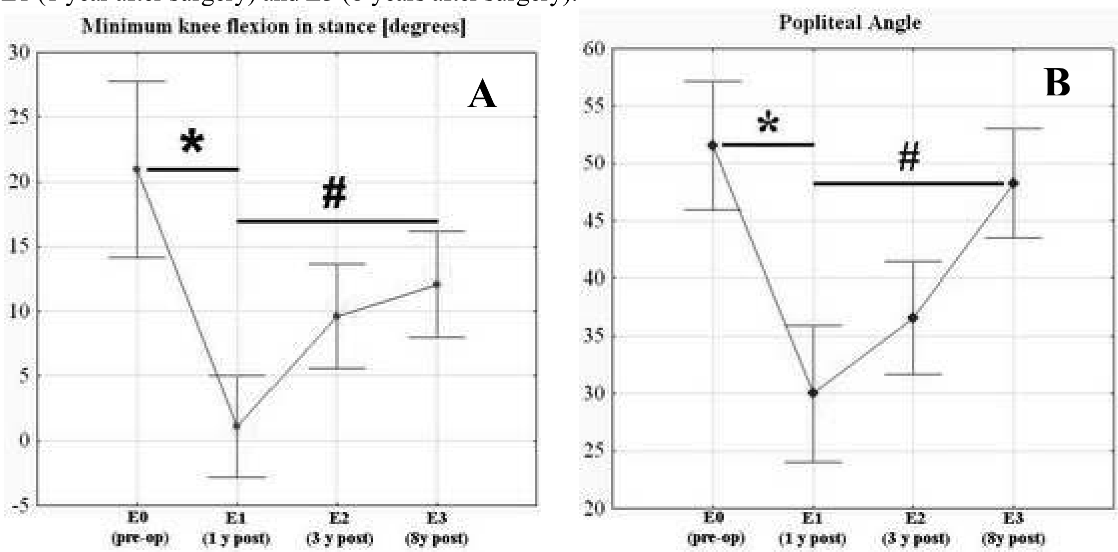
Results
The results of three-dimensional gait analysis and clinical examination are summarized in table 1. All specific parameters (gait analysis and popliteal angle) showed initial significant improvement in E1 compared to the pre-operative values. These parameters deteriorated significantly in the long-term follow-up, while the GGI did not change over the years. The popliteal angle nearly reached the pre-operative value. The development of popliteal angle and minimum knee flexion during stance are illustrated in Fig. 1. Genu recurvatum (knee flexion in mid-stance < 0 degrees) was found in 38 legs at E1. At E3 only in 14 of these 38 legs recurvation remained.

Tab1. Mean (SEM) values (in degrees) and statistical results for selected parameters.

Parameters	E0 (pre-op)	E1 (1 y post)	E2 (3 y post)	E3 (8 y post)	Imp (0-E1)	Recurr (E1-E3)
Knee flexion at initial contact	39 (15)	17 (11)*	22 (11)	24 (11)#	22	7
Mean knee flexion in stance	31 (19)	11 (12)*	18 (12)	21 (12)#	20	10
Min knee flexion in stance	21 (22)	1 (13)*	9 (13)	13 (13)#	20	12
Mean pelvic tilt	16 (9)	21 (8)*	17 (8)	19 (8)		
Normalcy Index (GGI)	429 (393)	248 (202)*	222 (187)	227 (137)		
Popliteal angle	51 (18)	30 (19)	38 (16)	49 (16)	21	19

Legend: IMP (improvement): difference between pre- (E0) and 1 year post-op (E1); Recurr(ence): difference between 1 year (E1) and 8 years after surgery (E8). One-way ANOVA with significant differences between E0 and E1: *; significant differences between E1 and E8: #.

Fig1. (A): Development of minimum knee flexion in stance. **(B):** Development of popliteal angle.
* indicates significant improvement 1 year after sugery; # indicates significant deterioration comparing the E1 (1 year after surgery) and E3 (8 years after surgery).



Discussion

The results of this study show that recurrence of crouch gait is a problem seen in long-term follow-up, whereas the incidence of genu recurvatum decreased over the years. Deterioration of popliteal angle and dynamic parameters was found. It seems that intramuscular hamstring lenghtening does not lead to persistent correction of crouch gait. Different factors like increased pelvic tilt, quadriceps weakness and progressive mid-foot-break should also be taken into consideration for the explanation of recurrent crouch gait. Further analysis of the individual data should identify those patients who are prone to recurrence. Newer investigations address the femoral extension osteotomy in combination with patellar advancement as an alternative surgical strategy.[5] Future studies should compare this strategy with hamstring lengthening.

References

[1] Wren TA., et al. 2005, J Peditar Orthop, 25:79-83.
[2] Hicks J., et al. 2007, Gait Posture, 26:546-52.
[3] Gordon AB et al., 2008, J Pediatr Orthop, 28:324-9.
[4] Park MS., et al., 2009, Gait & Posture, 30:487-91.
[5] Stout JL., et al. 2008, J Bone Joint Surg Am, 90:2470-84.

Relationship between body fat, strength, and oxygen cost in children with Cerebral Palsy

Mitell Sison-Williamson[1], Anita Bagley[1], George Gorton[2], Alina Nicorici[1], Mark Abel[5], Sahar Hassani[6], Diane Nicholson[3], Mark Romness[5], Chester Tylkowski[4], Donna Oeffinger[4]
[1]Shriners Hospitals for Children (SHC), Sacramento, CA; [2]SHC, Springfield, MA; [3]SHC, Salt Lake City, UT; [4]SHC, Lexington, KY, [5]University of Virginia Children's Hospital, Charlottesville, VA; [6]SHC Chicago, IL

Introduction: Oxygen cost during level walking is higher in children with Cerebral Palsy (CP) than in typically developing children (1). This increased energy demand for ambulation may lead to reduced participation in physical activities for children with CP. Decreased activity could increase the risk of obesity which has been reported to be rising in children with CP (2). Oxygen cost increases with GMFCS level (3-5), but the relationship to strength and body composition has not been reported. The purpose of this investigation was to determine the relationships between body fat and strength to oxygen cost, and to examine whether these relationships differ between children with diplegia and hemiplegia.

Clinical significance: Optimizing walking ability and decreasing oxygen cost to improve endurance and function in children with CP is a common clinical goal. It may be expected that children with CP who are weaker and have increased body fat will require more energy to walk than those who are leaner and stronger. If this is true, clinicians should focus on strength and nutrition programs to help with endurance and function.

Methods: Gross Motor Function Classification System levels (GMFCS), Tanner Stage, height, weight, body composition measured as Body Mass Index (BMI) and percent body fat, lower extremity muscle strength, Pediatric Outcomes Data Collection Instrument (PODCI), Gross Motor Function Measure (GMFM66), one minute walk test (1MWT) and oxygen cost were recorded for one hundred twenty seven children with CP from three pediatric orthopedic hospitals (GMFCS levels I – III, aged 8-19 years). Eighty-eight had a diagnosis of diplegia (58 males; 30 females), and 39 had a diagnosis of hemiplegia (16 males; 23 females). Body Fat was measured using a Body Stat Quadscan Bioelectrical Impedance device. Strength of 8 lower extremity muscles were measured bilaterally using a standard protocol and a JTech Commander II Hand Held Dynamometer. The maximum of three efforts was used to calculate the strength scores. Strength scores were averaged across both limbs and normalized to the participant's weight (Normalized). Strength scores were adjusted to GMFCS levels, Age, CP type, Gender, and Tanner Stage (Normalized Adjusted). Body fat was measured on both sides and averaged to obtain the mean body fat. Pearson correlation coefficients between measures and oxygen cost were calculated.

Results: Table 1 displays correlations for the participants grouped by type of CP. Normalized strength was significantly correlated to oxygen cost for those with diplegia ($p<0.01$; Figure 1). There were no significant correlations between oxygen cost and BMI, fat percentage, or lean percentage. Oxygen cost was significantly correlated to 1MWT time, GMFM66 and PODCI Upper Extremity, Transfers and Sports scores, walking speed, and Gillette Gait Index (GGI) values ($p<0.01$). Children with hemiplegia showed no significant correlations between oxygen cost and body composition or strength measures. Oxygen cost was significantly correlated to GMFM66 score in this group ($p<0.01$).

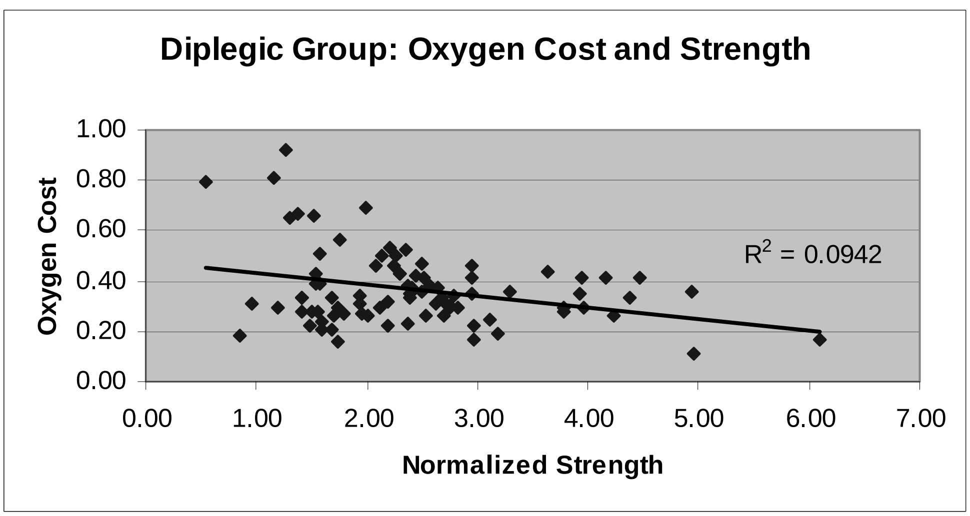
Discussion: Results showed that body composition had little to no correlation to oxygen cost in both the diplegic and hemiplegic groups. For children with diplegia, normalized strength had a fair correlation (6) with oxygen cost, indicating that there are other factors that contribute to increased oxygen cost. 1MWT time, GMFM66 and PODCI Transfer scores and GGI values showed moderate to good association with oxygen cost for the diplegic group, similar to previous findings (5). Future research should investigate whether the strength of specific muscles, such as hip and knee extensors, are related to oxygen cost. Further inquiry will study the longitudinal effects of body composition on function and endurance in children with CP.

Table 1. Correlation Coefficients with Energy Cost of Walking

	Diplegia Group n=88	Hemiplegia Group n=39
BMI	-.08	.03
Fat Percentage Mean	.10	-.21
Lean Percentage Mean	-.10	.21
Normalized Strength Right	**.31	
Normalized Adjusted Strength Right	-.001	
Normalized Strength Affected Side		.06
Normalized Adjusted Affected Strength		.18
1MWT	**-.65	-.15
GMFM66	**-.69	**-.47
PODCI: Upper Extremity	*-.26	-.29
PODCI: Transfers Basic Mobility	**-.60	-.17
PODCI: Sports Physical Function	**-.43	-.11
Walking Speed	**-.44	-.15
GGI	**-.56	.29

** p = 0.01; * p = 0.05

Figure 1. Oxygen Cost vs. Strength Scatter plot



References:
1. Campbell and Ball. *Orthop Clin N Am* 1978;9:374-377
2. Rogozinksi et al. *J Bone Joint Surg Am,* 2007;89:2421-6
3. Johnston et al. *Developmental Medicine & Child Neurology* 2004; 46:34-38
4. Oeffinger et al. *Developmental Medicine & Child Neurology* 2004; 46:311-319
5. Sullivan et al. *Developmental Medicine & Child Neurology* 2007;49:338-344
6. Portney and Watkins, Foundations of Clinical Research 2000
Acknowledgements: Funding for this study was provided by SHC research grant #79158.

DIFFERENCES IN MOVEMENT PATTERNS OF THE ASSISTING HAND DURING A MULTI-COMPONENT BIMANUAL TASK IN TYPICALLY DEVELOPING CHILDREN AND CHILDREN WITH HEMIPLEGIC CEREBRAL PALSY

Nancy Denniston[1], Jessica Davis[1], Mark Hotchkiss[1], and Joanne Valvano[1]
[1]Center for Gait and Movement Analysis (CGMA) The Children's Hospital, Aurora, CO USA

INTRODUCTION: Children with hemiplegic cerebral palsy (HCP) have poor coordination of upper extremity (UE) movements on the affected side. Kinematic evaluation of these disorders has progressed with advances in motion capture technology and modeling strategies, allowing for more quantifiable analyses of daily living activities. Previous kinematics studies have evaluated reaching in combination with grasping, transporting and releasing objects (RGTR). [1,2,3] Most kinematic studies of subjects with HCP have focused on the affected hand as the prime mover during uni-manual tasks.[1,2,3] However, using the affected hand as an assist in bimanual tasks is emphasized in physical and occupational therapy. The purpose of this study was to compare upper extremity kinematics of the affected hand as an assist during a bimanual task between children with HCP and typically developing children (TD). The basic RGTR task was expanded to include a component that required stabilization of the object by the affected hand (RGTSR). We hypothesized that a significant difference in movement patterns would exist between the two groups.

CLINICAL SIGNIFICANCE: Current intervention strategies for children with HCP are primarily directed towards improving the ability of the affected hand to assist in bimanual tasks. Kinematics of the affected upper extremity acting as an assist will aid in clinical decision-making and in monitoring treatment outcomes.

METHODS: Bilateral UE kinematic data were collected from twelve children with typical development 5 to12 years of age (8.93 ±2.16) and thirteen children with HCP 5 to 12 years (8.85 ±2.17) who demonstrated at least minimal voluntary grip and release and no significant joint limitations. The study was approved by the local institutional review board and informed consent was obtained. A 13-camera Vicon® Mx™ Motion Capture system was used for data capture. The kinematic UE model used 20 markers placed on the head (4), trunk (4), bilaterally on the upper arm (1), elbow lateral epicondyle (1), forearm (1), ulnar and styloid processes (2) and dorsum of the hand. It was based on the Vicon® Upper Limb Model™ with in-lab adaptations using information from other models[2, 3] to calculate forearm rotation. The UE model followed guidelines of the International Society of Biomechanics[4].

All subjects sat at a table on an armless, backless bench with their feet on the floor and their knees at right angles. Maximum forward reach was standardized relative to affected arm length. The RGTSR task required the subject's non-dominant/affected hand to reach forward for a vertically oriented "cup" set at arm's length on the table, grip and transport it back near the dominant hand, stabilize it as the dominant hand placed three tiny objects (6.5x 6.5 x 2.0 mm) into the cup's well, place the cup down, then release it. The plastic "cup" was rectangular (5.0 x 8.0 x 2.5 cm), weighing 0.25 kg, with a top shallow well (1.1 cm x 0.5 cm x 0.9 cm). The shallow well of the cup constrained the subjects to keep it near vertical throughout the task, facilitating observation of forearm rotation and proximal compensations for limitations in forearm supination. Each subject performed five trials of the RGTSR task.

UE joint angles were calculated for reach, transfer and stabilization phases of the task for both groups. Variables for movement patterns in the HCP and the TD groups were quantified by discrete angles, timing variables and ratios between joint ranges. Based on previously reported limitations in HCP and task-required movement patterns, seven variables were selected for statistical analysis (Table 1). Variables were analyzed using trimmed averages of all trials. The normality of the data distribution was examined and independent t-tests were used to identify differences between the two groups with $p \leq 0.05$.

RESULTS: Table 1 shows the variables selected and analyzed to compare the HCP and TD groups. Transport variables were consistent with the reach results and not reported here. All measures were statistically different between the two groups except elbow/ shoulder range ratio and mean supination. Children with HCP had significant reduction in both shoulder and elbow ranges relative to trunk flexion range, although the ratio of elbow to shoulder movement was not significantly different. Increased variability existed in support-phase mean supination of the HCP group.

Table 1: Kinematic and Timing Measures for typical (TD) and hemiplegic cerebral palsy (HCP)

Variables	Group	N	Mean	LCL*	UCL*	Minimum	Maximum	p value
Reach Phase Elbow extension range/ Shoulder flexion range	HCP	13	0.85	0.69	1.01	0.42	1.36	0.0985
	TD	11	1.01	0.90	1.12	0.74	1.23	
Time (s) maximum elbow extension –Time(s) max shoulder flexion	HCP	13	-0.61	-1.08	-0.13	-2.45	0.18	**0.0247**
	TD	11	-0.05	-0.10	0.01	-0.24	0.02	
Elbow extension range/ Trunk flexion range	HCP	13	3.14	2.04	4.24	0.84	8.01	**0.0124**
	TD	11	14.60	6.22	22.98	1.64	44.03	
Minimum Forearm Supination (deg)†	HCP	13	23.52	12.41	34.63	-11.52	47.46	**0.0077**
	TD	12	5.98	-0.44	12.41	-17.80	17.74	
Shoulder flexion range/ Trunk flexion range	HCP	13	3.81	2.80	4.82	1.18	7.04	**0.0112**
	TD	11	14.05	6.70	21.40	2.60	39.11	
Support Phase	HCP	13	5.33	3.63	7.04	2.51	11.24	**0.0003**
Trunk Lateral Flexion (deg)	TD	12	1.49	1.19	1.79	0.51	2.22	
Mean Supination (deg) †	HCP	8	20.80	5.08	36.53	-3.60	51.01	.1327
	TD	12	10.41	3.53	17.28	-17.82	19.99	

***LCL=Lower Confidence Limit, UCL= Upper Confidence Limit † Supination = 0^0**

DISCUSSION: The children with HCP adapted a proximal strategy as found in the literature[1] to accommodate distal limitations of the affected side as shown by increased anterior trunk movement compensating for reduced elbow extension and forearm supination when compared to the typical group. Differences in reach coordination between HCP and TD appeared in the timing variable of shoulder and elbow movement. The stabilization requirement with the supination constraint during the support phase produced proximal compensations of increased lateral trunk flexion, but increased variability in mean supination. This paradigm provides information not previously available to the clinical community.

REFERENCES:

1. Mackey, A.H., Walt, S.E., et al. (2005). *Gait & Posture,* 22:1-9
2. Rab, G., Petuskey, K., Bagley, A. (2002). *Gait & Posture*, 15:113-19
3. Kreulen, M., Smeulders, M.J.C., et al. (2005). *Gait & Posture,* 25:485-492.
4. Wu, G., van der Helmb, F.C.T., et al. (2005). *Journal of Biomechanics,* 38:981-992

PODIUM SESSION #2A

OUTCOMES I.
(TREATMENT DECISION MAKING & QUALITY ASSURANCE)

Moderated by:

Donna Oeffinger, Ph.D., Shriners Hospital, Lexington, KY, USA
Małgorzata Syczewska, Ir, Ph.D., Children's Memorial Health Institute, Warsaw, Poland

OUTCOMES I. (TREATMENT DECISION MAKING & QUALITY ASSURANCE)

1. Inter-rater Reliability of Strength and Selective Motor Control: Demonstration of Need for Continued Quality Assurance within a Clinical Motion Laboratory *Jean Stout*
2. Influence of Gait Analysis on Decision Making for Orthopedic Surgery *Tishya Wren*
3. Effect of the Rectus Femoris Transfer on Gait and on the "Virtual" Rectus Femoris Kinematics in Children with Cerebral Palsy *Eric Desailly*
4. MIS versus Standard TKR: A Prospective Randomized Double Blinded Study Comparing Postoperative Strength and Functional Recovery *Sherry I. Backus*
5. Real World Walking Behaviors as an Outcome Measure: Bout Duration Distributions for Typically Developing Adolescents *Michael S. Orendurff*
6. Two Year Follow-up of Single Stage Multi-level Surgery in Diplegic Cerebral Palsy Using Minimally Invasive Techniques *Nicky Thompson*
7. Ponseti Treatment in the Older Child *Jennifer McCahill*

Inter-rater Reliability of Strength and Selective Motor Control: Demonstration of Need for Continued Quality Assurance within a Clinical Motion Laboratory

Jean Stout, PT,MS, Cammie Beattie, PT, Michael Schwartz, Ph.D., Tom Novacheck, MD
Gillette Children's Specialty Healthcare, St. Paul, MN USA

Introduction: Attention to quality assurance is an integral aspect of optimal health care. The Commission for Motion Laboratory Accreditation (CMLA) devotes15 of 87 criteria to assessment of quality assurance programs, consistency and competency of personnel in motion laboratory services[1]. As part of on-going quality assurance and to assess consistency among clinical evaluators per CMLA guidelines, a reliability study of strength and selective motor control assessments used in our laboratory was undertaken. Manual muscle testing (MMT) using a 0-5 Kendall scale (including + and – grading)[2] and a 3-level scale of selective motor control developed at our Laboratory[3] are used in combination for each muscle assessed. Inter-rater reliability for MMT has been previously reported in the poor to fair range.[4-5] Reliability for the selective motor control (SMC) scale has not been previously established.
Clinical Significance: Understanding the reliability of physical exam measurements among clinical evaluators within a laboratory is critical to accurate interpretation of data for decision-making, and for assessing changes noted between sessions.
Methods: This study received approval from the Institutional Review Board and all subjects gave voluntary consent. A convenience sample of 58 individuals referred for clinical gait analysis was studied. A MMT and SMC score for each of 9 selected muscles (gluteus maximus (GM), hip flexors (HF), hip abductors (Abd), hip adductors (Add), knee flexors (KF), knee extensors (KE), anterior tibialis (AT), posterior tibialis (PT), plantarflexors (PF)) were measured by 2 of 4 physical therapists in the laboratory. All measurements are part of the routine physical examination. The therapist pairings were randomized to provide equal distribution to all possible therapist pairs. The order of the measurements was not controlled. The side of testing was randomized to avoid bias. Inter-rater reliability was assessed using Cohen's kappa coefficient. Mean inter-rater differences were calculated for MMT scores only. MMT scores were recoded into a numerical scale as reported by Kendall[2] for statistical purposes. Original scores were compressed into full grade scores for calculation of Cohen's kappa only (i.e. 2+ and 2- scores recoded as 2, etc.).
Results: Reliability for SMC and MMT scores ranged from poor to good depending on test level (Figure 1). Mean differences were computed to estimate the size of expected errors in MMT data (Figure 2). Data demonstrate moderate reliability or better in 4 of 9 muscles tested for SMC but only 2 of 9 muscles for MMT. Mean strength differences vary from muscle to muscle from less than1/3 grade for the hip flexors to more than 2/3 to a full grade for the gluteus maximus, hip adductors and hip abductors.
Discussion: The Cohen's kappa and mean difference for MMT in the various muscles are consistent with previously reported data for some muscles and less than anticipated in others.[1,2] Data for the SMC scale are less than reported using a similar scale with slightly different procedures.[6] Further work is planned to stratify by functional level to determine if this is a covariate. This data represents the first stage of a process to assess and review reliability. Stage 2 will be an educational phase. Stage 3 will involve repeat reliability assessment. Despite the general agreement, the difficulty in achieving reliability among a

group of physical therapists with >15 years of clinical experience demonstrates that a better means of strength assessment is needed. One option may be handheld dynamometry which has been shown to exhibit better reliability than MMT. The need for continued assessment of consistency among all components of gait analysis testing as suggested by CMLA is also demonstrated.

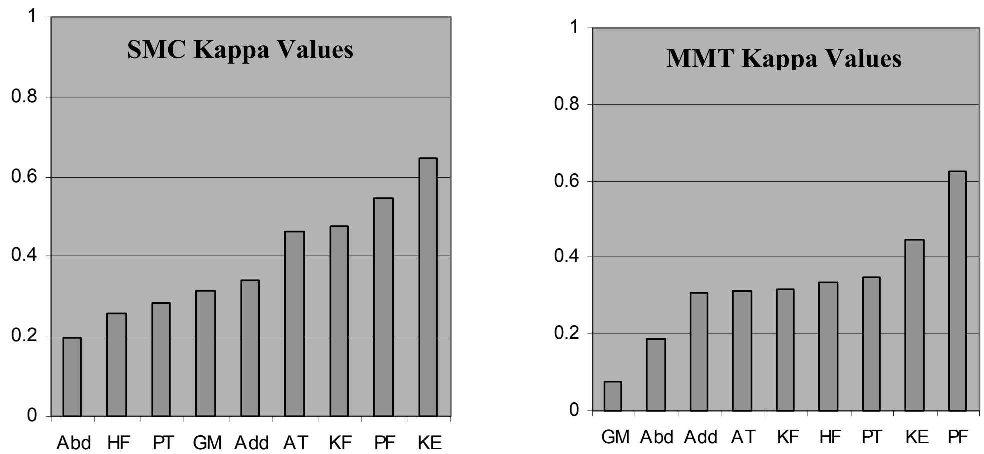
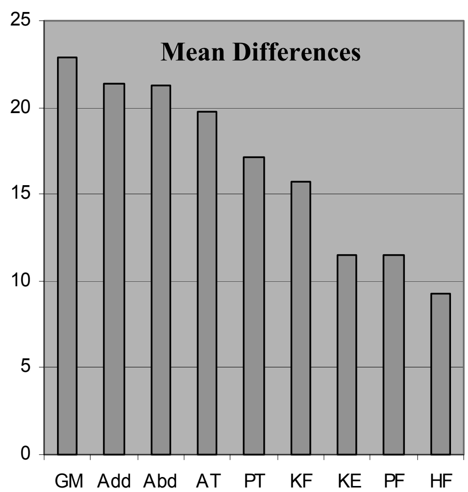


Figure 1: Cohen's kappa values for SMC and MMT of 9 different muscles



5	100
5-	95
4+	90
4	80
4-	70
3+	60
3	50
3-	40
2+	30
2	20
2-	10
1+	10
1	5
0	0

Figure 2: Mean differences for MMT scores and the transformation to a numerical scale. One full grade difference would be equivalent to 20 or greater depending on actual grades.

References:

1. Commission for Motion Laboratory Accreditation: Application Review Criteria. from http://www.cmlainc.org/Portal.html
2. Kendall HO, et al. Muscles Testing and Function (Second Edition). 1971.
3. Trost JP. In Gage JR, et al. The Identification and Treatment of Gait Problems in Cerebral Palsy. 2009.
4. Mahoney K, et al. Physical & Occupational Therapy in Pediatrics 29:44-59, 2009
5. Frese E, et al. Physical Therapy 67:1072-1076, 1987
6. Fowler EG et al. Developmental Medicine & Child Neurology 51:607-614, 2009

INFLUENCE OF GAIT ANALYSIS ON DECISION MAKING FOR ORTHOPEDIC SURGERY

Tishya A. L. Wren, Norman Y. Otsuka, Anthony A. Scaduto, Richard E. Bowen,
Linda S. Chan, Minya Sheng, Reiko Hara, Robert M. Kay
Childrens Hospital Los Angeles & Shriners Hospital for Children, Los Angeles, CA

INTRODUCTION

Several studies have shown that surgical decision making is altered when gait analysis data are included in the decision making process[1-4]. However, these studies used observational cohorts, making it difficult to determine how much of the change was due to gait analysis. This study used data from a randomized, controlled trial (RCT) to examine the influence of gait analysis data on surgical decision making. The RCT provides a control group showing how often surgical decisions change, for the same surgeons, without gait analysis.

CLINICAL SIGNIFICANCE

These results from a randomized, controlled trial provide a stronger level of evidence demonstrating the impact of clinical gait analysis on surgical decision making. This impact includes reinforcement of the surgical plan when gait analysis agrees with a proposed procedure, as well as changes in decision making when gait analysis recommendations differ from the initial plan.

METHODS

This study included 178 ambulatory children with cerebral palsy (CP), age 3-18 yr, who were candidates for lower extremity orthopaedic surgery to improve gait. All subjects underwent pre-operative gait analysis including physical examination, computerized gait analysis, and electromyography, and standard clinical gait reports were produced. The subjects were randomized to two groups: 1) Gait Report group (N=90), where the referring surgeon received the patient's gait analysis report and 2) Control group (N=88), where the referring surgeon did not receive the gait report.

Data on specific surgical procedures were collected at three time points: 1) referral by treating surgeon before gait analysis, 2) recommendations by gait laboratory surgeon after gait analysis, and 3) actual surgery performed. The procedures studied included psoas lengthening, hip adductor lengthening (ADD), hamstring lengthening (HSL), rectus femoris transfer, tendo-achilles lengthening or gastrocnemius recession (TAL/GR), anterior tibialis tendon transfer, posterior tibialis tendon transfer, posterior tibialis tendon lengthening, foot osteotomy, tibial derotational osteotomy (TDRO), femoral derotational osteotomy (FDRO), and varus derotational osteotomy. The unit of analysis was patient-side. For unilaterally involved subjects, only the affected side was included. The main outcome measure was the relative agreement (RA) between the Gait Report and Control groups, where agreement is defined as the percent agreement between the actual treatment and the gait analysis recommendations and RA is the ratio of the percent agreement of the Gait Report and Control groups. Statistical significance was determined using the 2-sided Fisher's exact test. Results are shown for the procedures most commonly recommended or done in the study sample.

RESULTS

When a procedure was planned initially and also recommended by gait analysis, it was performed more often in the Gait Report group, except for TAL/GR which was almost always performed regardless of group (Table 1). When the gait analysis recommendation differed from the initial plan, the surgical plan was changed more often in the Gait Report group, except for derotational osteotomies (Table 2). Procedures were dropped more often than they were added. Overall, 34/68 (50%) of procedures were dropped in the Gait Report group compared with 19/68 (28%) in the Control group (RA: 1.79; 95% CI: 1.14, 2.81; p = 0.01). Only 36/290 (12%) of procedures were added in the Gait Report group compared with 16/228 (7%) in the Control group (RA: 1.77; 95% CI: 1.01, 3.11; p=0.06). The procedure most frequently dropped was TAL/GR, 18/45 (40%) vs. 4/34 (12%) (RA: 3.40; 95% CI:1.27, 9.13; p = 0.006). The procedure most often added was HSL, 8/68 (12%) vs. 0/42 (0%) (p = 0.02).

Table 1: Reinforcement of treatment when gait analysis agreed with a planned procedure

	Procedures done		Relative agreement (95% CI)	P-value
	Gait Report	Control		
ADD	100% (36/36)	84% (21/25)	1.19 (1.00, 1.41)	0.02
HSL	89% (34/38)	75% (33/44)	1.19 (0.97, 1.46)	0.15
TAL/GR	94% (15/16)	100% (16/16)	0.94 (0.83, 1.06)	1.00
FDRO+TDRO	80% (12/15)	42% (11/26)	1.89 (1.13, 3.17)	0.03
All Procedures	91% (110/121)	67% (91/133)	1.33 (1.17, 1.51)	<0.001

Table 2: Change in treatment when gait analysis disagreed with plan for procedure

	Procedures added or cancelled		Relative agreement (95% CI)	P-value
	Gait Report	Control		
ADD	14% (6/42)	8% (4/48)	1.71 (0.52, 5.67)	0.51
HSL	14% (10/70)	0% (0/46)	Undefined	0.006
TAL/GR	40% (21/53)	10% (4/41)	4.06 (1.51, 10.91)	0.002
FDRO+TDRO	18% (14/77)	24% (13/54)	0.76 (0.39, 1.48)	0.51
All Procedures	20% (70/358)	12% (35/296)	1.61 (1.11, 2.34)	0.008

DISCUSSION

This RCT shows that gait analysis not only alters decision making as previously reported[1-4], it also reinforces decision making when it agrees with the surgeon's original plan. Without gait analysis, only two-thirds of the planned procedures were actually done. In contrast, over 90% were done when the surgeon received a gait report agreeing that the procedure was needed. When the surgeon received a gait report recommending that surgeries be added to or dropped from the initial plan, 20% of these recommendations were adopted. This rate of accepting gait analysis recommendations is lower than the 86-92% reported in previous studies[3,5], but was still significantly greater than the baseline rate of change in the control group.

REFERENCES: [1] DeLuca et al., *J Pediatr Orthop* 17:601-14, 1997. [2] Kay et al., *Clin Orthop* 372:217-22, 2000. [3] Lofterod et al., *Acta Orthop* 78:74-80, 2007. [4] Cook et al., *J Pediatr Orthop* 23:292-5, 2003. [5] Wren et al., *J Pediatr Orthop B* 14:202-5, 2005. Support provided by AHRQ grant # 5 R01 HS014169.

Effect of the rectus femoris transfer on gait and on the "virtual" rectus femoris kinematics in children with cerebral palsy

Eric Desailly [a,b] , Nejib Khouri [c], Philippe Sardain [b], Farid Hareb [a], Lionel Lejeune [a], Djilali Bouchakour [a], Patrick Lacouture [b], Daniel Yepremian [a]

[a]*Fondation Ellen Poidatz, 77310 St Fargeau-Ponthierry, France*

[b]*Laboratoire de Mécanique des Solides, Université de Poitiers, UMR-6610, CNRS, SP2MI, BP-30179, 86962 Futuroscope-Chasseneuil Cedex, France*

[c]*Hopital Armand Trousseau, AP-HP, 75571 Paris Cedex 12,France*

Introduction

Spasticity of the rectus femoris (RF) is considered as the main cause of stiff knee gait in cerebral palsy [1]. The transfer of the rectus RF is one of its most common and validated treatments [2-5] . The transferred muscle, although always spastic, remains flexor of the hip, and would become flexor of the knee rather than extensor [6,7]. Nevertheless, this knee flexor mechanical effect is controversial [8-10]. And dynamic perturbations occurring before swing phase are also implicated in the stiff knee [11-14]. Musculoskeletal studies showed that in stiff knee gait, length and speed of the RF are altered [15,16]. No evaluation as been realized to quantify the modifications of those parameters after surgery as it has been done with hamstrings lengthening [17]. This one produced useful help to hamstrings surgery indications. Studying the modifications of RF kinematics parameters could provide predictive parameters to the indications of RF transfer which remains an actual question [18]. We chose to compare the RF kinematics before surgery to the “virtual” postoperative one meaning "as if it hadn’t been transferred".

Clinical significance

The objective of this study is triple:

- Study the global effect of the surgical transfer of the RF;
- Study the effect of this surgery on the muscular kinematics of the “virtual” RF muscle;
- Search for possible kinematic behavior which would contribute to surgical indications.

Methods

Sixteen children took part in this study totalizing 26 transfers conducted during multisite surgery. All these subjects were clinically examined before the surgical operation and had a complete gait analysis in pre and post-surgery (>1 year) conditions. The decision criteria having led to the RF transfer were based on a clinical examination (Duncan/Ely test), on an EMG examination (pathological activity during the oscillation), and on a kinematic examination with in particular the criterion of a delayed peak of maximal knee flexion and a deficit of maximum knee flexion during swing.

Pre and post surgery clinical gait analysis was used retrospectively to compute the Gait Deviation Index (GDI) [19] and the Goldberg Score [20]. A musculoskeletal model was specifically developed to simulate the patella location and the RF path during gait [21]. Patients RF kinematics was compared among the two conditions before and after surgery with respect to normative one. This one was computed from our asymptomatic gait database.

- A RF was considered as “short” if its maximum length was lower than the normal average maximum length minus two standard deviations.
- The timing of the maximum length peak was considered as “early” if it occurs earlier than the instant of the normal average maximum length peak minus two standard deviations.
- A RF muscle is considered as “slow” if its maximal lengthening speed is lower than the normal average maximal speed minus two standard deviations.
- Finally the timing of the peak of maximal speed is considered as “early” if it occurs earlier than the instant of the normal average peak of maximal speed minus two standard deviations.

The times of the peaks of maximal length and maximal speed were measured from the instants of beginning of the oscillation phases.

Results

The gait quality is improved (+18±12 GDI) (Student T-test: $F=2.06$; $p<0.05$) with a negative interaction between the pre operative GDI and its improvement (Coefficient of Pearson= -0.81; $p<0.05$). The Golberg score is improved in 88% of the cases (Fisher exact test: $p < 0.05$). The surgery had a significant effect (Fisher exact test: $p < 0.05$) on the normalization of the timings of maximum length and speed of the RF. The improvement of the stiff knee is correlated with the normalization of the timing of maximum length of the RF (Fisher exact test: $p < 0.05$).

Discussion

The improvement of the gait quality is all the more important that it was degraded with a risk not to improve it if its GDI is higher than 75. The standardization of the RF peak length timing is correlated with the improvement of the knee oscillation. The presence of this early timing would sign a possible improvement of the stiff knee by the surgery. The precocity of the peak lengthening speed of the RF can explain an early release of the spasticity during the stance which would then limit the lengthening velocity of the RF.

The global improvement of the gait quality and of the stiff knee was shown. Certain parameters of muscular kinematics were standardized, showing an effect of the transfer during the swing but also during the stance. Although the stiff knee is a complex phenomenon not reducible to the only RF kinematics it seems that the precocity of the RF peak length timing could be a prognostic factor of surgical success.

References

1. Perry, J. *Gait analysis*. (Slack: 1992).
2. Chambers, H. et al. *J Pediatr Orthop* (1998).
3. Ounpuu, S. et al. *J Pediatr Orthop* (1993).
4. Ounpuu, S. et al. *J Pediatr Orthop* (1993).
5. Sutherland, D.H. et al. *J Pediatr Orthop* (1990).
6. Gage, J.R. et al. *Dev Med Child Neurol* (1987).
7. Perry, J. *Dev Med Child Neurol* (1987).
8. Asakawa, D.S. et al. *J. Bone Jt. Surg. Ser. A* (2004).
9. Asakawa, D.S. et al. *Journal of biomechanics* (2002).
10. Riewald, S.A. & Delp, S.L. *DMCN* (1997).
11. Anderson, F.C. et al. *Journal of biomechanics* (2004).
12. Goldberg, S.R. et al. *Journal of biomechanics* (2004).
13. Jonkers, I. et al.*Gait Posture* (2003).
14. Piazza, S.J. et al. *Journal of Biomechanics* (2004).
15. Jonkers, I. et al. *Gait & posture* (2006).
16. Stewart, C. et al. *Gait Posture* (1999).
17. Arnold, A.S. et al. *Gait & posture* (2006).
18. Reinbolt, J.A. et al. *Gait & Posture* (2009).
19. Schwartz, M.H. & Rozumalski, A.*Gait Posture* (2008).
20. Goldberg, S.R. et al. *Journal of biomechanics* (2006).
21. Desailly, E. *PhD Thesis* (2008).

MIS versus Standard TKR: A prospective randomized double blinded study comparing postoperative strength and functional recovery.

SI Backus, PT, DPT, MA, B Nestor, MD; K Foote, MEd; M Neuman, B Chow, PT, MS; S Lyman, PhD; HJ Hillstrom, PhD; C Toulson MD; R Windsor, MD

Introduction: Previously documented advantages of minimally invasive surgery (MIS) for total knee replacement (TKR) include less postoperative pain and improved early range of motion (ROM).[1] However, prospective studies to date only use matched controls and fail to control for patient expectations, the placebo effect, and selection bias of the surgeon.[2] The purpose of this study was to determine, in a prospective randomized double-blinded study, whether the MIS midvastus approach compared to the standard surgical approach for TKR resulted in differences in knee strength; clinical, gait and radiographic measures; outcome scores; and tourniquet time.

Clinical Significance: These results provide data about short-term recovery following TKR with respect to the impact of surgical approach. This gives healthcare providers and patients additional information for the pre-surgical decision making process.

Methods: Twenty-seven individuals (18F, 9M), 66±10 years old, scheduled to have primary bilateral TKR for osteoarthritis were enrolled in this IRB approved study. Subjects had a MIS midvastus approach on one knee and a standard quadriceps-splitting approach on the other knee. Within a subject, the side selected for each surgical approach was randomized. Incision lengths were standardized between sides to ensure blinding for both patients and assessors; only the surgeon was unblinded. The primary outcomes were postoperative knee extensor (KE) and flexor (KF) peak torques during isometric (KE at 60°; KF at 30° of knee flexion) and isokinetic (60°/sec and 180°/sec) contractions. In addition to the absolute changes in torque, the ratios of postoperative to preoperative values were calculated at each visit. Secondary outcome measures included goniometric measurements of active knee ROM, thigh circumference, pain on visual analog scales, and selected time-distance gait parameters (step length and single limb stance time while walking over an instrumented walkway) as well as Knee Society, SF-12, or WOMAC scores; radiographic alignment; and tourniquet time. All outcomes were assessed preoperatively and at postoperative week 3, 6 and 12. In addition, ROM, thigh circumference and pain were recorded postoperative day 1, 2, 3. Paired t-tests, with Bonferoni correction (alpha of 0.05) were used for statistical analysis.

Results: Despite randomization, a single preoperative parameter, KE isometric peak torque (at 30° only) was greater for the MIS knee, (69 ± 29 vs 64 ± 26 Nm, p=.026).

Table1. KE Torque (Nm) Means	MIS	Standard	sd of difference	p Value
Preop Isometric KE 30°	**69.4**	**63.5**	**12.9**	**.026**
3 week Isometric KE 60°	**66.4**	**49.3**	**24.3**	**.001**
3 week Isometric KE 30°	**55.3**	**45.6**	**18.5**	**.015**
3 week Isokinetic KE @ 60°/sec	**36.4**	**28.4**	**15.1**	**.014**
3 week Isokinetic KE @ 180°/sec	**22.9**	**17.8**	**10.7**	**.026**

Only at the 3 week postoperative visit was there a significant increase in KE isometric and isokinetic torques for the MIS knee as compared to the standard approach. By 6 weeks, these differences were no longer present. At 6 weeks, the only difference seen was that the KF were stronger isometrically for the side with the MIS approach. There were no other strength differences between approaches. When the ratios of postoperative to preoperative strength were compared, there were no differences at any of the time points (Table 2).

Table 2. KE Torque Mean Ratios	Condition	Position or speed	MIS	Standard	sd of paired difference	p Value
Ratio 3 week/Preop	Isometric	**60°**	**.65**	**.53**	**.26**	**.030 ***
		30°	**.85**	**.72**	**.30**	**.045 ***
	Isokinetic	60°/sec	.60	.57	.55	.756
		180°/sec	.65	.50	.39	.072
Ratio 6 week/Preop	Isometric	60°	.82	.81	.27	.845
		30°	.99	1.04	.38	.494
	Isokinetic	60°/sec	.77	.87	.60	.409
		180°/sec	.86	1.03	.66	.210
Ratio 12 week/Preop	Isometric	60°	.99	1.00	.37	.881
		30°	1.28	1.20	.51	.440
	Isokinetic	60°/sec	1.11	1.13	.72	.869
		180°/sec	1.18	1.23	.84	.753

For the secondary outcome measures, the only difference was increased knee flexion for MIS knees compared to the standard knees on postoperative day 3, (89° ± 15° vs 85° ± 13°, p=0.001). There was no difference in flexion at any other time points and no differences for thigh circumference, pain on visual analog scales, and gait parameters, Knee Society, SF-12, or WOMAC scores, and radiographic alignment at any time point. While there were no differences for tibial component alignment in the coronal plane (0 ± 2° varus for MIS and 1 ± 1° varus for standard approach), there were two outliers (4° valgus, 4° varus) in the MIS knee, and none in the standard knee. Tourniquet times in the MIS knee were significantly longer, 47 ± 9 minutes vs. 39 ±7 (p<0.0001).

Discussion: The observed increased KE in the MIS knee at 3 weeks postoperatively is consistent with other studies that have shown improved KE at 1 week and 2 weeks postoperatively.[3] However, the KE strength advantage observed at three weeks in this study for the MIS approach was lost by six weeks with no significant differences observed at 6 and 12 weeks postoperatively. Unlike previous studies, with the exception of postoperative day 3 flexion, we did not document less postoperative pain and increased ROM for the MIS approach.[4] There appears to be limited benefit of the MIS midvastus approach compared to the standard approach for TKR for pain, clinical measures, alignment and gait with consistent differences noted for knee extensor strength only at a single point (3 weeks postop) during the early recovery period (0–12 weeks). During the immediate postoperative phase (≤1 week) and by 12 weeks postoperatively, there were no differences between the two surgical approaches.

References:

1. Kolisek FR. J Arthroplasty 2007 January; 22:8-13.
2. Chang CH. Clin Orthop Relat Res 2002 May;(398)(398):189-95.
3. Tashiro Y. Clin Orthop Relat Res 2007 Oct; 463:144-150.
4. Schroer WC. J Arthroplasty 2008 January; 23:19-25.

Acknowledgements: The Knee Society

REAL WORLD WALKING BEHAVIOR IN CHILDREN TREATED FOR CLUBFOOT

Michael S. Orendurff, Vy K. Do, Kelly Jeans, Lori A. Karol
Movement Science Laboratory, Texas Scottish Rite Hospital for Children, Dallas, TX, USA
Michael.Orendurff@tsrh.org

INTRODUCTION

Treatment for congenital talpes equinovarus (clubfoot) can include surgical posteriomedial releases, Ponseti serial casting or French functional (physical therapy) methods. Several studies have evaluated the efficacy of these treatments using computerized gait analysis[1-3]. However, limited data exists on how technical metrics of joint function observed in the gait laboratory translate to performance on typical locomotor behavior in real world settings.

CLINICAL SIGNIFICANCE

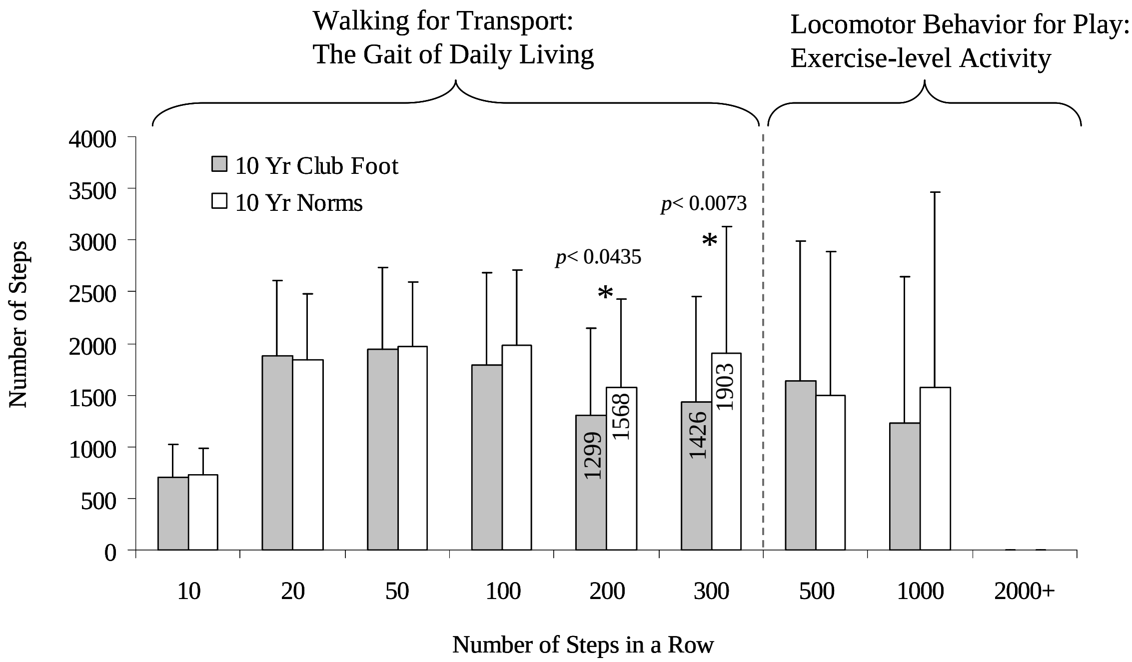
Quantifying the real world locomotor behavior of children treated for clubfoot will improve our understanding of the relationship between ankle kinetics and functional performance.

METHODS

This initial cohort of seven children treated for club foot is part of a larger study of club foot treatment outcomes. The protocol was approved by the Institutional Review Board governing this institution. Parents signed informed consent to participate in the study and freely chose their child's initial treatment option and ongoing care. For this group initial treatment was the French functional physical therapy method, and five children went on to have posteriomedial releases before their fourth birthday. All children are now over 10 years of age. The children each wore a StepWatch Activity Monitor (OrthoCare Innovations, Mountlake Terrace, Washington, USA) on their ankle for one week. The StepWatch was programmed to record all steps in each 10 second time interval. The data was processed using custom code that summed sequential steps. A frequency analysis divided sequential steps into nine categories: 10 steps in a row; 20 steps in a row; 50 steps in a row; 100 steps in a row; 200 steps in a row; 300 steps in a row; 500 steps in a row; 1000 steps in a row and 2000+ steps in a row. The total number of daily steps was also recorded. ANOVAs and Scheffe's tests post-hoc were utilized to compare sequential step distributions to age-matched typically developing children.

RESULTS

The ten year old children treated for clubfoot had significantly fewer total daily steps compared to the typically developing ten year old children (13,168 ± 5081 versus 15,204 ± 5681; $p < 0.0158$). The clubfoot treated children had no significant differences in the number of steps at 10, 20, 50 or 100 steps in a row ($p > 0.141$) or at longer durations of 500 and 1000 steps in a row ($p > 0.129$). However they did have a significantly lower number of steps in walking bouts of 200 and 300 steps in a row ($p < 0.0435$ and $p < 0.0073$ respectively). Bouts of 2000+ steps in a row were not observed in either group of ten year old children.



DISCUSSION

Despite failing non-operative treatment and progressing to posteriomedial release surgery by about 3 years of age this cohort of children diagnosed with clubfoot show minimal disturbances to performance on typical walking durations by their 10^{th} year of life. They appear able to achieve the walking bout durations needed for transport during their day: the short duration walking to move about at school, at home and in the community. Moderate walking durations, those with 200 to 300 steps in a row generally occur just a few times each day and represent walking from classroom to auto or bus transport. This may be the only walking for transport that elicits a feeling of weakness or pain for these children in their affected foot or ankle.

Despite the apparent limitations on moderate length walking bouts, these children treated for club foot appear able to participate fully in the long duration locomotor behaviors (500-1000 steps in a row) that are typically associated with play behavior during recess, physical education classes, playground games and after school activities. These data suggest that these children are active enough to receive adequate stimulus for general musculoskeletal development at this time. However, the treated children may not be as fast at running as their peers due to their reduced ankle power[1]. None of the participants had bouts of 2000+ steps in a row, a behavior that generally appears at age 11 in typically developing children. With the expected onset of these longer bout durations in the next year of life, children treated for clubfoot may not be able to participate fully in exercise-level activity with their peers.

REFERENCES

1. Karol, L.A., et al, J Pediatr Orthop, 1997. 17(6): p. 790-5.
2. Karol, L.A., et al, J Pediatr Orthop, 2005. 25(2): p. 236-40.
3. Karol, L.A., et al, Clin Orthop Relat Res, 2009. 467(5):1206-13

Two year follow-up of single stage multi-level surgery in diplegic cerebral palsy using minimally invasive techniques

N.THOMPSON MCSP MSc[1,3], J.STEBBINS DPhil[1], M.SENIOROU MD, DPhil[1] D.J. NEWHAM FCSP, PhD[3], T.N THEOLOGIS FRCS MSc PhD[1,2]

[1]Oxford Gait Laboratory & [2]Nuffield Department of Orthopaedic Surgery, Nuffield Orthopaedic Centre, Oxford, [3]Division of Applied Biomedical Research, King's College London, UK.

INTRODUCTION

Muscle weakness is a recognised problem in children with cerebral palsy (CP). We have previously shown that one year after single-stage multi-level surgery (SSMLS), muscle strength and motor function do not return to pre-operative levels, despite significant gait improvements. We have therefore combined minimally invasive surgical techniques that allow earlier mobilisation, with strength training. This includes performing derotation osteotomies using closed corticotomy and intramedullary stable elastic nail fixation (ISEN), and replacing open muscle lengthening with percutaneous lengthening where possible. Our previous work demonstrated that SSMLS using minimally invasive techniques achieved comparable results to conventional SSMLS at one year of follow-up, with the additional benefits of improved muscle strength, faster mobilisation and reduced operative time and blood loss[(1)]. The present study presents the results of this type of treatment at two years of follow-up.

CLINICAL SIGNIFICANCE

Performing multi-level surgery can safely and effectively be achieved with minimally invasive techniques. Kinematic improvements are maintained at two years of follow-up, while muscle strength and function gradually return to pre-operative levels by 12 months and are maintained at 2 years post-operatively.

METHODS

10 children with diplegic CP (mean age 11.1 years) underwent minimally invasive SSMLS (n=19 operated limbs) combined with resisted strength training at 3 months after surgery. The same surgeon performed all operations in an Orthopaedic Hospital setting. Clinical examination, gait kinematics (Vicon MX) and Gillette Gait Index, isometric muscle strength (MIE digital dynamometry) and motor function (GMFM 88) were assessed pre-operatively and 6, 12 and 24 months after surgery. Differences in the pre-operative data and the 6, 12 and 24 month measurements were compared using ANOVA and Tukey post hoc testing. Significance was set at $p<0.05$.

RESULTS

Gait Data

Significant improvement in hip rotation was observed at 6 months only ($p<0.01$), while foot progression angles were significantly improved at 6, 12 and 24 months post-operatively ($p<0.01$). In the sagittal plane, pelvic tilt significantly increased at 6 months ($p<0.001$) but improved again by 12 months and was maintained at 24 months. Knee flexion at initial contact and maximum knee extension in stance significantly improved at 6 months and were maintained at 12 and 24 months($p<0.05$).

Muscle Strength

All 6 tested muscle groups lost strength at 6 months but this was only significant in the knee flexors ($p<0.001$), knee extensors tested at 90° of flexion ($p<0.01$) and the hip flexors ($p<0.05$). Muscle strength went on to improve at 12 and 24 months, and no significant difference was found in strength compared with pre-op, except in the knee flexors which remained significantly weaker at 12 and 24 months ($p<0.001$).

GMFM

A trend to loss of function in GMFM dimensions III, IV & V and total GMFM score was observed at 6 months. There was a trend towards subsequent improvement at 12 and 24 months but no significant differences were found when compared to pre-op.

DISCUSSION

Kinematic improvements were overall maintained at two years of follow-up. Some loss of hip rotation correction was seen and this has been reported before following femoral derotation osteotomy[(2)]. It may be that a degree of overcorrection during surgery would be desirable. The preservation of sagittal kinematic improvements is encouraging and indicates that the minimally invasive soft tissue lengthening was sufficient to provide lasting correction. The early increase in pelvic tilt was probably the result of hamstrings post-surgical weakness and this improved at 12 and 24 months.

It is also encouraging that muscle strength in all groups, except the knee flexors, was not significantly different to pre-op at 12 and 24 months. We previously found significant loss of muscle strength at 12 months of follow-up in patients who had undergone conventional SSMLS[(3)]. The present results would therefore indicate an improvement over conventional techniques of surgery.

The GMFM variation followed the expected course. It is widely accepted that functional recovery from SSMLS requires prolonged rehabilitation and the drop in GMFM at 6 months post-operatively was not surprising. We observed a similar pattern in patients who had undergone conventional SSMLS. The return of the GMFM scores to the pre-operative levels at 12 and 24 months of follow-up indicates adequate functional recovery and represents an improvement over conventional SSMLS.

REFERENCES

(1) Thompson et al., 2009. The use of minimally invasive techniques in multi-level surgery for children with cerebral palsy: Preliminary results. Dev. Med. Child Neurol. 51, S5, 4-5

(2) Dreher et al., 2007. Internal rotation gait in spastic diplegia – Critical considerations for the femoral derotation osteotomy. Gait & Posture, 26, 25-31.

(3) Seniorou et al, 2007. Recovery of muscle strength following multi-level diplegic cerebral palsy. Gait & Posture, 26, 485-471.

Ponseti treatment in the older child

[1]J. McCahill, [2]C.Naylor, [2]C.Calderon, [1,2]R.Buckingham
[1]Oxford Gait Laboratory, Nuffield Orthopaedic Centre, Oxford, UK,
[2]Royal Berkshire Hospital, Reading, UK

INTRODUCTION

The Ponseti method of clubfoot correction has been shown in the literature to be beneficial in children up to 6 months of age at the initiation of treatment. Less is known about the success of the Ponseti method in older children with residual deformity following their initial treatment. This study looks at the early results of the Ponseti method in 15 children (19 feet) aged between 2 and 14 years at the initiation of treatment.

CLINICAL SIGNIFICANCE

Our results suggest the Ponseti method is successful in treatment of the under-corrected or relapsed clubfoot in children aged between 2 and 14 years, including those with previous surgical intervention.

METHODS

15 children (19 feet) aged between 2 and 14 years presented with relapsed or under-corrected clubfeet. All had previous treatment from birth with strapping and Bebax or Piedro boots. 9 had subsequently undergone posterior release of the Achilles tendon, ankle and subtalar joint through a longitudinal posterior incision. One underwent bilateral posteromedial releases at the age of 10 weeks followed by tibial de-rotations at 2 ½ years old.

Comparison was made of their presenting and post treatment Pirani Scores and weight bearing foot posture. In the 11 younger children, observational gait analysis was compared pre and post treatment. In the 4 older children, 3-Dimensional gait analysis pre and post treatment was completed including lower limb kinematics, OFM [1] kinematics and plantar pressure. Kinematic data was collected with a 12 camera Vicon 612 system (Oxford, UK). Plantar pressure data were collected with a Novel Emed system (Germany).

RESULTS

All patients presented with absent heel strike, walking on the lateral border of their foot. 16 feet had a varus heel and 17 had an internal foot progression. Mean Pirani score was 2.14. Photographs and videos were taken. Ponseti casting was implemented. 15 feet required an Achilles tenotomy, and 15 feet had a tibialis anterior transfer to help maintain the correction.

Pirani scores improved from a mean of 2.64 to 0.21 in the group that had had previous surgery, and 1.64 to 0.07 in those that had had previous conservative treatment. All patients achieved a heel strike and ceased to walk on the lateral border of the foot. Heel varus corrected in 13/16 feet and partially corrected in 3 feet. Internal foot progression resolved in 14/17 feet and improved in

3 feet. At latest follow up (16 months- 20 months), all transfers were working and all patients walked with heel strike and a plantargrade foot. 2 patients required further casting for relapse in forefoot adductus, and one for recurrent posterior tightness.

In the 4 older patients (5 feet), pre and post treatment comparison of the multi-segment foot kinematics revealed improvement of the reduced hindfoot range of motion in the sagittal plane in all 5 feet. One patient had fixed hindfoot equinus of ~35˚ pre treatment which was corrected to normal limits post treatment. In the coronal plane hindfoot varus was improved or corrected in 4/5 feet and forefoot supination in relation to the hindfoot was corrected in 2/2 feet. In the transverse plane hindfoot internal rotation was improved or corrected in 4/5 feet and forefoot adduction in relation to the hindfoot was improved or corrected in all 5 feet.

Plantar pressure comparison pre and post treatment showed improved distribution of the force pattern including reduction of the 'bean-shape' deformity. The heel contact improved in all 5 feet with reduction in the force through the metatarsal heads.

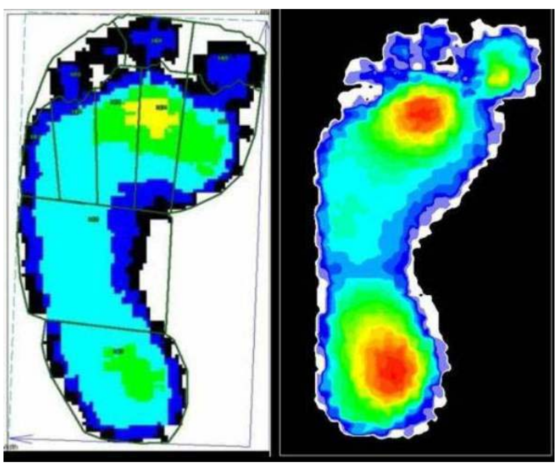


Figure 1: Plantar pressure pre and post treatment

DISCUSSION

Our results suggest that Ponseti casting is successful in minimizing residual clubfoot deformity in older children, including children initially treated with surgery. Following the casting, additional procedures such as an Achilles tenotomy or lengthening may be needed to improve dorsiflexion range. In addition, an anterior tibialis tendon transfer may be beneficial to maintain the correction achieved with casting. Preliminary gait analysis results demonstrates improved hindfoot and forefoot kinematics post treatment, especially in the coronal and transverse planes. Plantar pressure improves post treatment with a more normal distribution of force.

REFERENCES

1. Stebbins J, et al. Gait & Posture, 23(4), 401-10, 2006.

PODIUM SESSION #2B

PROSTHETICS AND ORTHOTICS & MUSCLES AND EMG

Moderated by:
Mark McMulkin, Ph.D., Shriners Hospital, Spokane, WA
Julie Stebbins, Ph.D., Nuffield Orthopaedic Hospital, Oxford, UK.

PROSTHETICS AND ORTHOTICS & MUSCLES AND EMG

1. The African Disability Scooter: Efficiency Testing in Malawi Amputees *Jennifer McCahill*
2. Biomechanical Effects of a Controlled Energy Storage and Return Prosthetic Foot *Ava Segal*
3. Does the Anatomical Foot and Ankle Motion Really Change Following Orthotic Intervention in Children with Spastic CP? *Xue-Cheng Liu*
4. Weight Transfer Analysis in Adults with Hemiplegia Using Ankle Foot Orthotics *Karen J. Nolan*
5. An EMG-driven Muscle-skeletal Model to Estimate Energy Consumption During Movement *Maria Cristina Bisi*
6. Electromyographic Comparison of Overground Walking, Treadmill Walking, Stationary Cycling, and Elliptical Stepping *Laura A. Prosser*
7. A Novel Index to Quantify Velocity-dependent Muscle Activation During Gait *Oren Tirosh*

The African Disability Scooter: Efficiency testing in Malawi Amputees

[1]V.Beckles, [2] J. Stebbins, [2]J McCahill, [3]J. Church, [4,5]C. Lavy
[1]Barking Havering & Redbridge Hospitals NHS Trust, Romford, UK
[2]Oxford Gait Laboratory, Nuffield Orthopaedic Centre, Oxford UK
[3] Wycombe General Hospital, High Wycombe UK
[4] Nuffield Department of Orthopaedic Surgery, Nuffield Orthopaedic Centre, Oxford UK
[5]London School of Hygiene and Tropical Medicine, London UK

INTRODUCTION

The African Disability Scooter (ADS) was developed to improve independent mobility and provide functional access to a range of terrains and conditions, for people with an amputated lower limb, where prosthetic services are not easily accessible. When tested in healthy subjects, the ADS was found to be significantly faster and more energy efficient compared to crutch walking over a fixed distance at a self selected speed [1]. The aim of this study was to test the efficiency of the ADS in an African environment with a population of amputees.

CLINICAL SIGNIFICANCE

The ADS is more energy efficient than crutch walking in young individual with amputations. This study showed subjects using the ADS demonstrate a learning effect with a significant reduction in oxygen cost and a trend to increasing speed over the first week of daily use.

METHODS

Eight subjects (6 female and 2 male) with a mean age of 12 years participated. Two had above-knee amputations and 6 had below knee amputations. The cause of amputation was either congenital or traumatic. The time since amputation was between 2-10 years, and all participants were regular prosthesis users. The subjects participated in the trial over a 10 day period. Energy expenditure and speed were calculated with the COSMED K4b^2 system for the following conditions: Walking with their prosthetic limb, walking with crutches, using the ADS over level ground with and without their prosthetic limb, and using the ADS over grass. Repeated testing was completed on the scooter over level ground on days 1, 2 and 9 to assess the learning effect.

RESULTS

Using repeated measures ANOVA ($p<0.05$) with post hoc Tukey test, there was a significant difference in the oxygen cost between repeated trials over level ground ($p=0.03$) (Figure 1). The difference in speed was not quite significant ($p=0.05$), but showed a trend towards increasing speed (Figure 2). There were no significant differences in oxygen consumption (VO2) or heart rate. Testing between different conditions was also performed with a repeated measures ANOVA with post hoc Tukey test ($p<0.05$). There was no difference in oxygen cost between conditions ($p=0.07$) but this was almost double for crutch walking compared to using the scooter over level ground (Figure 3). Speed was significantly different ($p=0.004$) between the scooter on a level surface and crutch walking (Figure 4), with the scooter being significantly faster.

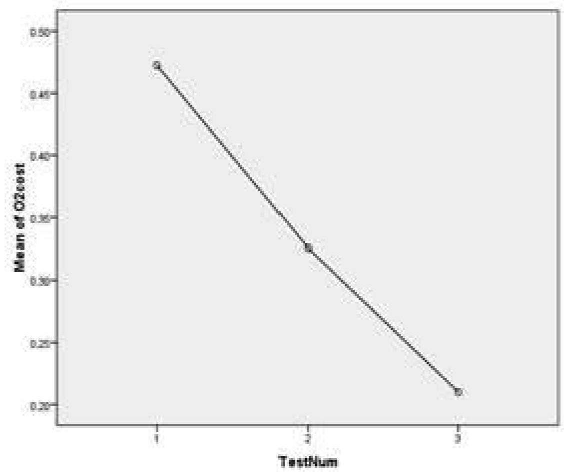


Figure 1: O2 cost between trials

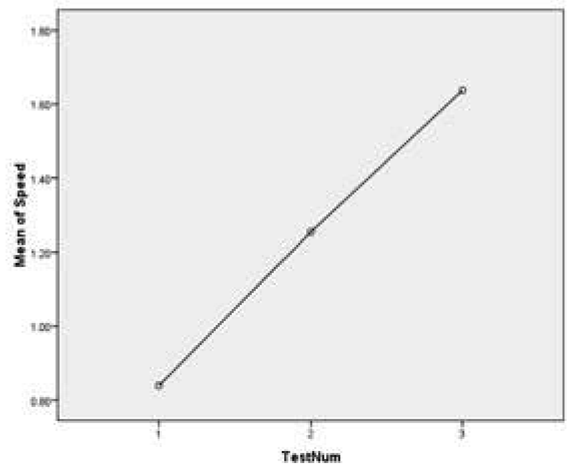


Figure 2: Mean speed between trials

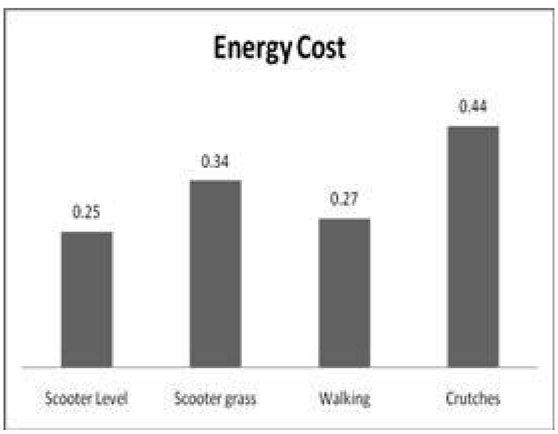


Figure 3: Mean O2 cost between conditions

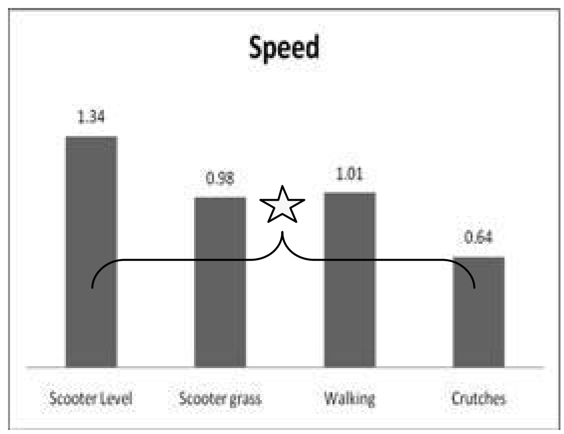


Figure 4: Mean speed between conditions

DISCUSSION

Our results confirm a learning effect with continued use of the ADS. As in the healthy population, the ADS shows a trend to be more energy efficient to use than crutches, even when using the scooter on uneven terrain. Therefore, the ADS looks promising as an alternative to crutches for amputees in countries without access to a prosthetics service.

REFERENCES

McCahill, Jennifer, Stebbins, Julie, Bates, Joanne, Batchelor, Andrew, Church, John and Lavy, Chris (2009) 'The African Disability Scooter: Preliminary analysis of a new mobility aid', Disability and Rehabilitation: Assistive Technology,4:5,353 —356.

BIOMECHANICAL EFFECTS OF A CONTROLLED ENERGY STORAGE AND RETURN PROSTHETIC FOOT

Ava Segal, MS[1], Karl Zelik, MS[5], Steve Collins, PhD[6,7], Peter Adamczyk, PhD[5,7], Glenn Klute, PhD[1-3], Michael Hahn, PhD[1,2], Michael Orendurff, MS[8], David Morgenroth, MD[1,4], Arthur Kuo, PhD[5], Joseph Czerniecki, MD[1,4]

[1]Dept. of Veterans Affairs, RR&D Center, Seattle, WA; Depts. of [2]Mech. Eng., [3]Electrical Eng., & [4]Rehab Med., U. of WA, Seattle, WA, USA; [5]Dept. Of Mech. Eng., U. of MI, Ann Arbor, MI, USA; [6]Bio-robotics Laboratory, Delft University of Technology, Delft, The Netherlands; [7]Intelligent Prosthetic Systems, LLC, Ann Arbor, MI, USA. [8]Movement Science Laboratory, Texas Scottish Rite Hospital for Children, Dallas, Texas, USA.

INTRODUCTION

Amputee ankle function remains limited due to a lack of plantar-flexor musculature that leads to reduced ankle push-off and compensations at other joints compared to non-amputees [1]. Energy storage and return (ESR) feet attempt to address this problem by returning mechanical energy absorbed through mid-stance, rather than dissipating it through viscoelastic deformation as with conventional prosthetic feet. However, these feet have not demonstrated significant improvements in biomechanical measurements [2], possibly because the timing of stored energy release is not controlled or optimized. A quasi-passive foot that can more precisely control the capture and return of elastic energy may address this issue. The aim of this study was to test the efficacy of a microprocessor-controlled prosthetic foot designed to capture some of the energy dissipated at foot contact, store it in a spring in the heel with a locking mechanism and transfer it to the toe by releasing the spring just prior to push-off.

CLINICAL RELEVANCE

A controlled energy storage and return (CESR) foot (**Figure 1**) that increases prosthetic limb push-off power and work through recycled negative energy may improve mobility by reducing the mechanical work required of both limbs, leading to improved gait symmetry and reduced collision on the contralateral intact limb.

Figure 1: CESR foot design with energy storing spring

METHODS

Seven unilateral transtibial amputees (52.3 ± 12 yrs, 1.85 ± 0.05 m, 80.9 ± 9.9 kg) gave informed consent to participate in this IRB approved study. Each subject was fit with our prototype CESR foot, a weight-matched conventional (CONV) foot (Seattle Lightfoot2™,Seattle Systems, Poulsbo, WA), and their prescribed (PRES) foot. Each foot was optimally aligned by the same experienced prosthetist and subjects were given at least 10 minutes of practice with each foot on a previous day. Subjects wore each foot in random order and walked at a controlled walking speed (1.14 ± 0.11 m/s) along a 10 m walkway with four embedded force plates (2 Bertec, Columbus, OH; 2 AMTI, Watertown, MA). Thirty-five 14 mm reflective markers were placed on each participant at locations consistent with Vicon's Plug-in-Gait full-body model (Oxford Metrics, Oxford, England). Data were collected with a 12-camera Vicon MX System and gait biomechanics were calculated using the Plug-in-Gait model. Peak sagittal plane ankle power and the first peak of the vertical ground reaction force (vGRF) were extracted for each condition using Event Analyzer (Vaquita Software, Zaragoza, Spain). Push-off work at the ankle was calculated as the integral of positive ankle power generated. Center of mass (COM) work rate was calculated as the dot product of the GRF and COM velocity [3]. Push-off and collision work were then calculated as the positive and negative integrals, respectively, of COM work rate during the push-off and collision phases of gait. Differences across condition were determined using linear mixed effects models with foot condition (CESR, CONV, PRES) as the fixed effect and subject as the random effect. Statistical significance was set at $p < 0.05$.

RESULTS

CESR ankle power and positive work increased for the prosthetic limb compared to CONV and PRES and decreased for the intact limb compared to CONV (**Table 1**, **Fig 2**). A decrease in intact limb initial peak vGRF was also found for CESR compared to CONV. CESR also showed an increase in COM push-off work for the prosthetic limb with a concomitant decrease in intact limb COM collision work as compared to CONV and PRES (**Table 1**). Subjects walked at an equivalent stride length of 1.4 ± 0.05 m for all conditions.

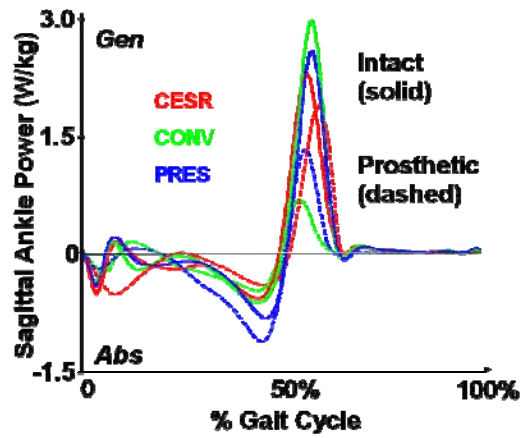


Figure 2: The effect of foot type on average (n=7) ankle power (W/kg) for the intact and prosthetic limbs.

DISCUSSION

The CESR foot demonstrated increased prosthetic limb push-off power and work compared to CONV and PRES, although it appeared less than the intact limb. By demonstrating increased prosthetic limb COM push-off work and decreased collision on the intact limb, these results are consistent with dynamic walking model predictions [3]. Amputees wearing the CESR foot walked with increased ankle push-off symmetry and reduced compensation during constant speed gait.

TABLE 1: Sample Means ± SD	**CESR**	**CONV**	**PRES**	***p*-value**
Pros. Peak Ankle Power Gen (W/kg)	2.49 ± 0.64	0.90 ± 0.18	1.55 ±0.47	0.0004[abc]
Intact Peak Ankle Power Gen (W/kg)	2.70 ± 0.67	3.17 ± 0.88	2.97 ±0.47	0.0023[a]
Pros. Ankle Work (J/kg/m)	0.14 ± 0.013	0.056 ± 0.021	0.082 ± 0.024	<0.0001[abc]
Intact Vertical GRF (First Peak, N/kg)	9.74 ± 0.63	11.23 ± 0.91	10.48 ± 0.68	0.019[ac]
Pros. COM Push-off Work (J/kg/m)	0.152 ± 0.015	0.070 ± 0.014	0.096 ± 0.016	<0.0001[ab]
Intact COM Collision Work (J/kg/m)	-0.056 ± 0.012	-0.147 ± 0.069	-0.103 ± 0.021	0.0011[ab]

Significant difference between [a]CESR - CONV, [b]CESR - PRES, [c]CONV - PRES (all paired comparisons $p<0.017$).

REFERENCES

[1] Gitter, A. et al., (1991) Am J Phys Med Rehabil. 70(3): 142-8.
[2] Versluys, R. et al., (2009) Disability and Rehab: Assistive Tech. 4(2): 65-75.
[3] Donelan, JM. et al., (2002) J Biomech. 35: 117-124.

ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

This work was supported by the Department of Veterans Affairs, RR&D Service (A4372R).

Does the Anatomical Foot and Ankle Motion Really Change Following Orthotic Intervention in Children with Spastic CP?

XC. Liu, [1]D. Embrey, R. Lyon, C. Tassone, [2]F. Klingbeil, [1]BA. Brandsma, C. Marquez, [3]S.Tarima, J.Thometz, and [4]E.Dabrowski
Dept. of Ortho Surg., [2]PMR, Children's Hospital of WI;[3]Medical College of Wisconsin, WI; [1]Therapy Unit, Good Samaritan Hospital, WA; [4]PMR, Children's Hospital of Michigan, MI.

Introduction: Most studies have shown that the use of solid ankle foot orthoses (SAFO) reduces equinus. Hinged ankle foot orthoses (HAFO) prevent equinus in the stance and swing phase. Supramalleolar orthoses (SMO) have very little measurable effect (1, 2). However, all of the measurements in the studies were taken using external shoe markers which measure the orthotics motion rather than underlying anatomical foot motion. This study applied a six-segment-foot model to measure foot and ankle joint motion while patients were wearing orthoses. The goals of this study were: 1) to determine inter-observer and intra-observer reliability of the 6-segment foot model in children with CP; 2) to measure how HAFO, SAFO, and SMO affect foot and ankle joint motion in children with spastic CP.

Clinical Significance: This new foot model directly measures the anatomical foot and ankle movement when children are walking, with and without the children wearing orthoses. By directly measuring foot motion, the efficacy of orthoses can be examined more accurately than measurements taken from outside the orthoses and shoes.

Methods: Twenty-three children with spastic CP were recruited from two different centers. The children's average age was 8.4 years (4 to16). The children were divided into three groups. The first group consisted of seven patients using 12 SAFO. The second group consisted of eight patients wearing 14 HAFO. The third group consisted of nine patients using 12 SMO. One patient wore a left SMO and a right HAFO and was included in two groups. Children were tested using a StarTrak long-range Electromagnetic Motion Tracking System (EMTS) (Polhemus Inc., Colchester,VT) at both centers. Sensors were placed on the anatomical landmarks of the following bones: Tibia, Calcaneus, Navicular, Cuboid, 1st Metatarsal, and Hallux. Each orthotic's sole was modified by fixing tread to it so that the children could walk using the orthoses without shoes. Instead of placing external markers on the orthoses, holes were cut so that markers could be placed on the anatomical landmarks of the Calcaneus, the Cuboid and Navicular. The neutral position was established by having the patient stand erect in the center of the laboratory. In order to ensure consistency between trials, the neutral position was recorded by tracing the patients foot position on poster board. Peak values in the stance (ST) and swing phase (SW) were compared between the barefoot and orthotics groups using the Paired Student T-testing.

Results: There were moderate to high intrarater (ICC ranging from 0.36 to 0.94) and interrater (ICC ranging from 0.50 to 0.86) reliability for the ankle and 1st Metatarsal-Hallux in the sagittal and coronal plane when testing children with and without orthotics. However, there were low intrarater and interrater (ICC <0.30) in the transversal plane.
For the ankle joint, no significant changes were found during stance phase after the use of SAFO and SMO, while HAFO significantly increased ankle dorsiflexion during the ST and SW (P<0.003). During the SW SMO increased ankle dorsiflexion (P=0.01). At the Calcaneal-Cuboid

joint, SAFO played a major role in reducing dorsiflexion during the SW and reducing external rotation during the gait cycle. HAFO only affected dorsiflexion at the Calcaneal-Cuboid joint during the ST (P=0.03). There was a significant decrease of maximal inversion at the Navicular-1st Metatarsal joint during the ST with the SMO (P=0.006). Both HAFO and SMO increased dorsiflexion at the Navicular-1st Metatarsal joint (P<0.05) There were pronounced changes at the 1st Metatarsal-Hallux joint in the sagittal and transversal plane during the ST and SW following the use of HAFO and SMO (P<0.05) (Figure 1).

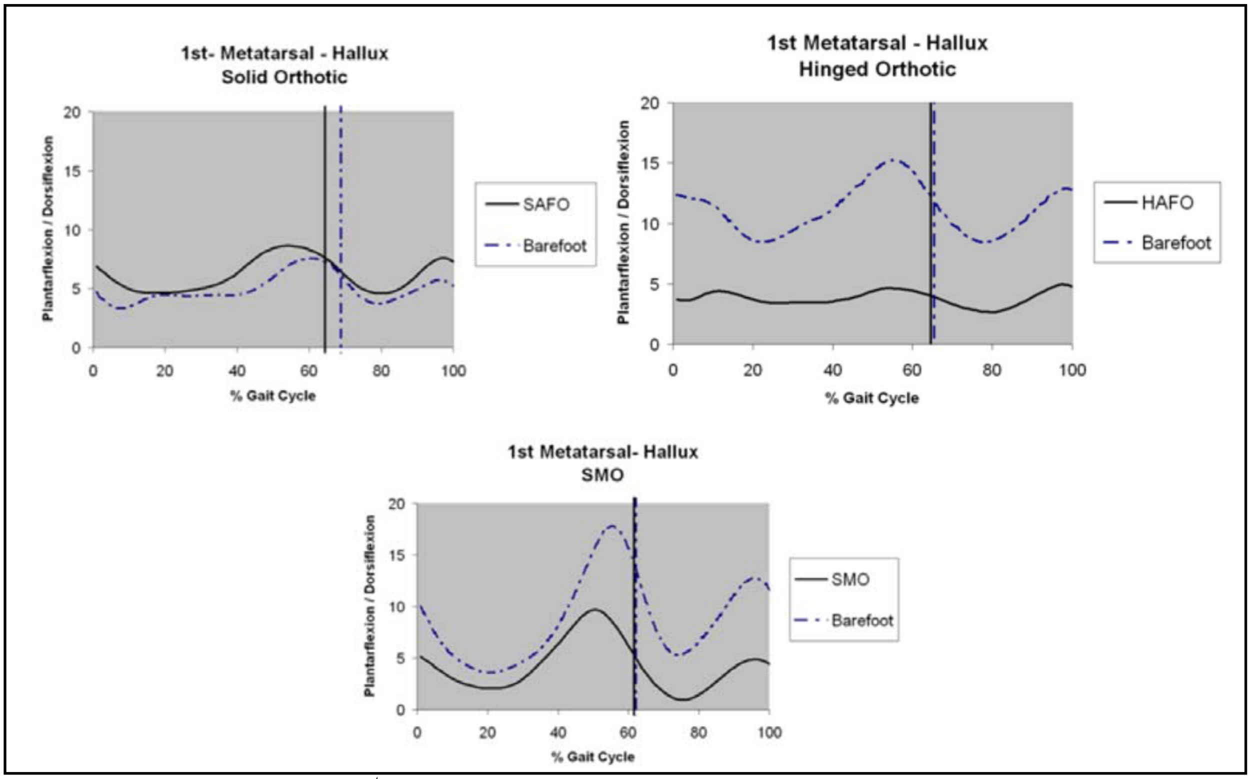


Figure 1. Comparison of 1st Metatarsal-Hallux joint plantar flexion and dorsiflexion between barefoot and orthotics in three groups.

Discussion: While the HAFO gives a statistically significant correction of dorsiflexion during the stance phase at the ankle joint, the SAFO and SMO do not. This may indicate that a persistent abnormal alignment of the hindfoot could be unaffected by SAFO and SMO, which may be difficult to detect by placing external markers on the shoe or orthotic. There is little evidence to suggest movement in internal or external rotation of the forefoot during gait by the application of an SMO.

References: 1. Carlson WE, Vaughan CL, Damiano DL, and Abel MF. Orthotic management of gait in spastic diplegia. Am J Phys Med Rehabil 1997; 76(3):219-225.
2. Morris C. A review of the efficacy of lower-limb orthoses used for CP. Dev Med & Child Neurol 2002; 44:205-211.

Acknowledgements: This study was funded by the NIDRR. Thanks for Ms. Backer, PT, Children's Hospital of Michigan for her advice.

Weight Transfer Analysis in Adults with Hemiplegia Using Ankle Foot Orthotics

Karen J. Nolan [1,2], Mathew Yarossi,[1]
Kessler Foundation Research Center, West Orange, NJ, USA[1]
UMDNJ - New Jersey Medical School, Newark, NJ, USA[2]
E-mail: knolan@kesslerfoundation.org Web: http://www.kesslerfoundation.org

Introduction

Assistive technology devices such as ankle foot orthotics (AFOs) are often prescribed to individuals with motor deficits as a result of stroke.[1, 2] While research addressing hemplegic gait and orthotic interventions does exist, this research has consistently been limited by the research methodology.[3] Specifically, functional ambulation measures such as walking speed, step length and cadence have been used as the key determinants of orthotic effectiveness and the mechanisms underlying these functional outcomes have not been clearly identified.[3] Increased walking speed is a measure of walking performance while improved transfer of momentum during hemiplegic gait is a marker of functional recovery.[2] Evaluating the mechanism of transfer of momentum during hemiplegic gait would help explain the decrements in gait efficiency and walking speed associated with hemiplegic gait.[3]

Clinical Significance

This research aims to improve the clinician's ability to create more individualized options in rehabilitation. Measuring outcomes that can directly correlate to real life function will provide meaningful information about the potential effectiveness of an orthotic device. The proposed novel objective analytical methods will help to provide the needed clinical evidence to incorporate new assessment techniques when selecting the most effective orthotic interventions to efficiently maximize functional recovery and create an improved standard of care for individuals with hemiplegia secondary to stroke.

Methods

Twenty-five adults with stroke related hemiplegia (*age 52 ± 10 y, height 1.72 ± 12.7 m, mass 88 ± 23 kg*), with symptoms lasting more than 6 months currently using a prescribed AFO during ambulation and twelve age matched healthy controls (*age 55 ± 15 y, height 1.68 ± 10.2 m, mass 69 ± 13 kg*). Wireless pedobarography data was collected bilaterally using the pedar-X (Novel Electronics, Munich, Germany) at 100 Hz for all participants during walking trials at a self-selected pace. Individuals with stroke completed walking trials in two conditions, with and without AFO. The order of conditions was randomly assigned. The main outcome measures were the weight transfer point timing (WTP, %DS), maximum total force timing (MTF, %DS), timing difference between WTP and MTF (MTF-WTP, %DS) and the linearity of loading (LOL, R^2) during the DS phase of the gait cycle.

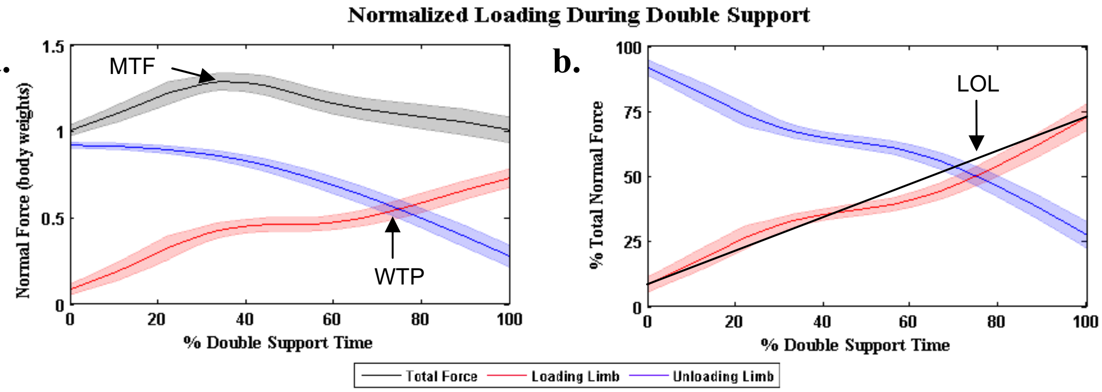


Figure 1. Weight transfer outcome variables: a. Weight Transfer Point (WTP), and Maximum Total Force (MTF); b. Linearity of Loading (LOL).

Results

The WTP and LOL were significantly different between conditions with and without AFO for the affected and healthy limb in post stroke individuals, $p \leq 0.01$. The MTF timing and difference in timing between MTF-WTP was significantly different during affected limb loading with and without AFO in the stroke group, $p \leq 0.0001$ and $p=0.03$ respectively. MTF timing, MTF-WTP and LOL were significantly different between individuals with stroke during affected limb loading and healthy controls during right limb loading.

Weight Transfer Outcome Variables					
	Affected Limb – Stroke Group		Healthy Limb – Stroke Group		Healthy Control Group
	With AFO	Without AFO	With AFO	Without AFO	Right Limb
WTP (%DS)	65.4 ± 9.8	60.1 ± 12.2	46.5 ± 9.5	42.9 ± 9.0	57.8 ± 13.9
MTF (%DS)	43.1 ± 20.5	25.5 ± 14.0	38.3 ± 11.8	35.1 ± 17.2	45.4 ± 10.3
MTF - WTP	28.0 ± 17.0	36.8 ± 17.2	14.1 ± 11.5	16.6 ± 11.8	12.5 ± 13.6
LOL (R^2)	.967 ± .025	.935 ±.032	.979 ± .014	.965 ± .031	.985 ± .014

Table 1. Weight transfer outcome variables during affected and healthy limb loading in individuals with stroke, and right limb loading in the healthy control group.

Discussion

Weight transfer analysis provides information about the transfer of momentum during gait and can offers valuable insight into changes in functional ambulation after orthotic intervention. Objectively quantifying the weight transfer mechanism after orthotic intervention is a key factor in understanding the mechanism of improving walking speed during hemiplegic gait. This research established a systematic method for analyzing weight transfer during walking to evaluate the affect of an AFO on loading during double support in hemiplegic gait.

References

1. Jutai J, et al. *Arch Phys Med Rehabil.* 88(10):1268-1275.
2. Gok H, et al. Clin Rehabil. 17(2), 137-139,2003.
3. Leung J, et al. *Physiotherapy.*89(1):39-55.

Acknowledgements: NIDRR Mary E. Switzer Fellowship Grant #H133F070028 and the Kessler Foundation.

An EMG-driven muscle-skeletal model to estimate energy consumption during movement

Bisi M.C. [1*], Houdijk H.[2*], Stagni R. [1*], Gnudi G.[1*]

[1*] DEIS, University of Bologna, Italy, mariacristina.bisi@unibo.it
[2*] Research Institute MOVE, VU University of Amsterdam, The Netherland, h.houdijk@fbw.vu.nl

Introduction

The relationship between mechanical work and metabolic energy cost during movement is not yet clear. Many studies demonstrated the utility of forward dynamic musculoskeletal models combined with experimental data to address such question [1].
The aim of this study was to evaluate the applicability of a muscle energy expenditure model [2] at whole body level, using an hybrid dynamics approach [3].

Clinical Significance

Energy consumption associated with human movement has a fundamental relevance in the functional evaluations of how a motor tasks is executed in healthy and pathologic patients.
Usually biomechanical quantitative analysis are evaluated for characterizing motor disabilities and supporting decisions in therapy and rehabilitation of patients. In addition analysis of energy consumption is another relevant aspect that can improve treatment efficiency. The ultimate goal of therapy and rehabilitation is the health of the patient both from a physical and a psychological point of view and reducing energy expenditure can be a functional optimization criterion that brings to patients immediate high beneficial improvements.

Materials and methods

Four participants [28.5±6.0y, 1.8±0.1m, 76.4±4.1Kg] performed a 5 minute squat exercise on unilateral leg press at two different frequencies (25, 45 mpm) and two different load levels (5, 15 Kg). Data collected were kinematics (Optotrak 3020, NDI, Canada), EMG (Porti, TMSi, NL), ground reaction under the foot (multi component transducer, MC3A-6-1000, Amti, MA) and gas exchange data (Quarkb2, Cosmed, Italy). EMG was rectified, filtered and normalized to maximal voluntary contraction (MVC) [4]. Net joint flexion/extension moments were obtained using inverse dynamics and mechanical power output was calculated from force and kinematics data. This same task was simulated using a musculoskeletal multilink model [2], which took experimental EMG and kinematics as inputs and gave muscle forces and muscle energetics as outputs. Model parameters were taken from literature [2], while maximal isometric muscle forces were optimized in order to match predicted joint moments with experimentally estimated ones [3]. Whole body energy consumption was calculated summing the energy expended by each muscle.

Results

Results after optimization of maximal muscle isometric forces are shown in Figure 1 and 2.

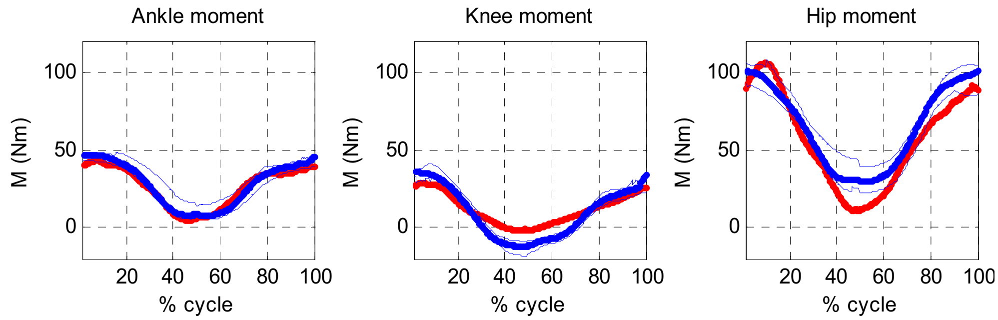


Fig. 1. Joint flexion/extension moments estimated by the model (red lines), and by inverse dynamics (blue lines) for a single representative test.

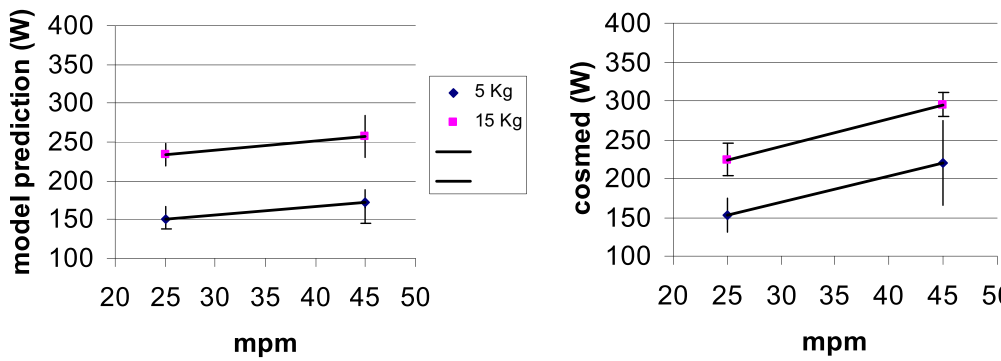


Fig. 2. Mean and standard deviation of total muscular mass energy consumption predicted by the model (model prediction); Mean and standard deviation of energy cost measured with indirect calorimetry (cosmed).

Model results on metabolic energy consumption were close to the values obtained through indirect calorimetry. However, at the higher frequency level, the model underestimated measured energy consumption.

Discussion

Preliminary results obtained in comparing model predictions with experimental data are promising. The underestimation of energy consumption at higher frequency can be explained with an increase in energy consumption of the non muscular mass with movement velocity [6]. More research is needed to evaluate this way of computing mechanical and metabolic work and to understand the possible new information provided by this approach about the relationship between mechanical and metabolic cost of movement.

References

[1] Neptune R.R., *et al*. J. Biomech., 31:239-45, 1998
[2] Umberger B.R., *et al*. Comput. Methods. Biomech. Biomed. Engin., 6:99-111, 2003
[3] Buchanan T. *et al*. J Appl Biomech. 20:367-395, 2004
[4] ISEK emg standards
[5] Nagano A. *et al*. J Appl Biomech., 17:113-128, 2001
[6] Poole DC. *et al*. J Applied Phys, 72: 805-810, 1992

Electromyographic comparison of overground walking, treadmill walking, stationary cycling, and elliptical stepping

Prosser LA, Stanley CJ, Norman T, Park HS, Damiano DL

Functional and Applied Biomechanics Section, Rehabilitative Medicine Department, Clinical Center, National Institutes of Health, Bethesda, MD 20892

Introduction

The most common functional motor goal of lower extremity rehabilitation is to improve walking ability. For reasons of feasibility, safety or intensity, devices are frequently used to facilitate or augment gait training. The choice of a particular device and the amount of support it can provide may be influenced by the therapeutic goals, e.g. to strengthen muscles, improve reciprocal muscle activation, or simulate muscle activity patterns during overground walking. Muscle activation patterns during overground walking have been compared to treadmill walking,[1] but not to other rehabilitation devices. The objective of this study was to compare the muscle activity patterns of the quadriceps and hamstring muscles during four conditions: overground walking, treadmill walking, stationary cycling, and elliptical stepping.

Clinical Significance

Knowing how muscle activation differs among these conditions should guide clinicians and researchers in choosing the most appropriate training device for specific patients and goals.

Methods

Data Collection. Ten healthy adults (5 male, 5 female; mean = 22.7 ± 2.9 yrs, range 20-29) participated. Surface electromyographic (EMG) electrodes (Motion Lab Systems; Baton Rouge, LA) were placed on the rectus femoris and semitendinosus bilaterally (only right side reported here) according to SENIAM recommendations.[2] Raw data were collected at 960 Hz. A 10-camera Vicon system (Lake Forest, CA) captured concurrent 3D lower extremity kinematics at 120 Hz. A two-second standing static trial was collected prior to the test conditions. Overground walking (W) was performed first at a self-selected speed. Kinematic data from these trials were immediately reviewed to calculate a mean velocity and cadence for each participant. Treadmill speed was then matched to the W speed. Participants matched the pace of the elliptical stepping and cycling tasks to the W cadence with the aid of a metronome. After familiarization with the device and pace, participants performed 1-2 minutes each on the treadmill (T), cycle (C), and elliptical stepper (E) in a randomized order.

Data analysis. Five cycles were selected from each condition, with the most anterior point of the revolution chosen as the start of the cycle for C and E. EMG data were processed with Visual 3D (C-Motion, Germantown, MD) to generate linear envelope curves, time normalized from 0-100% cycle. The mean plus three standard deviations from the static trial was used as the threshold for muscle activity.[3] (Fig. 1) Activation time was reported as a percent of the cycle. Coactivation was calculated as the percent time both muscles were simultaneously active. Magnitude of muscle activity was represented by peak amplitude during the cycle and by calculating the total area of the linear envelope that exceeded the threshold. Analysis of variance (ANOVA) procedures were used to detect differences between conditions ($p<0.05$).

Results

Activation time. Quadriceps were active for a significantly greater % of the cycle in E than in the other 3 conditions with no differences for hamstring activation time (Fig. 2). Coactivation time was also significantly greater in E (74%) than other conditions (W 34%, T 39%, C 26%).

Activation amplitude. During E, quadriceps demonstrated greater activation area and peak activity than the other conditions with no differences for hamstring activation area or peak. Coactivation area was greater in E than C, which had the least coactivation area of the 4 tasks.

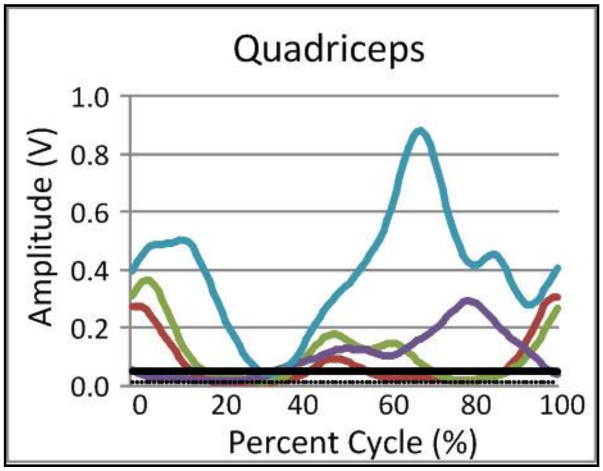


Figure 1. Representative rectus femoris EMG for one participant (W-red, T-green, C-purple, E-blue, threshold-black, static mean-dotted black).

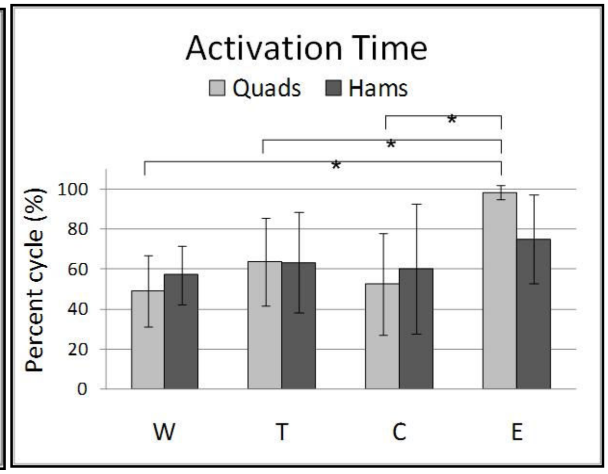


Figure 2. Muscle activation time for all conditions. Error bars represent standard deviation.

Discussion

Using an automated threshold method to detect muscle activation avoids subjective bias which may be particularly important when analyzing EMG data in patients with neuromuscular conditions. However, timing measures are more sensitive than amplitude measures to threshold levels, especially if EMG activity is low. Results here provide normative values for quadriceps and hamstring activation for different locomotor training methods and may assist in selecting the most appropriate training device for specific patients. For example, elliptical stepping might be effective if increasing quadriceps, but not hamstring, strength or power are treatment goals. This may be desirable in those with hamstring spasticity. Cycling might be effective for those exhibiting excessive cocontraction, and interestingly showed similar activation time to walking despite being non-weightbearing. Muscle activity during treadmill walking was the most similar to overground walking, so this may be desirable if replication of the walking pattern is paramount. Kinematic and kinetic differences across tasks also need to be considered, and cannot necessarily be inferred from EMG patterns.

References

1. Lee SJ, Hidler J. *J Appl Physiol* 2008;104(3):747-55.
2. Hermens HJ et al. *J Electromyogr Kinesiol* 2000;10(5):361-374.
3. Hodges PW, Bui BH. *Electroencephalogr Clin Neurophysiol* 1996;101(6):511-519.

Acknowledgements

This research was supported by the Intramural Research Program of the NIH Clinical Center.

Title: A novel index to quantify velocity-dependent muscle activation during gait of children with Cerebral Palsy.

Authors: Tirosh Oren, PhD [1], Wong Matthew, M Eng [1], Rutz Erich, MD [1,2,3]
1 Murdoch Childrens Research Institute, Royal Children's Hospital, Victoria, Australia
2 Pediatric orthopeadics University Children's Hospital Basle UKBB, Switzerland
3 Laboratory for Gait Analysis, University Children's Hospital Basle UKBB, Switzerland

Introduction: Spasticity is a motor disorder characterized by a velocity-dependent increase of muscle activation upon lengthening [1]. The Ashworth Scale (AS) and the Tardieu Scale are ordinal scales commonly used for spasticity assessment [2, 3]. These tests, however, are restricted to the application of passive movements in a resting position, which alone has been shown to be insufficient as an assessment method for spasticity [4]. Hence, the evaluation of spastic locomotor disorders needs to incorporate voluntary movement and be performed during locomotion [4, 5, 6]. The *Lengthening Velocity Threshold* was proposed as an objective method to detect dynamic spasticity during gait, by coupling kinematics and surface electromyography (sEMG) [7]. This method, however, does not acknowledge the degree of spasticity, and identification of the 'on' time of muscle activation is problematic in spastic muscles that are mostly activated during the gait cycle. Recently, time–frequency characteristics of muscle activation quantified by instantaneous mean frequency (IMNF) have been suggested to be more reflective of the resultant changes in gait kinematics [8]. Our goal was to evaluate a quantitative method coupling gait kinematics and IMNF analysis to quantify the velocity-dependent muscle activation patterns in rectus femoris (RF) and medial gastrocnemius (MG) during walking, and to demonstrate how this measurement correlates with the AS.

Clinical Significance:

The novel method may allow further insight into the functional effects of spasticity on gait in children with cerebral palsy (CP). It may open new frontiers to the outcome assessment of spasticity management and intervention studies.

Methods: Eleven children (age 14.1±3.7 years) with a diagnosis of hemiplegic CP (GMFCS classification I and II) and 11 typically developing (TD) children (age 12.5±3.1 years) without any significant musculoskeletal disorders participated in the study. Three-dimensional gait analysis (3DGA) of the lower limb was recorded simultaneously with sEMG from the rectus femoris (RF) and medial gastrocnemius (MG) and expressed in percentage of the gait cycle. sEMG signals were pre-amplified, band-pass filtered (10–700 Hz) at a sampling rate of 2520 Hz. Ashworth Scale scores were recorded from the knee extensors and calf dorsiflexors by an experienced physiotherapist. The methodology to assess the velocity-dependent muscle activation patterns in gait followed several steps (See figure):

1. Calculation of the peak joint angular velocity (V_{max}) measured from the initial swing phase when muscle lengthening occur (ankle for MG, knee for RF).
2. sEMG processing to generate the IMNF curve [see 8].
3. Calculation of the IMNF value ($IMNF_{Vmax}$) at the time where V_{max} occurred.
4. Calculation of the velocity-dependent muscle activation Index defined as the ratio of $IMNF_{Vmax}$ and V_{max}; $I_{ndx} = IMNF_{Vmax} / V_{max}$.

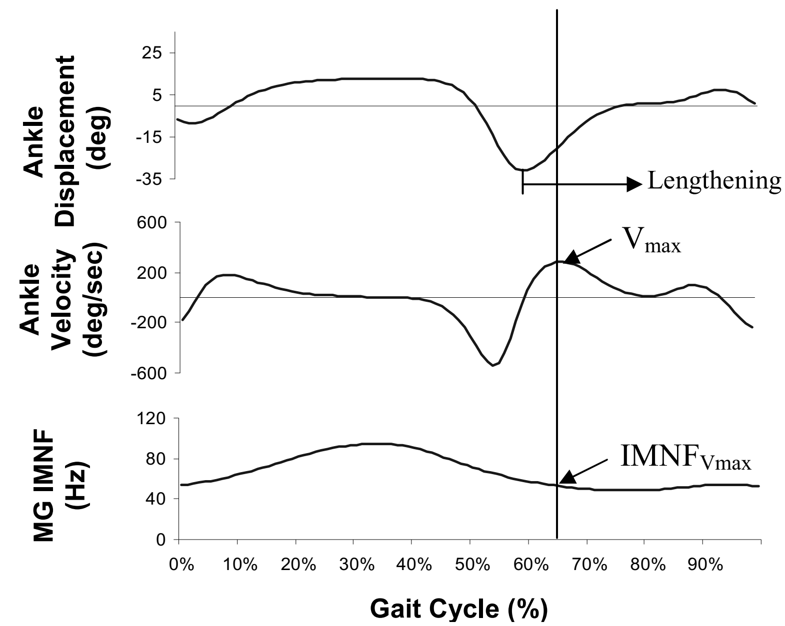
Analysis of Variance was used to indicate any significant differences between the I_{ndx} values obtained at different AS using Bonfferoni correction as the Post Hoc test. The Spearman rank order R was performed to assess the relationship between I_{ndx} and AS.

Results: Greater I_{ndx} values for both MG and RF muscles were associated with greater AS ($p<.05$) (table to right). Post hoc analysis for the MG muscle revealed significant lower I_{ndx} means in the TD group compared with AS-1, AS-3, and AS-5 ($p<.05$). Similarly for the RF muscle, I_{ndx} means in the TD group were significantly lower than for AS-0 and AS-2 ($p<.05$). Furthermore, post hoc analysis for MG showed that AS-0, AS-1, and AS-2 were significantly lower than AS-3 and AS-5 ($p<.05$), and AS-3 was significantly lower than AS-5 ($p<.05$). Spearman analysis showed significant correlation between I_{ndx} and AS ($r = 0.72$, $p<.01$).

	I_{ndx}	
	MG	**RF**
TD	0.18±0.05 (44) †	0.13±0.01 (44) †
AS 0	0.22±0.04 (16) ‡	0.16±0.01 (24) †
AS 1	0.29±0.09 (35) †	0.15±0.01 (50) ‡
AS 2	0.29±0.10 (12) *	0.21±0.01 (12) †‡
AS 3	0.59±0.15 (16) †‡*	
AS 5	1.00±0.32 (7) †‡*	

†, ‡, *, $p < .01$

Discussion: A novel method was introduced to quantify velocity-dependent muscle activation from routine clinical 3DGA data of children with CP. The calculated I_{ndx} values were found to be greater in muscles with greater spasticity as indicated by the AS. This methodological approach might be relevant for the assessment of spastic muscle behaviour during functional tasks such as walking. Future work should focus on using muscle lengthening velocity to calculate I_{ndx}, and investigating the reliability of I_{ndx}. This methodology may open new frontiers to the outcome assessment of spasticity management such as Botulinum toxin A intervention.



References

1. P. Crenna, CF, in: Delwaide PJ, Young RR (Eds.), Elsevier, Amsterdam, 1985, pp. 109–124.
2. Bohannon RW, Smith MB. Phys Ther 1987; 67: 206-7.
3. Tardieu G, et al. Rev Neurol (Paris) 1954; 91: 143-4.
4. Fleuren JF, et al.. J Electromyogr Kinesiol 2008.
5. Fung J, Barbeau H. Electroencephalogr Clin Neurophysiol 1989; 73: 233-44.
6. Crenna P. Neuroscience and Biobehavioral Reviews, 1998, 22(4): 571–578.
7. Crenna P. Pathophysiology 1999; 5: 283-297.
8. Lauer RT, et al. Gait Posture 2007; 26: 420-7.

GCMAS KEYNOTE ADDRESS

Insights from Modeling Gait Dynamics and Disorders

Scott L. Delp, James H. Clark Professor, Stanford University

Scott Delp received his Ph.D. degree from Stanford in 1990 and then joined the faculty of Northwestern University, where he was jointly appointed in the departments of biomedical engineering and physical medicine and rehabilitation. He returned to Stanford in 1999, and in 2002 became the founding Chairman of Stanford's Bioengineering Department. Scott's work draws on physics, imaging, and neuroscience to improve treatments for individuals with physical disabilities. He has received many awards for his work, including a National Young Investigator Award, Faculty Fellowships from the Baxter Foundation and Powell Foundation, and a Technology Reinvestment Award for which he was honored at the White House. At Stanford he is the first holder of the James H. Clark Professorship.

PRESENTATION SUMMARY

The outcomes of treatments performed to correct movement abnormalities are variable. This problem exists, in part, because the biomechanical causes of the abnormal movement patterns are unclear, and the effects of common treatments are not understood. I believe that the design of treatments will improve if computer models are developed that complement experimental movement analysis and help explain the causes of movement abnormalities and predict the functional consequences of interventions. This presentation will describe a range of computer simulations that provide insights into the mechanics of common movement abnormality among persons with cerebral palsy.

PODIUM SESSION #3

FOOT & ANKLE

Moderated by:

Maria Grazia Benedetti, M.D., Rizzoli Institute, Bologna, Italy
Roy Davis, Ph.D., Shriners Hospital, Greenville, SC, USA

FOOT & ANKLE

1. Segmental Foot and Ankle Kinematics of the Equinovarus Foot During Gait *Joseph J Krzak*
2. Reliability of Center of Pressure Quantification and Relation to Medial Longitudinal Arch of the Foot *Jesper Bencke*
3. Influence of Musculoskeletal Architectural Parameters on Gait Velocity in Elderly Subjects *Stephen J. Piazza*
4. Quantifying Pediatric Foot Deformities Using Multi-Segment Foot Kinematics *Kirsten Tulchin*
5. An Automated and Anatomically Based Method for Defining Plantar Pressure Masks in Foot Deformity *Julie Stebbins*
6. Validity of a Simple Kinetic Multi-segment Foot Model *Dustin A. Bruening*
7. A Musculoskeletal Foot Model for Clinical Gait Analysis *Prabhav Saraswat*

Segmental Foot and Ankle Kinematics of the Equinovarus Foot During Gait

J. Krzak, PT[1], A. Graf, MS[1], P.A. Smith, MD[1], S. Hassani, MS[1], G. Harris, Ph.D[1 2]

[1]Shriners Hospital for Children (Chicago)
[2]Orthopaedic & Rehabilitation Engineering Center (OREC) Marquette University/Medical College of Wisconsin, Milwaukee, IL

Introduction: The equinovarus foot is a commonly found, yet not completely understood, phenomenon that causes functional limitation and disability in children with hemiplegic CP. A currently accepted approach to quantifying foot and ankle kinematics during gait is to represent the entire foot as a single rigid body with a revolute ankle joint. However, the foot and ankle are really highly complex structural systems with components that function independently yet synergistically. Thus, to understand the complexities of the equinovarus foot in children with hemiplegic CP, a more sophisticated model that describes segmental foot and ankle motion would provide improved quantitative data and more insight into its etiology.

The Milwaukee Foot Model is a validated, pediatric, biomechanical model that divides the foot and ankle into four segments (tibia, hindfoot, forefoot and hallux) with the use of passive surface markers and radiographic offsets to establish neutral alignment[1]. The output data results in a tri-planar graphical representation of distal segment orientation in relation to its more proximal segment from heel strike to ipsilateral heel strike.

Methods: Segmental foot and ankle kinematics were preoperatively evaluated on 10 Children with hemiplegic CP (4 M, 6 F, Average Age: 9.2 ± 2.7 yrs). All subjects had no prior history of orthopedic surgery and had not received botox injections within 1 year prior to evaluation. This group was compared to 15 children without history of or orthopedic or neurologic disease.

Results: The equinovarus group demonstrated alterations in gait kinematics at each segment as compared to the Control Group (see figure 1). In the sagittal plane, the equinovarus group demonstrated a plantarflexion shift at the hindfoot coupled to a dorsiflexion shift at the forefoot. In the coronal plane, as stance phase progressed, the tibia of the equinovarus group advanced into further adduction, and the hindfoot shifted into inversion relative to the tibia. Peak forefoot varus occurred later in the gait cycle. In the transverse plane, the tibia was internally rotated, and the forefoot was shifted into adduction throughout the gait cycle. The hindfoot exhibited an increased peak external rotation at the end of stance phase.

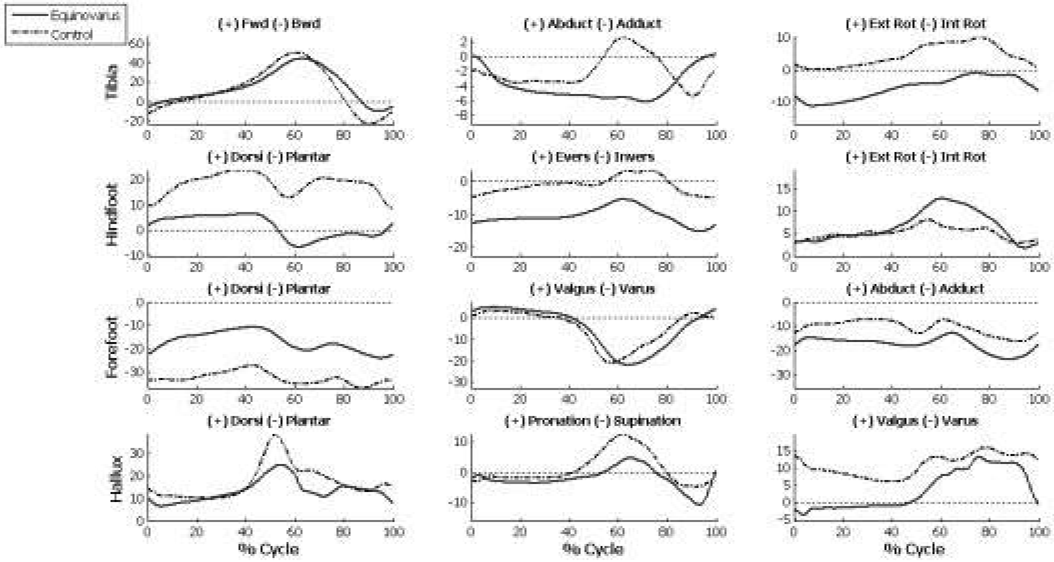


Figure 1

Discussion: These findings confirm that the equinovarus deformity commonly found in hemiplegic CP is multi-segmental and multi-planar. These components can be detected using the Milwaukee Foot Model. In certain segments, such as the tibia, the coronal plane motion is unique. For the majority of the segments, the motion is similar to that of the Control Group; however, the curves are offset.

References:

Kidder SM, A.F., Harris GF, Johnson JE, *A system for the analysis of foot and ankle kinematics during gait*. IEEE Trans Rehabil Eng, 1996. **4**(1): p. 25-32.

Reliability of Center of Pressure Quantification and Relation to Medial Longitudinal Arch of the Foot

Bencke J, Lauridsen HB, Bandholm T.
Gait Analysis Laboratory, Dep Orthopedic Surgery, Hvidovre University Hospital, Denmark.

Introduction

In the recent years, different approaches for quantification of valgus foot deformities have been used. Previously, manual measurements of e.g. navicular drop or calcaneus eversion/inversion during unloaded/loaded standing have been implemented for quantification of valgus pathology. Kinematic measurements of the medial longitudinal arch (MLA), hindfoot inversion/eversion, or forefoot supination/pronation using 3-dimensional kinematic models have been used as dynamic measures of degree of valgus in the foot. Furthermore, pedobarography may offer a kinetic examination of the medial and lateral loading of the foot during dynamic conditions like gait, by looking at the medialization of the propagation of the Center of Pressure (CoP) or the lateral to medial force indices. It has been theorized, that the COP path is a direct result of foot pronation and supination during walking, and as such a measure of foot deformation [1]. The purpose of this study was to determine the reliability of two CoP quantification methods, and furthermore to relate the pedobarography measurements to kinematic measurements of the MLA of the foot.

Clinical Significance

Quantification of deviations from normal in foot anatomical structure and loading patterns in valgus foot pathology may be important for clinical decision making and evaluation of treatment effects. Therefore, developments of reliable, clinically relevant and valid methods for measuring these deviations are necessary.

Methods

Twenty-three male participants aged 20-51 yrs with no lower leg or foot pathologies volunteered as participants in the study, and the left foot of each subject was studied twice, approximately one week apart. The subjects walked 5 times across a plantar pressure mat (EMED, Novel, Germany) for obtaining pedobarography data, and for kinematic measurements of the deformation of the medial longitudinal arch retroflective markers were attached over the navicular tubercle, the medial aspect of the 1st metatarsal head, and the medial side of the calcaneus [2], and the 3D coordinates of the three markers was recorded using a 612 Vicon Motion Analysis System, and the angle between them in the vertical plane during mid-stance was calculated using a custom-made Matlab macro and used as a kinematic measure of MLA angle. Two pedobarography parameters of loading pattern were calculated using Novel inherent software; 1) the CoP area index (COPI) expressed as the area on the lateral side of the CoP divided by the area on the medial side, and 2) the lateral-medial force index (LMFI), expressed as the force on the lateral side of a longitudinal, bisectional line divided by the force on the medial side. Between session reliability of the two pedobarography measurements and the kinematic measurement of MLA was assessed using intraclass correlation coefficients ($ICC_{2.1}$). Pearson correlation coefficients were then calculated between the two pedobarography indices and the magnitude of the MLA angle obtained from each subject during walking.

Results

Mean value of COPI was 1.4 (SD: 0.12), i.e. the area on the lateral side of the CoP line was on average 1.4 times greater than the area on the medial side. The Mean LMFI was 0.98 (SD: 0.29), and the MLA angle was on average 159 (SD: 11) degrees.
The reliability of the three parameters ranged from substantial to excellent (see table 1), but there were no significant correlation between the kinematic measure of foot deformation and the kinetic measures of pressure distribution during gait (see table 2). The two pedobarography measures showed a significant correlation.

Table 1. Reliability of analyzed parameters

Parameter	**$ICC_{2.1}$**	**95% Confidence interval**
COPI	0.80	0.58 – 0.91
LMFI	0.87	0.72 – 0.94
MLA	0.95	0.87 – 0-95

Table 2. Correlation matrix of analyzed parameters

Pearson's r	**COPI**	**LMFI**	**MLA**
COPI	1	-0.62 (p= 0.002)	0.24 (p=0.27)
LMFI	-0.62 (p= 0.002)	1	-0.18 (p=0.41)
MLA	0.24 (p=0.27)	-0.18 (p=0.41)	1

Discussion

The COPI and the LMFI may have substantial between-session reliability but are not related to the magnitude of MLA deformation during the stance phase of walking. Although face-validity of COP-measures has been implied in the literature by using these parameters to assess the effectiveness of foot orthoses [1], the results of this study shows no correlation of foot posture expressed by MLA and the propagation of CoP. This is in concurrence with other studies of the correlation of calcaneus eversion and CoP measures [3]. It may be, that assumption of the COP pattern being of dynamic foot posture is too simple, since the pattern of the COP during walking is in fact a combination of movements of the trunk and lower extremity during walking. It is also possible that the use of healthy, asymptomatic individuals as subjects did not yield a sufficiently large range of foot deformation patterns to allow accurate differentiation by the use of the CoP parameters. This needs elucidation in future studies, but the present results does not indicate the use of CoP indices as measure of foot posture.

References

1. McPoil TG, Jr., Adrian M, Pidcoe P. Effects of foot orthoses on center-of-pressure patterns in women. Phys Ther 1989; 69(2):149-154.
2. Bandholm T, Boysen L, Haugaard S, Zebis MK, Bencke J. Foot medial longitudinal-arch deformation during quiet standing and gait in subjects with medial tibial stress syndrome. J Foot Ankle Surg 2008; 47(2):89-95.
3. Cornwall MW, McPoil TG. Reliability and Validity of Center-of-Pressure Quantification. J Am Podiatr Med Assoc 2003; 93(2):142-149.

Influence of Musculoskeletal Architectural Parameters on Gait Velocity in Elderly Subjects

Sabrina S.M. Lee and Stephen J. Piazza
The Pennsylvania State University, University Park, PA, USA

Introduction

The ability to walk is a crucial determinant of independence in daily activities. It is well established that lower extremity muscle strength and power are positively associated with gait velocity [e.g., 1]. With advancing age, decrease in gait velocity is accompanied with decreased ankle plantarflexion angle, moment, and power [e.g., 1,2]. Differences in plantarflexor muscle architecture between young and elderly individuals have been found, but the influence of plantarflexor architecture on kinetics and kinematics of gait have not been explored. The purpose of this study was to determine whether musculoskeletal architecture of the lateral gastrocnemius (moment arm, fascicle length, pennation angle, and muscle thickness) correlates with locomotor function in elderly individuals as measured by Six-Minute Walk Test velocity and ankle joint kinetics and kinematics.

Clinical Significance

Determination of the relationship between changes in musculoskeletal architecture and reduced mobility permits understanding of the mechanisms of reduced gait velocity in the elderly.. Such understanding may lead to training programs specifically designed to counteract potentially disabling changes in muscle and joint architecture.

Methods

Moment arm, fascicle length, pennation angle, and muscle thickness of the lateral gastrocnemius muscle were measured in 20 healthy elderly males (75.5 ± 5.6 years, 1.74 ± 0.05 m, 85.8 kg, 28.1 ± 3.5 kg/m^2). All subjects gave informed consent prior to testing and procedures were approved by the University's Institutional Review Board. Fascicle length, pennation angle, and muscle thickness were determined from images captured using B-mode ultrasonography (Aloka 1100; transducer: SSD-625, 7.5 MHz) of the central region of the muscle while subjects stood in anatomical position. To estimate moment arm, the ankle was manually rotated by the experimenter from approximately 10° dorsiflexion to 15° plantarflexion using a potentiometer-instrumented rotating foot platform while ultrasound images of the musculotendinous junction were captured. Moment arm was estimated using the tendon excursion method by taking the derivative of the line fit to the tendon excursion versus ankle angle data.

Preferred walking speed was determined using the Six Minute Walk Test, during which the subject was instructed to walk at a preferred pace for six minutes. Joint kinetics and kinematics and gait parameters were calculated (Visual 3D software, C-Motion, Inc.; Germantown, MD) following a second session in which subjects were asked to walk at their preferred gait velocity along a 25 m walkway with two embedded force plates (Kistler Instrument Corporation, Amherst, NY) in the gait laboratory while 8 cameras (Eagle Digital Real Time, Motion Analysis Corporation, Santa Rosa, CA, 100 Hz) tracked markers on their lower extremities.

Results

A strong association between plantarflexor moment arm and preferred walking velocity was found, but only for subjects with the slowest preferred velocities (Figure 1). For the slowest 10 subjects, there was a significant positive correlation between preferred gait velocity and moment arm ($R^2 = 0.669$, $p = 0.004$), but for the fast group, there were no significant relationships between preferred gait velocity and musculoskeletal architectural parameters. Regression analysis revealed that only fascicle length was significantly correlated with peak plantarflexion angle ($R^2 = 0.609$, $p = 0.008$) among the other musculoskeletal architectural parameters and ankle joint kinetics and kinematics.

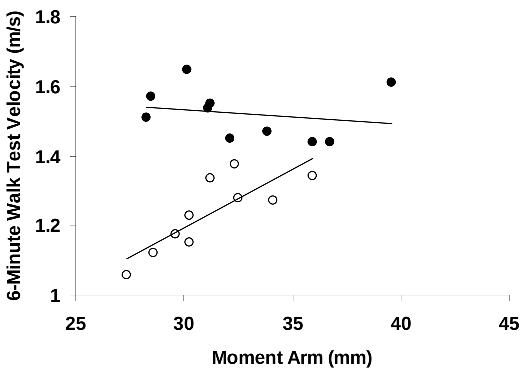


Figure 1. Linear regression of Six Minute Walk Test Velocity on Achilles' tendon moment arm for the slowest 10 subjects (open circles, $R^2 = 0.669$, p = 0.004) and for the fastest 10 subjects (filled circles, $R^2 = 0.048$, p = 0.543).

Discussion

Reduced step length is strongly associated with decreased gait velocity in elderly individuals [5] and our findings suggest that reductions in step length may follow in part from insufficient plantarflexor moment arm, although this was apparent only after post hoc partitioning of our subjects according to gait velocity. It may be the case that those individuals with large plantarflexor moment arms are more able to compensate for age-related decreases in muscle mass relative to body mass and thus maintain gait velocity. The mechanism by which longer moment arms increase walking speed requires further investigation. Longer fascicles, may permit greater change in plantarflexor fiber length and result in greater plantarflexion during terminal stance. However, the lack of correlation between other musculoskeletal architectural parameters and joint moment and power suggest that other factors such as fiber composition and motor unit recruitment patterns may be greater determinants of gait performance in elderly individuals. Finally, a prospective study is need to confirm the relationship between velocity and plantarflexor moment arms in mobility-limited elderly adults.

References

1. Kerrigan, D.C. et al. (1998). *Arch Phys Med Rehabil* **79,** 317-22.

2. Winter, D.A. (1990). Biomechanics and Motor Control of Human Movement. John Wiley, Chichester

3. Morse, C.I. et al. (2005). *J Appl Physiol* **99,** 1050-5.

4. Thom, J.M. et al. (2005). *J Gerontol A Biol Sci Med Sci* **60,** 1111-7.

5. Crowninshield, R.D. et al. (1978). *Clinical Orthopaedics* **132,** 140-144.

QUANTIFYING PEDIATRIC FOOT DEFORMITIES USING MULTI-SEGMENT FOOT KINEMATICS

K Tulchin, MS, M Orendurff, MS and L Karol, MD
Texas Scottish Rite Hospital for Children, Dallas, TX, USA
kirsten.tulchin@tsrh.org

Introduction

Due to the methodology incorporated in single-rigid body foot models, traditional lower extremity kinematics lack the detail needed to gain a strong understanding of the biomechanics within the foot. Multi-segment models have been increasingly used over the last several years, primarily in understanding the mechanisms and outcomes of surgery in adults with foot pathology.[1] However the literature on the application of these models in children with disabilities is limited.[2] The purpose of this study was to employ a multi-segment foot model to detect differences in foot motion that are missed using a single-rigid body model in children with foot pathology.

Clinical Significance

The application of multi-segment foot models can be used to detect variations in complex, 3D foot mechanics in children with pathology. The additional information gained can be used to aid clinical decision making and for treatment outcomes assessment.

Methods

Nineteen pediatric patients were enrolled in this prospective, IRB-approved study. Subjects were divided into two groups based on clinical notes from their recent orthopedic office visits: Varus/Cavovarus (CV group, N=11) and Planovalgus (PV group, N=8). There were more neurologically involved subjects in the CV group (N=4 CMT, N=3 cerebral palsy, N=3 clubfoot, N=1 other) compared to the PV group (N=1 cerebral palsy, N=3 coalition, N=4 other). Each subject was instrumented with the modified Helen Hayes marker set and a multi-segment foot kinematic (MSF) marker set bilaterally. Typical lower extremity kinematics (LE) were determined using Plug-in-Gait (VICON, Denver, CO) and MSF kinematics were calculated using a custom model written in BodyBuilder for Biomechanics (VICON, Denver, CO). Descriptive statistics (min, max, range, mean) were determined for sagittal ankle motion and foot rotation using the LE kinematics and each MSF variable across the gait cycle as well as during specific phases of the gait cycle, i.e. the three rockers and dorsiflexion during swing phase. A one-way ANOVA was used to determine significant differences in these measures between groups, with alpha set to 0.05.

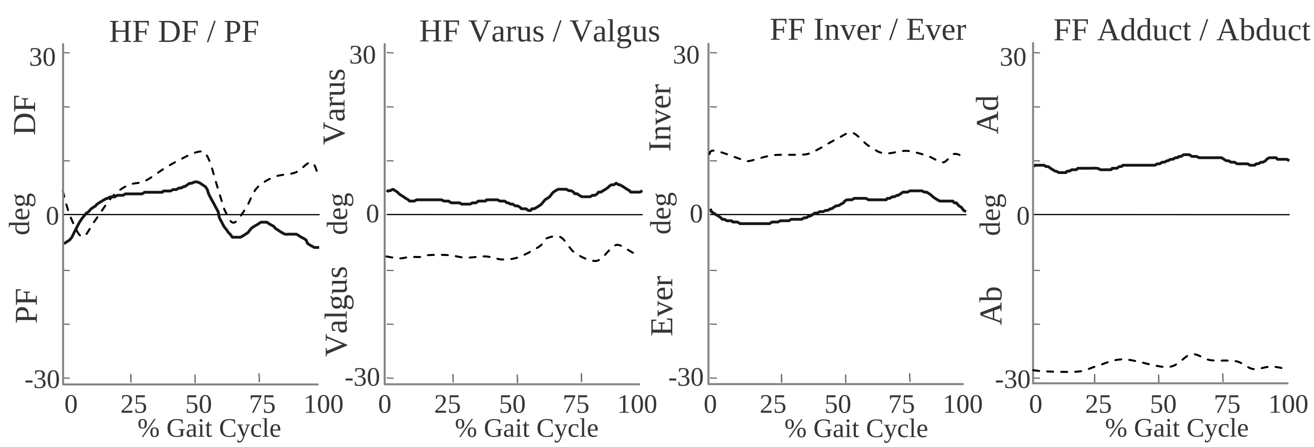
Results

The mean age at testing was 14.7 ± 2.0 yrs for the CV group and 13.5 ± 2.1 yrs for PV group (no significant difference). There were no significant differences in cadence parameters between groups. LE kinematics identified a significant difference only in ankle angle at initial contact (reduced in the CV group), while swing phase dorsiflexion (DF) showed a trend for less mean DF in the CV group. (Table 1). Multi-segment foot kinematics demonstrated several significant differences in both hindfoot and forefoot motion (Figure 2). Overall the PV group was in slightly more Hindfoot DF throughout the gait cycle compared to the CV group. Timing of minimum hindfoot DF during 1st rocker illustrated foot drop in the CV group, which was also seen in the swing phase hindfoot motion. Mean coronal plane hindfoot motion showed valgus in the PV group and varus in the CV group, as expected. The PV group demonstrated forefoot inversion and abduction compared to the CV group.

	LE Ankle Kinematics		**MSF Kinematics**				
	Ankle at IC	**Pk Ankle DF-Sw**	**Mean Sag HF (GC)**	**Mean Sag HF (swing)**	**Mean Cor HF**	**Mean Cor FF**	**Mean Trans FF**
PV N=8	-0.5 (6.2)	5.8 (5.0)	5.4 (3.9)	5.3 (4.5)	-6.9 (5.0)	11.8 (4.6)	-27.4 (6.1)
CV N=11	-7.2 (4.9)	0.2 (6.3)	0.7 (4.4)	-3.0 (7.3)	3.4 (5.8)	1.5 (8.0)	9.6 (7.3)
p-value	0.018	0.052	0.027	0.011	0.001	0.005	<0.001

Table 1: MSF kinematics were able to detect more differences in foot motion between PV and CV groups than the LE model

Figure 1: Average MSF kinematics of the CV group (N=11, solid) and PV group (N=8,dash.)



Discussion

The multi-segment foot model was able to precisely quantify differences in foot motion between children with cavovarus and those with planovalgus feet. The use of such models can aid physicians in treatment decisions and provide valuable outcomes assessment in pediatric patients. While substantial information is gained through the use of the multisegment foot model, it is important to recognize that it should be used in conjunction with lower extremity (and perhaps full body) kinematic analysis. Examination of proximal joints indicated that there were also significant differences at the hip, with slightly more hip abduction and transverse plane hip range of motion in the CV group compared to the PV group. The detection of detailed motion at the foot is intended to complete the kinematic assessment since abnormalities in foot motion can clearly have an impact on the hip and knee, and vice versa. Therefore the functional gait assessment of pediatric patients, specifically those with foot involvement should consist of both lower extremity and multi-segment foot kinematics.

References

[1]Benedetti, et al., Proc of I-FAB 2008; 96. [2] Theologis, et al., JBJS-Br 2003; 85:575-7.

AN AUTOMATED AND ANATOMICALLY BASED METHOD FOR DEFINING PLANTAR PRESSURE MASKS IN FOOT DEFORMITY

Stebbins J. DPhil[1], Giacomozzi, C.PhD[2], Tsvetkova, T. PhD[3]
[1] Oxford Gait Laboratory, Nuffield Orthopaedic Centre, Oxford, UK
[2] Dept of Technology and Health, Istituto Superiore di Sanità, Rome, Italy
[3] Novel SPb LLC, St.Petersburg, Russia

INTRODUCTION

The standard method for assessing dynamic plantar pressure measurements involves dividing the foot into two or more sub-areas. This is typically performed by geometrically partitioning the foot into pre-defined sections. The reliability of this method has been well documented in cases where the complete plantar surface of the foot is in contact with the pressure mat. However, this method becomes invalid when only a partial area of the foot is loaded (for example, a subject that walks up on their toes). In these cases, the foot must be manually divided into relevant sub-areas, which introduces operator error. Giacomozzi et al[1] proposed a method of automatically dividing the foot based on anatomical marker positions. This was trialled using a prototype, piezo-electric pressure mat, with encouraging results[2]. The aim of this study was to implement this method using a commercially available pressure plate (Emed, Novel Gmbh) and compare the results to a conventional method of sub-area selection.

CLINICAL SIGNIFICANCE

The ability to automatically sub-divide a pedobarograph into anatomically-based areas, in the presence of foot deformity, allows improved accuracy and repeatability of dynamic foot assessment, which may enhance treatment planning and evaluation of treatment outcomes.

METHODS

Nineteen children (5 male and 14 female, age range 6 – 16 years, height 1.48 ± 0.16m, weight 40.6 ± 13.5kg) were recruited for this study. All participants were screened for lower limb problems, and excluded if they had any history of lower limb surgery, deformity or significant problems. In addition, a further 3 subjects with significant foot deformity were assessed. These included a 7 year old boy with developmental delay and planovalgus feet, a 13 year old girl with hemiplegic cerebral palsy, and a 9 year old boy with a clubfoot deformity. A 12 camera, Vicon MX (Vicon, Oxford) system was used to collect data from markers placed on the both feet, according to the Oxford Foot Model protocol[3]. Data were sampled at 100Hz. An Emed pressure plate (Novel Gmbh) was used to collect simultaneous plantar pressure data, sampling at 50 Hz (Figure 1). The 2-step method was used to collect the data. Anatomical marker positions were projected onto the overall pressure map at a time corresponding to midstance. Five areas were selected (medial heel, lateral heel, midfoot, medial forefoot, lateral forefoot). The geometric method was based on five comparable subareas. Comparison between the methods was performed by analysing the following parameters - duration of contact, pressure-time-integral and force-time-integral, contact area, maximum force, and peak pressure. In addition, the intra-session repeatability of peak pressure was assessed by comparing the standard Novel 10 area mask to a mask with the same sub-areas but based on marker positions, using within-subject standard deviations.

RESULTS

There were significant percentage differences between methods of sub-area selection, even when assessing footprints from healthy feet with total foot contact with the ground. These differences were least in contact area, along with peak and force time integrals (ranging from 0% to 6% difference). The greatest difference was in the timing of peak pressure, with a maximum difference of 135% averaged across subjects. When assessing pathologic feet, where the whole foot is not in contact with the ground, the average differences between methods were significantly greater. An example is displayed (Figure 1) for the clubfoot subject, where the dividing line between medial and lateral forefoot differs between methods due to a lack of contact in the medial forefoot region. This resulted in a 34% difference in peak pressure and 15% difference in contact area for the lateral forefoot for this subject.

Mask Area	% Similar or Improved
hindfoot	100
midfoot	29
MH1	63
MH2	53
MH3	55
MH4	26
MH5	53
big toe	68
second toe	63
toes 345	74

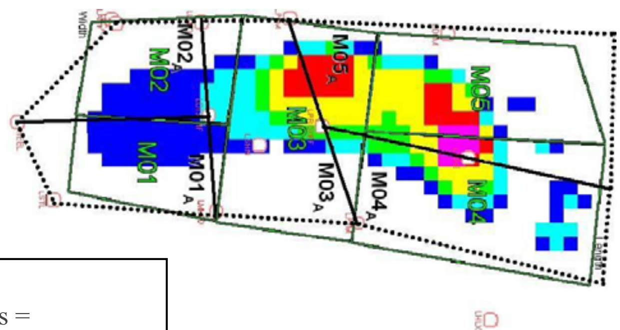


Figure 1
green lines = geometrical selection;
black lines = anatomical selection

The within subject-standard deviation was compared for all 10 sub-areas of the standard Novel mask, using both a geometric and a marker-based approach. Table 1 shows the number of cases where the marker-based approach had the same or improved repeatability in peak pressure measurement over 3 trials when compared to the standard, geometric approach.

DISCUSSION

Even when the geometrical definition is very similar to the anatomical one, there is still variation in sub-area selection. This variability seems to be related to two major factors - foot shape (essentially the presence or absence of significant loading in the midfoot), and toe-off angle (which influences the geometric but not the anatomical selection). Using markers to define sub-areas in healthy feet showed a similar repeatability of peak pressure measurement as the standard, geometric approach. Intra-subject variability in plantar pressure poses a significant challenge when assessing results, so it is vital that any new approach provide at least comparable repeatability to the standard method.

REFERENCES

1. Giacomozzi, C., et al (2000). Integrated pressureforce-kinematics measuring system for the characterisation of plantar foot loading during locomotion. Med Biol Eng Comput 38,156–63.
2. Stebbins, J., et al (2005). Assessment of sub-division of plantar pressure measurement in children. Gait Posture 22, 372–6.
3. Stebbins, J., et al (2006). Repeatability of a model for measuring foot kinematics in children. Gait and Posture, 23, 401-410.

VALIDITY OF A SIMPLE KINETIC MULTI-SEGMENT FOOT MODEL

[1]Dustin A. Bruening, [1]Kevin M. Cooney, [1,2]Frank L. Buczek
[1]Shriners Hospitals for Children, Erie PA
[2]National Institute for Occupational Safety & Health, Morgantown WV

Introduction: Kinematic multi-segment foot models have been increasingly used in clinical gait analysis and human movement research; however, the addition of kinetics has been hampered by measurement difficulties, and previous models are too complex for use in routine analysis [1, 2]. While anatomically meaningful reference frames are sufficient for kinematics, kinetic models also require joint centers, inertial properties, subarea ground reaction forces, and characterization of segment rigidity. In this paper, a simple 6DOF, three-segment kinetic foot model is presented and its kinematic performance, or validity, is thoroughly evaluated.

Clinical Significance: The addition of kinetics to multi-segment foot modeling may increase understanding of the forces within the foot and ankle as well as identify those motion parameters that are important to diagnosis and treatment of foot and ankle pathologies.

Methods: Nineteen 4-mm diameter markers were used to define Shank, Rearfoot, Forefoot, and Hallux segments separated by the following joint centers: ankle (AJC), midfoot (MJC), and 1st metatarsophalangeal (MPC) (Figure 1). Masses and inertia tensors for each segment (used for kinetics beyond the scope of this abstract) were calculated from simple geometric solids. A Vicon 612 motion capture system was used to track marker positions at 120 Hz.

The right feet of ten pediatric subjects were tested. Model repeatability tests began with the first of two testers applying all markers. Three walking trials were collected followed by a static pose trial (SP1). The subject remained in place while the first tester removed all of the markers and wiped off any markings. While the subject continued to remain in place, the second tester then placed all markers on the subject and a second static pose trial (SP2) was collected. Three more walking trials were collected followed by a third static pose trial (SP3). Again, without the subject moving, the second tester removed all markers and markings, then re-applied the markers, and a fourth static pose trial (SP4) was collected followed by three final walking trials. For the static pose trials, between-tester (SP1 and SP2) and within-tester (SP3 and SP4) differences were analyzed using: 1) global joint center positions, 2) global segment orientation angles (helical angles with respect to laboratory), and 3) static pose joint angles (Euler rotation sequence). For the walking trials, between and within-testers differences were defined by offsets in mean joint angles (mean across gait cycle and three trials).

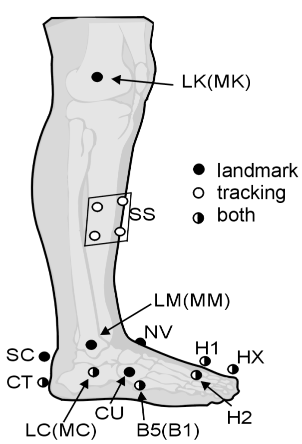
A representative walking trial was chosen for each subject to calculate the following variables in Visual 3D (C-motion, Inc.): 1) joint translations, calculated as the Euclidean distance between adjacent segment endpoints, 2) segment rigidity, assessed using the residual from the segment tracking algorithm [3], and 3) ensemble joint angles (Euler rotation sequence).

Results: Repeatability analysis showed mean between-tester differences less than 3.3mm for global joint center positions, 4° for global segment orientation angles, 5° for static joint angles, and 6° for walking joint angles. The largest differences were due to variations in rearfoot vertical axis, likely caused by difficulty in aligning CT and SC. Mean joint translations were 5.8mm at the ankle and 4.0mm at the midfoot. Normalized Shank and Rearfoot segment residuals had very little fluctuations across the gait cycle, suggesting rigid body behavior, while the Forefoot residual changed twofold in loading response and pre-swing. Joint angles showed consistent patterns across subjects and, accounting for offsets due to different segment reference frame definitions, closely matched previous kinematic models [4, 5].

Discussion: In this study we expand upon previous kinematic models, adding parameters needed for kinetic analysis of foot joints in a simple, clinically practical model. Unlike most previous kinematic models, segments are aligned with bony anatomy and do not completely rely on a specified foot position for calibration. Based upon our measures of repeatability, joint behavior, and rigidity, we believe the model displays reasonable behavior, consistent with literature on foot anatomy and motion. Having demonstrated good kinematic performance, we will next use this model for multi-segment foot kinetics. Additional anticipated future applications include clinical gait and running analyses as well as measurement inputs for musculoskeletal simulations and finite element models.

References:

1. MacWilliams, B.A., et al., Gait Posture, 2003. **17**(3): p. 214-24.
2. Scott, S.H. and D.A. Winter, J Biomech, 1993. **26**(9): p. 1091-1104.
3. Spoor, C.W. and F.E. Veldpaus, J Biomech, 1980. **13**(4): p. 391-3.
4. Leardini, A., et al., Gait Posture, 2007. **25**(3): p. 453-62.
5. Stebbins, J., et al., Gait Posture, 2006. **23**(4): p. 401-10.
6. Bruening, D.A., et al., Clin Biomech (Bristol, Avon), 2008. **23**(10): p. 1299-302.
7. Bruening, D.A., Dissertation, 2009. http://pqdtopen.proquest.com/#abstract?dispub=3373347.



LK lateral epicondyle
SS shank shell
LM lateral malleolus
CT calcaneal tuberosity
SC superior calcaneus
LC peroneal trochlea
MC sustentaculum tali
CU cuboid
NV navicular
B5 5th metatarsal base
H1 1st metatarsal head
H2 2nd metatarsal head

KJC (mid LK & MK)
AJC (mid LM & MM)*
MJC (mid CU & NV)
MPC (H1 projection)**

Segment Reference Frame Definitions

Segment	Long Axis	Plane	Tracking
Shank	KJC,AJC	KJC,LA,MA	S1-S4
Rearfoot	CT,MJC	CT,MJC,SC	C1,ST,PT
Forefoot	MJC,H2proj	MJC,H2Proj,MPC	B1,B5,H2
Hallux	MPC,HXproj	MPC,HXproj,H2proj	HX,H1,H2

* AJC adjusted per [6]
** H1,HX,and H2 projected vertically down ½ distance to floor.

Figure: Marker Configuration and Segment Reference Frame Definitions (defined by a long axis, plane, and tracking markers). Only lateral conventions listed for landmarks with medial and lateral markers. See also [7].

A Musculoskeletal Foot Model for Clinical Gait Analysis

Prabhav Saraswat[1,3], Michael S. Andersen[2], Bruce A. MacWilliams[1,3]

University of Utah, Salt Lake City, UT, USA[1], Aalborg University, Aalborg, Denmark[2]
Shriners Hospitals for Children, Salt Lake City, UT, USA[3]

Introduction:

Several musculoskeletal models exist for full-body gait analysis but these treat the foot as a single segment and ignore the motion of intrinsic joints. This assumption limits the use of such models in clinical cases with significant foot deformities. Multi-segment kinematic foot models exist which measure the motions of intrinsic joints. These models have been validated and are being used to research pathological conditions. To date, no multi-segment kinematic foot model has been used as part of a musculoskeletal model. We propose to develop a three segment musculoskeletal foot model. We hypothesize that a multi-segment foot model can be constructed, scaled to match a subject, and driven with subject data from an existing kinematic model to estimate internal muscle activation patterns.

Clinical Significance:

A musculoskeletal foot model driven by motion analysis data has the potential to be developed into a useful clinical tool to assess foot pathologies. Model outcomes can be used to study how specific muscles contribute to movement coordination and suggest or assess interventions to correct pathologic walking patterns.

Methods:

A three segment musculoskeletal foot model was developed using commercial software (AnyBody Technology, Aalborg, DEN) to match the segmentation (hindfoot, forefoot and toes) of a recently developed kinematic foot model[1]. A base model was developed by defining basic foot geometry (segment, muscle & ligament pathways) and model parameters (muscle properties [maximum force, fiber length, pennation angle, fiber ratio] and ligament properties [yield force, yield strain & initial length]) by following anatomical texts and published cadaver studies. The geometric configuration of the base model was adjusted by optimizing the ankle muscle flexion-extension moment arms. Initially defined muscle insertion points locations were allowed to move within a small range (± 1 cm) to minimize the difference between muscle moment arms generated by the model and moment arms reported from cadaver testing[2].

Subject-specific adaptation of the base model was applied to five normal pediatric subjects (age 10.6 ± 1.57 years). Initial base model geometry and parameters were uniformly scaled by subject height and weight. Then an optimization routine was constructed to scale each segment length and marker positions to minimize the total sum of squared differences between segment fixed markers on the model and the maker trajectories measured by a motion capture system (Vicon MX, Vicon Motion Systems) over the whole walking trial.

A calibration analysis was carried out for each subject to calculate optimal tendon and ligament length. The range of ligament and tendon length was computed throughout a gait cycle, and then optimal length was set to the mean of this range. Ground reaction forces for three foot segments were derived by combining data from a coupled six axis force plate and pedobarograph [3]. Finally muscle forces were computed by using an algorithm which minimizes the maximum muscle force activity.

Results:

The moment arm optimization process resulted in more anatomically accurate model. Muscle via points were initially defined by following anatomical text using bone surface landmarks. Therefore, the effect of tendon and soft tissue thickness were not initially included, but are adjusted for with optimization.

Maker position and segment scaling optimization was observed to be very effective in converging model marker positions with marker trajectories recorded by camera system. Muscle activation patterns for each subject were compared to EMG activation pattern from the literature[4] during walking and were observed to be similar.

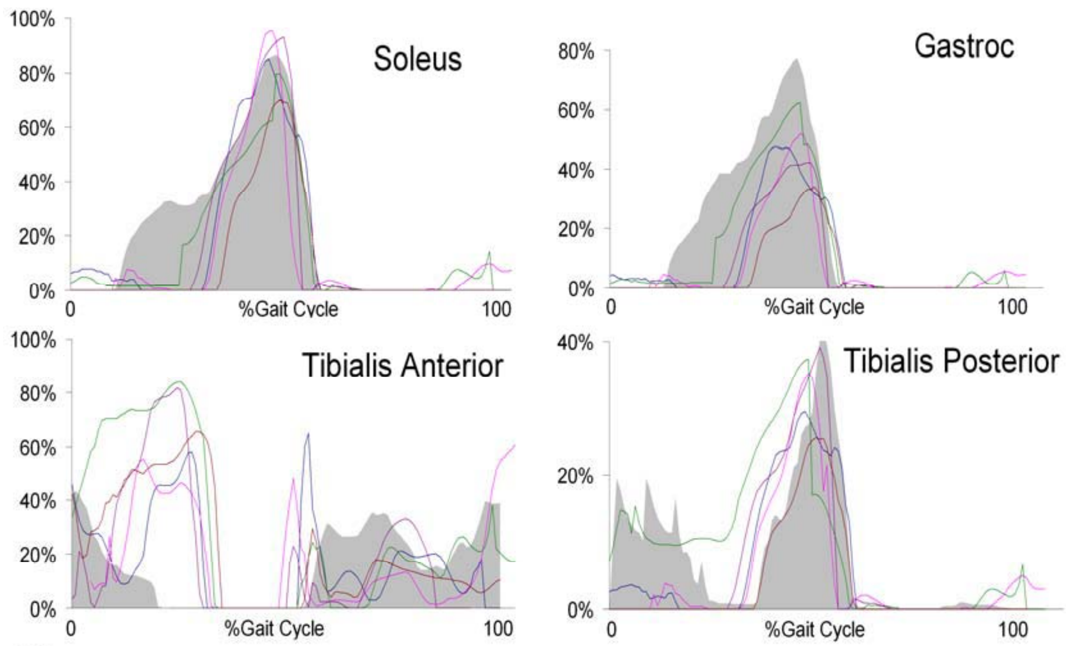


Figure 1: EMG-measured muscle activation pattern[4] (shaded) compared with model generated muscle activation patterns for n=5 pediatric subjects (lines).

Discussion:

The model results demonstrate that multi-segment musculoskeletal models can be adapted for subject-specific gait application. The model can be used to compute the contributions of intrinsic foot muscles during various lower extremity tasks and represents the first step toward development of a validated musculoskeletal foot model.

References:

1. Saraswat P et al. Repeatability of Virtual marker Based Foot Model in adolescent Feet. Annual Proceedings of GCMAS, Denver 2009, 222-223.
2. Spoor CW et al. An Estimation of instantaneous moment arms of lower-leg muscles. Journal of Biomechanics 1990; 23: 1247-1259.
3. MacWilliams BA et al., Foot kinematics and kinetics during adolescent gait. Gait & Posture 2003; 17: 214-224.
4. Perry J. Gait Analysis: Normal and Pathologic Function, 1992, 51-88.

Friday, May 14, 2010

TIME	PROGRAM/ ACTIVITY	ROOM
7:00-8:00am	Breakfast/ Exhibits	Brickell
8:00-8:45am	**Keynote #3 –Baumann Lecture** *Kaat Desloovere, Ph.D.* "A Hybrid Approach to Reveal the Interference of Musculoskeletal Impairments with Pathological Gait"	Monroe/Tuttle
8:45-10:00am	**Podium #4** PATHOLOGIC GAIT II *Moderators: Jaap Harlaar, Ph.D. and Michael Schwartz, Ph.D.*	Monroe/Tuttle

PATHOLOGIC GAIT II. (TECHNICAL FOCUS)

1. Applying Center of Mass Motion Analysis in Assessing Gait Changes Following Hamstring Surgeries in Children with Spastic Cerebral Palsy *Jing Feng*
2. The GDI-Kinetic: A New Index for Quantifying Kinetic Deviations from Normal Gait *Adam Rozumalski*
3. Passive Mechanical Properties of Muscle in Hamstring Contractures of Children with Spastic Cerebral Palsy *Richard Lieber*
4. Do Elliptical Training Kinematics More Closely Resemble Walking or Cycling? *Diane Damiano*
5. A Position Measurement Method using Inertial Sensors for Clinical Spasticity Assessment. *Erwin Aertbelien*
6. Single Event Multilevel Surgery in Children with Cerebral Palsy - Five Years Follow-up using the Movement Analysis Profile and the Gait Profile Score *Erich Rutz*
7. Functional Metatarsal Length in Patients with Midfoot Arthritis *Smita Rao*

TIME	PROGRAM/ ACTIVITY	ROOM
10:00-10:45am	Break/ Exhibits	Brickell
10:45am-12:00pm	**Podium #5a** CASE PRESENTATIONS *Moderators: Kaat Desloovere, Ph.D. and Sylvia Ounpuu, M.Sc.*	Monroe

CASE PRESENTATIONS

1. Youth Pitcher: Elbow at Risk *Melany Westwell*
2. Using Gait Analysis for Treatment Decision-Making in an Adult Post Cerebrovascular Accident: A Case Study *Sylvia Ounpuu*
3. Gait Analysis with Dynamic EMG for Surgical Decision-Making with a Patient Post-Polio: A Case Study *Valerie Eberly*
4. Gait Analysis with Dynamic EMG: Can it Assist in the Diagnosis of Runner's Dystonia? *Diane Serfling*
5. Gait Analysis with Dynamic EMG for Surgical Planning for a Person with a Traumatic Brain Injury: A Case Study *Valerie Eberly*
6. Small Incisions, Large Results: Development of Genu Recurvatum Post-Percutaneous Medial Hamstring Lengthening: A Case Study *Andrea Dennis*
7. Upper Extremity Motion Analysis for Treatment Decision-Making of Rehabilitation in Person with Post-Cerebral Arteriovenous Malformation *Shigehito Matsubara*

Friday, May 14, 2010 (continued)

<table>
<tr><th>TIME</th><th>PROGRAM/ ACTIVITY</th><th>ROOM</th></tr>
<tr><td>10:45am-
12:00pm</td><td>Podium #5b
SIMULATION AND MODELING I
Moderators: Scott Delp, Ph.D. and
Ilse Jonkers, Ph.D.</td><td>Tuttle</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="3">SIMULATION AND MODELING I. (TECHNICAL FOCUS)
1. Creation of a Pelvis Model when Landmarks are Missing Alexander Hooke
2. Reliability of Hip and Knee Curves in Clinical Gait Analysis Morgan Sangeux
3. Determining the Best Hip Joint Centre Localization Method for Normal Subjects Compared to 3-D Ultrasound Morgan Sangeux
4. Joint Coordinates of the Knee: Bony Landmarks Compared to Functional Calibration Jaap Harlaar
5. Energetics of Movement: Comparison of Two Different Models for the Estimation of Muscular Energy Consumption Maria Cristina Bisi
6. How Robust is Human Gait to Muscle Weakness? Marjolein M. van der Krogt
7. Contributions of the Tibialis Anterior, Soleus, and Gastrocnemius to Lower Extremity Joints in Presence of the Subtalar Inversion and Eversion during the Stance Phase Ruoli Wang</td></tr>
<tr><td>12:00-1:00pm</td><td>Lunch on your own</td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td>1:00-1:45pm</td><td>Keynote #4
Randy Ellis, Ph.D.
“Image, Models, and Motion: Problems and Prospects for Computational Orthopedics”</td><td>Monroe/Tuttle</td></tr>
<tr><td>1:45- 3:00pm</td><td>Podium #6
SIMULATION AND MODELING II
Moderators: Richard Baker, Ph.D. and
Steve Piazza, Ph.D.</td><td>Monroe/Tuttle</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="3">SIMULATION AND MODELING II. (CLINICAL FOCUS)
1. Contributions from Muscles and Passive Dynamics to Swing Initiation at Different Walking Speeds Melanie Fox
2. Determining the Best Hip Joint Centre Location Method for Patients Compared to 3-DUS Alana Peters
3. Dynamic Loading Situation of the Knee and Hip Joint in Children with Varus Malalignment Felix Stief
4. An Alternative Technical Marker Set to Improve Pelvis Tracking in Clinical Gait Analysis Ugo Dimanico
5. Kinematic Compensation Strategies in Patients with Medial Compartment Knee Osteoarthritis Michael Pohl
6. Age-Related Changes in Joint Kinematics for Deep Squats Pius Wong
7. Kinematic Gait Deviations, Step-to-Step Transitions, and Metabolic Power Demand in the Gait of Subjects with Cerebral Palsy Michael H. Schwartz</td></tr>
</table>

Friday, May 14, 2010 (continued)

TIME	PROGRAM/ ACTIVITY	ROOM
3:00- 3:30pm	Break	Monroe/Tuttle- Foyer
3:30-4:30pm	**Podium #7** OUTCOMES II *Moderators: Mr. Tim Theologis, M.D. and Tishya Wren, Ph.D.*	Monroe/Tuttle

OUTCOMES II. (CLINICAL OUTCOMES ANALYSIS)

1. Real World Walking Behavior in Children Treated for Clubfoot *Michael S. Orendurff*
2. Short Term Outcome of Patients Undergoing a Selective Dorsal Rhizotomy: Comparison to a Matched Control Group *Michael H. Schwartz*
3. How do Strength and Body Composition Relate to Function in Ambulatory Children with Cerebral Palsy? *Donna J. Oeffinger*
4. Application of the Gillette Gait Index, Gait Deviation Index and Gait Profile Score to Several Clinical Pediatric Populations *Mark McMulkin*
5. Evaluation of the Loss in Spinal Motion from Inclusion of a Single Mid-Lumbar Level in Posterior Fusion for Adolescent Idiopathic Scoliosis *Sylvia Ounpuu*
6. Pre to Post-TKA Effects on Sit-to-Stand Kinetics and Function among Prehabbed and Non-Prehabbed Patients *Peter M. Quesada*

TIME	PROGRAM/ ACTIVITY	ROOM
4:30-6:00pm	**Unattended Poster Viewing**	Orchid
6:00-7:00pm	**Reception**	Monroe/Tuttle/Flagler-Foyer
7:00-11:00pm	**Dinner**	Monroe/Tuttle/Flagler

ESMAC KEYNOTE ADDRESS – BAUMANN LECTURE

A Hybrid Approach to Reveal the Interference of Musculoskeletal Impairments with Pathological Gait

Kaat Desloovere, Associate Professor, Katholieke Universiteit Leuven, Belgium

Kaat Desloovere is a professor at the Department of Rehabilitation Sciences of K.U. Leuven and Service and Research Manager at the Clinical Motion Analysis Laboratory, at the University Hospital of Pellenberg (Leuven). Her research interest is in clinical motion analysis in different patient groups, with special focus on clinical decision making based on objective gait analysis in children with cerebral palsy. Several research projects resulted in scientific papers and contributions to international meetings. At the University of Leuven she teaches courses in clinically applied biomechanics and decision making and treatment planning based on clinical motion analysis.

PRESENTATION SUMMARY

Patients with neuromotor disorders have motor impairments that interfere with gait. These impairments include neuromuscular and musculoskeletal problems such as spasticity, weakness, loss of selective control, as well as muscle contractures and lever-arm dysfunctions. The majority of treatment modalities in these patients focus on impairment level, assuming that this will improve gait. So the relationship between motor impairment and gait may have a significant impact on the clinical decision making process. However, these patients have a multifaceted disorder and different studies highlight the complex relationship between impairment and gait. Yet the clinically relevant interference of impairments measures with gait remains unclear. There is a need for improved evaluation tools and for objective signs of impairment in gait analysis data which are not solely guided by the interpretation of the clinical expert.

This presentation will highlight the importance of comprehensive and multidimensional assessment on both impairments level as well as gait analysis level. At the present time, no emergent evaluation tool in isolation can sufficiently meet all the challenges. Moreover, much work remains to be done on the one hand in the search for improved impairment evaluation under stationary conditions (quantitative assessment in clinical practice) and on the other hand in the search for clinical measures of impairment during active motion such as gait (through direct and indirect methods). Hybrid approaches to data analysis exploiting the collective strength of both approaches may improve the insight in the understanding of the bridge between impairment and gait pathology, thereby improving the clinical decision making in patients with gait problems. This presentation therefore supports the use of various techniques and multidimensional assessment as an integral part of clinical practice.

LEARNING OBJECTIVES

The participant will be able to:

- Appreciate the complex relationship between motor impairment and gait pathology in patients with neuromotor disorders.
- Have an improved quantitative view of signs of impairment in both stationary conditions as well as during active motion.
- Promote the integration of various evaluation tools and approaches to recognize objective signs of impairment in pathological gait, and to promote the multidimensional assessment as an integral part of clinical practice.

PODIUM SESSION #4

PATHOLOGIC GAIT II. (TECHNICAL FOCUS)

Moderated by:
Jaap Harlaar, Ph.D., VU Amsterdam, The Netherlands
Michael Schwartz, Ph.D., Gillette Childrens Hospital, Minneapolis, MN, USA

PATHOLOGIC GAIT II. (TECHNICAL FOCUS)

1. Applying Center of Mass Motion Analysis in Assessing Gait Changes Following Hamstring Surgeries in Children with Spastic Cerebral Palsy *Jing Feng*
2. The GDI-Kinetic: A New Index for Quantifying Kinetic Deviations from Normal Gait *Adam Rozumalski*
3. Passive Mechanical Properties of Muscle in Hamstring Contractures of Children with Spastic Cerebral Palsy *Richard Lieber*
4. Do Elliptical Training Kinematics More Closely Resemble Walking or Cycling? *Diane Damiano*
5. A Position Measurement Method using Inertial Sensors for Clinical Spasticity Assessment. *Erwin Aertbelien*
6. Single Event Multilevel Surgery in Children with Cerebral Palsy - Five Years Follow-up using the Movement Analysis Profile and the Gait Profile Score *Erich Rutz*
7. Functional Metatarsal Length in Patients with Midfoot Arthritis *Smita Rao*

Applying Center of Mass Motion Analysis in Assessing Gait Changes Following Hamstring Surgeries in Children with Spastic Cerebral Palsy

Jing Feng, Rosemary Pierce, K. Patrick Do and Michael Aiona
Motion Analysis Lab, Shriners Hospitals for Children – Portland, Oregon, U.S.A.

Introduction

Gait analysis documents changes in joint kinematics and kinetics after surgical intervention. However, assessment of intra-limb coordination and the motion of whole-body center of mass (COM) are not currently included in most clinical gait studies. Parameters of COM excursion have been shown to be sensitive measurements in distinguishing elderly individuals with balance problems from healthy elderly adults [1] and assessing balance during gait of children with cerebral palsy (CP) [2]. The movement of COM has also been shown to reflect energy efficiency during gait in children with CP [3]. The purpose of this study was to investigate the changes in balance and energy transfer by quantitative analysis of the motion of COM in patients with CP following hamstring surgeries.

Clinical Significance

The application of the COM parameters in clinical gait analysis provides quantitative assessment of balance control, whole body coordination, and energy efficiency. This additional measure of impairment provides a better understanding of the underlying deficits present. This will lead to more objective understanding of the potential improvements with interventions.

Methods

22 limbs (4 subjects had unilateral surgery) in 13 patients with CP (11 male and 2 female; average age 11.8±2.2 years) who had hamstring surgeries were identified. All subjects had gait analysis pre and 1 year post operatively between 2004 and 2009. The CP group included: 10 diplegia, 2 triplegia and 1 hemiplegia; all were Gross Motor Function Classification System levels 1 and 2. Patients who had bony procedures or foot and ankle surgeries were excluded. Data from an age matched group of 25 children with normal development (15 male and 10 female, average age 11.0±3.1 years) served as a comparison.

Regression equations developed by Jensen [4] were used to define segment mass and position of COM for children 15 years of age or younger, and Dempster's anthropometric data [5] were used for subjects over the age of 15 years. The position of full body COM was calculated as the weighed sum of all body segments. The position of Center of Pressure (COP) was calculated using data from two AMTI force plates. Sagittal and frontal COM-COP inclination angles are defined as the angle formed by the intersection of the line connecting the COP and COM with a vertical line through COP [1]. COM potential energy (PE) and kinetic energy (KE) (Fig. 1) were calculated based on the COM vertical location relative to its mean position and the magnitude of COM velocity [3]. Energy recovery factor and percent gait cycle with PE and KE being in-phase (increase or decrease at the same time) were also calculated. The gait deviation index (GDI) [6] was calculated for preop and postop data of each patient, and Pearson's correlation coefficient was calculated between the energy recovery factor and GDI. Two tail t-test was used to detect significant ($p<0.05$) differences between patients and normal subjects and between preop and postop data.

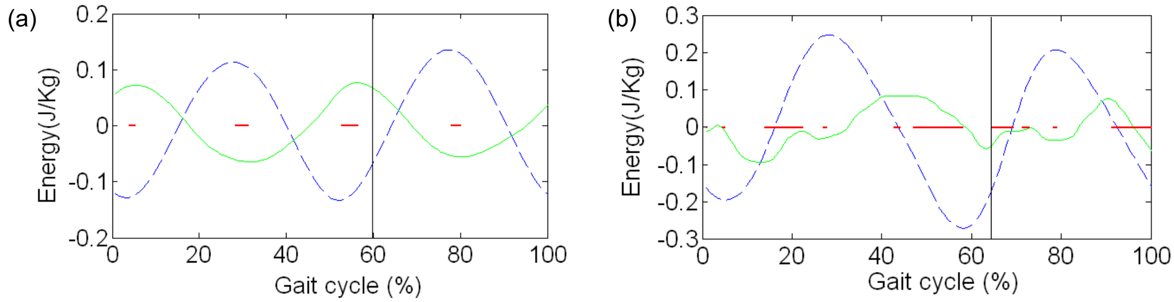


Figure 1. PE (dashed line) and KE (solid line) relative to their means respectively for (a) a normal subject and (b) a subject with CP. Horizontal bars indicate the periods with PE and KE in-phase (changing in the same direction, thus no energy transfer). Ideally, PE and KE should be equal in amplitude and opposite in phase.

Results

The greatest change in COP-COM inclination angles after surgery was found in the peak COP-COM posterior inclination angle (Table 1). Compared with the age matched controls, the children with CP had a greater COM vertical excursion, a poorer phasic relation between PE and KE (Fig. 1 and Table 1), and a lower energy recovery factor (Table 1), indicating inefficient gait. The values of these parameters were improved following surgery. The GDI of these patients changed significantly ($p<0.005$) from 63±15 to 74±13 (index ≥100 is normal) after the surgery. The energy recovery factor correlated with the GDI ($r=0.485$, $n=44$, $p<0.01$, two tails), suggesting that energy recovery factor is related to the overall improvement of gait.

Table 1. Preop and postop data (N=22) in comparison to normal data (N=25). * = p< 0.05, ** = p<0.005 when compared to normal values; † = p<0.05, †† = p<0.005 when compared to preop.

	Preop		Postop			Normal
Gait velocity (m/s)	0.98±0.20		1.07±0.20			1.05±0.18
COP-COM max. lateral inclination angle (deg)	6.0±1.7	**	5.6±1.7	**		3.7±1.3
COP-COM max. posterior inclination angle (deg)	6.8±2.5	**	9.3±1.9	*	††	10.3±1.5
COP-COM max. anterior inclination angle (deg)	14.0±4.0		14.3±3.6			12.7±2.4
COM vertical excursion normalized by height (%)	3.1±0.9	**	2.6±0.6	**	†	1.8±0.4
% gait cycle with in-phase (inefficient) energy transfer	52±17	**	45±15	**	†	15±7
Energy recovery factor (%)	22±9	**	30±12	**	†	63±11

Discussion

The results of this study show that the parameters of COM that measure balance and energy transfer are sensitive to the differences in gait between normal subjects and subjects with CP and between preop and postop. There is also a correlation between GDI and energy recovery factor. The method utilized in this study provides a quantitative measure of the "coordination" deficit present in patients with CP. As a tool of quantitative assessment of overall gait quality, the COM parameters can aid in objectively evaluating the severity of gait pathology and intervention outcome.

References **[1]** Lee et al. 2006 Arch Phys Med Rehabil, 87, 569-575. **[2]** Cherng et al. 2007 J. Med. Biol. Eng., 27(3), 150-155. **[3]** Bennett et al. 2005 Arch Phys Med Rehabil, 86, 2189-2194. **[4]** Jensen 1986 J. Biomechanics 19(5), 359-368. **[5]** Winter 1990 Biomechanics and motor control of human movement. **[6]** Schwartz et al. 2008 Gait Posture, 28: 351-357.

Acknowledgements: Dr. Frank Buczek, Dustin Bruening, and Kevin Cooney for sharing data; Dr. Bradford Bennett and Dr. Li-Shan Chou for discussion of data analysis, and Catherine Nixon and Robert Poljak for assistance with this project.

The GDI-Kinetic: A New Index for Quantifying Kinetic Deviations from Normal Gait

Adam Rozumalski[1,2] and Michael H. Schwartz[1,2]
[1] Gillette Children's Specialty Healthcare, St Paul, USA, [2] University of Minnesota, Minneapolis, USA

Introduction: There has been a long-standing need for and interest in methods to quantify the amount of pathology present in the gait of patients. The needs range from gait classification to objective assessment of outcome. The interest can be seen in the number of techniques that have been proposed and implemented [1-4]. Recently, the gait deviation index (GDI) has been introduced as a measure of overall gait pathology [5]. The GDI is an intuitively scaled distance between a pathological gait pattern and the average normal gait pattern, based on a reduced-order approximation of the gait cycle. The methodology behind the GDI can be applied to any waveform, and can therefore also be applied to gait kinetics. A previous attempt at reducing the dimensionality of kinematic and kinetic variables used Fourier analysis, and resulted in a ternary index that categorizes a stride as "normal", "unusual", or "abnormal" [3]. While it is useful to be able to automatically categorize a gait pattern this way, clinicians are often interested in quantifying the degree to which a stride deviates from some accepted norm. This abstract introduces a new index, the *GDI-Kinetic*, which takes advantage of the strengths of the GDI and applies them to kinetics.

Clinical Significance: A new gait index is proposed that provides an intuitive measure of the amount of pathology present in a subject's gait kinetics.

Methods: The methodology used to develop the GDI was applied to kinetic variables to calculate the *GDI-Kinetic* [5]. Data was analyzed from subjects seen in our center between Feb-1994 and Nov-2009, who completed gait trials without the use of assistive devices. In each session, for each side, barefoot strides that included a clean force plate strike were averaged. This resulted in at most two strides per session for each subject (3583 strides from 1376 subjects, some subjects were evaluated during multiple testing sessions). All data had been processed using either the Vicon Clinical Manager or Plug-in-Gait model. Coronal and sagittal plane moments, and total joint power at the hip, knee, and ankle were normalized to body mass, and arranged in a matrix (**K**), containing column vectors **k** = {Hip Flex/Extension Moment, Hip Ab/Adduction Moment, Knee Flex/Extension Moment,…, Ankle Power}^{T} for each stride. The singular vectors of **K**, (kinetic gait features), were calculated. They form an optimal orthonormal basis (*f*-basis) for reconstructing the kinetics. An m^{th} order approximation of the kinetic data can then be computed as $\mathbf{k}^{approx} = \sum_{n=1}^{m} c_n \mathbf{f}_n$, where the feature components $c_n = \mathbf{k} \cdot \mathbf{f}_n$. The *f*-basis is optimal in that it maximizes variance accounted for using the minimum number of features. The raw *GDI-Kinetic* is defined as the natural log of the distance between $\mathbf{k}^{approx}$ and $\bar{\mathbf{k}}^{approx}_{control}$; the latter being the average normal reference kinetics. The raw values are scaled as follows:

$$GDI\text{-}Kinetic = 100 - 10 * \left[\frac{GDI\text{-}Kinetic^{raw} - \text{Mean}\left(GDI\text{-}Kinetic^{raw}_{control}\right)}{\text{SD}\left(GDI\text{-}Kinetic^{raw}_{control}\right)} \right]$$

Where $\text{Mean}\left(GDI\text{-}Kinetic^{raw}_{control}\right)$ and $\text{SD}\left(GDI\text{-}Kinetic^{raw}_{control}\right)$ are the mean and standard deviation of the raw scores for the control subjects respectively.

The resulting index can be interpreted exactly like the GDI. A score of 100 or greater indicates normal kinetics. Every 10 point deficit is 1 standard deviation below control; so a *GDI-Kinetic* = 86 indicates a subject who is 1.4 standard deviations away from normal in terms of kinetic deviations.

Results: The use of 20 kinetic gait features provided ~23× data compression and 91% variance accounted for without introducing significant reconstruction error [Figure 1]. The GDI and *GDI-Kinetic* exhibit a linear relationship (r = 0.57, p < 0.01) [Figure 2]. The GDI-Kinetic is normally distributed among the subjects with pathology, as well as within separate functional walking levels as measured by the FAQ. The mean *GDI-Kinetic* values for subjects in FAQ levels 8, 9, and 10 (90, 86, and 82 respectively) are significantly different from one another and from the control values (p<0.001).

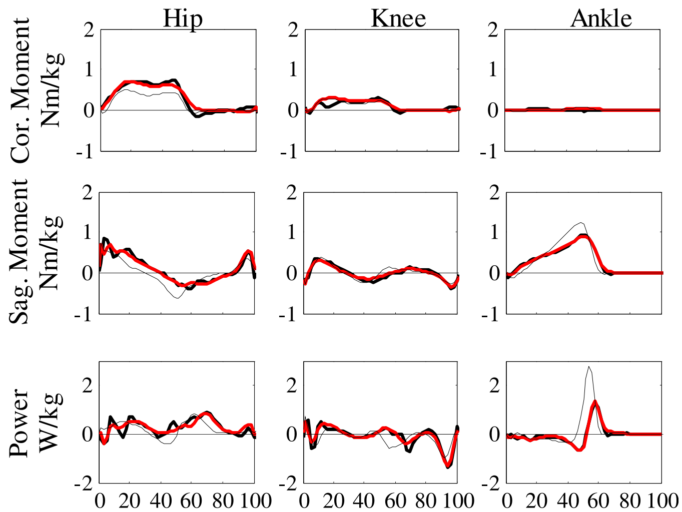


Figure 1. Moment and power graphs from one subject with *GDI-Kinetic* = 86. **Black**: original data, **Red**: reconstructed data, Dash (**- - -**): average normal kinetics

Discussion: The choice of 20 gait features is by definition an arbitrary one. However, with 20 kinetic gait features the kinetic patterns were reconstructed well, even when subjects had significant kinetic pathology. Furthermore, the reconstructed data is smoother than the original while maintaining important information related to peaks, ranges, and timing. This is a consequence of the fact that the reduced-order approximation acts as a filter: selectively removing kinetic data that accounts for only a small amount of total variance in the population. This may very well be "noise" in the kinetics, arising and amplified by numerical differentiation in processing.

The relatively low correlation coefficient between the GDI and the *GDI-Kinetic* indicates that for any given level of *GDI-Kinetic*, there can be a wide variety of kinematic patterns and vice-versa. This suggests that each index is measuring different aspects of gait pathology. The *GDI-Kinetic* is thus meant to complement the GDI, giving a more comprehensive measure of gait pathology in subjects with available kinetic data.

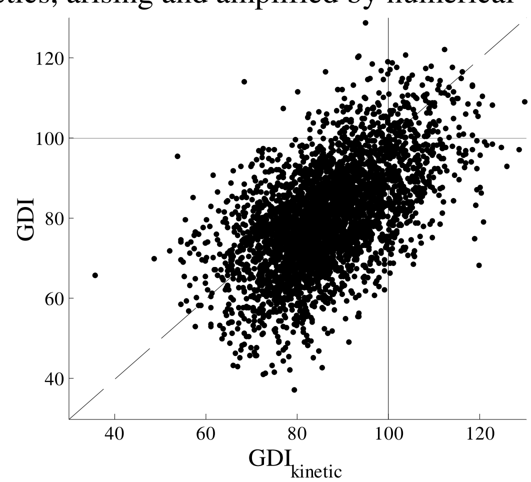


Figure 2. Scatter plot of the GDI vs the *GDI-Kinetic*, showing that the two indices are related, but measure different aspects of gait pathology. A value of ≥ 100 indicates absence of pathology.

References

[1] Schutte L, *et al.,* (2000) *Gait Posture* **11**:25-31
[2] Barton G, *et al.,* (2006) *Gait Posture* **24**:46-53
[3] Chester VL, *et al.,* (2007) *Gait Posture* **25**:549-554
[4] Baker R, *et al.,* (2009) *Gait Posture* **30**:265-269
[5] Schwartz MH, *et al.,* (2008) *Gait Posture,* **28**:351-357

Passive mechanical properties of muscle in hamstring contractures of children with spastic cerebral palsy

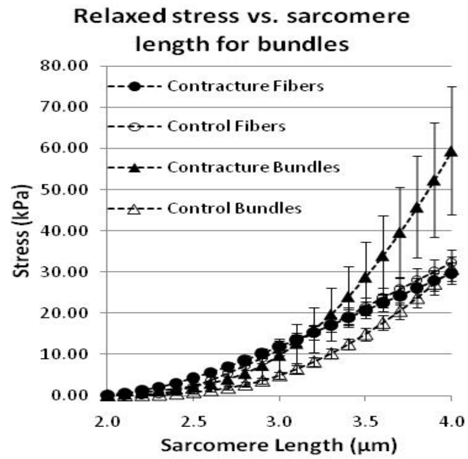
Lucas Smith[1], Ki Lee[2], Henry Chambers[3], Richard Lieber[2]
[1]Department of Bioengineering, University of California San Diego, La Jolla, California, USA; [2]Department of Orthopaedic Surgery, University of California San Diego, La Jolla, California, USA; [3]Department of Orthopaedic Surgery, Rady Children's Hospital San Diego, San Diego, California, USA

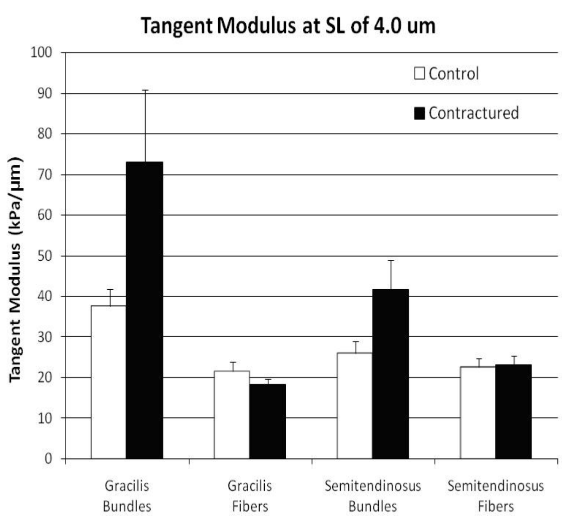
Introduction: Children with spastic cerebral palsy (CP) often develop hamstring contractures. Contractures develop in patients with spasticity, however, the mechanism of contracture is still not known. Contractures represent a resistance of muscle to increased length. The elements that are responsible for this stiffness are also not known [1]. Previous work has shown that single fibers from “contractured” muscle tissue have increased passive stiffness that could lead to the overall increased stiffness of the muscle [2]. Interestingly the opposite result is observed when scaled to muscle fiber bundles as bundles from typically developing (TD) children are more stiff than contractured bundles [3]. These samples were compared across a variety of muscles. To avoid potential complications associated with comparing among numerous different muscles, the current study investigates these effects in specific hamstring muscles involved in gait, gracilis (GR) and semitendinosus (ST).

Clinical Significance: Hamstring contractures limit knee extension and are known as a possible contributing factor of crouch gait in patients with CP [4]. Despite new therapies, current best practices are unable to prevent contractures. Further understanding of the mechanism of contracture and the elements responsible could lead to new therapies to prevent contracture development and improve muscle function.

Methods: Biopsies were obtained during hamstring lengthening surgeries for patients with CP and from the hamstring autograft used in ACL reconstruction surgeries for control patients. Biopsies were removed and placed directly into a glycerol relaxing solution. Single fibers were dissected in chilled relaxing solution and transferred to the loading chamber at room temperature. The fiber was attached via suture to a force transducer on one end and a motor arm on the other end. The sarcomere length of the fiber was measured by laser diffraction and monitored using a photodiode. Fiber length was set to the minimum length that produced measurable force. The motor stretched the fiber in approximately 0.25 µm sarcomere length increments. Force was continuously measured over 2 minute time interval while the fiber underwent stress relaxation. The stretch was repeated approximately 10 times or over an approximately 2.5 µm sarcomere length range. Data were fit to a viscoelastic model containing a spring in parallel with a series spring and dashpot. Bundles were measured as fibers but with a strain dependent parallel spring creating a quadratic stress strain fit.

Results: In contrast to previous studies in the upper extremity, our results revealed that stress was equal between control and contractured fibers. This was true for both gracilis (Fig. 1; Fig 2) and semitendinosus muscles (Fig 2). However, when the mechanics were scaled to the larger size of fiber bundles contractured muscle was stiffer than control muscle ($p<0.01$), with a greater difference in gracilis (Fig. 1). To make comparisons and correlate stiffness with other parameters, tangent stiffness at a sarcomere length of 4.0 μm was used (Fig. 2).





Discussion: These results suggest that the passive mechanics of gracilis and semitendinosus muscle cells are not altered in contracture, but that the ECM connecting fibers together was altered to become stiffer in CP muscle. Because fiber bundles have a non-linear stress strain relationship, this difference becomes more pronounced at greater sarcomere lengths. These results implicate a major role of the ECM in the increased passive stiffness in joint contracture. This provides critical knowledge for the next generation of contracture therapy.

References

1. Foran, J.R., et al., *Structural and mechanical alterations in spastic skeletal muscle.* Dev Med Child Neurol, 2005. **47**(10): p. 713-7.
2. Friden, J. and R.L. Lieber, *Spastic muscle cells are shorter and stiffer than normal cells.* Muscle Nerve, 2003. **27**(2): p. 157-64.
3. Lieber, R.L., et al., *Inferior mechanical properties of spastic muscle bundles due to hypertrophic but compromised extracellular matrix material.* Muscle Nerve, 2003. **28**(4): p. 464-71.
4. Dhawlikar, S.H., L. Root, and R.L. Mann, *Distal lengthening of the hamstrings in patients who have cerebral palsy. Long-term retrospective analysis.* J Bone Joint Surg Am, 1992. **74**(9): p. 1385-91.

Acknowledgements

This work was supported by NIH grant R24HD050837 and the U.S. Department of Veterans Affairs. Authors acknowledge technical assistance of Shannon Bremner and Gretchen Meyer.

Do elliptical training kinematics more closely resemble walking or cycling?

Damiano DL, Stanley CJ, Norman T, Park HS
Functional and Applied Biomechanics Section, Rehabilitative Medicine Department,
Clinical Center, National Institutes of Health, Bethesda, MD 20892

Introduction

The most common goal of lower extremity rehabilitation is to facilitate or improve gait. While the use of treadmills with or without weight support is prevalent in rehab settings, these protocols are typically labor-intensive, center-based and may exacerbate joint stress with repeated use. We are currently exploring other strategies that minimize therapist effort and joint stress such as motor-assisted cycling. However, our preliminary data suggests that while the ability to cycle improves, gait function may be no better or worse. According to the principle of specifically of training, the more similar tasks are, the greater the transfer. This has lead to our exploration of elliptical devices as a method of training that may more closely approximate gait motion and may be potentially more effective. Few studies have compared the kinematics of these alternatives to walking[1,2].

Clinical Significance

Elliptical stepping, if shown to more closely resemble walking than cycling, may be an effective alternative to treadmill training. Other advantages are the fixed foot position (no need for manual assistance), addition of reciprocal arm movement and less joint stress.

Methods

Data Collection. 10 healthy adults (5 male and 5 female, mean = 22.7± 2.9 yrs, range 20-29) first walked overground (W) at a self-selected speed. Data from these trials were processed to calculate a mean velocity and cadence for each participant. Treadmill (T) speed was matched to individual W speed. Elliptical stepping (E) and cycling (C) cadence were matched to W cadence with the aid of a metronome. After familiarization, participants completed 1-2 minutes each device (T, C & E) in random order.

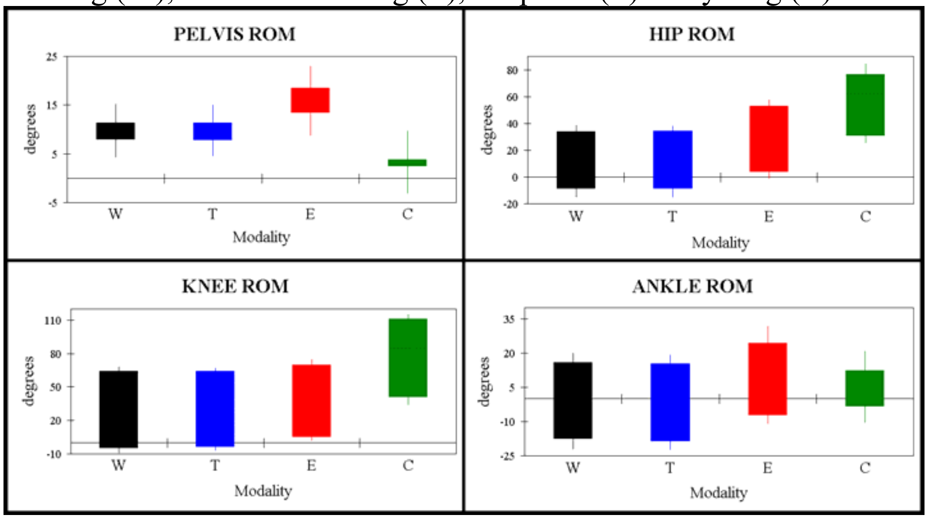
Data analysis. Five cycles were selected for each condition. The most anterior point of the revolution marked the start of the cycle for C & E. Kinematic parameters were compared across conditions using repeated measures ANOVA ($p<0.05$). A single score, the Gait Deviation Index or GDI, was computed for and compared across modalities by using coordinates for multiple body segments and joint angles in multiple planes[3].

Results

Sagittal plane kinematic comparisons are shown in Figure 1 indicating that:

- T is similar to W as has been reported previously, except for hip rotation (W>T)
- Knee ROM was the only parameter that did not differ across any conditions
- E>W&T on all but ankle ROM (no difference) and hip rotation mean (E<W&T)
- C&E mean pelvic rotation > W&T (no difference between C&E)
- C<W&T on pelvic MIN & MAX, hip rotation, ankle MIN & ROM
- C>W&T on hip and knee MIN & MAX
- E > C on pelvic MIN, hip ROM, ankle MAX & ROM
- C > E on pelvic MAX & ROM, hip MIN, knee MAX & MIN

Figure 1. Sagittal plane kinematics across four conditions: Overground walking (W), treadmill walking (T), Elliptical (E) & Cycling (C).



GDI Principal Components Analysis by Modality. Mean GDI was not different between T (96.0) & W (100.0±10SD); whereas E (2.46) & C (-46.1) differed from each other and T & W ($p< 0.001$). The radar plot (Fig 2) of individual GDI scores for all 10 participants illustrates relative distances and further demonstrates the strong similarity in W & T kinematics.

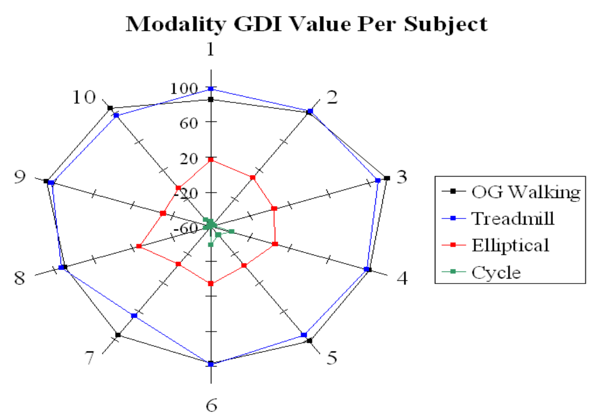


Figure 2. Radar plot of individual GDI scores

Discussion

While there is evidence of shared neural circuitry in cycling and walking, substantial kinematic differences may limit transfer across tasks. E is closer to W & T than C is, but shifts the entire extremity into more flexion similar to C. The vertical loading and associated reciprocal arm movements may make elliptical training a more effective alternative to cycling and a more feasible (less need for therapist assistance), longer term option than treadmills for improving gait in multiple disorders.

References

1. Lee SJ, Hidler J. *J Appl Physiol* 2008;104(3):747-55.
2. Lu TW, Chien HL, Chen HL. *Med Sci Sports Exerc*. 2007 Sep;39(9):1651-8.
3. Schwartz MH, Rozumalski A. *Gait Posture*. 2008 Oct;28(3):351-7.

Acknowledgements: This work was funded by the intramural program, NIH Clinical Center

A position measurement method using inertial sensors for clinical spasticity assessment.

Aertbelien E.[1], Wambacq H.[1], Severijns D.[2], Bruyninckx H.[1], Desloovere K.[2,3]

[1] Department of Mechanical Engineering, K.U.Leuven, Belgium;[2] Clinical Motion Analysis Laboratory, University Hospital, Pellenberg, Belgium;[3] Department of Rehabilitation Sciences, K.U.Leuven, Belgium.

INTRODUCTION AND CLINICAL SIGNIFICANCE

To improve on spasticity assessment[2][3], a mobile and easy applicable integrated system has been developed to measure angle, angular velocity, force and surface electromyography (sEMG). This abstract focuses on the position measurement method. As van den Noort[1] shows, it is difficult to manually determine the angle of catch(AOC). Optical systems are difficult to set up and have visibility problems[1]. Therefore, inertial sensors were used. However, a calibration method is necessary to avoid having to place the sensors accurately with respect to the anatomical reference frame. Secondly, the position measurements should be accurate not only for quasi-static measurements, but also for the higher velocities and accelerations occurring during spasticity assessment. The position estimation method and the determination of clinical relevant parameters should not be solved as separated problems but should be tackled with an integrated method. This abstract proposes and validates a Bayesian method to solve the above problems. This method combines the position estimation with more detailed knowledge in the form of a 2D kinematic model of the spasticity assessment motion.

METHODS

The integrated measurement system used 3 Analog Devices ADIS16354 6-dof inertial measurement units (IMUs) which contain both accelerometers and gyroscopes. The IMUs were placed on the foot, shank and thigh in order to observe flexion/extension of the knee and the plantar/dorsal flexion of the ankle during clinical spasticity assessment. The measurement method allows an arbitrary placement of the sensors with respect to the anatomical reference frames of the segments. The sensor location was optimized to minimize soft tissue artifacts and for minimal obstruction of other measurements such as force and sEMG. The kinematic model of the spasticity assessment motions starts by modeling the knee and ankle joints as simple hinge joints with all segments moving in one plane. These assumptions simplify the kinematics to a simple 2D model. Figure 1 shows the model used for the knee angle measurements. A line was fitted through the raw gyroscope measurements with orthogonal regression. This line corresponds to the rotation axis of the segment,which is the flexion/extension rotation axis for both ankle and knee. Thereby, the position of the plane of motion with respect to each of the sensors was determined. Reference position of the ankle and knee were measured using a hand-held goniometer at the start of the trial. This calibration procedure allows us to place sensors following the constraints of clinical practice, and is a first advantage of the proposed method. A Kalman smoother [4][5] was applied,

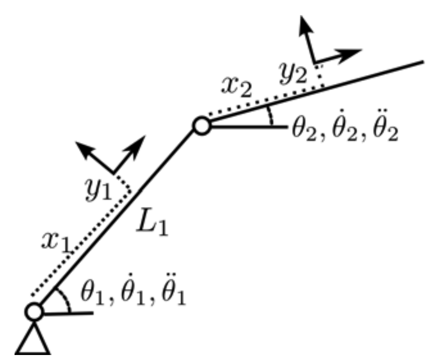


Figure 1

which is a Bayesian method that combines prior knowledge in the form of a process model and a measurement model with sensor measurements in order to obtain a good estimate of the state of the process model. As is shown in figure 1, this state consists of the position, velocity and acceleration of each of the joints, the position of of the sensor measurements.

RESULTS

The position measurement system was validated in three ways. First the processed IMU measurements of an industrial KUKA IR361 robot were compared to the encoder measurements of the robot. The robot was controlled with the same range of motions as occurring during spasticity assessment. This allowed us to validate not only the static accuracy but also the accuracy during higher velocities and accelerations (200 deg/s). The RMS of the difference was 0.3 deg, with a maximum error of 1 deg. A second validation on a human subject within a similar velocity range using a simultaneous measurement with a Vicon optical system leaded to an RMS of the difference of 1.3 deg. Thirdly, figure 2 shows an automatic determination of a relevant spasticity parameter, the AOC compared the range of motion (ROM).

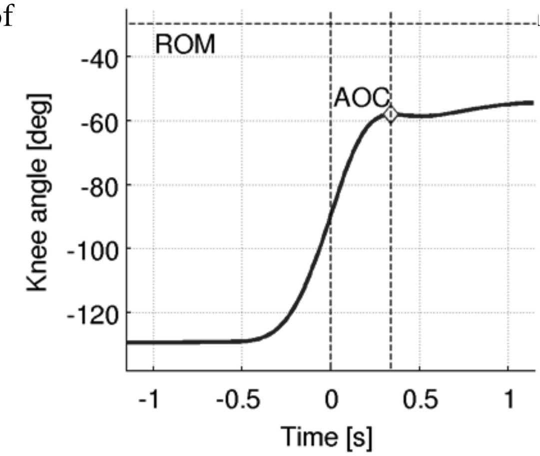


Figure 2

DISCUSSION

The kinematics of the motions were explicitly modeled. This allowed to obtain an accurate position estimate of the segments, not only for static positions, but also during the faster motions with higher accelerations that occur during spasticity assessment. It is important to also validate the measurement system for higher velocities and accelerations and for use on human subjects. The method proposed above was validated with these aspects in mind. The method has also an additional advantage. The results were obtained with inexpensive inertial sensors, without the need of additional magnetic sensors. Ongoing research is focusing on quantification and improvement of spasticity parameters using this integrated and mobile system and to correlate position, velocity, force and sEMG measurements.

ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

This research is funded by IWT Flanders (IWT-TBM project number: IWT 060799).

REFERENCES

[1] van den Noort J.C., Scholtes V. A., Harlaar J., Evaluation of clinical spasticity assessment in cerebral palsy using inertial sensors, Gait & Posture, 2009, vol. 30, pp. 138-143.
[2] Bohannon RW, Smith MB. Interrater reliability of a modified Ashworth scale of muscle spasticity. Phys Ther, 1987, 67(2):206–7.
[3] Tardieu G., Shentoub S., Delaru R., A la recherche d'une technique de mesure de la spasticité. Rev. Neurol. 91, 1954, pp. 143-144.
[4] Bar-Shalom Y., Li X., Estimation and Tracking, Principles, Techniques and Software, ArtechHouse, Norwood, MA, 1993, pp.382–388.
[5] Rauch H.E., Tung F., Striebel,C.T., Maximum likelihood estimates of linear dynamic systems, AIAA Journal 3, 1965, vol. 8, pp. 1445–1450.

Title:

Single event multilevel surgery in children with Cerebral Palsy - Five years follow up using the Movement Analysis Profile and the Gait Profile Score

Authors:

Erich Rutz [1,2,3], Richard Baker [2], Oren Tirosh [2], Reinald Brunner [1,3]

[1] Pediatric Orthopedic Department, University Children's Hospital Basle UKBB, Switzerland
[2] Murdoch Childrens Research Institute, The Royal Children's Hospital, Victoria, Australia
[3] Laboratory for Gait Analysis, University Children's Hospital Basle UKBB, Switzerland

Introduction:

Without treatment, mobility in children with bilateral spastic cerebral palsy (CP) deteriorates with time [1]. Single event multilevel surgery (SEMLS) is performed in order to prevent deterioration and to improve gait in patients with bilateral involvement of the lower extremities. The SEMLS approach was first described in the 1980's [2,3]. A favourable outcome after multilevel surgery was described for independent [4-6] and assisted walkers [7,8]. The aim of this study is to evaluate the functional and technical short- and mid-term outcomes of SEMLS for gait correction in children with spastic CP using the Movement Analysis Profile [9] (MAP) and the Gait Profile Score [9] (GPS).

Clinical Significance:

Gait problems in children with bilateral spastic CP can be corrected successfully in one major operative session with the SEMLS approach consisting of correction of bony deformities and surgery of tendons including agonist lengthening and antagonist shortening. The short-term results last at least till mid-term (5 years follow-up).

Methods:

A total of 14 diplegic patients (4 girls/10 boys; mean age 12.8 ± 3.3 years (median = 12.5y, range 7 – 18y at time of preoperative gait analysis)) had 90 surgical interventions. The mean number of interventions per SEMLS session was 6.43 ± 2.28 (median: 6.0, range: 4-10). One patient had GMFCS level I, 10 patients had GMFCS level II and 3 patients had GMFCS level III. Patients with GMFCS level IV or V were not included in this study. All participants had pre- and postoperative 3D gait analysis including a thorough clinical assessment and collection of 3D gait data. From the 3D gait data temporal parameters (cadence, stride length, and walking speed), the Gillette Gait Index (GGI) [10], the Gait Deviation Index (GDI) [11], the MAP and GPS were calculated.

Results:

The mean interval between the first gait analysis and surgery was 0.8 years. 3D data were collected preoperatively for all (n = 14) patients. At short-term (mean 1.85 yrs postoperative) follow-up MAP for knee flexion, ankle dorsiflexion, and foot progression, and the GPS, GGI, and GDI improved statistically significantly (see table 1). Between the short and mid term follow-up 9 patients (= 64.3%) had additional minor surgical procedures (soft tissue or bony interventions). For this period no statistical significance was found for all of the investigated gait parameters (walking speed, cadence, stride length; neither all of the MAP's nor the GPS, the GGI, and the GDI). The favourable results from short-term were maintained to the mid-term follow-up (mean 5.0 yrs postoperatively) and even MAP for hip flexion, walking speed and stride length improved statistically significantly.

Table 1: preoperative results compared to short-term

	preoperative	short-term	p-value
walking speed (m/sec)	0.83±0.26	0.90±0.27	0.3200
cadence (steps/min x 100)	1.86±0.34	1.83±0.39	0.8059
stride length (m)	0.88±0.19	0.98±0.20	0.0744
MAP pelvic tilt	9.30±4.75	11.53±8.14	0.2330
MAP pelvic obliquity	5.60±3.40	4.61±1.41	0.8388
MAP pelvic rotation	10.72±5.91	8.01±3.79	0.0549
MAP hip flexion	18.83±10.12	17.98±8.51	0.7456
MAP hip abduction	6.71±2.67	6.13±2.00	0.3818
MAP hip rotation	15.60±10.10	11.97±5.15	0.1086
MAP knee flexion	29.28±16.94	18.49±7.52	**0.0045** #
MAP ankle dorsiflexion	13.27±14.17	8.00±2.74	**0.0005** #
MAP foot progression	29.34±24.36	14.17±6.97	**0.0036** #
GPS	20.00±8.67	12.92±3.57	**0.0003** #
GGI	659.37±537.64	255.82±124.53	**0.0004** #
GDI	56.03±9.38	66.50±8.73	**0.0001** #

statistically significant

Surgical complications: One patient required surgical revision of tendo Achilles lengthening for an infection (two months after SEMLS, overall infection rate 1.1 %).

Discussion:

Outcome measurement of surgery in CP is difficult. To our knowledge this is the first study using the MAP and GPS to assess gait pathologies and the results of SEMLS treatment in children with CP. Other factors, such as motivation of each child and their ability to participate in the postoperative rehabilitation program, are likely to be important, although these are more difficult to quantify. Our study has a number of limitations such as including a small sample size, retrospective data analysis, missing of a non-operative control group and we did not assess the effect of SEMLS on the functional abilities and health-related quality of life for each child.

References:

1. Bell KJ et al., *J Pediatr Orthop 2002;22-5:677-82.*
2. Norlin R et al., *J Pediatr Orthop 1985;5-2:208-11.*
3. Browne AO et al., *J Pediatr Orthop 1987;7-3:259-61.*
4. Schwartz MH et al., *J Pediatr Orthop 2004;24-1:45-53.*
5. Saraph V et al., *J Pediatr Orthop 2005;25-3:263-7.*
6. Gough M et al., *J Bone Joint Surg Br 2008;90-7:946-51.*
7. Ma FY et al., *J Bone Joint Surg Br 2006;88-2:248-54.*
8. Yngve DA et al., *J Pediatr Orthop 2002;22-5:672-6.*
9. Baker R et al., *Gait Posture 2009;30-3:265-9.*
10. Schutte LM et al., *Gait Posture 2000;11-1:25-31.*
11. Schwartz MH et al., *Gait Posture 2008;28-3:351-7.*

Acknowledgments:

This study has been financially supported by the Swiss Society for Orthopaedic and Trauma Surgery (SGO).

Functional metatarsal length in patients with midfoot arthritis

Smita Rao[1], Judith F. Baumhauer[2], Deborah A. Nawoczenski[3]
1: Department of Physical Therapy, New York University; 2: Department of Orthopedics, University of Rochester Medical Center; Department of Physical Therapy, 3: Ithaca College – Rochester Center, New York

Introduction

Previous studies have suggested that patients with atraumatic midfoot arthritis have a Morton's foot structure, reflected in a functionally shorter 1st metatarsal.[1] In asymptomatic subjects, Morton's foot structure has been linked with overloading of the head of the 2nd Metatarsal, reflected as increased average pressure.[2] However no objective evidence exists to substantiate the mechanisms by which Morton's foot structure may contribute to symptoms in patients with midfoot arthritis. The purpose of our study was to examine functional 1st metatarsal length in patients with midfoot arthritis, and to compare regional plantar loading sustained during walking in patients with midfoot arthritis compared to asymptomatic control subjects.

Methods

50 subjects, 30 patients with midfoot arthritis and 20 asymptomatic control subjects, matched in age, gender and BMI, participated in this study. Functional metatarsal length was quantified on antero-posterior weight bearing radiographs, as the ratio of the length of the 1st metatarsal to the length of the 2nd metatarsal.[1] Plantar loading data during barefoot walking were acquired using an EMED pedobarograph (Novel Inc, St Paul, MN), as patients walked at self-selected speed, monitored to ±5% using an infra-red timing system (Brower Inc, UT). Control subjects' speed was matched to patients' walking speed. Plantar loading data was analyzed using Novel Win software™ (St Paul, MN) and a standard 10 region "mask" defining the following areas: heel, midfoot, metatarsals 1-5, hallux. Plantar loading was characterized using average pressure, contact time and pressure time integral. Independent t-tests were used to assess differences in average pressure between the two groups.

Results

In patients with midfoot arthritis, the first metatarsal was 82% the length of the second metatarsal. Patients with midfoot arthritis sustained significantly higher pressure time integral at the heel (52%), midfoot (39%), and 1st metatarsal (38%). (Figure 1)

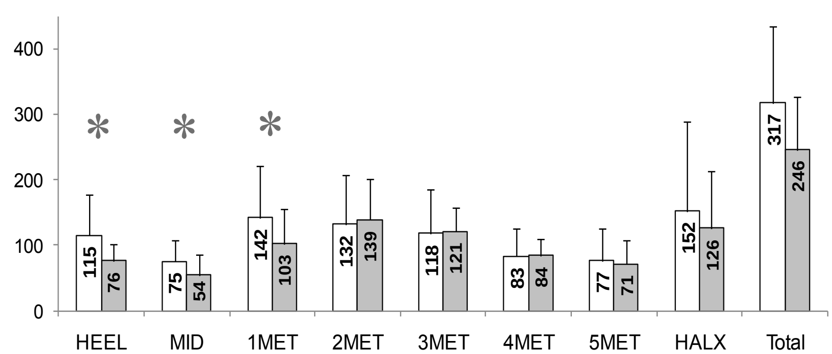


Figure 1. Pressure time integral in patients with midfoot arthritis (white columns) and asymptomatic control subjects (grey columns), expressed in kPa.s. Error bars indicate standard deviation, asterisk indicates P<0.05.

Patients with midfoot arthritis also showed increased average pressure at the heel (Table 1) and increased contact time at the heel and midfoot (Table 2).

	MFA	(SD)	Control	(SD)	*P* value
HEEL	115.6	63.3	90.3	30.6	0.058
MID	66.6	28.2	58.2	29.6	0.171
1MET	145.8	72.2	125.8	60.7	0.168
2MET	134.4	77.4	172.1	77.9	0.059
3MET	119.2	65.5	147.4	42.1	0.055
4MET	81.4	48.4	99.7	29.4	0.076
5MET	78.4	55.8	87.9	45.2	0.274
HALX	149.2	124.3	152.4	105.4	0.465

Table 1. Average pressure, expressed in kPa (Mean (SD))

	MFA	(SD)	Control	(SD)	*P* value
HEEL	64.5	10.0	56.6	11.4	0.010
MID	70.2	7.8	61.4	11.6	0.002
1MET	77.6	6.3	77.5	4.9	0.477
2MET	80.7	5.5	81.3	3.1	0.323
3MET	82.3	5.4	83.0	3.1	0.324
4MET	80.6	4.9	80.9	3.2	0.422
5MET	75.5	6.3	73.8	4.7	0.169
HALX	70.3	15.1	65.1	16.4	0.138

Table 2. Contact time, expressed in percent stance (Mean (SD))

Discussion

Patients with midfoot arthritis showed a functionally shorter 1st metatarsal, confirming the prevalence of Morton's foot structure in this population. In contrast to the 77% shorter 1st metatarsal reported by Davitt et al.,[1] our cohort of patients with midfoot arthritis showed an 82% shorter 1st metatarsal, similar to the control group in the study by Davitt et al.[1]

Our findings related to regional plantar loading (specifically, pressure time integral) in the control group are in close agreement to those reported previously.[3] Previous reports, in individuals with Morton's foot structure as well as in asymptomatic control subjects, suggest that the central metatarsals (2 and 3) sustain the highest loads. In contrast, the findings of our study indicate that patients with midfoot arthritis may overload the 1st metatarsal, midfoot and heel, compared to control subjects. The ratio of pressure time integral sustained under the 1st metatarsal to the 2nd metatarsal was 1.1 in individuals with midfoot arthritis, and 0.7 in the control group, consistent with the 0.7-0.8 reported by previously. [3]

Our study confirms that a Morton foot structure, in conjunction with regional plantar loading and segmental mobility, may play a modest role in contributing to symptoms in patients with midfoot arthritis.

References

1. Davitt, J.S., et al., J Bone Joint Surg Am, 2005. 87(4): p. 795-800.
2. Rodgers, M.M. and P.R. Cavanagh, Med Sci Sports Exerc, 1989. 21(1): p. 23-8.
3. Putti, A.B., et al., Gait Posture, 2008. 27(3): p. 501-5.
4. Rao, S., et al., J Biomech, 2009. 42(8): p. 1054-60.

Acknowledgements. This study was funded in part by the American Orthopedic Foot and Ankle Society and the Arthritis Foundation.

PODIUM SESSION #5A

CASE PRESENTATIONS

Moderated by:
Kaat Desloovere, Ph.D., K.U. Leuven, Belgium
Sylvia Õunpuu, M.Sc., Connecticut Children's Medical Center, Farmington, CT, USA

CASE PRESENTATIONS

1. Youth Pitcher: Elbow at Risk *Melany Westwell*
2. Using Gait Analysis for Treatment Decision-Making in an Adult Post Cerebrovascular Accident: A Case Study *Sylvia Ounpuu*
3. Gait Analysis with Dynamic EMG for Surgical Decision-Making with a Patient Post-Polio: A Case Study *Valerie Eberly*
4. Gait Analysis with Dynamic EMG: Can it Assist in the Diagnosis of Runner's Dystonia? *Diane Serfling*
5. Gait Analysis with Dynamic EMG for Surgical Planning for a Person with a Traumatic Brain Injury: A Case Study *Valerie Eberly*
6. Small Incisions, Large Results: Development of Genu Recurvatum Post-Percutaneous Medial Hamstring Lengthening: A Case Study *Andrea Dennis*
7. Upper Extremity Motion Analysis for Treatment Decision-Making of Rehabilitation in Person with Post-Cerebral Arteriovenous Malformation *Shigehito Matsubara*

<u>Youth Pitcher: Elbow at Risk</u>

Melany Westwell, MS, PT, Sylvia Õunpuu, MSc, and Carl Nissen, MD
Center for Motion Analysis, CT Children's Medical Center, Farmington, CT, USA
E-mail: mwestwe@ccmckids.org Web: www.ccmckids.org

Patient History & Clinical Data

11.8 year old pitcher with 2 years of pitching experience. He occasionally experienced medial elbow pain after pitching which he treated with ice and rest. His shoulder rotation range of motion had an external bias typically found in pitchers (internal = 50°, external =100°). The elbow joint was stable and pain free at the time of the examination. There was no pain on varus/valgus stressing, a negative milking maneuver, and no pain on valgus extension overload. He had full elbow flexion/extension and wrist pronation/supination range of motion.

Pitching Data:

The data in the following section is presented as (parameter:X,Y). The X value represents the pitcher's average value (average of 3 trials) for the relevant parameter. The Y value represents the average youth value for this same parameter. The average youth value was calculated from a database of 27 youth pitchers ages 8.1to 14.8 years of age.

<u>Ball Velocity:</u> The pitcher's ball velocity was slightly below average (X= 21.5 ± 0.8 m/s, Y=23.0± 3.3 m/s).

<u>Kinematics:</u> The pitcher's upper extremity kinematics (glenohumeral, elbow and wrist) during the pitching cycle were within normal limits with the exception of mildly excessive external glenohumeral rotation and elbow flexion. His core kinematics (pelvis, thorax, spine kinematics) however were very atypical (Figure 1A & B). He demonstrated a much greater than normal spine obliquity in the coronal plane from foot contact (FC) through ball release(BR) (peak spine obliquity: X= 48 ± 2°, Y= 23 ± 11°). This was generated by an excessive thorax lateral lean (leaning away from the throwing arm) (peak lateral thorax lean: X= 41 ± 7°, Y= 25 ± 10°), combined with greater than normal pelvic drop on the throwing side (peak pelvic drop: X = 8 ± 5°, Y= 3 ± 8°). He also had a much greater than normal posterior spine tilt (lordosis) in the sagittal plane (peak posterior spine tilt: X= 67 ± 5°, Y= 39 ± 9°), due to a combination of excessive posterior tilt of the thorax (peak posterior thorax tilt: X = 30 ± 7°, Y = 12 ± 9°) and anterior tilt of the pelvis (peak anterior tilt: X = 55 ± 2°, Y = 38 ± 8°).

<u>Kinetics:</u>

His coronal plane peak varus elbow moment was greater than normal (peak varus elbow moment: X= 0.64 ± 0.03 Nm/kg, Y = 0.54 ± 0.11 Nm/kg) (Figure 2).

Treatment Decision

Previous research on youth pitchers has identified associations between the varus elbow moment and excessive posterior spine tilt and excessive lateral thorax lean[1, 2]. Therefore coaching intervention was advised to modify the pitcher's thorax and pelvis position in an effort to reduce the lateral thorax lean and posterior spine tilt (lordosis).

Summary

The peak varus elbow moment is an objective measurement of the injury potential for the ulnar collateral ligament (UCL). Previous research has shown that the load on UCL during pitching is near its maximum capacity [3, 4]. Thus, concern is warranted and intervention advised even in those pitchers with minimally excessive elbow moments, particularly if there are associated overuse symptoms (pain and inflammation).

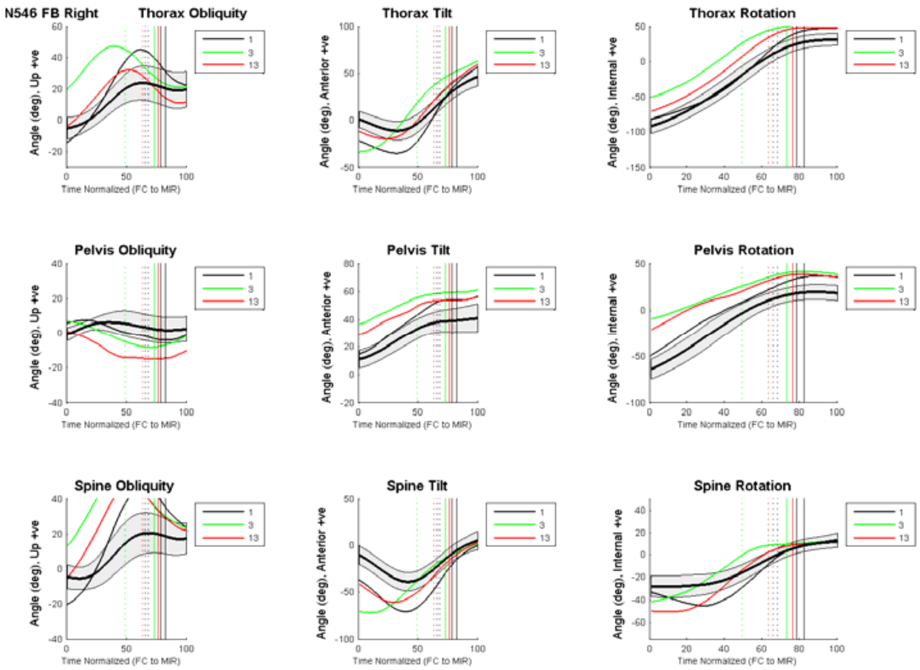


Figure 1A: 3D thorax, pelvis and spine angles for 3 pitching trials. The pitching cycle is time normalized from FC of the lead leg (0%) to max GH internal rotation (100%). The dashed vertical line represents max GH external rotation, and the solid line represents BR. The wide grey band is the normal band equal to the mean ±1std dev.

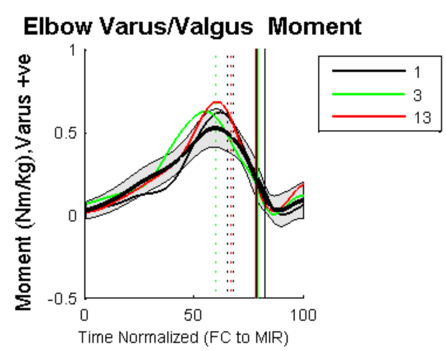


Figure 1B: Pitcher at maximal GH external rotation.

Figure 2: Elbow Moment.

References

1. Pierz, K., M. Westwell, et al., *Evaluation of the impact of elbow drop on coronal plane elbow loads in adolescent pitchers.* 2007 Annual Conference of the Pediatric Orthopaedic Society of North America
2. Patel, M., S. Õunpuu, et al., *Peak elbow varus load and upper body kinematics in adolescent pitching.* 2006 Annual Conference Canadian Society of Biomechanics.
3. Dillman, C., P. Smutz, et al., *Valgus extension overload in baseball pitching.* Med Sci Sports Exerc. **23**(Suppl 4): p. S135.
4. Fleisig, G., J. Andrews, et al., *Kinetics of baseball pitching with implications about injury mechanisms.* The American Journal of Sports Medicine, 1995. **23**(2): p. 233-239.

USING GAIT ANALYSIS FOR TREATMENT DECISION-MAKING IN AN ADULT POST CEREBROVASCULAR ACCIDENT: A CASE STUDY

Sylvia Õunpuu, MSc, Melany Westwell, MS, PT and Kristan Pierz, MD
Center for Motion Analysis, CT Children's Medical Center, Farmington, CT, USA
E-mail: sounpuu@ccmckids.org Web: www.ccmckids.org

PATIENT HISTORY

This patient was a 52 year old female with a diagnosis of left hemiparesis secondary to a cerebrovascular accident two years and 3 months prior to gait analysis. She currently ambulates with a left hinged AFO and a right quad cane. She is unable to ambulate barefoot. Her primary complaints were left sided instability and clearance problems. She has had no previous lower extremity surgery but has undergone multiple Botox injections for both the left upper and lower extremities; the most recent injections two months prior to the gait analysis. The patient reported limited benefit of Botox. The purpose of the motion analysis was to: 1) advise on optimal injection sites for future Botox treatment of spasticity, 2) consider surgical interventions at the level of the foot and ankle and 3) provide AFO recommendations for the left ankle.

CLINICAL DATA

Minimal spasticity was present in the left hamstrings and rectus femoris at rest. Moderate spasticity was noted in the left lateral gastrocnemius and posterior tibialis at rest. Sustained clonus was noted in the left plantar flexors. The patient presented more predominantly with a flaccid pattern. Her isolated motor control of the left lower extremity was completely absent at the ankle and knee flexion and hip extension. She had 1/5 hip flexion and 3/5 knee extension in synergy on the left. Peak left ankle dorsiflexion measured -15 degrees with knee extended and 20 degrees with the knee flexed. The left forefoot eversion was neutral and inversion was full. The left knee had 5 degrees of hyper extension (hip at 0 degrees) and -40 degrees extension (hip at 90 degrees) and 90 degrees of knee flexion. Left straight leg raise was 55 and left hip extension and flexion were full. No contractures were noted on the right with good muscle strength.

GAIT DATA

Dynamic EMG data showed minimal contractile activity during gait on the left side (Figure 1). This would suggest that limited range of motion of the left lower extremity is not a function of spasticity or "over" activity of the primary lower extremity muscle groups.
The joint kinematics for the pelvis and bilateral hips, knees and ankles during walking with the left hinged AFO, show fixed left ankle plantar flexion of

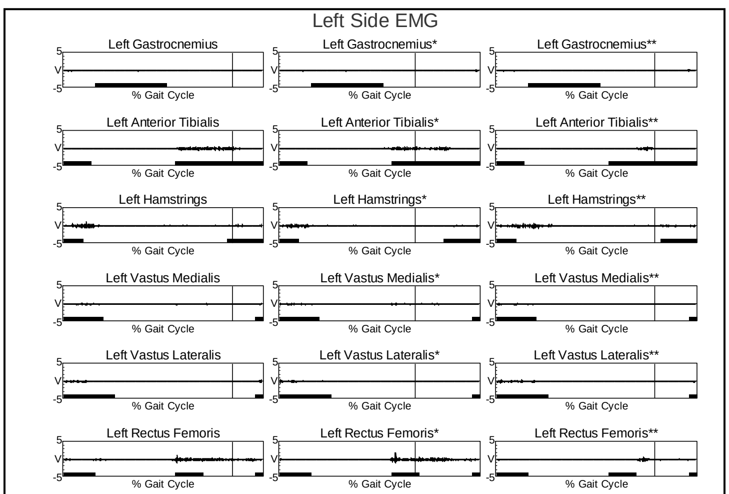


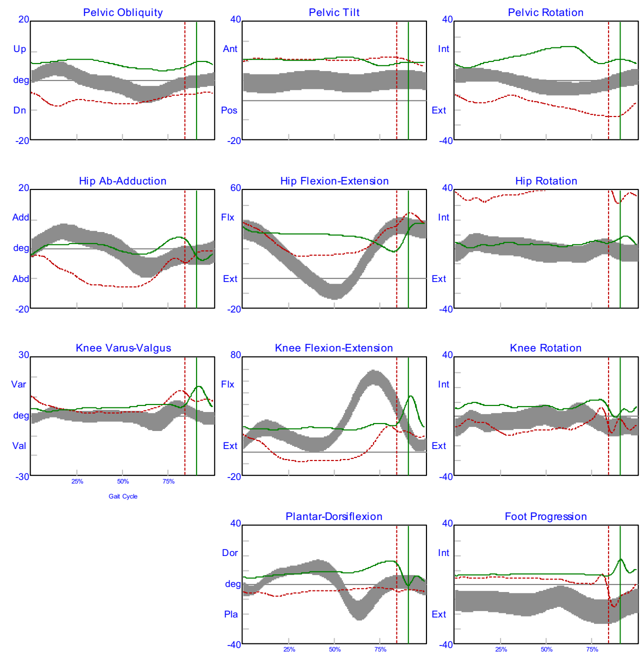
Figure 1: Surface EMG for the gastrocnemius, anterior tibialis, hamstrings, vastus medialis and lateralis and rectus femoris for the left side.

about 5 to 10 degrees through out the gait cycle (Figure 2). Reduced peak knee flexion in swing on the left confirms the location of her clearance issue.

TREATMENT DECISIONS AND INDICATIONS

1) Botox is not indicated at this time for the left lower extremity. Dynamic EMG data suggests that there is minimal muscle activity of the major muscle groups on the left side during gait indicating that spasticity is not the likely cause of reduced range of motion. The EMG data and her tone assessment which indicates more of a flaccid presentation may explain her lack of response to previous Botox injections.

Figure 2: Kinematics for the left (solid red line) and right (green dashed) lower extremities.



2) No surgical intervention is recommended at the level of the foot and ankle. She is well maintained in her hinged AFO and shows no evidence of skin breakdown. Her left ankle plantar flexor contracture assists in providing left knee stability in stance through hyperextension (Figure 2) which is necessary due to significant quadriceps weakness and lack of motor control. However, her left ankle plantar flexor contracture should be monitored.

3) She should continue to wear her left hinged AFO. However, she does not use the hinged component as documented in the left ankle sagittal plane kinematics (Figure 2). Although the hinged AFO may facilitate other activities such as stair descent, a solid AFO could also be considered for the next orthosis. The solid AFO may give her more stability in stance on the left side by preventing uncontrolled knee flexion in stance and providing more support at the level of the ankle.

4) Her clearance issues on the left side are a result of reduced peak knee flexion in swing (Figure 2). This may be due in part to rectus femoris activity in swing on the left (Figure 1). However, the rectus femoris was not consistently active during swing phase and her reduced sagittal plane knee flexion may more likely be related to left lower extremity weakness.

5) This patient should continue to work on muscle strengthening where possible and gait training to optimize her gait function.

SUMMARY

The proposed treatment for this patient from the referring physician was a series of ongoing Botox injections to treat spasticity. This treatment decision was not supported by the gait analysis data since there was no evidence of significant spasticity on dynamic EMG or on clinical assessment. As a result of the gait analysis, the patient did not undergo unnecessary Botox treatment at this time.

Gait Analysis with Dynamic EMG for Surgical Decision-Making with a Patient Post-Polio: A Case Study

Valerie J. Eberly, Sara J. Mulroy, Vance C. Eberly, Jacquelin Perry
Pathokinesiology Laboratory, Rancho Los Amigos National Rehabilitation Center,
Contact: veberly@dhs.lacounty.gov

Patient History

The patient is a 60-year-old man with a history of polio at 2 years of age affecting primarily his right lower extremity. About 20 years ago he began tripping and falling due to dysfunction of his right foot. He began wearing a short ankle foot orthosis (AFO) at that time which was lengthened over the years to just below the fibular head. He had been an avid hiker walking 6 miles a day but during the last year was only able to walk no more than 2 miles. At the time of testing he used a poly articulated AFO with free dorsiflexion and plantar flexion to provide medial/lateral support of his ankle for all community mobility. He reported that the AFO caused pain on the lateral side of his foot, but that he also had lateral ankle pain when walking without the orthosis. He also reported if he walked around his house without his brace for more than a couple of hours, he would become fatigued for the rest of the day. He was referred for gait testing to evaluate his right equinovarus gait for possible surgical candidacy for posterior tibialis tendon transfer.

Clinical Data

Clinical examination identified a mild ankle plantarflexion contracture reaching neutral (0 degrees dorsiflexion) with both full knee extension and knee flexion. Eversion in the forefoot was available to 25 degrees indicating that his varus had a dynamic component. Plantar flexion occurred primarily in his midfoot with his calcaneus remaining at neutral.
He had marked weakness in his ankle plantar flexor (0/0) and eversion (3/0) muscle groups. His long toe flexors were also graded Zero while the short toe flexors were graded 4/5. Ankle dorsiflexion and inversion were the strongest muscle groups in his right ankle with manual muscle test grades of 5/5. Knee extension was graded 4/5.

Gait Data

His self selected free walking velocity was mildly limited at 64 meters/min (78% of normal) primarily due to a decrease in stride length (82% of normal). Footswitch recording demonstrated delayed contact of the 1st metatarsal until terminal stance indicating prolonged varus in stance. Heel-off was delayed until preswing consistent with marked plantar flexion weakness. Walking with his AFO increased his velocity minimally to 68 meters/minute or 83% normal by increasing stride length to 93% normal. Heel off was delayed until preswing in both conditions.

Quantitated motion analysis of his right lower extremity during barefoot walking identified primary gait deviations including equinovarus with excessive inversion of the rearfoot (10 degrees) and excessive plantarflexion, particularly in the first ray resulting in a cavus foot. Dorsiflexion in swing was inadequate at 10 degrees of plantar flexion until terminal swing. (Fig.1) Excessive toe extension was noted throughout but was particularly evident in swing. Excessive external rotation was recorded at all joints with 30 degrees at the ankle, 25 to 30 degrees at the knee (external tibial torsion) and 20 degrees at the hip. At the knee, extension in terminal swing was inadequate at 20 degrees of flexion resulting in initial contact in knee flexion. Knee flexion was excessive in loading, increasing further to 30 degrees. (Fig. 2)

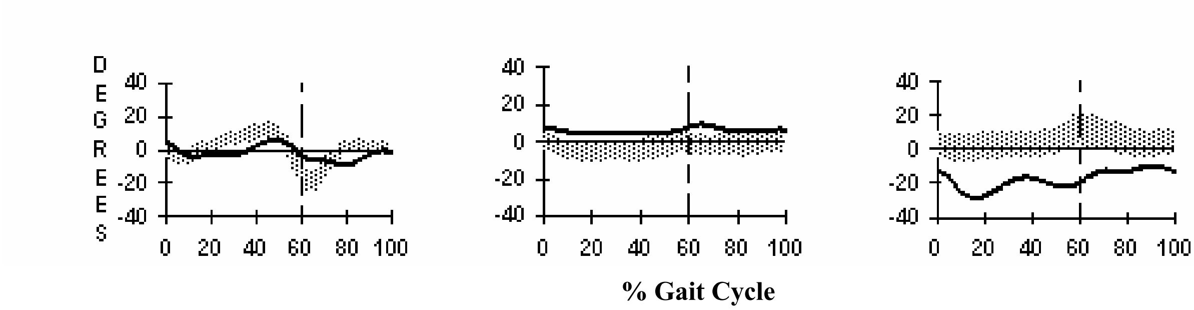


Fig. 1 Ankle kinematics in the sagittal, frontal and transverse planes. Shaded area is normal reference.

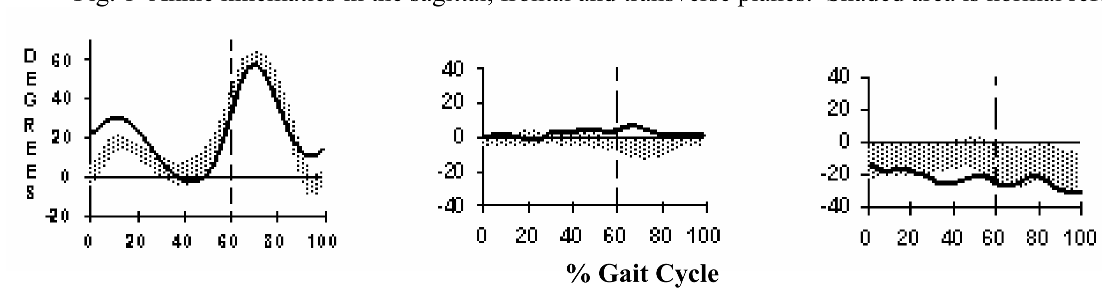


Fig. 2 Knee kinematics in the sagittal, frontal and transverse planes. Shaded area is normal reference.

Dynamic EMG recording during walking identified premature, high intensity activity in both peroneus longus and peroneus brevis from terminal swing through terminal stance. Posterior tibialis had low-level activity in both stance and a second packet in early swing. No significant electric activity was recorded in gastrocnemius during walking. Anterior tibialis was biphasic with high intensity activity in stance and swing.

Treatment Decisions and Indications

His excessive hindfoot inversion was primarily a static deformity resulting from his excessive external tibial torsion. The posterior tibialis muscle was not a primary deforming force and thus a transfer of this muscle would not likely correct his deformity. To provide a more stable foot in stance and swing, the inversion and external tibial torsion needed to be reduced. A supramalleolar derotational osteotomy was indicated to turn the foot in and eliminate the external torsion deformity. In addition a triple arthrodesis was recommended to stabilize the subtalar joint. After the deformity is corrected we recommended a poly articulated AFO with a dorsiflexion stop to provide stance phase support at the ankle and knee in the sagittal plane and decrease the work load on his quadriceps muscles. He should also limit his hiking and hill climbing so that he does not fatigue his weak residual muscles.

Summary

The gait analysis study with EMG activity allowed us to identify that inappropriate or unbalanced muscle activity was not the primary cause of the patient's gait dysfunction and make appropriate recommendations.

Gait Analysis with Dynamic EMG – Can it assist in the diagnosis of Runner's Dystonia?

Diane M. Serfling, Brent Goodman, Jasper R. Daube, Kenton R. Kaufman

Patient history: The patient is a 44 year old female who was a long distance runner. For the previous 20 years she had been running up to 50 miles a week. In 2005 she began developing a left "foot slap" after 1-2 miles of running which would resolve within minutes of stopping running or walking. Over the course of the next 2-3 years this progressed to symptoms that appeared after 1 block of running or brisk walking. It did not occur with walking up hills, slow walking, or stairs. She was able to exercise in the gym on an elliptical trainer without symptoms. She had not fallen, but "felt like the leg was going to give out." Her pain complaints consisted of bilateral hip and low back stiffness.

Clinical Data:
*Negative MRI of spine and knee
*Diagnostic EMG demonstrating widespread lower extremity fasciculations without evidence of significant neurogenic changes, suggestive of benign fasciculations. No EMG evidence of peroneal neuropathy or lumbosacral radiculopathy
*Normal neurological evaluation
*Previous trial of intensive rehabilitation and shoe inserts without benefit
*Physical examination in the Motion Analysis Laboratory demonstrated:

- Single leg stance with eyes closed of 25 seconds on the right and 3 seconds on the left
- No deficits in range of motion
- The left leg was 1 cm larger in girth than the right at the thigh and calf
- Isometric fixed myometer testing demonstrated 150 % increased peak torque in left ankle dorsiflexors compared to right and 127 % increased peak torque in left hip extensors compared to right.

Gait Data: Gait data was collected while the patient was walking and running with symptoms for two separate trials. Throughout all trials, dynamic surface EMG data was collected for the rectus femoris, vastus lateralis, gluteus maximus and medius, semitendinosus, biceps femoris, tibialis anterior and gastrocnemius bilaterally. Fine wire EMG was collected for bilateral iliopsoas. The patient demonstrated maximal symptoms (perceived foot slap) post 2 minutes of running. The patient rested for 8 minutes until she felt symptoms had resolved, and then ran for an additional 1+ minute when maximal symptoms reappeared.

Walking conditions demonstrated a fast pace, long stride, and equal step length with normal lower extremity kinematics. Moments and powers were within normal ranges. Dynamic EMG demonstrated constant activity of the left tibialis anterior, the right iliopsoas, right rectus femoris. Bilaterally there was an unusual activation pattern of the gluteus maximus in late stance and biceps femoris in mid/late stance.

We were unable to collect asymptomatic running data because patient began having symptoms almost immediately with running. When running with symptoms the patient demonstrated an extremely consistent and reproducible abnormal pattern(Figure 1). The patient spent equal time on both lower extremities with equal stride lengths, and the kinematics demonstrated that the patient was leading with the right side and leaning forward with the trunk. She demonstrated excessive hip flexion on the left in swing, mildly increased hip internal rotation bilaterally, and increased hip adduction on the left in mid stance. Left knee flexion increased with swing. Left ankle sagittal motion demonstrated no plantar flexion. Kinetics demonstrated increased knee extension moment in mid stance on the right and decreased power generation in mid to late stance at the knee and ankle on the left. Dynamic EMG demonstrated that bilateral iliopsoas and rectus femoris were continuously active. Bilateral gluteus maximus demonstrated an unusual pattern of increased activation in mid swing(Figure 2). The biceps femoris on the left had an extended activation period in swing. The left gastrocnemius was continuously active.

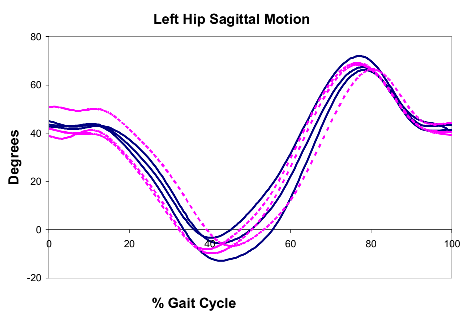


Figure 1: Sagittal Plane hip kinematics with highly repeatable abnormal prolonged flexion in early stance and excessive hip flexion in swing. The solid lines represent the initial three trials, and the dotted lines represent the subsequent 3 trails,

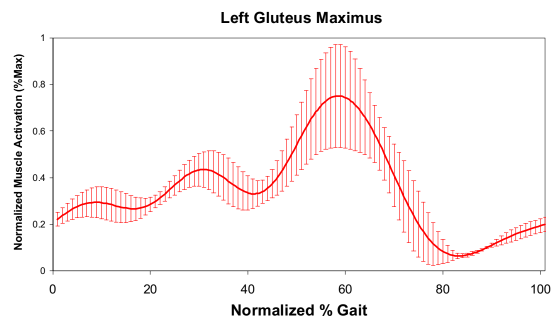


Figure 2: Highly repeatable abnormal activation pattern of hip extensors. Error bars represent one standard deviation.

Treatment Decisions and Indications: The gait study demonstrated a highly reproducible abnormal running pattern in terms of kinematics, kinetics, and dynamic EMG, along with the abnormal firing pattern demonstrated on dynamic EMG. This led to a preliminary diagnosis of task specific dystonia versus early Parkinson's disease versus a dopa-responsive dystonia. The patient began carbidopa/levodopa 25/100, two tablets twice daily and supplemental carbidopa 25 mg twice daily with marked improvement. At a 4 month follow-up, the patient reported that she was able to walk quickly or jog up to 6 blocks without symptoms, and recently was in a race where she was able to go almost 2 miles with some intermittent walking. She has not had any falls, and she has not been tripping. Her neurological evaluation was negative for bradykinesia, postural instability, resting tremor or cogwheel rigidity. There were no detectable Parkinsonian features to her gait or overall appearance.

Summary:

The patient's final diagnosis was task-specific dystonia, dopa responsive. The gait study demonstrated a highly repeatable abnormal muscle activation pattern that was present both with walking and running, but predominant with running. The consistently abnormal kinematics, kinetics, and dynamic EMG findings, coupled with a previous largely negative neurological evaluation and negative diagnostic EMG led to this diagnosis. The gait study was instrumental in the diagnosis of task specific dystonia. The patient received appropriate pharmaceutical intervention and is now demonstrating a return of normal running for limited distances.

Gait Analysis with Dynamic EMG for Surgical Planning for a Person With a Traumatic Brain Injury: A Case Study

Valerie J. Eberly, Lisa Haubert, Patricia Pate, Sara J. Mulroy, Vance C. Eberly, Jacquelin Perry

Pathokinesiology Laboratory, Rancho Los Amigos National Rehabilitation Center, Contact: veberly@dhs.lacounty.org

Patient History

The patient is a 31-year-old male with a history of traumatic brain injury secondary to gun shot wound in 1998 resulting in left side hemiplegia. He had participated in both in-patient (1998) and out-patient rehabilitation (2005, 2006) to address his spasticity and improve his walking function. He was able to ambulate with a forearm trough walker and a semi-rigid poly ankle-foot-orthosis (AFO) but used a power wheelchair as his primary means of mobility in the community. He had a history of falls and expressed great fear of falling which resulted in walking only in the home. He was referred to the Pathokinesiology Laboratory prior to possible surgery for his equinovarus and stiff legged gait.

Clinical Data

Relevant clinical findings included limited passive range of motion into dorsiflexion with the knee extended (-10 degrees), eversion (0 degrees), and hip extension (-15 degrees). He had marked weakness in patterned movement in all muscles of the ankle and hip, and Moderate patterned strength in the knee extensors. Spasticity was present in his hip adductors and flexors, and knee extensors. Spasticity was not present in any of the muscles of the foot and ankle.

Gait Data

During attempted barefoot walking, he was only able to ambulate for a few steps and required manual assistance that precluded motion analysis. Barefoot walking was limited due to severe inversion, ankle plantar flexion and toe clawing throughout. (Fig. 2) Quantitated motion analysis during walking <u>with the AFO</u> identified primary gait deviations including equinovarus, knee hyperextension in stance and absent knee flexion in swing. His ankle was in 10 degrees of plantar flexion at initial contact and reversed to 15 degrees of plantar flexion in single limb stance. He had reduced plantar flexion in preswing (10 degrees) indicating poor push-off and remained in 10 degrees plantar flexion throughout swing phase. Both his rearfoot and forefoot were in 10 degrees of inversion despite the AFO. At the knee he had 18 degrees of hyperextension in stance and flexed to only 20 degrees in swing. (Fig.1) His hip was excessively flexed in stance (5 degrees) and inadequately flexed in swing (18 degrees). His inadequate hip flexion posture related partially to excessive posterior pelvic tilt from mid swing through loading.

His free walking velocity in the AFO was moderately limited at 29 m/min (33% of normal) owing to reductions in both cadence (64% normal) and stride length (52% of normal). He was not able to increase his velocity for fast walking.

Dynamic EMG recording (normalized to % maximum muscle test) identified very high intensity continuous activity in both flexor hallucis longus (FHL, mn=45%) and flexor digitorum longus (FDL, mn=43%), continuous activity in anterior tibialis (mn=17%), and continuous, but sparse, activity in gastrocnemius. Soleus and both peroneous brevis and longus displayed no activity during walking and posterior tibialis (PT) had very low level activity in late stance.

At the knee, vastus medialis and vastus lateralis displayed moderate intensity activity that was prolonged until early swing. Rectus femoris (RF) had low level, normally phased activity in pre and initial swing. The other hip flexors were inadequate with very low level activity in iliacus and no functionally significant activity in adductor longus. Of the hip extensors studied (gluteus maximus, semimembranosus, long head of bicps femoris), only biceps femoris displayed any activity.

Treatment Decisions and Indications

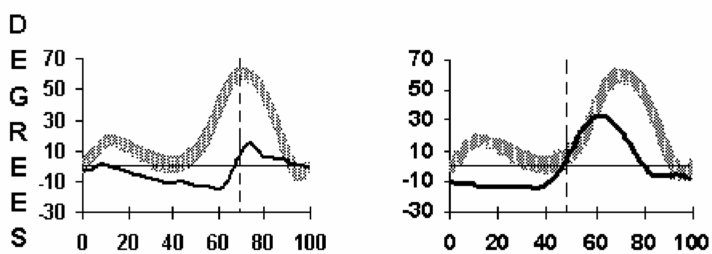
Anterior tibialis was the primary dynamic contributor to his inversion, gastrocnemius was the dynamic cause of the equinus and both long toe flexors produced the toe clawing. Prolonged activity of the vasti muscles combined with the equinus and plantar flexion contracture contributed to the knee hyperextension in stance and delayed knee flexion in swing. The dominant pattern at the hip was weakness with inadequate muscle activity for both hip flexors and extensors.

Recommended surgeries were a split anterior tibialis tendon transfer (SPLATT), a mild tendoachilles lengthening, FDL and FHL releases, and PT checked in surgery and lengthened if tight. At the knee a rectus femoris release was not indicated. Providing a stable, plantigrade foot with dorsiflexion mobility would likely reduce his tendency for knee hyperextension in stance and facilitate some increase in knee flexion in swing.

The patient underwent the surgeries recommended above and returned 1½ years after surgery for a follow up gait study without EMG. He was a community ambulatory with an AFO and a single point cane.

Quantitated motion analysis during walking with the AFO identified less knee hyperextension in stance (10 degrees) and increased knee flexion in swing (35 degrees). (Fig.1) He was also able to walk barefoot. Quantitated motion analysis during walking barefoot showed decreased inversion throughout and improved dorsiflexion in single limb support (10 degrees) and swing (5 degrees). (Fig. 2)

His free walking velocity in the AFO was improved to 53 m/min (64% of normal) and he was able to increase his velocity for a fast walking trial to 72 m/min (87% of normal).



% Gait Cycle

Fig 1. Knee kinematics Pre-Op (left) and Post-Op (right).

Fig 2. Left ankle Pre-Op (above) and Post-Op (below)

Summary

The gait analysis study with EMG activity allowed recommendation of appropriate surgical intervention to improve gait to a safe and independent level.

Small Incisions, Large Results: Development of Genu Recurvatum Post-Percutaneous Medial Hamstring Lengthening: A Case Study.

Dennis AN, Miller AL
Mary Free Bed Rehabilitation Hospital; Grand Rapids, MI USA

Patient History

The patient is a 4+ 3y year old boy with history of spastic paraparesis related to infantile transverse myelitis which occurred at the age of 5 months. He ambulates with bilateral solid AFO's set in neutral and bilateral modified ski poles for distances up to 200'. He was referred for gait analysis by his neurologist for treatment planning. At that time recommendations were made by the gait analysis team at our institution for evaluation by a neurosurgeon for global spasticity control. Botox injections to the triceps surae, hamstrings and hip adductors were described as a possible alternative. On May 12, 2009, patient underwent bilateral percutaneous gracilis and semitendinosus lengthening at another institution. Patient was then re-referred to our institution by his neurologist for postoperative gait analysis 5 months following surgery.

Clinical Data

Relevant preoperative and postoperative clinical findings include:

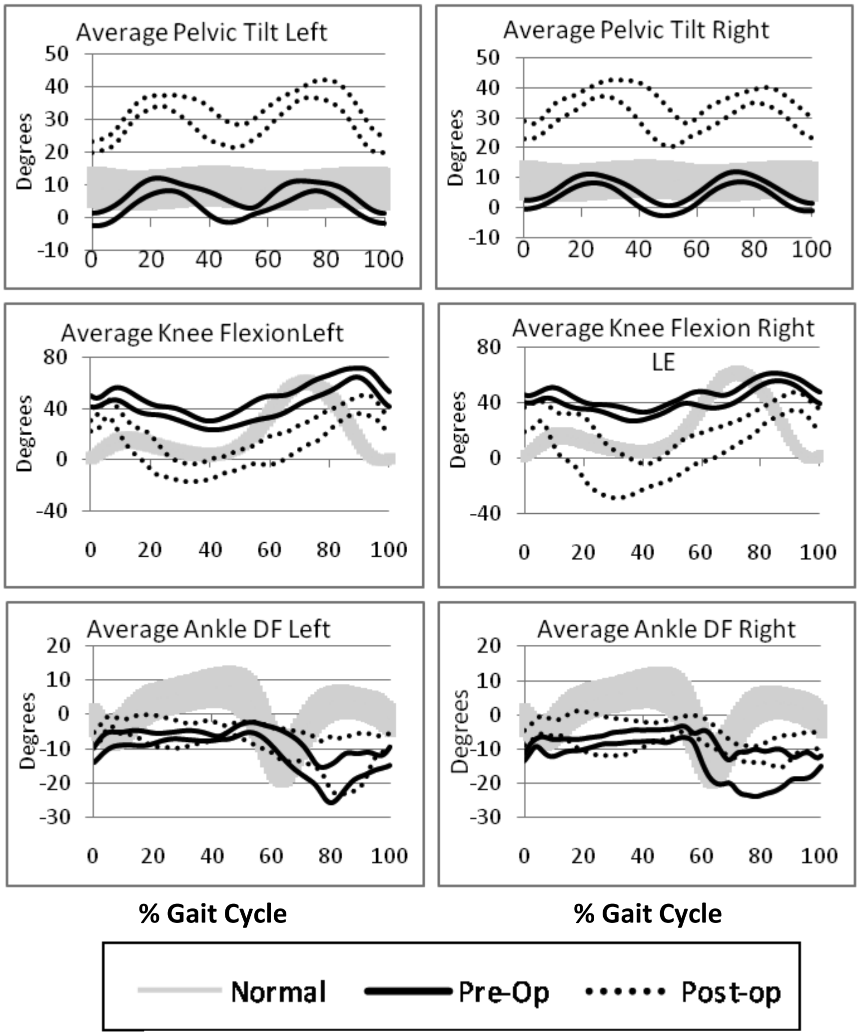
Preoperative	**Spasticity** *(Modified Ashworth)*	
	Left	**Right**
Hamstrings	2	2
Plantarflexors	2	2
	Passive Range of Motion (R1/R2)	
	Left	**Right**
Popliteal Angle	85/40	100/40
Popliteal Angle/Neutral Pelvis	70/30	90/30
Knee Extension	-3	0
Ankle DF-Knee Extended	-25/15	-25/10
Ankle DF-Knee Flexed	-5/30	-5/25

Postoperative	**Passive Range of Motion** (R1/R2)	
	Left	Right
Popliteal Angle	40/15	40/15
Popliteal Angle/Neutral Pelvis	30/10	30/0
Knee Extension	+20	+25

*All other clinical exam measures remain unchanged.

Gait Data

Pre and postoperative kinematic data was collected in barefoot at a self-selected speed using the Vicon^{MX} system. Preoperative kinematics identified the following bilateral gait deviations: marked ankle equinus in stance and swing, increased knee flexion at initial contact with moderate flexion of the knees throughout stance. Postoperative sagittal plane kinematics identified a marked increase in anterior pelvic tilt, double bump pelvic motion and bilateral ankle equinus in stance and swing. While his postoperative kinematics did show increased knee extension at initial contact bilaterally, he demonstrates marked genu recurvatum bilaterally, maximum -16 and -28 degrees on the L and R respectively.



Lines represent Mean +/- 1 Standard Deviation

Treatment Decisions /Results

Pre-op triceps surae spasticity contributed to the patient's bilateral ankle equinus. Postoperative ankle kinematics were similar because there was no treatment that targeted the triceps surae spasticity. This, along with excessive hamstring length, likely contributes to his marked postoperative genu recurvatum (R>L) due to an excessive plantarflexion-knee extension couple. In addition, excessive hamstring length likely caused the marked change in anterior pelvic tilt. Bilateral spasticity management of the triceps surae is recommended. In addition, knee cage extensions may need to be added to his current AFO's to correct for his postoperative hyperextension. Increased forces across the knees due to increased anterior pelvic tilt postoperatively may warrant the use of a posture-control walker to improve upright posture during ambulation.

Summary

Preoperative gait analysis allowed for identification of abnormal kinematics and for appropriate treatment recommendations focusing on spasticity control and bracing in this young child without fixed deformities/contractures. When alternative treatments were performed, the use of gait analysis allowed for quantification of the impact of percutaneous hamstring lengthening 5 months postoperatively. While the patient's family was enthusiastic regarding the procedure and outcome due to the size of the incisions and quick postoperative recovery, the patient has developed markedly abnormal pelvic, hip and knee kinematics during ambulation. This is likely due to lengthening the hamstrings without addressing ankle plantarflexor spasticity.

Upper Extremity Motion Analysis for Treatment Decision-making of Rehabilitation in Person with Post-Cerebral Arteriovenous Malformation: A Case Study with a Focus on Segmental Interaction

Shigehito MATSUBARA[1], Koji IKEDA[2], Makoto KABURAGI[1], Junichi IIYAMA[1], Sokatsu YAMAMOTO[1]
[1]Fuculty of Health Science, Kumamoto Health Science University, Japan, [2]Fuculty of Physical Therapy, Kumamoto College of Rehabilitation, Japan

Patient history

A 22 years old college student of faculty of physical therapy with cerebral arteriovenous malformation (AVM) 10 months prior was referred to the motion analysis laboratory for evaluation to assist with rehabilitation planning. He was prescribed rehabilitation within over the course of hospitalization, but still suffered from the somatosensoty deficit of right upper extremities. Because of his desire to return to college, continued outpatient physical therapy. Physical therapy for improved movement used in stability of end-effecter (hand and fingers) during reaching motion was being considered prior to his first motion analysis evaluation. He then under went physical therapy on his upper extremities, and subsequently his 2nd motion analysis evaluation documented post-physical therapy for his upper extremities before identical physical therapy.

Clinical Data

1st physical examination findings were coordination disorder of right upper extremities. There was tremor of the right hand during movement. Because of that, placing position was unstable during the movement of upper extremities. Also, there was symptom like asomatognosia, dysarthric and somatosensory deficit. During the course of hospitalization, patient tried to replace dominant hand right to left. As a result of 2nd physical examination, unstable of the placing position during the movement recovered over about 2 months. Symptom like asomatognosia, dysarthric and somatosensory deficit still remained, but replace dominant hand right to left was now unnecessary.

Motion Analysis Data

The reaching motion of the patient was analyzed three-dimensionally with a motion analysis system (eagle digital real time system, 120Hz) and synchronized with two force platforms (AMTI, 120Hz). The hand velocity is given by the sum of each segmental rotation; also the segmental interaction of kinematics due to the upper extremities to the hand velocity can be determined. Segmental interactions of kinetics due to proximal to distal of upper extremities estimated by an inverse dynamics approach were evaluated by calculating component which induced joint torque. Figure 1 shows segmental interaction of kinematics due to the upper extremities to the hand velocity. At 50% of 2nd evaluation, the forearm has the highest angular velocity. The upper arm and hand also had a notable angular velocity followed by forearm. The magnitude of angular velocity indicated fore arm - upper arm - hand order. On the other hand, at 80% of 1st evaluation, forearm and upper arm has the highest angular velocity. Especially, upper trunk angular velocity of 1st evaluation has greater than that of 2nd evaluation. The computed results indicated that, for the 1st evaluation, the upper trunk contribution to the hand velocity was greater than that of 2nd evaluation. However, all segment contributed to the hand velocity as coupling effect at the 2nd evaluation. Also, joint torque indicated greater improvement as segmental interaction improved to the hand velocity.

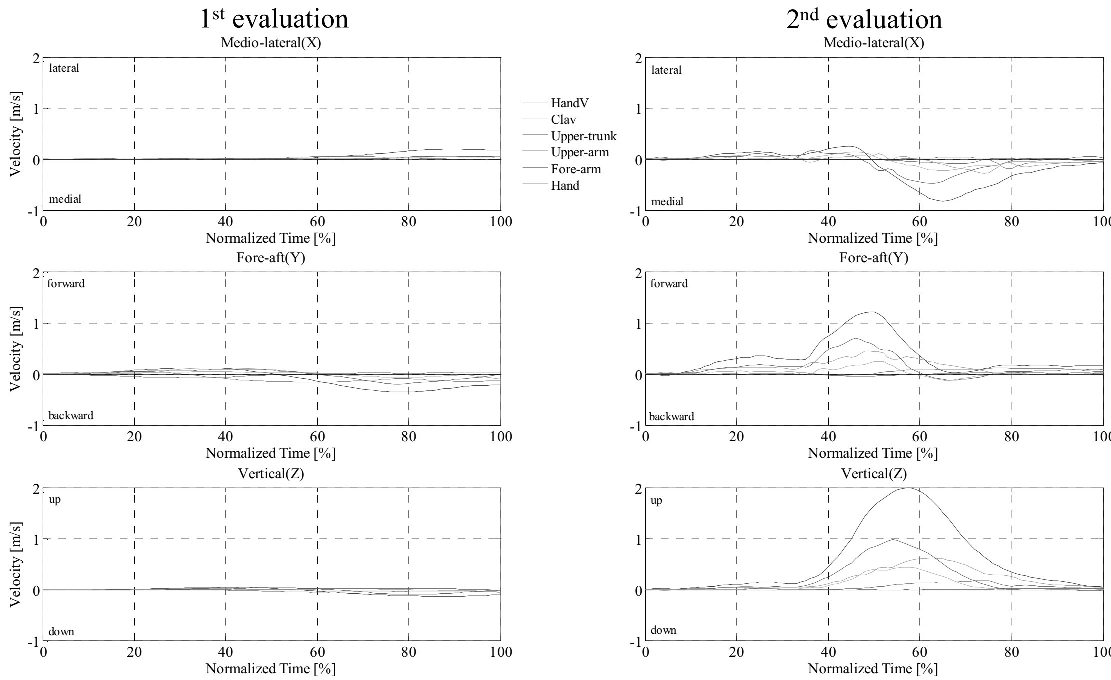


Figure 1 Kinematic interaction of upper extremities to the hand velocity during reaching motion.

Treatment Decisions and Indications

As a result of 1st motion analysis evaluations, following the physical therapy decisions were suggested:

1. Increase the hand velocity during reaching motion
2. Improve the segmental interaction between proximal and distal
3. A further increase in stability at shoulder
4. A further decrease in unstable at hand and fingers
5. Decrease the upper trunk contribution to the hand velocity during reaching motion

As a result of 2nd motion analysis evaluations, improvements by physical therapy were as follows:

1. Increased the hand velocity during reaching motion
2. Increased the segmental contribution to the hand velocity
3. Increased the distal segment contributions due to the joint torque to the proximal segment
4. Decreased the upper trunk contribution to the hand velocity during reaching motion

Summary

This case illustrated how instrumented motion analysis of reaching motion was used in the decision making process and evaluation for physical therapy about AVM patient. The focus on the segmental interaction of kinematics and kinetics highlights the objective function for physical therapy as well as changes over time. In this case, hand velocity indicated greater improvement as segmental interaction improved between proximal and distal. In addition, contribution of distal segment to the proximal segment for joint torque indicated greater improvement during reaching motion.

References

[1] Koon et al. Journal of Biomechanics 39 (2006) 1227-1238

PODIUM SESSION #5B

SIMULATION AND MODELING I.
(TECHNICAL FOCUS)

Moderated by:
Scott Delp, Ph.D., Stanford University, Stanford, CA, USA
Ilse Jonkers, PhD, K.U. Leuven, Belgium

SIMULATION AND MODELING I. (TECHNICAL FOCUS)

1. Creation of a Pelvis Model when Landmarks are Missing *Alexander Hooke*
2. Reliability of Hip and Knee Curves in Clinical Gait Analysis *Morgan Sangeux*
3. Determining the Best Hip Joint Centre Localization Method for Normal Subjects Compared to 3-D Ultrasound *Morgan Sangeux*
4. Joint Coordinates of the Knee: Bony Landmarks Compared to Functional Calibration *Jaap Harlaar*
5. Energetics of Movement: Comparison of Two Different Models for the Estimation of Muscular Energy Consumption *Maria Cristina Bisi*
6. How Robust is Human Gait to Muscle Weakness? *Marjolein M. van der Krogt*
7. Contributions of the Tibialis Anterior, Soleus, and Gastrocnemius to Lower Extremity Joints in Presence of the Subtalar Inversion and Eversion during the Stance Phase *Ruoli Wang*

Creation of a Pelvis Model when Landmarks are Missing

Alexander W. Hooke, Krista A. Coleman Wood, Diane M. Serfling, and Kenton R. Kaufman
Division of Orthopedic Research, Mayo Clinic, Rochester, MN, USA
E-mail: hooke.alexander@mayo.edu

Introduction

An external hemipelvectomy is a rare procedure performed for tumor resection or trauma. This procedure removes half the pelvis and the ipsilateral leg. Advancements in surgical techniques and prosthetic design have increased the mobility of these patients, allowing some to walk using a prosthesis and assistive devices versus being bound to a wheelchair. This situation has lead to the referral of three ambulatory hemipelvectomy patients to our lab since 2007. While the clinical details on these patients varied, their lack of traditional bony landmarks used in gait analysis modeling required the development of novel set of techniques to measure their gait mechanics as accurately as possible.

Clinical Significance

Modeling techniques that can be used for patients who lack external land have been developed to accommodate the growing number of such patients regaining ambulation post surgery.

Background

A three-dimensional gait analysis was performed on three patients with external hemipelvectomies. Patient 1 was a female, age 28 years with an external hemipelvectomy and sacrectomy. A spinopelvic arthrodesis constructed from her removed proximal femur was inserted between the forth lumber vertebra and the right hemipelvis. She was referred to determine if walking without prothesis, only axillary crutches, would cause excessive torque on the spinopelvic arthrodesis. Patient 2 was a male, age 41 with an external hemipelvectomy. He was initially referred due to prosthetic socket pain during daily activities and referred a second time after upgrading from a uniaxial prosthetic hip joint to a multiaxial hip joint system. Patient 3 was a male, age 26 with an external hemipelvectomy. His referral was to investigate whether the multiaxial hip joint system could improve his gait.

Methods

For all patients, a 10 camera motion capture system (Motion Analysis Corporation, Santa Rosa, CA) and three force plate systems (2 Kistler [Kistler Corporation, Amherst, NY] and 1 AMTI [Advanced Mechanical Technology, Inc., Watertown, MA]) were used. All models were constructed using deviations of the Helen Hayes markerset[1] and model and were created using Visual 3D (C-Motion, Inc., Germantown, MD).

Placement and utilization of reflective markers to define the pelvis and locate the hip joint center differed between patients. Traditional boney landmarks on the pelvis were limited due to both their removal during the hemipelvectomy operation or being covered by the prosthetic socket. In the case of a landmark being obscured by the prosthesis, the landmark was palpated and its location translated onto equivalent location on the prosthesis. In the case a missing landmark due to bone removal, marker placement for the missing landmark was placed consistent with a contralateral one. Hip joint centers were identified using regression, functional joint using method of Schwartz[2], or direct calculation marker placement on the prosthesis. Descriptions of modified marker placement and subsequent segment definitions for the pelvis and hip are described in table 1. Patients completed various activities depending on the goals of their referrals ranging.

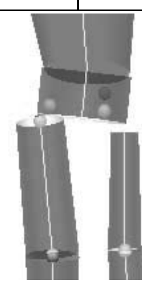
		Patient 1		Patient 2		Patient 3	
		Intact Leg	**Prosthesis**	**Intact Leg**	**Prosthesis**	**Intact Leg**	**Prosthesis**
Helen Hayes Defined Pelvis	**Sacral**	markers on central vertrebral spinous process at height of right PSIS		markers on prosthetic bucket, indicating palpated sacral location		markers on prosthetic bucket, indicating palpated sacral location	
	Right ASIS	markers on right ASIS		markers on prosthetic bucket, indicating palpated right ASIS		markers on prosthetic bucket, indicating palpated right ASIS	
	Left ASIS	markers on left-anterior residual tissue at height of right ASIS marker		markers on prosthetic bucket, at height of right ASIS marker		markers on prosthetic bucket, at height of right ASIS marker	
Hip Joint Center		Helen Hayes Regression model using Sacral and ASIS markers	None	Functional joint center	Midpoint of markers placed directly on mechanical joint	Functional joint center	Midpoint of markers placed directly on mechanical joint
Front Plane Model View							

Table 1: Descriptions of reflective marker placements responsible for defining the Helen Hayes defined pelvis and hip joint center identification with a visualization of the model's frontal plane.

Results

The model modification techniques presented here resulted in clinically significant changes in pelvic-gait mechanics when compared to a standard model with the hip joint center determined using the Helen Hayes regression. An example of this can be seen in hip sagittal motion where the new techniques result in approximately 9° more extension across the gait cycle for Patient 3 (Figure 1) and 7° for Patient 2. As the corrected values identify the hip joint directly, they can be considered a more accurate description of gait mechanics.

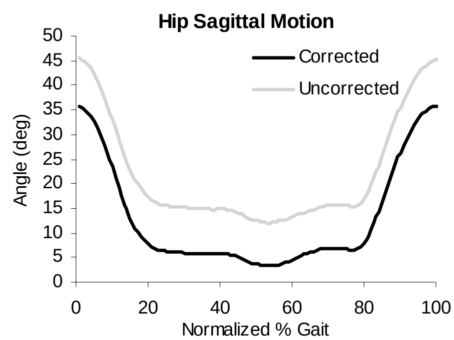


Figure 1: Hip sagittal motion of Patient 3. Comparison of the uncorrected regression-based and direct-prosthesis hip joint center identification techniques show a 9° difference.

Discussion

The development of modeling techniques to accommodate the growing number of ambulatory external hemipelvectomy patients can provide clinicians with valuable information on the stresses applied to the repaired tissues, as in the case with patient 1, as well as on the mechanical relationships between a patient and their prosthetic. Such protheses are novel. By using the techniques described here, their performance can be objectively quantified leading to the development of a more optimal device.

References:

1. Davis RB, Ounpuu S, Tyberski d, Gage JR. Human Movement Science. 1991;10:575-587.
2. Schwartz MH, Rozumalski A. Journal of Biomechanics. 2005;38:107-116.

Reliability of hip and knee curves in clinical gait analysis

Morgan Sangeux, Richard Baker
Hugh Williamson Gait Laboratory, Melbourne, Australia
The University of Melbourne, Australia

INTRODUCTION

In clinical gait analysis laboratories, patients often undergo several gait analyses in order to quantify the evolution of their gait pattern with time or before and after a surgical operation. The difference of the gait pattern observed should be compared to internal and external sources of variation affecting the reliability of the kinematics curve produced for a given subject. Internal source of variation is the intrinsic variability of a subject gait pattern during different trials. External sources of variation will come from how the subject's skeleton has been modeled across sessions.

It has been shown that one of the greatest sources of variation is the definition of the knee axis of flexion which also defines the medio-lateral axis of the femur [1] and therefore the rotation of the hips. In conventional clinical gait analysis this axis is defined by the use of a Knee Alignment Device (KAD) positioned by the therapist in charge of the session. Another way to define the knee axis is to use functional calibration movements and algorithms to define the knee axis.

The purpose of this work was to assess the reliability of the kinematics curve derived from conventional or functional techniques at the hip and the knee in a clinical environment.

CLINICAL SIGNIFICANCE

Functional calibration methods to locate the knee joint axis are seducing since they could improve the reliability of the subject's skeleton modeling and therefore the reliability of the kinematics curves at the hip and the knee joint.

METHODS

10 normal children without any pain or known previous injury participate to the study (6 ♀, 4 ♂). 3 complete gait analyses (sessions) were conducted on each child with the same physiotherapist and 1 session with another one. Each session consists in a static calibration acquisition, left and right knee calibration exercises and 5 gait trials. The two therapists were among the most experienced therapist in our lab with over ten years experience in marker placement.

The conventional modeling method is following the Plug In Gait (PIG, VICON, UK) protocol and uses the KAD to locate the knee joint center and axis. The functional calibration methods tested in this work is the axis transformation technique, ATT, which has been compared to most of the methods available and presented as the best axis functional calibration method on simulated data, [2]. A marker set with 4 additional markers on the femur and 3 on the tibia was used as well as the traditional markers from the PIG protocol.

To ensure a fair comparison we used the same skeletal tracking technique for both modeling methods: global optimization fitting [3]. Both hips and knees were modeled as ball and socket joints. The method was implemented in Matlab and interfaced with Nexus through PECS (VICON, UK).

Deviations from the mean curve intra-session and inter-therapists were pooled across subjects following the method presented in [1]. The point by point standard deviations of the deviations curves were then computed.

RESULTS

Table 1 presents the left/right average for the full gait cycle of the point by point standard deviation intra-session and inter-therapists for the hip and knee.

Flexion/extension angles were the most variable intra-session whereas Internal/External rotations were the most variable inter-therapist.

As expected, the intra-session results were almost identical for one or the other model across joints and planes. The inter-therapist results were sensibly the same for the sagittal and coronal planes but PIG rotations was 1^{o} more variable than functional calibration ones. The ratio between inter-therapist and intra-session was less than 2 in all cases for the functional calibration whereas it was 2.1 and 2.2 with PIG for the int/external rotation.

Table 1: Left/Right average intra-session and inter-therapist standard deviation

		Intra-Session			Inter-Therapist		
		Flex/ Extension	Ab/ Adduction	Int/External Rotation	Flex/ Extension	Ab/ Adduction	Int/External Rotation
Hip	PIG	2.3	1.7	1.9	3.2	2.4	4.1
	Functional	2.4	1.7	1.9	3.3	2.4	3.2
Knee	PIG	3.4	1.0	2.3	4.2	1.7	5.2
	Functional	3.4	1.1	2.3	4.2	1.7	3.8

DISCUSSION

This study shows that functional calibration gives similar results to those attained by very experienced marker placers and reduces variability in the transverse plane at both the hip and the knee. The functional calibration methods are unlikely to be sensitive to the marker placers and may thus have an important role in assuring the quality of data particularly when captured by less experienced marker placers.

Further work is required to distinguish between the effects of different functional calibration procedures that have been suggested for the knee joint axis and to see whether these benefits extend to the patients seen routinely in gait analysis services.

REFERENCES

[1] Schwartz et al., 2004, Gait & Posture, 196-203

[2] Ehrig, et al, 2007, Journal of Biomechanics, 2150-2157

[3] Lu et al., 1999, Journal of Bio.mechanics, 129-134

Determining the best hip joint centre localization method for normal subjects compared to 3-D ultrasound

Morgan Sangeux, Alana Peters, Richard Baker
Hugh Williamson Gait Laboratory, Royal Children's Hospital, Melbourne, Australia
The University of Melbourne, Australia

INTRODUCTION

In motion analysis, bone and joint positions are deduced from external marker positions. The conventional way to determine the position of the hip joint centers (HJC) in clinical gait analysis is to use regression equations that define the position of the hip from the patient anthropometric measurements and pelvis markers. A different approach uses functional calibration to locate joint centers in relation to the tracking markers. With this methodology, joint center positions should mainly depend on segments relative movement and not on absolute marker placement. Although the accuracy of such methods has been previously reported [1], recent developments made by the two approaches [3, 4 and 5] justify an update on their respective strength. This study assessed the HJC localization accuracy with reference to 3D Ultrasound (3-DUS) measures on a normal population implementing a state of the art of the methods available.

CLINICAL SIGNIFICANCE

HJC localization is one of the main modeling assumptions made in gait analysis. Finding the optimal method to make this assumption and knowing its accuracy for a given population is therefore of great importance.

METHODS

19 adults (age: 36, range: 12–70 years, BMI: 23 range: 18–32 kg/m^2) participated in the study.

Plug In Gait (PIG, VICON, UK) and Harrington et al. [3] were used as the conventional way to determine the HJC location from regression equations.

For the functional calibration the subjects were equipped with 4 markers on the pelvis (Left/Right and Anterior/Posterior Superior Iliac Spine) and 3 or 6 markers on each thigh. The calibration exercise consisted of 5, star shaped, movements: hip flexion, hip extension, hip abduction, hip flexion and abduction and hip extension and abduction.

Three types of functional calibration techniques were implemented: Sphere fitting, Transformation and Global calibration techniques. Two sphere fitting techniques, Geometrical [7] and Algebraic [8], and 2 transformation techniques, CTT and SCORE [6], were tested. For the sphere fitting and transformation techniques the segment movement was determined by the least squares mapping [6] of the skin mounted markers. The global calibration technique, called Kylie, is a new method provided by VICON to be evaluated in a clinical environment.

Prior to the motion analysis, all the subjects had a 3-DUS scan of both hips with the pelvis markers visible in order to define a pelvis coordinate system. A sphere, representing the femoral head was fitted on the 3-DUS scans and its location was recorded with reference to the pelvis coordinate system.

Results

The results (Table 1) showed that the functional Geometrical sphere fitting technique had the best accuracy. The functional calibration methods performed better and were more reliable if implemented with 6 rather than 3 markers on the thigh. Of the conventional methods, PIG performed poorly but the Harrington et al. regression equations results were very close to the best functional calibration method. The proportion of the sample with error greater than a chosen threshold was also investigated. These indicated the functional sphere fitting and Harrington et al. methods were the best techniques, given only 5% of the sample (2 hips) obtained error greater than 30mm. The new global calibration method gave results similar to the functional transformation techniques.

Table 1: Differences between 3-DUS and model determined 3-D HJC location

		Descriptive Statistics in mm (3-DUS – Model HJC)			Proportion of sample with error > threshold (mm) in %		
Model		RMS	Mean	SD	> 20	> 25	> 30
Conventional	Plug in Gait	31	30	6.4	95	71	58
	Harrington	17	16	6.4	13	5	5
Functional (3 Markers)	Geometrical	16	15	6.6	16	5	3
	Algebraic	17	16	5.3	13	5	3
	CTT	24	22	9	50	37	18
	SCORE	22	20	8.6	45	29	11
Functional (6 markers)	Geometrical	15	15	4.5	11	3	0
	Algebraic	19	17	6.7	42	11	3
	CTT	20	19	7.3	47	13	8
	SCORE	20	19	7.3	47	13	8
	Kylie	22	20	9.8	47	34	16

Discussion

On the normal population studied, the first functional calibration method described in the literature, Geometrical [7], gave better results than any of the newly developed algorithms. It also appeared to be best method overall, just surpassing the Harrington et al. conventional method. It must be acknowledged that these results are valid only on the normal population tested in this study. Results might not be the same for another population, a clinical one in particular.

Conclusion

The best method to localize the HJC was the Geometrical sphere fitting technique using 6 markers on the thigh. 15mm accuracy was reached and the error was never greater than 30mm.

References

[1] Leardini et al., 1999, Journal of Biomechanics, 99-103
[2] Hicks et al., 2005, Gait & Posture, 138-145
[3] Harrington et al., 2007,Journal of Biomechanics, 595-602
[4] Ehrig et al., 2006, Journal of Biomechanics, 2798-28
[5] Reinbolt et al., 2005, Journal of Biomechanics, 621-626
[6] Söderkvist et al., 1993, Journal of Biomechanics, 1473-1477
[7] Cappozzo et al., 1984, Human Movement Science, 27-50
[8] Chang et al., 2007, Journal of Biomechanics, 1392-1400

JOINT COORDINATES OF THE KNEE : BONY LANDMARKS COMPARED TO FUNCTIONAL CALIBRATION

Jaap Harlaar and Dave Ligthart

Dept. of Rehabilitation Medicine, Research Institute MOVE,
VU University Medical Center, Amsterdam, The Netherlands

INTRODUCTION

The measurement of 3D kinematics in gait is widely used in clinical services and research. The importance of precise and accurate methods is evident to conclude reliable and meaningful information [1] . Variation in marker placement and skin artefacts are well known sources of error [2]. It has been shown that the use of functional calibration methods, instead of anatomical calibration, improves the reliability and the accuracy of knee kinematics [3,4,5,6]. These studies have used a mechanical analog [3,4,6] or a virtual joint [5] to prove computational correctness or superiority [3,5]. Its positive effect on gait kinematics was demonstrated by using either a single subject [4] or markers attached on the knee epicondyles in the control condition [7]. Since this location is very susceptible to skin artefacts, causes of a (possible) functionally erroneous transepicondylar axis could not be separated from skin artefact effects. Minimisation of skin artefact can be obtained using technical clusters and virtual markers after calibration [8]. So the research question of this study is how functional calibration using proven computational accuracy [5] is still superior - in terms of reliability and apparent accuracy - to the approach of using virtual markers to identify the transepicondylar axis [8] in gait analysis. Additionally, loaded and unloaded knee axis calibration were compared.

CLINICAL SIGNIFICANCE

Knee kinematics have been shown to be effected by anatomical calibration of the knee joint coordinate system. Optimal and feasible calibration serves the quality of 3D kinematic gait analysis in clinical practise and research.

METHODS

Ten healthy subjects(7 male, 3 female; 1.81±0.07m;74.7±8.2kg) aged between 18 and 70 participated in the study. All measurements took place in one session, in 3 parts. In the first part functional calibration was performed in 3 ways (trials): (1) palpating the relevant bony prominences (including medial and lateral epicondyles); (2) functional loaded calibration by performing three consecutive free squat movements; and (3) performing three (unloaded) flexion-extension movement of the knee by an examiner while the subject is sitting. The second part consisted of ten walking trials in the gait lab. In the third part, all calibrations (see part one) were repeated. An active stereophotogrammetry system (OptoTrak, Northern Digital Inc.) was used to track the three-dimensional coordinates of the markers. A cluster of three markers was attached to the right thigh and shank. To minimize the movement between the cluster and the underlying bone the optimal location was chosen and attached with a wide elastic band [8]. An axis of rotation was computed from all functional calibration trials, using the SARA algorithm [5]. Anatomical coordinate systems for the thigh and the shank were computed using either the transepicondylar axis or the functional axes from the two other calibration trials. Knee kinematics were computed for all calibration trails, using one stride from each walking trial, averaged to a mean over the ten trials. Joint angles for flexion, valgus and rotation were obtained using standard decomposition. Descriptive statistics were used, including adaptations of the Coefficient of Multiple Correlation (CMC) [9] .

RESULTS

The mean difference of repeated palpation of bony landmarks stayed within 1 cm, except for the Trochanter Major (2 cm). The mean differences (between solid angles) of repeated knee angle calibration was 4.3 deg. for palpation of the transepicondylar axis; 6.2 deg for the unloaded functional axis and 2.3 deg. for the loaded functional calibration. The mean difference between the loaded functional axis and transepicondylar axis was 14.3 deg.

Although the differences in reliability of knee kinematics per subject during were not very apparent from visual inspection, CMC's for each subject comparing the first and the second calibration trial showed some differences for the two methods (see table below). CMC's between subjects demonstrated a more consistent knee kinematics over subjects for the functional calibration. A few CMC's appeared as an imaginary number, which were omitted.

CMC values	**within subjects**			**between subjects**		
Axis:	Flexion	Valgus	Rotation	Flexion	Valgus	Rotation
Transepicondylar	0.995 (± .007)	0.924 (± 0.103)	0.932 (± 0.079)	0.9485	0.1594	0.0980
Functional loaded	0.999 (± 0.000)	0.971 (± 0.026)	0.981 (± 0.043)	0.9631	0.4093	0.4157

DISCUSSION

Palpation errors showed an identical magnitude as in another study [2]. Since loaded functional axis calibration showed the least repeatability error, this seems to be the preferred method. Although CMCs are hard to interpret straightforward, it demonstrates that functional calibration using a loaded knee flexion is superior to palpating the transepicondylar axis for that purpose. This is in line with the visual impression of the graphs, where functional axis calibration showed less variation (between calibration trials) and less crosstalk (between planes) . However the cross talk was less compared to a comparable study [7]. So it seems that although loaded functional knee axis calibration is superior, the use of technical clusters and virtual markers is second best, and to be preferred in cases where loaded calibration is not possible, or as a back up. This should be confirmed by future research.

REFERENCES

1: McGinley JL, ea Gait Posture 29 (2009)
2. Della Croce U, ea. MBEC 37 (1999)
3: MacWilliams BA. Gait Posture 28 (2008)
4: Schwartz MH & Rozumalski A. J Biomech. 38 (2005)
5: Ehrig RM ea J Biomech. 40 (2007)
6. Piazza, SJ & Cavanagh, PR, J Biomech. 33 (2000)
7: Schache AG ea Gait Posture 24 (2006)
8. Cappozzo, A. ea Clin.Biomech.10 (1995)
9. Kadaba, HKR, ea. J. of Orthop. Res. 7 (1989)

ACKNOWLEDGEMENT

Michael Schwartz and Adam Rozumalski are gratefully acknowledged for providing us the SARA algorithm.

Energetics of movement: comparison of two different models for the estimation of muscular energy consumption

Bisi M.C. [1*], **Riva F.** [1*], **Stagni R.** [1*], **Gnudi G.** [1*]

[1*] DEIS, University of Bologna, Italy, mariacristina.bisi@unibo.it

Introduction

The relationship between mechanical work and metabolic energy cost during movement is not yet clear. Many different models with different levels of complexity were developed and applied in order to investigate this relationship.

Knowing that the level of complexity should always be defined in respect to the questions the model is supposed to answer, the aim of this work was to compare the results of two promising models that can predict energy consumption during movement starting from biomechanical measures: one only relies on kinematic data [1] and the other, more complex, describes with more detail the whole muscle skeletal system [2].

Clinical Significance

Energy consumption associated with human movement has a fundamental relevance in the functional evaluations of how a motor tasks is executed in healthy and pathologic patients.

Usually biomechanical quantitative analysis are evaluated for characterizing motor disabilities and supporting decisions in therapy and rehabilitation of patients. In addition analysis of energy consumption is another relevant aspect that can improve treatment efficiency. The ultimate goal of therapy and rehabilitation is the health of the patient both from a physical and a psychological point of view and reducing energy expenditure can be a functional optimization criterion that brings to patients immediate high beneficial improvements.

Materials and methods

Experimental protocol:

Five healthy participants [26 ± 1y, 1.80 ± 0.05m, 74 ± 3Kg] performed 6 minute tests on an elliptic machine (Vario, Technodym, Italy) at two different speeds (90 and 100spm) and two different power levels (level 4 and 7). Data collected were i) kinematics (Smart e-motion, BTS, Italy); ii) EMG (Pocket EMG, BTS, Italy); iii) Forces and moments under the foot (F/T Delta, ATI, USA); iv) gas exchange data (Cosmed, Italy).

EMG data were collected, rectified, filtered and normalized to Maximal Voluntary Contraction (MVC). A 12 segment model of the subject was obtained from kinematic data using CAST [3]. Joint flexion/extension moments were obtained through inverse dynamics. Metabolic energy consumption was calculated form gas exchange data using Weir equation [4]. Single leg energy consumption was estimated.

Kinematic model: The instantaneous total mechanical energy in Joules was calculated from

$$E_{tot} = \sum E_{pot} + \sum E_{trans} + \sum E_{rot} \quad (1)$$

where Σ is the summation over the 12 segments, E_{pot} the potential energy, E_{trans} the kinetic translational energy and E_{rot} the kinetic rotational energy of each segment. It was assumed that energy transfers both between and within body segments and that the muscles have to

perform both the positive work (efficiency set at 25%) and the negative work (efficiency 120%). Leg muscular metabolic task cost was calculated according to [1].
<u>*Muscle-skeletal model*</u>: The same task was simulated using a musculoskeletal multilink model [2], which took experimental EMG and kinematics as inputs and gave muscle forces and muscle energetics as outputs (EMG driven model approach [5]). Model parameters were taken from literature [2], while maximal isometric muscle forces were optimized in order to match predicted joint moments with experimentally estimated ones [5]. One leg energy consumption was calculated summing the energy expended by each muscle.

Results

Preliminary results regarding one leg of one subject are shown in Figure 1.

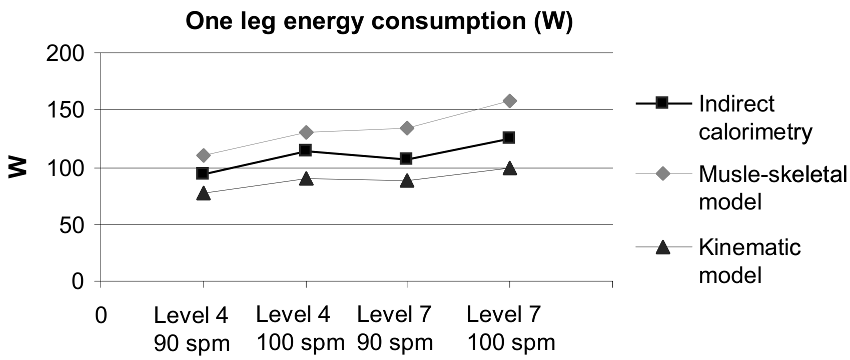


Fig. 1. Estimated energy consumption (W) for one representative subject in the four tests.

Model results on metabolic energy consumption were close to the values obtained through indirect calorimetry using both approaches.

Discussion

Preliminary results obtained in comparing model predictions with experimental data are promising for both the evaluated models. The differences in between the two models can be due to experimental data uncertainty: analysis of the results of all subjects can bring further information about these differences.
Clearly the choice of using one or the other model should depend on the question the researcher would like to answer.
The kinematic model is clearly more simple and easy to apply but it doesn't give any information about joint loadings and muscle functioning. The muscle-skeletal model can add a lot of information regarding muscle activity and force production, but it needs a lot of work for implementing, using and validating it.

References

[1] Laursen B. *et al.*, Appl Ergonom.; 31:159-166, 2000
[2] Umberger B.R., *et al*. Comput. Methods. Biomech. Biomed. Engin., 6:99-111, 2003
[3] Cappozzo A. *et al.*, Clin Biomech 10:171-178, 1995
[4] Weir JB. J Physiol. 109:1-9, 1949
[5] Buchanan T. *et al*. J Appl Biomech. 20:367-395, 2004

HOW ROBUST IS HUMAN GAIT TO MUSCLE WEAKNESS?

Marjolein van der Krogt[12], Scott Delp[1], & Michael Schwartz[2]
[1] Department of Bioengineering, Stanford University, Stanford, CA, USA
[2] Gillette Children's Specialty Healthcare, St. Paul, MN, USA

Introduction

Muscle weakness is a common impairment in many patient populations. Weakness is assumed to limit functional performance and is related to functional gait measures in cerebral palsy and stroke [1,2]. However, the effects of strength training on gait have remained equivocal [2,3]. Underlying this limited success may be a lack of understanding of the effect of weakness on gait. Therefore, the purpose of this study was to investigate to what extent individual muscles can tolerate weakness before gait is impaired. We sought to answer the following questions:

- Is the gait pattern most sensitive to weakness of specific muscles?
- Can other muscles compensate when individual muscles get weaker?
- What is the (additional) cost for these compensation strategies?

Clinical Significance

Determining which weak muscles are most likely to limit gait may improve the ability to design successful strength training programs. Furthermore, knowing which muscles can tolerate weakness is important when considering treatments that may weaken muscles, such as botulinum toxin treatment or surgical muscle lengthening.

Methods

We simulated normal gait for a group of healthy subjects using a generic musculoskeletal model [4] with progressively weaker muscles.

Gait kinematic and kinetic data for 6 healthy adolescent subjects walking at free speed were selected from an existing database [5]. Only older and bigger subjects were included, which limited the amount of model scaling necessary (age: 16±1y, all=15y; weight: 68±5kg, all=60kg; height: 175±9cm, all=160cm). One stride per subject was used for analysis.

We simulated the gait using OpenSim, by performing inverse kinematics, residual reduction, and computed muscle control (CMC) [4]. First, we used the standard gait model, scaled to the individual subject sizes. Next, we progressively weakened each major leg muscle group, one at the time, by adjusting maximum muscle force to 80, 60, 40, 20, and 0% of normal strength. We re-ran the CMC algorithm, computing optimal muscle control to track the normal gait kinematics and kinetics, but taking into account the weakened muscle properties.

For all weak simulations, we checked whether normal gait kinematics could still be tracked. If so, we then evaluated muscle forces, muscle activations, and the total muscle stress. Total muscle stress was quantified as the sum of all individual muscle stresses; similar to those used in the cost function in OpenSim.

Results

Increasingly weak muscles generated less force, while other muscles compensated [Fig.1]. Normal gait was most affected by weakness of the plantar flexors (soleus and gastrocnemius together), followed by gluteus medius, iliopsoas, and hamstrings. Each of these muscles could be weakened to approximately 20% of normal strength, but at the cost of increased overall muscles stress [Fig.2]. Normal gait started to be impaired at lower strength values of these muscles. That is, kinematics deviated and/or the model's reserve actuators had to generate

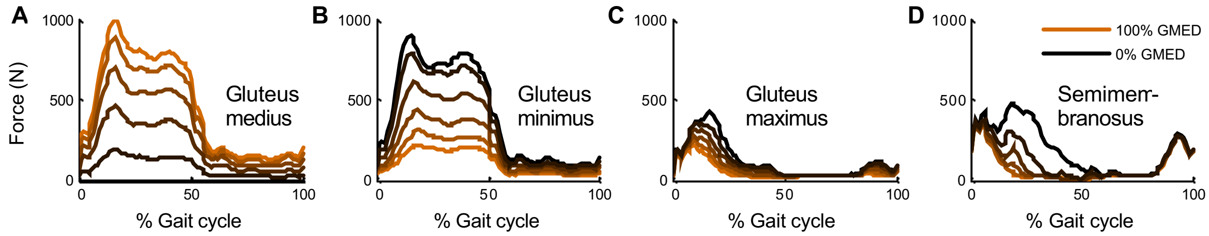


Fig.1 Effect of increasingly weak gluteus medius muscle (100% to 0% of normal strength) on muscle forces generated over the gait cycle. **A** Force in gluteus medius decreases with weakness **B-D** other muscles compensate by increasing force.

significant joint moments to compensate for muscle weakness. For all other muscles, compensations were possible even for total weakness (0% strength).

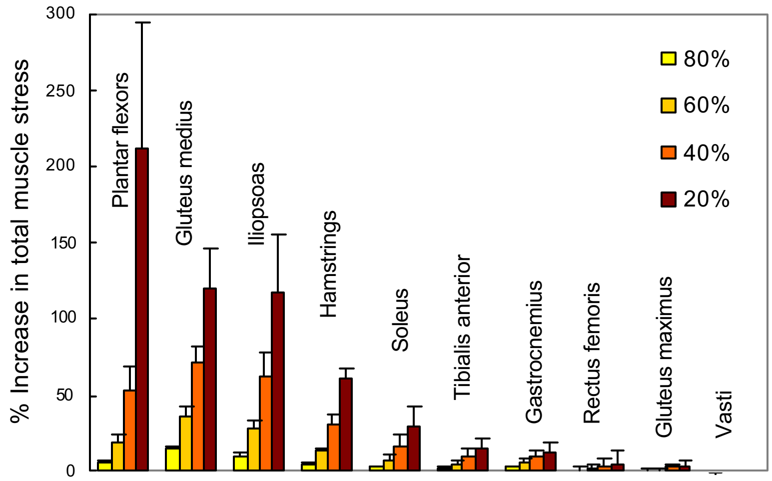


Fig.2 Total muscles stress increases with weakness (80% to 20% of normal strength). Muscle stress is increased most with weakness of plantar flexors, and least with weakness of gluteus maximus and vasti.

Discussion

Weakness of individual muscles can be compensated by activating the weak muscle more and/or by activating other muscles. With either strategy the total muscle stress goes up. This increased load places a larger burden on muscles and may induce fatigue and/or damage, thereby weakening muscles even further.

Tolerance of weakness differs between muscles. Weakness in the gluteus maximus and quadriceps is better tolerated than weakness in the plantar flexors, gluteus medius, or iliopsoas. This is due to the fact that the latter muscles normally operate at a higher % of their maximal force and fewer compensation strategies are possible.

It should be noted that total muscle stress is not a direct measure of metabolic cost. Other more economically optimal compensation strategies may be used by subjects besides those predicted by the model. In pathological gait patterns, the effects of weakness may be different from those in normal gait. This hypothesis requires further study.

In conclusion, total muscle stress goes up with weakness, imposing a larger relative load on muscles. Weakness of plantar flexors, hip abductors, and hip flexors affect the gait most, and therefore these muscles may be the best to target with strength training programs. Normal gait appears most robust to weakness of hip and knee extensors.

References: **[1]** Ross SA & Engsberg JR 2007; Arch Phys Med Rehabil 88:1114-20.
[2] Bohannon RW 2007; J Rehabil Med 39:14-20.
[3] Mockford M & Caulton JM 2008; Pediatr Phys Ther. 20:318-33.
[4] Delp et al. 2007; IEEE Trans Biomed Eng 54:1940-50.
[5] Schwartz et al. 2008; J Biomech 41:1639-50.

Acknowledgements: Funding was provided by the Dutch Ter Meulen Fund and by the NIH.

Contributions of the tibialis anterior, soleus, and gastrocnemius to lower extremity joints in presence of the subtalar inversion and eversion during the stance phase

Ruoli Wang[a], Elena M. Gutierrez-Farewik[a,b]

[a] *Department of Mechanics, Royal Institute of Technology, SE-100 44 Stockholm, Sweden*
[b] *Department of Women's and Children's Health, Karolinska Institutet, Stockholm, Sweden*

1. Introduction

Understanding the causal relationship of individual muscle functions and walking pattern is complex since a muscle can accelerate joints it does not span, an effect that is not easily measurable experimentally. Generally, the tibialis anterior is considered as a powerful ankle dorsiflexor, and the gastrocnemius and soleus as major ankle plantarflexors. However, all three muscles span the subtalar joint, and in a neutral position, all have considerable inversion leverage arm. Although the subtalar joint's range of motion is far less than the talocrural joint, it plays a significant role in gait. If normal subtalar motion is lost, the ankle has no relief from the super-imposed rotational forces from talar torsion, which may lead secondary degenerative arthritis [1]. The aim of the study is to determine the contributions of the tibialis anterior, gastrocnemius and soleus to accelerate the hip, knee, ankle, subtalar joints in the presence of excessive subtalar inversion and eversion.

2. Clinical significance

The identification of certain postures' influence on individual muscle function is valuable for understanding compensation strategies in pathological gait and further helps clinician to improve the interpretations of clinical gait analysis.

3. Methods

The study used a generic 3D linkage model which was scaled to fit specific subjects, configured by experimental gait data and driven by 1N muscle force. The model consisted of 28 rigid segments, 30 joints and 88 lower extremity muscles. Foot-ground contact was modeled in four sub-phases: initial-contact to foot-flat ('1^{st} rocker'), foot-flat ('2^{nd} rocker'), heel lift to toe-flat ('3^{rd} rocker') and toe-flat to toe-off ('toe-off'). Three ground-foot joints were added in the model to serve as the constraint for the estimated center of pressure. Instead of the measured ground reaction force, the calculated joint reaction force acted to constrain these joints. Eight healthy adult controls (age: 32±13 yrs) were examined with a gait analysis system (Vicon MX40) while walking at a self-selected speed. The subtalar inversion and eversion was modeled by offsetting ±10˚ and ±20˚ from the normal subtalar angle while other configurations remain unaltered. The induced acceleration analysis (IAA) [1] were performed in SIMM Dynamic Pipeline (Musculograohics) and SD/FAST (Symbolic Dynamics).

4. Results

An example of the 1^{st} rocker IAA profile was shown in the Fig 1. In the unaltered gait, the muscles generally act in an expected fashion. However, the gastrocnemius had potential to extend the knee. Remote effects which referred to the accelerations of joints not spanned by the muscle can be seen on all three muscles, e.g. hip flexion potential by the tibialis anterior. Excessive subtalar eversion reduced the gastrocenmius' potential to plantarflex the ankle, the soleus' potential to extend the knee, and increased the tibialis anterior's potential to flex the hip. Unexpectedly, excessive subtalar eversion reduced gastrocnemius and soleus' potential to evert the subtalar joint.

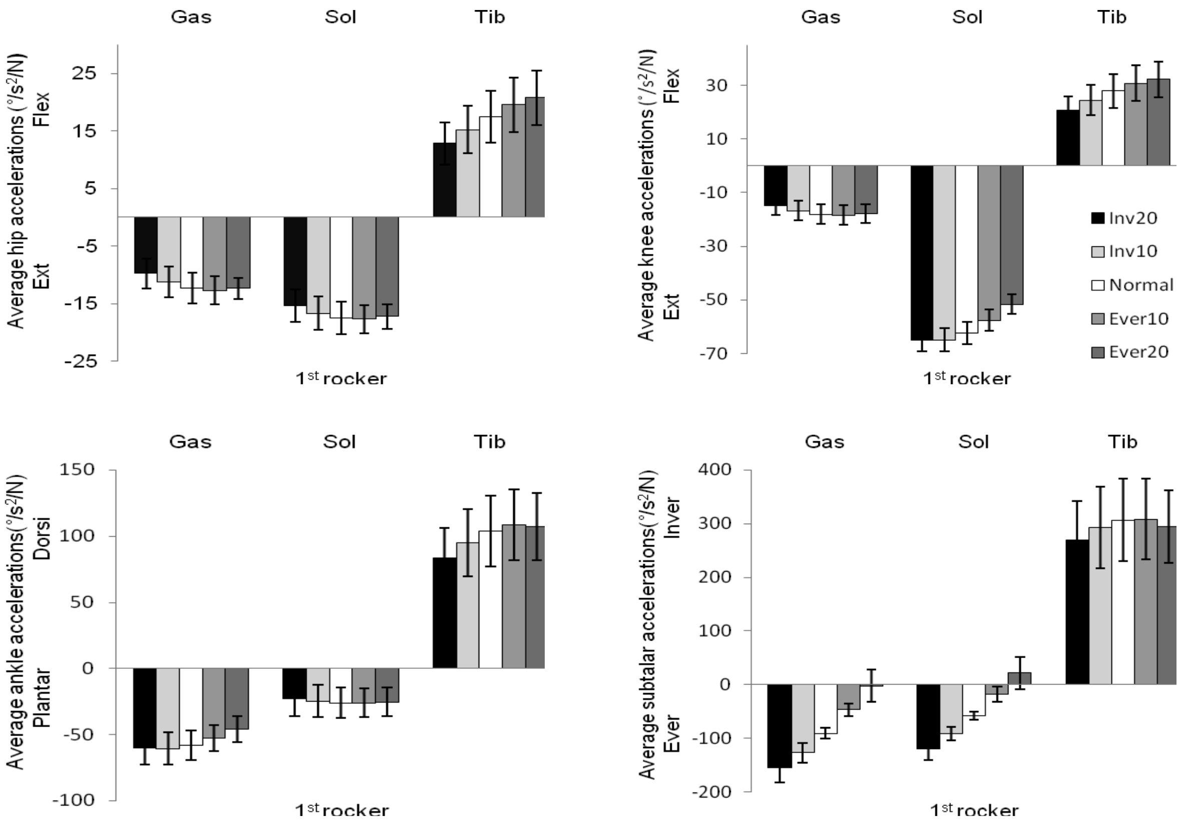


Figure 1. Angular accelerations of the hip, knee, ankle and subtalar joints induced by the gastrocnemius, soleus and tibialis anterior, average over the 1st rocker.

5. Discussion

In the current study, we confirmed that muscles acted generally as their anatomical definitions in the normal gait [3]. Counterintuitive functions can be seen in the bi-articular muscle i.e. gastrocnemius. Excessive subtalar eversion was found to diminish the dorsi-, and plantarflexors' function which may lead to a less plantarflexed ankle, less extended knee and more flex hip after initial contact. Moreover, we found that reduced plantarflexion potential generated by ankle plantarflexors could contribute to the reduced subtalar eversion potential, due to the inertial coupling effects. Future application to actual pathological gait study can improve the clinical application relevance.

6. References

[1] Perry J. Slack Incorporated, 1992
[2] Zajac FE et al. Exercise Sport Sci Rev, 1989 187-230
[3] Kimmel SA et al. Gait Posture, 2006 23:211-221

GCMAS KEYNOTE ADDRESS

Image, Models, and Motion: Problems and Prospects for Computational Orthopedics

Randy E. Ellis PhD, Professor and Research Chair, Queen's University

Randy E. Ellis is a Professor at Queen's University at Kingston with appointments in three faculties. He has worked with surgeons in Canada, the USA, Italy, Sweden, and Saudi Arabia on ways to improve surgical procedures with computer assistance. He is the Project Leader of a large multidisciplinary group that investigates advanced health-care delivery for the coming decade. He has also held appointments as an Associate Professor in the Department of Radiology at Harvard Medical School, a Visiting Professor in Computer Science at Johns Hopkins University, a Visiting Scientist at MIT, and a Visiting Professor at the University of Bologna. In addition to more than 100 peer-reviewed scientific contributions, his work has recently been reported on the Canadian Broadcasting Corporation radio and television, Canadian Television Network, Global Television, numerous trade journals and newspapers (including the national Globe and Mail newspaper), and in a Report to the Parliament of Canada.

PRESENTATION SUMMARY

Computer-assisted surgery is the process of using medical images, such as CT scans, X-ray fluoroscopy, or 3D ultrasound, to improve patient care. A typical surgical procedure begins by acquiring and processing a CT scan with specially developed image-analysis software. A surgeon then performs a "virtual surgery" on the patient to develop a preoperative plan. In the operating room the medical image is registered to the patient's anatomy by finding an optimal rigid-body transformation. This transformation allows an object or motion in one coordinate frame to be represented in the other frame, and thus a surgeon can visualize the location of an instrument deep within concealed anatomy while avoiding structures at risk. The operating surgeon can also use computer-tracked fluoroscopy or ultrasound for 3D guidance.

This presentation will summarize over 350 cases of recent experience in computer-assisted surgery, extending the usual paradigm to develop novel surgical techniques. Medical images will be used to animate the kinematics of the knee, wrist, and hip. The hip will be shown to significantly vary from the commonly supposed perfectly spherical ball-and-socket joint, which has implications for surgical and non-surgical treatment of early osteoarthritis. The presentation will conclude with experience in a new operating room that incorporates two forms of computed tomography, which enables surgical procedures that rely on advanced intraoperative imaging.

LEARNING OBJECTIVES

The participant will be able to:

- Appreciate uses of computed tomography for planning and guiding surgical procedures
- Understand how passive kinematics can be derived from medical images
- Be able to skeptically assess writings and presentations on the morphological analysis of early hip osteoarthritis

PODIUM SESSION #6

SIMULATION AND MODELING II. (CLINICAL FOCUS)

Moderated by:
Richard Baker, Ph.D., C.Eng., C.Sci., University of Salford, Salford, UK
Steve Piazza, Ph.D., Penn State University, University Park, PA, USA

SIMULATION AND MODELING II. (CLINICAL FOCUS)

1. Contributions from Muscles and Passive Dynamics to Swing Initiation at Different Walking Speeds *Melanie Fox*
2. Determining the Best Hip Joint Centre Location Method for Patients Compared to 3-DUS *Alana Peters*
3. Dynamic Loading Situation of the Knee and Hip Joint in Children with Varus Malalignment *Felix Stief*
4. An Alternative Technical Marker Set to Improve Pelvis Tracking in Clinical Gait Analysis *Ugo Dimanico*
5. Kinematic Compensation Strategies in Patients with Medial Compartment Knee Osteoarthritis *Michael Pohl*
6. Age-Related Changes in Joint Kinematics for Deep Squats *Pius Wong*
7. Kinematic Gait Deviations, Step-to-Step Transitions, and Metabolic Power Demand in the Gait of Subjects with Cerebral Palsy *Michael H. Schwartz*

Contributions from muscles and passive dynamics to swing initiation at different walking speeds

Melanie D. Fox[1], Scott L. Delp[2]
Stanford University, Stanford, CA

Introduction

Stiff-knee gait is a common ambulatory disorder in cerebral palsy characterized by insufficient knee flexion during swing. To identify factors that may limit knee flexion in swing, it is necessary to understand how unimpaired subjects successfully coordinate muscles and passive dynamics (gravity and velocity-related forces) to accelerate the knee into flexion during double support, a critical phase just prior to swing that establishes the conditions for achieving sufficient knee flexion during swing. It is also necessary to understand how contributions to swing initiation change with walking speed, since patients with stiff-knee gait often walk slowly. The objectives of this study, therefore, were to identify the major contributors to preswing knee flexion acceleration during double support and to determine how these contributions change with walking speed.

Clinical Significance

This study provides an understanding of muscular coordination of swing initiation, a first step in using musculoskeletal simulation to diagnose the causes of impaired swing initiation in patients with stiff-knee gait.

Methods

We analyzed muscle-actuated simulations of eight unimpaired children, aged 7 to 18 years with a mean of 12.9 years, each walking at four speeds[1]. Walking trials for each subject were assigned post-hoc to categories of very slow, slow, free, and fast speeds using a non-dimensionalized walking speed (v^*)

$$v^* = v / \sqrt{gL_{leg}} ,$$

where v is absolute walking velocity, L_{leg} is leg length, and g is gravitational acceleration[2]. Simulated lower extremity joint angles tracked experimental data within 3° and simulated muscle activations were generally consistent with experimental EMG. We used a perturbation analysis[3] to quantify how muscles, gravity, and velocity-related forces flexed or extended the pre-swing knee during double support. A repeated measures analysis of variance identified whether individual contributions were significantly ($p < 0.05$) affected by walking speed.

Results

In preparation for swing, the preswing knee is strongly accelerated into flexion during double support. Most of the flexion acceleration occurs before the toe leaves the ground, resulting in a peak knee flexion velocity around toe-off. Achieving a sufficient knee flexion velocity at toe-off is crucial to achieving sufficient peak knee flexion in swing. Knee flexion velocity at toe-off increased with walking speed ($p < 0.05$), from 182°/s at very slow speed to 380°/s at fast speed. This was achieved by an increase in average knee flexion acceleration during double support with increased walking speed ($p < 0.01$).

In the simulations, knee flexion acceleration during double support was achieved primarily by hip flexor muscles on the preswing leg with assistance from biceps femoris short head and gravity (Fig. 1). The increase in knee flexion acceleration during double support with faster walking speed was primarily due to increased force generated by the hip flexors. The hip extensors and abductors on the pre-stance leg and velocity-related forces opposed knee flexion during double support.

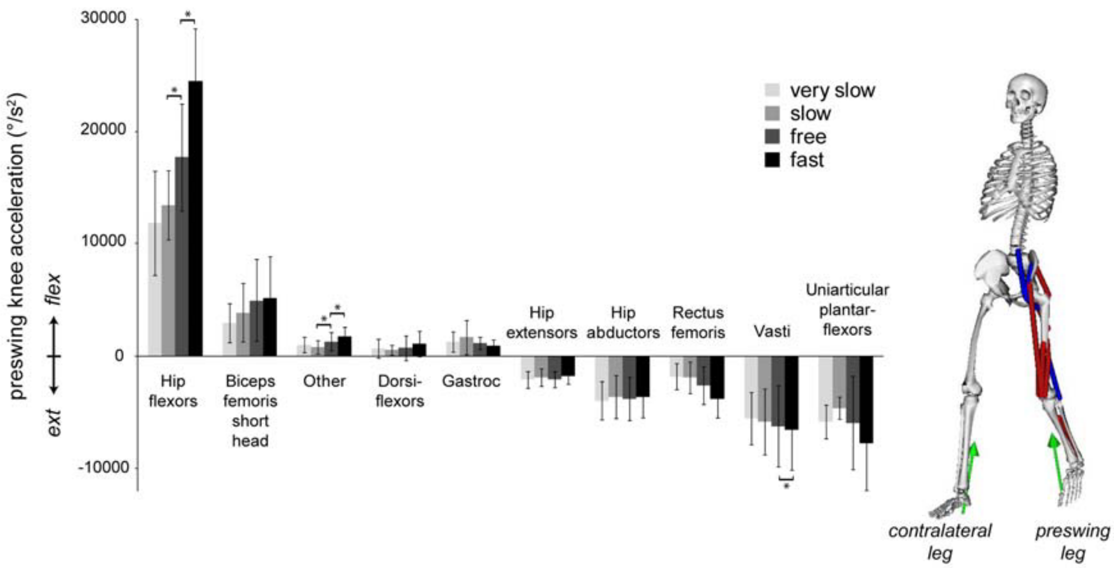


Figure 1. Contributions from muscle groups on the preswing leg to knee flexion acceleration of the preswing knee during double support.

Discussion

The study reveals how muscles and passive dynamics coordinate to produce knee flexion acceleration in double support, a key requirement for achieving sufficient knee flexion in swing. This provides a framework for determining the cause of an individual's stiff-knee gait, enabling the potential for improved treatment outcomes.

References

[1]Liu M, et al., 2008 J Biomech 41, 3243-3252. [2]Hof A, 1996 Gait Posture 4, 222-223.
[3]Liu M, et al., 2006 J Biomech 39, 2623-2630.

Acknowledgements

May Liu, Michael Schwartz, and Chand John, and NIH -R01 HD046814

Determining the best hip joint centre localization method for normal subjects compared to 3-D ultrasound

Morgan Sangeux, Alana Peters, Richard Baker
Hugh Williamson Gait Laboratory, Royal Children's Hospital, Melbourne, Australia
The University of Melbourne, Australia

INTRODUCTION

In motion analysis, bone and joint positions are deduced from external marker positions. The conventional way to determine the position of the hip joint centers (HJC) in clinical gait analysis is to use regression equations that define the position of the hip from the patient anthropometric measurements and pelvis markers. A different approach uses functional calibration to locate joint centers in relation to the tracking markers. With this methodology, joint center positions should mainly depend on segments relative movement and not on absolute marker placement. Although the accuracy of such methods has been previously reported [1], recent developments made by the two approaches [3, 4 and 5] justify an update on their respective strength. This study assessed the HJC localization accuracy with reference to 3D Ultrasound (3-DUS) measures on a normal population implementing a state of the art of the methods available.

CLINICAL SIGNIFICANCE

HJC localization is one of the main modeling assumptions made in gait analysis. Finding the optimal method to make this assumption and knowing its accuracy for a given population is therefore of great importance.

METHODS

19 adults (age: 36, range: 12–70 years, BMI: 23 range: 18–32 kg/m^2) participated in the study.

Plug In Gait (PIG, VICON, UK) and Harrington et al. [3] were used as the conventional way to determine the HJC location from regression equations.

For the functional calibration the subjects were equipped with 4 markers on the pelvis (Left/Right and Anterior/Posterior Superior Iliac Spine) and 3 or 6 markers on each thigh. The calibration exercise consisted of 5, star shaped, movements: hip flexion, hip extension, hip abduction, hip flexion and abduction and hip extension and abduction.

Three types of functional calibration techniques were implemented: Sphere fitting, Transformation and Global calibration techniques. Two sphere fitting techniques, Geometrical [7] and Algebraic [8], and 2 transformation techniques, CTT and SCORE [6], were tested. For the sphere fitting and transformation techniques the segment movement was determined by the least squares mapping [6] of the skin mounted markers. The global calibration technique, called Kylie, is a new method provided by VICON to be evaluated in a clinical environment.

Prior to the motion analysis, all the subjects had a 3-DUS scan of both hips with the pelvis markers visible in order to define a pelvis coordinate system. A sphere, representing the femoral head was fitted on the 3-DUS scans and its location was recorded with reference to the pelvis coordinate system.

RESULTS

The results (Table 1) showed that the functional Geometrical sphere fitting technique had the best accuracy. The functional calibration methods performed better and were more reliable if implemented with 6 rather than 3 markers on the thigh. Of the conventional methods, PIG performed poorly but the Harrington et al. regression equations results were very close to the best functional calibration method. The proportion of the sample with error greater than a chosen threshold was also investigated. These indicated the functional sphere fitting and Harrington et al. methods were the best techniques, given only 5% of the sample (2 hips) obtained error greater than 30mm. The new global calibration method gave results similar to the functional transformation techniques.

Table 1: Differences between 3-DUS and model determined 3-D HJC location

		Descriptive Statistics in mm (3-DUS – Model HJC)			Proportion of sample with error > threshold (mm) in %		
Model		RMS	Mean	SD	> 20	> 25	> 30
Conventional	Plug in Gait	31	30	6.4	95	71	58
	Harrington	17	16	6.4	13	5	5
Functional (3 Markers)	Geometrical	16	15	6.6	16	5	3
	Algebraic	17	16	5.3	13	5	3
	CTT	24	22	9	50	37	18
	SCORE	22	20	8.6	45	29	11
Functional (6 markers)	Geometrical	15	15	4.5	11	3	0
	Algebraic	19	17	6.7	42	11	3
	CTT	20	19	7.3	47	13	8
	SCORE	20	19	7.3	47	13	8
	Kylie	22	20	9.8	47	34	16

DISCUSSION

On the normal population studied, the first functional calibration method described in the literature, Geometrical [7], gave better results than any of the newly developed algorithms. It also appeared to be best method overall, just surpassing the Harrington et al. conventional method. It must be acknowledged that these results are valid only on the normal population tested in this study. Results might not be the same for another population, a clinical one in particular.

CONCLUSION

The best method to localize the HJC was the Geometrical sphere fitting technique using 6 markers on the thigh. 15mm accuracy was reached and the error was never greater than 30mm.

REFERENCES

[1] Leardini et al., 1999, Journal of Biomechanics, 99-103
[2] Hicks et al., 2005, Gait & Posture, 138-145
[3] Harrington et al., 2007,Journal of Biomechanics, 595-602
[4] Ehrig et al., 2006, Journal of Biomechanics, 2798-28
[5] Reinbolt et al., 2005, Journal of Biomechanics, 621-626
[6] Söderkvist et al., 1993, Journal of Biomechanics, 1473-1477
[7] Cappozzo et al., 1984, Human Movement Science, 27-50
[8] Chang et al., 2007, Journal of Biomechanics, 1392-1400

DYNAMIC LOADING SITUATION OF THE KNEE AND HIP JOINT IN CHILDREN WITH VARUS MALALIGNMENT

Felix Stief [1], Harald Böhm [1], Ansgar Schwirtz [2] and Leonhard Döderlein [1]

[1] Orthopaedic Clinic for Children, Aschau i. Chiemgau, Germany
[2] Technical University, Munich, Germany

INTRODUCTION

The correction of leg malalignment usually depends on radiographic measurements observed statically without representing aspects of the loading situation at the knee during dynamic situations. The external knee adduction moment is an often-used predictor of knee joint loading [1] and the most common outcome measure reported from gait analysis in adults with knee osteoarthritis (OA). Moreover, it is a strong contributing factor to articular cartilage degeneration in the medial compartment of the knee joint [2, 3]. However, the dynamic loading situation at the knee in children with pathological varus alignment but no indication of knee OA has not been previously reported. Furthermore, there is a lack of research on gait data in the sagittal and transverse plane in these patients. Therefore, the purpose of this study was to determine knee and hip joint moments and angles in three planes obtained from quantitative gait analysis in children with varus malalignment and healthy control subjects.

CLINICAL SIGNIFICANCE

The three-dimensional gait analysis is a diagnostic tool aimed at receiving a better understanding of the relationship between loading and the onset or progression of articular cartilage degeneration in subjects with varus malalignment and it provides a means of detecting which patients develop compensatory mechanisms to reduce the dynamic loading on the medial knee compartment.

METHODS

Fourteen children with varus malalignment (8 female and 6 male) with a mean age, height, weight and walking speed of 15±2 years, 157±22 cm, 52±13 kg and 1.24±0.11 m/s, respectively gave informed consent to participate in this study. Fifteen healthy control subjects (9 female and 6 male) were selected to have a comparable age, height, weight and walking speed (15±4 years, 164±14 cm, 53±14 kg and 1.28±0.11 m/s, respectively). An 8-camera Vicon system (Oxford Metrics, UK) and 2 force plates (AMTI) were used to collect kinematic and kinetic data. A modified Helen Hayes marker set [4] was applied to determine joint centers. In addition, a medial femoral epicondyle, medial ankle and trochanter major marker were placed on the subjects. Differences between the samples were tested for significance using student's *t*-test with a significance level set at $\alpha = 0.05$. Moreover, an external joint moment convention was used.

RESULTS

Children with varus malalignment exhibited a significantly lower maximum knee and hip extension moment in terminal stance compared with the control group (Fig. 1). As expected, the maximum knee adduction moment in the frontal plane was significantly higher in the patient group. (Fig. 1). However, the maximum hip adduction moment did not show significant differences between the two groups. Regarding the transverse plane, the maximum knee internal rotation moment in terminal stance and the maximum hip external rotation moment in loading response and mid stance were significantly higher in children with varus malalignment (Fig. 1).

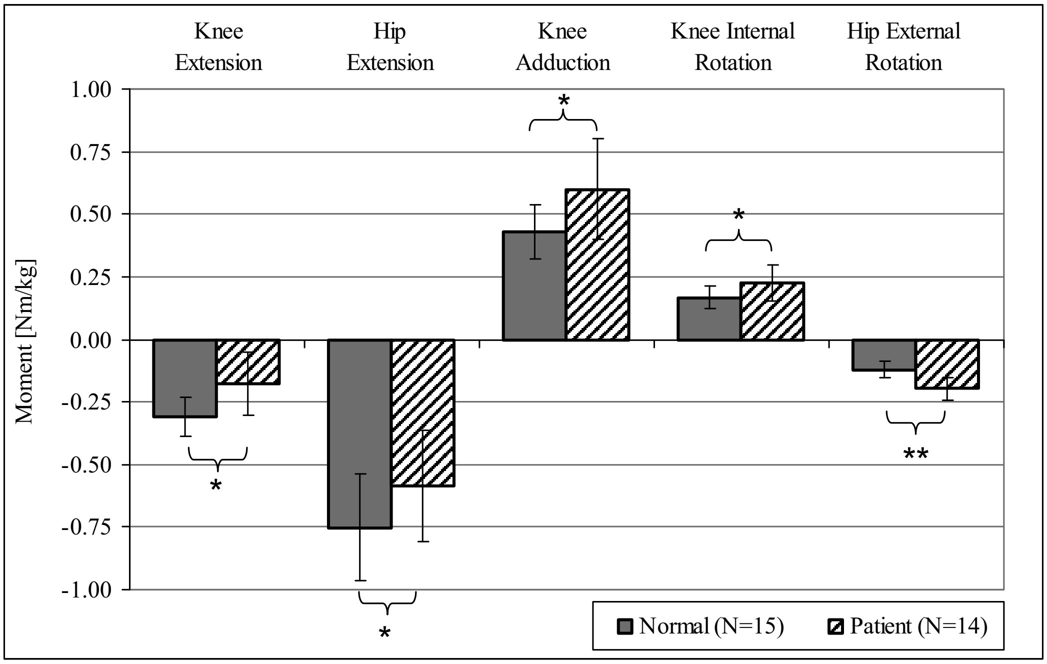


Figure 1: Average maximum knee and hip joint moments during stance. * indicates a significant difference at $p<0.05$ and ** a significant difference at $p<0.001$.

DISCUSSION

The reduction of the knee and hip extension moments can be explained by the significantly reduced knee and hip extension in the patient group. The significantly higher than normal peak knee adduction moment in children with varus malalignment suggests that these subjects are walking with increased knee joint loads on the medial compartment. Furthermore, abnormally increased knee internal rotation and hip external rotation moments were present in young subjects with varus malalignment. These findings imply that varus malalignment is not an isolated problem in the frontal plane. Load reducing mechanisms, such as an increased external foot progression angle [5], were not found in this group of patients. This suggests that gait training and the correction of biomechanical variables in children with varus malalignment may reduce knee and hip joint loading in the frontal and transverse plane and delay the progression of disorder.

REFERENCES

[1] Andriacchi et al. (1994) *Orthop Clin N Am*, 25:395-403.
[2] Sharma et al. (1998) *Arthritis Rheum*, 41:1233-40.
[3] Miyazaki et al. (2002) *Ann Rheum Dis*, 61:617-22.
[4] Davis et al. (1991) *Hum Mov Sci*, 10:575-87.
[5] Guo et al. (2007) *Gait & Posture*, 26(3):436-41.

AN ALTERNATIVE TECHNICAL MARKER SET TO IMPROVE PELVIS TRACKING IN CLINICAL GAIT ANALYSIS

U.Dimanico[1], M.Caramella[1], S.Pastorelli[2], F.Leonardi[3], A.Battezzato[2], L.Gastaldi[2]

[1] Laboratorio di analisi del cammino e del movimento, ASL CN1, Fossano, Italy
[2] Department of Mechanics – Politecnico di Torino – Torino, Italy
[3] SC Ortopedia e Traumatologia, Ospedale Savigliano, ASL CN1, Italy

Introduction

In human gait analysis pelvis is usually identified by an anatomical coordinate system: right and left anterior superior iliac spine (RASI, LASI), right and left posterior superior iliac spine, (RPSI, LPSI). A pelvis correct recognition is crucial in definition of the entire kinematic chain: the loss of one anterior superior iliac spine jeopardises the entire trial data.
Usually in healthy subjects acquisition of pelvic markers is not critical, whereas in pathologic subjects different causes can determine occlusion of the anterior marker and hence nullify collected gait data.

Clinical Significance

Pathological gait patterns (i.e. hip flexion, fixed posture of the upper limb, overweight, scoliosis) may lead to frequent anterior pelvis markers occlusions, skin movement artefacts or contact with anterior iliac spines. Besides, frequently in clinical gait analysis the patient has reduced compliance, poor balance and increased fatigue. Considering the combination of these factors it is essential to perform few and reliable trials. In this contest the use of a technical marker set for the pelvis, instead of the traditional anatomical one can greatly help. The validity of alternative marker set for the pelvic segment has been proved by different authors [1, 2] for healthy or athletic subjects. The presented study is focused on a heterogeneous pathological group (post-stroke and orthopaedic patients) to better clarify usefulness of simpler technical marker set with a standard optoelectronic capture system.

Methods

In the proposed alternative marker set, two marker are still placed on right and left posterior superior iliac spine (RPSI, LPSI), while a third marker is placed with a wand of 10 cm in correspondence of S1.
A preliminary static trial with LASI and RASI markers is necessary in order to evaluate the position and rotation matrix of the anterior superior iliac spines respect to the technical coordinate system comprised of S1, RPSI and LPSI makers.
Gait analysis of 10 pathological adult patients was performed. Data were collected with the anatomical and technical marker sets simultaneously placed, in order to evaluate the clinical usefulness and reliability of the technical marker set.
For each subject 10 trials with self-selected speed were registered using a 460 VICON motion capture system with 6 MCAM2 cameras operating at 100 Hz.
Data were processed using VICON Workstation (Plug-in Gait Model) and Polygon. For the technical marker set it was necessary to pre-process data with an algorithm written using VICON BodyBuilder software, in order to calculate LASI and RASI virtual markers.

Results

Trends of the pelvic angles were considered, as these are most affected by the pelvic marker configuration.
Repeatability of results achieved with the two marker sets and the difference between values obtained with the technical set and the anatomical one are analysed.
For each subject, considering all the trials, the standard deviation trend for each pelvic angle has been calculated for each instant of the stride; then the mean value of the standard deviation had been evaluated. Eventually, the mean value and the standard deviation of the standard deviations distribution was calculated across the subjects, taking into account the two maker sets. Results are reported in figure 1.
In figure 2, accuracy, defined as the mean across the root-mean-square of the difference of the pelvic angles evaluated with the technical set and the respective angle achieved using the anatomic set, is depicted.

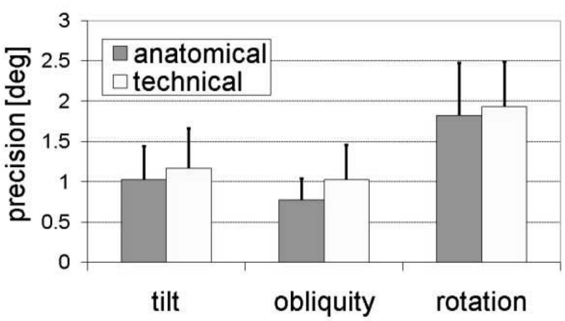


Fig. 1. Intra-subjects mean and standard deviation of pelvic angles precision

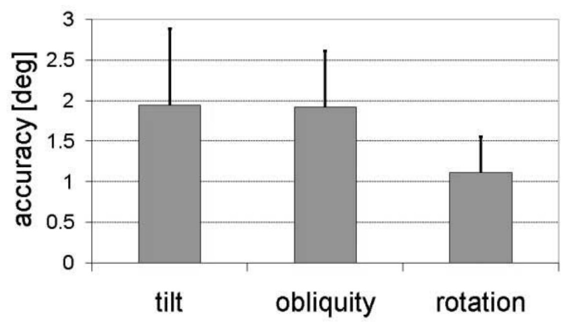


Fig. 2. Intra-subjects mean and standard deviation of pelvic angles accuracy

Discussion

In authors clinical experience the employment of the technical marker set leads to results comparable with the one obtained with the traditional pelvic marker set, with in addition the advantage of simpler usage in pathological patients. In literature similar results can be found [3, 4], but they were obtained with normal subjects and often with rigid clusters of markers, not reliable in clinical applications.
In conclusion, it can be stated that the positive results achieved with this study really reflect effective usefulness in clinical gait analyses.

References

[1] Fukuchi et al, Journal of Biomechanics (2009), doi:10.1016/j.jbiomech.2009.09.050.
[2] Ramanujam A et al, 2009, 33th Annual Meeting of the American Society of Biomechanics.
[3] Miana AN et al, Int J Sports Med. 2009; 30(11): 827-33.
[4] Vogt L et al, Gait and Posture 18 (2003) 178-184.

KINEMATIC COMPENSATION STRATEGIES IN PATIENTS WITH MEDIAL COMPARTMENT KNEE OSTEOARTHRITIS

Michael B. Pohl, Victor Lun, Preston Wiley, Reed Ferber
Faculty of Kinesiology, University of Calgary, Calgary, AB, Canada

INTRODUCTION: Studies report that patients with knee osteoarthritis (KOA) have altered gait kinematics [1]. It has been postulated that these adaptations are made to reduce contact forces in the knee joint and avoid the pain associated with KOA [1]. Even when patients have bilateral KOA, they often experience greater pain in one limb compared to the other. However, the majority of KOA gait biomechanical studies do not report on the differences between limbs. It seems reasonable that gait kinematic adaptations used as a strategy to reduce pain while walking, will be influenced by the more symptomatic knee.

It has been suggested that medial compartment (MC KOA) patients attempt to reduce the forces across the medial compartment during gait [2]. Specifically, it has been postulated that KOA patients laterally flex the trunk towards the affected knee to reduce the knee external adduction moment, an indirect measure of medial joint contact force [2,3]. It is likely that by shifting their centre of mass (CM) towards the affected knee, KOA patients would decrease the frontal plane lever arm about the knee. However, no studies have determined whether bilateral MC KOA patients adopt this type of strategy relative to the more painful knee. Therefore, the purpose of the present study was to assess the between-limb kinematic adaptations in patients with MC KOA. We hypothesized that the more symptomatic limb would demonstrate altered lower extremity kinematics compared to the less symptomatic limb. Moreover, we hypothesized that the frontal plane distance between the CM and knee would be reduced in the more symptomatic compared to the less symptomatic limb.

CLINICAL SIGNIFICANCE: Little is know about how medial OA patients compensate to reduce painful loads across the medial compartment. This study incorporates a new kinematic method to assess how medial knee OA patients adapt their gait in response to symptoms.

METHODS: Fifteen subjects with radiographic knee OA in the medial compartment (age:61±11years, mass:79±12kg) were recruited from patients seen by two sports medicine physicians at the University of Calgary Sports Medicine Centre. All KOA patients complained of bilateral knee pain that was primarily localised in the medial compartment of each knee. Subjects were free from known OA in any other lower extremity joints and had not received any intra-articular injections or arthroscopic surgery within the last three months. Subjects were asked to identify which limb was the most symptomatic.

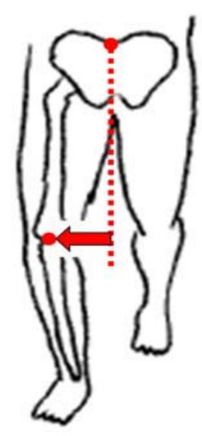


Figure 1. CP-KJC frontal plane distance

Retro-reflective markers were attached to anatomical locations on the pelvis and both limbs, and rigid shells containing tracking markers were secured to each segment. Three-dimensional kinematic data were captured using motion analysis while subjects walked on a treadmill at 1.1 m/s. All subjects were able to walk without a cane or assistive device and were familiar with treadmill walking. A total of ten strides were collected bilaterally for each subject. Sagittal and frontal plane kinematic variables of interest were calculated for the knee and hip at the temporal events of initial contact (IC) and

25% of stance. Values at 25% stance were calculated since this corresponds to the approximate time of the first knee adduction moment peak [2,3]. The centre of the pelvis (CP) was used to approximate the CM [4]. The frontal plane distance between the CP and the knee joint centre (CP-KJC) was also calculated at IC and 25% stance (Fig 1). All kinematic variables between the most and least symptomatic sides were compared using paired t-tests.

RESULTS: A summary of the variables of interest for the most and least symptomatic limbs is presented in Table 1. The most symptomatic side exhibited significantly reduced knee flexion and hip flexion at IC. None of the other kinematic variables were statistically different between limbs. However, the frontal plane distance between the CP and knee joint centre was approximately 1cm lower in the most symptomatic limb, approaching significance.

Table 1. Mean kinematic variables for both limbs. *Indicates significance at $p < 0.05$.

Variable	Most	Least	*p*-Value
Cont. pelvic drop at IC	-1.6	-1.8	0.838
Cont. pelvic drop at 25% stance	2.1	2.2	0.880
Knee flexion at IC	2.1	7.0	<0.001*
Knee flexion at 25% stance	16.5	17.6	0.250
Hip flexion at IC	26.3	28.3	0.004*
Hip flexion at 25% stance	17.6	17.4	0.815
Knee adduction at IC	0.6	0.9	0.782
Knee adduction at 25% stance	3.9	4.9	0.406
Hip adduction at IC	1.3	1.7	0.585
Hip adduction at 25% stance	5.7	5.9	0.718
CP – KJC distance at IC (cm)	7.6	8.2	0.082
CP – KJC distance at 25% stance (cm)	7.2	8.1	0.055

DISCUSSION: The current study demonstrated that patients with bilateral MC KOA adopt different kinematic patterns dependant on which limb is more symptomatic. Specifically, greater knee and hip flexion were observed at initial contact in the most symptomatic limb. Interestingly, both greater knee flexion [1] and hip flexion [5] at initial contact have been observed in patients with more severe MC KOA when compared to those with a less severe form of the disease. These changes may be a gait strategy to reduce the sagittal plane moment acting at the knee joint. In the frontal plane, the distance between the CP and knee joint centre in the more symptomatic side was reduced compared to the less symptomatic limb. This implied that the patients attempted to shift their centre of mass more towards the knee joint centre perhaps to reduce the frontal plane lever arm at the knee, thus reducing the knee external adduction moment. However, future studies including force plate and joint moment data are required to further understand this relationship.

REFERENCES: [1] Mundermann et al., *Arthritis Rheum* 52:2835-44, 2005. [2] Hunt et al., *Osteoarthr Cartilage* 16:591-599, 2008. [3] Briem et al., *J Orthop Res* 27:78-83, 2008. [4] Eames et al., *Hum Movement Sci* 18:637-646, 1999. [5] Huang et al., *Med Eng Phys* 30:997-1003, 2008.

ACKNOWLEDGEMENT: This work was supported by the Alberta Heritage Foundation for Medical Research.

Age-related changes in joint kinematics for deep squats

Wong, P[1]; Leardini, A[2]; Callewaert, B[3]; Labey, L[1]; Desloovere, K[3,4]

[1]*European Centre for Knee Research, Smith & Nephew, Leuven, Belgium;* [2]*Movement Analysis Laboratory, Istituto Ortopedico Rizzoli, Bologna, Italy;* [3]*University Hospital Pellenberg, Katholieke Universiteit Leuven, Belgium;* [4]*Department of Rehabilitation Sciences, Katholieke Universiteit Leuven, Belgium*

Introduction: Gait analysis supports the clinical assessment of functional recovery after orthopedic knee treatments. Joint kinematics during walking often should be compared to age-matched control data to account for variance with age [1]. Kinematics in squatting also is becoming of interest in these assessments, but the effect of age has not been thoroughly investigated yet for this motor task. The present pilot study intended to quantify how squat kinematics may change with age among typical subjects. It was hypothesized that older subjects would show signs of reduced knee ranges of motion in the three anatomical planes.

Clinical Significance: This study provides a set of reference or control data for squat kinematics. Squatting can be considered a more complex or demanding motor task than walking and may thereby facilitate the discrimination of pathological and typical knee motion.

Methods: Twenty-two volunteers (age range: 21-76, BMI range: 17.7-30.8, 14 male, 8 female) with the ability to squat and with no history of musculoskeletal pathology were recruited and gave informed consent to participate. Each subject performed three repeated squats, while undergoing motion analysis by one well-trained physical therapist, using a 14-camera optical tracking system and standard clinical marker set (Plug-in-Gait with Knee Alignment Device, Vicon, Oxford, UK). Subjects were instructed to squat down from a standing position as low as comfortably possible, then rise back up, with no use of the upper limbs. Joint kinematics were recorded and time-normalized over a 100% cycle, defined between times of full knee extension, from standing to standing. The correlations (Minitab, State College, PA, USA) among a large set of resulting motion parameters were investigated, including age, knee joint ranges of motion, kinematic consistency indices (coefficient of multiple correlation, standard deviations [2]), and timing measures.

Fig. 1: Squat Times vs. Age

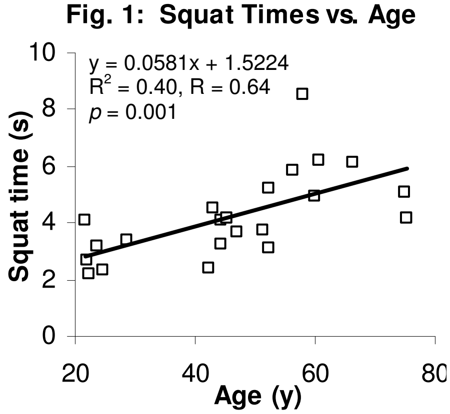
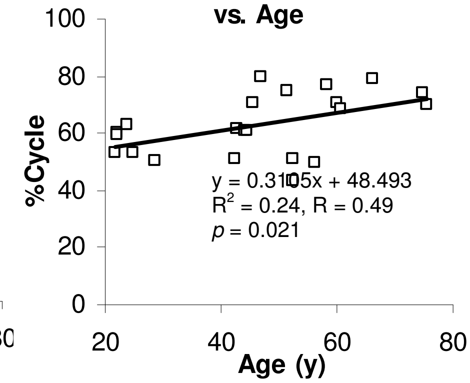


Fig. 2: %Cyc at Max Flexion vs. Age



Results: Gender and BMI were distributed evenly across the age range. No significant correlations were found for age versus height, weight, BMI, or kinematic consistency indices (p>0.10). However, age showed significant positive correlations with squat time (Fig 1) and %cycle at maximum knee flexion (Fig 2), reflecting slower squat speeds, especially in descent. Significant negative correlations were found for age versus minimum (R=-0.586, p=0.004) and maximum (R=-0.559, p=0.007) ab/adduction angles, with older subjects showing more abduction. Average curves also were analyzed for two age groups: "younger" (<45 years) and "older" (>45 years), with selected curves plotted (Fig 3). Older subjects showed more thorax anterior tilt, more hip flexion, smaller and delayed maximal knee flexion, more knee abduction, less knee internal rotation, and less ankle dorsiflexion.

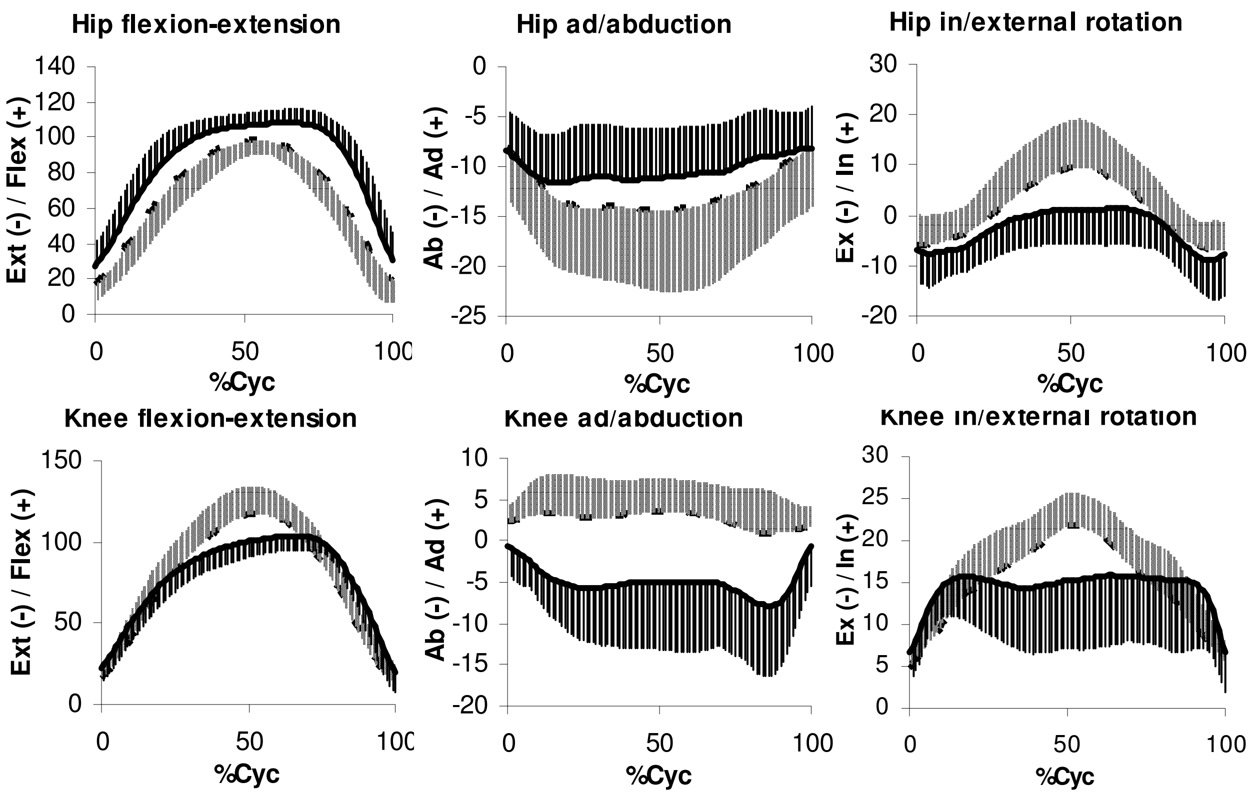


Fig 3. Hip and knee kinematics curves for subjects >45 years old (solid line, n=12), and <45 years old (dashed line, n=10). Error bars are one standard deviation, plotted only on one side of each curve for clarity.

Discussion: This study confirmed that some aspects of squat kinematics vary significantly with age, and that the basic methodology employed here can successfully detect these age-related trends. Older subjects clearly required more time to descend and ascend. They also showed signs of less knee flexion and less knee internal rotation than younger subjects, based on kinematic plots of two age groups, but a larger sample size is needed to reveal stronger correlations. Older subjects showed more forward leaning, resulting in increased hip flexion and thorax anterior tilt. These may be compensation for reduced knee flexion. Increased age also was correlated with larger maximal knee abduction for these subjects. This could be a real finding, or it could be due to systematic measurement errors; however, systematic error seems unlikely, since subject characteristics related to measurement error were distributed across the age range, including BMI and kinematic consistency measures. Future studies with more subjects, and that analyze muscle activity, could investigate these differences further.

References

[1] Ko et al. J Biomechanics. 2009; [2] McGinley et al. Gait & Posture. 2009.

Kinematic gait deviations, step-to-step transitions, and metabolic power demand in the gait of subjects with cerebral palsy

Michael H. Schwartz[1,2], Adam Rozumalski[1], Marjolein van der Krogt[1]

[1] Gillette Children's Specialty Healthcare, St. Paul, USA, [2] University of Minnesota, Minneapolis, USA

Introduction: Increased metabolic power demand during gait is a significant concern for people with cerebral palsy (CP). For example, it is not uncommon for a child with CP to exhibit oxygen consumption rates 2-3× that of non-disabled peers. While this increased demand is assumed to be due to an atypical gait pattern, the precise mechanism by which gait deviations lead to increased power demand is not well understood. One hypothesis is that re-direction of the center of mass by the ground reaction forces, especially during step-to-step transitions, is a major determinant of the energy required for gait [1]. The data supporting this claim has generally been collected on small samples of non-disabled adults.

Clinical Significance: Understanding the extent to which step-to-step transition work and gait deviations explain the increased metabolic power required for gait in subjects with CP may help in development of treatment strategies aimed at lowering the metabolic cost of gait.

Methods: Subjects with a diagnosis of diplegic CP, who had previously undergone gait and oxygen testing during a single visit, were identified from the clinical database at our center. Gait data were collected using a 12 camera optoelectronic system and 4 force plates, and processed using the Plug-in-Gait model. Overall kinematic gait pathology was quantified using the gait deviation index (GDI) [2]. For the GDI, 10-point decrements below 100 equate to one standard deviation from normal gait. Subsequent to gait testing, oxygen data was collected using a breath-by-breath oxymeter during either a 3 or 10 minute resting period, followed by a 6 minute walk. The mechanical step-to-step transition power ($\dot{W}_{mech}$) was estimated from the gait data following Donelan *et al*., and was nondimensionalized as follows: mass/*body mass*, length/*leg length*, time/$\sqrt{leg\ length / g}$ [1]. Net metabolic power ($\dot{E}_{met}$) was calculated as the net nondimensional oxygen consumption [3]. A linear scaling of the step-to-step transition power was used to correct for differences in walking speed between gait and oxygen testing. Data was grouped by $\dot{W}_{mech}$ (increments of 0.01) or GDI (increments of 10), and groups with N>9 were plotted. All of the data – not just the grouped data – were used in the statistical calculations.

Results: There were 221 male and 183 female subjects, with a mean (sd) age of 13.2 (6.3) years, height of 1.49 (0.17) m, and mass of 47.0 (20.2) kg. Metabolic power increased with mechanical step-to-step transition power ($r = .53$, $r^2 = .28$, $p<0.01$) [Figure 1]. A linear regression of metabolic power vs. step-to-step transition power yielded a maximum efficiency estimate of 19% (*i.e*. an estimate with no correction for leg swing),

$$\dot{W}_{mech} = 0.19\dot{E}_{met} - 0.01. \tag{1}$$

Metabolic power as percent of speed matched control increased with kinematic gait deviations ($r = .50$, $r^2 = .25$, $p<0.01$) [Figure 2]. For a given level of mechanical step-to-step power, metabolic power generally increased with gait deviations [Figure 3].

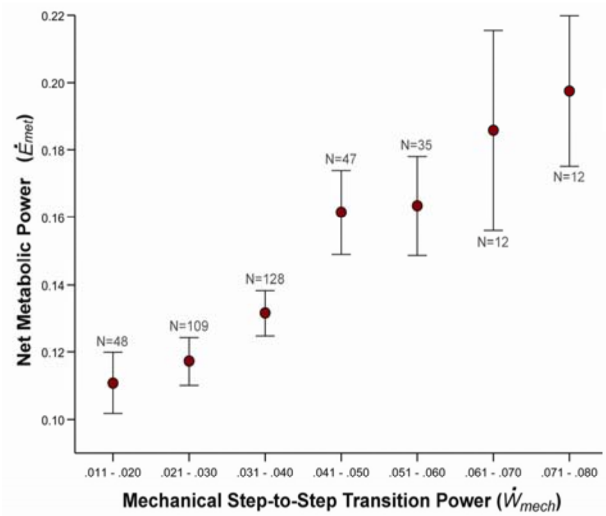


Figure 1. Metabolic power increases with mechanical step-to-step transition power in subjects with CP.

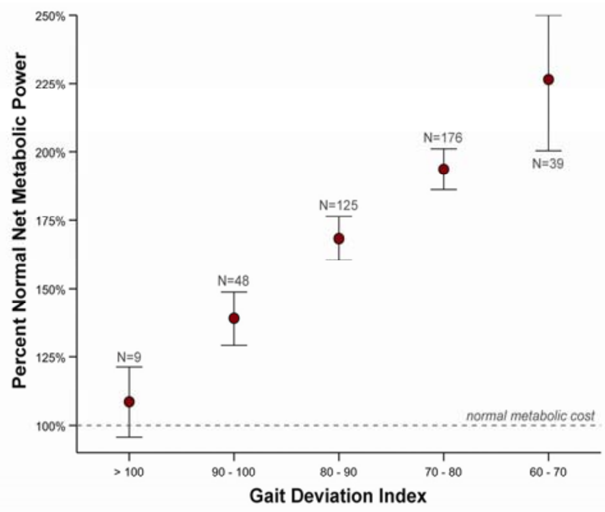


Figure 2. Metabolic power as a percent of speed-matched control increases with gait deviations.

Discussion: Metabolic power in subjects with CP increased with both mechanical step-to-step transition power, and with kinematic gait deviations. The variance accounted for by step-to-step transition power (28%) suggests that in subjects with gait pathology, factors besides re-directing the center of mass may play a significant role in creating metabolic demand. Such factors include spasticity, which can lead to "workless" co-contraction, and knee-hyperflexion, which can cause deviations from an efficient pendulum gait. Indeed, with increasing gait pathology, a smaller portion of metabolic power is assignable to step-to-step transitions. On the other hand, gait deviations alone only accounted for 25% of the variance in speed-matched metabolic power, indicating that walking atypically is not a sufficient explanation for increased power demand during gait in subjects with CP.

It should be noted that experimental design shortcomings may have introduced variability into the results; for example, collecting asynchronous gait and metabolic data, and not enforcing matched speeds between these two testing modalities.

The specific mechanism for increased metabolic power demand in CP is not fully explained by either step-to-step transition or by kinematic gait deviations. However, each of these measures may be clinically useful as a means of assessing sources of gait inefficiency, and evaluating interventions aimed at lowering the metabolic cost of gait.

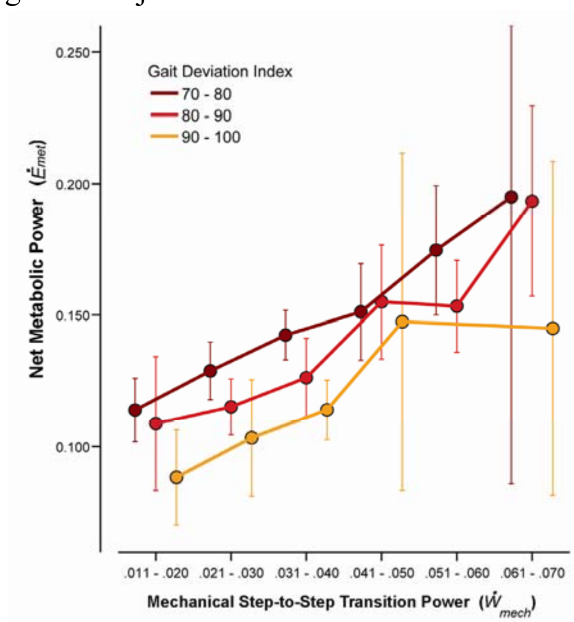


Figure 3. Metabolic power generally increases with gait deviations at a given transition power

References

[1] Donelan JM *et al*. (2002) *J Exp Biol,* **205**:3717-27.
[2] Schwartz MH *et al*. (2008) *Gait Posture*, **28**:351-7.
[3] Schwartz MH *et al*. (2006) *Gait Posture,* **24**:14–22.

PODIUM SESSION #7

OUTCOMES II. (CLINICAL OUTCOMES ANALYSIS)

Moderated by:
Mr. Tim Theologis, M.D., Nuffield Orthopaedic Hospital, Oxford, UK.
Tishya Wren, Ph.D., Childrens Hospital, Los Angeles, CA, USA

OUTCOMES II. (CLINICAL OUTCOMES ANALYSIS)

1. Real World Walking Behavior in Children Treated for Clubfoot *Michael S. Orendurff*
2. Short Term Outcome of Patients Undergoing a Selective Dorsal Rhizotomy: Comparison to a Matched Control Group *Michael H. Schwartz*
3. How do Strength and Body Composition Relate to Function in Ambulatory Children with Cerebral Palsy? *Donna J. Oeffinger*
4. Application of the Gillette Gait Index, Gait Deviation Index and Gait Profile Score to Several Clinical Pediatric Populations *Mark McMulkin*
5. Evaluation of the Loss in Spinal Motion from Inclusion of a Single Mid-Lumbar Level in Posterior Fusion for Adolescent Idiopathic Scoliosis *Sylvia Ounpuu*
6. Pre to Post-TKA Effects on Sit-to-Stand Kinetics and Function among Prehabbed and Non-Prehabbed Patients *Peter M. Quesada*

REAL WORLD WALKING BEHAVIOR IN CHILDREN TREATED FOR CLUBFOOT

Michael S. Orendurff, Vy K. Do, Kelly Jeans, Lori A. Karol
Movement Science Laboratory, Texas Scottish Rite Hospital for Children, Dallas, TX, USA
Michael.Orendurff@tsrh.org

INTRODUCTION

Treatment for congenital talpes equinovarus (clubfoot) can include surgical posteriomedial releases, Ponseti serial casting or French functional (physical therapy) methods. Several studies have evaluated the efficacy of these treatments using computerized gait analysis[1-3]. However, limited data exists on how technical metrics of joint function observed in the gait laboratory translate to performance on typical locomotor behavior in real world settings.

CLINICAL SIGNIFICANCE

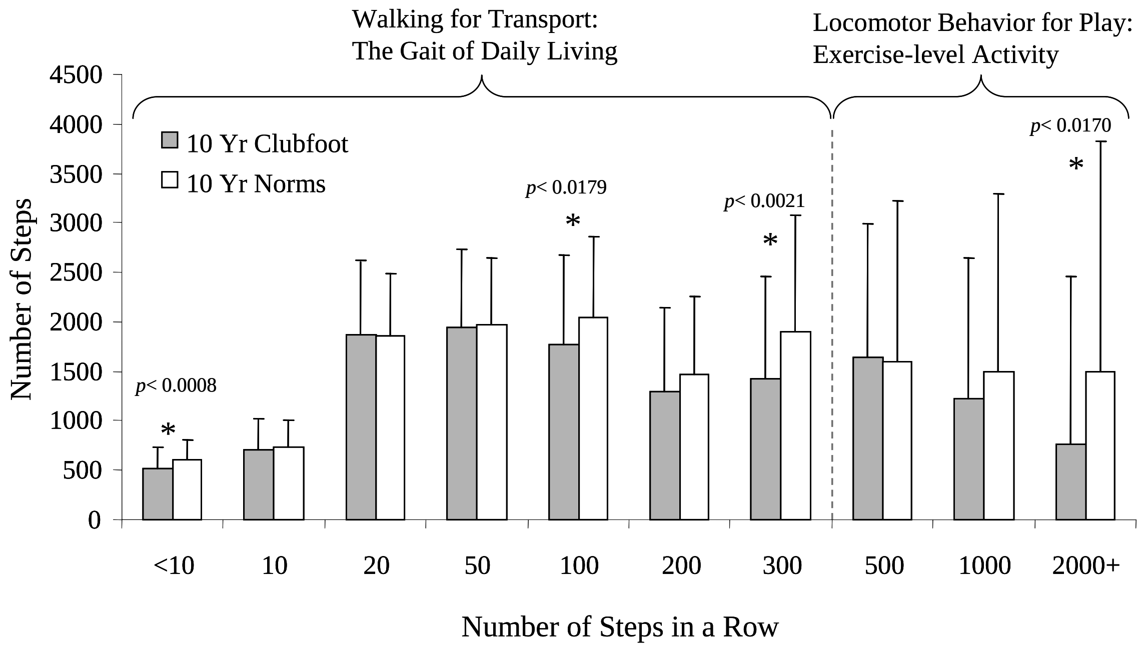
Quantifying the real world locomotor behavior of children treated for clubfoot will improve our understanding of the relationship between ankle kinetics and functional performance.

METHODS

This initial cohort of seven children treated for club foot is part of a larger study of club foot treatment outcomes. The protocol was approved by the Institutional Review Board governing this institution. Parents signed informed consent to participate in the study and freely chose their child's initial treatment option and ongoing care. For this group initial treatment was the French functional physical therapy method, and five children went on to have posteriomedial releases before their fourth birthday. All children are now over 10 years of age. The children each wore a StepWatch Activity Monitor (OrthoCare Innovations, Mountlake Terrace, Washington, USA) on their ankle for one week. The StepWatch was programmed to record all steps in each 10 second time interval. The data was processed using custom code that summed sequential steps. A frequency analysis divided sequential steps into ten categories: <10 steps in a row; 10 steps in a row; 20 steps in a row; 50 steps in a row; 100 steps in a row; 200 steps in a row; 300 steps in a row; 500 steps in a row; 1000 steps in a row and 2000+ steps in a row. The total number of daily steps was also recorded. ANOVAs and Scheffe's tests post-hoc were utilized to compare sequential step distributions to age-matched typically developing children.

RESULTS

The ten year old children treated for clubfoot had significantly fewer total daily steps compared to the typically developing ten year old children (13,168 ± 5081 versus 15,204 ± 5681; $p < 0.0158$). The clubfoot treated children had no significant differences in the number of steps at 10, 20, 50 or 200 steps in a row ($p > 0.141$) or at longer durations of 500 and 1000 steps in a row ($p > 0.129$). However they did have a significantly lower number of steps in walking bouts of <10 (0.0008), 100 steps in a row ($p < 0.0179$), 300 steps in a row ($p < 0.0021$) and 2000+ steps in a row ($p < 0.0170$).



DISCUSSION

Despite failing non-operative treatment and progressing to posteriomedial release surgery by about 3 years of age this cohort of children diagnosed with clubfoot show minimal disturbances to performance on typical walking durations by their 10th year of life. They appear able to achieve most of the walking bout durations needed for transport during their day: the short duration walking to move about at school, at home and in the community. Moderate walking durations, those with 100 to 300 steps in a row generally occur just a few times each day and represent walking from classroom to auto or bus transport. This may be the only walking for transport that elicits a feeling of weakness or pain for these children in their affected foot or ankle.

Although there were minor limitations on some moderate length walking bouts, these children treated for club foot appear able to participate fully in some long duration locomotor behaviors (500-1000 steps in a row) generally associated with play behavior during recess, physical education classes, playground games and after school activities. However, the number of steps in the longest duration bouts of 2000+ steps in a row averaged less than half the value of age-matched norms. These data suggest that these children treated for clubfoot are active enough to receive adequate stimulus for general musculoskeletal development in all but the longest bouts. The treated children may not be as fast at running as their peers due to their reduced ankle power[1]. The observed decreased in long duration locomotor bouts suggests that children treated for clubfoot may not be able to participate fully in exercise-level activity with their peers into adolescence.

REFERENCES

1. Karol, L.A., et al, J Pediatr Orthop, 1997. 17(6): p. 790-5.
2. Karol, L.A., et al, J Pediatr Orthop, 2005. 25(2): p. 236-40.
3. Karol, L.A., et al, Clin Orthop Relat Res, 2009. 467(5):1206-13

Short Term Outcome of Patients Undergoing a Selective Dorsal Rhizotomy: Comparison to a Matched Control Group

Schwartz MH[1,2], Trost JP[1], Novacheck TF[1], Dunn ME[1], and Krach LE[1,2]

[1] Gillette Children's Specialty Healthcare, St. Paul, USA, [2] University of Minnesota, Minneapolis, USA

Introduction: Selective dorsal rhizotomy (SDR) is used to improve gait and functional ability of children with cerebral palsy. Critics of SDR state weakness and the possibility of developing crouch as primary concerns after surgery. They also suggest that due to their relatively high-functioning status, SDR patients would do well no matter what interventions they received. Despite these critiques, there are only a few studies comparing results of SDR to alternative procedures [1-3].

Clinical Significance: The purpose of this case-control design study was to compare the outcomes of SDR to alternative treatments on a matched set of patients. Understanding short-term outcome differences will help clinicians and families make informed surgical decisions.

Methods: Two groups of subjects (*SDR* and *CONTROL*) were identified from the existing database at the Gillette Children's Specialty Healthcare Center for Gait and Motion Analysis. Subjects in both groups underwent a complete gait analysis between 4-8 years of age (*initial*), and another within 9-36 months (*follow-up*). At the time of the initial visit, subjects in both groups met the clinical criteria for an SDR related to etiology, selective motor control, spasticity, and strength described by Trost *et al*. [4]. Subjects in the *SDR* group received only an SDR between the initial and follow-up visit, while those in the *CONTROL* group did not. Gait, clinical exam, and functional data were extracted for subjects in the two groups.

Results: *Subject Characteristics*: The subjects were matched in terms of gender, age, and GMFCS level [Table 1]. Both groups had a variety of treatments prior to baseline evaluation.

Table 1. Subject characteristics

Group	N	Female	Male	GMFCS	Initial Age	Follow-up Age	Follow-up time
SDR	61	38% (23)	62% (38)	2.3 (.58)	5.7 (1.1)	7.3 (1.1)	1.6 (0.4)
Control	21	38% (8)	62% (13)	2.4 (.78)	5.6 (1.0)	7.2 (1.1)	1.5 (0.5)

Key: mean (standard deviation), all times in years.

Treatment: Prior treatment was well matched, with a slight bias towards Botox in the *SDR* group, and towards physical therapy in the *CONTROL* group. Between *initial* and *follow-up* exams *CONTROL* subjects underwent the following treatments: None (0%), Botox only (10%), SEMLS only (34%), SEMLS+Botox (38%), Therapy only (18%).

Speed: Dimensionless speed remained constant at 0.37 (*SDR*) and 0.38 (*CONTROL*).

O_2: Net nondimensional oxygen cost as a percentage of speed matched control dropped in the *SDR* group from a mean of 342% (sd = 141%) to 306% (133%), and remained essentially constant in the *CONTROL* group at 308% (127%) initially and 306% (92%) on follow-up.

FAQ: Functional walking ability (FAQ) improved 0.6 levels for the *SDR* group from 7.4 (2.1) to 8.0 (2.0), and 0.5 levels for the *CONTROL* group from 7.4 (2.1) to 7.9 (1.3).

Gait Data: Gait pathology as measured by the GDI improved 5 points in the *SDR* group from 67 (9.0) to 72 (9.4), and 3 points in the *CONTROL* group from 68 (10.1) to 71 (13.4). On follow-up, there was a slight increase in anterior pelvic tilt (19º→21º) in the *SDR* group, though pelvic tilt range-of-motion decreased slightly. Knee extension improved in the *SDR* group at initial contact (39º→26º) and on average throughout stance-phase (26º→17º), while the *CONTROL* group knee extension deteriorated slightly. The *SDR* group was in significantly more equinus at initial visit. Both groups, however, showed improved ankle kinematics; though the amount of improvement was slightly greater in the *SDR* group (8º vs. 5º).

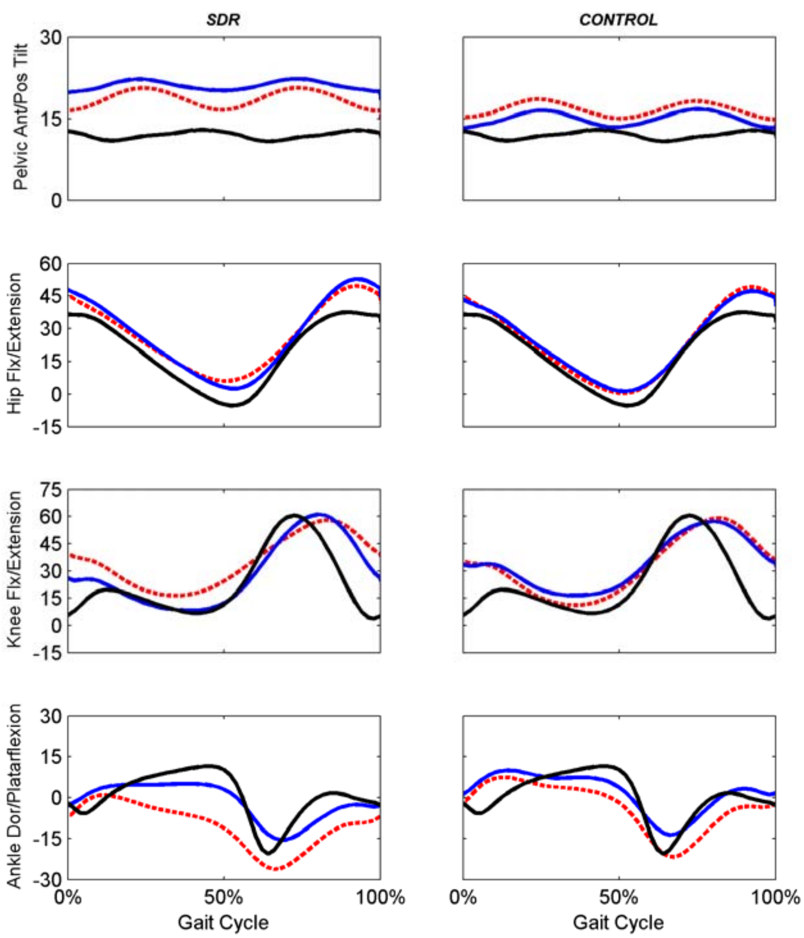


Figure 1. Initial (- - -) and follow-up (——) sagittal plane gait kinematics for the *SDR* and *CONTROL* groups.

Discussion: The results demonstrate that that the two groups were well matched on both clinical and gait data. This strongly suggests that retrospective controls can be identified and compared to patients who receive an SDR.

Significant improvements were seen in knee extension of the *SDR* group, but not in the *CONTROL* group. On the other hand, the *SDR* group showed an increased anterior pelvic tilt, while decreasing pelvic tilt range of motion. Both groups maintained their walking speed and improved overall walking ability, but only the *SDR* group reduced their energetic cost of walking.

Short term outcomes for both groups were positive; with some slight indications of advantages for SDR in knee and ankle function, and in the metabolic cost of gait. The long term effects of spasticity reduction *via* SDR on clinical and gait pathology, and on rates and types of subsequent interventions cannot be evaluated from these short-term data. This design, however, offers the prospect of examining long-term outcomes systematically.

References:

1. Steinbock P, *et al*. (1997) *Dev Med Child Neurol*, **39**:178-84.
2. Buckon C, *et al*. (2004) *Arch Phys Med Rehabil*, **85**: 457-65.
3. Schwartz MH, *et al*. (2004) *J Pediatr Orthop*, **24**: 45-53.
4. Trost JP, *et al*. (2008) *Dev Med Child Neurol*, **50**: 765-71.

How do Strength and Body Composition Relate to Function in Ambulatory Children with Cerebral Palsy?

Donna Oeffinger[1], PhD; George Gorton[2], BS; Anita Bagley[3], PhD, MPH; Sahar Hassani[4], MS; Diane Nicholson[5], PhD PT; Sylvia Ounpuu[6], MS; Mark Abel[7], MD; Mark Romness[7], MD and Chester Tylkowski[1], MD

Shriners Hospitals for Children, [1]Lexington; [2]Springfield, [3]N.California; [4]Chicago; [5]Salt Lake City; [6]Connecticut Children's Hospital; and [7]University of Virginia

Introduction: Children with cerebral palsy (CP) frequently have decreased strength compared to their peers. Factors contributing to decreased strength include low level of physical activity, decreased central input to the muscle due to a pyramidal tract insult, changes in the elastic properties of the muscles themselves, and spasticity. There is increasing evidence that strength plays a vital role in function of the child with CP. Lower extremity strength has been related to freely-selected walking velocity and Gross Motor Function Measure (GMFM) scores in children and adolescents with CP[1,2]. While strength has been identified as a potential contributing factor to function, how body composition affects function of individuals with CP has not been thoroughly investigated. The study purpose was to identify if lower extremity strength and body composition are related to function in ambulatory children and adolescents with CP.

Clinical Significance: If strength and/or body composition are associated with function these findings can lead to altered intervention strategies focusing on strength training and modifications to body composition, ultimately leading to improved function for children with CP.

Methods: Data were collected from a convenience sample of children with CP from seven pediatric orthopedic hospitals. 180 children with diplegic CP (119 M, 61 F; GMFCS level I= 42, II= 90, III= 48) and 77 children (28 M, 49 F; GMFCS Level I= 61, II=16) with hemiplegic CP participated. Mean age of participants was 12.7 years (range 8-19). Each study assessment included Body Function & Structure measures of: height, weight, self report of Tanner pubertal stage, body composition measured using Body Mass Index (BMI) and percent body fat and lean mass, and strength normalized to body weight. Activity and participation measures included: temporal spatial gait parameters, the Gillette Gait Index (GGI), Gross Motor Function Measure (GMFM-66), Pediatric Outcomes Data Collection Instrument (PODCI), One Minute Walk Test (1MWT), and Timed Up and Go (TUG). Body Fat was measured using a Body Stat Quadscan Bioelectrical Impedance device. Strength was measured using a standardized protocol and a JTech Commander II Hand Held Dynamometer. Eight lower extremity muscles were measured for each limb and the maximum strength value of three efforts was used to calculate the strength scores. Strength scores were assessed by limb and as total strength averaged across both limbs and normalized to the participant's weight. Body fat was measured on both sides and averaged to obtain the mean body fat.

Pearson Correlations were calculated for comparisons between strength normalized to body weight, percent body fat, BMI and the measures of activity and participation. Those correlations that are statistically significant ($p < 0.01$) and $R \geq 0.3$ are reported separately for participants with hemiplegia and those with diplegia. Correlations between strength and body composition measures and age were also analyzed.

Results: For those with hemiplegia, normalized strength was moderately correlated to total meters walked in 1MWT and to BMI (Table 1). For those with diplegia, normalized strength was moderately correlated with BMI, GMFM-66 and Walking speed (Table 1). For all other measures, for both groups, weak correlations ($R^2 < 0.30$) were seen. Similarly, only weak correlations were found for age at time of the study with strength and body fat measurements.

Significant Strength Correlations with Activity & Participation Measures			
HEMIPLEGIA			
	Strength Normalized RT	Strength Normalized LT	Total Strength Normalized
Total Meters-1MWT	R = 0.35(**)	R = 0.30(**)	R = 0.34(**)
BMI	R = -0.41(**)	R = -0.39(**)	R = -0.4(**)
DIPLEGIA			
BMI	R = -0.36(**)	R = -0.36(**)	R = -0.36(**)
GMFM66	R = 0.48(**)	R = 0.48(**)	R = 0.48(**)
Walking Speed Mean	R = 0.34(**)	R = 0.34(**)	R = 0.35(**)

Table 1 (**$p < 0.01$)

Discussion: While percent body fat did not correlate with strength, BMI did for both those with hemiplegia and diplegia. The negative relationship indicates that as BMI increases, normalized strength decreases. The relationships seen for strength with GMFM and Walking speed in children with diplegia are consistent with what has been previously reported. Strength was not correlated with function as measured using the 1MWT, Timed-up-and-go, PODCI, or the GGI for those with diplegia. For those with hemiplegia, strength was most related to endurance as measured with the 1MWT. The lack of correlation with other functional measures for those with hemiplegia may in part be due to the high level of function achieved by this group with little functional variability seen.

References

[1]Damiano, D.L. et al. Arch Phys Med Rehabil, 1998. 79(2): p. 119-25.
[2]Kramer, J. et al,. Pediatr Phys Ther, 1994. 6: p. 3-8.

Acknowledgements
Funding for this study was provided by Shriners Hospital for Children research grant #9158.

Application of the Gillette Gait Index, Gait Deviation Index and Gait Profile Score to Several Clinical Pediatric Populations

Mark L. McMulkin[1], PhD, and Bruce A. MacWilliams[2], PhD
Shriners Hospitals for Children, Spokane, WA, USA (1) and Salt Lake City, UT, USA (2)

Introduction

The Gillette Gait Index (GGI)[1] has gained widespread acceptance to quantify overall kinematic outcomes of patient populations. The Gait Deviation Index (GDI)[2] and Gait Profile Score (GPS)[3] are two closely related indices that have been proposed to address shortcomings of the GGI. The advantages of the GDI are that it is transformed and scaled such that the average score for a typically developed group is 100 with a standard deviation of 10. It is normally distributed allowing parametric statistical testing. The advantages of the GPS are the use of degrees as the unit of measure, ability to decompose scores by joint and plane, and adaptability to new models or altered indices (*e.g.* adding kinetics) without the need for a large control database[3]. However, the application and comparison of the three indices for a number of diagnoses with gait pathologies has not been reported. The purpose of this study is to compare the GGI, GDI, and GPS for populations with common gait pathologies including a range of severity to determine the sensitivity and interpretation of these indices.

Clinical Significance

To assess outcomes of clinical populations using a gait index, it is important to understand which index is most sensitive. It is also important to understand the information provided by each index and if results match clinical impressions.

Subjects/Methods

Seven populations of subjects with gait pathologies from current or previous IRB approved research studies were identified to represent a range of severity. Five of the populations had surgery with gait studies compared pre- and post-operatively: 1) Cerebral Palsy (CP) with multi-level surgery (n=52), 2) idiopathic toe walkers with gastrocnemius recession or TAL surgery[4] (n=28), 3) idiopathic excessive tibial torsion (TT) with derotational tibial osteotomies[5] (n=25), 4) severe Slipped Capital Femoral Epiphysis (SCFE) treated with a flexion-rotation osteotomy (n=8), 5) Genu Valgum (GV) treated with staples[6] (n=31). Two additional groups were compared to controls collected as part of the study: 6) 5 year olds previously treated for clubfeet (n=29) compared to controls (n=22), 7) young adults with hip impingement (HI, n=11) compared to age matched controls (n=11). The GGI, GDI, GPS, and individual gait variable scores (GVS) for the GPS were calculated for each subject in each group. Scores on the GGI, GPS, and GVS from pre- to post-operative (or to control) were compared using the non-parametric Wilcoxon signed ranks test (or Mann-Whitney Test if compared to controls). The pre to post-operative GDI was compared using parametric t-tests.

Results

For the CP, ITW, and TT groups all three indices improved pre to post-op (Table 1). For the SCFE group the GDI and GPS improved significantly while the GGI did not change. The clubfoot group was close to significantly different from a control group ($p<0.07$) for the GDI and GPS while the GGI was not ($p = 0.30$). For the GV and HI groups there were no significant differences from any of the indices. For the CP, ITW, TT, GV, SCFE and Clubfoot groups there were several GVS that were significantly different.

TABLE 1. Gillette Gait Index (GGI), Gait Deviation Index (GDI), Gait Profile Score (GPS) indices for 7 diagnoses (CP = Cerebral Palsy, ITW = Idiopathic Toe Walkers, TT = Tibial Torsion, SCFE = Slipped Capital Femoral Epiphysis, GV = Genu Valgum, HI = Hip Impingement). GDI scores are means; all other scores are medians. *Significant difference pre to postop (or *vs*. control), p<0.05. † p=0.05 to 0.07.

	Composite Indices			Gait Variable Scores (GVS) – 9 kinematic variables that make up GPS								
Study					Pelvis			Hip		Knee	Ankle	Foot
Group	GGI	GDI	GPS	Tilt	Obliq	Rot	Flex	Ab/Ad	Rot	Flex	DF/PF	Prog
CP- Pre	327	74.8	13.5	8.2	3.6	6.1	7.1	4.5	19.4	13.9	8.7	22.7
CP- Post	196*	87.0*	8.9*	7.5	3.4	7.2	7.0	4.5	8.3*	12.0*	7.1*	10.8*
ITW- Pre	133	87.3	8.5	5.1	2.6	3.2	4.3	3.3	10.8	7.4	12.7	6.8
ITW- Post	43*	97.2*	6.1*	2.9*	2.2	3.0	4.5	3.1	6.3	5.2	5.4*	6.4
TT- Pre	79	82.4	10.5	5.7	2.1	4.3	8.9	4.0	7.7	6.0	4.3	24.9
TT- Post	45*	95.3*	6.7*	6.0	1.8*	4.0	6.6*	3.0*	8.0	5.6	4.5*	8.7*
SCFE- Pre	83	76.0	13.0	3.3	3.3	4.2	5.3	4.4	28.7	8.7	5.0	18.0
SCFE- Post	68	94.9*	6.6*	3.3	3.7	3.3	7.3	5.1	8.0*	6.7	5.2	4.8*
GV- Pre	25	88.5	7.7	3.5	2.0	4.7	5.5	4.7	12.0	9.1	5.4	9.4
GV- Post	23	90.1	7.7	5.7	2.0	3.7*	6.6	3.2*	8.5*	9.8	5.1	8.4
Clubfoot	41	94.5	7.3	4.4	1.6	3.8	4.5	2.7	12.1	5.8	3.5	9.6
Control	37	98.6†	6.4†	4.3	1.8	3.2	6.2	3.2	10.5	5.3	3.3	5.4*
HI	18	99.2	6.3	5.3	1.7	2.6	5.5	2.9	8.0	4.7	3.7	5.5
Control	19	97.8	6.0	3.0	1.8	2.9	6.4	3.1	8.3	6.4†	4.7	5.1

Discussion

The GDI and GPS gait indices could be more sensitive to treatment than the GGI. Two groups (SCFE, Clubfoot) showed no differences using the GGI, but significant or nearly significant differences were exhibited by both GDI and GPS. Clinically the GDI is easy to interpret. For example the CP, ITW, TT and SCFE groups prior to treatment were 1.5 to 2.5 SD from the mean of typical gait with the latter three groups improving to within 1 SD of typical. It is not surprising that the GV group had no change on any composite index, since none incorporate frontal plane knee kinematics or kinetics; however, GVS detected significant changes in hip abduction which was a noted secondary improvement[6]. GVS also largely matched clinical expectations such as ankle dorsiflexion improving for the ITW and foot progression improving for the tibial torsion and SCFE (along with hip rotation) groups. Other score improvements might lead to further understanding such as any possible difference between the clubfoot and control groups being due to foot progression. Also, the ITW group improved significantly in pelvic tilt in addition to ankle dorsiflexion. The comparative lack of sensitivity of the GGI and nonparametric characteristics indicate its use should be discontinued. Selection of the GDI or GPS depend on the relative advantages of each. The GDI is intuitive while the GPS allows analysis of individual kinematic components.

References: 1. Schutte LM *et al.* (2000) *Gait Posture*, 11:25-31. 2. Schwartz MH *et al.* (2008) *Gait Posture*, 28:351-7. 3. Baker R *et al.* (2009) *Gait and Posture*, 30:265-9. 4. McMulkin ML *et al.* (2006) *J Pediatr Orthop*, 26:606-11. 5. MacWilliams B *et al.* (2009) GCMAS Proceedings: 52-3. 6. Stevens PM *et al.* (2004) *J Pediatr Orthop*, 24:70-4.

EVALUATION OF THE LOSS IN SPINAL MOTION FROM INCLUSION OF A SINGLE MID-LUMBAR LEVEL IN POSTERIOR FUSION FOR ADOLESCENT IDIOPATHIC SCOLIOSIS

Mark Lee, MD, Sylvia Õunpuu, MSc, Matthew Solomito, BSME and Jeffery Thomson, MD
Center for Motion Analysis, CT Children's Medical Center, Farmington, CT, USA
E-mail: sounpuu@ccmckids.org Web: www.ccmckids.org

Introduction

Adolescent idiopathic scoliosis (AIS) is commonly treated with instrumented posterior spinal fusion. Long-term outcomes data have suggested that extension of the fusion construct into the low lumbar spine predisposes the patient to accelerated radiographic degeneration of the distal unfused levels and greater incidence of back pain[1,2]. It has been proposed that increased and atypical compensatory motions of the unfused segments result in degeneration. Little objective data is available to describe the impact of spinal motion when adding a single lumbar segment to a fusion construct. Therefore, the purpose of this study was to evaluate trunk motion for different levels of spinal fusion.

Clinical Significance

Current discussion in the treatment of AIS focuses on the impact of a single additional distal lumbar fusion level at the mid to low lumbar spine on overall spinal motion. Preservation of even a single additional level may allow for significantly improved spinal motion and possibly slow disc deterioration and lumbar facet arthrosis. Understanding the impact of level of spinal fusion on spinal motion will provide an additional basis for making treatment decisions about the distal level of fusion (L1/2 vs. L3).

Methods

Twenty-three patients with AIS undergoing posterior spinal fusion to either the distal levels of L1/2 or L3 were evaluated pre and one year post-operatively with standard radiographic and three dimensional motion analysis techniques. Inclusion criteria for the study included radiographic and clinical diagnosis of surgical magnitude AIS. Exclusion criteria included concurrent diagnoses of congenital lower extremity joint and spinal anomalies.

Three-dimensional standing and motion data were collected using a VICON 512 system (VICON Motion Systems, Los Angeles, CA). Retroreflective markers were attached to bony landmarks on the torso, pelvis, and lower extremities[3]. Patients completed maximal trunk bending motions in the coronal, sagittal and transverse planes. Mean peak and range of motion (ROM) for the coronal sagittal, and transverse planes for the spine (thoracic segment relative to the pelvis segment) were computed.

All patients' scoliosis were treated through a posterior approach. Spinal instrumentation consisted of hybrid pedicle screw and hook constructs.

Statistical analysis consisted of an analysis of variance between preoperative and postoperative radiographic data and motion analysis data. Demographic variables were compared using either a student t-test for averages or Fisher's exact test for small number contingency tables. A p value of <.05 was considered statistically significant.

Results

The cohort consisted of 18 females and 5 males with a mean pre-operative age of 15 yrs (range 8-22). There were no significant differences in gender and age between the two surgical groups and between the groups in terms of mean preoperative and post-operative Cobb (Table 1). The average correction was 69% of preoperative Cobb values.

Table 1 – Patient demographics for each group.

	L1/2 (N=11)	L3 (N=12)	p
Age, yr (range)	15 (14-22)	14 (8-19)	0.102
Male	1	4	0.162
Female	10	8	
Major Cobb (degrees)			
Pre-Op (mean)	56	58	0.657
Post-Op (mean)	17	19	0.977
Fused Segments (Range)	12 (11-13)	10 (5-13)	0.340

All planes of motion demonstrated decreased ROM post surgery compared to pre-surgery in both groups (Table 2). The largest loss pre to post surgery was seen in the transverse plane in both groups. The pre to post surgical loss of ROM was greater in the L3 group as compared to the L1/2 group in the coronal and sagittal planes. The opposite was found for the transverse plane

Table 2 – Comparison of the mean (±1 s.d.) pre, post and pre-post operative spine range of motion for each plane of motion for both surgical groups with associated p levels. *Statistical difference between mean pre-post decrease between L1/2 and L3 fusion levels P=0.002.

Plane of Motion	L1/2-pre	L1/2-post	pre-post	p	L3-pre	L3-post	pre-post	p
Coronal (deg)	53±20	50±6	3±15*	0.53	59±10	38±7	21±13*	0.000
Sagittal (deg)	85±25	75±23	11±23	0.158	85±17	61±25	24±31	0.017
Transverse (deg)	103±25	58±14	44±32	0.001	96±23	64±22	32±22	0.000

Discussion

The data suggest that extension of the posterior lumbar fusion level to L3 in AIS decreases the spinal motion one-year post-operatively in the coronal and sagittal planes. Therefore, there is less loss in spinal motion by preserving a single lumbar level which may be important for the long-term health of the remaining spinal segments. The relative reduction in loss of spinal motion for the L1/L2 group may decrease the degree of abnormal motion at the individual distal unfused levels. Future studies of the long-term outcomes of spinal fusion for the same group of patients using motion analysis and radiographic techniques will help to further understand the long-term implications of distal fusion level decisions.

Acknowledgement: This study was supported by Stryker Spine Inc.

1. Balderston, R. A. et al.: *Spine*, 23(1): 54-8, 1998.
2. Danielsson, A. J. et al.: *Acta Radiol*, 42(2): 187-97, 2001.
3. Davis et al., *Human Motion Analysis: Current Applications and Future Directions*. Piscataway, IEEE Press, 17-42, 1996.

PRE TO POST-TKA EFFECTS ON SIT-TO-STAND KINETICS AND FUNCTION AMONG PREHABBED AND NON-PREHABBED PATIENTS

[1]Peter M. Quesada, [2]Ann M. Swank, and [3]Robert V. Topp
[1]Dept. of Mechanical Engineering, Univ. of Louisville, contact: pmques01@louisville.edu
[2] Dept. of Health & Sport Sci.; and [3] School of Nursing, Univ. of Louisville, Louisville, KY

Introduction

Total knee arthroplasty (TKA) is often indicated when conservative knee osteoarthritis (OA) treatments are ineffective.[1] TKA removes the painful joint; but, it causes other inflammation and pain, that are generally transient, and which initially lead to decreased functional capacity. Rehab then seeks to improve capacity to hopefully greater than pre-surgery levels.

The concept of prehab[2] (similar to rehab, but prior to surgery) anticipates that a proper pre-surgical exercise regimen will increase pre-surgery functional capacity. The concept further anticipates that, after post-operative functional declines, prehabbers will begin rehab with greater functional capacity, and will achieve greater post-rehab functional capacity.

Post-TKA functional assessment often focuses on overall task completion measures.[3] The number of sit-to-stand repetitions in 30 seconds is commonly assessed, since ability to stand from a chair typically declines among knee OA patients.[4] Other metrics (e.g. strength measures) are often not specific to any functional task. Measures that quantify the way that individuals perform functional tasks are less often considered in clinical post-TKA assessment of function. The ways in which specific tasks are performed, however, could have implications regarding development of future musculoskeletal pathology.

In the work reported here the investigators evaluated pre and post-TKA sit-to-stand function among prehabbed and non-prehabbed, knee OA patients. The purpose was to evaluate whether a prehab exercise program was associated with improved post-TKA sit-to-stand function. This evaluation not only utilized traditional clinical functional measures, but also involved biomechanical measures that quantified how sit-to-stand was performed.

Statement of Clinical Significance

Similar pre and post-TKA asymmetry for control and prehab group vertical ground reaction forces indicated that prehab among knee OA patients did not significantly affect the presence of compensatory sit-to-stand mechanisms following TKA. Persistence of compensatory mechanisms that tend to favor a less affected limb could be a factor in further degeneration of musculoskeletal tissue, despite post-TKA improvements in some clinical functional measures.

Methods

The present study sample consisted of 39 subjects who underwent unilateral TKA. Nineteen subjects (6 male, 13 female; mean age, height, and weight of 65±7 years, 166±10 cm, and 91±17 kg) were randomly assigned to a prehab group. The remaining 20 subjects (7 male, 13 female; 65±7 years, 169±11 cm, and 88±22 kg) were assigned to a control group (i.e. no prehab). All subjects signed an IRB approved consent form.

Subjects completed 2 identical data collection sessions that occurred ≥ 4 weeks prior to TKA, and ≈ 12 weeks after TKA. For each session's 1^{st} sit-to-stand trial, each subject performed a single rep with the unaffected and affected limbs on and beside a force platform, respectively. For the 2^{nd} trial foot placements were reversed, and subjects were told to perform as many reps in 30 seconds as they were able. Subjects were also instructed to perform the 1^{st} trial at the same pace as the 2^{nd}. The 2^{nd} trial rep count (n_{rep}), affected limb peak isokinetic knee extensor torque ($\tau_{ext,peak}$, %BW), and sit-to-stand visual analog scale pain rating (VAS_{pain} , % maximum conceivable pain), were recorded as standard clinical functional measures. In addition, affected and unaffected limb, peak vertical ground reaction forces during stand and sit (VFST and VFSIT, %BW) were obtained from each trial's 1^{st} rep. Unaffected limb minus affected limb VFST and VFSIT ($VFST_{unaff-aff}$ and $VFSIT_{unaff-aff}$) were computed to quantify symmetry (or lack of) in the way that sit-to-stand tasks were performed.

Results
Pre-post-TKA, prehab group changes were not significantly different from control group changes for the clinical functional measures (n_{rep}: 2.6 vs 2.2, p=.56; $\tau_{ext,peak}$: 2.9 vs -7.6, p=.19; VAS_{pain}: -18% vs -27%, p=.61). For each group, however, the improvements in n_{rep} and VAS_{pain} were significantly different from zero (p≤0.002 for n_{rep} increases and VAS_{pain} decreases). Prehab pre-post-TKA changes in $VFST_{unaff-aff}$ and $VFSIT_{unaff-aff}$ were not significantly different from control changes ($VFST_{unaff-aff}$: 2.1% vs 1.9%, p=0.97; $VFSIT_{unaff-aff}$: -0.4% vs -2.9%, p=0.56). For each groups, however, $VFST_{unaff-aff}$ and $VFSIT_{unaff-aff}$ were significantly different from zero (range from 7.5% to 12.4%, p≤0.023) at each session.

Discussion
While previously reported results have suggested that a prehab regimen can improve pre-TKA clinical functional measures more than a non-prehab condition, present results indicated that post-TKA changes are not enhanced by prehab. Consequently, improvements in clinical functional measures were more attributable to TKA and/or rehab. It was further evident, from unaffected minus affected peak ground reaction forces, that following TKA the asymmetrical manner in which knee OA patients perform sit-to-stand tasks was not affected by prehab.

Compensatory mechanisms, particularly those associated with greater loading on one limb, likely develop to mitigate pain. However despite significant post-TKA pain improvement, the current prehab regimen of exercises (directed towards strength, flexibility and balance development) was unable to affect asymmetric loading compensations. Persistence of these compensations could result in accelerated deterioration of a "good" knee, and could be a factor in many knee OA patients undergoing a subsequent second TKA. Prehab, as well as post-TKA rehab, should consider including components directed towards modifying compensatory mechanisms.

References

1. Brady O et al. (2000) Canadian Medical Association Journal, 163(10), 1285-1291.
2. Ditmyer MM et al. (2002) Orthopaedic Nursing, 21(5):43-51.
3. Sharma L et al. (1999) Arthritis & Rheumatism, 42(1):25-32.
4. Felson DT et al. (1987) Arthritis Rheumatology, 30, 914-918.

Saturday, May 15, 2010

<table>
<tr><th>TIME</th><th>PROGRAM/ ACTIVITY</th><th>ROOM</th></tr>
<tr><td>7:30-8:30am</td><td>Breakfast</td><td>Monroe/Flagler - Foyer</td></tr>
<tr><td>8:30-9:45am</td><td>Podium #8
Pathologic Gait III
Moderators: Asa Bartonek, PT and
Glen Ginsburg, M.D.</td><td>Monroe/Flagler</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="3">PATHOLOGIC GAIT III (CLINICAL FOCUS)
1. Plantar Pressures following the Ponseti and French Physiotherapy Functional Kelly Jeans
2. Gait Asymmetries in Children: Do They Deteriorate with Running Felix Stief
3. Biomechanics of the Unaffected Knee and Hips in Patients with Knee Osteoarthritis Andrew Metcalfe
4. Walking Velocity does not affect Joint Powers in Peripheral Arterial Disease Panagiotis Koutakis
5. Anatomical and Dynamic Rotational Alignment in Hemiplegic Cerebral Palsy Jacques Riad
6. Sagittal Plane Lower Extremity Kinematics in Children with Juvenile Idiopathic Arthritis Matthias Hartmann
7. Assessment of Conservative Treatment of Scoliotic Patients Using Spinal Segmental Movements During Gait M.Syczewska</td></tr>
<tr><td>9:45-10:00am</td><td>General Awards Presentations</td><td>Monroe/Flagler</td></tr>
<tr><td>10:00-10:45am</td><td>Break</td><td>Monroe/Flagler</td></tr>
<tr><td>10:45am-12:00pm</td><td>Podium #9
Balance
Moderators: Jacques Duysens, Ph.D. and
Vassilios Vardaxis, Ph.D.</td><td>Monroe/Flagler</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="3">BALANCE
1. Single Leg Balance in Typically Developing Children and Patients with CEV Thomas Zumbrunn
2. Quantitative Romberg Test in Individuals with Diplegic and Hemiplegic Cerebral Palsy Diane Damiano
3. Development of Dynamic Balance in Adolescence Timothy A Niiler
4. Center of Mass- Base of Support Interaction During Gait Li-Shan Chou
5. Balance and its Role in the CP Gait Pattern Van Gestel Leen
6. Differences in the Walking Balance of Children with Cerebral Palsy and Typically Developing Children Max Kurz
7. Standing in Bilateral Cerebral Palsy Cecilia Lidbeck</td></tr>
<tr><td>12:00pm</td><td>Best Paper Award</td><td>Monroe/Flagler</td></tr>
</table>

PODIUM SESSION #8

PATHOLOGIC GAIT III. (CLINICAL FOCUS)

Moderated by:
Åsa Bartonek, PT, Karolinska University Hospital, Stockholm, Sweden
Glen Ginsburg, M.D., University of Nebraska, Omaha, NE, USA

PATHOLOGIC GAIT III (CLINICAL FOCUS)

1. Plantar Pressures following the Ponseti and French Physiotherapy Functional *Kelly Jeans*
2. Gait Asymmetries in Children: Do They Deteriorate with Running *Felix Stief*
3. Biomechanics of the Unaffected Knee and Hips in Patients with Knee Osteoarthritis *Andrew Metcalfe*
4. Walking Velocity does not affect Joint Powers in Peripheral Arterial Disease *Panagiotis Koutakis*
5. Anatomical and Dynamic Rotational Alignment in Hemiplegic Cerebral Palsy *Jacques Riad*
6. Sagittal Plane Lower Extremity Kinematics in Children with Juvenile Idiopathic Arthritis *Matthias Hartmann*
7. Assessment of Conservative Treatment of Scoliotic Patients Using Spinal Segmental Movements During Gait *M.Syczewska*

Plantar Pressures following the Ponseti and French Physiotherapy Functional Methods for Clubfoot

Kelly A. Jeans, MS and Lori A. Karol, MD
Texas Scottish Rite Hospital for Children

Introduction Wide spread interest in non-operative treatments for clubfoot including Ponseti casting (Cast) and French Physiotherapy (PT) led our institution to prospectively study the long term outcomes following treatment protocols. Current research shows good sagittal plane ankle kinematics following both treatments in the young child,[1-3] but differences in plantar loading following these treatments has not yet been reported. The purpose of this study was to compare differences in plantar pressure measures in feet treated with the Ponseti program versus those treated with the PT method and to compare both groups to a group of controls.

Clinical Significance Outcome measures following clubfoot treatment have led to changes in clinical practice at our institution. The use of gait analysis and pedobarograph following non-operative treatment protocols have allowed for objective assessment following treatment.

Methods Pedobarograph data were collected and analyzed with the *Emed System* and software (Novel, Munich, Germany) on 151 clubfeet, treated with either Cast (79 feet) or PT (72 feet), at two years of age. Due to the young age of the participants, lead-up-steps were not controlled for, but no fewer than three steps were taken before data collection. Medial and lateral differences in plantar pressures, contact area (normalized to the % of the total foot), contact time and the pressure time integral were assessed in the hindfoot, midfoot and forefoot using the PRC automask. An assessment of forefoot adductus was made by taking the bisecting angle of the hindfoot to the forefoot, while the center of pressure line was quantified by taking the integrals both medially and laterally. Seventeen age-matched controls were used for comparison.

Results When comparing Cast feet to PT feet, few differences were found in peak pressure and the pressure time integral in the hindfoot and medial midfoot regions. *Table 1* Peak pressure and the pressure time integral were both found to be decreased in the medial hindfoot following PT compared to Cast. Peak pressure was less in the medial midfoot for the PT feet compared to the Cast feet. When compared to controls, both Cast and PT feet had increased pressure, contact time, contact area and pressure time integral in the lateral midfoot, while the same measures were all significantly decreased in the first metatarsal region. An assessment of forefoot adductus, showed no significant difference in means between the Cast (135.2 $\pm$ 18.0) and the PT (133.4 $\pm$ 17.7) feet, but when compared to controls (160.4 $\pm$ 31.4), both groups had a significantly greater forefoot angle ($P<0.0001$). The center of pressure line was significantly displaced to the lateral side of the foot in both groups ($P=0.0006$), however, when assessing the medial displacement, only the PT feet had significantly less medial distribution compared to control ($P=0.0006$).

	n	Hindfoot Medial mean ±sd	Hindfoot Lateral mean ±sd	Midfoot Medial mean ±sd	Midfoot Lateral mean ±sd	Forefoot 1st Met. mean ±sd	Forefoot 2nd Met. mean ±sd	Forefoot 3-5th Mets. mean ±sd
Peak Pressure N/cm^2								
CAST	*79*	9.7	9.8	8.2	10.3	5.5	9.2	12.1
		2.9	*2.8*	*2.7*	*2.7*	*2.8*	*3.2*	*3.9*
PT	*72*	**8.2 ^**	8.7	**6.9 ^**	11.1	4.8	8.3	13.3
		2.2	*2.1*	*2.5*	*3.8*	*2.7*	*2.9*	*5.8*
Control	*28*	**17.8 ***	**15.8 ***	**8.7 ~**	**8.0 ***	**10.6 ***	**11.4 ***	11.6
		5.0	*4.0*	*2.4*	*1.8*	*4.3*	*2.6*	*3.8*
Contact Area (%CA)								
CAST	*79*	11.5	11.8	8.7	20.1	7.6	8.8	19.4
		1.3	*2.0*	*4.1*	*3.3*	*3.4*	*1.4*	*4.3*
PT	*72*	10.9	12.0	7.6	21.5	8.1	8.6	20.1
		1.3	*3.6*	*3.8*	*3.1*	*4.2*	*1.8*	*2.8*
Control	*28*	11.2	11.3	8.7	**15.1***	**10.9***	9.0	**16.9***
		1.3	*1.1*	*4.3*	*2.9*	*2.0*	*1.7*	*3.1*
Contact Time %ROP								
CAST	*79*	48.1	53.3	58.3	79.2	64.0	81.3	89.2
		14.7	*13.4*	*16.4*	*6.2*	*22.5*	*11.2*	*6.2*
PT	*72*	42.7	51.4	53.7	81.2	66.3	82.9	91.5
		18.1	*14.7*	*22.2*	*7.1*	*24.5*	*12.5*	*7.8*
Control	*28*	**51.8 ~**	51.3	49.7	**63.1 ***	**80.9 ***	83.5	**82.6 ***
		10.0	*9.6*	*12.3*	*9.5*	*9.2*	*9.2*	*11.0*
PTI N.s/cm^2								
CAST	*79*	1.4	1.5	1.4	2.6	1.0	1.8	2.7
		0.7	*0.6*	*0.7*	*0.7*	*0.6*	*0.6*	*0.9*
PT	*72*	**1.0 ^**	1.3	1.2	2.8	1.0	1.7	2.9
		0.6	*0.6*	*0.7*	*1.0*	*0.6*	*0.6*	*1.1*
Control	*28*	**2.4 ***	**2.2 ***	1.3	**1.5 ***	**2.4 ***	**2.4 ***	2.4
		0.7	*0.6*	*0.5*	*0.47*	*1.1*	*0.6*	*0.8*

Table 1. Plantar pressures measures comparing Cast, PT & Control. Pressure Time Integral (PTI)
$P<0.05$: ^ Cast different from PT, ~ PT different from Control, * Cast/PT different from Control.

Discussion Pedobarography illustrates residual pressure differences during gait in children with non-operatively treated clubfeet. These data provides a more detailed description of dynamic foot loading and residual deformity than sagittal plane kinematics alone. Significant shifts were seen in pressure and force away from the medial heel and medial midfoot, following PT suggesting residual hindfoot varus. Both PT and Cast feet have a global increased lateralization of the center of pressure line, but only the PT feet lacked medial pressure. Pedobarograph data document residual differences in two year old patients with idiopathic clubfeet following non-operative treatment. The clinical significance of these findings, i.e, need for later surgery, is a matter for future study.

References

1. Karol LA, et al. (2005) J Pediatr Orthop.25, 236-240.
2. El Hawary R, et al. (2008) J Bone Joint Surg. 90, 1508-1516.
3. Karol LA, et al. (2009) Clin Orthop Relat Res. 467, 1206-1213.

GAIT ASYMMETRIES IN CHILDREN: DO THEY DETERIORATE WITH RUNNING?

Felix Stief, Harald Böhm and Leonhard Döderlein

Orthopaedic Clinic for Children, Aschau i. Chiemgau, Germany

INTRODUCTION

The instrumented gait analysis (IGA) is used as an investigation tool to plan surgery, to optimise therapy and to follow up the results in orthopaedic and neurological patients [1]. Some authors recommend the use of instrumented running analysis (IRA) to improve the diagnosis of motor deficits and pathological loads [2]. This is because running creates higher loads on the musculo-skeletal-system than walking and claims the neuromuscular abilities in a more complex way [3]. Analysing the joint angles and spatio-temporal parameters of numerous patients during walking and running, it appeared that the difference between the left and right side increased noticeably in running. This was helpful to determine the more involved side of the pathology. However, some patients showed the opposite behaviour, their asymmetry disappeared during running. This information might be useful for indication of conservative treatment by running therapy. There exists no information about the effect of running on the asymmetrical behaviour of the lower limb. Therefore, the purpose of the present study was to investigate the effect of running on the asymmetrical behaviour on patients with different pathologies.

CLINICAL SIGNIFICANCE

The combined diagnostic usage of the IGA and IRA aimed at receiving a better understanding of the cause of gait asymmetry in subjects with different clinical histories and it provides a means of detecting which patients can improve the asymmetrical behaviour during running.

METHODS

Thirty-four children with a mean age of 11(4) years with different clinical histories (15 cerebral palsy (8 spastic diplegia and 7 hemiparesis), 7 arthrogryposis multiplex congenita (AMC), 2 myelomeningocele (MMC) and 10 patients with other orthopaedic or neurological problems) took part in the study. All parents gave informed consent for their children to participate in this study. Walking and running speed were 1.14(0.15) m/s and 2.55(0.45) m/s, respectively. An eight-camera Vicon system (Oxford Metrics, UK) and 2 force plates (AMTI) were used to collect gait data. Markers were placed according to the conventional Helen Hayes marker set [4]. Differences between the left and right leg in spatio-temporal parameters (step length and duration of stance phase) as well as the maximum difference between left and right knee flexion/extension angle during the gait cycle were determined to define the asymmetry in walking and running. Differences of the asymmetries between walking and running were tested for significance using paired *t*-test. Moreover, Pearson correlation coefficient (r) between walking and running was calculated.

RESULTS

The differences in step length, duration of stance and knee flexion/extension angle are shown in figure 1. All parameters increased with running, differences were significant for step length and knee angle. No correlation (r = 0.14) was found between step length asymmetry in walking and running. Weak correlations (r = 0.49 and r = 0.48) were found for duration of stance and knee flexion/extension angle. In the following, patients were listed showing a better symmetry in running: For step length, 10 patients (5 hemiplegic, 2 AMC, 2 MMC and 1 patient with leg length discrepancy), for duration of stance, 14 patients (4 hemiplegic, 2 AMC, 1 MMC, 1 spastic diplegia and 6 other diagnoses), for knee flexion/extension angle, 10 patients (3 hemiplegic, 2 MMC, 2 spastic diplegia, 1 AMC and 2 patients with other diagnoses).

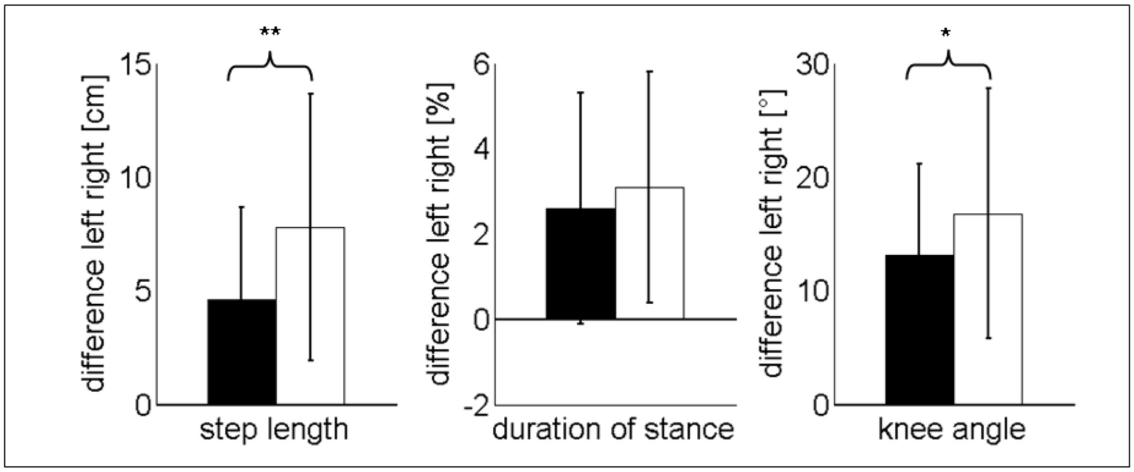


Figure 1: Average difference between left and right side during walking (black bar) and running (white bar). * indicates a significant difference at p<0.05 and ** a significant difference at p<0.01.

DISCUSSION

The significantly greater asymmetry between the left and the right leg in step length and in the knee flexion/extension angle in running compared to walking imply that IRA may allow an easier recognition of the asymmetrical behavior and motor control function of the lower limbs. Since weak or no correlation was found between asymmetry in running and walking, running does not simply amplify the existing asymmetries. This suggests that small differences during walking might result in great differences in running, which are especially useful in detecting the pathological side. More patients (about 65 %) demonstrated a greater symmetry during walking which is in accordance with what was expected. Regarding the pathology, it seems that hemiplegic patients tend to increase their symmetry during running, whereas only one of the patients with diplegia increased symmetry during running. From this study we conclude that the combined diagnostic usage of gait and running analysis can give additionally information. Furthermore, especially in patients with hemiparesis, the IRA showed a greater symmetry of the lower limb and could therefore be helpful for clinical decision making.

REFERENCES

[1] Perry (1992) Gait Analysis, *SLACK Inc*, pp192-5.
[2] Davids et al. (1999) *J Pediatr Orthop*, 19: 461-9.
[3] Arampatzis et al. (1999) *J Biomech*, 32: 1349-53.
[4] Davis et al. (1991) *Hum Mov Sci*, 10: 575-87.

Biomechanics of the unaffected knee and hips in patients with knee osteoarthritis.

A.Metcalfe[1,3], C.Stewart[2], N.Postans[2], H.Smith[2], A.Dodds[1], D.Barlow[1], C.Holt[3], A.Roberts[2]
From: 1. The North Wales NHS Trust, UK; 2. Robert Jones and Agnes Hunt Orthopaedic Hospital, Oswestry, UK; 3. Cardiff University, UK

Introduction
Patients with knee osteoarthritis often tell us that they put extra load on the joints of the opposite leg as they walk. Multiple joint osteoarthritis (OA) is common and has previously been related to gait changes due to hip OA[1,2]. The aim of this study was to determine whether patients with medial compartment knee OA have abnormal biomechanics of the unaffected knee and both hips during normal level gait.

Clinical Significance
An understanding of the effects of knee OA on the joints of the contralateral limb will help with clinical decision making and will lead to studies into preventing multiple joint disease.

Methods
The study has been approved by the local ethical review board and the individual hospital review boards.

Seventeen patients (10 males and 7 females), with medial compartment knee OA and no other joint pain were recruited from a knee arthroplasty waiting list. The control group comprised 20 asymptomatic adults with no joint pain, limb or lower back problems. Each patient was reviewed clinically, radiographs of the affected joint were examined and WOMAC and Oxford knee scores were completed. Subjects were fitted with retroreflective markers placed at bony prominences on both lower limbs and the trunk and joint centres were recorded using calipers. A 12 camera Vicon (Vicon, Oxford, UK) system was used to collect kinematic data (at 100Hz) on level walking and the ground reaction force was recorded using three AMTI force plates (1000Hz) built into the floor. Surface electrodes were placed over the medial and lateral quadriceps and medial and lateral hamstrings bilaterally and EMG data was recorded using a proprietary system, sampled at 1000Hz.

Kinematics and kinetics were calculated using the Vicon 'plug-in gait' model. A co-contraction index was calculated for the EMG signals on each side of the knee, representing the magnitude of the combined readings relative to their maximum contraction during the gait cycle. Statistical comparisons were performed using t-tests with Bonferroni's correction for 2 variables and ANOVA for more than 2 variables (SPSS Version 16).

Results
The mean age of the patients was 70 (SD 8.8). Mean gait speed was 0.95m/s in the study group and 1.44m/s in the control group. Peak and mid-stance adduction moments for the OA group are listed in Table 1.

	Control Knee	Control Hip	Affected Knee	Unaffected Knee	Ipsilateral Hip	Contralateral Hip
Peak adduction moments	0.64 (0.06)	0.81 (0.07)	0.55 (0.06)	0.47 (0.06)	0.73 (0.09)	073 (0.08)
Mid-stance adduction moments	0.14 (0.03)	0.40 (0.04)	0.44 (0.08)	0.33 (0.06)	0.64 (0.06)	0.61 (0.08)

Table 1. Units are Nm/Kg(+/-95%C.I.) [OA group vs. Controls: p=N.S. for peak adduction moments at all 4 joints; $p<0.01$ for mid-stance moments at all joints].

Co-contraction indices for medial and lateral hamstrings and quads, expressed as 0<value<1(+/-95%C.I.), were 0.26(0.01) medially and 0.34(0.02) laterally for the affected knee; 0.20(0.02) medially and 0.26(0.02) laterally for the unaffected knee. The equivalent values for the controls were 0.13(0.01) medially and 0.13(0.01) laterally (affected knee and control $p<0.01$; unaffected knee and controls $p<0.01$; affected and unaffected knee $p<0.05$). The lateral co-contraction index and the peak adduction moment were not correlated (R^2=0.07), whereas the lateral co-contraction index and the mid-stance adduction moment correlated well (R^2=0.63).

Discussion

Although the affected subjects all had only single joint OA, abnormalities in gait were seen in the hips and knees of both legs as well as in trunk motion. In particular, coronal plane mid-stance moments were significantly greater, and peak moments were similar despite the large difference in gait speed between the groups. Abnormal hamstring and quadriceps co-contraction occurs bilaterally in patient with single joint OA.

Increased medio-lateral trunk movement is a recognised compensatory strategy in knee OA and may be the cause of the abnormal hip and contra-lateral knee loading found in this study[1,2]. Mechanical factors may play a part in the development of multiple joint OA[3]. Further investigation into this phenomenon is warranted and may lead to improvements in the long term outcome for these patients.

Acknowledgement

The study was funded by a grant for £7400 from the Research and Development department of the North Wales NHS Trust. There are no conflicts of interest to declare.

References

1. Shakoor N, Block JA, Shott S, Case JP. Nonrandom Evolution of End-Stage Osteoarthritis of the Lower Limbs. *Arth & Rheum* 2002;46(12), p3185–3189
2. Shakoor N, Hurwitz DE, Block JA, Shott S, Case JP. Asymmetric Knee Loading in Advanced Unilateral Hip Osteoarthritis. *Arth & Rheum.* 48(6) 2003 p1556–1561
3. Briem K, Snyder-Mackler L. Proximal Gait Adaptations in Medial Knee OA. *J. Ortho Res.* 27(1) 2009 p78-83
4. Mundermann A, Dyrby CA, Andriacchi TP. Secondary Gait Changes in Patients With Medial Compartment Knee Osteoarthritis. *Arth & Rheum.*52(9) 2005 p2835–2844

WALKING VELOCITY DOES NOT AFFECT JOINT POWERS IN PERIPHERAL ARTERIAL DISEASE

Panagiotis Koutakis[1,4], Dimitrios Katsavelis[1], Sara A Myers[1], Jason M Johanning[2,3], Iraklis Pipinos[2,3], Nicholas Stergiou[1,4]

[1]Nebraska Biomechanics Core Facility, University of Nebraska at Omaha, Omaha, NE
[2]Department of Surgery, University of Nebraska Medical Center, Omaha, NE
[3]Veterans Affairs Medical Center, Omaha, NE, USA
[4]College of Public Health, University of Nebraska Medical Center, Omaha, NE
Email: pkoutakis@mail.unomaha.edu Web: http://biomech.unomaha.edu/

INTRODUCTION

Peripheral arterial disease (PAD) affects over 10 million people in the United States and is a manifestation of atherosclerosis leading to decreased blood flow to the legs. This results in ischemic pain (claudication) induced by physical activity resulting in diminished ability to walk [1].

CLINICAL SIGNIFICANCE

Recent studies from our laboratory have determined that patients with PAD have altered ground reaction forces and joint kinetics and kinematics as compared to controls.[2, 3, 4] However, it is not clear if PAD is the limiting gait factor or if the differences observed in our previous work [4] are the results of slower walking velocity in the PAD patients. In previous studies with healthy individuals, it has been demonstrated that increased walking velocity is associated with increased joint powers.[5-6] We hypothesized when walking velocity is controlled experimentally, the significant differences previously identified in joint powers of PAD patients compared to healthy controls will persist.

METHODS

Twenty four PAD patients (age: 62.46±10.19yrs, mass: 79.76±16.20kg, height: 1.72±0.06m), and twenty matched healthy controls (age: 66.95±12.55yrs, mass: 83.25±23.95kg, height: 1.72±0.08m) walked over a force platform (600 Hz; Kistler Instruments, Switzerland) to acquire kinetics, while joint kinematics were recorded simultaneously with an 8-camera motion capture system (60 Hz; Motion Analysis, Santa Rosa, CA). Five trials were collected for each limb in a pain free (prior to the onset of claudication) condition. During the pain free condition, one minute rest periods were required between each walking trial to prevent onset of claudication pain. Subjects and healthy controls were matched for self-selected walking velocity. Joint powers were calculated during the stance phase of gait. Independent *t*-tests were used to compare the joint powers between the PAD patients and the healthy controls.

RESULTS

Results are presented in Table 1 below. Only significant results are reported ($p<0.05$).

DISCUSSION

Our previous research has shown that PAD patients exhibit abnormal joint powers during gait [3,4]. When controlling for gait velocity by matching PAD and control subjects, our results demonstrate that many of these significant results remain. The PAD patients have significantly reduced propulsion in late stance phase, with significantly reduced ankle power generation consistent with our previous studies. This is the most consistent and reproducible finding in PAD patients [3,4]. Knee joint power was significantly reduced in all parameters as compared to controls. This provides further support that PAD limits gait function by reducing subjects' ability to accept and control weight and then propel the body forward to the next step. Therefore, the biomechanical alterations found appear to be due to the known underlying neuromuscular alterations including metabolic myopathy and altered neural function [7]. These findings support the hypothesis that reduced gait function in PAD patients reflected by reduced propulsion and poor weight transfer are independent of gait velocity.

REFERENCES

1. Rosamond et al. (2007). Circulation, 115(5): e69-171.
2. Scott-Pandorf et al. (2007). Journal of Vascular Surgery, 46:491-499.
3. Chen et al. (2008). Journal of Biomechanics, 41:2506–2514.
4. Koutakis et al. (in press). Journal of Vascular Surgery.
5. Chen et al. (1997). Gait & Posture, 6: 171–176.
6. Winter DA (1983). Journal of Motor Behavior 15: 302–330.
7. Pipinos et al. (2008). Vascular Endovascular Surgery, 42(2):101-112.

ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

Support was provided by the Nebraska Research Initiative and the Alexander S. Onassis Public Benefit Foundation

Table 1: Group means (±SD) from peak joint powers

	PAD Pain Free	Control	*p*-value
Walking Velocity (m/sec)	1.25±0.02	1.27±0.02	0.570
Ankle Power in Late Stance (w/kg)	2.65±0.53	2.94±0.64	0.030
Knee Power Early Stance (w/kg)	-0.77±0.31	-0.98±0.41	0.013
Knee Power Early Mid-stance (w/kg)	0.39±0.20	0.52±0.28	0.022
Knee Power Late Stance (w/kg)	-0.71±0.21	-0.92±0.34	0.001
Hip Power Mid-stance (w/kg)	-0.79±0.24	-0.94±0.26	0.008

Anatomical and dynamic rotational alignment in hemiplegic cerebral palsy

Jacques Riad [1,2], Thröster Finnbogason [3], Eva Broström [2]

1 Skaraborgs Hospital, Skövde, Sweden

2 Women's and Children's Health, Karolinska Institute Stockholm, Sweden

3 Department of Radiology, Astrid Lindgren Hospital for Children, Stockholm, Sweden

Introduction

In mild hemiplegic cerebral palsy gait deviations are subtle and difficult to define although the gait pattern is clearly asymmetric. Even if the brain injury is the sole primary cause of the asymmetrical movement pattern the secondary changes are probably a combination of impaired motor control, increased tone, compensation mechanisms and anatomical changes.

In Winters´ classification of hemiplegic cerebral palsy based on sagittal kinematics, type 4 is the most severely involved with not only ankle and knee but also hip involvement. [1] In type 4 the rotational malalignment is common and as a consequence the pelvis is retracted in gait on the hemiplegic side to compensate for increased internal hip rotation. [2]

However even in mild hemiplegic cerebral palsy, Winters type 1 and 2, on the clinical examination we often find an increased internal rotation in the hip joint with a corresponding limited external rotation on the hemiplegic side, apart from changes in the sagittal plane.

In normal newborn there is a femoral torsion/anteversion of around 35 degrees that with growth decreases to 15 degrees on average at skeletal maturity. The cause and mechanism of this rotational bone growth in the transverse plane is not well understood but is clearly altered in cerebral palsy. [3, 4]

The femoral torsion in mild spastic hemiplegic CP and possible impact on gait is however not well investigated. The goal of this study was to assess lower extremity anatomical rotational alignment together with clinical rotational status of the hip and three dimensional gait analysis data in spastic hemiplegic cerebral palsy.

Clinical significance

Rotational deformity even in mild hemiplegic CP may contribute to movement deviations and influence treatment plans and should therefore be assessed with care and be included in the overall assessment.

Methods

Forty-eight hemiplegic patients, mean age 17, 7 years (range 13, 0-24, 0 years) participated. Seventeen were female and 31 male. All were classified as GMFCS 1 and Winters ´ 1 and 2. [5, 1] No patient had previous surgery except soft tissue procedures in the calf muscles.

The magnetic resonance imaging (MRI) equipment used was Philips Intera 1.5 T (Philips Medical Systems, Best, the Netherlands). The patient was placed supine with both legs stretched and parallel to the long axis of the body. In order to measure the rotation T2 weighted coronal images were used covering an area that included both the hip joint and the sole of the feet. Slice thickness was 5 mm with 0.5 mm gap between slices. From specific anatomical landmarks on the transverse views the rotation was calculated separately for tibia and femur and the degree of forward orientation of the acetabulum. [6]

The clinical examination was performed with the patient supine to assess hip rotation and degree of anteversion.

Gait analysis was performed using Gait analysis was performed with a Vicon, 8 camera system (Vicon, Oxford England) with two force plates (Kistler). Patients walked at a self selected speed and three trials were collected from the hemiplegic and non-involved side.

Results

Wilcoxon signed ranks test was applied using SPSS 15. We found significant increase in femoral torsion (p=0,000) and decrease of forward orientation of the acetabulum (p=0,038) comparing the hemiplegic and non-involved side on the MRI. There was no difference in tibia rotation.

On the clinical examination on the hemiplegic side the internal rotation was increased (p=0,001) and the external rotation decreased (p=0,003) meaning that the movement range was directed more internal compared to the non-involved side.
The Gait analysis data revealed an increased external rotation of the pelvis on the hemiplegic side (p=0,000). There was no difference in maximal hip internal rotation or foot progression.

Discussion

Comparing the hemiplegic side with the non-involved side we found a significant shift of hip movement in the transverse plane towards internal rotation on the clinical examination and an increased bony femoral torsion/anteversion on the MRI assessment together with a decreased forward orientation of the acetabulum. Gait analysis showed an increased pelvic external rotation on the hemiplegic side. Interestingly the foot progression was the same.
Several authors have reported that in cerebral palsy the increased tone and spasticity prevents normal rotational growth of the femur with maintained increased internal torsion. [2, 3, 4, 6] We believe in hemiplegic CP this is compensated with pelvic external rotation during walking and as a consequence of the external forces acting on the pelvis and acetabulum the forward orientation of the acetabulum is decreased on the hemiplegic side.
It has been reported from K. Graham et al that derotational osteotomy of the femur in severe hemiplegic CP normalizes the transverse changes found on the gait analysis including the pelvic external rotation and the foot progression is maintained more or less equal on both sides. [2] Our findings are in line with the K.Graham report but the changes are not as pronounced. Our interpretation is that there is a drive towards keeping the feet pointing equally much forward regardless of the degree of femoral torsion. This might be of practical and cosmetic reasons or for dynamic reasons as to obtain a good lever arm for push off. The drive to keep the feet pointing in the direction of movement is strong and the impaired motor control seems to be overruled.
We speculate that if the femoral torsion could be prevented or treated by an easy measure even in the mild hemiplegic cerebral palsy patient’s improvement in gait function could be expected. The secondary changes with external rotation of the pelvis during gait and the decreased forward orientation of the acetabulum would not have developed.

Conclusion

Although not pronounced, the existing spasticity in mild hemiplegic CP influences the natural development of femoral growth. Rotational deformity even in mild hemiplegic CP may contribute to movement deviations and influence treatment plans and should therefore be assessed with care and be included in the overall assessment.

References

[1] Winters TF, Jr., Gage JR, and Hicks R. Gait patterns in spastic hemiplegia in children and young adults. J Bone Joint Surg Am 69: 437-441, 1987.

[2] Graham HK, Baker R, Dobson F,Morris ME. Multilevel orthopaedic surgery in group IV spastic hemiplegia. J Bone Joint Surg Br. 2005 Apr; 87 (4):548-55

[3] Staheli LT, Duncan WR, Schaefer E. Growth alterations in the hemiplegic child.A study of femoral anteversion,neck-shaft angle,hip rotation, C.E. angle,limb length and circumference in 50 hemiplegic children. Clin Orthop Relat Res. 1968 Sep-Oct;60:205-12.

[4] Robin J et al. Proximal femoral geometry in cerebral palsy. J Bone Joint Surg Br. Vol.90-B, No 10, October 2008.

[5] Palisano R. Development and reliability of a system to classify gross motor function in children with cerebral palsy. Developmental Medicine and Child Neurology 39: 214-223, 1997.

[5] Guenther KP Guenther KP, Tomczak R, Kessler S, Pfeiffer T, Puhl W. Measurement of femoral anteversion by magnetic resonance imaging-evaluation of a new technique in children and adolescents. Eur J Radiol. 1995 Nov;21(1):47-52.

SAGITTAL PLANE LOWER EXTREMITY KINEMATICS IN CHILDREN WITH JUVENILE IDIOPATHIC ARTHRITIS

Hartmann, M. [1], Kreuzpointner, F. [2], Haefner, R.[1], Schwirtz, A.[2], Haas, J.P.[1]

[1] German Center for pediatric and adolescent rheumatology, Garmisch-Partenkirchen
[2] Department of Biomechanics in Sport, Technische Universität München

Introduction

Juvenile idiopathic arthritis (JIA) in children and adolescents is a chronic autoinflammatory affection which might occur in any joint. Some JIA patients suffer from symmetric arthritis located within joints of the lower extremities. The disease causes pain and may lead to posture and movement modifications for pain relieve thus causing muscular imbalance and reduced range of motion. These processes may lead to mal-positioning or compensatory movements that increase the risk for subsequent arthrosis. 3d-gaitanalysis is used for JIA patients with multiple affected joints in the lower extremities to quantify their gait parameters to individualize and optimize their physical therapy.

Clinical significance

In the context of JIA therapy, reeducation to physiological movements is an important issue which might be supported by sport activities. Therefore the aim of this study is to quantify the movement restrictions in JIA patients to plan an adequate sport therapy.

Methods

Into the patients group (pg) (n=36) children and young people were included, which suffers on JIA with symmetric arthritis with inflammation and/or movement restrictions in both hip-, knee- and ankle joints (sex: ♀=26; ♂=13; age: 13.2±4.2y; weight: 44.0±17.7kg; size: 1.49m ±0.15m)). For the comparative measurement a control group (cg) of 20 healthy young persons were examined (sex: ♀=17, ♂=3; age: 17.9±6.5y; weight: 53.8±15.0kg; size: 1.59 ±0.13m)). Gaitanalysis is performed in a 9m long laboratory equipped with six infrared cameras (Vicon) with 120Hz. For investigation the participants were marked in accordance to the Plug in Gait Model for the lower extremities [2] with 16 reflecting balls (• •=14mm). The walking speed is individually selected and should represent a pleasant and normal speed. For the evaluation 12 left and right strides were used. Due to symmetrical joint infestation of the pg and on the assumption of a symmetrical gait of the cg the results of the right and left side of each participant were averaged. Further analysis on the basis of arithmetic means focused on walking speed, stride length and kinematic parameters in sagittal plane in pelvis, hip, knee and ankle joint. For the statistic examination on differences the Welch-test was used. The results are secured on a probability level of 95%.

Results

Clear differences are seen in the self chosen walking speed ($p<0.0001$). The pg went slower and made besides smaller stride length ($p<0.0001$).

The children with JIA exhibit obviously a stronger anterior tilting pelvis in the average value than the cg ($p=0.014$). The comparison of the ROM average of the hip flexion and extension appears clearly differently ($p<0.0001$). The pg shows significantly lower values. In addition to this hip movement restriction the pg reached much less hip extension positions ($p=0.001$). Within the array of the sagittal knee movement the pg shows lower ROM extension movement during the single support phase ($p<0.0001$) as well as in the following ROM up to the maximum flexion position during swing phase ($p<0.0001$).

Table 1: Comparison of the kinematic results of the patients with JIA and healthy controls

		Control group (n=20) mean (SD)		JIA-Patients (n=36) mean (SD)		Welch-Test
Pelvic Tilt - Average	[°]	10,8	3,9	14,2	5,9	0,01
Hip Flex/Ext-max. extension	[°]	-5,8	5,4	0,7	8,3	0,00
Hip Flex/Ext-ROM	[°]	44,0	3,3	38,8	5,9	0,00
Knee (ROM-Ext. Stance P.)	[°]	15,8	3,2	9,7	4,5	0,00
Knee (ROM-Flex. Swing P.)	[°]	56,7	3,8	46,4	8,3	0,00
Ankle (ROM-Dorsi-Ext.-Stance P.	[°]	17,4	3,0	19,4	4,0	0,04
Ankle (ROM-Plant-Flex-Push Off)	[°]	31,0	4,9	25,6	7,9	0,00
Foot-Flat (±2°)	[%]	23,7	4,8	27,7	8,0	0,02
Stride Length	[m]	1,26	0,10	1,06	0,17	0,00
Walking Speed	[m/s]	1,32	0,08	1,06	0,17	0,00

The dorsal extension ROM of the subtalar joint movement throughout the stance phase is increased within the pg (p=0.44). The following plantar flexion ROM while push off appears in the pg clearly under the average ROM of the cg (p=0.003). The comparison of the percentage duration of the flat foot phase during the roll off procedure shows a longer phase in the pg (p=0.22).

Discussion

Comparison of gait parameters between JIA patient with multiple joint infestation and healthy young person showed significant differences. First is the very low walking speed of the patients caused by pain and movement restrictions as well as by compensatory movements. The decrease of the freely selected walking speed with JIA patients is affirmed by results of Lechner et al. [3]. Broström et al. [1] determined a significant, negative correlation between pain and progressive movement speed with children with JIA. These are reasons, in addition to the body height variation between the investigation groups, responsible for the approx. 20 cm shorter stride length of the pg. The movement restrictions express themselves in a likewise crouch walking position, with increased pelvic tilt and decreased hip extension with accompanying reduced knee extension in single stance phase. The increased dorsal extension motion in the subtalar joint during stance phase shows in connection with the extended time during foot standing flat on the ground a retarded roll off behavior. The strongly reduced plantar flexion suggests an additive passive roll off manner. Despite the homogeneous patient collective with comparable joint infestation high standard deviations are present with the pg, which suggests that some patients exhibit much higher differences to the cg. Since the disease often arises in episodes with changing joint inflammations, it is possible to recommend reintegrating a preventive mobility workout for the entire body after the first manifestation of arthritis, particularly within the hip and knee extension and subtalar plantar flexion on a long-term. The results show that 3d-gaitanalysis is an important instrument to quantify movement restrictions and also to develop the therapy for children with JIA.

References

[1] Broström E., Haglund-Akerlind Y.,et al.: *Gait in children with juvenile chronic arthritis – Timing and force parameters*. Scandinavian Journal of Rheumatology, 2002, 31: 317-323.

[2] Kirtley C.: *Clinical gait analysis. Theory and Practice*. Edinburgh: Churchill Livingstone, 2006.

[3] Lechner D., McCarthy., Holden M.: *Gait deviations in patients with juvenile rheumatoid arthritis.* Physical Therapy, 1987, 67:1335-1341.

Acknowledgements

The authors wish to thank the *German Foundation for children's rheumatism* for supporting this study.

ASSESSMENT OF CONSERVATIVE TREATMENT OF SCOLIOTIC PATIENTS USING SPINAL SEGMENTAL MOVEMENTS DURING GAIT

Syczewska Malgorzata [1],
[1] Dept. Padiatric Rehabilitation, The Children's Mem Hlth Inst., Warsaw, Poland

Introduction

Scoliosis is most common orthopaedic problem among children and adolescents, with frequency of occurrence estimated between 1 to 4 % [1]. In more than 60 % patients with scoliosis the progression in time is observed [1]. The progression of scoliosis or the efficacy of conservative treatment is usually assessed based on X-ray examination of the spine and the clinical assessment. The spine deformity is not only structural problem, but influences also the functional outcome [2,3].
This paper presents the use of spinal segmental movements during gait and signal correlation coefficients in assessment of the functional outcome of conservative treatment in scoliotic patients. This method could be used for the monitoring of the functional status of the patients during rehabilitation, and for the design of the individual rehabilitation plan.

Clinical significance

The described method could be used for assessment of the functional changes occurring during conservative treatment in scoliotic patients, and could help to evaluate the efficacy of this treatment.

Methods

Thirty five girls with scoliosis, aged 12 to 17 years old, participated in the study. The inclusion criteria were as follows:

- scoliosis in lumbar and thoracic region with rotation in transversal plane;
- Cobb angle greater than 20 degrees;
- they were not treated prior to the inclusion of the study;
- no accompanying problems or diseases, which could influence the functional outcome were present.

The patients underwent two times the gait analysis with spinal movement recording during gait: at the time of the inclusion of the study, and 6 months after the intensive rehabilitation program.
The segmental spinal movements were registered using VICON 460 system. Markers were placed along the spine from C7 to S2, acromions, pelvis and legs [4, 5]. The movements of the spine segments (the spine was divided into 7 segments) were calculated in sagittal and frontal planes in respect to the gait cycle. The relative movement of the shoulders in respect to pelvis was calculated in sagittal, frontal, and transversal planes.
To estimate the impact of the conservative treatment on the functional outcome the signal correlation coefficients were calculated. The curve representing movement of the spinal segment in a plane was regarded as a signal, changing in time. The correlation with another signal (in this case with data of healthy subject [4]) could be calculated. The coefficient represent the agreement between two signals, where 0 means total disagreement, and 1 total agreement.

Results

Figure 1 shows the examples of the results of one patient. The dashed line represents the coefficients between the first examination and results of healthy subject, the solid line the results of the second examination.

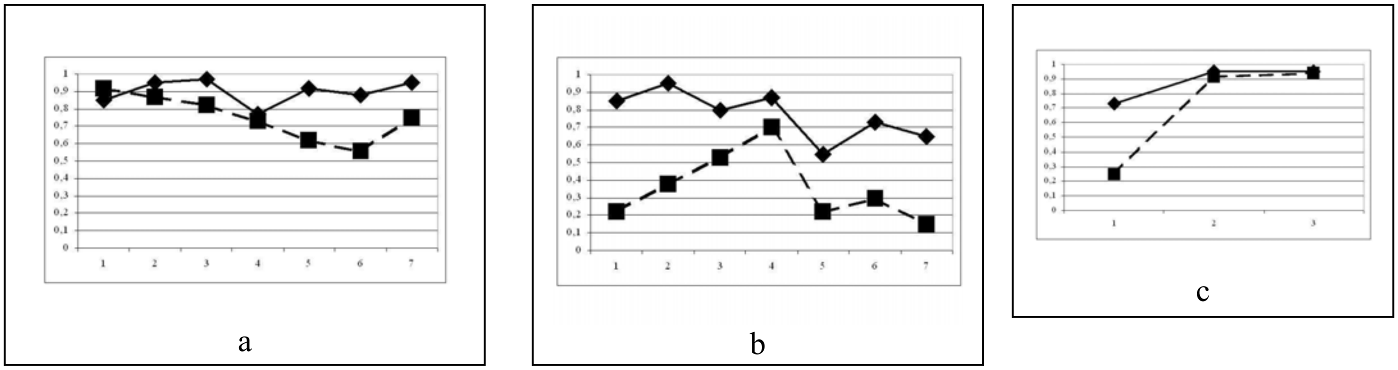


Figure 1. The exemplary results of one scoliotic patient. The dashed line shows the signal correlation coefficients of the segmental movements (patient and healthy subject) prior to the treatment, the solid line shows the coefficients after 6 months of conservative treatment. Fig. a shows the results in sagittal plane, fig.1b in frontal plane. Segments are numbered from 1 (highest) to 7 (lowest). Fig. 1c shows the coefficients for shoulders vs hips movement in sagittal (1), frontal (2), and transversal (3) planes.

Discussion

Although scoliosis is regarded as an orthopaedic problem: a structural deformity of the spine, the movement of the spine during gait is also changed. This abnormal movement could be measured, and used for the evaluation of the changes induced by the conservative treatment. The signal correlation coefficients enable the assessment of the distance between the movement of spinal segment of the patient and the healthy subject. The help to evaluate in which region of the spine this distance is higher. The comparison of the results obtained during the rehabilitation treatment show in which part and in which plane the improvement occurs, thus could influence the individual treatment plan.

References

[1] Roubal PJ et al, (1999) Physiotherapy, 85, 259 – 268
[2] Mahaudens P et al, (2009) Eur Spine J, 18: 512 – 521
[3] Mahaudens P et al, (2009) Eur Spine J, 18: 1160-1168
[4] Syczewska M et al, (1999) Clin Biomech, 14: 384 – 388
[5] Syczewska M, Oberg T (2006) J Hum Kinetics, 16: 39 – 55

Acknowledgements

This study was supported by the research grant 0483/B/P01/2009/36 of Polish Ministry of Science and Higher Education.

PODIUM SESSION #9

BALANCE

Moderated by:
Jacques Duysens, Ph.D., K.U. Leuven, Belgium
Vassilios Vardaxis, Ph.D., Des Moines University, Des Moines, IA, USA

BALANCE

1. Single Leg Balance in Typically Developing Children and Patients with CEV *Thomas Zumbrunn*
2. Quantitative Romberg Test in Individuals with Diplegic and Hemiplegic Cerebral Palsy *Diane Damiano*
3. Development of Dynamic Balance in Adolescence *Timothy A Niiler*
4. Center of Mass- Base of Support Interaction During Gait *Li-Shan Chou*
5. Balance and its Role in the CP Gait Pattern *Van Gestel Leen*
6. Differences in the Walking Balance of Children with Cerebral Palsy and Typically Developing Children *Max Kurz*
7. Standing in Bilateral Cerebral Palsy *Cecilia Lidbeck*

Single Leg Balance in Typically Developing Children and Patients with CEV

Thomas Zumbrunn[2], Bruce A. MacWilliams[1,2,3], Barbara A. Johnson[1]

Shriners Hospital for Children (1) and the University of Utah, Dept. of Bioengineering (2) and Dept. of Orthopaedics (3) Salt Lake City, UT, USA

Introduction

In measuring balance of individuals with vestibular and somatosensory impairments, double limb balance protocols are often utilized [1, 2]. Higher functioning individuals with musculoskeletal impairments may have normal balance as measured with double limb balance protocols. A single limb balance test may provide a more demanding and functional protocol for these individuals. There are few reports of this protocol in the literature, and no known reports of this protocol being applied to a population with a musculoskeletal disorder, other than ankle instability [3]. In this study, we compared results from a single limb balance protocol in children with congenital equinovarus (CEV) to an age matched typically developing (TD) population. We hypothesized that center of pressure (COP) parameters from this test will identify balance impairments in the CEV group.

Clinical Significance

Single limb balance ability may be a key measure in determining a child’s functional ability as it has implications for single limb stance in gait and other functional activities such as jumping. A balance test able to discriminate between typically developed and high functioning but impaired individuals may prove to be a useful clinical assessment tool.

Methods

Fifteen typically developing (TD) subjects (age 4-7) and ten patients with CEV (age 4-7) were evaluated. For the CEV group only the affected limbs were analyzed (n=13 limbs) and bilateral subject data were treated independently. Most TD subjects were tested on both legs, and limbs were treated independently (n=28 limbs).

The subjects were tested on a force plate integrated in the floor of a laboratory equipped with a ten camera motion capture system. Reflective markers were placed and ankle joint centers (AJC) computed according to a standard gait model. Data collection began during double limb stance prior to the test initiation and continued for at least five seconds. The protocol was repeated five times for each leg. Three continuous seconds had to be completed without having the contralateral foot touch the ground for the trial to be deemed valid.

Several balance variables were calculated in order to enable comparison to previous reports. Mean center of pressure (COP) in anterior/posterior and medial/lateral directions were computed relative to the AJC. COP standard deviation (SD), maximum excursion and velocity were each recorded with these same directional components. Additionally COP combined standard deviation, area, average radial displacement, path velocity and COP frequency were computed using previously defined methods [1-3]. The CEV group was compared to the TD group using Student’s *t*-test ($\alpha=0.05$).

Results

The comparisons between CEV patients and the age matched TD group showed significant differences for most of the force plate parameters (Figure 1.). Exceptions were mean COP ($p=0.40$) and SD COP ($p=0.06$) in medial/lateral direction and frequency ($p=0.06$). Mean

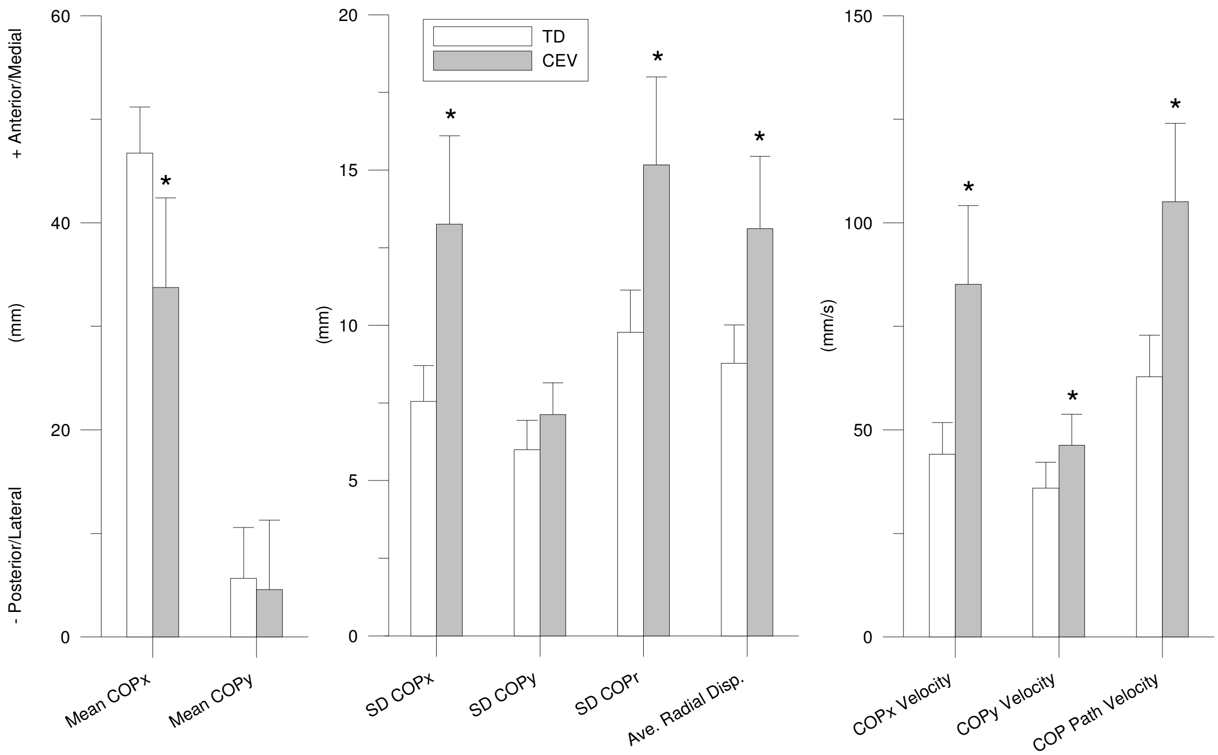


Figure 1: Selected COP measures comparing clubfoot patients (CEV) to an age matched typically developed (TD) group from single limb stance protocol. x = anterior(+)/posterior(-) direction, y=medial(+)/lateral(-), SD = standard deviation. Error bars indicate 95% confidence intervals. * indicates significant difference ($p<0.05$) detected between groups.

COP, SD COP, max COP and COP velocity in anterior/posterior direction, area COP, average radial displacement and path velocity all showed highly significant differentiation between TD subjects and patients with CEV ($p<0.01$).

Discussion

The single limb balance test determined that patients with CEV have a lack of balance development. Compared to TD children, children with CEV maintained the COP closer to the AJC on average, but with larger and faster excursions, most notably in the anterior/posterior direction. The greatest differences between the CEV and TD groups were observed for path velocity, COP velocity and max COP in anterior/posterior direction. For directional variables, differences in anterior/posterior direction demonstrated more consistent significance than in the medial/lateral direction. This may be explained by the larger range of possible balance excursion in the anterior/posterior direction. This is opposite to the case of double limb stance where larger medial/lateral excursions are possible. In the medial/lateral direction the subjects seemed less likely to be able to maintain balance when the COP moved even small distances away from the AJC.

References

1. Wolff et al. *J Orthop Res*, 1998. **16**(2): p. 271-5., 2. Rose et al., *Dev Med Child Neurol*, 2002. **44**(1): p. 58-63., 3. Ross et al. *Med Sci Sports Exerc*, 2009. **41**(2): p. 399-407.

Quantitative Romberg Test in Individuals with Diplegic and Hemiplegic Cerebral Palsy

Diane L. Damiano[1], Christopher J. Stanley[1], Lindsey Bellini[1], Jason R. Wingert[2]
[1]Functional & Applied Biomechanics Section, National Institutes of Health, Bethesda, MD
[2]Department of Health & Wellness, UNC-Asheville, Asheville NC

Introduction

Persons with cerebral palsy (CP) tend to have poorer static stability than those without CP, and stability is known to be lower in the absence of visual input[1]. The Romberg test is a non-specific neurological assessment of standing balance in the absence of visual input[2]. Increased sway or falling with the eyes closed in stance and feet close together is a positive test indicative of proprioceptive, vestibular or cerebellar dysfunction. Our goal was to evaluate performance on this test separately in individuals with diplegia and hemiplegia compared to controls using multiple quantitative sway parameters to differentiate groups.

Clinical Significance

Persons with diplegic and hemiplegic CP have decreased large joint (hip) proprioception compared to non-CP[3]. Our aim was to evaluate group differences on a classic functional test of proprioception with the ultimate goal of determining mechanisms of balance deficits in CP.

Methods

Participants included 52 children and young adults from 7-34 years, 19 with diplegic CP, 13 with hemiplegic CP (GMFCS Levels I-II), and 20 without disability. All stood with feet as close together as possible without contacting the edges of two adjacent force plates (Kistler, Winterthur, Switzerland). Three 20s trials with eyes open (EO) and eyes closed (EC) were performed. Full body kinematic and kinetic data were captured with a Vicon 612 System (Lake Forest, CA). Kinematic data were collected at 120Hz and force plate data at 1080Hz. A Woltring filter (predicted MSE value = 15) was applied to the trajectory data used to calculate the center of mass (COM) in Vicon Nexus. The force plate data were filtered with a bidirectional low pass Butterworth filter (cutoff frequency 6Hz). Center of pressure (COP) was calculated from the filtered force plate data in Visual3D (C-Motion, Inc., Gaithersburg, MD). The variables analyzed were: COM and COP velocity, excursion, and the difference between COM and COP in anterior-posterior (AP) and medial-lateral (ML) directions, and average COP location in the ML direction (sway asymmetry). ANOVA/ ANCOVA procedures and paired/unpaired t-tests were used to differentiate among groups (hemiplegia, diplegia or controls), conditions (EO, EC) or dominant/ non-dominant sides ($p<0.05$).

Results

In EO and EC conditions, both groups with CP had larger COM and COP excursion, COM velocity, and COM-COP difference (Fig 1) in the AP & ML directions compared to controls. A larger COM-COP difference indicates greater neuromuscular demand to maintain standing balance[4]. However, when controlling for the EO condition, ANCOVA revealed that groups did not perform significantly different during EC, indicating that the loss of vision had a similar effect on performance across groups. The group with hemiplegia had significantly larger COP AP and ML velocities than the control group. The COP ML velocities also tended to be larger in diplegia than controls, but did not reach significance (p = 0.062-0.065). Those with hemiplegia were more asymmetric in stance with an average COP ML location of 17mm off center towards the dominant side, compared to <1.5mm for controls and diplegia (Fig 2).

Figure 1. Average COM-COP difference (mm)

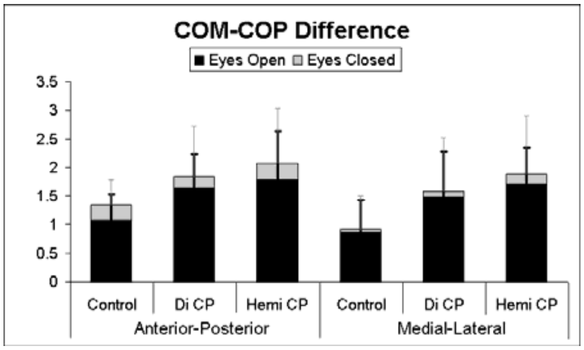
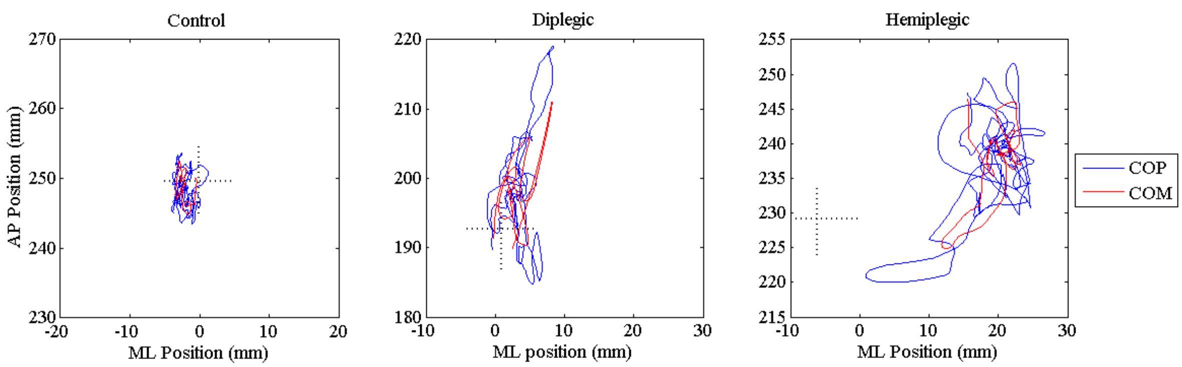


Figure 2. Representative stabilogram of groups showing predominant increase in AP sway in diplegia, with ML sway increasing more in hemiplegia. Cross represents center between feet showing asymmetry in hemiplegia.



Discussion

Although the hallmark of CP is motor dysfunction, there is increasing evidence of alterations in sensory pathways in this population[5]. Balance deficits with EO indicate multisystem sensory and/or motor loss with CP. However, the lack of difference with EC in CP sub-types, when controlling for EO, suggests that proprioceptive deficits were either not present or, if present, were not severe enough to alter group performance (negative Romberg) on a fairly simple motor task. Other factors such as postural weakness, spasticity and/or dystonia more likely contribute to the balance deficits seen in CP. This is the first report of static balance in hemiplegia showing marked asymmetry in stance and the highest sway velocities and excursions across groups with most parameters significantly different from controls.

References

1. Cherng RJ, Su FC, Chen JJ, Kuan TS. *Am J Phys Med Rehabil*. 1999;78(4):336-43.
2. Khasnis A, Gokula RM. *J Postgrad Med*. 2003;49:169.
3. Wingert JR, et al. 2009; *Arch Phys Med Rehabil*. 90(3):447-53.
4. Nault ML, et al. *Spine*. 2002;27(17):1911-7.
5. Wingert JR, et al. 2010 *Human Brain Mapping* (in press).

Acknowledgements: This work was supported in part by the intramural program at the NIH Clinical Center, United Cerebral Palsy Research Foundation, and NIH NRSA Grant.

DEVELOPMENT OF DYNAMIC BALANCE IN ADOLESCENCE

T. Niiler, J. Henley, F. Miller
A.I. duPont Hospital for Children, Wilmington, DE, USA

INTRODUCTION

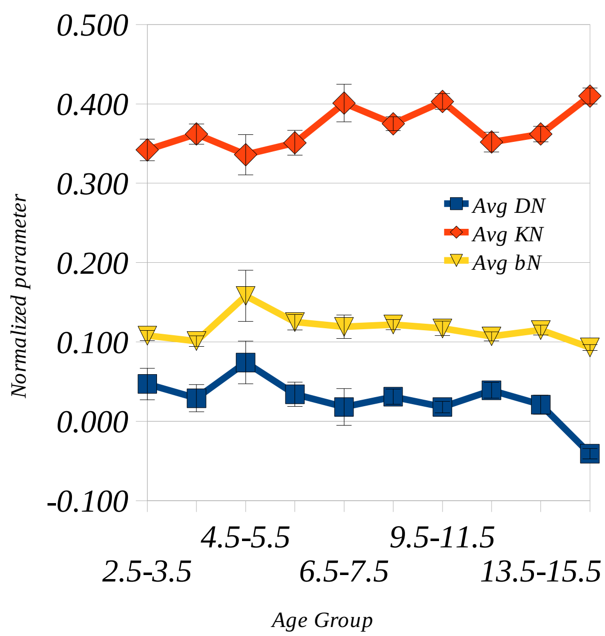
There is very little in the literature on the development of dynamic balance as pertains to gait in children. Study of the center of mass (COM) positioning in gait initiation as a function of age [1] shows that the COM is further forward in younger children. Yet this does not necessarily reflect what occurs during continuous gait. Balance during gait is thought to pertain somewhat to posture as well as to variability [2]. Kinematic balance indices such as D_N and K_N [3], as well as the more widely used margin of support, b [4], can be used to quantify dynamic balance during gait. D_N is a measure which characterizes a relative distance between the center of mass (COM) and line joining the centers of the feet in the coronal plane and which should, therefore, indirectly measure postural deviation. K_N measures the variability in D_N and corresponds to the frequency of COM adjustments. The margin of support, b, is the difference between the planted forward edge of the supporting foot and the velocity adjusted COM.

CLINICAL SIGNIFICANCE

The data from this study serve as normative data that can be useful in quantifying the extent of balance deficiencies in clinical populations.

METHODS

Deidentified retrospective kinematic gait data from 66 typically developing subjects ranging in age from 3 to 18 years of age were selected for this study. All subjects walked at self-selected slow, normal, and fast speeds and completed 1 to 6 trials at each speed so that 510 trials were used in total. For each trial, kinematics were used to calculate center of mass position as well as the metrics D_N, K_N, and b. For better ability to compare between subjects, the parameter b was normalized to subject height resulting in a new parameter, b_N. These values were then averaged so that an average D_N, K_N, or b_N value represented each subject at each speed. Subjects were subdivided into age groups based on normative age grouping shown in Orthotrak. Group data were analyzed using ANOVA to determine differences between indices for each of the self-selected speeds and for each age group. A Tukey HSD post-hoc test was applied to determine group to group differences.



RESULTS

Trends in the balance parameters as a function of age are shown in the figure. ANOVA of average D_N as a function of age group shows a significant decrease in average D_N as age increases. Similarly, the average normalized margin of support, b_N, decreases with age after age 5.5 years. Unlike either b_N or D_N, the trends with K_N were not so prominent. At first, the average K_N is quite low until age 5.5 where it suddenly increases until age 11.5 when it dips and then rebounds at age 15.5. This is a generally increasing trend, but the differences between the average K_N at ages 6.5 and 15.5 are not significant.

DISCUSSION

Initial comparison of the parameters b_N and D_N show very similar behavior as a function of age group as might be expected from parameters that are both derived from the COM. An increase in D_N is reflective of an anterior shift in the COM. Therefore, as average D_N decreased with age, the COM shifted backwards with respect to the line of support as in Austad et al. [1] The hypothesized reason for this is that the subjects have a more upright posture as they get older. This decrease in forward tilt with age may be due to the fact that older children are stronger and can exert a more forceful pushoff [5][6], whereas younger children must rely on forward lean to maintain walking speed - essentially falling forward instead of pushing off. Due to its method of calculation, an increase in b_N could be due to either increased forward tilt, or increased velocity. In contrast to the inverse correlation of b_N and D_N values with age, there is a direct correlation between K_N values and age. This seems to indicate a decrease in balance abilities as age progresses. The resolution of this paradox may be that older children make more motor control decisions and as a result have a smaller variability in the relative location of their COM. There are two ages at which significant changes occur in b_N and D_N: from 3.5 to 5.5, and from 13.5 onwards. The first corresponds to the maturity of gait in early childhood [7]. The second major change may be indicative of the onset of puberty and the associated strength increases. Additionally, the changes in muscle stiffness noted at this age may also play a role in ability to respond quickly and thereby be partly responsible for the increase in K_N [8].

CONCLUSIONS

Dynamic balance parameters DN and bN indicate a gradual posterior shift of the position of the COM with respect to the parameters' defined base of support as age increases. However this effect is more pronounced in DN due to its postural basis. The mild increase of KN with age is indicative of more pronounced variability in gait in older children, but this may be the result of a better ability to make adjustments to balance rather than an indication of balance loss. Finally, the largest changes in these parameters occur at the maturity of gait and at puberty.

REFERENCES

[1] H. Austad, A.L.H. van der Meer. (2007) Exp Brain Res. 181: 289-295.
[2] J. L. Huffman et. al. Gait Posture. (2009) 30 (4): 528-32
[3] T. Niiler et al. (2007) (GCMAS) Springfield, MA.
[4] A. L. Hof, et al. (2005) J. Biomech. 38: 1-8.
[5] V. Gatev et al. J. Neurological Sciences. (1981) 52 (1) 85-90.
[6] V.L. Chester & A.T. Wrigley. (2007) Clinical Biomechanics. 23 (2) 212-220.
[7] D. H. Sutherland et al. (1988). The development of mature walking. Philadelphia: J.B. Lippincott.
[8] Lambertz et al. (2003) J Appl Physiol 95: 64–72.

CENTER OF MASS - BASE OF SUPPORT INTERACTION DURING GAIT

Vipul Lugade and Li-Shan Chou
Department of Human Physiology, University of Oregon, Eugene, OR, USA.
Email: vlugade@uoregon.edu

INTRODUCTION

Balance during gait is maintained by regulation of the center of mass (CoM) about the supporting foot, with a safe trajectory of the swing foot providing precise end-point control (MacKinnon and Winter, 2003). Stable gait is achieved as a function of the CoM position and velocity (CoMv) at the moment of foot placement (Townsend, 1985). While past research has investigated the interaction of the CoM, CoM velocity and base of support (BoS) during stance, no analysis has been performed on the interaction of the CoM to the BoS during gait.

In order to maintain balance among walking machines, the CoM is maintained close to the center of the BoS. The stability margin, defined as the shortest distance of the center of gravity to the support polygon, is used as a measure of balance (Garcia, et al. 2003). Utilizing these measures of static balance, as well as the CoMv-BoS interaction to quantify dynamic balance, the purpose of this study was to examine the trajectory of the CoM in relation to the dynamically changing base of support among humans during gait. This interaction of the CoM, CoMv and BoS was further analyzed in healthy young adults, healthy elderly adults as well as elderly patients who reported gait imbalance.

CLINICAL SIGNIFICANCE

During ambulation, the body is in a continuous state of imbalance, with each subsequent foot strike preventing a fall. With balance impairment, the ability to place the foot properly in order to capture the CoM and regulate the body's velocity might be weakened. With falls being the leading cause of death among older adults, understanding the dynamically changing base of support and its interaction with the CoM might provide insights into the mechanisms of imbalance and possible intervention.

METHODS

Twenty healthy young adults (HY), 10 healthy elderly adults (HE), and 10 elderly fallers (EF) were recruited from the surrounding community. The elderly fallers scored 52 or less on the Berg Balance Scale and reported one or more falls in the year previous to the testing date. Subjects were asked to walk at a self-selected speed across a 10 meter walkway. Marker trajectories of 29 markers placed on bony landmarks were captured at 60 Hz using an 8-camera motion analysis system (Motion Analysis Corp., Santa Rosa, CA).

The BoS was defined throughout gait based on the configurations of both feet; whether at heel strike, foot flat, heel off and toe off. The boundaries of the base of support were identified using the heel and forefoot markers as well as the length and width of both feet (Fig. 1). Balance was defined as a combination of the following CoM and BoS interactions: 1) The shortest distance from the CoM to the base of support (when the CoM is located within the BoS this distance is referred to as the stability margin; when outside it is referred to as the CoM separation); 2) The distance from the CoM to the centroid of the BoS; and 3) The distance from the CoM to the base of support along the direction of the CoMv (Fig. 2). Measures (1) and (2) represent static CoM-BoS interactions, and (3) the dynamic interaction.

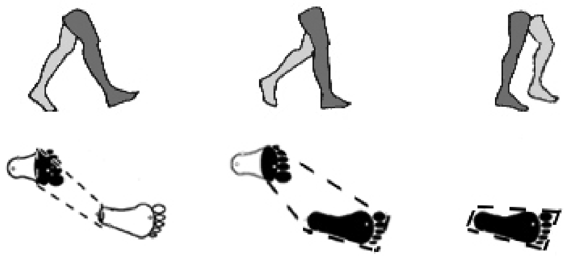


Figure 1: Base of support (black area) as defined by foot markers and gait events.

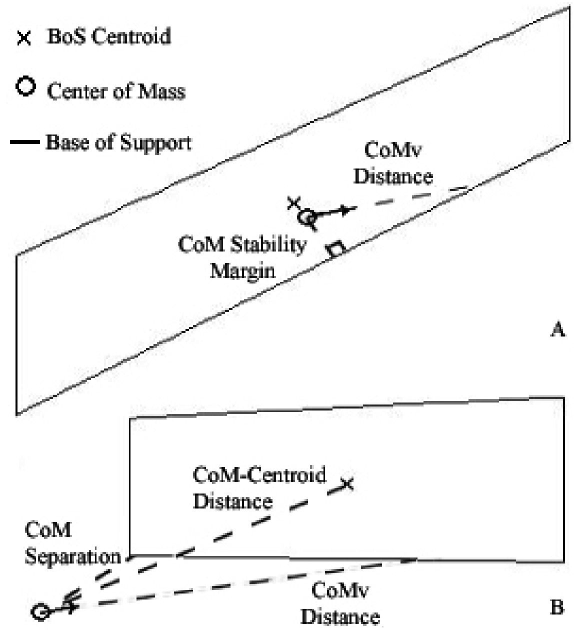


Figure 2: Representative CoM and BoS position at heel strike (A) and toe off (B). The arrow represents the direction of the CoM velocity, with the dashed lines representing distances from CoM to BoS.

RESULTS

At heel strike, while the stability margin and distance to centroid was similar for all groups, HY demonstrated a greater CoMv distance to the border than both HE and EF (Fig 2A; Table 1). Similarly, at toe off, greater CoM separation and distance to the BoS centroid was demonstrated by HY when compared to both HE and EF (Fig 2B; Table 1). In addition, a larger CoMv distance to the border was shown by HY compared to EF.

Table 1: Group averages (SD) for the CoM and the BoS interaction at heel strike and toe off.

Gait Variable	HY	HE	EF
At Heel Strike			
CoM Stability Margin (cm)	3.5 (0.4)	3.5 (0.6)	3.9 (0.8)
Distance to Centroid (cm)	2.2 (0.7)	2.2 (0.4)	2.5 (0.4)
CoMv Distance to Border (cm)	23.0 (4.1)	18.7 (4.0) *	17.5 (2.6) *
At Toe Off			
CoM Separation (cm)	12.4 (2.5)	10.4 (2.4) *	8.3 (2.4) * †
Distance to Centroid (cm)	25.5 (2.6)	23.4 (3.0) *	21.4 (2.4) *
CoMv Distance to Border (cm)	17.2 (3.7)	15.3 (6.7)	11.3 (4.0) *

* Significant difference from HY ($P < .05$). † Significant difference from HE ($P < .05$).

DISCUSSION/CONCLUSIONS

We have provided a means for calculating the base of support throughout gait, and identifying static and dynamic measures of balance control. While at heel strike all subjects demonstrated similar static balance control, HY demonstrated a greater amount of dynamic distance to the BoS boundary. This suggests that dynamic balance control during the transition to double limb support is better among HY. While the CoM is located outside the BoS at toe off, HY demonstrated a larger separation between the CoM and BoS for all three measures. This might be indicative of a more conservative gait pattern in HE or EF, or HY have a better ability to extend the CoM further outside of the BoS.

REFERENCES

Garcia, E. et al. *Robotica.* 2002; 20:596-606.
MacKinnon, C. and Winter, D. *J Biomech.* 1993; 26(6):633-44.
Townsend, M. *J Biomech.* 1985; 18(1): 21-38.

Balance and its role in the CP gait pattern.

Van Gestel L MSc[1,2], Meyns P MSc[2], De Cock P MD PhD[3], Bruyninckx H Ir PhD[4], Wambacq H.[4], Molenaers G MD PhD[5], Desloovere K PhD[2,5]

[1]Research assistant of the Research Foundation – Flanders, Belgium
[2]Department of Rehabilitation Sciences, Faculty of Kinesiology and Rehabilitation Sciences, KULeuven, Heverlee, Belgium
[3]Department of Neuropaediatrics, University Hospital Gasthuisberg, Leuven, Belgium
[4]Department of Mechanical Engineering, Production Engineering, Machine Design and Automation, KULeuven, Heverlee, Belgium
[5]Clinical Motion Analysis Laboratory, CERM, University Hospital Leuven, Leuven, Belgium

INTRODUCTION

One of the primary motor deficits in children with Cerebral Palsy (CP) is an impaired balance. Although mature balance seems to be widely accepted as a key prerequisite for a normal gait pattern, it is not clear to what extent the impaired balance in children with CP is responsible for the typically observed gait deviations. This study artificially decreased balance in a group of CP children to evaluate the importance and impact of this motor feature on gait.

CLINICAL SIGNIFICANCE

If the unique role of balance in CP gait is defined, then key gait parameters indicating underlying balance impairments can be used to identify children with CP whose gait pattern is mainly disrupted by an impaired balance. These children's gait pattern might drastically improve by targeted balance training.

METHODS

A group of 23 children with CP was selected for gait analysis in the Pellenberg Clinical Motion Analysis Laboratory. Inclusion criteria were: diagnosis of CP, 5-12 years of age, no history of surgery or recent BTX-A treatment. Their mean age was 9 yrs 10 months ± 2 months, there were 9 children with hemiplegia and 14 children with diplegia. All children first received full barefoot gait analysis (lower limb kinematics and kinetics, 8 camera vicon system, 2 AMTI force plates, PlugInGait markerset). Subsequently, extra gait trials were collected after enlarging the impact of balance on the gait pattern. Children therefore had to walk with their arms crossed in front of their chest. Since arm sway plays a significant role in maintaining balance, crossing the arms in front of the chest will decrease the balance[1] and thus increase the impact of this deficit on gait. For every walking condition at least two trials with kinematics were registered. A control group of 16 age-matched typically developing (TD) children without any gait impairments was recruited as well. Their mean age was 9 yrs 1 month ± 4 months. These children underwent the same full barefoot gait analysis with the extra walking condition described above. 118 gait parameters per gait trial were extracted from the gait curves and compared between and within TD and CP gait for both the baseline and balance condition by a MANOVA (with posthoc Tukey).

RESULTS

Walking with the arms crossed in front of the chest caused no to only very subtle changes in gait for healthy children. Consequently, only one gait parameter was found to be significantly altered by this manipulation: ankle plantarflexion velocity at push-off increased significantly *($p= 0.02$)*. However, in children with CP, several parameters were significantly altered by the manipulation of balance. Stride length, sagittal range of pelvic motion, sagittal range of hip motion and hip flexion velocity in swing decreased significantly in CP and the maximal knee extension angle was significantly delayed in the gait cycle. *(Table 1)*

Table 1: Mean (SE) of significantly changed gait parameters in CP gait when walking with arms crossed.

Gait Parameters	Baseline	Decreased balance	P-value
Stride length	0.96 (0.02)	0.87 (0.02)	<.0001
Sagittal ROM of the pelvis	8.05 (0.29)	7.01 (0.25)	<.0001
Sagittal ROM of the hip	49.01 (0.84)	46.87 (0.98)	0.003
Hip flexion velocity in swing	222.96 (5.27)	202.20 (5.52)	<.0001
Timing of max knee extension	35.14 (1.18)	40.03 (0.82)	0.01

ROM: range of motion, max: maximal

Furthermore, TD and CP children often adapted their gait pattern differently in response to the decreased balance. These differences in adaptation however, were mostly tendencies and only turned out to be significantly different responses for walking velocity, maximal plantarflexion angle at toe-off, range of hip rotation *(Figure 1)* and the above described parameters. All these parameters were decreased in children with CP in response to the decreased balance whereas healthy children maintained the same values or increased them.

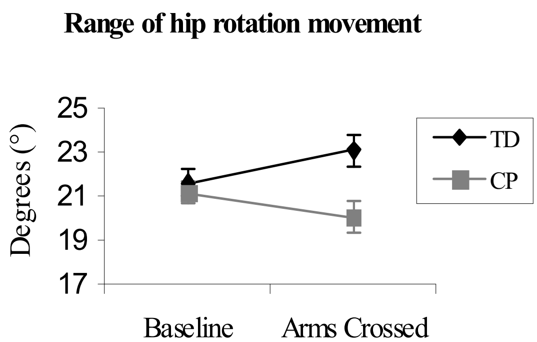


Figure 1: Adaptation of the range of hip rotation in TD and CP children in response to a decreased balance during gait. (means +/_ SE)

DISCUSSION

The manipulation of balance caused in general only disruptions or major changes in the gait pattern of children with CP. Healthy children barely responded to the manipulation. Crossing the arms in front of the chest resulted in a decreased balance in children with CP which caused them to take shorter steps, decrease their walking velocity and their range of motion in several lower limb joints. This might be an indication of a compensation mechanism for imbalance, called 'fixation'. The children then try to 'freeze out' some degrees of freedom in their joints by fixating them in certain positions or by allowing only a decreased amount of joint motion enabling better control over their balance. Consequently, as they move through a smaller range of motion, they take smaller steps and walk slower.

This study provides first evidence for potential key gait parameters that might be used for identifying children with balance problems underlying their gait pathology.

REFERENCES

1. Donelan JM, Shipman DW, Kram R, Kuo AD. Mechanical and metabolic requirements for active lateral stabilization in human walking. J Biomech 2004 Jun;37(6):827-35.

AKNOWLEDGEMENTS

LVG received a PhD-fellowship of the Research Foundation Flanders.

Differences in the Walking Balance of Children with Cerebral Palsy and Typically Developing Children

Max J. Kurz, Wayne Stuberg, Brad Corr & Glen Ginsburg
Munroe-Meyer Institute for Genetics and Rehabilitation, University of Nebraska Medical Center, Omaha, Nebraska
E-mail: mkurz@unmc.edu Web: http://www.unmc.edu/mmi/

Introduction

The musculoskeletal impairments seen in children with cerebral palsy (CP) can create disturbances in the voluntary control of the walking pattern. These disturbances may cause a loss of balance and falls if they are of sufficient magnitude [1]. Although it is readily evident that children with CP have balance impairments, metrics that can effectively identify the magnitude of the walking balance problems are strangely absent in the clinical literature. Floquet analysis is an engineering based analysis technique that has historically been used to evaluate the dynamic stability of mechanical systems such as automobiles and helicopters [2,3]. Recent experiments have demonstrated that floquet analysis may also be useful for quantifying the dynamic stability of human walking [4]. Floquet analysis evaluates the ability of the neuromuscular system to dissipate disturbances that arise from the interaction of the mechanical components of the limbs and errors in the stepping motor command. The walking pattern is considered to have greater stability if the disturbances are dissipated over a fewer number of strides. The feasibility of using floquet analysis for the assessment of the magnitude of the walking balance impairments seen in children with CP has not been explored. Furthermore, it is currently unknown if the rate of dissipation of the disturbances is related to the child's ability to voluntary control their gross motor patterns. The purpose of this investigation is to fill this knowledge gap by exploring the clinical utility of floquet analysis for assessing the walking balance of children with CP.

Statement of Clinical Significance

Floquet analysis provides a metric for identifying the magnitude of the walking balance problems seen in children with CP. Furthermore, we show that the rate of dissipation of the disturbances that are present in the walking pattern is related to the child's ability to voluntarily control walking, running, and jumping gross motor tasks. Therapeutic protocols that focus on improving these types of motor tasks may enhance the child's walking balance.

Methods

Nine children with spastic diplegic CP (Age= 9.2 $\pm$ 2 yrs.), and six typically developing (TD) children (Age = 8.8 $\pm$ 2 yrs.) participated in this investigation. The children with CP had Gross Motor Function Classification levels of 1 or 2. Sections D (standing) and E (walking, running jumping) of the Gross Motor Function Measure (GMFM) were used to assess the motor abilities of the children with CP [5]. The participants walked on a treadmill for two minutes (CP = 0.76 $\pm$ 0.08 m/s; TD = 0.81 $\pm$ 0.03 m/s) while wearing their prescribed ankle-foot-orthosis. A three-dimensional motion capture system (120Hz) was used to determine the bilateral sagittal plane angular rotations of the lower extremity joints. The position data for all markers were filtered using a zero-lag Butterworth filter with a 6 Hz cut-off. A state vector (S) was created to define the attractor dynamics (Eq 1.)

$$S(t) = [\theta_1,...,\theta_6,\dot{\theta}_1,...,\dot{\theta}_6]^T \qquad \text{Eq 1.}$$

where θ_i represent the respective bilateral lower extremity sagittal plane joint angles (*e.g.*, hip, knee and ankle), and $\dot{\theta}_i$ are the respective derivatives. The state space data were partitioned into their respective strides and were normalized to 101 samples. Poincare maps were created for every sample of the normalized stride, and the Floquet multipliers (FM) were calculated for each map [4]. The FM quantified the rate of dissipation of small disturbances that were present in the walking pattern. It was assumed that the mean ensemble (S*) represented the preferred joint kinematics, and deviations away from the mean from one stride (S_n) to the next (S_{n+1}) represented disturbances (Eq 2).

$$[S_{n+1} - S^*] = J(S^*)[S_n - S^*] \qquad \text{Eq 2.}$$

The rate of change in the state vector from one stride to the next was quantified by the Jacobian ($J(S^*)$), and the FM were the eigenvalues of the Jacobian. The largest FM across the stride was used to quantify the dissipation rate of the disturbances present in the walking kinematics. A FM that was further away from zero signified poorer walking balance because it took more strides to dissipate the disturbances. Independent t-tests were used to discern differences in the FM of the children with CP and the TD children. Pearson product moments were used to determine if the FM for the children with CP were significantly correlated with the GMFM scores for sections D and E.

Results

There was a significant difference in the largest FM of the respective groups (CP = 0.81 ± 0.11; TD = 0.69 ± 0.05; $p<0.03$). Furthermore, there was a significant negative correlation between Section E of the GMFM and the FM calculated for the children with CP ($r= -0.73$; $p<0.05$). There was no correlation ($r=-0.2$; $p>0.05$) between the Section D of the GMFM and the FM values for the children with CP.

Discussion

The children with CP required more strides to dissipate the disturbances that were present in their walking pattern. This result partially explains why these children may have poor walking balance and a higher incidence of falls [1]. Our results also indicated that the ability to dissipate the disturbances is related to the child's ability to voluntarily control dynamic motor tasks such as walking, running and jumping. The floquet multipliers were not related to the child's ability to perform standing balance tasks (*e.g.*, stand-to-sit, balance on one leg, *etc*.). This result further supports the notion that dynamic walking stability is not directly related to postural stability [6]. Furthermore, it highlights the notion that therapeutic protocols that are aimed at improving walking balance should focus on motor tasks that require dynamic balance as opposed to static balance. Floquet analysis is a novel method for identifying the balance impairments seen in children with CP. Further exploration of the utility of this analysis technique for assisting clinical decisions is warranted.

References

[1] Bjornson *et al*. (2007). *Phys Ther* 87 :248-257 ; [2] Oliver & Bikishkov (2001). *J Am Helicopter Soc* 46 :200-9 ; [3] Marghitu *et al*. (1997). *Vehicle Sys Dynamics* 28 :41-55 ; [4] Arellano *et al*. (2009). *J Exp Biol* 212 :1965-1970 ; [5] Russel *et al*. (1989). 31 :341-52 ; [6] Kang & Dingwell (2006) *Exp Brain Res* 172:35-48.

Standing in children with bilateral cerebral palsy

Cecilia M. Lidbeck MSc PT[1],Elena Guiterrez-Farewik[1,2], Eva Broström PHD PT[1], Åsa Bartonek PHD PT[1*]

[1]Dept. of Woman and Child Health, Karolinska Institutet, Stockholm, Sweden

[2]KTH Mechanics, Royal Institute of Technology, Stockholm, Sweden

Introduction

During quiet standing, postural orientation means that the body segments must be aligned with respect to the earth vertical and the positioning of the body segments should be such that the projection of the centre of gravity remains inside the base of support for maintaining equilibrium. Standing in children with cerebral palsy (CP) has mostly been presented in terms of postural control. To our knowledge however there are no studies describing standing in kinematic terms. The aim of this study was therefore to describe body segment orientation during quiet standing in children with CP.

Clinical Significance

This study can lead to better understanding of the children's ability to position her/himself in standing and of each child's individual solution in dealing with gravity. It can also show the variability among children with bilateral spastic cerebral palsy to organize their standing position and contribute to an analysis of need of individual external support during standing.

Methods

Twenty-six children with bilateral CP, mean age 11 (SD 3) years, with GMFCS level I in 3 children, II in 9, III in 11 and IV in 3 children participated in the study. Inclusion criteria were ability to stand for at least 30 seconds. Fifteen children stood without support (CP-Group I), and 11 children used a bar for hand support (CP-Group II). Nineteen healthy children constituted a control group. The study was approved by the local Ethics committee and informed consent was obtained from participants and their parents.

All children underwent a whole-body motion analysis with 34 reflective markers attached to anatomical landmarks. Standing posture was recorded during 20 seconds. Non-parametric statistics were used to calculate differences between the more and the less weight-bearing limb and to compare segment and joint angles between the two CP groups.

Results

Symmetry in standing

Asymmetric weight-bearing during standing was observed in 19 children in the entire CP group. In the entire CP group, the more weight-bearing limb showed significantly more knee extension; 34°(SD 27°) versus 38° (SD 26°, p=0.014), as well as less ankle dorsiflexion; 12° (SD 17°) versus 15° (SD 18°, p=0.02) than in the less weight-bearing limb. In the CP-Group I, the more weight-bearing limb showed significantly more knee extension; 16° (SD13°) versus 23° (SD15°, p=0.015) than the less weight-bearing limb. In the CP-Group II there were no differences with respect to symmetry. The more weight-bearing limb of the children in the CP groups was chosen for further analysis. Among the children with no asymmetry, and in control children, the right limb was chosen.

In the control group a significant difference between sides of 2° was seen in the average hip flexion angle, but was interpreted to be of no clinical relevance.

Segment and joint angles in the more weight-bearing limb during standing

In the CP-Group I versus the CP-Group II, the trunk was significantly more anteriorly tilted (p=0.026), the hips more flexed (p=0.005), and the knees more flexed (p= <0.001) (Fig.1).

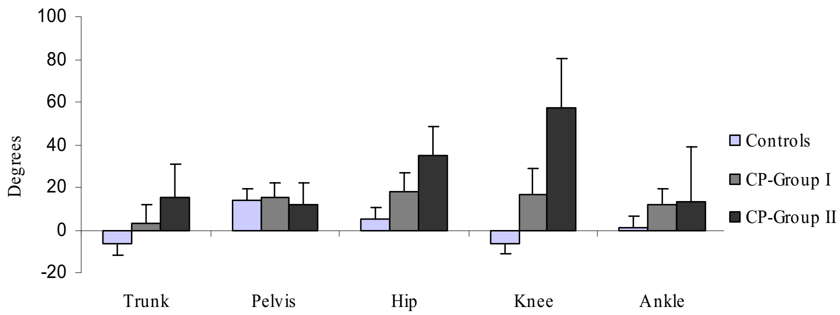


Figure 1. Segment and joint angles (mean, SD) in the more weight bearing limb. Trunk; anterior tilt (+), posterior tilt (-). Pelvis; anterior tilt (+). Hip; flexion (+). Knee; flexion (+),extension (-). Ankle; dorsiflexion (+).

Segment and joint movement in the more weight-bearing limb during standing
Greater range of movement during the data collection duration was observed in the CP-Group II than in Group I at the pelvis (mean 5°, SD3° versus 3°, 2° ,p=0.012), hip (mean 12°, SD 6° versus 5°,4°, p=0.009) and knee (mean 12°, SD 6° versus 5°, 3°, p=0.001) (Fig. 2).

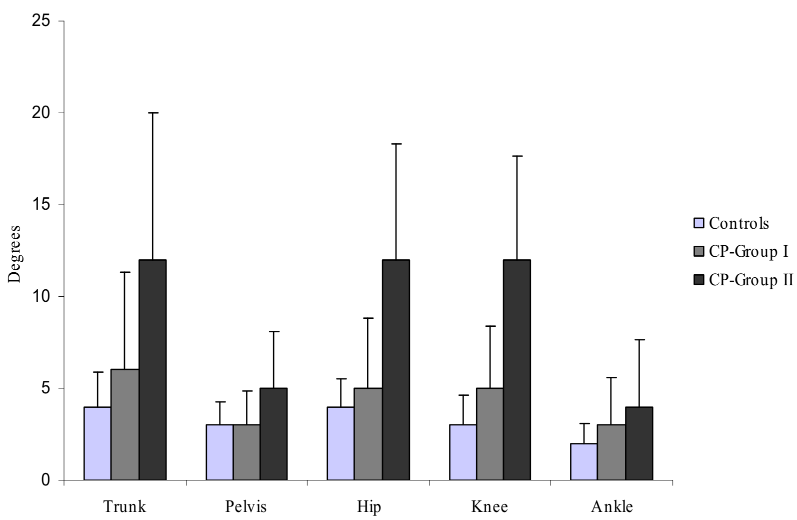


Figure 2. Segment and joint range of movement (mean, SD) during the testing duration in the more weight-bearing limb.

Discussion
In this study the children were grouped according to their ability to stand independently or to use hand support. In both CP groups we found increased flexion angles during quiet standing possibly reflecting the children's difficulty to align their body segments. The increased segment and joint motion during standing, in particular in CP-Group II, may indicate the difficulty to maintain the position with respect to gravity.

References
Horak and MacPherson 2008, Massion and Woollacott 2004

Acknowledgements
This study was supported by the Siftelsen Frimurare Barnhuset, Sällskapet Barnavård and Promobilia in Stockholm, Sweden. We would like to thank all children and their parents for participating in this study.

ODD POSTERS

Poster #	Topic	Abstract	1st Author
1	Case Presentations	Limb Salvage Surgery Versus Transtibial Amputation: A Case Study	Jenna D. Montgomery
3	Case Presentations	Effects of Aquatic Therapy in Ankylosing Spondylitis: A Case Study	Paulo Roberto Garcia Lucareli
5	Balance	Static and Dynamic Posturography of Normal and Deteriorated Balance Control Systems	Hamed Ghomashchi
7	Balance	Impact of Task Constraint on Posutral Adaptation by Children with Diplegic Cerebral Palsy and Typically Developmenting Children	Rong-Ju Cherng
9	Balance	Vestibular Influence on Whole Body Rotation in Children with Cerebral Palsy	Maurizio Petrarca
11	Balance	Biomechanical Model of Postural Control for the Analysis of Adolescents with Idiopathic Scoliosis	Susan A. Riedel
13	Balance	The Physiological Effects of Balance and Balance Confidence	Jody L. Riskowski
15	Balance	Effects of an Integrated Functional Fitness BOSU Exercise Program on Postural Stability and Gait in Older Women: Preliminary Results	Jinsup Song
17	Balance	Walking in a Moving Virtual Corridor with Variable Width Size affects Step Width Control	Ka-Chun Siu
19	Balance	Impaired Dynamic Postural Stability Following a Concussion	Thomas A. Buckley
21	Balance	Analysis of Static Balance in Individuals with Cerebral Palsy Submitted to Neuromuscular Block and Functional Electrical Stimulation	Claudia Santos Oliveira
23	CP Gait	The Functional Effect of a Distal Rectus Femoris Lengthening in Adults with Cerebral Palsy	Lisa Cannegieter
25	CP Gait	Clinically versus Dynamically Measured Maximum Angular Velocities	Damien Kiernan
27	CP Gait	Does the Gluteus Medius Contribute to Pelvic and Hip Rotation in Cerebral Palsy?	Rory O'Sullivan
29	CP Gait	A Retrospective Study into the Strength Profiles of Ambulant Children with Cerebral Palsy Undergoing Single-Staged, Multi-Level Orthopaedic Surgery	Aanchal Kejriwal
31	CP Gait	A New Approach To Stiff Knee Gait In Spastic Cerebral Palsy	James W. Fee, Jr.
33	CP Gait	Daily Step Count in Children with Cerebral Palsy: Relation to Clinical Function Tests	Anita Bagley
35	CP Gait	The Effects of Ankle Foot Orthoses on Center of Mass Mechanics and Work during Gait in Children with Cerebral Palsy	Bradford C. Bennett
37	CP Gait	Development of Calcaneal Gait without Prior Triceps Surae Lengthening in Patients with Static Encephalopathy	Susan Rethlefsen
39	CP Gait	The Relationship Between Arm Posturing and Gait Deviation in Teenagers and Young Adults with Spastic Hemiplegic Cerebral Palsy	Jacques Riad
41	Foot & Ankle	Changes of Boys Feet Dimensional Proportionality with Age	Tsatsral Byambadorj
43	Foot & Ankle	Comparison of Dynamic Foot Motions between Children with Typically Developing Feet and Children Previously Treated for Unilateral Club Foot Deformities	Hank White
45	Foot & Ankle	The Ponseti Approach versus Traditional Orthopaedic Management for Children with Talipes Equino Varus: Preliminary Results	Brona McDowell
47	Foot & Ankle	Principal Components Analysis to Assess Plantar Loading in Patients with Midfoot Arthritis and Matched Control Subjects	YenWei Chen
49	Foot & Ankle	Quantification of Ankle 3D Kinematics: A Simplified Protocol	Rita Stagni
51	Foot & Ankle	Technique for Assessing Foot Kinematics and Plantar Soft Tissue Stiffness during Stance for Varying Arch Structures	Carolyn Roposh
53	Foot & Ankle	Comparison of Six-Segment-Foot Movements between MRI and Motion System in TD Children	Xuecheng Liu
55	Foot & Ankle	The Influence of Heel Height on Frontal Plane Ankle Biomechanics: Implications for Lateral Ankle Sprains	Alicia Foster
57	Foot & Ankle	Plantar Pressure Analysis Repeatability: Use of Motion Capture Markers for Automated Division of the Foot	Adam Miller
59	Foot & Ankle	The Relationship between Foot Kinetics and Kinematics during Gait in Children with Cerebral Palsy and Triceps Surae Contracture	Derek Curtis
61	Muscles and EMG	Stair Descent Performance in Older Women: Changes in Kinetic Profile and Muscle Activity Following Power Training	Anders Holsgaard-Larsen
63	Muscles and EMG	The Use of the Velocity-Dependent Muscle Activation Index to Detect the Effect of Botulinum Toxin A n the Medial Gastrocnemius	Oren Tirosh
65	Muscles and EMG	Development of Quantitative Evaluation of EMG Consistency Among Spinal Cord Injured Persons during Treadmill Stepping with Body Weight Support	Peter M. Quesada
67	Muscles and EMG	The Influence of Heel Height on Pelvis Kinematics and Trunk Muscle Activity during Gait	Yi-Chen Chou
69	Outcomes	Outcomes of Multi-Level Surgery with and without an External Femoral Derotational Osteotomy in Children with Cerebral Palsy	Mark McMulkin
71	Outcomes	Quantitative Home Assessment of Mobility in Parkinson├s Disease	Cristiane Zampieri-Gallagher
73	Outcomes	Goal Attainment Scale Outcomes for Ambulatory Children: With and Without Orthopedic Surgery	Andi Gordon
75	Outcomes	Efficacy of Clinical Gait Analysis: A Systematic Review	Tishya Wren
77	Pathologic Gait	Simplification of Gait Measures and Lower Extremity Alignment Measures Among Runners With and Without Medial Tibial Stress Syndrome	Sae Yong Lee
79	Pathologic Gait	Gait Analysis in the Clinical Path for Functional Surgery of Foot in SCI Patients	Maria Grazia Benedetti
81	Pathologic Gait	Walking Gait Characteristics of Individuals with Dementia: A Signal Detection Approach.	Tasos Karakostas
83	Pathologic Gait	Anti-Trendelenburg Gait: Classification and Etiology in Children	Böhm
85	Pathologic Gait	Effects of Osteoarthritic Knee Alignment on Stair Negotiation	Michelle Varnell
87	Pathologic Gait	Simultaneous Multisegment Foot Kinematics Kinetics and Plantar Pressure Analysis in Rheumatoid Arthritis	Zimi Sawacha
89	Pathologic Gait	Automatic Detection of Subjects at Risk for Diabetic Foot through Gait Analysis	zimi sawacha
91	Pathologic Gait	Kinematic Gait Variability is Altered in Multiple Sclerosis Patients	Jessie Husigna
93	Pathologic Gait	The Configuration of the Joints of the Lower Limbs in the Frontal Plane in the Gait of the Overweight and Obese Children	Elzbieta Pretkiewicz-Abacjew
95	Pathologic Gait	Gait Adaptation in Visually Impaired Subjects Reflects a Cautious Walking Strategy	Ann Hallemans

ODD POSTERS

Poster #	Topic	Abstract	1st Author
97	Pathologic Gait	A New Test of Hip Abductor Strength	Krista ColemanWood
99	Pathologic Gait	Altered Inter-Joint Coordination during Walking in Patients with Total Hip Arthroplasty	Li-Shan Chou
101	Pathologic Gait	Outcomes with Gait Analysis of Limb Reconstruction for Severe Forms of Fibular Hemimelia	Jennifer McCahill
103	Pathologic Gait	Comparison of Gait Energy Cost between Aquatic and Overground Treadmill Walking in People Post-stroke	Yoshimasa Ozaki
105	Pathologic Gait	Gait Impairment in PAD Patients is Independent of Level of Disease	Neil B Huben
107	Pathologic Gait	The Relationship Among Pain, Structure, and Function of the Knee in Patients with Medial Knee Osteoarthritis	Becky Avrin Zifchock
109	Prosthetics and Orthotics	3D Gait Kinematics of Transtibial Amputees Walking in Every-day-life Environments: Reliability Study of a Protocol Based on Inertial & Magnetic Sensors	Michele Raggi
111	Prosthetics and Orthotics	The Effect of Turning Gait on Coronal Plane Ankle Moments in Transtibial Amputees and Non-amputees	Ava Segal
113	Prosthetics and Orthotics	Vertical Ground Reaction Forces during the Sit-to-Stand and Stand-to-Sit Activity in Transtibial Amputees	Vibhor Agrawal
115	Prosthetics and Orthotics	Gait Kinematic and Kinetic Characteristics in Patients with Patellofemoral Pain Syndrome Six Months After Reoperation Following Total Knee Arthroplasty	Gapeyeva Helena
117	Quality Assurance & Treatment Decision Making	A Spot Check for Estimating Inertial and Magnetic Sensors Errors	Andrea Cereatti
119	Quality Assurance & Treatment Decision Making	Markerless Motion Tracking for Assessment of Robot Assisted Gait Rehabilitation	Jochen Radmer
121	Quality Assurance & Treatment Decision Making	Assessing a Mechanics-based Approach to the Treatment of Crouch Gait	Jennifer Hicks
123	Simulation and Modeling	Determinants of Slip-Related Balance Recoveries - A Gait Simulation Approach	Arash Mahboobin
125	Simulation and Modeling	Muscle Compensation Strategies with Plantarflexor and Dorsiflexor Activation Impairment	Brian A. Knarr
127	Simulation and Modeling	Comparison of Two Methods for Estimating Hip Joint Parameters during Stair Ambulation	Samantha M Reid
129	Simulation and Modeling	Subject-Specific Characterisation of Lower Limb Anatomy for Gait Simulation and Modelling	Katja Oberhofer
131	Simulation and Modeling	Adolescents with Idiopathic Scoliosis Spinal Range of Motion Pre and Post- Spinal Fusion Compared to Age-Matched Controls	Adam Graf
133	Simulation and Modeling	Midterm Functional Assessment of the Sit-Stand-Sit Task Following a Total or Resurfacing Hip Arthroplasty	Manoshi Bhowmik-Stoker
135	Simulation and Modeling	Kinematic Coupling between the Sagittal and Transverse Planes of the Knee for Male and Female Healthy Individuals during Everyday Activities	Kristamarie Pratt
137	Simulation and Modeling	A Novel Biofeedback Device for Hip Arthroplasty Patients	Ewan Law
139	Simulation and Modeling	Shoulder Joint Dynamics during Walker-Assisted Gait	Katherine Konop
141	Simulation and Modeling	A New Wireless Inertial Sensing Device to Track Human Motion: Preliminary Assessment on Elementary Exercises	Maria Grazia
143	Simulation and Modeling	Identifying Phases of Gait Using Image Flow	Nalini Vishnoi
145	Simulation and Modeling	Comparison of Markerless and Marker-based Motion Capture Technologies through Simultaneous Data Collection during Gait	Elena Ceseracciu
147	Sports	Stiffness Characteristics of Neutral Cushion Running Shoes during Long-term Mechanical Fatigue	Eve Hoffman
149	Sports	The Effect of Exertion on Gluteus Medius Fatigue in Female Runners with and without Iliotibial Band Syndrome	Allison M. Brown
151	Sports	Landing Strategies Focusing on the Rotatory Control of Knee Joints in Patients with ACL Reconstruction, Basketball Players, and Healthy Controls	Wen-Ling Chen
153	Typically Developing Studies	Analysis of Running Kinematics, Kinetics and Electromyography in Typically Developing Children	Roy A. Wervey
155	Typically Developing Studies	Evaluation of Asymmetry in Muscle Activity and Ground Reaction Force during Sit-to-Stand and Stand-to-Sit in Asymptomatic Subjects	David R Burnett
157	Typically Developing Studies	Lifestyle Factor Influences on Ambulatory Activity in Youth and Adults	Teri Rosenbaum-Chou
159	Upper Extremity	Upper Limb Kinematic Characteristics in Children with Hemiplegic Cerebral Palsy and Typically Developing Children	Jaspers Ellen
161	Upper Extremity	Effects of Different Crutches and Arm Dominance on Shoulder Joint Kinetics	Kunal Singhal
163	Upper Extremity	3D Motion Analysis on Daily Living Activities: Implication in Neurorehabilitation	Ursula Costa
165	Upper Extremity	Normative Data of Kinematic Upper Extremity Tasks: Age Dependent Changes	M.Syczewska

LIMB SALVAGE SURGERY VERSUS TRANSTIBIAL AMPUTATION: A CASE STUDY

Jenna D. Montgomery, BS[1,2], Barri L. Schnall, MPT[1]
[1]Walter Reed Army Medical Center Biomechanics Laboratory, Washington, DC
[2]Henry M. Jackson Foundation for the Advancement of Military Medicine, Rockville, MD

PATIENT HISTORY

A 41-year-old Navy Officer elected for a right transtibial amputation (Ertl procedure) due to lack of function and chronic pain after failed limb salvage surgery for a parachute landing injury. Gait analysis was performed at 46 months post-injury (pre-op) and four months post-amputation (post-op). The patient wore a Ceterus (Össur Inc., Reychiavick, Iceland) foot.

CLINICAL DATA

Prior to the amputation, the right ankle displayed major deformation (**Figure 1**). Though the patient was walking independently, range of motion was limited to 0° dorsiflexion and 0 to 15° plantar flexion. On a scale of 0 to 10, pain reported by the patient pre-op and post-op were four and zero, respectively.

Figure 1. Pre-op deformity of the right ankle.

GAIT DATA

Control data was collected in the lab for clinical comparison purposes. The post-op temporal-spatial parameters reflected an improved gait pattern (**Table 1**). For most post-op measures, there was less deviation from the uninjured control group, e.g. more power was exerted in the right foot-ankle complex (**Figure 2**). The right foot progression angle was 2° internal and became more symmetric at 4° external post-op.

Table 1. Temporal-spatial parameters: pre- and post-op compared with controls.

	Walking Speed (m/s)	Cadence (steps/min)	Foot Off (%)		Step Length (m)		Step Width (m)
			Intact Leg	Injured Leg	Intact Leg	Injured Leg	
Pre-op	1.13	96.3	68.5	65.9	0.72	0.70	0.18
Post-op	1.48	114	64.9	62.4	0.77	0.80	0.16
Controls	1.50	113	63.9		0.79		0.19

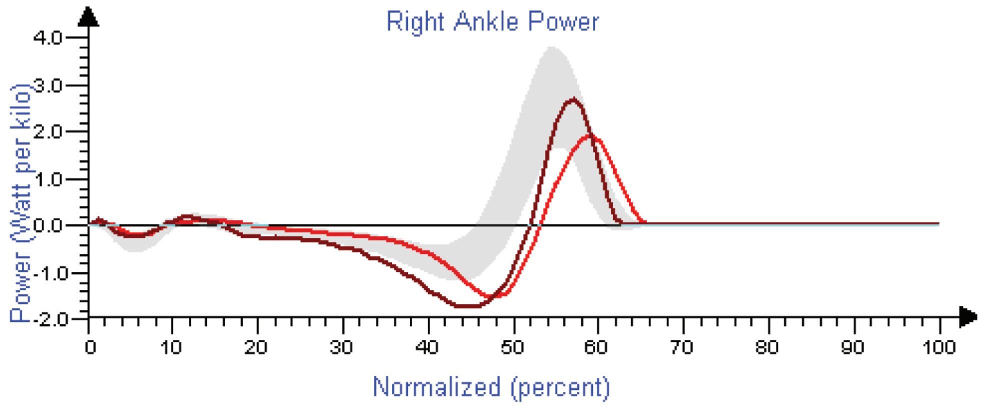


Figure 2. Right ankle power (W/kg) during the gait cycle (percent): pre-op (red), post-op (maroon), and one standard deviation of the control group (grey band).

TREATMENT DECISIONS AND INDICATIONS

Since the pre-op data was collected almost four years after injury, it can be assumed that the patient's gait characteristics had reached their maximum potential. The decision to amputate was based on chronic pain and inability to resume pre-morbid activities.

There appear to be no studies that examine subjects before and after revision surgery; some studies compared amputee and limb salvage subjects. Tekin et al. performed a study in soldiers of the Turkish Armed Forces that had transtibial amputations and limb salvage surgery. The amputee group reported significantly less pain compared to the limb salvage group. Scores on the Short Form 36 were greater for amputees in all subgroups and statistically significant for general health and vitality subgroups. The investigators suggested that vitality scores were higher since amputees are typically more active and motivated than the limb salvage population. Limb salvage subjects required higher total costs of treatment and longer hospital stays. The amputee group was hospitalized due to rehabilitation concerns; the limb salvage group was hospitalized for complications such as infection[1]. Limb salvage patients needed significantly more rehabilitation time, had greater trouble performing functional activities, and considered themselves severely disabled compared to amputee patients[2-3].

SUMMARY

The patient exhibited a more "normalized" gait pattern and experienced less pain four months post-amputation compared with four years post-injury. The patient was satisfied with his choice of an elective amputation and is progressing well in the rehabilitation process. He is awaiting medical clearance to advance to running.

REFERENCES

1. Tekin, L. et al. (2009) Prosthet Orthot Int, 33:17-24.
2. Hertel, R. et al. (1996) J Orthop Trauma, 10:223-229.
3. Georgiadis, G. et al. (1993) J Bone Joint Surg Am, 75:1431-1441.

ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

We would like to thank our Service Members for their dedication and commitment to excellence.

Effects of Aquatic Therapy in Ankylosing Spondylitis: A Case Study

Gimenes, RO[1]; Lucareli,PRG[2,3]; Dumangin, FA[1]; Angelini, MMP[1]; Pantaleão MO[1].

[1] Professor of Centro Univesitário São Camilo, Physical Therapy Department
[2] Physical Therapy Department - Health and Science Institute - Universidade Paulista – São Paulo – Brazil.
[3] Einstein Movement Analysis Laboratory – Hospital Israelita Albert Einstein - São Paulo - Brazil
[4] Physical Therapy Post Graduate Student.

INTRODUCTION

Ankylosing spondylitis (AS) is a systemic inflammatory rheumatic disease, progressive, whose main feature is the bone fusion of the spine, affecting mainly the joints in the region of the axial skeleton and sacroiliac joints, resulting in immobility and rigidity. It can also affect other joints such as shoulder, wrist, hip, knee and ankle. The patient with AS suffers some structural changes in the spine that begin early and are progressive, leading the patient to adopt a posture called "skier's stance" may be associated with significant functional limitation and impaired quality of life.

OBJECTIVE

The objective of this study was to assess the benefits of an aquatic therapy program developed for a patient with AS, assessing pain, muscle strength, range of motion, and gait of a patient with 28 years old, males and sedentary.

CLINICAL CASE

The individual studied was diagnosed with AS for 2 years, performing drug treatment since shown stiffness accompanied by pain, and occasionally inflammation of the insertions of ligaments, joint capsules and tendons, hindering their mobility. Displays commitment in the joints of the cervical and sacroiliac joints, lumbar lordosis, thoracic kyphosis accentuated and the head forward.

These changes have established beyond compromise their quality of life, leading to abnormal gait, which occurred in relation to the ankle, the progression angle of the foot in medial rotation bilaterally, inadequate pre-positioning of the feet in the initial contact, excessive dorsiflexion at initial contact to the right, reduced plantar flexion in pre-swing bilaterally, and excessive dorsiflexion during the swing phase, in relation to the knee, there was a slight increase in flexion during stance phase, inadequate hip abduction during the whole cycle and increased antevertion throughout the cycle.

The treatments were included 2 months and 2 weeks, totaling 20 sessions, 2 times a week for 50 minutes. The patient underwent a physical examination, it was stated range of motion by goniometry, a physical assessment by testing muscle strength, visual analogue scale (VAS) for his pain, and ultimately was checked by running a three-dimensional analysis beyond comparative Gait Deviation Index (GDI). All instruments were applied at the beginning and end of the treatment of aquatic therapy.

This treatment was chosen because studies show that the aquatic environment seems to be the best alternative for rehabilitation of the AS, because it promotes greater relaxation, reduced impact of the exercises and joint overload, and increase range of motion and assist in the maintenance or reduction of the table painful, thus promoting the adequacy of the march.

The three-dimensional gait analysis was collected using 8 Falcon Motion Analysis cameras in São Camilo/INSTRUCOM laboratory and complements the use of assessment tools to be considered a way of highlighting the effects of aquatic therapy on mobility and movement of the patient evaluated. Because their results are presented in a specific and detailed three-dimensional kinematics of the joints of the pelvis, hip, knee and ankle, by obtaining three-dimensional images due to a set of cameras that capture the situation of marked placed on anatomical points already selected, which estimates the position of joint centers and calculates the three-dimensional kinematics.

Data from the instruments of the initial evaluation were analyzed and it was developed a protocol for aquatic therapy which involves therapeutic measures that would reflect the involvement observed in our patient.

The specific treatment consisted of stretching global assets and liabilities, gait training with changes of direction, against the turbulence (front, back, side, and decoupling-girdle), active exercises with the repetition of movements for 10 joint groups defined, some positions of Water Pilates method, muscle strengthening with the use of water floats and weights, and ending with the therapy method Watsu.

We obtained results in improved muscle strength in the plantar flexors, there was increased range of motion in all joints and the most significant improvement in the hip, knee, ankle, spine and neck and shoulder on the VAS scale patient reported decreased pain in the lumbar spine, cervical spine and shoulder region, and the gait analysis was observed in Gait Deviation Index (Pre/Post treatment Left Side = 72.8/80.81 and Right Side = 60.58/77.72) an improvement in the ankle range of motion, a reduction of the medial progression angle greater on the right, increasing the plantarflexion during pre-swing bilaterally and dorsiflexion during the swing bilaterally. No changes on knee joint were noted. The right hip abduction and pelvis anteversion decreased in gait cicle.

We conclude that the aquatic therapy program was beneficial for the patient with AS, improving muscle strength, with a reduction of pain, and therefore taking the adequacy of the gait, showing that aquatic therapy is a valuable resource to reduce symptoms of ankylosing spondylitis in this patient.

Keyword: Ankylosing Spondylitis, Aquatic Therapy, Gait analysis, Rehabilitaton.

Static and dynamic posturography of normal and deteriorated balance control systems

Sanaz Rajabali [1], Hamed Ghomashchi[2*], Ali Esteki [3]

[1]MSc. Biomechanical Engineering, Faculty of Biomedical Engineering, Islamic Azad University, Tehran Science and Research Branch, Tehran, Iran
[2]Faculty Member, Faculty of Mechanical Engineering, Islamic Azad University Qazvin Branch, Qazvin, Iran
[3]Professor of Biomedical Engineering, Department of Medical Physics and Engineering, Shahid Beheshti University (Medical Campus), Tehran, Iran

Introduction

Balance control during quiet standing is one of the essential activities that human learn in childhood and perform at subconscious level. Despite its apparent simplicity, the task of maintaining an upright posture involves a complex sensorimotor control system. Various mechanisms and neurophysiologic sensory systems including visual, vestibular, and somatosensory systems contribute to our stability during quiet standing and respond to internal or external perturbations in a synergetic manner.

Clinical Significance

With regards to synergetic approach, balance can be broken down into three aspects: steadiness, symmetry, and dynamic stability. All of these components of balance have been found to be disturbed following deterioration of postural control system [1]. Characterization of postural control system outputs may improve our understanding about interactions between components to achieve postural balance.

Method

Participants: In this study, with the aim of investigation of normal and deteriorated postural control systems, two distinctly different groups were considered. Postural control system of healthy young adults was considered as the normal and of elderly stroke patients with severe balance disorders was considered as the deteriorated postural control system. 33 stroke patients (18 male and 15 female) with a first hemispheric intracerebral infarction or hematoma with less than one year post stroke time with the age of 40~75 years old and 30 healthy young adults (17 male and 13 female) with the age of 20~35 years old participated in the experiment. There was no significant difference between BMI indexes of two groups. *Instruments:* postural steadiness and limb load asymmetry during quiet standing were examined using a dual force platform and dynamic stability was assessed using the Biodex stability system (BSS). The BSS uses a circular platform that is free to move about the anterior posterior (AP) and mediolateral (ML) axes simultaneously. Rather than measuring the deviation of the COP during static conditions, this device measures the degrees of tilt about each axis during dynamic conditions. Since it is unclear how the time series of degrees of tilt about each axis relate to COP fluctuations and how the ankle, knee and hip joints movements affect the movement of circular platform, the time series are considered as the reflection of coordination of body segments during unstable standing (interaction of internal and external perturbations) or dynamic stability. *Data Collection:* the COP coordinates were captured 20 seconds for

** Corresponding author:*
Address: Room 419, Department of Mechanical Engineering, Islamic Azad University Qazvin Branch, Qazvin, Iran
Tel: +98 912 6073741 Fax: +98 281 3670051 E-mail: ghomashchi@qiau.ac.ir

evaluating postural steadiness and 65 seconds for limb load asymmetry test with 100 Hz sampling frequency. Tilting of circular platform along both directions were sampled 30 seconds with 1 KHz sampling frequency. *Measures:* various posturographic measures in time domain (i.e. path length, postural variability, sway range, mean sway velocity, sway area) and frequency domain (i.e. total power, median, centeroid and maximum frequencies, frequency of 99% of total power) were calculated for both steadiness and dynamic stability time series. Normalized limb load asymmetries were calculated 5 seconds and also 65 seconds after starting the test to investigate the effects of prolonged standing on limb load asymmetry.

Results

Sway parameters of both static posturography and dynamic stability analyses were significantly different between groups except in some cases (AP and ML median and maximum frequencies and AP centeroid one in static posturography analysis). Time domain sway parameters were higher in deteriorated postural control system whereas the frequency measures of postural oscillations were lower comparing to that of normal controls. The results indicated postural variability and sway range are the most sensitive stabilometric parameters. Our findings also indicated that in both normal and deteriorated postural control systems, AP and ML static posturographic measures were significantly different in time and frequency domains (except median frequency of deteriorated one) also there were significant differences between AP and ML dynamic stability measures (except centeroid and maximum frequencies) of normal control system, but there were no significant differences between AP and ML time domain dynamic stability measures as well as total power of deteriorated one. Limb load asymmetry was higher in deteriorated postural control system in comparison with the normal one, but there were no significant differences between asymmetries of both groups one minute after starting the test.

Discussion

The results of this study are generally in agreement with the findings of Perieto [2] and Maki et al. [3]. Increase of sway range is the clinical symptom of deterioration of postural control system and postural instability, but in this study we showed that several measures in time and frequency domains from different examinations (each corresponds a feature of postural control system) also can be used as the pathological criteria. In dynamic stability test, one encountered with an interacting loop of internal and external perturbations and should maintain its stability in a more complex situation, so the measures calculated from dynamic stability time series are more sensitive comparing to the same measures calculated from postural steadiness time series. Limb load asymmetry also can be used as discriminating criterion but this factor is not sensitive enough when the postural control impairment does not much affect weight symmetricity.

References

[1] Nichols, D. S. (1997). "Balance retraining after stroke using force platform biofeedback." Physical Therapy 77(5): 553-558.
[2] Prieto, T. E. (1996). "Measures of postural steadiness: differences between healthy young and elderly adults." IEEE Transactions on Biomedical Engineering 43(9): 956-966.
[3] Maki, B. E., P. J. Holliday, et al. (1990). "Aging and postural control: A comparison of spontaneous and induced sway balance tests." J. Amer. Geriatr. Soc. 38: 1-9.

IMPACT OF TASK CONSTRAINT ON POSUTRAL ADAPTATION BY CHILDREN WITH DIPLEGIC CEREBRAL PALSY AND TYPICALLY DEVELOPMENTING CHILDREN

Yun-Huei Ju[1,2] Rong-Ju Cherng[2, 3*]

[1]Faculty of Physical Therapy, College of Health Sciences, Kaohsiung Medical University

[2]Institute of Allied Health Sciences, College of Medicine, National Cheng Kung University

[3]Department of Physical Therapy, College of Medicine, National Cheng Kung University

Introduction

Seated reach tasks occur every day in life, such as reaching for a toy. Postural control embeds in reach tasks [1]. In addition, task context might affect children's motor performance [2]. Children with different postural control abilities might adapt different motor strategies to attain successful reach task and stabilize themselves concurrently as perceiving different task context. The purpose of this study was to explore the impact of task constraints on children's postural adaption in terms of center of pressure (COP) displacement.

Clinical significance

The results may help with the assessment for postural control of seated reaching task in children with spastic diplegic cerebral palsy

Method

Children with cerebral palsy (CP) and typical development (TD) participated in the study. Two force plates (beneath chair and feet) were used to capture children's motor performance at a sampling rate of 150 Hz. They were asked to perform a reach out and return task in a seated position on a chair. Three targets were set a distance of 120% arm-length in 3 locations respectively (anterior, medially, and laterally). The reaching speed was modulated by a metronome at a rate of 46 beats/min. All force and COP data was rotated to a local coordinate system for comparison of group and task conditions. Movement time (MT), absolute maximum amplitude of force (AP & ML direction), and maximum COP excursion (AP & ML) were calculated during reach-out phase in 3 directions. In addition, mean force values (AP) were calculated in acceleration and deceleration segments during reach out.

Result and Discussion

Children with CP demonstrated longer MT of COP than children with TD did. They showed greater AP and ML force than children with TD did (group: chair, $F=4.88$, $p=0.008$; feet, $F=5.17$, $p=0.006$). Direction effect of chair force data (AP) revealed in children with CP, not TD. Contrastively, children with TD showed adapted amplitude of feet force as changing task directions. Children with CP likely adapt peak AP force of trunk-pelvis segment (chair data) to fit in task demanding. However, children with TD utilized different peak force of feet to adapt different directional demands. Children with CP also adapted tasks differently in terms of max. amplitude of COP_AP excursion. The group*direction effect existed in chair data (AP: $F=8.64$, $p=0.001$; ML: $F=5.41$, $p=0.011$). Children with CP showed max. amplitude of

COP_AP at med40 reach, but children with TD did so at lat40 reaches. According to max. amplitude of COP_ML excursion, children with CP showed great value with minor adjustment, but children with TD showed gradual adaptation with reduced amplitude in three reach conditions. Probably, they acted balance threats imbedding in task demands in their own way due to constraints of postural adaption ability.

We further plot mean AP force with acceleration and deceleration segments defined by hand reach velocity profile. Children with TD showed clear posterior force trend (pushing) during acceleration segment and oscillated AP force around zero during deceleration segment in chair data (See Figure 1, Appendix). However, children with CP showed wide variability of force adaptation. An insufficient interplay between AP forces during 2 segments was observed. This finding is similar with Näslund's result [3].

References

[1] Westcott SL and Burtner PA (2004) *Phys Occup Ther Pediatr,* 24: 5-55.

[2] Newell KM (1986) in *Motor Development in Children: Aspects of Coordination and Contro*l (eds MG Wade and HTA Whiting), London: Martinus Nigkoff, pp341-361.

[3] Näslund A, Sundelin G, and Hirschfeld H (2007) *J Rehabil Med*, 39: 715-723.

Acknowledgements

The study was supported by a grant from National Science Council, Taiwan. We also thank all the participating children and their family.

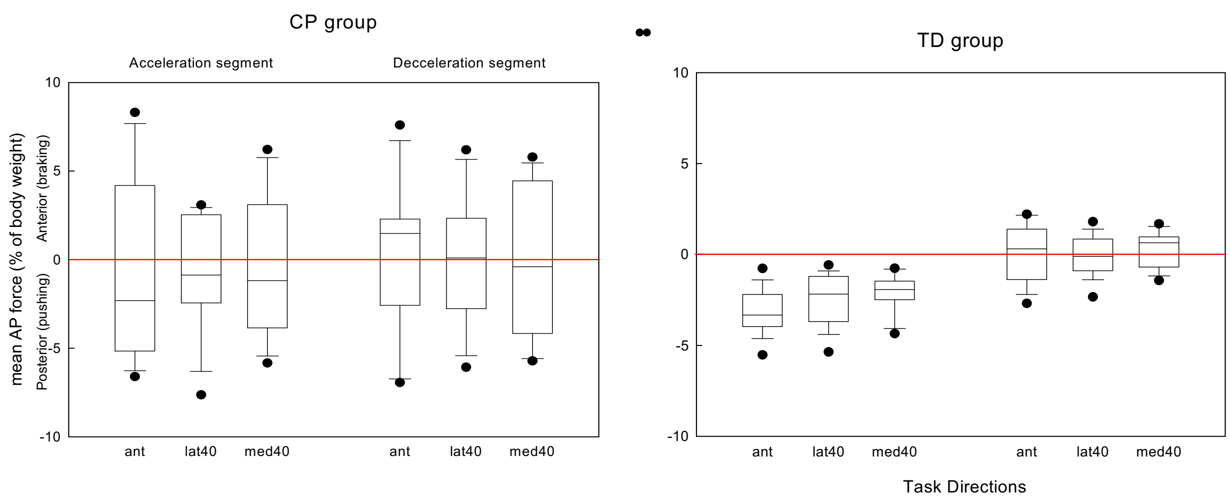


Figure 1. Box and whisker plots of group median AP force value derived from individual participant's mean AP force during acceleration and deceleration segments.

Vestibular influence on whole body rotation in children with cerebral palsy

Petrarca M[a], Zanelli G[a,c], Cappa P[a,b], Patanè F[a,b], Rossi S[a], Di Rosa G[a], Armando M[a], Jackson JL[b], Colazza A[a], Castelli E[a], Berthoz A[c].
[a] Pediatric Neuro-Rehabilitation Division, Children's Hospital "Bambino Gesù", Rome, Italy.
[b] Department of Mechanics and Aeronautics, "Sapienza" University of Rome, Italy.
[c] Laboratoire de Physiologie de la Perception et de l'Action, Collège de France, Paris, France.

Introduction

Postural control is multidetermined and requires somatosensory, visual, and vestibular inputs that are integrated according to the tasks and have personal differences based on previous experiences leading on more or less heavy dependence on a single informational channel [1]. The influence of rotational body information for balance in children with cerebral palsy (CP) is not well studied. During walking, the pelvis and trunk rotate for effect of auto-induced rotational perturbation [2] that were affected in children with CP [3]. The asymmetry of vestibular information observed in the case of unilateral vestibular damage determines bending and deviation phenomena towards the affected side [1]. In order to investigate somatosensory and vestibular contribution to space rotational orientation we enrolled 15 children with CP and 6 healthy children in body orientation, and reorientation tasks with eyes closed standing on a robotized rotational platform.

Clinical Significance

Previous studies of specific task-oriented training have shown promising results for the rehabilitation of children with CP. Consequently, the documentation of sensory-motor performance during a specific task of a pathologic subject is mandatory in order to specify the characteristics of task training. From this study, in a rehabilitative perspective, it is possible to hypothesize that the early use of visual feedback during balance training is preferred, followed by a progressive introduction of proprioceptive exercises.

Methods

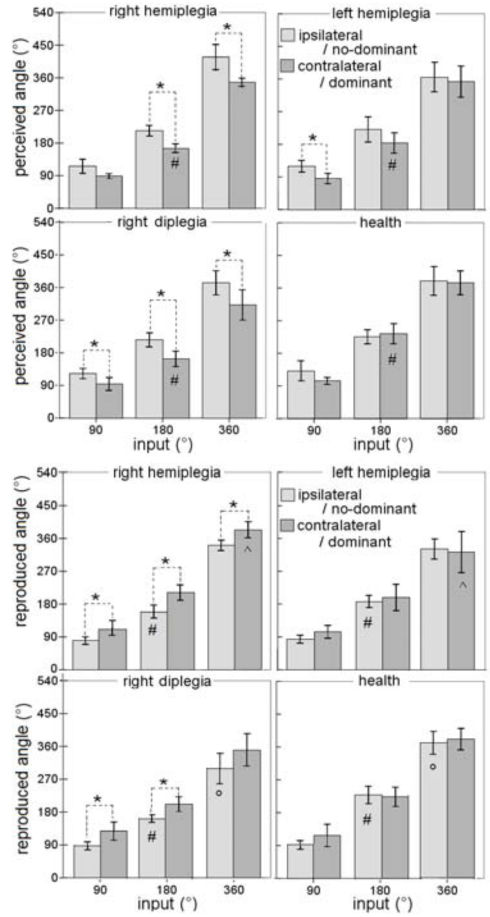
15 children with cerebral palsy, mean age 8±2 (6 with left hemiplegia, 4 with right hemiplegia and 5 with diplegia) and 6 healthy children, mean age 6±1, were enrolled in this study. They stood at the centre of circular platform that rotates around the vertical axis driven by a computer. An optoelectronic system (VICON MX) was used to collect kinematic. The children were asked to get on the platform and to orient themselves towards a puppet located at eye level at a distance of 2 meters (straight ahead direction). Blindfolded children were passively rotated; at the end of passive rotation, they were asked: (a) to point towards previously seen puppet (Orienting Task) and (b) to return back to the initial position (Displacement Task). The chosen velocity profile was designed to assure a smooth start and stop and can be characterized as the following equation,

$$\mathbf{w} = \frac{\mathbf{A}}{2}\omega\cos\left(\omega\mathbf{t} - \frac{\pi}{2}\right),$$

with six rotation amplitudes (±90°, ±180°, ±360°), maximum angular velocity constant (57°/s) and, consequently, trial duration depended on amplitude (2.5s, 5s, 10s).

Results

To guarantee data homogeneity, we clustered the rotations in IpsiLateral, for the rotations towards the prevalent affected side, or ContraLateral, for the the opposite direction and compared them with healthy not dominant or dominant side, respectively. ANOVA analysis and Tukey test were used to conduct post-hoc reliable comparisons ($p<0.05$). Children with cerebral palsy perceive inputs underestimating in ContraLateral direction and overestimating in IpsiLateral one; instead, in reproduction, they under-reproduce rotations in IpsiLateral direction and over-reproduce them in ContraLateral one as shown in figure.



Apexs indicates statistical significante as follow:
^ - IpsiLateral rotation - 360° - Left- vs. Right-Hemiplegic children
# - ControLateral rotation - 180° - Healthy children vs. other groups
° - ControLateral rotation - 360° - Healthy vs. Right-Diplegic children

Discussion

When blindfolded children with cerebral palsy deviated towards the less affected side showing an opposite behaviour with respect to subjects with unilateral vestibular loss. Overcompensating imposed angles means that subjects feel the need to rotate in the space more than in reality; consequently, they actively rotate less towards the same direction because they feel to reach their final position before. The opposite occurs underestimating the imposed angles. Consequently, we can hypothesize that, without the visual cue, proprioceptive information is not useful to reset the vestibular perceived drift. In our protocol, vestibular information can be considered more consistent than proprioceptive one.

References

[1] M. Lacour J, Barthelemy L, Borel J, et al. Exp Brain Res 1997; 115:300–310.
[2] Kubo M, Holt KG, Saltzman E, Wagenaar RC. J BIOMECH 2006; 39:750–757.
[3] Perry J. Gait Analysis. SLACK Incorporated, Thorofare, 1992.

Biomechanical Model of Postural Control for the Analysis of
Adolescents with Idiopathic Scoliosis

K.D. Bustamante Valles[1,6], J.T.Long[1,3,4], A.M. Sovol[3], S.A. Riedel[5], A. Graf[2], J. Krzak[2], M. Riordan[2], K. Zaharski[1], S. Hassani[2], P.F. Sturm[2], and G.F. Harris[1-4]

[1]Orthopaedic and Rehabilitation Engineering Center, O.R.E.C., Milwaukee, WI
[2]Shriners Hospital for Children, Chicago, IL
[3]Department of Biomedical Engineering, Marquette University, Milwaukee, WI
[4]Department of Orthopaedic Surgery, Medical College of Wisconsin, Milwaukee, WI
[5]Department of Electrical and Computer Engineering, Marquette University, Milwaukee, WI
[6]Instituto Tecnológico y de Estudios Superiores de Monterrey(ITESM), Chihuahua Campus, Chihuahua, Mexico

Introduction: This study employs a biomechanical model for bi-planar analysis (anterior-posterior, medial-lateral) of postural control to compare typically developing children and adolescents with idiopathic scoliosis (AIS). The model provides an intuitive method for assessing balance by comparing a small number of computed model parameters rather than the typically large number of sway metrics calculated from experimental data.

Clinical Significance: Postural control assessment can be used to characterize the way signals from the vestibular, visual, and somatosensory systems are integrated by the central nervous system [1]. Postural control data is acquired from subjects standing on a force plate and using measured forces and moments from the force plate to calculate the subject's center-of-pressure (COP) [2]. The COP data is then used to calculate both time-domain and frequency-domain metrics that represent balance, with recent studies reporting 34 different calculated metrics [3,4]. The model reported here is described by only 6 parameter values, three in each plane, providing a more concise description of balance strategies.

Methods: Biomechanical models of posture control often employ an inverted pendulum with a single link segment limited to the AP plane [5]. Ours is a bi-planar model of AP and ML sway, shown in block diagram form in Fig. 1, consisting of an inverted pendulum with proportional-integral-derivative (PID) control in each plane. In the inverted pendulum model *J* is the moment of inertia, *m* is body mass, *h* is body height and *g* is gravity. Disturbance torque is generated by a white noise source filtered by a low pass filter with gain *Kn*. The PID controller is described by its three gains: proportional gain *Kp*, derivative gain *Kd*, and integral gain *Ki*. A time delay *Td* models the conduction delay between the nerve signals generated in the brain and the muscles that control balance.

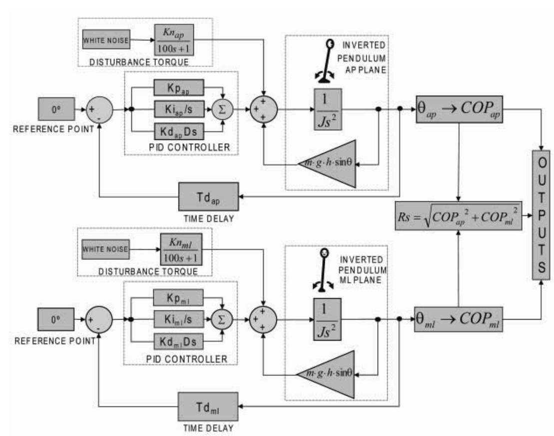


Figure 1 Block diagram of bi-planar model

Results: The model is simulated using Simulink (Mathworks, Inc.) and computes the same time-domain and frequency-domain metrics from COP data as are calculated from experimentally-acquired data. During the simulation, the model parameters (*Kp, Kd*, *Ki*, *Kn*, and *Td*) are systematically varied until the values of the sway metrics from the model match the values of the sway metrics from the experimental data, thereby fitting the model to experimental data. In this work, the experimental data was acquired from 16 children with idiopathic scoliosis and 20 typically-developing children who stood for 30 seconds with one foot on each fixed force plate and focused on a fixed target placed at eye level at a distance of 1.5m.

Discussion: Differences in model parameter values are seen for the proportional gain in the PID controller in both planes [*Kp(AP)*and *Kp(ML)*] and for the integral gain in the ML plane [*Ki(ML)*]. The proportional gain corresponds to the stiffness of the model, suggesting that one effect of scoliosis from a modeling perspective is an increase in stiffness in both planes. The integral gain corresponds to the damping in the model, indicating a second effect of scoliosis in the model is increased damping in the ML plane.

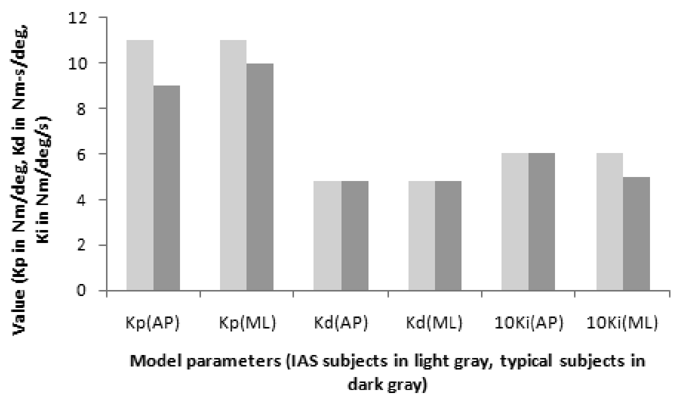


Figure 2 Comparing model parameter values for IAS and typical subjects

References:

[1] J. Massion and M. Woollacott, "Posture and Equilibrium," in *Balance, Posture and Gait*, A. Bronstein, T. Brandt, and M. Woollacott, Eds. New York: Oxford University Press, Inc, 1996.

[2] P. Gagey and G. Bizzo, "Measure in Posturology," vol. 2005. Paris: Association pout le Developpement et l'Application de la Posturologie, 2001.

[3] T. Prieto, J. Myklebust, R. Hoffmann, E. Lovett, and B. Myklebust, "Measures of postural steadiness: differences between healthy young and elderly adults," IEEE Transanctions on Biomedical Engineering, vol. 43, 1996.

[4] K. Bustamante, J. Long, S. Riedel, S. Hassani, A. Graf, J. Krzak, and G. Harris, "Postural control under altered sensory conditions in children with cerebral palsy," *Proceedings of RESNA 2008*, Washington, DC, Jun. 28-30, 2008.

[5] F. Borg, "An inverted pendulum with springy control as a model of human standing," vol. 2005: Cornell University Library, 2005.

Acknowledgements: The authors gratefully acknowledge the assistance provided by the Motion Analysis Laboratory at Shriners Hospital, Chicago; the Orthopaedic and Rehabilitation Engineering Center (Marquette University/Medical College of Wisconsin); and NIDRR Grant No. H133P040008.

THE PHYSIOLOGICAL EFFECTS OF BALANCE AND BALANCE CONFIDENCE

Jody L. Riskowski[1]

[1] Department of Kinesiology, University of Texas at El Paso

Introduction

Reduced balance confidence and poor balance are risk factors for falls in older adults, and the correlation between falls and fear of falling is well established. [1-2] However, the physiological effects that correspond to the loss of balance confidence are unknown. The purpose of this study is to examine the relationship between balance ability and confidence with respect to physiological markers of anxiety.

Clinical Significance

Understanding the biomechanical and physiological effects of balance confidence may provide new treatment strategies and outcomes assessments for clinicians working with older adult women.

Methods

Thirty women between the ages of 60 to 80 years participated in this study (mean ± standard deviation [SD]; age 64.9 ± 3.4 years; body mass index 24.6 ± 3.8 kg/m^2). Subjects were free from neurological deficits, neuromuscular ailments, and cardiovascular disease.

For the balance protocol, subjects underwent four 30-second conditions: (1) both feet on the ground, eyes open (baseline); (2) both feet on the ground, eyes closed; (3) non-dominant foot (NDF) standing, eyes open; and (4) dominant foot (DF) standing, eyes open. Foot dominance was defined as the first foot used to start walking. The testing started with both feet, eyes open followed by both feet, eyes closed, and the DF and NDF standing conditions were randomized.

Balance was assessed using an AMTI force plate at 1000Hz. The center of pressure (COP) measures were determined in the anterior-posterior (AP) position. A mean power frequency (MPF) of the COP was determined in the AP direction (AP-COP MPF), normalized by foot length (mean position * 100/foot length).

At the end of each balance condition, subjects were asked to rate their balance confidence on a scale of 0-10 in that task, with 0 being not at all confident and 10 being extremely confident. For the single foot conditions, the condition was finished when the subject needed external assistance or placed her other foot on the ground. After each condition, subjects were given approximately five minutes rest to relax, bringing their breath and heart rate back to the baseline.

Breath and heart rate were monitored using Clevemed Biocapture Pro synchronized to the force plate. Physiological data was captured at frequency of 100Hz.

Data analysis consisted of repeated measures analysis of variance with a covariate (ANCOVA) from the 2 foot, eyes open condition (baseline). Pearson's correlation coefficient assessed the relationships between heart and breath rate, balance confidence, and AP-COP MPF.

Results

As the subject's balance was challenged with eyes closed or on one foot balance confidence decreased, while the breath and heart rate increased from baseline (Table 1). There was a negative relationship between balance confidence and change in heart rate from baseline (r = -0.831). Balance confidence was also negatively correlated to AP-COP MPF (r = -0.784).

Discussion

Low balance confidence and fear of falling can diminish an older adult's quality of life. Understanding the biomechanical and physiological effects that affect balance confidence may provide clinicians alternative treatment strategies for working with older adults who have a fear of falling. In this work, there were significant increases in breath and heart rate when the older adults were in situations that challenged their balance (e.g., eyes closed limits visual cueing, one foot reduces base of support). Biomechanically, the balance-challenging activities tended to increase AP sway, similar to previous work. [1] However, with the increased sway, there was also a corresponding increase in breath and heart rate. It is unknown if the increase in breath and heart rate led to the increase in AP sway and low balance confidence or if the increased AP sway led to the increased breath and heart rate and low balance confidence. Regardless of which caused the low balance confidence, this study provides an alternative view for assessing balance confidence when working with older adults. Balance training in older adults should address some of the physiological effects of low balance confidence, such as learning to control one's breath rate and learning to relax in balance-challenging situations.

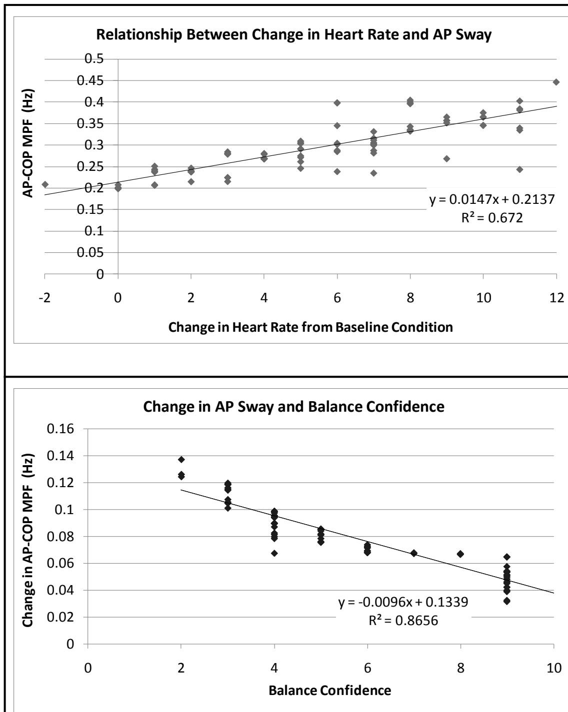


Figure 1: (Top) Heart rate increases from baseline during the three balance conditions lead to increased AP sway. (Bottom) Increases in AP sway from baseline lead to reduced balance confidence.

References

[1] Maki, BE, Holliday PJ, and Topper, AK. (1991). *J. Gerontol.*, 46(4):M123-M131.

[2] Yardley, L. (2004). *Rev. Clin. Gerontol.*, 13:195–201.

Acknowledgements

The author would like to thank SS Guiterrez and KM Herrera.

Table 1: Physiological effects during the balance conditions. Changes in breath and heart rate are with respect to the baseline condition (both feet on the ground, eyes open). br/min = breaths per minute. Reported as mean ± SD; * = p <0.05 with respect to baseline.

Balance Condition	Breath Rate (br/min)	Breath Rate Change (br/min)	Heart Rate (beats/min)	Heart Rate Change (beats/min)	Balance Confidence	AP-COP MPF (Hz)
Both foot, eyes open (Baseline)	14.4 ± 2.2	--	63.0 ± 4.8	--	9.9 ± 0.2	0.22 ± 0.04
Both feet, eyes closed	15.4 ± 1.9	1.5 ± 0.9	65.3 ± 3.8	2.3 ± 2.0	8.9 ± 0.3*	0.26 ± 0.05*
NDF, eyes open	17.0 ± 2.2*	2.8 ± 1.9	65.2 ± 3.5	2.3 ± 2.4	4.4 ± 1.6*	0.28 ± 0.06*
DF, eyes open	17.7 ± 1.9*	3.3 ± 1.7	67.3 ± 3.4*	4.3 ± 3.2	3.4 ± 1.1*	0.31 ± 0.06*

Effects of an Integrated Functional Fitness BOSU exercise program on postural stability and gait in older women: Preliminary results

Jinsup Song[1], KyungOk Yi, Steve Pettineo, Dana Tango, Emilie Zoltick and James Furmato
Temple University School of Podiatric Medicine, Philadelphia, PA, USA[1]
E-mail: jsong@temple.edu Web: podiatry.temple.edu/gaitlab/index.html

INTRODUCTION

Falls are a serious health risk in elderly females: 30% of people older than 65 (the fastest growing segment of the U.S. population) fall every year; about 90% of 240,000 annual hip fractures occur in women 65 years and older.[1] The BOSU® Balance Trainer and BOSU® 3D System with adjustable balance bar allow exercises to promote balance, confidence and physical fitness while minimizing fall injuries. The purpose of this pilot study was to examine if a tailored 6-week BOSU exercises program affected postural stability and gait in community dwelling older women.

METHODS

Healthy women, between ages 60-75, were evaluated at baseline and immediately following 6-week exercise program. Subjects in the controlled group were asked to walk at least 30-minutes per day for 5 days per week on their own while the subjects in the treatment group participated in 1-hour group exercise class three times per week. This study was approved by the Temple University Institutional Review Board and consent was obtained from each participant prior to enrollment.

The BioDex Balance System SD™ (BioDex Medical Systems, Inc. NY), assessed fall risk using three 20-second standing challenge trials.[2] Study participants completed the Balance Confidence Score. Activities of daily living (timed 50' leveled walking at a comfortable and a fast pace as well as half-flight stair ascend/descend), Stand up-and-go, and a sit-to-stand activity within a 30-second period were measured. Plantar pressure and footfall parameters were quantified with the EMED-X and GaitMatII™, respectively, while each subject walked in her self-selected speed. The differences between the groups and across the visits were assessed using repeated-measures analysis of variance.

RESULTS

Eighteen subjects (7 control and 11 test) were enrolled into the study. The mean age of participates was 67.2 years old with the mean Body Mass Index of 24.2 kg/m^2 (range, 18.0-29.1). Two subjects in the test groups were excluded from the analysis : one missed too many classes and the other was debilitated from flu prior to the follow up visit. No significant changes to body weight and BMI were noted across the visits in both groups. As shown in Table 1, no significant differences were noted in Balance Confidence Questionnaires. The Fall Risk Test score showed significant improvement at follow up. While there was a trend toward improvement in timed Stand up-and-go, Sit-to-stand, and 50' comfortable paced walk, differences were not statistically significant. Following 6-weeks of exercises, subjects walked with a decreased base of support, suggestive of improved balance. Barefoot plantar pressure assessment during gait demonstrated increased loading under the second metatarsal head in the test group.

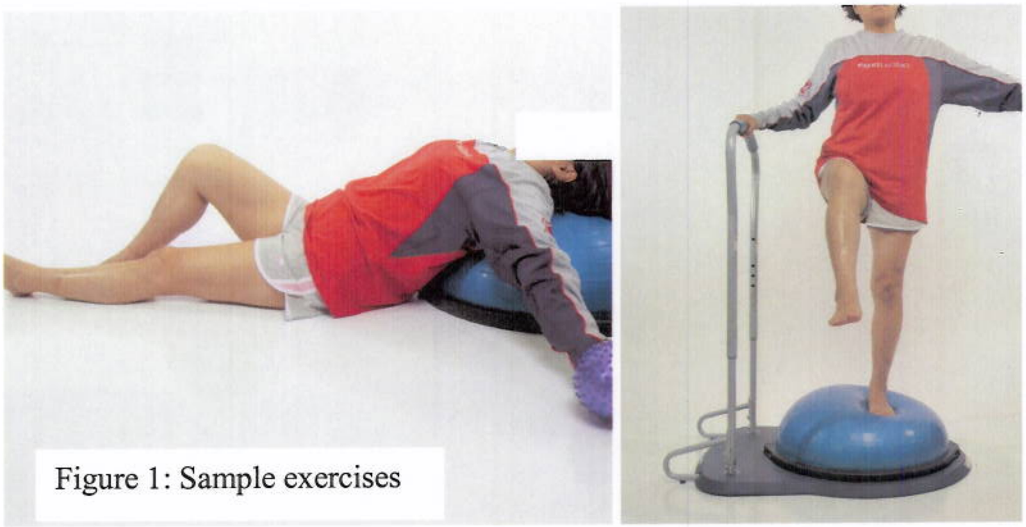


Figure 1: Sample exercises

Table 1: Summary of Findings

Parameters	Control (7) Pre	Control (7) Post	Test (9) Pre	Test (9) Post	P-Value
Balance Conf. - walk outside	98.57	98.29	98.33	97.78	0.3563
Fall Risk Test Score	2.80	2.57	3.03	2.18	0.0099
Timed up and go (s)	8.04	7.89	8.82	8.73	0.2877
Sit to stand (#)	15.36	17.07	12.72	13.72	0.9717
50' Comfy Walk (s)	12.19	12.37	15.72	14.35	0.1059
Support base (m)	0.084	0.055	0.078	0.049	<0.0001
Peak Pressure-MH2 (N/cm2)	58.0	61.7	60.3	69.2	0.0300

DISCUSSION

To date, 16 community dwelling able-body healthy subjects completed the protocol. Statistically significant differences were found between visits. Subjects in both the control and test groups showed reductions in Fall Risk Test scores and walked with a narrowed base of support immediately following 6-weeks of respective exercise program. Although the study was limited in sample size and duration of exercise, these preliminary results suggest that exercises can have measurable effects on postural stability and gait. Additional studies are needed to examine clinical significance of physical activities in fall prevention.

REFERENCES

1. *All the Stages of Our Lives: Highlights of the CDC/ATSDR's approach to Women's health*. 2000, Office of Women's Health: Centers for Disease Control and Prevention.
2. Hornyik M.L., et al. Reliability of Limits of Stability Testing: A Comparison of Two Dynamic Postural Stability Evaluation Devices. *J of Athletic Training:* 36(2).

Walking in a Moving Virtual Corridor with Variable Width Size affects Step Width Control

Ka-Chun Siu[1,2], Mukul Mukherjee[1], Dimitrios Katsavelis[1], Jung-Hung Chien[1,2] and Nicholas Stergiou[1,2]
[1]Nebraska Biomechanics Core Facility, University of Nebraska at Omaha; [2]College of Public Health, University of Nebraska Medical Center, Omaha, NE
Email: kcsiu@unmc.edu   URL: http://nbcf.unomaha.edu

Introduction: Human walking is highly adaptive and can be adjusted according to the surrounding environment. For example, in experiments conducted in virtual environments, it has been shown that walking speed is driven by the speed of the optic flow of the moving corridor [1-3] and suggested that walking is more likely to be altered in a more dynamic situation. However, those studies have mainly focused on gait changes in the sagittal plane, and seldom explore control in the frontal plane. Our goal was to investigate the effect of a moving virtual corridor with variable width size on step width while walking.

Clinical Significance: Step width and step width variability are commonly used to investigate balance control [4-7]. It has been shown that insufficient step width control in older adults, indicated by larger step width variability, is associated with a high risk of falling [4]. Brach and colleagues also found that older adults with either low or high step width variability were more likely to fall [6]. Since, environmental constraints affect gait performance, investigating how these constraints are perceived and evaluating their effect on step width control is crucial for improving our knowledge on falling.

Methods: Five healthy young adults performed 5 treadmill walking conditions for 6 minutes each while being in different virtual environments, where the width size of the moving virtual corridor changed sinusoidally either from 15 to 45 inches (narrow condition) or from 15 to 105 inches (wide condition). The rate of these changes were also manipulated being either 30 (fast condition) or 120 second per cycle (slow condition). A fixed corridor, 75 inches wide, was also presented as the control condition. All participants walked at their self-selected pace and the speed of the virtual corridor matched the walking pace. Average step width and step width variability (coefficient of variation; CV) were calculated from kinematics. Repeated measures ANOVA were conducted to examine the effect of the manipulations of the size of the width of the corridor on the step width measures.

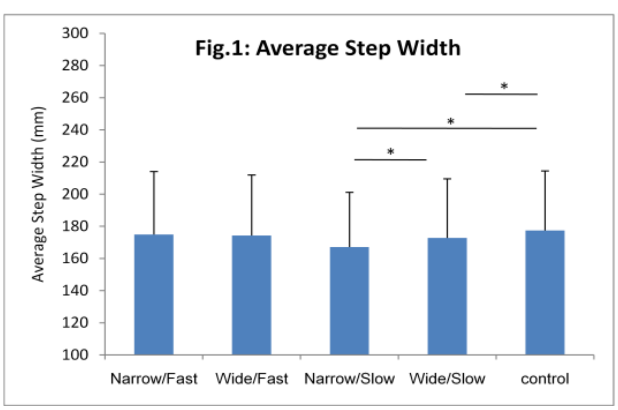
Results: A significant condition effect was shown for the average step width (*p*=0.001) and the CV (*p*=0.047). Compared with the control condition, the average step width was significantly smaller in the narrow/slow and the wide/slow conditions (Fig 1), and the CV was significantly higher in the wide/fast and the wide/slow conditions (Fig 2).

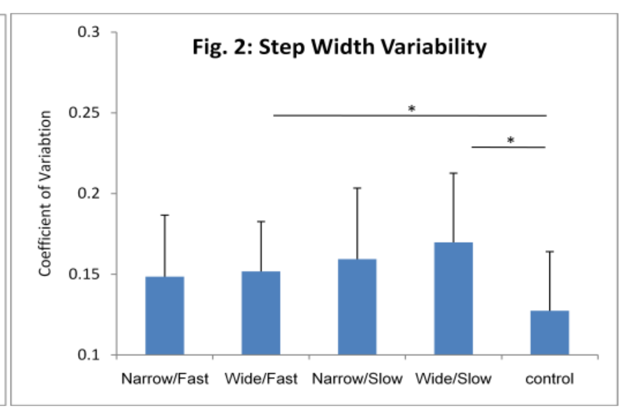
Discussion: Our results reveal that step width control during walking is influenced by changes in the width size of the virtual corridor. Especially in the slow condition, the step width increases when the width size of the virtual corridor increases, and vice versa. It is possible that the control in the frontal plane requires higher level of brain function, e.g. temporoparietal region [8], to maintain lateral postural stability, and is susceptible to the change in the frontal plane of virtual corridor. In addition, changes of step width seem to be speed dependent. When the slower corridor was presented, it resulted in larger variability and smaller step width. This may have to deal with the speed information processing at the higher brain centers and the associated time to react. Modulation of step width may require slow and wide virtual corridors.

References:

1. Hollman JH, Brey RH, Robb RA, et al. *Gait Posture.* 2006; 23(4):441-4.
2. Lamontagne A, Fung J, McFadyen BJ, et al. *J Neuroeng Rehabil.* 2007; 26(4):22.
3. Chou YH, Wagenaar RC, Saltzman E, et al. *J Gerontol.* 2009; 64(2):222-31.
4. Owings TM, Grabiner MD. *Gait Posture.* 2004; 20(1):26-9.
5. Thies SB, Richardson JK, Ashton-Miller JA. *Gait Posture.* 2005; 22(1):26-31.
6. Brach JS, Berlin JE, VanSwearingen JM, et al. *Neuroeng Rehabil.* 2005; 26(2):21.
7. Brach JS, Studenski S, Perera S, et al. *Gait Posture.* 2008; 27(3):431-9.
8. Pérennou DA, Leblond C, Amblard B, et al. *Brain Res Bull.* 2000; 53(3):359-65.

Acknowledgement: This project was funded by the Nebraska Research Initiative, the American Heart Association and University of Nebraska Medical Center.





******p* > 0.05**

IMPAIRED DYNAMIC POSTURAL STABILITY FOLLOWING A CONCUSSION

Thomas A. Buckley, Barry A. Munkasy

Georgia Southern University, Statesboro, GA, USA.
E-mail: TBuckley@Georgiasouthern.edu

INTRODUCTION

Concussions are known to impair an individual's static and dynamic postural stability, however most traditional assessment techniques such as the Balance Error Scoring System (BESS) are static in nature.[1] Dynamic postural stability may be assessed through examination of Gait Initiation (GI), the phase between motionless standing and steady state locomotion that requires the generation of propulsive forces.[2] Specifically, the initial posterior and lateral movements of the Center of Pressure (COP) during GI have been identified as sensitive indicators of dynamic postural stability.[3] Therefore, the purpose of this investigation was to examine impairments in dynamic postural stability during gait initiation following a concussion.

CLINICAL SIGNIFICANCE

Current literature supports the concept of impaired postural stability following concussion, however traditional assessment techniques such as BESS, which may compare healthy pre-season to post-injury stability, are solely subjective, visual assessment tools. Recent investigations have identified impairments in postural stability during both single and dual-task gait and obstacle avoidance, however these studies compared concussion subjects to healthy controls.[4,5] Therefore, the clinical significance of this study is twofold; 1) to identify impairments in postural stability during a dynamic transitional task, and 2) to utilize kinetic data to provide objective measures of impairment compared to pre-injury status.

METHODS

Nine Division I student athletes (age: 19.2 $\pm$ 1.2 years, height: 179. + 17.8cm, weight: 86.6 $\pm$ 34.4kg) with a medically diagnosed grade 2 concussion on the Cantu evidence based concussion grading scale participated in this study. Kinetic data was sampled at 1000 Hz utilizing two forceplates (model OR-6, AMTI, Watertown, MA, USA). Forceplate data was subsequently used to calculate the net movement of the COP.

During preseason pre-participation physicals, all participants completed one trial of GI (Pre). The day after suffering a medically diagnosed concussion (Day 1), all participants performed three trials of GI.

Participants began each trial in a self-selected position and foot position was subsequently constrained for all trials. In response to a verbal cue, participants walked at a self selected pace across a 10 m walkway with their initial step landing on a second forceplate. The posterior and lateral movement of the COP trajectory, initial step length, and initial step velocity were calculated for each trial and analzyed with paired samples T-Tests.

RESULTS

Following a concussion, during the anticipatory postural phase (S1) of GI, participants had significantly less posterior (1.96 ± 0.92 cm and 4.34 ± 1.74 cm respectively, $p = 0.006$) and lateral (2.71 ± 1.01 cm and 4.14 ± 1.27 cm respectively, $p=0.016$) displacement of the COP. There were no differences for COP displacement during either the transitional (S2) or locomotor (S3) phases.

Similarly, characteristics of the initial step were also reduced following concussion. Specifically, initial step length (0.58 ± 0.12 m and 0.71 ± 0.10 m respectively, $p = 0.026$) was reduced, however there were no differences in initial step velocity (0.58 ± 0.25m/s and 0.64 ± 0.18m/s respectively, $p=0.456$).

DISCUSSION

The primary finding of this investigation is the significant impairment in COP displacement during the anticipatory postural phase of GI following concussion. When compared to pre-season/pre-injury measurements, the initial COP posterior displacement during the anticipatory postural phase of GI was significantly reduced (127%). This initial posterior displacement, thought to be regulated by the secondary motor area, is responsible for the generation of forward momentum to separate the COP and center of mass to achieve forward locomotion while maintaining upright balance.[6] The significant initial reduction of lateral COP displacement (67%), is thought to be controlled by the gluteus medias and is responsible for propelling the COM towards the initial stance limb.[7] Finally, the significant reduction in step length (25%) is likely a result of these impairments during anticipatory postural phase. The results of this study provide further evidence of dynamic postural stability impairment following concussion.

REFERENCES

1. Guskiewicz KM. (2003) Curr Sports Med Reports. 2: 24–30.
2. Chang HA., et al. (1999) Arch Phys Med Rehab. 80(5): 490–494
3. Hass CJ., et al. (2004) Arch Phys Med Rehab. 85(10): 1593–8.
4. Catena RD., et al. (2009) Exp Brain Research. 194: 66–77.
5. Parker TM., et al. (2006) Med Sci Sport Exerc. 38(6): 1032–1040.
6. Massion J. (1992) Prog Neurobio. 38(1): 35–56.
7. Winter DA., et al. (1996) J Neurophys. 75(6): 2334–43.

Analysis of static balance in individuals with cerebral palsy submitted to neuromuscular block and functional electrical stimulation

S Kazon[1]; RV Costa[2]; M Kanashiro[3]; A I Shiguemi[4]; LMM Sampaio[5]; CS Oliveira[6]

1 Student of Master's Program in Rehabilitation Sciences, UNINOVE, Brazil;

2 Student of Master's Program in Rehabilitation Sciences, UNINOVE, Brazil;

3 Student of Master's Program in Rehabilitation Sciences, UNINOVE, Brazil;

4 Student of Doctoral degree in Biomedical Engineering, UNICASTELO, Brazil;

5 Prof. Dr. of Master's Program in Rehabilitation Sciences, UNINOVE, Brazil;

6 Prof. Dr. of Master's Program in Rehabilitation Sciences, UNINOVE, Brazil;

Support of Conselho Nacional de Pesquisa, Cnpq, Brazil.

ABSTRACT

Introduction: Spasticity is one of the main complications of cerebral palsy (CP) and directly affects the physical therapy process. **Objectives:** The aim of the present study was to analyze static balance in individuals with spastic CP after being submitted to TBA associated to FES. **Methods:** The sample was made up of 18 male and female individuals between five and 17 years of age (mean=9.11±3.28 years) divided into three groups of six individuals: Group 1 (individuals with CP treated with TBA and FES), Group 2 (individuals with CP treated with conventional therapy) and Group 3 (healthy controls). The non-modified Ashworth scale was used to assess the degree of spasticity. A pressure plate (Medicapteurs, Fusyo) was used to analyze static balance. Data collection was carried out with eyes open and eyes closed, each for 30 seconds. All groups were submitted to an initial evaluation. Group 1(TFG) was treated with 30-minute sessions of TBA + FES twice a week and was evaluated on four separate occasions. Group 2(CG) was treated with conventional physical therapy twice a week for three months and was evaluated a second time at the end of treatment. Group 3(HG) did not undergo any type of intervention and was only submitted to the initial evaluation. **Results:** There was a significant reduction in spasticity in Group 1(TFG), whereas no statistically significant reduction was observed in Group 2 (CG). Analyzing the total area of oscillation in Group 1(TFG) with eyes open, there was a significant reduction between the 1st and 2nd evaluations ($p<0.05$), between the 2nd and 3rd evaluations ($p<0.05$) and between the 2nd and 4th evaluations ($p<0.01$). The same occurred regarding the oscillation of the center of pressure (COP) on the anterior-posterior (A/P) and medial-lateral (M/L) axes over the four evaluations. In Group 2 (CG), the COP oscillation values on the A/P and M/L axes underwent a non-significant reduction between the 1st and 2nd evaluations. There was a significant difference between Groups 1(TFG) and 3(CG) on the 1st evaluation, whereas no significant difference between these groups was found on the 4th evaluation, thereby indicating an approximation of Group 1 to Group 3 after treatment. The results of the present study suggest a reduction in spasticity and COP oscillation following treatment with TBA associated to FES. Further studies with a larger sample and a division of groups according to type of treatment are needed in order to confirm the data presented here.

Keywords: Cerebral palsy, spasticity, botulinum toxin, balance, FES.

The Functional Effect of a Distal Rectus Femoris Lengthening in Adults with Cerebral Palsy

Lisa Cannegieter, PT, DPT, Melanie Buckland, PT, DPT, ATP,
Leon Root, MD, Sherry Backus, PT, DPT, MA
Hospital for Special Surgery

Introduction

Typically, the rectus femoris muscle is active during pre-swing to initial swing and from terminal swing to loading response. This muscle is not active during the majority of swing phase to allow knee flexion and foot clearance. In individuals with cerebral palsy, with a spastic rectus femoris muscle, the activity of the muscle becomes prolonged and obstructs swing phase knee flexion.[1] This leads to poor clearance during swing and may cause toe drag, tripping, and falling. The presence of a stiff knee gait pattern in individuals with cerebral palsy is well documented in the literature.[2-6] The purpose of this study was to determine the effect of a distal rectus femoris lengthening on gait in adults with cerebral palsy. We hypothesized that a distal rectus femoris lengthening would improve gait in adults with cerebral palsy by improving gait kinematics specifically, peak knee flexion, peak hip extension, timing of peak knee flexion in swing and total knee excursion while maintaining knee extension strength. It was also hypothesized that subjects would be satisfied with the improvements in their gait pattern and function.

Clinical Significance

There have been multiple studies published determining the effect of lower extremity surgery on improving gait in children, not adults, with cerebral palsy.[2-5] Research specifically studying the adult population with cerebral palsy, in particular, the effect of a distal rectus femoris lengthening on improving gait is lacking in the literature. This study found significant improvements in peak hip extension, peak knee flexion, and total knee excursion without loss of knee extension strength following a distal rectus femoris lengthening in five adults with cerebral palsy. Therefore, a distal rectus femoris lengthening is a surgical option for adults with cerebral palsy with stiff knee gait to improve their gait pattern and function.

Methods

Eight adult subjects with cerebral palsy who received a distal rectus femoris lengthening were contacted to participate in the study. All subjects received this surgery between 2004 and 2008. Of the eight, five adults (ages 25-51) agreed to participate in the study and were at least one year post-operative. Four out of the five subjects underwent an isolated distal rectus femoris lengthening; the fifth subject also had bilateral adductor releases. For all subjects, knee extension strength was measured by manual muscle testing. Three-dimensional lower extremity gait kinematics were captured at 100 Hz, based on a Cleveland Clinic marker set and calculated in OrthoTrak (v 6.55, Motion Analysis Corporation, Santa Rosa, CA). Pre-operative versus post-operative kinematics were compared by using an average of 10 trials for peak hip extension, peak knee flexion, timing of peak knee flexion during swing, and total knee excursion. Additionally, the subjects completed a questionnaire prepared by the investigators to measure perceived change in function. In addition to descriptive statistics, changes in gait variables were analyzed by a paired sample t-test using SPSS version 16.0 with an alpha set at ≤ 0.05.

Results

Four subjects underwent bilateral distal rectus femoris lengthening while one subject received unilateral surgery. A total of nine lower extremities were included in the study. Significant improvements were found for total knee excursion ($p = 0.014$), peak hip extension during stance ($p = 0.005$), and peak knee flexion during swing ($p = 0.002$) (Table 1). The timing of peak knee flexion was unchanged. Knee extensor strength either remained the same or improved in all five subjects. Subjectively, four out of five subjects were satisfied with the surgery; one patient was not satisfied due to an increase in knee hyperextension during stance. Three out of five patients who stated they had pre-operative tripping reported marked improvement in tripping since surgery.

Table 1: Changes in Gait Variables (n = 9)

	Pre-Op (mean ± sd)	Post-Op (mean ± sd)	p-values
Peak Hip Extension Angle	-1° ± 10°	5° ± 9°	0.005
Peak Knee Flexion Angle	41° ± 8°	52° ± 6°	0.002
Knee Excursion	36° ± 8°	49° ± 12°	0.014
Timing of Peak Knee Flexion (% of Swing)	43% ± 13%	48% ± 7%	0.071

Discussion

This study showed significant findings of improved peak hip extension, peak knee flexion, and total knee excursion without loss of knee extension strength following a distal rectus femoris lengthening in five adults with cerebral palsy. Even with a limited subject pool, we were able to demonstrate improvements in selected kinematic parameters. The mean peak knee flexion angle change of 11° is also considered clinically significant for functional clearance improvements during gait. The improvements in this study are comparable to those found in children following rectus femoris transfers.[3] Therefore, a distal rectus femoris lengthening can be considered as a surgical option for adults with cerebral palsy with stiff knee gait to improve their gait pattern.

References

1. Perry, J. (1987) Develop Med Child Neurology; 29:153-181
2. Chamber, H et al. (1998) J Pediatric Orthopedics;18:703-711
3. Sutherland, D, et al. (1990) J of Pediatric Orthopedics;10:433-441
4. Ounpuu, S., et al. (1993) J of Pediatric Orthopedics;13:331-335
5. Sutherland D., et al. (1975). Develop Med Child Neurology; 17: 26-34.
6. Jonkers I., et al. (2006) Gait and Posture; 23:222-229.

Acknowledgements

Rebecca Zifchock, PhD - statistics

Clinically versus dynamically measured maximum angular velocities

Kiernan D MSc, Walsh M MMedSc, O'Sullivan R MSc, Fitzgerald D PhD, O'Brien T FRCSI.
Gait Laboratory, Central Remedial Clinic, Clontarf, Dublin 3, Ireland.

Introduction:

Clinical tests such as the Popliteal Angle and Duncan Ely are commonly used in a clinical setting to assess muscle response to stretch. The Duncan Ely, as previously described[1], requires the patient to be in a prone position where the knee is rapidly flexed (as fast as possible) by the examiner. The test is positive if excessive resistance or ipsilateral hip flexion occurs. The corresponding angle is then noted. The Popliteal angle is measured with the patient in the supine position. The Tardieu scale[2] provides a scale for the popliteal test at velocities V1, V2 and V3 (V1- as slow as possible, V2 – speed of limb segment under gravity, V3 – as fast as possible). Some studies have compared clinical with dynamic gait variables[3,4], however little has been done comparing maximum angular velocities between clinical examination and gait. The aim of this study was to determine whether maximum angular velocities at which these tests are conducted during clinical examination (i.e. as fast as possible) are representative of the corresponding velocities measured during gait. Repeatability of measurements between observers was also examined.

Clinical Significance:

This study investigates whether maximum angular velocities reached during clinical examination are representative of those seen during gait. It was felt that if sufficient testing velocities were not reached during clinical examination, then similar muscle responses to those occuring during gait (e.g. spasticity) would not be adequately detected and reported during clinical examination.

Patients/Materials and Methods:

The study examined 7 normally developed children (14 limbs, 5 male and 2 female, age range 7-14yrs) assessed by 3 observers. Codamotion active markers were placed on the lateral aspect of each leg at the greater trochanter, knee, ankle and foot. Each observer conducted the Popliteal and Duncan Ely test while a Coda mpx30 system (Charnwood Dynamics Limited, Leicestershire, England) simultaneously tracked the angle and angular velocity of the limb throughout the test. The test was repeated 3 times by each observer. Gait analysis was then conducted using the same marker set with 3 full clean gait cycles taken for each leg. Maximum angular velocity (AV_{max}) during the Duncan Ely and Popliteal tests was measured and compared to the AV_{max} from the point of maximum extension in stance to peak knee flexion in swing (Duncan Ely) and from the point of peak knee flexion during swing through to terminal swing (Popliteal). A paired t-test was used to determine whether any significant difference existed between groups ($P<0.05$). Inter-rater reliability was assessed using interclass correlation coefficients (ICC) and Bland & Altman Limits of Agreement (LoA).

Results

Max Angular Velocity (degrees/sec)	N	Mean(SD)	Std. Err Mean	Mean Diff (1-2)	sig
(1) Clinical (Duncan Ely) (2) Dynamic (Gait)	14	492.62 (72.2) 400.22 (34.89)	19.23 9.33	92.40	**.045***
(1) Clinical (Popliteal) (2) Dynamic (Gait)	14	426.37 (59.39) 440.35 (38.01)	10.16 15.87	-13.98	**.257**

Table 1: Difference between clinical and gait measured max. angular velocities

Test	Between	d (deg/s)	S.E of d	95% C.I for d	S.D. diff	95% LoA	ICC
Popliteal	**1-2**	49.6	12.19	23.3→76.0	45.6	-41.6→140.9	.588
	1-3	-18.9	19.8	-61.7→23.8	74.0	-166.9→129.1	.539
	2-3	-68.6	18.8	-109.2→-28.0	70.3	-209.2→72.0	.319
Duncan Ely	**1-2**	-50.1	16.2	-85.0→-15.2	60.4	-171.0→70.8	.613
	1-3	-13.0	13.2	-41.5→15.6	49.4	-111.9→85.9	.772
	2-3	37.1	11.8	11.6→62.7	44.2	-51.3→125.6	.774
(d - mean difference, S.E of d – standard error of d, 95% C.I for d – 95 Confidence Interval for d, S.D diff – standard deviation of d, 95% LoA – 95% Limits of Agreement (d± S.D diff *2)							

Table 2: Bland and Altman LoA & ICC for inter-rater reliability

Discussion and Conclusion:

The aim of this study was to compare maximum angular velocities (AV_{max}) recorded during clinical examination and gait and to assess inter-rater reliability. It was felt that insufficient testing velocities would cause muscular responses seen in gait to be missed during clinical examination. While the Duncan Ely AV_{max} was measured significantly faster (mean 92.40 deg/s), it suggests that it is more than sufficient to initiate any muscle responses seen during gait. The Popliteal test was on average 13.98deg/s slower compared to gait but no significant difference existed suggesting AV_{max} to be sufficient during clinical examination (Table 1). For inter-rater reliability, the Bland & Altman results (Table 2) showed poor agreement between observers. The Popliteal measure ranged by 118.2deg/s and the Duncan Ely by 87.2deg/s between observers. These results along with the moderate correlations (ICC range: 0.32→0.77) demonstrate how the instruction "as fast as possible", used to describe the fastest velocity required during these tests, is quite vague and heavily dependent on the individual observer. However, overall results have shown this instruction to be sufficient to reach similar velocities experienced during gait.

References:

1. Jonkers I *et al*. Gait & Posture 2006; 23(2):222-229
2. Haugh AB *et al.* Disability & Rehabilitation 2006; 28(15):899-907
3. Desloovere K *et al.* Gait & Posture 2006; 24(3):302-313
4. McMulkin ML *et al.* J Pediatr Orthop 2000; 20(3):366-369.

Does the gluteus medius contribute to pelvic and hip rotation in cerebral palsy?

O'Sullivan R, Fitzgerald D, Kiernan D, Walsh M, O'Brien T.
Central Remedial Clinic, Dublin, Ireland.

Introduction

Surgically altering the insertion of the gluteus medius muscle has been suggested as a possible treatment option for the correction of internal hip rotation gait in cerebral palsy[1,2]. These studies describe selection criteria for the surgery and report positive outcomes in terms of improved foot-progression. However, both of these studies lack full gait analysis assessment of outcomes. Our previous work attempted to retrospectively identify factors which may contribute to internal hip rotation and pelvic retraction during gait in cerebral palsy[3,4]. We did not have retrospective data on the gluteal muscles available and so did not consider this muscle group. Biomechanical modelling has shown that the anterior fibres of the gluteus medius have an internal hip rotation moment[5] and that this tends to increase with hip flexion[6] as is often seen in cerebral palsy gait. The purpose of this preliminary study is to examine any potential contribution of the gluteus medius to internal rotation of the hip or retraction of the pelvis in cerebral palsy gait.

Clinical Significance

Internal hip rotation is often treated surgically with a femoral derotation osteotomy. Less commonly, advancement of the insertion of the gluteus medius and minimus has been advocated as a treatment subject to selection criteria. This preliminary study examines the possible contribution of gluteus medius muscle activity to transverse plane abnormality in cerebral palsy.

Methods

Surface EMG of the gluteus medius was recorded during gait in 13 cerebral palsy subjects (mean age 9yrs; 9 male, 4 female; GMFCS I-III) attending for routine gait analysis. Average normalised amplitude (during stance, swing and over the whole gait cycle) and time to peak activity were correlated with transverse plane kinematic variables from the pelvis and hip. Clinical measures previously shown to be associated with such gait abnormalities[3,4] were also correlated.

Results

Table 1 below shows the correlation between gluteus medius EMG data and clinical measures and transverse plane kinematic data.

Discussion

Over-all the correlation between the clinical measures and the kinematics was less than 0.5 which is consistent with previously reported values[7]. There were eight significant correlations between the EMG variables and the transverse plane kinematics and four significant correlations between clinical data and kinematics. The results of this preliminary study suggest that the gluteus medius may contribute to an internal rotation gait. Further study is warranted in a larger population to further examine the effects of an over-active gluteus medius and to determine the long-term outcomes of surgery to this muscle.

Table 1. Correlation between EMG and clinical data and kinematic data.

	Maximal Pelvic Rotation	Minimal Pelvic Rotation	Average Pelvic Rotation	Maximal Hip Rotation	Minimal Hip Rotation	Average Hip Rotation
Gait Cycle GMA	-.177	-.335	-.304	.426*	.297	.383
Stance GMA	-.132	-.179	-.183	.448*	.435*	.465*
Swing GMA	-.197	-.486*	-.408	.357	.132	.261
Time of Peak Activity	-.260	-.475*	-.436*	.471*	.128	.321
Internal Rotation Range	-.057	-.070	-.074	.310	.290	.316
External Rotation Range	.229	.442*	.399	-.366	-.474*	-.440*
Femoral Anteversion	-.117	.144	.022	.259	.161	.223
Hip Flexion Contracture	-.465*	-.167	-.364	.070	-.095	-.010
Gastrocnemius Tightness	.187	.186	.219	.412	.267	.360

*Correlation Significant to p<0.05 level
**Correlation Significant to p<0.01 level
GMA Gluteus Medius Average Amplitude

References

1 Steel HH. Gluteus Medius and Minimus Insertion Advancement for Correction of Internal Rotation Gait in Spastic Cerebral Palsy. J Bone Joint Surg Am. 1980;62:919-927

2 Joseph B. Treatment of Internal Rotation Gait Due to Gluteus Medius and Minimus Overactivity in Cerebral Palsy:Anatomical Rationale of a New Surgical Procedure and Preliminary Results in Twelve Hips. Clinical Anatomy. 1998;11:22-28

3 O'Sullivan R, Walsh M, Hewart P, Jenkinson A, Ross LA, O'Brien T. Factors associated with internal hip rotation gait in patients with cerebral palsy. J Pediatr Orthop. 2006;26(4):537-541

4 O'Sullivan R, Walsh M, Jenkinson A, O'Brien T. Factors associated with pelvic retraction during gait in cerebral palsy. Gait Posture. 2007;25:425-431

5 Dostal WF, Soderberg GL, Andrews JG. Actions of the hip muscles. Physical Therapy. 1986;66(3):351-359

6 Delp SL, Hess WE, Hungerford DS, Jones LC. Variation of moment arms with hip flexion. J Biomech. 1999;32(5):493-501

7 McMulkin ML, Gulliford JJ, Williamson RV, Major MC, Ferguson RL. Correlation of Static to Dynamic Measures of Lower Extremity Range of Motion in Cerebral Palsy and Control Populations. J Pediatr Orthop. 2000;20(3):366-9

A retrospective study into the strength profiles of ambulant children with cerebral palsy undergoing single-staged, multi-level orthopaedic surgery

Authors: [1] Aanchal Kejriwal, [1] Marietta van der Linden and [2] Alison Richardson
Affiliations: [1] Queen Margaret University, Edinburgh, UK and [2] Anderson Gait Analysis Laboratory, SMART Centre, Edinburgh, UK

INTRODUCTION

Single-staged, multi-level orthopaedic surgery (SSML) is often performed in children with CP to correct all deformities and joint contractures. Such muscle and tendon lengthening procedures are known to decrease muscle strength even in normal muscles (Moseley 1992). Seniorou et al (2007) found a significant decrease in muscle strength (measured using hand held dynamometer) in children with CP post SSML six months post-operatively. This did not return to pre-operative levels even 1 year post-operatively. No previous studies have documented the long-term effects of SSML, i.e. longer than one year, on muscle strength in children with CP.

Aims

The main aim of the study was to quantify changes in (a) muscle strength,(b) walking speed and stride length and (c) gait in ambulant diplegic children with CP, 6-12 and more than 18 months after SSML.

CLINICAL SIGNIFICANCE

Various studies have confirmed that joint active range of movement increase post SSML in children with CP. However, if muscle strength decreases post SSML, therapeutically, post-operative physiotherapy will need to focus on increasing muscle strength.

METHODS

Data of 14 children diagnosed with spastic diplegic CP, between the ages of 7-16 years, who underwent SSML and attended Anderson's Gait Analysis Laborartory pre and post-operativly were extracted from their files.

Outcome Measures

The data of the following outcome measures were extracted - **(a)** Active Range of Movement Scores (AROM) for measurement of muscle strength (summarised scores for hip flexors and abductors, knee extensors and ankle plantarflexors) **(b)** dimensionless walking speed (Hof 1996) and stride length **(c)** Edinburgh Gait Score (EGS) for measurement of gait (Read et al 2003).

The Anderson's Gait Laboratory, Edinburgh has developed a way of assessing muscle strength based on 'active range of movement (AROM)'. First, the AROM of a muscle against gravity is measured. This is described in terms of outer, middle or inner range. Once the child attains the maximum AROM, manual resistance is applied. The AROM maintained against resistance is then noted. This gives the strength at a given joint.

The EGS, designed for gait analysis of children with CP using video analysis, consists of 17 variables of gait for each leg of the subject (Read et al 2003). Each variable is scored 0, 1 or 2. The lower the total score, the lesser the deviation from normal gait.

Data Analysis

Repeated Measures AVOVA was used for analysis of effect of SSML on muscle strength, stride length, walking speed and EGS pre-operatively, 6-18 months post and >18 months post-operatively.

RESULTS

A combination of the following types of surgeries were performed including femoral, tibial or calcaneal derotation osteotomies, hamstring, gastrocnemius or tibialis posterior lengthening and/or rectus femoris and tibialis transfer. On average, each child underwent 2.9 surgical procedures (S.D. ± 1.77).

The results at the three time points, (1) pre surgery, (2) 6-12 months and (3) >18 months after surgery are shown in Figure 1. It can be seen that there was no change in total muscle strength one-year post SSML. However, stride length and walking speed were found to decrease significantly one year post SSML ($p=0.01$ and <0.001 respectively). This decrease in walking speed and stride length did not return to pre-operative levels even >18 months post-operatively. EGS was also found to significantly decrease one year post SSML. The EGS returned to pre-operative levels >18 month post-operatively.

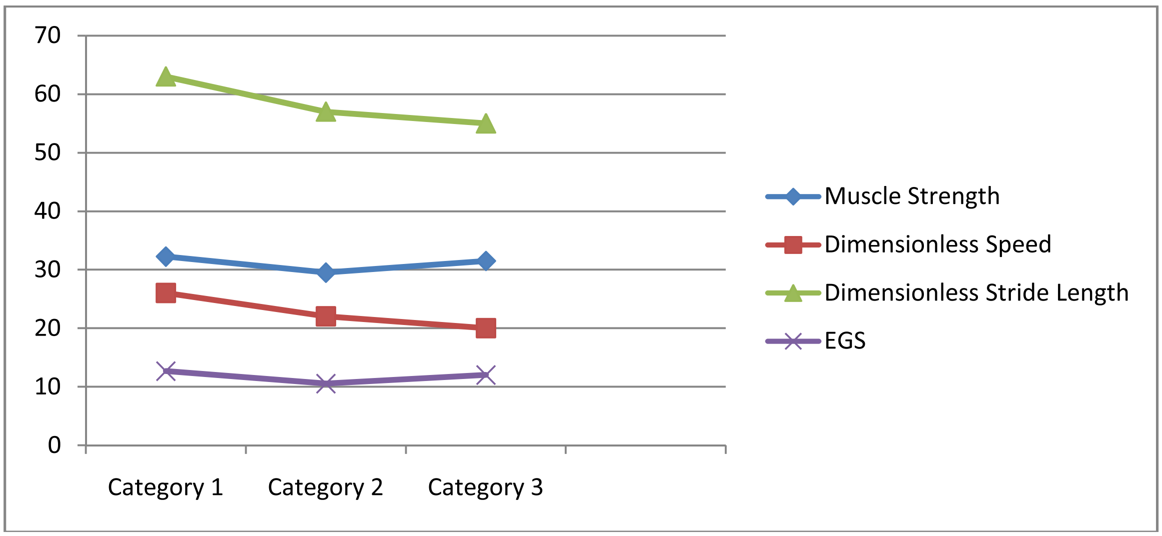


Figure 1. The results at three points:(1)pre-operatively, (2)6-18 months and (3)>18months post-operatively.

DISCUSSION

SSML surgery is most commonly performed in children with CP at a stage when deterioration in their functional abilities is looking very likely. The results of this study suggest that SSML intervention may prevent or slow deterioration in these children rather than improve their gait on the longer term (>18 months). Interestingly, dimensionless walking speed and stride length remained lower at >18 months while participants tended to mintain muscle strength. It is possible that the results may be affected by growth spurts over an 18 month period, (despite allowing for dimensionless data, longer, heavier body/limbs may result in greater moments and/or energy consumption and may explain a lower self-selected speed). Future studies should investigate this hypothesis. In addition, the question whether children return to their pre-surgery gait pattern would be of interest to physiotherapists and orthopaedic consultants to optimise treatment for children with CP.

REFERENCES

(1) Hof, A.L. 1996. Scaling gait data to body size. *Gait Posture,* 4, pp.222–3.
(2) Read, H.S., Hazlewood, M.E., Hillman, S.J., Prescott, R.J. and Robb, R.J.2003. Edinburgh visual gait score for use in cerebral palsy. *Journal of Paediatric Orthopaedics*,23, pp. 296-301.
(3) Seniorou, M., Thompson, N., Harrington, M. and Theologis, T. 2007. Recovery of Muscle Strength Following Multi-level Orthopaedic Surgery in Diplegic Cerebral Palsy.*Gait and Posture*,26,pp.475-81.

A New Approach To Stiff Knee Gait In Spastic Cerebral Palsy

By James W. Fee, Jr. and Freeman Miller, MD
Alfred I duPont Hospital for Children

ABSTRACT

Lack of knee flexion in early swing phase is a common abnormality of spastic cerebral palsy (CP) called stiff knee gait. We examined the interaction between muscles on opposite sides of the body in children with CP and stiff knee gait. A standard treatment approach to stiff knee gait is to perform rectus transfer surgery. However, this procedure improves the gait of only about 66% of the cases. In half of these cases the pattern of the stiff knee gait reverts back within two or three years to the pre-operative knee motion. In the remaining 33%, the intervention seems to have little effect. The upper extremities of those with CP often exhibit mirrored limb movements: while one limb performs a task, the contralateral limb will make similar, mirrored movements. This work will demonstrate that a similar mirroring may exist in the lower limbs during gait. In the swing phase of gait, the knee of the weight bearing limb must be stiff, while at the same time the non-weight bearing leg should be free to swing. If the stiffness of the weight bearing limb is mirrored in the non-weight bearing limb, by increased muscle excitation in swing phase, stiff knee gait may occur.

INTRODUCTION

The motivation behind this work is an observation based on long term follow-up after surgery to treat children with stiff knee gait. These patients exhibit a substantial variation in outcome that is difficult to explain based on current analysis. There is often EMG excitation of gastrocnemius, rectus, vastus and hamstring muscles, in stiff knee gait of children with spastic CP, which seems to be of unexplained origin.

Traditionally, stiff knee gait is corrected with a rectus transfer surgery. Studies at our institution and others have shown a success rate of about 66%, of these half will have a recurrence of the condition within three years. In the additional 33% the transfer appears to have little to no effect.

Mirrored movement has often been observed in the upper extremity of those with hemiparesis due to both stroke and CP. Aicardi defines these movements as involuntary, symmetrical, identical movements associated with a voluntary movement carried out by the contralateral hand, in particular finger motion[1]. They are thought to be caused by a pathological remapping of the corticalspinal tracks to the motor cortex of the least damaged hemisphere of the brain[2]. Recognition and treatment of this pathology seems to be limited to the upper extremities.

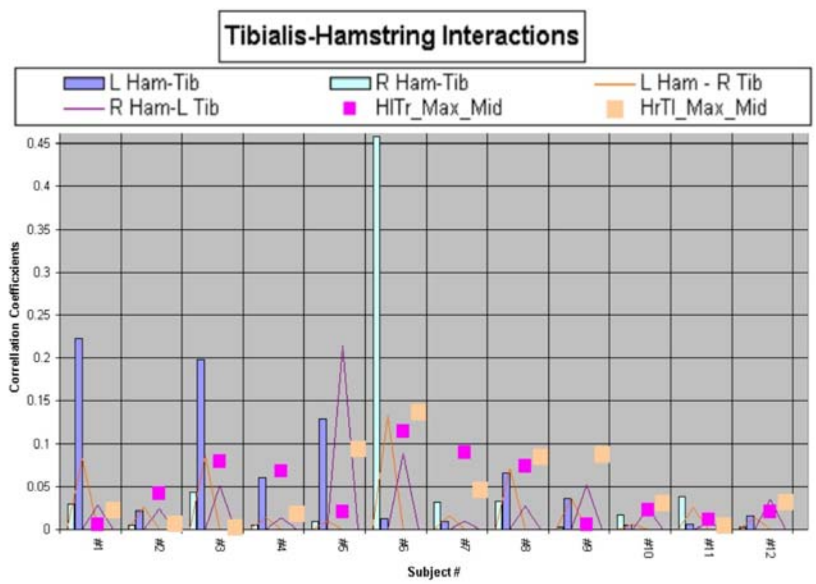
In this paper the authors will replace the phrase “Mirrored Movements” with “Mirrored Excitation” as a more accurate nomenclature for what may be happening in the lower limbs. It is the postulate of this work, not that the ipsolateral limb “Moves” the contralateral stiff knee, but rather “Excites” its muscles, thus contributing to the inhibition of its normal motion

METHODS

With the approval of the IRB committee at our institution, we began a retrospective study of fourteen subjects with cerebral palsy. Inclusion criterion in the study was that each subject has a diagnosis of spasticity with stiff knee gait. All subjects had been seen in our Gait Laboratory before any intervention had been performed, thus each subject had EMG and kinematic data available for examination. In our laboratory, each subject performs multiple walks, during which up to 10 muscle EMG’s are recorded. For this analysis each data set was cut so that it started and ended with a heel strike on the right foot. The walks were strung together, end to end, making one continuous set of ten to fifteen gait cycles. The data set was marked off in tenths of a gait cycle; to be referred to as “data segments”. EMG’s in our laboratory are collected at 1000 Hz, thus each segment consisted of 200 – 300 points. Our study examined four muscle groups: 1)rectus, 2)vastus medialis, 3)tibialis anterior, and 4)hamstrings. These muscles were paired according to co-contracting or ipsolateral-contralateral "mirror" groups. For each data segment a correlation coefficient was calculated between the respective muscle groups. The result was an array of coefficients, one for each segment, for each muscle pair. Starting with the co-contraction pairs we used a one-way ANOVA to test for significant differences between the ipsolateral-contralateral sides. If a difference was found, the side with the highest mean coefficients was held as the "interaction standard". The coefficients of each of these muscles were then compared with the coefficients of the corresponding ipsolateral muscle. If the one-way ANOVA yielded NO significant difference between the "interaction standard" and the ipsolateral muscle, it must be assumed that co-contraction and "mirrored excitation" correlations are equal for the given ipsolateral-contralateral pair. One further step was taken; segments of one-tenth of a gait cycle were defined about the point of mid-swing. In cases where "mirrored excitation" was found to be equal or more significant than co-contraction, the mid-swing correlations were also compared with a random sample (equal number) of coefficients of the contralateral muscle.

RESULTS

While all the data resulting from this study cannot be presented here, it is hoped that a typical interaction between two of the muscles examined will interest the reader in a new approach to the problem of stiff knee gait. The data for Tibialis-Hamstring interaction clearly demonstrates the dominance of co-contraction on one side of the body. This is to be expected in a hemiparesis. Of more importance is the fact that, in a number of cases, the correlations between ipsolateral-contralateral muscles are greater than those between co-contracting muscles. In even more cases the correlation at mid-stance between ipsolateral-contralateral pairs is clearly dominate over everything else. Our analysis of variance demonstrates, in a number of cases, that the correlation between one of the higher co-contracting muscles and the same muscle on the contralateral side is higher, in mid-swing phase, than the correlation of the co-contracting muscles..



CONCLUSIONS

The limited sample size makes any statistical analysis impractical. However our data suggests that in some subjects the correlation of muscle activation between the ipsolateral-contralateral sides of the body is higher than the correlation of co-contracting muscles. In mid-swing, the correlation is highest between ipsolateral-contralateral pairs. This correlation might be explained as a mirrored excitation of contralateral muscles by ipsolateral muscles. If such an excitation exists, it is certainly worth of examining further as a possible contributing factor in stiff knee gait.

REFERENCES

1. Aicardi, J, "Diseases of the Nervous System in Childhood", Mac Keith Press, New York, 1992.
2. Cincotta M, Ziemann U. "Neurophysiology of unimanual motor control and mirror movements", Clin Neurophysiol. 2008 Apr;119(4):744-62.

Daily Step Count in Children with Cerebral Palsy: Relation to Clinical Function Tests

Anita Bagley PhD MPH[1], Donna Oeffinger PhD[2], George Gorton BS[3], Mark Romness MD[4], Diane Nicholson PT PhD[5], Sahar Hassani MS[6], Mark Abel MD[4], and Chester Tylkowski, MD[2]
[1]Shriners Hospitals for Children (SHC), Sacramento, CA; [2]SHC, Lexington, KY; [3]SHC, Springfield, MA; [4]University of Virginia Children's Hospital, Charlottesville, VA; [5]SHC, Salt Lake City, UT; [6]SHC Chicago, IL

Introduction: A basic component of the International Classification of Functioning, Disability and Health (ICF; 1) is participation, defined as involvement in a life situation. One way to measure participation is to record steps taken per day. For healthy physical activity, Tudor-Locke et al. (2) recommend 10,000 to 12,500 steps per day for males 6 to 12 years of age and 9,500 to 12,000 steps per day for females. Data on the number of steps per day taken by children with cerebral palsy (CP) according to Gross Motor Functional Classification Scale (GMFCS) Level and type of CP have not been reported.
Clinical Significance: Measurement of the physical activity of children with cerebral palsy (CP) in their communities, homes and schools is needed in order to establish the efficacy of treatments designed to improved ambulation.
Methods: A convenience sample of children with CP from six pediatric orthopedic hospitals included 105 subjects with diplegia (73 males, 32 females; 26 GMFCS Level I, 53 Level II, 26 Level III; ages 8.1 to 19.0 years) and 44 subjects with hemiplegia (26 male, 18 female; 37 GMFCS Level I, 7 Level II; ages 8.0 to 18.4 years . Each subject performed 1 minute walk test, Gross Motor Function Measure (GMFM66), timed up and go test (TUG), and gait analysis. Subject height and weight were recorded to calculate Body Mass Index (BMI). Each subject was given a LifeCorder PLUS Activity Monitor which is an accelerometer-based pedometer. The subject was asked to wear the LifeCorder on the right hip for six days except when sleeping. Descriptive variables were analyzed by GMFCS Level, Age Group (under 10 years, 10 to 11.9 years, 12 to 13.9 years, and 14-19 years), and gender by ANOVA or t-test. Pearson Correlation Coefficients were calculated for average steps per day versus distance walked in 1 minute test, GMFM66 score, time for TUG, and gait velocity.
Results: On average, children with hemiplegia take more steps per day than children with diplegia. For children with diplegia, on average those of GMCFS Levels I and II take more steps per day than those of Level III. There is no difference between males and females. Younger children walk more than older children. More steps per day is associated with greater 1 minute walk distance, higher GMFM66 score, faster time in the TUG, and faster gait speed. For children with hemiplegia, there is no difference in steps per day for GMFCS Level or gender. Data on age groups are limited by sample size. Children with hemiplegia who take more steps per day have lower BMI and faster TUG time.

Table 1: Average Steps per Day (standard deviation) by Subject Characteristics

	Subjects with Diplegia	Subjects with Hemiplegia
Average Steps	5134 (3009)	8253 (3903)
	$p < 0.001$	
GMFCS I	6591 (3257)	8415 (4032)
GMFCS II	5406 (2790)	7394 (3256)

GMFCS III	3124 (2076)	
	I, II > III p < 0.001	No difference
Male	5460 (2673)	8787 (3730)
Female	4391 (2673)	7193 (4007)
	No difference	No difference
8 to 9.9 years	7090 (4002) n = 12	10650 (3636) n = 13
10 to 11. 9 years	6091 (3544) n = 24	6783 (3034) n = 12
12 to 13.9 years	5117 (2307) n = 24	9705 (3621) n = 5
14 to 19 years	4111 (2333) n = 45	6768 (3929) n = 14
	8 to 9.9 > 14 to 19 years p = 0.002 10 to 11.9 > 14 to 19 years p = 0.007	*Limited sample sizes*

Table 2: Correlation Coefficients for Subject Measures Relative to Average Steps per Day

	Diplegic Subjects	Hemiplegic Subjects
BMI	0.02	-0.33 (p = 0.029)
1 minute walk distance	0.29 (p = 0.002)	-0.03
GMFM66	0.48 (p < 0.001)	-0.13
TUG	-0.39 (p < 0.001)	-0.44 (p = 0.003)
Gait velocity	0.36 (p < 0.001)	-0.19

Discussion: Children with diplegia who are more involved (greater GMFCS level) and older are less active based on daily step count. Step count was related to clinically administered function tests but not to BMI. Children with hemiplegia have higher and less variable lower extremity function scores than children with diplegia (3). Except for TUG time, a proxy measure for endurance, their function scores did not correlate with steps per day. Lower BMI in children with hemiplegia did correlate with increased steps per day.
Children with CP do not meet the recommended number of steps per day for health. Using a baseline of 10,000 steps, children with diplegia achieve 51% of the goal and children with hemiplegia reach 83% of the goal. In addition, the rate at which these steps are taken may be insufficient for cardiac health. A step rate of over 100 steps per minute is defined as moderate activity (4). Future analyses of step count data will investigate intensity and duration parameters in relation to pediatric health guidelines which recommend 60 minutes per day of moderate intensity physical activity (5).

References:

1. International Classification of Functioning, Disability and Health. World Health Organization, 2001.
2. Tudor-Locke, C et al., *Med Sci Sports Exercise*, S537-S543, 2008.
3. Damiano, D et al., *Develop Med Child Neurol*, 48:797-803, 2006.
4. Jago, R et al. J Sports Sci, 24:241-251, 2006.
5. National Association of Physical Education and Sports. *Guidelines for Appropriate Physical Activity for Elementary School Children*, 2004.

Acknowledgements: Funding for this study was provided by Shriners Hospital for Children research grant #79158.

THE EFFECTS OF ANKLE FOOT ORTHOSES ON CENTER OF MASS MECHANICS AND WORK DURING GAIT IN CHILDREN WITH CEREBRAL PALSY

Bradford C. Bennett, PhD. & Mark F. Abel, MD,
University of Virginia, contact: bcb3a@virginia.edu

Introduction

Children with cerebral palsy (CP) expend two to three times as much energy in walking as able-bodied children and this energy cost correlates with mechanical work performed in children with CP[1]. Recently, researchers have documented that AFOs improve the gait of some children but not others[2]We have found that an important component of the increased energy cost of walking in children with CP is the lack of energy transfer that occurs in a pendular gait[3]. The importance of poor potential-kinetic energy exchange in children with CP has been noted in other work[4]. To date, a quantitative analysis of center of mass (CoM) mechanics of children with CP with and without AFOs has not been performed. This study examines the CoM mechanics in children with CP and evaluates the impact that ankle foot orthoses (AFOs), both hinged and non-articulated AFOs (DAFOs) have on CoM mechanics.

Statement of Clinical Significance

The primary aim of the study is to examine the impact that AFOs have on ambulation mechanics and mechanical work performed during gait. The methodology presented provides a means to understand how AFOs can improve or not improve pathologic gait.

Methods

3-D kinematic data (Vicon) was collected from a convenience sample of 21 children with CP that wore AFOs. Eleven of the subjects wore hinged AFOs and 10 children wore DAFOs. All subjects walked at their preferred walking speed. CoM position was computed with using the full body model validated by Eames et al(5). To allow comparison between individuals, CoM vertical excursion for each trial was normalized by the vertical excursion of a compass gait model with matching leg and step lengths. The kinematic data were used to compute kinetic energy (KE), potential energy (PE), and external work on the CoM. The relative phase between the two energy components was computed using a cross-spectral density function and the peak-to-peak ratio of the PE to KE was calculated. The energy recovery factor, representing the percentage of mechanical energy recovered via exchange between kinetic and potential energy in the CoM movement, was computed as described by Winter(6). Within group repeated measures ANOVA's were applied to the dependent measures.

Results

The results are summarized in Table 1. The stride length but not the velocity increased with AFO use, as has been reported in other studies. When examining the recovery factor and the components that affect it, i.e. relative phase and amplitudes of the kinetic and potential energy, the hinged AFO use resulted in greater improvements in gait. The use of AFOs resulted in a more pendular gait, as demonstrated by the reduced ratio of PE to KE and improved relative phase resulting in a higher recovery factor. Most importantly the use of hinged AFOs resulted in a 22% reduction in mechanical work performed, while the use of DAFOs resulted in a tendency for a 16% reduction in mechanical work performed on the individual's CoM.

Table 1. Summary of Experiment 2 Results

	DAFOs			Hinged AFOs		
	No Brace	Brace	P	No Brace	Brace	P
Stride Length	0.99	1.12	<.0045	0.85	0.98	<.0072
Velocity	1.05	1.06	0.988	0.93	0.92	0.7487
W_{ext} (J/kg/m)	1.34	1.12	<.0639	1.42	1.11	<.0125
Normalized CoM Vertical Excursion	0.82	0.81	0.7859	0.99	0.95	0.6934
PE/KE	1.91	1.76	0.388	2.26	1.92	<.0561
Recovery (%)	44.95	51.53	0.2716	32.55	44.31	<.0041
Relative Phase (degrees)	94.89	138.44	0.2371	89.97	138.15	<.0714

Discussion:

The results show that the effects of AFOs on gait can be quite subtle. The use of AFOs changed the timing of CoM motion such that the relative phasing of the energies improved allowing increased work recovery, but did not always reduce the external work performed by the subjects. In fact 5 of the subjects (three in DAFO group and two that wore hinged AFOs) performed more work to walk with AFOs than without. This is in line with the work of Brehm et al.[2] that found a significant portion of AFO users with CP used more metabolic energy to walk with AFOs than without. Since energy usage is an important factor in the amount of mobility a child has clinicians need to be aware that this can occur. While oxygen consumption is the gold standard of energy consumption it is difficult to collect in children with CP. Thus the use of the amount of external work performed by a child may be more convenient to compute as all it requires is full body kinematics.

The small magnitude of changes in gait with typical AFOs, seen here and in other studies, suggests that improved AFO designs are needed to significantly reduce energy costs of walking in children with CP. While we recognize that the external work does not represent the total effort required to walk, it is a significant fraction of the energy costs[5] and overall efficiency is related to efficient energy transfer[6]. Work is underway to quantify the relationships between these measures and O_2 consumption.

References

1. Unnithan, V. B.; Dowling, J. J.; Frost, G.; Bar-Or, O. *Medicine & Science in Sports & Exercise* **1999,** *31*(12), 1703-1708.
2. Brehm, M. A.; Harlaar, J.; Schwartz, M. *Journal of Rehabilitation Medicine* **2008,** *40*(7), 529-534.
3. Bennett, B. C.; Abel, M. F.; Wolovick, A.; Franklin, T.; Allaire, P. E.; Kerrigan, D. C. *Archives of Physical Medicine & Rehabilitation* **2005,** *86*(11), 2189-2194.
4. Olney, S. J.; Costigan, P. A.; Hedden, D. M. *Physical Therapy* **1987,** *67*(9), 1348-1354.
5. Eames, M. H. A.; Cosgrove, A.; Baker, R. *Human Movement Science* **1999,** *18*(5), 637-646.
6. Winter, D. A. *Biomechanics and motor control of human movement;* Wiley-Interscience: N.Y., 1990.

DEVELOPMENT OF CALCANEAL GAIT WITHOUT PRIOR TRICEPS SURAE LENGTHENING IN PATIENTS WITH STATIC ENCEPHALOPATHY

Kenneth Huh, M.D. [2], Susan A. Rethlefsen, P.T.[1], Tishya A.L. Wren, Ph.D. [1,2,3], Robert M. Kay, M.D. [1,2]

[1]Childrens Orthopaedic Center, Childrens Hospital Los Angeles; [2]Keck School of Medicine, University of Southern California; [3]Biomedical Engineering Department, University of Southern California

Introduction: The prevalence of calcaneal gait has been reported at >30% among patients with cerebral palsy (CP), even in the absence of prior surgical intervention. [1] The goal of the current study was to identify characteristics predictive of development of calcaneal gait in patients without prior triceps surae lengthening.

Clinical Significance: Motion analysis data are useful for documenting the natural history of gait patterns in CP. Knowledge that gait deviations, such as calcaneus, can occur naturally over the course of time may alter treatment patterns, possibly resulting in more conservative management of equinus and toe-walking.

Methods: Gait analysis data were reviewed for all patients with CP who had undergone gait analysis between 1993 and 2008. Inclusion criteria were: 1) diagnosis of CP, bilateral involvement, 2) minimum of two complete gait analysis assessments, 3) no history of triceps surae lengthening, 4) no evidence of calcaneal gait pattern at initial gait study or midfoot breakdown at either study. There were 58 children in the study (42 diplegia, 16 quadriplegia). Calcaneal gait was defined as excessive dorsiflexion (greater than 1 standard deviation above normal) during at least 50% of stance phase with or without diminished plantarflexion during push off. Patients were placed into 1 of 2 groups [calcaneal gait (CG) or non-calcaneal gait (NCG)] based on the development of calcaneal gait between gait studies. Statistical analysis (Student's t-test and Fisher's Exact) was performed to compare the two groups on the following variables: age at initial gait analysis, time between studies, CP subtype (diplegia or quadriplegia), ambulatory functional level as measured by the Gross Motor Function Classification System (GMFCS) at initial gait analysis, gait velocity at initial gait analysis as a percentage of normal adjusted for age, and change in height, weight and body mass index (BMI) between studies. Comparisons were also made based on clinical examination at the initial gait study, including plantarflexion strength and selective control, quadriceps strength and selective control, dorsiflexion range with the knee flexed and extended, and popliteal angle.

Results:

Of the 116 extremities, 24 (21%) showed calcaneal gait (CG) at the second gait study. Sixteen of the 58 subjects (28%) developed calcaneal gait in at least one limb.

Demographics (age, CP subtype, time between tests, and GMFCS level) and gait velocity at initial gait analysis did not differ significantly between the two groups.

Change in BMI was greater in the CG group ($p = 0.006$). This was due to a significant increase in body weight in that group. Patients in the CG group gained approximately 6 kg more than those in the NCG group ($p = 0.007$). Change in height was only 3 cm greater in the CG group, and was not significantly different between groups. (Table 1)

Table 1. Change in anthropometric measures between tests, mean +/- SD

Variable	NCG (N=92)	CG (N=24)	p-value
Change in BMI (kg/m^2)	2.0 +/- 2.8 (range: -6.1 to 9.1)	4.0 +/- 4.2 (range: -2.0 to 11.0)	0.006
Change in height (cm)	20.1 +/- 12.1 (range: 0.5 to 63.7)	23.1 +/- 14.1 (range: 0.5 to 63.7)	0.30
Change in body weight (kg)	11.5 +/- 8.7 (range: -2.5 to 46.1)	17.6 +/- 13.2 (range: 0.1 to 46.1)	0.007

At the initial gait analysis test, passive dorsiflexion range of motion with the knee flexed was significantly greater in the CG group (NCG = 16 +/- 9, range: -2 to 35; CG = 22 +/- 11, range: 0 to 40; $p = 0.005$). However, dorsiflexion with the knee extended, popliteal angle, and hip extension range of motion did not differ significantly between groups ($p \geq 0.07$).

There was no statistically significant difference in distribution of any of the strength or selective control variables between groups. Plantarflexor strength tended to be lower in the CG group (<3/5 in 80% of limbs in CG compared with 46% in NCG, $p = 0.08$).

Discussion: Patients who undergo (or have potential to undergo) significant weight gain, and have tendencies toward excessive passive dorsiflexion with the knee flexed may be at risk for development of calcaneal gait over time. In such patients, treatment regimens should include therapy to maintain or improve plantarflexor strength, and methods to prevent overstretching the plantarflexors. Non-surgical treatments for triceps surae contractures, such as serial casting, may be preferable, to avoid hastening development of calcaneal crouch gait over time.

References:

1. Wren TAL, Rethlefsen S, Kay RM. Prevalence of specific gait abnormalities in children with cerebral palsy: influence of cerebral palsy subtype, age, and previous surgery. Journal Pediatr Orthop, 25(1):79-83, 2005.

The relationship between arm posturing and gait deviation in teenagers and young adults with spastic hemiplegic cerebral palsy

Jacques Riad [1, 2], Scott Coleman [3], Eva Broström [2]
1 Skaraborgs Hospital, Skövde, Sweden, 2 Women's and Children's Health, Karolinska Institute Stockholm, Sweden, 3 Baylor University Medical Center Dallas, Texas, USA

Introduction

The severity and location of the brain injury in cerebral palsy (CP) determines the degree of increased muscle tone and spasticity in the upper and lower extremity. The increased tone in the flexor muscles causes the arm positioning (AP) and the decreased movement of the arm during walking in spastic hemiplegic cerebral palsy. The increased flexion in the shoulder, elbow and wrist and sometimes abduction in the shoulder together with forearm pronation has a dynamic component with more pronounced deformity in fast walking and running and in younger individuals. [1, 2, 3]

The assessment and care of the dynamic AP falls between the orthopaedic surgeon with focus on lower limb deformity and gait deviations and the hand surgeon with focus on hand function.

There is to our knowledge no existing comprehensive way to quantify deviations of arm posturing during walking and the relationship between the upper and lower extremity movement deviations are not well investigated.

The primary goal was to study the relationship between arm positioning in walking and the lower limb gait deviations in teenagers and young adults with spastic hemiplegic CP.

Clinical significance

It is of importance to have a comprehensive view of the movement patterns in CP as to be able to understand deviations and appreciate if they are direct consequences of the impaired motor control or if they are compensation mechanisms.

Material and Method

Twenty-eight hemiplegic patients with a mean age 18, 3 years (range 13, 0-24, 0 years) and 5 controls with mean age 17, 7 years (range 13, 4-22, 0 years) were included. All patients were GMFCS 1 and classified as type 1 and 2 in the Winters´ classification of hemiplegic CP and walked without assistive devices. [4, 5] No patient had previous upper extremity surgery or other lower limb surgery than muscle lengthening of the calf muscle. Gait analysis was performed with a Vicon, 8 camera system (Vicon, Oxford England). The patient walked at a self selected speed. Upper and lower extremity and trunk kinematics were collected.

From the lower extremity the Gait deviation index (GDI) was calculated. [6]

The range of motion from shoulder flexion, adduction and elbow flexion and wrist flexion were calculated. The mean of all trials were calculated within each of the 100 frames making up the gait cycle. The range of motion with minimum and maximum was calculated. The sum of rang of motion of the shoulder flexion, the shoulder abduction, elbow flexion and wrist flexion on the hemiplegic and non-involved side was calculated and an arm symmetry index (ASI= hemiplegic arm divided with the non-involved arm multiplied with 100) was obtained. By using the arm symmetry index (ASI) two main subgroups were derived.

Results

The arm symmetry index revealed two groups where group 1 showed decreased range of motion and a stiff movement pattern. Group 2 that was more variable but closer to the control group in many ways showed increased movement on the hemiplegic side compared to the non-involved side.

The two groups gait deviation index and arm symmetry index is shown in table 1.

Mean	Group 1	Group 2	Controls
Gait deviation index Hemiplegic side	80,6	83,8	91,2
Gait deviation index Non-involved side	81,7	85,1	
Arm symmetry index	61 %	140%	97%
Number	18	10	5

Table 1.

Mann-Whitney test revealed significant difference comparing the mean GDI of group 1 and 2 with the controls, (p=0.014) and (p=0,037) respectively. Table 1

The Spearman non-parametric correlation showed significance at the 0, 05 level on the hemiplegic side between the GDI and shoulder flexion and abduction. In group 2 there was a tendency towards significance regarding shoulder flexion.

Discussion

We found a correlation between arm positioning and gait deviation in a subgroup of patients with spastic hemiplegic CP.

The goal with lower extremity treatment in spastic hemiplegic CP is to improve gait. Several treatment options are available to reduce and influence the effect of spasticity. Orthosis and surgical lengthening at and above the ankle joint redirects the position of the foot at initial contact and botulinum toxin reduces spasticity and the degree of plantar flexion. With improved gait often an improvement in arm positioning is noted at least in younger patients groups. [3]

Comprehensive measurement of gait pathology in CP and other neuromuscular diseases has made the often complex data generated from three-dimensional gait analysis more easily accessible even for the uninitiated. These objective quantitative measurements can be used following natural progression and evaluate treatment. However further more extensive studies are needed.

Conclusion

The gait deviations found in hemiplegic CP is to some extent correlated to the arm positioning. However there seems to be subgroups of hemiplegic cerebral palsy patients where it is difficult to state that the degree of lower limb involvement necessarily is linked to the upper extremity involvement. Confounding factors as compensation mechanisms in the high function patient groups has to be considered.

References

[1] Bleck E: Orthopaedic management in Cerebral Palsy.Clinics in Developmental Medicine No99/100. London, MacKeith Press, 1987

[2] Miller F: *Cerebral Palsy*. New York, Springer, 2005

[3] Riad J, Coleman, S, Miller F. Arm posturing during walking in children with spastic hemiplegic cerebral palsy. J Pediatr Orthop 2007 Mars:27(2):137-41

[4] Palisano R. Development and reliability of a system to classify gross motor function in children with cerebral palsy. Developmental Medicine and Child Neurology 39: 214-223, 1997.

[5] Winters TF, Jr., Gage JR, and Hicks R. Gait patterns in spastic hemiplegia in children and young adults. J Bone Joint Surg Am 69: 437-441, 1987.

[6] Michael H Schwartz. The gait deviation index: A new comprehensive index of gait pathology. Gait and Posture 28 (2008) 351-57)

CHANGES OF BOYS FEET DIMENSIONAL PROPORTIONALITY WITH AGE

Byambadorj T.[1]; Hlavacek P.[1]; Jamiyan O.[2];
[1]Department of Physics and Materials Engineering, Tomas Bata University in Zlin, Czech Republic
[2] Department of Fur and Leather Study, University of Science and Technology, Mongolia

Introduction

A detailed knowledge of shape changes in children feet during growing is an important issue to design footwear with comfort and healthy attributes [1]. The morphology of the children foot differs from that of the adult foot, so children last should be designed considering their specific anthropometric features.

Morphological characteristics of two-dimensional foot shapes have been used with different purposes as clustering to assess the insole design [2]. Also three-dimensional morphological analysis has been developed using Free Form Deformation technique for last design [3].

The studies performed in Tubingen stress the fact that, besides the theoretically given differences in foot widths, it is necessary to respect also the toe length differences.

The aim of this study is to state whether the dimensional proportionality of the feet of boys markedly changes with the age and whether it is necessary to respect these changes when designing the shoe lasts for the manufacture of children's footwear.

Methods

A random sample of 342 Mongolian boys ranging from 3 to17 years of age was divided into 4 groups according to their age (Table 1). Foot characteristics were measured on each child's right foot using foot-measuring device and a measuring tape; ball width and ball girth. Static standing footprints were recorded from a standing full weight-bearing position. The footprints were analyzed and three dimensions were measured from each footprint: foot length, arch length and toe length.

Table 1 Distribution according to age group

Age group	Age	No. of Subjects	%
Kindergarten	3-6	86	25.15
Basic school aged	7-11	105	30.70
High school aged	12-14	81	23.68
Adolescents	15-17	70	20.47
Total		342	100

Starting from these data, matrices of the respective correlation coefficients were computed. Among the given five variables, the following criterions were taken into consideration: foot length (1), arch length (2), toe length (3), ball width (4) and joint girth (5). Correlation coefficients were plotted with respect to the age of the boys.

Results

The following figure depicts the correlation results gained from the experiments. Fig. 1 shows the dependence of the correlation coefficient on the age of Mongolian boys. As can be seen the correlation coefficient between the foot length and the arch length (1--2) only slightly decreases with the age, whereas the correlation coefficient between the arch length and the toe length (2--3) decreases more markedly. This fact refers to an interesting conclusion with a practical effect. With younger boys, the dimensional proportionality of their feet is more identical and this value decreases with the age. Above all, it is the toe length which changes. This statement would confirm the justification of the standardization of the shape of the lasts intended for the manufacture of the shoes for the youngest children (in our case, the boys).

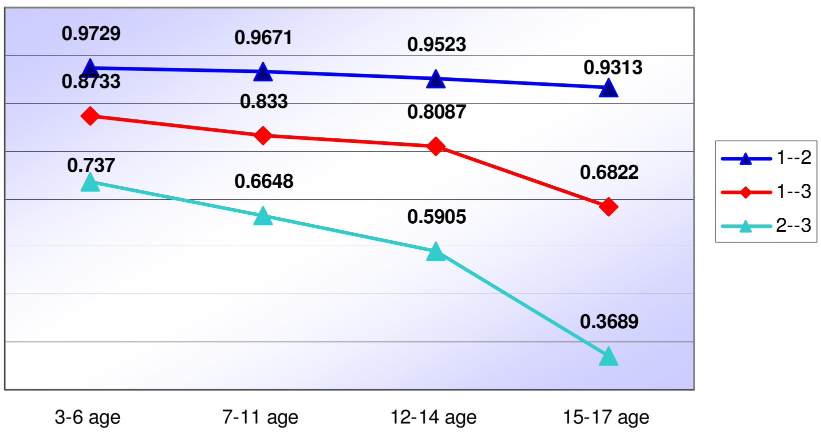


Fig. 1. The dependence of the correlation coefficient, by age group

Discussion

The given study has been done on a group of boys and, for an objective confirmation of the existing dependence, it would be good to perform the same study with the adult population as well. It is evident that the fashion designers very frequently do not respect the principles of the dimensional shapes of foot with age. Owing to the fact that most deformities of the children´s feet arise within the period when their feet grow, it is necessary to pay more attention to this problem.

References

1. Gonzalez JC, Nacher B, et al. Study of children footprints growth using geometric morphometric techniques. Proceedings of the 7th Symposium on Footwear Biomechanics. July 27-29 2005, Cleveland, Ohio.
2. Battaller A, Alcantara E. Morphological grouping of Spanish feet using clustering techniques. Proceedings of the 5th Symposium on Footwear Biomechanics. July 5-7 2001, Zurich, Switzerland.
3. Mochimaru M, Dohi M, Kouchi M. Analysis of 3D human foot forms using the FFD method and its application in grading shoe last. Ergonomics, 43 (9): 1301-13, 2000.

Comparison of dynamic foot motions between children with typically developing feet and children previously treated for unilateral club foot deformities.

White, H, Augsburger S, Sander, L, Talwalkar V, Edester, B, Rodriquez K, Tylkowski C.
Shriners Hospital for Children, Lexington, Kentucky

Clinical significant: To compare the intermediate/long term follow up outcomes for children previously diagnosed with unilateral club foot deformities treated operatively or nonoperatively with a new multi-segment foot model (The Lexington Foot Model).

Introduction: The incidents of clubfoot deformities has been reported to range from 1-4 per 1000 births.[1] The Ponseti technique is the current clinical intervention to correct these deformities. Despite improvements in care (Ponseti technique) long term children can continue to demonstrate some abnormalities in their walking patterns.[2] It has been suggested that the uninvolved foot of a child diagnosed with a unilateral club foot deformity is also abnormal. To date, the differences between the multi-segment foot motions measured with three-dimensional motion analysis systems has not been reported for the involved and uninvolved foot of subjects with clubfoot deformities compared to typically developing children.

Methods: This study is a prospective study designed to assess the differences between typically developing (TD) foot motions and the motions of the involved and uninvolved foot of a patient previously diagnosed with a clubfoot deformity.

Study Population: The study was approved by local review board and informed consent/assent were obtained from 25 participants with unilateral clubfoot deformities (mean age 7 (1.5) years; 8 females; 17 males) and 10 typically developing (TD) participants (mean age 9 (2.5) years; 5 males; 5 females). For the participants with unilateral clubfoot deformities, 5 were previously treated with Ponseti, 12 Ponseti & Achilles tenotomy, 8 Ponseti, TAL, and Anterior Tibialis Transfer to the third cuneiform. The mean time since all interventions was 6 years (range 2-9).

Research Procedures: Reflective markers were placed on: (medial/lateral knee, shank triad, medial/lateral malleoli, posterior, medial and lateral calcaneous, between 2nd and 3rd metatarsals just distal to the metatarsal cuneiform joint line, between 2nd and 3rd metatarsals just proximal to the joint line between metatarsal and phalanges, dorsum of the 5th and 1st toe just proximal to the joint line between metatarsal and phalanges 5th metatarsal, and dorsum of 1st toe nail bed. The following kinematic motions were calculate: for all three planes hind foot and forefoot motions, and great toe ab/adduction and great toe dorsiflexion/plantar flexion. A minimum of three walking trials were collected for each subject while walking at his/her self selected walking speed using the Motion Analysis system with 8 Eagle cameras in standard set up for traditional gait analysis. Kinematic data were processed using Cortex (Motion Analysis Corp. Santa Rosa, CA) and visual 3-d software.

AP and Lateral radiographs were collected of the foot and ankle per standard clinical protocol used to assess foot deformities. The radiographs are required to relate the foot motions measured while walking to the boney alignment of the foot (calcaneal pitch and forefoot plantar flexion).

Results: Multivariate Analysis of Variance demonstrated significant differences between the average motions of three groups of feet (typical developing feet, involved and uninvolved feet) $F(18, 118) = 4.21$, $p > .001$. Post hoc T-tests (Bonferroni correction) revealed significant differences (Table 1).

	TD Average degrees (St. Dev)	Uninvolved side	Involved side	P value
Maximum hind foot varus	9.9 (4.0)	12.7 (5.8)	16.0† (4.9)	P < 0.001
Maximum hind foot dorsiflexion	26.2 (5.0)	22.7 (7.1)	15.4†‡ (7.7)	P <0.001
Maximum hind foot plantar flexion	7.0 (5.7)	6.2 (5.7)	1.4†‡ (7.5)	P < 0.05
Maximum forefoot dorsiflexion	25.3 (6.0)	25.5 (5.7)	23.1† (7.3)	P < 0.05
Maximum great toe dorsiflexion	48.0 (8.9)	42.6 (5.1)	37.1† (10.2)	P < 0.001
Maximum ankle plantar flexion	12.6 (6.5)	7.7* (6.7)	7.0† (5.4)	P < 0.05

* Indicates significant difference TD versus uninvolved side, † indicates significant difference TD versus involved side, ‡ indicates significant difference uninvolved side versus involved side

Discussion: The uninvolved foot of children previously diagnosed with unilateral club foot deformities demonstrated less hind foot plantar flexion compared to typically developing children's motions. However, no other differences were noted between these two groups. The involved foot demonstrated less dynamic motions than TD participant's foot for all motions reported. The involved side also demonstrated less hind foot dorsi/plantar flexion compared to the uninvolved side. The involved foot demonstrated an increase in hind foot varus. The involved foot demonstrated limited hind foot, forefoot and great toe motion compared to the uninvolved foot. Overall, small limitations in foot motions were noted for the involved side of children previously treated for club foot deformities.

References:

[1] Sharp L, Miedzybrodzka Z, Cardy AH et al. The C677T polymorphism in the methylenetetrahydrofolate reductase gene (MTHFR), maternal use of folic acid supplements, and risk of isolated clubfoot: A case-parent-triad analysis. Am J Epidemiol 2006; 164:852-61.
[2] Cooper DM, Dietz FR. Treatment of idiopathic clubfoot. A thirty-year follow-up note. J Bone Joint Surg Am 1995; 77:1477-89.

The Ponseti approach versus traditional orthopaedic management for children with Talipes Equino Varus: Preliminary results

McDowell BC PhD, Salazar J PhD, Humphreys L, Duffy CM MD FRCS (Orth)
Gait Analysis Laboratory, Musgrave Park Hospital, Stockman's Lane, Belfast BT9 7JB

Introduction: Congenital Talipes Equino Varus (CTEV) is characterized by a congenital deformity of the foot and affects approximately 1 in every 1000 births. In the past, a 'traditional' approach (TA), which involves serial casting and often some degree of subsequent surgery, was utilized. More recently, clinicians have opted for the more conservative 'Ponseti' approach (PA), which involves gentle manipulation of the foot maintained using serial plaster casts. Achilles tenotomy is carried out to correct any residual equinus. Whilst current literature is supportive of the Ponseti method, there is a lack of quantitative research comparing both techniques.

Clinical Significance: This feasibility study seeks to provide an evidence base for use of the Ponseti technique. Using gait analysis and a validated measure of ankle/foot disability, a comparison between the PA and TA has been undertaken.

Methods: Eighty children with a diagnosis of CTEV, aged between 5 and 10yrs and managed at our regional orthopedic service, were invited to participate in the study. Twenty-five typically developed (TD) children with no lower limb disability were also recruited. Children with CTEV were organized into groups depending on whether they were managed using the PA or TA. Outcome measures included a physical examination, pedobarography, 3D gait analysis and impact of disability using the Oxford Ankle and Foot Questionnaire (OxAFQ) [1]. The latter 2 instruments are reported in this paper. The OxAFQ, independently completed by both the child and their parent, scores the effect of foot/ankle problems in three domains of life; physical, school & play and emotional. Kinematic gait data were captured using a Vicon 612 motion capture system and processed using Matlab. Variables analyzed are listed in Table 2. ANOVA with Dunnett's T3 posthoc tests were used to determine any differences between groups. Only the affected limbs of the children with CTEV were included in the analyses.

	TD (n=25)	PA Group (n=29)	TA Group (n=23)	All Children (n=77)
Gender (M:F)	16:9	20:9	20:3	56:21
Unilat V Bilat	N/A	16:13	13:10	N/A
Age (yrs)	8.0 ± 1.5	6.5 ± 7.9	9.1 ± 6.9	7.8 ± 1.6

Table 1. Subject characteristics at time of assessment.

Results: Subject characteristics of the 77 children that participated in the study are detailed in Table 1. Means and standard deviations for the three domains of the OxAFQ are summarized in Figure 1. ANOVA showed significant differences between the groups for all domains of the OxAFQ except child report of school & play. Post-hoc tests revealed significant differences between the TD and both CTEV groups within the physical and emotional domains (both parent and child report) and in the school & play domain (parent report only). Only the parent report of the emotional domain showed significant differences between CTEV groups. Results for kinematic variables are summarized in Table 2.

Discussion: While both CTEV groups scored relatively highly on all domains of the OxAFQ, scores were significantly lower than the TD group within most domains. Within the CTEV groups there was a consistent trend for scores to be higher in children managed with the

Ponseti approach. This difference was only significant within the emotional domain (parent report only), indicating that the parents of children treated with the Ponseti approach are relatively less concerned about the cosmesis of their child's feet.

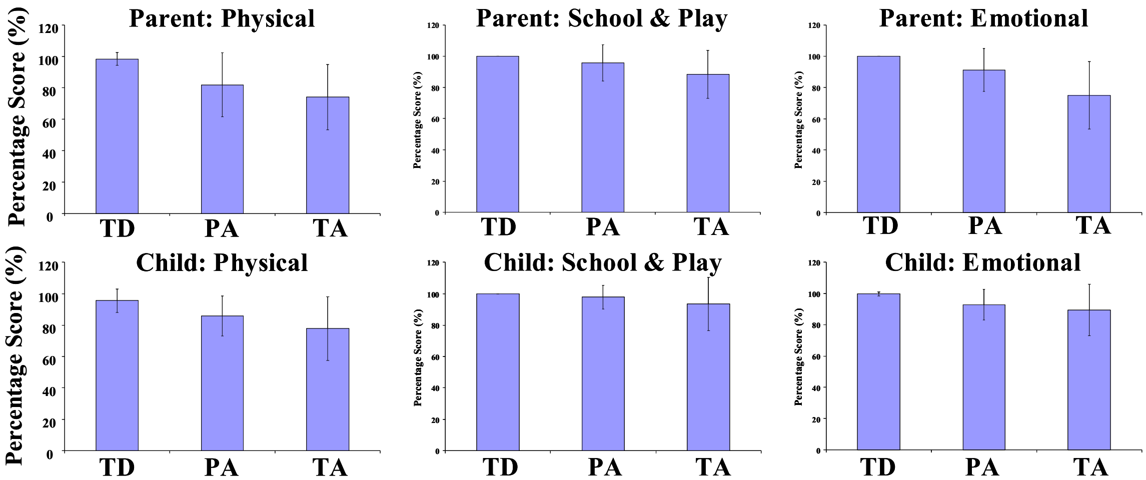


Figure 1a-f. Means ± S.D.s of OxAFQ domains for parent and child report. TD-Typically developed, PA-Ponseti approach, TA-Traditional approach.

Kinematic results showed a higher incidence of back-kneeing in the PA group whilst a greater absence of first rocker in the TA group. Both CTEV groups had less plantarflexion during swing and tended to walk with more neutral to internal foot progression than the TD group. This was most evident in the TA group where there was evidence of significant intoeing. Further exploration of the data is required to explain these differences.

	TD (n=48 limbs)	PA (n=42 limbs)	TA (n=33 limbs)	Statistical significance
Knee Hyperextension occurrence (midstance)	41.67%	66.67%	45.45%	--
First rocker occurrence	91.6%	78.5%	60.6%	--
Maximum Dorsiflexion in stance (degrees)	12.7±3.9	12.6±5.47	15.8±7.0	NS
Maximum Plantarflexion in swing (degrees)	17.0 ± 5.8*	13.0 ± 5.7*	12.9 ± 7.9*	p<0.05
Maximum Dorsiflexion in swing (degrees)	4.3±3.4	2.6±4.3	1.9±6.3	NS
Dorsiflexion Range (degrees)	30.0 ± 5.3*	25.6 ± 4.9*	28.6 ± 6.9	p<0.05
External Foot progression in midstance	8.4 ± 5.8*	1.4 ± 8.7* †	-5.4 ±10.7*†	p<0.05

Table 2. Kinematic outcome variables. *significant differences between TD and both CTEV groups. †significant differences between CTEV groups.

A limitation of this study was age difference at time of assessment. For instance, younger children may be less aware or concerned about the cosmesis of their feet. This warrants further investigation.

[1] Morris et al. (2008) J Bone Joint Surg Br. 90:1451-6.

Acknowledgments: This project was funded by Remedi (registered charity no. 1063359): Project ref. 2007/27.

Principal Components Analysis to Assess Plantar Loading in Patients with Midfoot Arthritis and Matched Control Subjects

Yen Wei Chen[1], Judith F. Baumhauer[2], Deborah A. Nawoczenski[3], Howard J. Hillstrom[4], Smita Rao[1]
1 - New York University, 2 - University of Rochester Medical Center, 3- Ithaca College – Rochester Center, 4 - Hospital for Special Surgery, New York, NY, USA.

Introduction
Arthritis of the tarsometatarsal joint (midfoot) has emerged as a challenging problem due to its high potential for foot pain and chronic secondary disability. Recent evidence from biomechanical studies in a variety of clinical populations suggests that foot pain may be related to elevated regional plantar loading, but quantitative data elucidating the role of regional plantar loading strategy in midfoot arthritis is lacking. The purpose of our study was to examine regional plantar loading pattern in patients with midfoot arthritis compared to asymptomatic, matched control subjects, using principal component analysis (PCA).

Clinical Significance
Evaluation of plantar loading strategy is challenging due to the multi-variate nature of plantar loading data. As a novel solution, we propose to use PCA to assess plantar loading. An improved understanding of loading strategy may help develop corrective interventions to optimize patients' function.

Methods
Plantar loading data were collected on two groups of subjects. Group 1 comprised 29 midfoot arthritis patients who had unilateral foot pain localized to the tarsometatarsal region, and aggravated by weight bearing. Group 2 contained 20 asymptomatic control subjects, matched in age, gender and body mass index (BMI) to midfoot arthritis patients in Group 1. Demographic characteristics of both groups are as follows: (Mean ± SD in patient and control groups respectively, age in years: 62 ± 7 and 58 ± 8; BMI in kg/m^2: 29.7 ± 5.7 and 29.3 ± 4.3) Plantar loading data was obtained using an Pedar-X system (Novel Inc, St Paul, MN) at 90 Hz. Patients walked at self-selected speed during data collection. Control subjects' speed was matched to patients' walking speed. For analyzing loading patterns, the foot was divided into heel, medial and lateral midfoot, medial and lateral forefoot, and great toe, defined as a percent of foot length and width. The outcome variable was average pressure, and expressed in kilopascals (kPa). Independent t-test was used to determine significant differences in average pressure between subjects in two groups. We used principal component analysis (PCA), which has been applied to investigate kinematic and kinetics measures of human movement [1], to compare the data structure between the midfoot arthritis group and the control group, using average pressure in six masks. Components were determined by eigenvalue greater than one and varimax rotation was used to interpret the findings.

Results
The independent sample t-test indicated that patients with midfoot arthritis sustained significantly lower forefoot average pressure ($t(47) = 2.51$, $p = .02$, Table 1) and trends towards higher medial midfoot average pressure, compared to matched control subjects. Results from PCA suggest that the two groups used different plantar loading strategies during

walking. (Table 2) A two component loading strategy was found in the control group, where the first component included the lateral portion of the foot (lateral midfoot, lateral forefoot and medial midfoot masks), and the second component included the medial portion of the foot (great toe, medial forefoot and heel masks). The two-component loading strategy explained 70.55% variance in the data. In the midfoot arthritis group, a two component loading strategy was noted; however the masks in each component were different from the masks in the control group. The first component encompassed the anterior portion of the foot (medial and lateral forefoot, and great toe masks). The second component encompassed the posterior portion of the foot (heel, medial midfoot, and lateral midfoot masks). The two components explained 69.23% variance in the data.

Table 1. Mean (SD) average pressure (expressed in kPa) sustained during walking, in patients with midfoot arthritis compared to matched asymptomatic control subjects.

	Heel	Medial midfoot	Lateral midfoot	Medial forefoot	Lateral forefoot	Great toe
Arthritis Group	113.64 (29.58)	53.82 (13.70)	66.09 (22.17)	108.20 (29.46)	78.77 (19.79)	118.20 (50.42)
Control Group	123.36 (32.00)	48.83 (11.79)	66.21 (20.54)	104.81 (24.63)	93.63 (21.27)	121.24 (31.66)
p value	.28	.19	.99	.67	.02	.81

Table 2. Component matrix with varimax rotation in midfoot arthritis and control group.

	Arthritis Group		Control Group	
	Component 1	Component 2	Component 1	Component 2
Heel	.49	.73	.18	.84
Medial midfoot	.16	.85	.82	.27
Lateral midfoot	.14	.82	.92	-.09
Medial forefoot	.81	.27	-.07	.62
Lateral forefoot	.85	.01	.78	.16
Great toe	.67	.28	.34	.88

Discussion

PCA revealed different plantar loading strategies between two groups. In the midfoot arthritis group, subjects used an anterior-posterior loading strategy during walking, while subjects in control group used a medial-lateral loading strategy. This study provides preliminary evidence suggesting that PCA may be a potential tool to investigate the multi-variate nature of plantar loading patterns. Future studies using discriminant analysis are indicated to assess the clinical utility of the loading strategies determined using PCA.

References

[1] Daffertshofer A, Lamoth CJ, Meijer OG, Beek PJ. (2004) PCA in studying coordination and variability: a tutorial. Clinical Biomechanics; 19(4): 415-428.

Acknowledgements

We would like to acknowledge funding from the Arthritis Foundation and the American Orthopedic Foot and Ankle Society.

QUANTIFICATION OF ANKLE 3D KINEMATICS: A SIMPLIFIED PROTOCOL

Stagni R. [1*], Merlo A. [2,3]*, Prati P. [3]*, Mazzoli D.[3]*

[1*] DEIS, University of Bologna, Italy, rita.stagni@unibo.it
[2]* LAM – Laboratorio Analisi Movimento. Dip. di Riabilitazione, Correggio, AUSL di Reggio Emilia – Italy, Andrea.Merlo@ausl.re.it
[3]* Laboratorio Analisi Movimento e Biomeccanica – Osp. Priv. Accr. Sol et Salus, Rimini –Italy, lamb@soletsalus.com

Introduction

The widely used Davis protocol does not allow to quantify ankle 3D kinematics according to ISB reccomendations. Recent studies [1,2,3] proposed exhaustive protocols for the quantification of ankle 3D kinematics.
The introduction of new protocols for the clinical motion analysis can be difficult due to resistance to change individual lab procedures and difficult comparison with previous data.
The aim of the present study was to propose and test an integration of the Davis Protocol for the quantification of ankle 3D kinematics.

Clinical Significance

The quantification of ankle 3D kinematics is of great interest in the clinical practice, for the evaluation of functional limitations deriving from different pathological conditions. A protocol that allows the quantification of 3D ankle kinematics according to ISB recommendations, without altering the laboratory practice and allowing comparison with previously acquired data, can improve significantly the clinical effectiveness of functional evaluation.

Materials and methods

Protocol: Two markers are added on the tibial tuberosity (tt) and on the first metatarsal head (1 met) to quantify the dorsi-plantarflexion (DP), intra-extrarotation (IE) and prono/supination (PS) angles of the ankle according to ISB recommendations. Markers are placed for the shank on fibula head, tibial tuberosity, lateral bar on mid-tibia, lateral ankle bone; for the foot on heel, first metatarsal head and fifth metatarsal head.

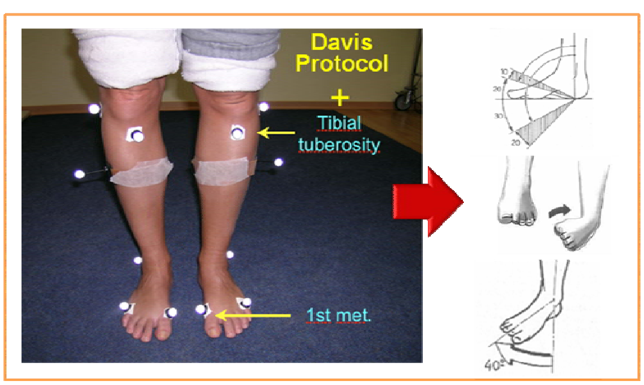


Fig. 1. Marker placement on shank and foot.

The protocol was implemented with SMART Analyzer software (B.T.S., Italy). Ten healthy adult subjects (age 21-44 years) were analysed, using a 6 TV-cameras stereophotogrammetric system (ELITE, B.T.S., Italy) at 100 Hz acquisition frequency. The analysed motor task was walking at self-selected speed; 6 repetitions were acquired and analysed for ach subject. Ankle joint 3D ranges of motion obtained with the proposed method were compared to those available in literature [1, 2, 3].

Results

Normal ranges (mean• std) for both relative and absolute ankle joint angles are reported in Figure 2.

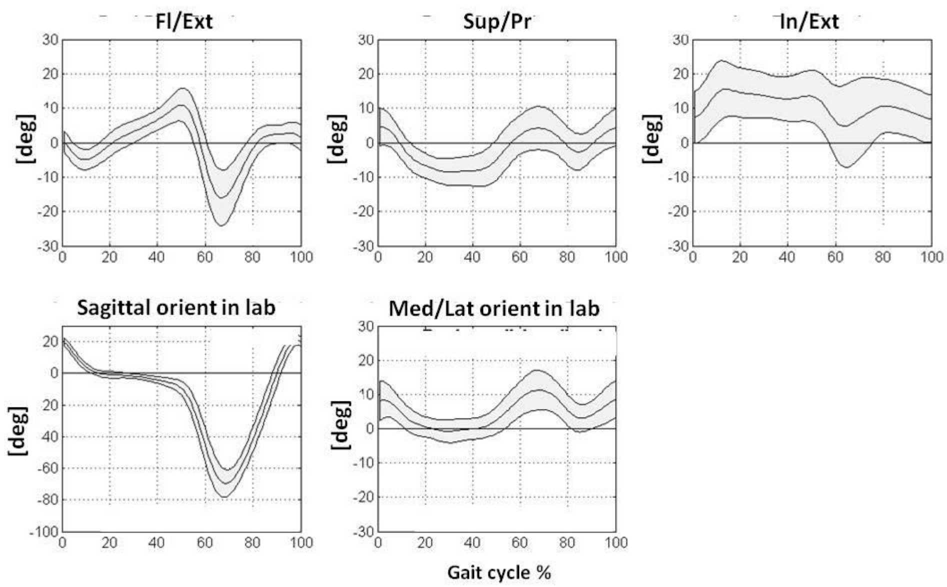


Fig. 2. Mean and standard deviation of 3D relative (above) and absolute (below) ankle joint angles.

Discussion

The suggested model integrates the Davis protocol with DP and PS relative angles and absolute angles which are comparable to literature data.

Differences in the measurement of angles of DP and IE with respect to the Davis protocol (1991) are due to the use of axes suggested by the ISB.

Given its simple use (just two markers added to Davis model) the above model is deemed to be adequate for adult patients with acquired brain injuries, for which they are to support the clinical evaluation also of absolute angles.

Ankle joint deformity in the frontal plane is frequent in patients who had a stroke.

A measure of PS angle is needed to assess both the deformity level and the efficacy of the selected treatment, amongst orthoses, botulinum toxin injection, functional surgery and rehabilitation protocols.

References

[1] Leardini A, et al. Gait & Posture 2007; 25:453-462.

[2] Jenkyn TR, Nicol AC. Journal of Biomechanics 2007; 40:3271-3278.

[3] Hunt AE, et al. Clinical Biomechanics 2001; 16:592-600.

TECHNIQUE FOR ASSESSING FOOT KINEMATICS AND PLANTAR SOFT TISSUE STIFFNESS DURING STANCE FOR VARYING ARCH STRUCTURES

Carolyn Roposh [1], Carole Tucker[2], Margo Orlin[1], Rami Selikar[1]
1: Drexel University, Philadelphia, Pa; 2: Temple University, Philadelphia, Pa

Introduction- The foot greatly impacts bipedal locomotion and an improved understanding of foot biomechanics can lead to better clinical decision making. During gait, the medial arch absorbs most of the impact and is considered the main support structure. Current theory and in vitro research suggests that as the arch height decreases, the structural stability of the foot is compromised [1, 2]. Though the relationship between decreased arch height and increased foot flexibility is accepted within the clinical community, there is little in vivo evidence to support this claim, nor knowledge of the effect of arch structure on plantar surface stiffness due to higher impacts [2-6]. The overall objective of this research is to examine the effect of the arch structure, foot kinematics, and plantar soft tissue stiffness during walking. We hypothesize that flexible high arched feet will have a greater range of motion and decreased plantar stiffness. **Clinical Significance-** A higher arch structure is typically less flexible and could exhibit increased stiffness due to rigid foot kinematics [1]. Studies using current motion capture techniques have not detected consistent differences in foot mechanics of varying arch height structures [2-5]. A kinematic model would be useful to quantify foot biomechanics to better support clinical practice. Similarly, assessment of soft tissue is particularly important for foot structures that may be prone to exhibit increased stiffness [1]. Any damage to the soft tissue of the plantar surface can result in increased plantar stiffness and higher forces which have been associated with foot pain [6]. Plantar stiffness has been evaluated using a variety of methods, but there are no standardized methods to measure plantar stiffness that take into account the real time, dynamic, weight bearing condition of the stance phase of gait. Therefore, it is important to develop a technique to examine foot mechanics and plantar stiffness, to improve clinical decision-making and therapeutic management, as well as to prevent injury. **Methods-** Eight Vicon motion capture cameras were positioned around a Novel EMED-ST/E pedobarograph. Markers and triads were placed on boney landmarks of four subjects to track the movement of the feet. Subjects were classified as high arched and the arch stiffness was calculated using the same method as Williams *et al* (2000) [7]. Static standing and sitting trials were captured to determine offsets for the kinematic model and the stiffness calculation. Data was collected while the subjects walked along a 20 foot pathway. A foot kinematic model was implemented using Vicon Bodybuilder v. 3.6 (Vicon Motion Systems, Oxford Metrics Ltd., Oxford, England). Marker positions and anatomical relationships were used to define four functional units of the foot (rearfoot, midfoot, first metatarsal and lateral forefoot). Stiffness of the soft tissue was calculated using deformation and force inputs for a simple spring model using motion capture and pedobarography data. Deformation of the soft tissue was tracked for each segment in the vertical direction when the foot was unloaded and during walking trials. This trajectory data were limited to the time the segment had contact with the ground determined by pedobarograph data. Force for each segment was specified to corresponding deformation data, and all the data was inputted into the equation for a simple spring. **Results-** All of the subjects were classified as having high arch structures, however two of the subjects had flexible arches while the remaining subjects were nearly twice as stiff. The difference between the peak maximum and minimum range of motion was analyzed to determine flexibility of the foot during stance. Of the 15 possible rotations examined, the two flexible high arched subjects had a greater range for 11 of the rotations. The maximum stiffness values for the two subjects with rigid arch types were higher for the heel and first metatarsal segments than subjects with more flexible arch structures. The midfoot segment had higher stiffness values in the flexible high arch subjects. The heel and midfoot segments show a maximum stiffness at mid contact while the first metatarsal and hallux show the peak towards the end of contact. **Discussion-**This preliminary work demonstrates the feasibility of the proposed methods of characterizing foot function and structure. The arch stiffness was taken into consideration while examining the range of motion of the high arched subjects. As expected the flexible arched subjects had higher ranges of motion in the majority of the rotations. Since the preliminary data did not include low arch subjects, the results were compared to a similar study. Cobb e*t al* (2009) tested subjects with mobile low-arches and typical arch structures in sandals using similar definition for segmentation of the foot. The ranges of motions for the tibia-heel rotations of the high arch subjects were lower than those of typical. However, some of the rotations of the heel and first metatarsal with respect to the midfoot showed higher ranges in the high arch subjects [5]. This outcome illustrates the importance quantifying the arch stiffness when examining foot kinematics in the high arched population. Rigid kinematics appears to influence the plantar stiffness of subjects within the same arch height group. The higher stiffness values in the midfoot segment of the flexible arches indicate that this arch structure may not be able dissipate the forces as effectively during walking. Future work will include subjects with flexible low arches for comparison to these results. This work also demonstrates that combining motion capture data with pedobarograph data can characterize plantar stiffness during dynamic weight-bearing conditions such as level walking. These results show that plantar surface stiffness changes during the dynamic condition of stance. Such variations in plantar stiffness during loading and unloading may relate to subsequent alterations in biomechanics and function. Further analysis is needed to evaluate the reliability of the method, to validate the findings, and to determine the responsiveness of the approach for different foot structures. **Acknowledgement** We'd like to thank the patients, families and staff at The Motion Analysis Laboratory, Shriners Hospital for Children – Philadelphia for their assistance with data collection. **References**-[1] D. H. Van Boerum and B. J. Sangeorzan, "Biomechanics and pathophysiology of flat foot," *Foot and Ankle Clinics of North America,* vol. 8, pp. 419-430, 9. 2003. [2] Wilken, J. The effect of arch height on triplanar foot kinematics during gait. Doctor of Philosophy The University of Iowa, 2006. [3] A. E. Hunt and R. M. Smith, "Mechanics and control of the flat versus normal foot during the stance phase of walking," *Clinical Biomechanics,* vol. 19, pp. 391-397, 5. 2004. [4] A. E. Hunt, A. J. Fahey and R. M. Smith, "Static measures of calcaneal deviation and arch angle as predictors of rearfoot motion during walking," *Aust. J. Physiother.,* vol. 46, pp. 9-16, 2000.[5] S. C. Cobb, L. L. Tis, J. T. Johnson, Y. ". Wang, M. D. Geil and F. A. McCarty, "The effect of low-mobile foot posture on multi-segment medial foot model gait kinematics," *Gait Posture,* vol. 30, pp. 334-339, 10. 2009. [6] K. Rome, P. Webb, A. Unsworth and I. Haslock, "Heel pad stiffness in runners with plantar heel pain," *Clinical Biomechanics,* vol. 16, pp. 901-905, 12. 2001. [7] D. S. Williams and I. S. McClay, "Measurements Used to Characterize the Foot and the Medial Longitudinal Arch: Reliability and Validity," *Physical Therapy,* vol. 80, pp. 864-871, 2000.

Comparison of Six-Segment-Foot Movements between MRI and Motion System in TD Children

[1]Marquez-Barrientos C., Liu, X.C., Thometz, J., Lyon, R., [2]Tarima, S., and [3]Verber M

[1]Musculoskeletal Functional Assessment Center, Dept. of Orthopaedic Surgery, Children's Hospital of WI, [2]Dept. of Biostatistics, [3]CSTI, Medical College of Wisconsin

Introduction:

Although multiple foot segment models have been developed using an optically based motion analysis system (1,2), few studies have applied an Electromagnetic Motion Tracking System (EMTS) to measure movement in children (3). An advantage of the EMTS is that mini sensors (0.6 cm or 1.5 cm) can be placed on the limited anatomical landmarks of a child's foot. The 3D measurement of foot joint angles has been done using MRI images by Udupa et al. and has proven to be a reliable tool in characterizing 3D motion and bone configuration. The objectives of this study are: 1) to advance a 6-segment-foot MRI measurement tool to calculate three axes angles (principal, 2nd and 3rd) using imaging software; 2) to compare 3D joint angles derived using EMTS with those derived using MRI for children as foot movement occurs in an ankle joint motion device.

Clinical Significance:

The EMTS has become an alternative to optically based motion tracking systems and provides more opportunities to measure the kinematics of the small joints found in children. We will try to establish a protocol to assess joint rigidity based upon 3D MRI kinematics in children.

Methods:

Ten patients between 10-18 years of age, without a history of foot pathology had their feet imaged using an MRI (General Electric, Milwaukee, USA). The patients' feet were positioned using a non-weight bearing polymeric ankle joint motion device (Chamco, Cocoa, FL). MRI images were taken of the foot when it was placed in two "external" positions (dorsiflexing up to 10°, externally rotating up to 20°, and everting up to 10°), three "internal" positions (plantarflexing up to 15°, internally rotating up to 30°, and inverting up to 15°), and a neutral position. Six bones were extracted from the MRI images using 3DVIEWNIX (4): the Tibia, the Calcaneus, the Cuboid, the Navicular, the 1st Metatarsal, and the Hallux. The "Live Wire" segmentation feature was used to trace the bones. The traced bone images were smoothed with a 3D Gaussian filter and used to created 3D volumes. Centroid axes were calculated from bone volumes. The relative rotation between bones in the foot was calculated using the centroid axes. The relative rotation of the principal axes in a bone from one position to another could be calculated for any position.

The same subjects had their foot motion measured using the EMTS (Polhemus, VT). Six markers were placed on the leg to approximately measure the movement of the Tibia, Calcaneus, Cuboid, Navicular, 1st Metatarsal, and Hallux (3). The subjects again had their feet placed in the ankle joint motion device and placed in the same positions as previously examined. The relative rotation of the markers between positions could easily be determined.

Results:

A statistical analysis found that there were significant differences and correlation between EMTS and MRI measurement in some joints and certain positions. For the Tibia-Calcaneus joint, the rotation around the internal/external axis of the EMTS corresponded in several of the internal positions to the rotation around the 1st principal axis of the tibia (Figure 1). There was some correspondence between rotation around the internal/external axis of the EMTS and the rotation around the third principal axis of the 1st Metatarsal and Hallux joint (see table 1).

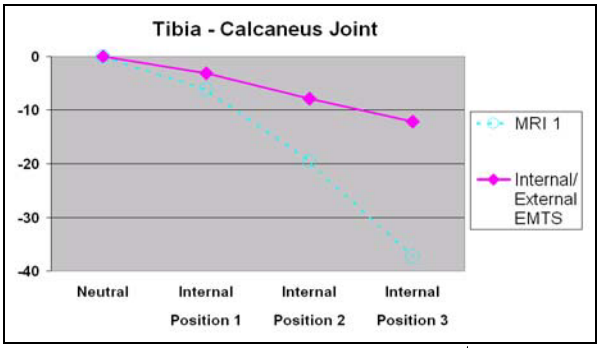


Figure 1. The rotation around the 1st principal axis of the tibia versus the rotation around the internal/external EMTS axis.

Table 1. Correlation for the 1st Metatasrsal-Hallux joint between the transverse rotation of the EMTS and the rotation around the 1st principal axis of MRI

Position	Correlation Coefficient	P value
Neutral to External 1	-0.20	0.58
Neutral to External 2	0.67	0.03
Neutral to Internal 1	-0.55	0.10
Neutral to Internal 2	-0.73	0.02
Neutral to Internal 3	-0.71	0.02

Discussion:

Overall the change in rotation measured for the MRI angles is larger than those measured in the EMTS. Differences and correlation of these measurements increase with increased foot rotation for certain joints. It is apparent that the EMTS coordinates and the MRI system principal axes do not always rotate in the same planes. The sagittal, transverse, and coronal plane rotations do not correspond closely to the principal axes rotations for Calcaneus-Cuboid joint and Navicular-1st Metatarsal joint.

Reference:

1. Leardini A, Benedetti MG, Catani F, Simoncini L, and Giannini S. An anatomically based protocol for the description of foot segment kinematics during gait. Clinical Biomechanics 1999, 14:528-536.
2. MacWilliams BA, Cowley M, Nicholson DE. Foot kinematics and kinetics during adolescent gait. Gait and posture 2003, 17: 214-224.
3. Liu XC, Thometz, R.Lyon, and Boudreau C. Dynamic six-segmental foot model using EMTS. 20th International Society of Biomechanics/29th American Society of Biomechanics, Abstracts, Cleveland, OH, 2005.
4. Udupa JK “3DVIEWNIX: An open, transportable, multidimensional, multimodality, multiparametric imaging software system” SPIE Proc. Vol 2164, p 58-73, 1994.

The Influence of Heel Height on Pelvis Kinematics and Trunk Muscle Activity During Gait

Yi-Chen Chou, Alicia A. Foster, Mark G. Blanchette, MS, Christopher M. Powers, PhD, PT
Jacquelin Perry Musculoskeletal Biomechanics Research Laboratory
Division of Biokinesiology & Physical Therapy, University of Southern California
1540 E. Alcazar St., CHP-155, Los Angeles, CA 90089

Introduction

Wearing high-heeled shoes has been associated with several clinical conditions, including low back pain.[1] Although high-heeled gait has been well described for the lower extremity,[2] pelvis kinematics and trunk muscle activity have received limited attention.[3,4] The association between wearing high-heeled shoes and low back pain suggests that trunk and pelvis motion may be altered when compared to wearing low-heeled shoes.[5] The purpose of this study was to evaluate the influence of shoe heel height on pelvis kinematics and the electromyography (EMG) of erector spinae (ES) and rectus abdominis (RA) during gait.

Clinical Significance

The results of this investigation may provide insight as to whether wearing high heeled shoes increases an individual's likelihood of developing low back pain. Data obtained from this study may highlight the need for increased awareness and proper education related to the wearing of high-heeled shoes.

Methods

Twenty healthy women (mean age 25.3 ± 4.0 yrs) participated in this study. Participants walked at self-selected velocity under 2 different shoe conditions (low heel: 1.27 cm; high heel: 9.53 cm). Each subject was provided with footwear in their respective shoe size. Both pairs of shoes were made by the same manufacturer and were chosen for their similarities in design, construction materials, and quality. Using a standard lower extremity marker set, 3D kinematics of the pelvis were quantified using an 8 camera motion analysis system (Vicon; 120 Hz). EMG signals of the ES and RA muscles were recorded using surface electrodes (1560 Hz). Subjects performed 5 walking trials for each shoe condition. Kinematic variables of interest included the peak anterior tilt angle during stance as well as peak forward rotation and backward rotation of the pelvis during early and late stance respectively. EMG variables of interest included peak EMG amplitude (% MVIC) during the first 20% of stance. Paired t-tests were performed to assess for differences in kinematic and EMG variables between the 2 shoe conditions. Significance levels were set at $p<0.05$.

Results

The self-selected gait speed during the high heel condition was found to be significantly slower than the low heel condition (1.2 m/s vs. 1.4 m/s; $p<0.001$). A significant increase in peak forward rotation of the pelvis was found in the high heel condition compared to the low heel condition (3.1° vs. 5.0°; $p<0.001$). No significant differences were found for peak anterior tilt or peak backward rotation of the pelvis between the 2 shoe conditions. With respect to the EMG results, significantly greater trunk muscle activation was found during the high heel condition compared to the low heel condition (RA: 5.4% vs. 8.1% MVIC, p=0.008; ES: 19.8% vs. 29.8% MVIC, p<0.001)(Fig.1).

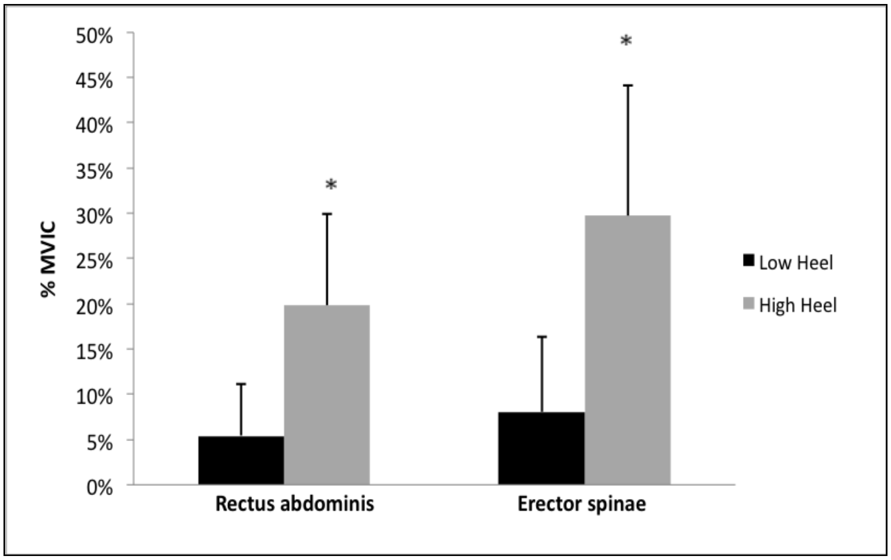


Fig 1. Comparison of peak normalized EMG activity (% MVIC) of the RA and ES while wearing low and high heeled shoes. * indicates significant difference between the 2 shoe conditions.

Discussion

Wearing high heels is thought to be a contributing factor to low back pain. The findings of our study support this premise as wearing high heels resulted in greater activation of the trunk musculature, particularly the ES. We believe this finding is relevant as Lamoth and colleagues[5] have reported that increased ES activity may contribute to low back symptoms.[5] The greater trunk muscle activity observed during the high heel condition did not appear to be related to pelvis motion as kinematic differences between the 2 shoe conditions were minimal. As such, the greater muscle action of RA and ES when wearing high heels may reflect the need for greater trunk control in the presence of diminished stance stability.

References

1. Opila-Correia KA. Kinematics of high-heeled gait with consideration for age and experience of wearers. *Archives of Physical Medicine and Rehabilitation.* 1990;71:905-9.
2. Stefanyshyn DJ, Nigg BM, Fisher V, O'Flynn B, Liu W. The influence of high-heeled shoes on kinematics, kinetics, and muscle EMG of normal female gait. *Journal of Applied Biomechanics.* 2000;16:309-19.
3. Joseph J. The pattern of activity of some muscles in women walking on high heels. *Annals of Physical Medicine*. 1967;7:295-9.
4. Lee CM, Jeong EH, Freivalds A. Biomechanical effects of wearing high-heeled shoes. *International Journal of Industrial Ergonomics*. 2001;28:321-6.
5. Lamoth CJ, Daffertshofer A, Meijer OG, Beek PJ. How do persons with chronic low back pain speed up and slow down? Trunk-pelvis coordination and lumbar erector spinae activity during gait. *Gait & Posture*. 2006;23:230-9.

Plantar Pressure Analysis Repeatability:
Use of Motion Capture Markers for Automated Division of the Foot

Miller, AL
Mary Free Bed Rehabilitation Hospital; Grand Rapids, MI USA

Introduction:

A common method for analyzing plantar pressure data involves dividing the foot into regions and calculating values specific to each region. For example, Bowen et al. divided the foot into five segments and calculated a ratio of the pressure within each region to the maximum pressure under the foot [1]. The repeatability of these methods depends largely on repeatable division of the plantar pressure distribution. Division of the foot when there is abnormal or partially absent foot contact is challenging or impossible. Consequently, the concept of synchronizing motion capture and plantar pressure data for subdivision of the foot was first introduced by Giacomozzi et al. [2]. In this method, reflective markers placed on bony landmarks are projected onto the plantar pressure mat and are used to automatically divide the foot. Stebbins et al. refined and utilized this method to assess repeatability of peak force and peak pressure measurements [3]. However, the impact of marker placement variability on the repeatability of this method has not been quantified.

Clinical Significance:

Abnormal muscle control and secondary static deformity often result in deviations in foot structure and function, which alter the pressure distribution between the plantar surface and the floor. These complex and varied deviations are often the target of surgical or non surgical treatments. Therefore, documentation of treatment outcomes using plantar pressure measurement is of clinical interest. An understanding of the repeatability of the measures is required for proper interpretation of change.

Methods:

Data were collected on two typically developing subjects. Subject 1 was a 10 year-old female, 43kg in mass and 152cm in height. Subject 2 was a 12 year-old female, 54kg in mass and 134cm in height. Each subject underwent 6 gait analysis sessions within a single day; three performed by each of two proficient Motion Analysis Center staff members. In each session, detailed pedobaragraph data were obtained by synchronizing motion capture and plantar pressure measurements systems. A 12-camera Vicon MX system and a Tekscan HR-Mat were used to collected data at 120Hz and 60Hz sampling frequencies, respectively. Foot markers were placed, bilaterally, based on modified definitions provided by Leardini et al.[4] and used to subdivide the foot into 8 regions: medial hindfoot (MHF), lateral hindfoot (LHF), medial midfoot (MMF), lateral midfoot (LMF), medial forefoot (MFF), lateral forefoot (LFF), medial toe (MTOE), and lateral toe (LTOE). Peak contact pressure (kPa), impulse (% total impulse), peak force (% body weight) and contact time (% stance) were calculated for each region of the foot for 5 gait cycles in each session. The intra-session, intra-placer, and inter-placer standard error and the pooled mean of each measurement were then estimated using the methods outlined by Schwartz et al [5].

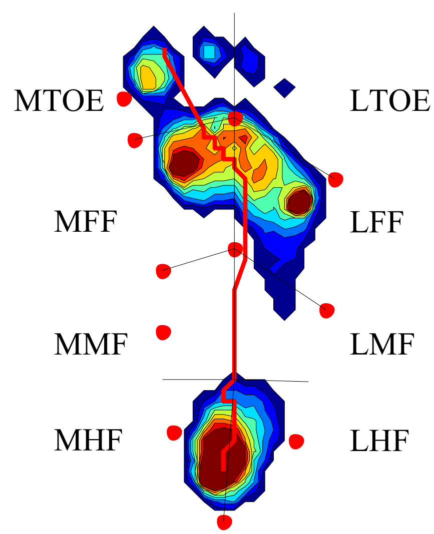


Fig 1: Plantar Pressure Division

Results:

The intra-session, inter-placer, and intra-placer standard error in addition to the pooled mean of each variable are shown in Table 1. The relatively low mean midfoot impulse was caused by the lack of midfoot contact in the two subjects in this study. The largest peak force and contact time occurred in the medial and lateral forefoot, resulting in the highest impulse to also occur in these regions. Excluding the midfoot, the average inter-placer coefficient of variation of contact time, contact pressure, peak force, and impulse were 12%, 18%, 26%, and 30%, respectively.

Table 1: Repeatability Study Results

Contact Pressure (kPa)

Region		Medial	Lateral		Region
MTOE	a	175	129	a	LTOE
	b	27	25	b	
	c	30	30	c	
	d	34	30	d	
MFF	a	345	245	a	LFF
	b	39	30	b	
	c	53	39	c	
	d	60	42	d	
MMF	a	46	61	a	LMF
	b	26	20	b	
	c	30	25	c	
	d	31	26	d	
MHF	a	363	278	a	LHF
	b	37	29	b	
	c	48	39	c	
	d	52	42	d	

Impulse (% Total Foot)

Region		Medial	Lateral		Region
MTOE	a	8	3	a	LTOE
	b	2	1	b	
	c	2	1	c	
	d	3	1	d	
MFF	a	25	26	a	LFF
	b	4	6	b	
	c	5	6	c	
	d	5	7	d	
MMF	a	0	0	a	LMF
	b	0	1	b	
	c	0	1	c	
	d	0	1	d	
MHF	a	20	18	a	LHF
	b	4	4	b	
	c	4	4	c	
	d	5	4	d	

Contact Time (% Stance)

Region		Medial	Lateral		Region
MTOE	a	61	66	a	LTOE
	b	11	11	b	
	c	12	12	c	
	d	12	13	d	
MFF	a	75	83	a	LFF
	b	7	3	b	
	c	9	3	c	
	d	8	3	d	
MMF	a	14	28	a	LMF
	b	11	13	b	
	c	12	14	c	
	d	12	16	d	
MHF	a	58	55	a	LHF
	b	5	5	b	
	c	5	5	c	
	d	5	5	d	

Force (% Body Weight)

Region		Medial	Lateral		Region
MTOE	a	31	11	a	LTOE
	b	8	4	b	
	c	8	4	c	
	d	9	5	d	
MFF	a	82	72	a	LFF
	b	10	14	b	
	c	13	16	c	
	d	14	16	d	
MMF	a	1	2	a	LMF
	b	0	2	b	
	c	0	2	c	
	d	1	3	d	
MHF	a	72	68	a	LHF
	b	13	11	b	
	c	14	13	c	
	d	16	14	d	

a = pooled mean
b = intra-session std. error
c = intra-placer std. error
d = inter-placer std. error

Discussion:

Much of the variability in this study was due to intrinsic variability in the subjects' gait. The relative similarity in the magnitude of the inter-marker placer standard error values and the intra-session standard error values indicates that the variability induced by the recalibration of data collection equipment and marker placement was minor. This supports the use of combined motion capture and plantar pressure measurement for quantification of plantar pressure patterns.

The standard error values estimated in this study aid in the identification of statistically significant differences in plantar pressure variables. Simple t-tests can be used to determine if changes or abnormalities in a subject's plantar pressure measurements are statistically significant. For example, a t-test could be conducted using the inter-placer standard error and standard error of the mean of a normal dataset to determine whether or not a deviation can be considered abnormal or if the deviation could be due to error induced by marker placement alone.

References

1. Bowen TR, et al. Pediatr Orthop 1998;18:789–93
2. Giacomozzi C, et al. Med Biol Eng Comput 2000;38:156–63.
3. Stebbins J, et al. Gait Posture 2005;22:372-76.
4. Leardini A, et al. Clin Biomech (Bristol, Avon) 1999;14:528–536.
5. Schwartz, M, et al. Gait Posture 2004;20:196-203

The relationship between foot kinetics and kinematics during gait in children with cerebral palsy and triceps surae contracture

Derek Curtis[1,2], Jesper Bencke[1], Ben Stansfield[3]
[1]Ganganalyselaboratoriet, Hvidovre Hospital, Copenhagen, [2]Fysioterapien, Hvidovre Hospital, Copenhagen, [3]School of Health and Social Care, Glasgow Caledonian University, Glasgow, UK

1. Introduction

There are a number of methods for documenting the effect of an intervention on foot loading. The two most widespread methods are pedobarography, which measures foot kinetics, and 3D gait analysis using the Oxford foot model, which measures foot kinematics. The aim of this study was to investigate the relationship between foot kinetics and kinematics during gait, comparing results from pedobarography and the Oxford foot model in children with cerebral palsy (CP) with triceps contracture.

2. Clinical Significance

The ultimate aim of treatment in the lower extremity in CP is to normalize forces and moments around the joints. The models or measurement techniques used as outcome measures should therefore be sensitive to changes in forces and consequently moments around the targeted joints. The objective of this study was to assess to what extent the Oxford foot model contra pedobarography could measure differences in loading patterns between feet in healthy children compared with those of children with spastic CP and triceps contracture. The outcome from this study should help to guide the clinician in their choice of outcome measure when considering foot pathologies in children with spastic CP.

3. Methods

Eight children (4 girls, 4 boys, mean ± SD, 12 ± 2yrs, range 8-15yr) with spastic CP and a contracture or catch in their triceps surae limiting dorsiflexion to a maximum of 0º with a fully extended knee were included in the study. Kinematic data was collected for 3 trials at self-selected walking speed using a Vicon 612 eight-camera system (Oxford Metrics, Oxford, England). Foot kinematics were calculated using the Oxford foot model[1]. Plantar pressure measurements were obtained from three walking trials at self-selected speed for the same children using an EMED-NT pressure platform (Novel, Munich, Germany). The inherent Novel Scientific Analysis software (Version 13) was used to analyze the pressure data by dividing the foot, using the automask function, into ten anatomical regions.
The gait cycle was divided into three rockers and swing phase[2]. Typical parameters associated with equinus gait measured using the Oxford foot model and pedobarography were compared with data from an age and gender matched group of 8 healthy children.

4. Results

There were no statistically significant differences in gender, age or anthropometry between the children with CP and healthy groups.
Results from the Oxford kinematic foot model are shown in table 1. There were no significant differences in any of the kinematic parameters between the healthy and CP groups.

Table 1 Results from the Oxford foot model for healthy and CP groups

Rocker		Healthy group *mean±SD (deg)*	CP group *mean±SD (deg)*	T-test sig. (2-tailed)
First	Max. hindfoot dorsiflex.	-0.7 ± 4.6	-1.4 ± 4.0	0.70
Second	Max. hindfoot dorsiflex.	9.6 ± 5.6	5.8 ± 12.5	0.29
	Max. forefoot dorsiflex.	8.6 ± 4.8	10.6 ± 4.7	0.24
	Max forefoot pronation	-4.7 ± 3.3	7.0 ± 11.3	0.44
Third	Max forefoot pronation	-6.4 ± 2.9	-7.5 ± 11.7	0.70

Table 2 shows the results from pedobarography of the healthy and CP groups. There was a highly significant difference between groups in all the parameters with the exception of the normalized lateral forefoot force in third rocker.

Table 2 Results from pedobarography for the healthy and CP groups

Rocker		Healthy group *mean force±SD (%BW)*	Study group *mean force±SD (%BW)*	T-test sig. (2-tailed)
First	Medial heel	29.0 ± 6.1	12.8 ± 13.0	0.00
	Lateral heel	22.9 ± 4.3	10.7 ± 11.6	0.00
Second	Medial heel	22.5 ± 4.3	12.0 ± 7.0	0.00
	Lateral heel	17.1 ± 3.7	9.7 ± 5.9	0.00
	Lateral forefoot	19.4 ± 3.8	31.0 ± 16.0	0.01
Third	Lateral forefoot	13.3 ± 5.4	17.1 ± 10.9	0.23

5. Discussion

It would appear that kinetics measured using pedobarography are affected to a greater extent than kinematics using the Oxford foot model in children with triceps surae contracture. There are two possible reasons for this difference. The first is that measurements using pedobarography are more repeatable than kinematic measurement using stereophotogrammetry. This may be true in some planes, but repeatability of the Oxford foot model in the sagittal plane is very good[1, 3]. The more probable reason for the difference between the methods is that the Oxford foot model measures kinematics and pedobarography measures kinetics. It may well be that a large change in forces around the foot are required to produce a more moderate change in foot kinematics. This would seem to indicate that it is important to examine foot kinetics and not solely foot kinematics when considering foot function and treatment outcome in cerebral palsy.

6. References

1. Stebbins J, Harrington M, Thompson N, Zavatsky A, Theologis T Repeatability of a model for measuring multi-segment foot kinematics in children. Gait Posture 2006; 23: 401-410
2. Perry J Gait Analysis: Normal and Pathological Function. Thorofare, NJ: SLACK Incorporated, 1992
3. Curtis DJ, Bencke J, Stebbins JA, Stansfield B Intra-rater repeatability of the Oxford foot model in healthy children in different stages of the foot roll over process during gait. Gait Posture 2009; 30: 118-121

7. Acknowledgements

Many thanks to Julie Stebbins at the Oxford Gait Laboratory for technical assistance and advice in the use of the Oxford foot model.

Stair descent performance in older women: changes in kinetic profile and muscle activity following power training

Holsgaard-Larsen, A.[1,2], Sørensen, H.[3], Caserotti, P.[2,4], Puggaard, P.[2], Aagaard, P.[2]

[1]Institute of Clinical Research, University of Southern Denmark.
[2]Institute of Sports Science and Clinical Biomechanics, University of Southern Denmark
[3]Department of Sport Science, University of Aarhus, Denmark
[4]Laboratory of Epidemiology, Demography, and Biometry, NIH, Bethesda, USA

Introduction: Stair walking is an important functional movement task that requires considerable amounts of muscle strength/power (1-3) and is considered one of the most hazardous activities in everyday life (4). With increasing age, stair walking becomes more demanding as the relative load imposed on the leg extensor muscles increases significantly (3). Further, elderly may adopt a gait pattern with elevated antagonist muscle coactivation to ensure a more stable postural balance (2). However, biomechanical measurements of ground reaction force (GRF) and antagonist muscle coactivation during stair walking of elderly individuals are limited.

The aim of the present study was to test the hypothesis that power training would lead to increase in stair descent performance mediated by changes in kinetic profile and reduced antagonist muscle coactivation in elderly women.

Clinical Significance: Old people perform stair walking very close to their maximum performance (2;3). Increased antagonist coactivation has been observed during stair walking in elder subjects compared to young (2), which may limit the full potential of agonist muscular function (5;6). Strength/power training in the elderly leads to enhanced neuromuscular performance (6;7) and/or reduced antagonist coactivation (6) which suggests a more economic movement pattern. Strength/power training has the potential to increase functional independence and may potentially reduce the risk of falling during stair descending in elderly individuals.

Methods: Nineteen healthy elderly women (age 69.7 ± 3.4 years, mean ± SD) were randomized into training (TG) (n = 10) or controls (CG) (n = 9). TG performed power training (8) for the leg muscles (12 weeks, 5 exercises, 4 sets, 8-10 RM, twice per wk).

Stair walking analysis: Stair descent at self chosen velocity was performed at baseline and post intervention. Kinetic variables were obtained from a force plate (Kistler 9281 B, Winterthur, Switzerland) integrated into a 9-step staircase (rise: 16 cm; depth: 23 cm; width: 60 cm). Strides per minute and vertical GRF were recorded according to previous published methods (2). In brief, the GRF signal was normalized to body weight (% BW) and the first and second peak GRF force (Fz2, Fz4) were identified, respectively, along with the minimum GRF (Fz3) within this interval. The mean force in the entire stance phase ($Fmean_{stance}$), mean force in the Loading Phase ($Fmean_{load}$; onset of force to Fz2), and mean force in the Unloading Phase ($Fmean_{unload}$; Fz4 to toe-off) were also calculated. Further, Loading Slope ($\Delta F/\Delta t$; onset of force production to 80% Fz2) and Unloading Slope ($\Delta F/\Delta t$; 80% Fz4 to toe-off) were calculated.

Antagonist coactivation: bipolar surface EMG signals were obtained from vastus lateralis (VL), vastus medialis (VM), rectus femoris (RF), biceps femoris (BF), semitendinosus (ST)) of the left leg during stair descent and were subsequently normalized to the maximal EMG signal amplitude obtained during maximal voluntary isometric contractions (MVC). The degree of agonist-antagonist muscle coactivation was calculated as the magnitude of relative signal-overlapping (common EMG-signal area) divided by the total unified EMG-signal area (2). Muscle coactivation was evaluated for the thigh muscles involved in knee extension and flexion, respectively ([VM + VL + RF] / [BF + ST]), and was calculated separately in the Entire Stance Phase, Loading Phase, and Unloading Phase (2).

<u>Maximal muscle strength:</u> Isolated quadriceps and hamstring strength were assessed by use of isokinetic dynamometry (KinCom 500H, Chattecx Corp, TN, USA). Maximal gravity-corrected knee extensor and flexor torques were obtained during slow (30^{o} s^{-1}) concentric and eccentric contractions of the quadriceps and hamstring muscles, respectively. Range of motion was 90° to 20° (0° = full knee extension). Details of the measuring procedures have been described elsewhere (2). Pre-to-post intervention changes were evaluated using Wilcoxon signed rank test (within-group) and level of significance was set at $P < 0.05$.

Results: Maximal thigh muscle strength increased in TG after the period of training (Quadriceps-ecc: +11%, P<0.001; Quadriceps-con: +16%, P<0.01; Hamstring-ecc: +14%, P<0.05; Hamstring-con: +21%, P<0.01). Maximal muscle strength remained unchanged in CG. Self chosen stair descent velocity (Strides per min) remained constant for both groups. Elevated $Fmean_{stance}$ (+4%, P<0.05), $Fmean_{load}$ (+23%, P<0.01), Fz2 (+10%, P<0.01), and Unloading Slope (+18% P<0.05) were observed in TG following the period of training. A small, albeit significant decrease in FZ3 (-5%, P<0.05) was observed in CG.

Discussion: The present study demonstrates that power training in elderly women can lead to increases in kinetic profile during stair descent at self chosen speed. However, the magnitude of thigh muscle coactivation remained unaltered. Progressive long-term (6 month) heavy-resistance training has previously been found to reduce antagonist muscle coactivation in elderly subjects when recorded in standardized isolated motor tasks (MVC, dynamic leg extension) (6). The present improvements in maximal muscle force characteristics might not *per se* have been adequate to affect antagonist muscle coactivation while performing a more complicated motor task (stair walking). Alternatively, the healthy and active elderly subjects studied in the present study may have shown a level of antagonist coactivation that was optimally tuned already prior to training. Despite not being able to reduce the antagonist coactivation the present training regime lead to an increased kinetic profile during stair descent. This observation could be of clinical interest since it indicates an improved functional capacity.

References

(1) Larsen et al., *Scand J Med Sci Sports.* 19, 678-86, 2009
(2) Larsen et al., *J Electromyogr Kinesiol.* 18, 568-80, 2008
(3) Hortobagyi et al., *J Gerontol A Biol Sci Med Sci.* 58, 117-26, 2003
(4) Roys, *Appl Ergon.* 32, 135-9, 2001
(5) Hortobagyi & Devita, *J Electromyogr Kinesiol.* 10, 117-26, 2000
(6) Hakkinen et al., *J Appl Physiol.* 84, 1341-9, 1998
(7) Suetta et al., *J Appl Physiol.* 97, 1954-1961, 2004
(8) Casserotti et al., *Scand J Med Sci Sports.* 18, 773-782, 2008

Acknowledgements: This study was supported by research grants from the Danish Ministry of Social Affairs.

Title: The use of the velocity-dependent muscle activation Index to detect the effect of Botulinum Toxin A injection in the medial Gastrocnemius.

Authors: Tirosh Oren, PhD [1], Wong Matthew, M Eng [1], Rutz Erich, MD [1,2,3]
1 Murdoch Childrens Research Institute, Royal Children's Hospital, Victoria, Australia
2 Pediatric orthopeadics University Children's Hospital Basle UKBB, Switzerland
3 Laboratory for Gait Analysis, University Children's Hospital Basle UKBB, Switzerland

Introduction: Clinical accepted spasticity is a motor disorder characterized by velocity-dependent increase of muscle activation upon lengthening [1]. Botulinum toxin A (BTX-A) injections are an effective treatment of spasticity in children with Cerebral Palsy (CP) which reduces the muscle tone for approximately 8 to 12 weeks [2]. While gait kinematics reported to improve as result of BTX-A injection, there are no evidence of improvement in muscle activity indicated by surface electromyography (sEMG) [3, 4]. Recently, time–frequency characteristics of muscle activation quantified by instantaneous mean frequency (IMNF) have been suggested to be more reflective of the resultant changes in gait kinematics [5]. It is possible that examination of sEMG in the time domain (amplitude) only, as done in previous studies, is insufficient to show improvement in muscle activation. By coupling IMNF and gait kinematics, we developed an Index to quantify velocity-dependent muscle activation during gait [6]. Greater Index values for Medial Gastrocnemius (MG) were associated with greater Ashworth Scale of spasticity, with significant large correlation (r = 0.72). Our goal here was to examine the improvement of MG activity pre, 6 and 12 weeks post BTX-A injection using our developed Index and other conventional sEMG processing methods.
Clinical Significance: The novel velocity-dependent muscle activity Index is suggested to be a good indicator on to the effect of BTX-A injection on MG activation. The Index is both objective and dynamic measurement that can be measured during walking and may be appropriate for assessing spasticity interventions.

Methods: We performed a retrospective analysis of 10 children (age 13.5±4.5 years) with CP (6 hemiplegia and 4 diplegia) having single BTX-A test injections for planning surgery preoperatively, 6 and 12 weeks after the test injection. Each test included 4 time-normalised trials of three-dimensional gait analysis (3DGA) simultaneously recorded with sEMG from the MG. The BTX-A injection was controlled by ultrasound in all cases. The average dosage was 50 U of botulinum toxin per muscle. Surface EMG signals were pre-amplified, band-pass filtered (20–500 Hz) at a sampling rate of 2520 Hz, which followed by 3 different processing methods:

1. Muscle activation time as percentage in the gait cycle (tOn): determined by identifying when muscle is switch 'on' and 'off' [7] and calculating the percentage of the time in the gait cycle when the muscle is 'on' (active).
2. Linear envelope Root Mean Square Difference (RMSD): determined by calculating time-normalised linear envelopes (6Hz lowpass filter) from 4 strides followed by gain-normalisation and RMSD relative to normal patterns [8].
3. Velocity-dependent muscle activation index (Indx): determined by performing continues wavelet transform (CWT) analysis from time-normalised sEMG to generate IMNF curves [5]. Followed by calculating

the ratio of the peak joint angular velocity (V_{max}) measured from the initial swing phase and the IMNF value ($IMNF_{Vmax}$) at the time where the peak joint angular velocity occurred, $I_{ndx}= IMNF_{Vmax} / V_{max}$ [6].

For each processing method a Repeated Analysis of Varience was used to indicate any significant difference between the 3 testings (pre, 6, and 12 weeks after BTX-A injection). The injected limb was analysed as the affected side. For the unaffected side analysis, data from only the hemiplegic patient group was considered.

Results: Six and 12 weeks after BTX-A injection there was no significant differences in muscle activity on both sides indicated by tOn (see table). In the sEMG patterns indicated by RMSD, only the affected side showed significant deterioration between pre and 12wks. Conversely, the I_{ndx} indicated significant improvement in the affected side after both 6 and 12 weeks post BTX-A injection. In the unaffected side the I_{ndx} showed significant deterioration between 6 and 12 weeks post BTX-A injection, but with no significant differences between pre and post 12 weeks.

Side	Variable	Pre	6wks	12wks
Affected	tOn	80.7±8.8	80.1±10.2	79.8±11.6
	RMSD	**†** **#** 0.077±0.022	**†** 0.095±0.048	**#** 0.092±0.025
	I_{ndx}	**‡** * 0.45±0.38	**‡** 0.33±0.25	* 0.31±0.14
Unaffected	tOn	71.9±13.9	73.3±10.4	65.8±17.0
	RMSD	0.072±0.037	0.060±0.017	0.060±0.034
	I_{ndx}	0.22±0.08	**^** 0.18±0.05	**^** 0.24±0.08

† $p < .05$, **#** $p <= 0.045$, * $p < .01$, **‡** $p < .01$,

Discussion: The three sEMG processing methods showed various results in the effect of BTX-A injection in MG. Evaluation of muscle activation timing (tOn) that showed no significant changes are in agreement with earlier findings [3]. In addition, the RMSD results are in line with previous studies [4, 8] where deterioration of sEMG patterns in MG was detected post 6 weeks BTX-A injection. Calculation of the velocity-dependent muscle activation Index, however, did show significant improvement after 6 weeks, with further improvement after 12 weeks. This is inline with Gracies [2] who suggested that BTX-A injection reduces the muscle tone for approximately 8 to 12 weeks.

The I_{ndx} is calculated by coupling kinematics and sEMG data. This may suggests that sEMG alone, is not sufficient to indicate changes in MG mechanics. Previously, we found large positive correlation between I_{ndx} values and Ashworth Scale [6], which is most common clinical test for spastic hypertonia. Botulinum Toxin A injection is aimed to reduce spasticity, which strengthen the argument of using I_{ndx} values for spasticity management. Nevertheless, further investigation is needed in finding objective functional measurements for spasticity.

References:

1. Crenna P, in: Delwaide PJ, Young RR (Eds.), Elsevier, Amsterdam, 1985, pp. 109–124.
2. Gracies JM. Mov Disord 2004;19(Suppl. 8):S120-8.
3. Sutherland DH, et al. Gait Posture, 1996;4:269-279.
4. Houwen L, et al. Gait Posture, 2009;30(Suppl 2):S6.
5. Lauer RT, et al. Gait Posture 2007; 26: 420-7.
6. Tirosh O, et al. A novel index to quantify velocity-dependent muscle activation during gait of children with Cerebral Palsy., Submitted abstract JEGM2010.
7. Sophie H, et al. Gait Posture 1997;6:110-118.
8. Desloovere K, et al. Eur J Neurol 2001;8(Suppl 5):75–87.

DEVELOPMENT OF QUANTITATIVE EVALUATION OF EMG CONSISTENCY AMONG SPINAL CORD INJURED PERSONS DURING TREADMILL STEPPING WITH BODY WEIGHT SUPPORT

[1]Peter M. Quesada, PhD, [1,2,3]Claudia A. Angeli, PhD, [2,3]Christie K. Ferreira, BS, [2,3]Menka M. Sanghvi, MS, [2,3]Andrea M. Willhite, BS, and [2,3]Susan J. Harkema, PhD
[1] Dept. of Mechanical Engineering, University of Louisville, contact: pmques01@louisville.edu
[2] Department of Neurological Surgery, University of Louisville
[3] Human Locomotion Research Center, Frazier Rehabilitation Institute

Introduction

Among individuals with spinal cord injury, burst durations and mean amplitude from electromyography (EMG) signals are often computed to quantify muscle activation patterns, during stepping with body weight support on a treadmill (BWSS) and with manual facilitation. Evaluation of muscle activity consistency across stepping cycles, however, is more qualitative and subjective. The purpose of the efforts described here is to develop quantitative evaluation of muscle activity consistency during stepping using BWSS with manual facilitation.

Statement of Clinical Significance

Quantitative evaluation of EMG consistency during treadmill BWSS will provide for improved assessment of outcomes among spinal cord injured individuals.

Methodology Development and Preliminary Results

EMG data recorded during stepping using BWSS with manual facilitation are processed, in conjunction with lower extremity kinematic data, to quantitatively characterize the consistency of muscle activity across stepping cycles. For the lower extremity joint motions (hip, knee and ankle joint angles) the frequency spectrums are obtained (Fig 1) by applying the Fast Fourier Transform (FFT) to assisted BWSS data. The dominant frequency (i.e. frequency at which peak FFT coefficient magnitude occurs) is extracted to estimate stepping cycle frequency (i.e. the number of gait cycles per time). The inverse of the dominant frequency then estimates cycle duration. Stepping cycle duration is next multiplied by sampling rate to estimate number of data samples per gait cycle (n_{cps}).

For each muscle for which EMG data are obtained, the correlation coefficient between the initial n_{cps} EMG samples (i.e. sample 1 through sample n_{cps}) and the succeeding n_{cps} EMG samples (i.e. sample $n_{cps}+1$ through sample $2n_{cps}$) are computed. The succeeding n_{cps} EMG samples are then shifted forward by one sample (i.e. sample $n_{cps}+2$ through sample $2n_{cps}+1$) and the succeeding correlation coefficient with the initial n_{cps} EMG samples is determined. This process of shifting one EMG sample and computing the correlation coefficient is repeated until the final EMG sample is reached. A time series of correlation coefficients results for each muscle for which EMG data are obtained (Fig 2).

Further data processing will utilize two characteristics of the correlation coefficient time series. The first is that EMG recordings from muscles that have more consistent activity from cycle to cycle will produce correlation coefficient time series that oscillate in a more sinusoidal manner. Additionally, correlation coefficient time series that are obtained from more consistent data time series will appear highly similar despite dissimilarity between the data time series.

The FFT will next be applied to each EMG correlation coefficient time series (Fig 3). A series that is obtained from a more consistent EMG activity recording will tend to have a very predominant spike in its frequency spectrum, and have very low magnitudes across the remainder of the frequency spectrum. Consequently, highly consistent EMG recordings will generate higher predominant coefficient spike magnitudes, regardless of the nature of the EMG data recording.

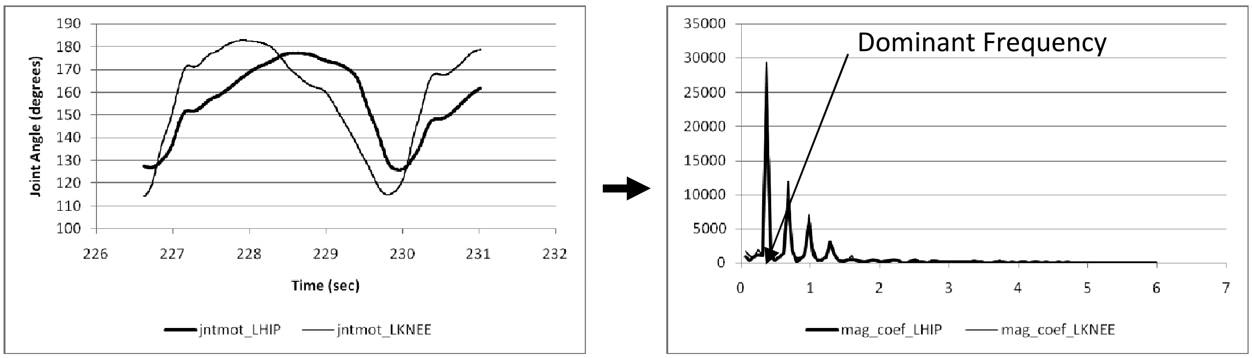


Fig 1

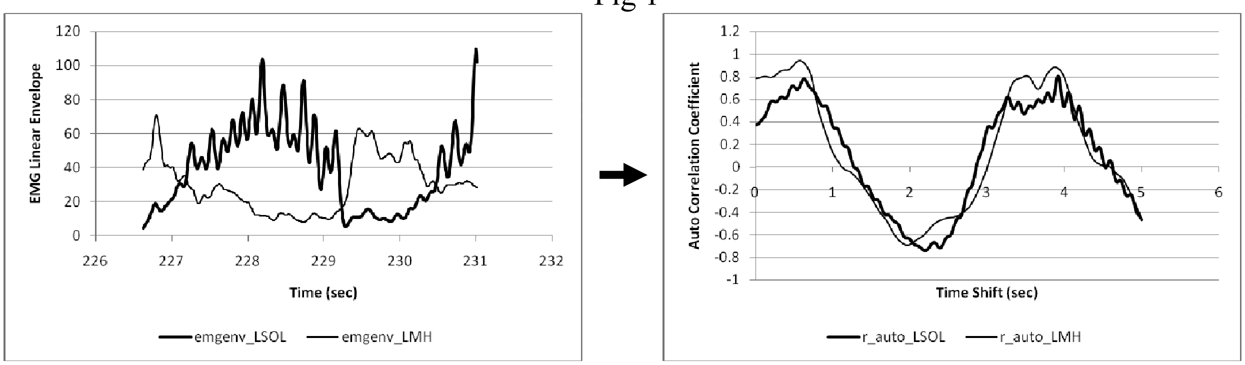


Fig 2

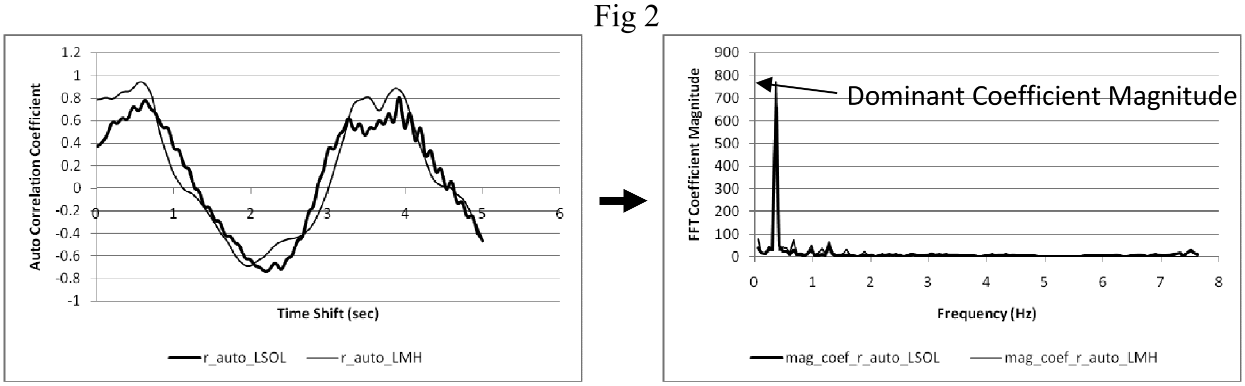


Fig 3

Discussion

The predominant coefficient spike magnitudes will provide a means for quantitatively evaluating consistency among EMG activity, associated with BWSS, on a treadmill, with manual facilitation. Differences in EMG pattern consistency between groups or improvements (or lack of) following training can then be assessed.

The Influence of Heel Height on Frontal Plane Ankle Biomechanics: Implications for Lateral Ankle Sprains

Alicia A. Foster, Yi-Chen Chou, Mark G. Blanchette, MS, Christopher M. Powers, PhD, PT
Jacquelin Perry Musculoskeletal Biomechanics Research Laboratory
Division of Biokinesiology & Physical Therapy, University of Southern California
1540 E. Alcazar St., CHP-155, Los Angeles, CA 90089

Introduction

Wearing high heeled shoes is thought to increase the potential for lateral ankle sprains.[1] Typically, ankle sprains occur after heel strike when ankle stability is most compromised.[2] The association between wearing high heeled shoes and the increased risk of ankle sprains suggests that the biomechanical demands on the ankle while wearing high heeled shoes may place an individual at greater risk for injury. Although the kinematics and kinetics of high-heeled gait have been well described,[1,3,4] no study has examined the frontal plane biomechanics of the ankle when ambulating in shoes of varying heel heights. Therefore, the purpose of this study was to evaluate the influence of heel height on frontal plane kinematics, kinetics and electromyographic (EMG) activity of the ankle joint during gait.

Clinical Significance

The results of this study may provide insight as to whether wearing high heeled shoes increases an individual's likelihood of experiencing a lateral ankle sprain. Data obtained from this investigation may highlight the need for increased awareness and proper education related to the wearing of high-heeled shoes.

Methods

Eighteen healthy women (mean age 25.6 ± 4.1 yrs) participated in this study. Participants walked at self-selected velocity under 2 different shoe conditions (low heel: 1.27 cm; high heel: 9.53 cm). Each subject was provided with footwear in their respective shoe size. Both pairs of shoes were made by the same manufacturer and were chosen for their similarities in design, construction materials, and quality. Three-dimensional kinematics of the lower extremity were quantified using an 8 camera motion analysis system (Vicon; 120 Hz). Ground reaction forces were recorded using a force platform (AMTI) at 1560 Hz. .EMG signals of the tibialis anterior (TA) and peroneus longus (PL) were recorded using surface electrodes (1560 Hz). Subjects performed 5 walking trials for each shoe condition. The following stance phase variables were evaluated: peak ankle plantarflexion, peak ankle inversion angle and the peak ankle evertor moment. The EMG variables of interest consisted of the average EMG amplitude (% MVIC) of the TA and PL during the first 50% of the stance phase. Paired t-tests were used to assess differences between the 2 shoe conditions.

Results

The self-selected gait speed during the high heel condition was found to be significantly slower than the low heel condition (1.2 m/s vs. 1.4 m/s; $P<0.001$). When compared to the low heel condition, wearing high heels resulted in significantly greater peak ankle plantarflexion and inversion angles (Figure 1). In addition the peak evertor moment at the ankle and the PL muscle activity was found to be significantly higher in the high heel condition (Fig.2). No difference in TA muscle activity was found between shoe conditions.

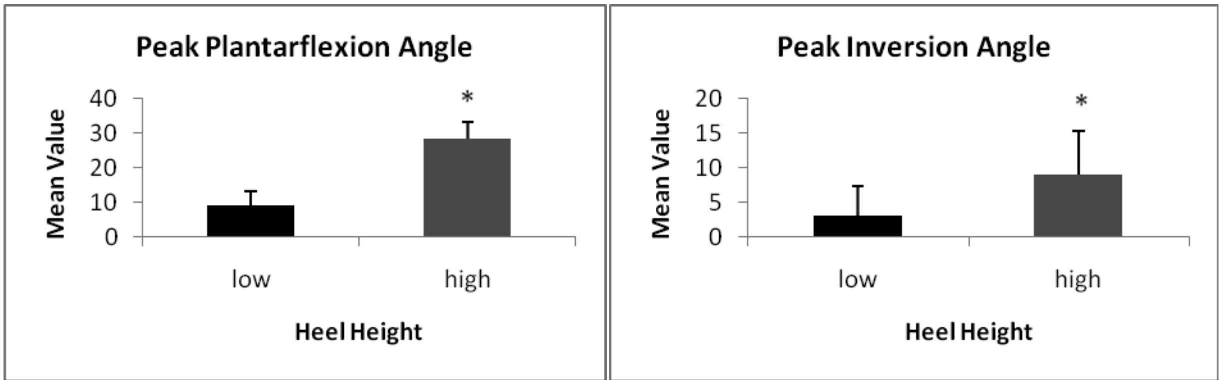


Fig 1. Comparison of peak sagittal (left) and frontal (right) plane ankle angles between heel height conditions. * indicates significant difference between the 2 shoe conditions.

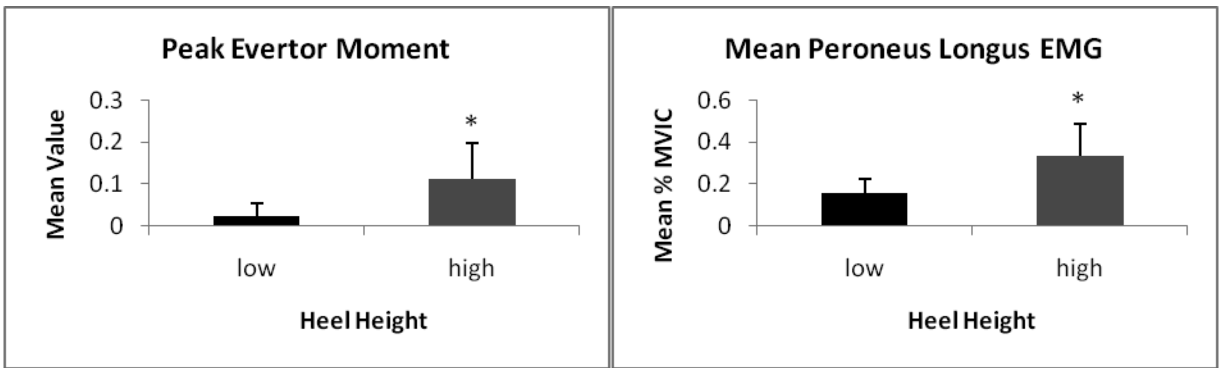


Fig 2. Comparison of the peak evertor moment (left) and peroneus longus EMG (right) between heel height conditions. * indicates significant difference between the 2 shoe conditions.

Discussion

Wearing high heels is thought to be a contributing factor to lateral ankle sprains. The findings of our study support this premise as wearing high heels resulted in greater peak ankle inversion angle compared to the low heel condition. The greater tendency of the ankle to assume a more inverted posture during the high heel condition can be explained by the greater ankle plantarflexion angle as these 2 motions are known to be coupled[1, 4]. The increase in the inversion angle also placed a greater demand on ankle evertors as evidenced by an increase in the peak evertor moment and PL EMG signal. The increased muscle action of the PL was reflective of the need for greater lateral ankle control.

References

1. Geffin A, Megido-Ravid M, Itzchak Y, Arcan M. Analysis of muscular fatigue and foot stability during high-heeled gait. Gait and Posture. 2002;15(1):56-63.
2. Kerrigan DC, Johansson JL, Bryant MG, Boxer JA, Della Croce U, Riley PO. Moderate-heeled shoes and knee joint torques relevant to the development and progression of knee osteoarthritis. Archives of Physical Medicine and Rehabilitation. 2005;86(5):871-5.
3. Opila-Correia KA. Kinematics of high-heeled gait with consideration for age and experience of wearers. Archives of Physical Medicine and Rehabilitation. 1990;71:905-9.
4. Stefanyshyn DJ, Nigg BM, Fisher V, O'Flynn B, Liu W. The influence of high-heeled shoes on kinematics, kinetics, and muscle EMG of normal female gait. Journal of Applied Biomechanics. 2000;16:309-19.

Outcomes of Multi-level Surgery With and Without an External Femoral Derotational Osteotomy in Children with Cerebral Palsy

Mark L McMulkin, PhD, Andi B Gordon, MPT, Paul M Caskey, MD, Bryan Tompkins, MD, and Glen O Baird, MD; Walter E. and Agnes M. Griffin Motion Analysis Lab, Shriners Hospitals for Children, Spokane, WA USA

Introduction

Ambulatory children with cerebral palsy (CP) often present with multiple deviations in all planes including increased internal hip rotation during gait. This is often due to excessive femoral antetorsion. Common management of increased femoral antetorsion includes external femoral derotational osteotomy (FDO). Improvements in overall kinematics (both long term and short term) have been demonstrated[1] when an FDO is included along with other appropriate multi-level surgeries; however, this study did not have a control group. Other studies looking at changes in gait following FDO have focused on the transverse plane[2-4]. The purpose of this study was to evaluate preoperative to postoperative changes in gait and functional outcomes for a group of subjects with CP who underwent multilevel surgery including an FDO compared to a pseudo-match group undergoing surgery without an FDO.

Clinical Significance

If inclusion of femoral derotational osteotomies in the surgical treatment for children with CP results in better outcomes, surgeons may be more likely to include this surgery in their management plan.

Subjects/Methods

Children with CP (GMFCS I and II) seen in the Motion Analysis Lab since 1996 were reviewed retrospectively (approved by the local Institutional Review Board) to include subjects that had an FDO in their surgical intervention. A control group was established that had indications for an FDO, but did not have this surgery. 37 subjects (52 sides) had orthopedic surgery which included an FDO (mean age 12.2yrs) – FDO group. 36 subjects, 47 sides had similar surgical interventions (Table 1) that did not include an FDO (mean age 10.4yrs) – No-FDO group. Data was included only for the sides that had an FDO or had indications (contralateral side may have had surgery). The No-FDO group subjects were matched to the FDO group based on physical exam and kinematic hip rotation (Table 1-2). Postoperative studies were a mean of 14 months after surgery for both groups. Pre to postoperative kinematic and kinetic variables, Gait Deviation Index (GDI), PODCI scores, and net oxygen cost were analyzed for each group with paired t-tests. Groups were compared pre and postoperatively with unpaired t-tests. Significance was set at 0.05.

Results

Preoperatively, there were no significant differences between the two groups on any variable (common kinematic/kinetic and functional measures), except speed. Pre to postoperatively, there were several significant improvements for kinematic and kinetic variables in both groups (Table 2). The FDO group also had significant improvements for kinematics and kinetics on several additional variables. Postoperatively the FDO group compared to the No-FDO group had significantly less internal hip rotation in stance, less internal foot progression angle, greater peak stance plantarflexion moment, and a higher GDI. The GDI improved significantly for both groups although the FDO group demonstrated significantly greater improvement. PODCI scores improved significantly for both groups on different sub-scores.

Net oxygen cost (ml O^2/kg/m) improved significantly only for the FDO group (Table 2).

Discussion

All subjects for this study had indications for an external FDO based on physical exam measures of hip rotation and kinematic gait internal hip rotation. The surgical management of subjects was similar with the exception of one group having an FDO and the other not having an FDO. Typical sagittal plane kinematic variables improved significantly by equivalent magnitudes for both groups. However, analysis by simple mean data may not be optimal due to the large and varied gait morphology across patients. An additional limitation of this study was that several subjects in both groups had previous soft tissue surgeries which may conceal the effect of addressing all deviations at one time. Also subjects that were GMFCS Level III were not included. Transverse plane improvements were only seen for the FDO group as would be expected. The GDI, an overall index of kinematics, improved by a significantly greater amount for the FDO group. The FDO group had greater peak stance plantarflexion moment which is consistent with improved biomechanical alignment related to the FDO. The most compelling result to include an FDO in the surgical plan was the improvement in net oxygen cost for the FDO group. This improvement suggests that the inclusion of an FDO leads to overall improved efficiency, again likely due to improved biomechanics. The results of this study support that femoral derotational osteotomies will result in better gait outcomes for children with CP and should be performed when indicated.

Table 1. Surgical interventions (# sides) for FDO and No-FDO (control) groups.

Surgeries	FDO	No-FDO
Femoral Derot Osteot	52	0
Psoas Lengthening	14	8
Prox Rectus Release	0	4
Sartorius Release	0	3
Add Longus release	6	9
Medial Hamstrings	32	31
Lateral Hamstrings	3	11
Rectus Transfer	24	8
Distal Rectus Release	1	6
Gastric/Soleus		
Vulpius	12	15
TAL perc/open	8	15
Tibia Derotation Osteot	10	0
Bony foot procedure	4	2
Plantar fascia release	3	0
Posterior Tib Surgery	3	6
Nothing	8	4
Int Hip Rot (Phys Exam)	73º	75º
Ext Hip Rot (Phys Exam)	22º	26º

Table 2. Outcomes for FDO versus No-FDO groups. *Significant pre- to post-op; †Significant difference between groups post-op, $p < 0.05$.

	FDO		No-FDO	
Variable	Pre	Post	Pre	Post
Pelvic tilt arc of motion	7.4	6.1*	8.2	7.0*
Mean pelvic rotation	-2.6	-0.7*	-3.0	-3.2
Pelvic obliq arc of motion	10.7	8.7*	10.8	10.2
Mean hip rot-stance	15.7	-3.0*†	13.7	12.3
Knee flexion at IC	26.7	20.6*	28.1	20.7*
Timing Pk Kn flexion (%)	46.6	42.8*	43.7	39.2*
Knee arc of motion	40.4	43.7*	37.5	44.5*
Peak DF-stance	8.7	13.8*	6.2	15.2*
Peak DF-swing	-3.8	1.9*	-6.5	1.5*
Foot progress angle	12.6	-5.0*†	7.3	0.7*
Cadence (steps/min)	130	124*	127	125
Late stance PF moment	0.85	1.00*†	0.80	0.90*
Pk ankle power absorp	-1.34	-0.95*	-1.10	-0.82*
GDI	74.8	86.9*†	74.4	79.0*
PODCI – UE	75.7	81.8*	75.5	79.3
PODCI – TF/Mobility	87.8	87.7	82.1	86.8*
PODCI – Sports	57.8	60.1	52.0	59.8*
PODCI – Pain	69.7	82.2*	77.4	79.4
PODCI – Global	72.7	77.9*	70.9	76.0*
Net Oxygen Cost	0.224	0.178*	0.230	0.205

References: 1) Ounpuu S et al, 2002, J Pediatr Orthop, 22: 139-45. 2) Aminiam A et al, 2003, J Pediatr Orthop, 23: 314-20. 3) Kay BM et al, 2004, J Pediatr Orthop, 24: 278-82. 4) Saraph V et al, 2002, J Pediatr Orthop B, 11: 159-66.

Quantitative home assessment of mobility in Parkinson's Disease

Cris Zampieri[1], Arash Salarian[2], Patricia Carlson-Kuhta[2], John, G. Nutt[2] and Fay B. Horak[2]

[1]Functional and Applied Biomechanics Laboratory, Rehabilitation Medicine Dept., National Institutes of Health, Clinical Center, Bldg 10, MSC1604, Bethesda, MD, 20892, USA
[2]Department of Neurology, School of Medicine, Oregon Health & Science University, 3181 SW Sam Jackson Park Rd Portland, OR 97006, USA

Introduction: Gait and mobility problems are one of the hallmarks of Parkinson's Disease (PD) and a major cause of disability[1]. Such deficits start early in PD, but are not observable during clinical examination until patients reach moderate to advanced stages of progression. Only analysis of motion in the laboratory has been able to detect early deficits associated with PD. The aim of this study was to test if inertial sensors could be used in the home to detect movement deficits associated with PD.

Clinical Significance: Measuring mobility in the home environment may be advantageous over laboratory assessment because it is more convenient, practical and ecological. However, no studies have reported whether quantitative mobility assessment in the home is feasible and whether results are the same as those obtained in the laboratory. The literature reports the use of inertial sensors to instrument the Timed Up and Go test (iTUG), where a group of patients with untreated PD was tested in the laboratory[2,3]. The objectives of this study are: 1) to investigate the feasibility of using the iTUG to test patients with early PD and healthy subjects at home, and 2) to compare mobility measurements performed in the home versus laboratory in subjects with early PD and healthy subjects.

Methods: Six subjects with PD (age 57.3 ± 8.6 yrs; 3M, 3F) and 8 healthy subjects (age 63.7 ± 5.9 yrs; 2M, 6F) participated in this study. The groups were similar in height and weight ($p>0.05$). Patients were in early-to-mid-stages of PD, with a UPDRS Motor Section of 28.6 ± 15 and a Hoehn and Yahr Scale of 1.9 ± 0.7. All participants provided informed consent approved by the OHSU IRB. Patients performed the iTUG in their home within 24 hours before or after the laboratory testing with the same therapist administering all tests. The iTUG has been described in previous work[2,3]. Three trials were collected at each location. Subjects wore a portable data-logger on a waist belt (Physilog®)[4] with 5 inertial sensors attached to their body. Two uni-axial gyroscopes (range 600°/s) were attached to the shank, two 2-D gyroscopes (range ± 1200°/s) were attached to the dorsum of the wrists, and one sensor, which contained a 2-D gyroscope (range ± 400 °/s, pitch and roll axis) and a 3-D accelerometer (range ± 2g), was attached to the sternum. Data were recorded at 200 Hz, 16 bits/sample and stored in a flash memory card. A Matlab program was used to calculate the following parameters: stride velocity, stride length, cadence, peak arm swing velocity on the more affected Side (MAS), and turning velocity [2,3]. A Repeated Measures ANOVA was run with group (PD vs Control) as a between-group factor, and location (Laboratory vs Home) as a within-group factor for each parameter measured. Critical α level was established at 0.05.

Results: Distances walked at home were shorter than laboratory (7 meters), and there were no significant differences between groups (PD home=5.9 ± 0.5m, Control home=5.9 ± 0.6m).

Group and location comparisons are shown in **Figure 1**. There was a significant group effect for stride velocity ($F_{(1,12)}$=5.8, p=0.03), cadence ($F_{(1,12)}$=8.85, p=0.01), peak arm swing velocity MAS (more affected side) ($F_{(1,12)}$=15.2, p=0.002) and turning velocity ($F_{(1,12)}$=9.51, p=0.009). There was a significant interaction effect for stride velocity ($F_{(1,12)}$=6.16, p=0.02) and stride length ($F_{(1,12)}$=13.86, p=0.002). In addition, there was a significant location effect for turn velocity ($F_{(1,12)}$=7.57,p=0.01). A Tukey-Kramer Post-hoc test revealed that the location effect was significant only for control subjects.

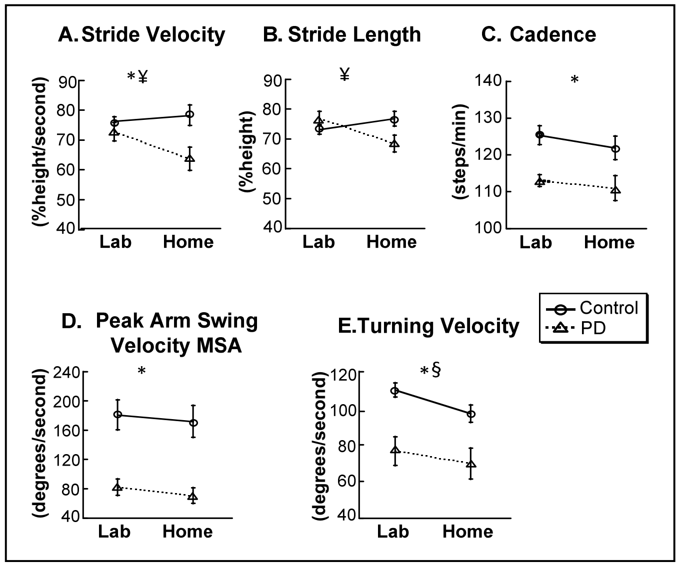


Figure 1. Comparison of gait and turning measures between groups (Contro vs PD) and locations (Lab vs Home) on the iTUG test. Symbols: *group effect, § location effect, ¥ interaction.

Discussion: Our results showed that performing the iTUG at home is feasible, and that the home environment affected subjects' performance, more so for patients with PD than for controls. **Fig. 1a and b** shows that when tested in the lab, there is no difference between patients and controls, but when tested at home, patients walk slower with shorter steps than controls. These findings seem to indicate that the home environment makes mobility testing more sensitive than the laboratory environment. Several factors may contribute to our findings: 1) Home environments are more cluttered and constrained than gait laboratories. Constraints in the environment are known to affect gait in PD, for example, freezing of gait usually is triggered by narrow spaces such as doorways or between furniture[5]. 2) People may feel more comfortable and relaxed at home. Whereas a formal laboratory environment may increase alertness and stress, at home patients may be more relaxed and thus exhibit their typical posture and gait. 3) Patients may be more distracted at home than in the laboratory. Performance of a cognitive task while walking can interfere with gait in PD even more so than in healthy subjects[6]. The home environment may naturally engender shared attentional resources between walking and a mental task.

References:

1. Marras C, et al. *Arch Neurol* 2002;59(11):1724-1728.
2. Zampieri C, et al. *JNNP* 2009; doi:10.1136/jnnp.2009.173740.
3. Salarian A, et al. *Trans Neural Syst and Rehab* 2009;In press.
4. Aminian K, et al. *J Biomech* 2002;35 689–699.
5. Okuma Y, Yanagisawa N. *Mov Disord* 2008;23 Suppl 2:S426-430.
6. O'Shea S, et al. *Phys Ther* 2002;82(9):888-897.

Acknowledgements: This research was supported by the Kinetics Foundation, the National Institutes on Aging (006457) and the Oregon Center for Aging and Technology (AG024978). Dr. Horak was a consultant for the Kinetics Foundation. This potential conflict of interest has been reviewed and managed by OHSU.

Goal Attainment Scale Outcomes for Ambulatory Children: With and Without Orthopedic Surgery

Andi B Gordon, MPT, Mark L McMulkin, PhD and Glen O Baird, MD; Walter E. and Agnes M. Griffin Motion Analysis Lab, Shriners Hospitals for Children, Spokane, WA, USA

Introduction

Several assessments exist to measure outcomes for children following orthopedic surgery. Two examples of these include: the PODCI [1] and the Gillette FAQ [2]. These tools are not specific to the individual and often miss the subtlety of improvement or decline. Additionally, stated goals may be a single task or question embedded within the questionnaire or their goal may not exist at all among the many items on the form. It is then often difficult to determine whether an individual's goals were met.

The aims of this study were two fold: (1) to use a modified Goal Attainment Scale (GAS)[3] for assessing the individual outcomes of specific goals for children seen in the Motion Analysis Laboratory (MAL) following lower extremity orthopedic surgery or on follow up without orthopedic surgery, and (2) to determine if the improvements measured by the GAS when established by the family were consistent with findings of other standardized tests commonly used to assess outcomes.

Clinical Significance

The process of goal setting could help us improve communication with families regarding expectations for their child's mobility as well as provide feedback to practitioners on interventions and patient selection.

Subjects/Methods

This retrospective study was approved by the local Institutional Review Board. Twenty six subjects with a diagnosis of CP (mean age 12 + 4; females=14, males=12; GMFCS Level I=14; II=11; III=1) established goals prior to surgical intervention (CP-Surgery group). Families rated achievement of their goals at their postoperative MAL visit, mean 12.4 months following surgery. Thirteen subjects also with CP (mean age 11 + 5; females=6, males=7; GMFCS Level I=5; II=7; III=1) established goals during a visit to the MAL and rated achievement of those goals at a follow up visit to the MAL, mean 12.0 months later, with no surgery in between (CP-Follow up group). Ten of the 13 subjects in this group went on to have surgery at a later date. A third group of 13 subjects (mean age 12 + 9 months; females=8, males=5) seen in the MAL with a variety of diagnoses also established goals and rated their achievement following lower extremity orthopedic surgery, mean 12.7 months later (Other-Surgery group).

A questionnaire, created at our facility, asked the parent to establish three goals for their child's mobility. The interviewer routinely paraphrased the goal back to the family to ensure that the parent would understand the goal they set when they returned to the MAL; however, no counseling regarding the achievability of the goal was completed specifically at this time. At their next visit to the MAL, goal achievement was rated (by the family) using a 5 point ordinal scale (Figure 1). In this scale, descriptions of the rating were not made specific to the goal but were a

-2	=	Worse
-1	=	No change
0	**=**	**Goal was met**
+1	=	Exceeded goal expectation
+2	=	Greatly exceeded goal expectation

Figure 1. Ratings for GAS

generic scale of achievement, exceeding achievement or worsening. These ratings were determined by the family at the post op or follow up visit as an overall view of their child's status at that time relative to their previously stated goal.

The goal attainment scale ratings at the subjects' second visit were converted to a T score[3]. When the goals are met, the T score is 50; overall not meeting goals will result in a score less than 50; exceeding goals will result in a score greater than 50.

Results

In the CP-Surgery group, the mean T score for GAS was 49.3 which was not significantly different from 50, $p = 0.73$ (74 goals; 66% met or exceeded, 34% no change or worse). In the CP-Follow up group, the mean T score for GAS was 35.6 which was significantly less than 50, $p < 0.001$ (36 goals; 14% met, 86% no change or worse). In the Other-Surgery group, the mean T score for GAS was 57.8 which was significantly greater than 50, $p = 0.003$ (37 goals; 86% met or exceeded, 14% no change). Significant improvements were noted in the CP-Surgery group and the Other-Surgery group on the PODCI in several categories while no significance was found for the CP-Follow up group in any category. Significant improvement was found on the Gait Deviation Index (GDI)[4] for the CP-Surgery and the Other-Surgery group but not for the CP-Follow up group. The Gillette FAQ improved significantly only for the Other-Surgery group.

Discussion

Children with a diagnosis of CP or with a diagnosis other than CP who had lower extremity surgery met their goals while those that did not have surgery did not meet their goals. In the CP-Surgery group 25 of 74 goals were no change or worse while in the Other-Surgery group, only 5 of 37 goals were no change with not one goal receiving a rating of worse. The children with CP in the Follow up group had ratings that reflected not meeting their goals. Out of 36 goals only 5 were rated as met while the remaining 31 goals had no change or worse ratings. Other outcome tools reflected this group's neutral/negative result with no significant improvements noted on the PODCI, the GDI, or the Gillette FAQ.

Results in this study demonstrate an overall correspondence with standardized functional outcome tools; when goals were met, improvements were noted. However, goals were not universally achieved in the groups who had intervention. Fourteen out of 26 subjects in the CP-Surgery group had at least one goal that was not met (rating of no change or worse). If a professional (adept at predicting goal achievement) had guided the family in setting goals, the realization of meeting goals would be more likely, and a worse rating would be less likely. Professional counseling in collaborative goal setting would aim to ensure that more realistic and 'achievable' goals are set, yet those goals would remain unique to the child. If goals are not met, the lack of achievement of a goal may suggest a problem with: patient selection for a given procedure, the intervention, goal setting or communication with the families.

The goal attainment scale provides a focused assessment of outcomes following orthopedic surgery and can be used as an adjunct to other standardized tools. Optimal goal setting would include both the family and the practitioner in order to maximize goal achievement and maximize feedback to professionals regarding their interventions.

References: 1. Daltroy LH et al, (1998), J Pediatr Orthop, 18: 561-71. 2. Novacheck TF et al, (2000), J Pediatr Orthop, 20: 75-81. 3. Kiresuk TJ et al, (1968), Community Ment Health J, 4: 443-53. 4. Schwartz MH et al, (2008), Gait Posture, 28: 351-7.

EFFICACY OF CLINICAL GAIT ANALYSIS: A SYSTEMATIC REVIEW

Tishya A. L. Wren[1], George E. Gorton III[2], Sylvia Õunpuu[3], Carole A. Tucker[4]
[1]Childrens Hospital Los Angeles, Los Angeles, CA; [2]Shriners Hospital for Children, Springfield, MA; [3]Connecticuit Children's Medical Center, Farmington, CT; [4]Temple University, Philadelphia, PA

Introduction: Clinical gait analysis remains controversial. Proponents argue that gait analysis provides important information needed to optimize the care of patients with complex walking problems. Opponents argue that gait analysis is an unproven technology whose clinical efficacy has not been established. The aim of this systematic review was to evaluate and summarize the current evidence base related to the clinical efficacy of gait analysis.

Clinical Significance: Evidence of efficacy is being demanded by healthcare providers and insurers. It is important to establish the current evidence base for clinical gait analysis to understand what evidence exists and what additional research is needed.

Methods: A literature review was conducted to identify references related to human gait analysis published between January 2000 and September 2009. Additional older references known to the reviewers were also included. All identified references were scored independently by two of the reviewers using a hierarchical model of efficacy [1] adapted for gait analysis (Table 1). References identified as addressing efficacy by at least one of the reviewers (scores 1-6) were then also scored by the remaining two reviewers. After the initial scoring, the review criteria were discussed and clarified using 12 references with discrepant scores to focus the discussion. All references with discrepant scores were then independently re-evaluated by the individual reviewers; reviewers were allowed to assign multiple scores to references that addressed multiple levels of efficacy. The results are summarized using scores agreed upon by at least 3 of the 4 reviewers.

Table 1: Scoring scheme based on hierarchical model of efficacy [1]

SCORE	EFFICACY TYPE	DESCRIPTION
1	Technical	Physical process of **obtaining data** (system & personnel)
2	Diagnostic accuracy	Effectiveness of data plus **interpretation of data**
3-4	Diagnostic thinking and treatment	Effect on **decision-making and treatment**
5	Patient outcome	Effect on **outcomes** for individual patient
6	Societal	Cost-effectiveness or cost-benefit from **societal** viewpoint
7	---	Gait analysis as a **descriptive or outcome measure**

Results: Of 1,363 references relating to human gait analysis, 240 were identified as relating to clinical efficacy (scores 1-6). Based on the scores of all four reviewers, 107 papers addressed technical efficacy, 86 papers addressed diagnostic accuracy, 13 papers addressed diagnostic thinking and treatment efficacy, 4 papers addressed patient outcomes efficacy, and 1 paper addressed societal efficacy. An additional 29 papers addressed some level of efficacy, but were scored inconsistently among the reviewers.

Technical and Diagnostic Accuracy (Levels 1-2): The vast majority of studies relating to efficacy addressed technical or diagnostic accuracy (N=193). These include direct assessments of accuracy and reliability, as well as the development of methods to improve the quality of the data collected and the usefulness of the data interpretation.

Diagnostic Thinking and Treatment Efficacy (Level 3-4): 13 studies have evaluated the impact of gait analysis on clinical decision-making and treatment. The results have consistently shown that treatment plans change after consideration of gait analysis data and that the treatment performed differs from the plan before gait analysis. The change in treatment is likely due, at least in part, to the addition of gait analysis since gait analysis recommendations are followed in a high percentage of cases [2-3]. This conclusion is supported by unpublished data from an ongoing randomized controlled trial.

Patient Outcome Efficacy (Level 5): 4 studies have evaluated the effect of gait analysis on patient outcomes using case-control or case series designs [4-7]. These studies have consistently found better outcomes when treatment followed gait analysis recommendations. Specifically, function improves when surgery is done consistent with gait analysis recommendations, function is maintained when no surgery is done as recommended by gait analysis, and function deteriorates when surgery is recommended by gait analysis but not done.

Societal Efficacy (Level 6): Only 1 study was found relating to societal efficacy [8]. This study retrospectively compared ambulatory patients with CP who had lower extremity orthopaedic surgery with (N=313) and without (N=149) pre-operative gait analysis. Patients with gait analysis had more procedures and higher cost during the index surgery, but less subsequent surgery, with no difference in the total cost or number of procedures. The authors concluded that clinical gait analysis results in less disruption to patients' lives without increasing costs.

Discussion: The vast majority of gait analysis research has focused on methodology for data collection and interpretation. A smaller group of studies have demonstrated the impact of gait analysis on treatment decision-making. An even smaller group have investigated the effect of gait analysis on patient outcomes. These cohort comparisons suggest that gait and functional outcomes are improved when treatment follows gait analysis recommendations, although no data on outcomes are currently available from randomized, controlled trials. Finally, one study has indicated a possible societal benefit of gait analysis in reducing disruption to patients' lives without increasing costs. While the existing evidence supports the efficacy of clinical gait analysis, particularly at levels 1-4, evidence is sparse at the higher levels of efficacy (levels 5 and 6). Thus, this evidence review suggests that more research is needed to address the higher levels of efficacy.

References: [1] Thornbury & Fryback, *Eur. J. Radiology* 14, 147-156, 1992. [2] Wren et al., *J Ped Orthop B* 14, 202-5, 2005. [3] Lofterod et al., *Acta Orthop* 78, 74-80, 2007. [4] Chang et al., *J Ped Orthop* 26, 612-6, 2006. [5] Lofterod et al., *Dev Med Child Neurol* 50, 503-9, 2008. [6] Filho et al., *Gait Posture* 28, 316-22, 2008. [7] Gough & Shortland, *J Ped Orthop* 28, 879-83, 2008. [8] Wren et al., *J Ped Orthop* 29, 558-63, 2009.

SIMPLIFICATION OF GAIT MEASURES AND LOWER EXTREMITY ALIGNMENT MEASURES AMONG RUNNERS WITH AND WITHOUT MEDIAL TIBIAL STRESS SYNDROME

Sae Yong Lee[1], Chris Ingersoll[2], Sue Saliba[2], Fan, Xitao[2], Kerrigan, D. Casey[2], and Jay Hertel[2]
[1] University of Miami, FL, USA; [2] University of Virginia, Charlottesville, VA, USA
E-mail: s.lee7@miami.edu

INTRODUCTION

The understanding of the relationship between gait parameter and lower extremity alignment is needed to better clarify the mechanisms of lower extremity injuries in order to evaluate, treat, and prevent medial tibial stress syndrome (MTSS). In clinical setting, however, there are potential limitation of assessing both gait kinematic and lower extremity alignment measures because of a large number of redundant alignment measures to be assessed and a high expense to conduct gait analysis. If there are high correlations between gait kinematics and specific lower extremity alignment measures, the clinician may be able to use selective alignment measures to predict risk of lower extremity injury and gait biomechanics with relatively short period of time and lower expenses. Previous studies have mainly examined only foot-related alignment measures and tried to correlate it with foot motion without considering more proximal segments.[1,2,3] Therefore, the purpose of this study was to classify measures of gait kinematics and static proximal and distal alignment that are highly correlated to each other in order to develop latent variables (factors) that reduce the dimensionality of potential predictor measures.

CLINICAL SIGNIFICANCE

Clinicians will be able to obtain gait related risk of MTSS easily without conducting expensive and time consuming gait analysis through static lower extremity alignment measures and predict possible gait alteration. Furthermore, an understanding of how the MTSS and normal population have different constructed relationships between lower extremity alignment and gait characteristics may help to prevent and treat MTSS patient efficiently.

METHODS

A total of 74 recreational and competitive runners (37 normal, 37 MTSS injured) were recruited. The runners were recruited from area high school, university varsity track and the community at large in Charlottesville, VA. The general inclusion criteria for both groups were running more than 15 km per week and working out at least three times a week. The inclusion criteria for the MTSS group requires that at least three of the following criteria be met with the first criteria being mandatory: 1) tenderness and dull pain in an area longer than 2.5 cm along the distal posteromedial tibial border, 2) palpable thickening over the area corresponding to tenderness, 3) aggravated pain with resisted plantar flexion or standing on tip-toe, 4) pain with one leg hop test, and 5) pain or weakness with inversion manual muscle test with the foot in an everted position. Static arch height in standing and subtalar joint neutral position was assessed using a Vernier Height Gage 506-201 (Mitutoyo Inc, Japan). A general orthopedic Goniometer (6” and 12”, Allegro Medical) was used to measure rearfoot anlge, Q-angle, standing rearfoot angle, genurecurvatum, tibial varum, and tibial torsion. A PALM® inclinometer (Performance Attainment Associates, St Paul, MN) was used to measure pelvic tilt. Bubble inclinometer was used to measure femoral anteversion. Twenty four reflective markers were attached to subjects’ pelvis and lower extremity.[4] The location of markers was obtained using a 10 camera motion analysis system at sampling rate of 120Hz. Four trials each lasting 15 seconds were captured while subjects continuously jogged at 2.65 m/s on a treadmill with embedded force plates. In order to obtain 3-dimensional kinematics, raw data were processed using algorithms implemented in LabVIEW and Vicon Plug-in Gait. Seven maximum kinematic during mid-stance phase of gait cycle were used gait parameter. Two separate exploratory factor analysis (control, MTSS injured group) using principle component analysis (PCA) were conducted to categorize dependent variables which have high correlation.

RESULTS

Table 1. Alpha values of each alignment and gait measures in relation to the three factors solution identified for factor analysis in MTSS

Measures	MTSS (37) Components		
	1	2	3
Standing rearfoot	.82		
Navicular drop test	.80		
Rearfoot alignment	.78		
Max EV	-.57		
Max hip IR		.86	
Genu recurvatum		.67	
Femoral anteversion		.65	
Max hip ADD		.53	
Pelvic tilt		-.46	
Max pelvic anterior rotation			.73
Q-angle			.72
Max knee IR			.54
Max knee VAL			.43
Tibial varum			.36
Max tibial IR			.32
Tibial torsion			.29

Table 2. Alpha values of each alignment and gait measures in relation to the five factors solution identified for factor analysis in control

Measures	Control (37) Components				
	1	2	3	4	5
Max tibial IR	-.90				
Max EV	.85				
Max knee VAL	.83				
Femoral anteversion		.80			
Max hip IR		.76			
Standing rearfoot		-.57			
Rearfoot alignment		-.52			
Tibial torsion			.81		
Max hip ADD			-.61		
Navicular drop test			-.61		
Q-angle			.48		
Pelvic tilt				-.73	
Genu recurvatum				.70	
Max pelvic anterior rotation					.68
Tibial varum					.46
Max knee IR					.36

SUMMARY/CONCLUSIONS

The inter-relationship between multiple lower extremity alignment and relevant gait kinematics were strong in the MTSS group. On the other hand, weaker relationships were found in the control group. These findings indicated that the abnormal compensation of lower extremity alignment in weight bearing was strongly reflected in the dynamic activity of running in the MTSS group whereas no specific trends were observed in the control group.

REFERENCES

1. Burns, J et al. J Am Podiatr Med Assoc. 2005;95;235-241.
2. Cornwall, MW & McPoil, TG. The Foot. 2004;14;133-138.
3. McClay, I & Manal, K. Clin Biomech. 1998;13;195-203.
4. Pohl, MB & Buckley, JG. Clin Biomech. 2008;23;334-341.

GAIT ANALYSIS IN THE CLINICAL PATH FOR FUNCTIONAL SURGERY OF FOOT IN SCI PATIENTS

Benedetti M.G.[1], Menarini M.[2], Sanguinetti G.[2], Grandi M.[1], Villa D.[2], Berti L.[1],Giannini S.[1]
[1]Movement Analysis Laboratory, Orthopaedic Division, Istituto Ortopedico Rizzoli, Bologna,
[2]Spinal Cord Unit, Montecatone Rehabilitation Institute, Italy

Introduction

Literature provides evidence on the greater efficacy of the instrumental gait analysis compared to the routine orthopaedic examination in the assessment of patients with spasticity, such as cerebral palsy, and stroke for surgery. Less references are available for incomplete spinal cord injury (SCI) patients (1-3). In these patients foot deformities are common and often concur to impair gait performance (4). A clinical and instrumental assessment has been performed in the present study in order to identify incomplete SCI patients who could improve their gait performance through surgical intervention of the foot deformities. Instrumental gait analysis was included in the clinical diagnostic-therapeutic path both for refining surgical planning and as outcome measure.

Clinical Significance

Gait analysis can assist clinical-decision making and outcome assessment in foot surgery in incomplete SCI patients.

Methods

Fifteen SCI patients ASIA C/D were enrolled in the study (age range 19-54). Eight of them were operated on different procedures at the foot (Table 1). Main foot problems impairing stability and walking were equinus/varus foot associated to toes deformities. Assessment of muscular strength, ROM, presence of retractions, entity of spasticity and spasms (Ashworth, Penn), pain, WISCI II and SCIM III scales, and 6 min walking test (6MWT) were assumed as clinical measures. Gait analysis (Vicon System, 8 cameras, two Kistler forceplates) through lower limb kinematic using the Total3Dgait protocol which allows to assess the full 3D motion of the ankle-foot complex (5) and EMG variables (Zerowire EMG, Aurion, Milan) were assumed as instrumental measures. Patients were assessed pre surgery, at 4 months post op and 1 year post op.

Results

Gait analysis and EMG were able to evidence kinematics abnormalities and muscle dysfunction which, integrated to clinical measures, determined the surgical plan for foot deformities. All the patients recovered a plantar support of the foot during walking with reduced varus (Fig.1). A reduction of pain due to over loading during walking, a subjective feeling of better functioning of the limb, a modification of orthopaedic shoes, a removal of AFO were other outcomes (Table 1). Whilst impairment measurements (ROM, muscle strength, Ashworth) all improved after surgery, disability measures (WISCI II, SCIM III and 6 MWT were unchanged in most of patients, so as the velocity of progression.

Discussion

Foot surgery in SCI patients is not often requested with respect to the number of total patients with walking impairment due to foot problems. Functional outcome is difficult to measure by means of disability scores and even velocity of gait, considered a key factor for gait improvement, can be unchanged after surgery. Gait analysis,besides assisting in clinical decision making for surgical plan, allows to evidence improvement in gait kinematics which can explain the patient's perception of greater stability and other goals attained such as modification of shoes, orthoses, and assistive devices.

Fig.1 Pre (left graphs) and post-op (right graphs) 3D ankle-foot kinematics of a patient (left side operated)

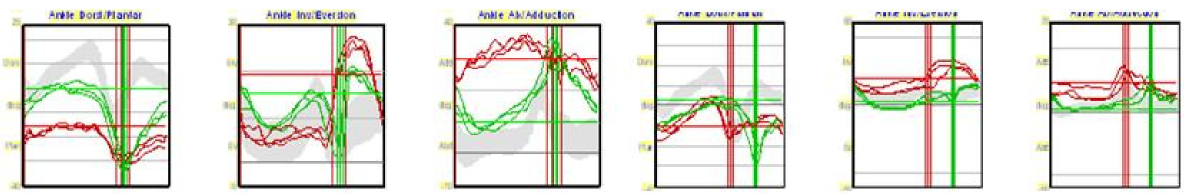


Table 1

Injury/Desease	Foot deformity	Surgery	Problems	Gait Velocity pre and post-surg		Other outcomes
1994 (incomplete T12-L1)	Right: Equinus-varus, claw toes (walker)	2007 Right foot: Achilles tendon Lenghtening,Flexors tenotomy, Arthrodesis 1,2,4, Ostetomy 1mt	Unstable gait, scarce walking endurance	15,0	15,0	More stable foot support
2005 (incomplete T12-L5)	Left: Equinus-varus, stiff knee (two canes, left AFO)	2007 Left foot: Achilles tendon lenghtening, EPA transfer IV MT	Unstable gait, scarce walking endurance	38,1	38,3	More stable foot support, removal of AFO
1978 (incomplete C5+ polio)	Right: Equinus varus and knee recurvatum, striatal toe (right toe off AFO, one cane)	2009 Right foot: Achille lenghtening, proximal osteotomy I MT,EPA transfer IV, Flexors tenotomy	Pain right hip, pain under foot	71,3	50,2	Relief of hip pain, more controlled knee recurvatum, removal of AFO
1970 (multiple spinal interventions)	Right: Equinus- varus (walker+ KAFO right)	2009 Right foot: Achilles lenghtening, Jones, Artrodesis IF hallux, TP transfer	Unstable gait, scarce walking endurance	8,0	8,0	More stable foot support
2007 (incomplete C4)	Left:Equinus- varus	2009 Left foot: Achilles lenghtening, Grice	Unstable gait, scarce walking endurance	50,0	55,0	More stable foot support
1999 Paraparesis ND	Left:Equinus- varus, claw toes (two canes, bilateralAFO)	2007 Left foot: Achilles tendon lenghtening, EPA transfer IV MT, flexors digitorum tenotomy	Unstable gait, scarce walking endurance	10,0	12,0	More stable foot support
Strumpell - Lorraine	Right and left: Equinus- varus, claw toes (two tripods)	2007 Right and left foot: Achilles tendon lenghtening, flexor digitorum tenotomy, EPA transfer on IV MT, TP lenghtening	Unstable gait, scarce walking endurance	9,8	10	Modification of orthopaedic shoes, change of tripods with sticks
Strumpell - Lorraine	Right: Equinus- varus	2007 Right foot: Achilles lenghtening, EPA transfer on IV MT	Unstable gait, scarce walking endurance	27,7	28	More stable foot support

References

[1] Patrick HJ, Spinal Cord (2003) 41:479-482, [2] Krawetz P, Nance P. Arch Phys Med Rehab (1996) 77:635-638, [3] Gil-Agudo A. Clin. Biomech (2009) 24:551-557, [4] OzdolopS. Spinal Cord (2006) 44:787-790, [5] Leardini A.et al. Gait Posture (2007); 26:560-571.

Walking gait characteristics of individuals with Dementia: a signal detection approach.

T. KARAKOSTAS[1,5], B. DAVIS[2,6], S.M. HSIANG[3], M. MACLAGAN[4]
[1]Motion Analysis Center, Childrens Memorial Hospital, Chicago, IL,
[2]Program of Gerontology, University of North Carolina, Charlotte, Charlotte, NC
[3]Department of Industrial Engineering, North Carolina State University, Raleigh, NC
[4] Department of Communication Disorders, University of Canterbury, Christchurch, New Zealand
[5]College of Health Professions, Medical University of South Carolina, Charleston, SC
[6]College of Nursing, Medical University of South Carolina, Charleston, SC

Introduction

The evaluation of time distance gait characteristics has been used in the research field of dementia to assess cognitive status [1] and, thereby, identify individuals with the disease [2], the type [3], its progression [4] and those who might be at an increased risk of falling [5]. Gait has been used alone or combined with another cognitive or motor task (such as walk while talking or walk and hold a glass of water) for these purposes. However, although in every study either all or a limited number of time distance descriptors are evaluated, the ones being reported, typically, as significant are the nonspecific velocity and stride variability.

Clinical Significance

It was the purpose, therefore, of this study to identify the minimum number of velocity-related specific time distance gait characteristics that are most sensitive to differentiating individuals with dementia from normal individuals irrespective of the walking task.

Methods

To meet our goal we used single and dual task paradigms. Six normal aging subjects and seven diagnosed with dementia participated in the study. Age ranged from 69 to 90 years. An 18 feet instrumented walkway (GAITRite, CIR Inc., Clifton, NJ) was taken to the subjects' residence to collect all time distance gait parameters. Data were collected at 120Hz. Subjects walked on the walkway at their self selected speed. To identify the minimum number of sensitive time distance gait descriptors signal detection theory (SDT) in conjunction with receiver operator characteristic (ROC) curves was used. The experimental protocol and informed consents for participants were approved by the Institutional Review Board at UNC-Charlotte and by the owners and directors of the residential facilities of the subjects.

Results

The results suggest that only six of the thirteen time distance variables were needed to distinguish individuals with dementia from the normally ageing, irrespective of whether individuals were tested using gait as a stand alone task or under a dual task paradigm. The discriminating variables were: stride time and width, single support time, toe-in/out, swing time and stride length. Consideration of additional variables made no noticeable difference in the ability to differentiate between the two cohorts (see Figure 1).

Discussion

The descriptors can be considered true predictors, because their combination is specific to the condition of dementia, whereas velocity and stride variability identified by previous studies are nonspecific. The 6 discriminating temporal-spatial descriptors that discriminate individuals with dementia from their normal counterparts provide new and less complicated focus for the health care professionals involved in their diagnosis and treatment delivery.

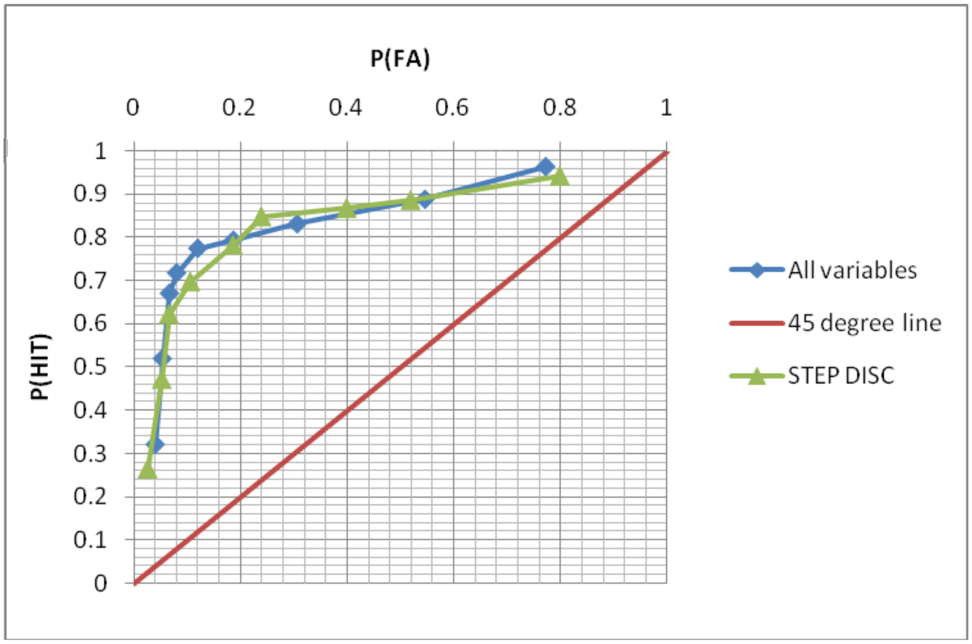


Figure 1

The ROC curve when all temporal-spatial variables (All variables) are used to discriminate the individuals with dementia from those of normal aging plotted against the respective ROC curve for the minimum six gait descriptors (STEP DISC). The plot represents the probability of false positives (P(FA)) against the probability of true positives (P(HIT)).

References

[1] J. Verghese, C. Wang, R. B. Lipton, R. Holtzer, and X. Xue, "Quantitative gait dysfunction and risk of cognitive decline and dementia," *J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry*, vol. 78, pp. 929-35, 2007.

[2] J. Verghese, M. Robbins, R. Holtzer, M. Zimmerman, C. Wang, X. Xue, and R. B. Lipton, "Gait dysfunction in mild cognitive impairment syndromes," *J Am Geriatr Soc*, vol. 56, pp. 1244-51, 2008.

[3] J. Verghese, R. B. Lipton, C. B. Hall, G. Kuslansky, M. J. Katz, and H. Buschke, "Abnormality of gait as a predictor of non-Alzheimer's dementia," *N Engl J Med*, vol. 347, pp. 1761-8, 2002.

[4] R. Holtzer, J. Verghese, X. Xue, and R. B. Lipton, "Cognitive processes related to gait velocity: results from the Einstein Aging Study," *Neuropsychology*, vol. 20, pp. 215-23, 2006.

[5] L. Lundin-Olsson, L. Nyberg, and Y. Gustafson, ""Stops walking when talking" as a predictor of falls in elderly people (letter)," *Lancet*, vol. 349, pp. 617, 1997.

ANTI-TRENDELENBURG GAIT:
CLASSIFICATION AND ETIOLOGY IN CHILDREN

Harald Böhm, Katrin Schweizer, Felix Stief and Leonhard Döderlein
Orthopaedic Clinic for Children, Aschau i. Chiemgau, Germany

INTRODUCTION

Conservation of energy is a major problem in children with neuromuscular or skeletal disorders. In particular high amplitude displacements of the center of gravity of the pelvis and trunk in vertical and lateral directions contribute to increased energy expenditure during walking [1]. Increased contra lateral pelvic drop (Trendelenburg gait, Fig. 1) and increased ipsilateral trunk lean (Duchenne gait) are documented compensatory mechanisms for distal neuromuscular disorders [2]. Compared to Trendelenburg and Duchenne gait patterns, increased contra lateral pelvic elevation (anti-Trendelenburg gait, Fig. 1) also known as pelvic hike, is not well documented in the literature. It is assumed that this gait pattern is used to increase leg clearance [3]. Therefore, the aim of this study is to objectively classify anti-Trendelenburg gait pattern and describe its possible causes.

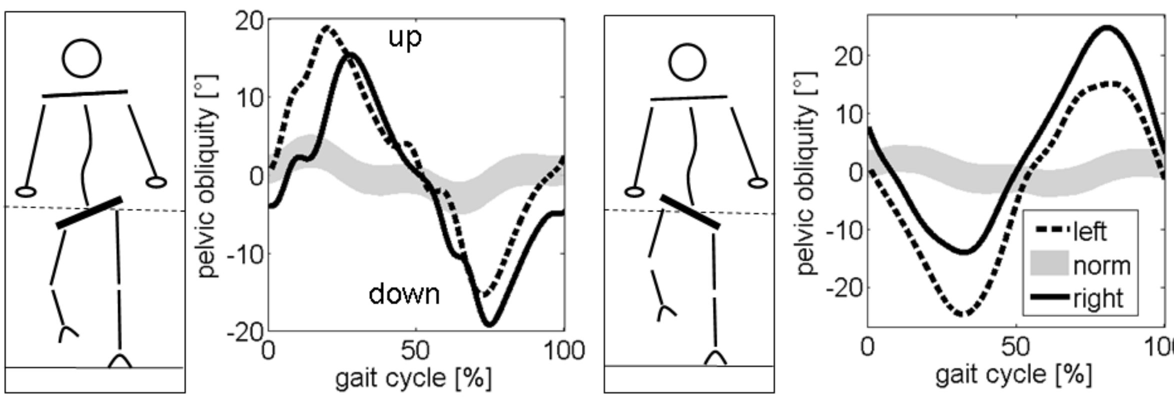


Figure 1: Trendelenburg (left) and anti-Trendelenburg (right) gait pattern. The graphs show the corresponding pelvic obliquity in two patients walking at a non-dimensional speed of 0.29 and 0.19 respectively.

CLINICAL SIGNIFICANCE

The causes of anti-Trendelenburg gait pattern were clearly identified as a lack of leg clearance manifested by contractures of the lower limb and reduced muscle functioning of ankle dorsiflexors. Anti-Trendelenburg gait pattern was observed predominantly in patients with Arthrogryposis multiplex congenita (AMC), since they have adequate functioning of abductor muscles to perform the contralateral pelvic elevation.

Treatment of contractures might decrease the energetically inefficient anti-Trendelenburg gait pattern; however, it appears to be an important compensation mechanism and is therefore essential for ambulation in patients with reduced leg clearance.

METHODS

In a retrospective, cross-sectional study 147 patients were gait analysed in 2009. All parents gave informed consent to participate in this study. Gait analysis was performed using an 8-camera Vicon System (Vicon, UK). The Plug-in-Gait model was used to determine pelvic and trunk angles. Abnormal movements of pelvis and trunk were defined when the average angle during single stance exceeds the 2 S.D. range of 83 healthy children [4]. Since the amplitude of pelvic and trunk movement in healthy children is dependent on walking speed [4], the movement amplitudes of the patients were compared to those of the healthy controls walking about the same non-dimensional speed. Norm data of pelvic obliquity at different speeds are shown in fig 1.

Manual muscle testing (scale 0-5) of hip abductors and limb muscles responsible for leg clearance (ankle dorsiflexors, knee- and hip flexors) was performed. Passive hip, knee and ankle range of motion (ROM) was clinically examined. Differences between patients group showing anti-Trendelenburg and patient group categorized as Trendelenburg and/or Duchenne gait patterns were tested on a significance level of 5%.

RESULTS

Increased pelvic or trunk motion in the frontal plane was observed in 65 children. Twelve patients demonstrate anti-Trendelenburg gait, 8 of them combined with Duchenne gait pattern. The other patients showed Trendelenburg (11), Duchenne (24) or both (18) gait patterns. In the anti- Trendelenburg gait group 10 patients were diagnosed with Arthrogryposis multiplex congenita (AMC), one with Myelomeningocele and another with Metatrophic Dysplasia. Children with anti-Trendelenburg gait showed significantly higher Hip abduction force of 4.3(0.8) compared to the other patients with abnormal trunk movements of 3.2(0.7). Dorsiflexion muscle force was significantly decreased in anti-Trendelenburg gait 1.3(1.4) compared to 3.1(0.9) in the other group. Hip and knee flexor muscles did not show significant differences between groups. Hip, knee and ankle ROM were significantly decreased in children with anti-Trendelenburg gait.

DISCUSSION

Anti-Trendelenburg gait pattern was found in 18 % of the patients with abnormal pelvic and trunk movements. Ten of the 12 patients were diagnosed with AMC. Considering the total amount of 17 AMC patients participating in this study, anti-Trendelenburg gait is closely linked to this diagnosis. Other patients e.g. with cerebral palsy might also require increased leg clearance but their abductor muscles might be too weak to perform contralateral pelvic elevation during stance. The causes of anti-Trendelenburg gait were clearly identified as a lack of leg clearance manifested by contractures of the lower limb and reduced muscle functioning of ankle dorsiflexors. Treatment of contractures might decrease the energetically inefficient anti- Trendelenburg gait pattern; however, it appears to be an important compensation mechanism and is therefore essential for ambulation in patients with reduced leg clearance.

REFERENCES

1. Waters (1999) *Gait & Posture*, 9:207-31
2. Metaxiotis et al. (2000) *Gait & Posture*, 11:86-91
3. Perry (1992), Gait Analysis, *SLACK Inc*., pp. 268
4. Schwartz et al. (2008) *J. Biomech*., 41:1639-50

Effects of Osteoarthritic Knee Alignment on Stair Negotiation

[1]McCamley, J D; [1]Varnell, MS; [1,2]Jacofsky, MC; [2]Jacofsky DJ
[1]Banner Sun Health Research Institute, Sun City, AZ, [2]The Core Institute, Phoenix, AZ

Introduction
The ability to negotiate stairs is compromised by pain and limited range of motion associated with knee osteoarthritis. Stair negotiation places large demands on the joints of the lower limbs (Andriacchi et al., 1980; Nadeau et al., 2003) but there is little understanding of the effect knee frontal plane alignment has on the ability of a person with severe knee osteoarthritis (OA) to ascend or descend stairs. Previous studies have shown that mechanical knee alignment affects the manner with which subjects walk (Barrios et al., 2009) but little is known about the effect of alignment on the manner by which persons negotiate stairs. Reid et al., (2007) investigated knee biomechanics of differing stair ambulation patterns and found higher joint loads when healthy subjects used a step-by-step pattern compared to a step-over-step pattern.

Clinical Significance:
A better understanding of the effects lower limb alignment combined with osteoarthritis, have on patients ability to perform common demanding will assist therapists target treatments specifically to individual requirements.

Methods:
Fifty-six patients visited the motion analysis laboratory prior to receiving unilateral total knee replacement surgery. Patients were excluded if they had any pathologies of the ipsilateral lower limb other than knee osteoarthritis, or any gait altering diseases of the contralateral limb. All patients signed informed consent prior to participating in the study. Knee alignment was measured during a 30 second quiet standing trial with patients instructed to stand upright and motionless, looking straight ahead, with their arms crossed and relaxed against their chest. Patients were assigned to the varus group if mechanical knee angle in the frontal plane measured greater than zero degrees and to the valgus group if the angle was less than zero. Patient's demographics are listed in table 1.

Table 1. Patient demographics for varus and valgus groups.

	Varus	Valgus
Number	38	18
Male	21	6
Female	17	12
Age	70 ± 6	72 ± 6
Weight (kg)	80 ± 18	81 ± 17
Height (m)	1.68 ± 0.09	1.65 ± 0.11

Patients were asked to ascend and descend a four-step staircase with three instrumented steps a minimum of five times. A fixed rail was provided to the left of the stair case and patients were instructed to use the rail in a manner necessary to ensure safe negotiation of the staircase. The manner in which the patient ascended and descended the staircase was recorded and separated into one of five groups: Unable to negotiate stairs; Up and down using two feet per step; Up step over step, down two feet per step; Up and down using rail for assistance; Up with using rail, down using rail for assistance; Up and down without using rail.

Results:
Statistical analysis using a Mann-Whitney U test (SPSS 16.0, SPSS Inc., Chicago, IL) showed a significant difference ($p = 0.024$) in the mode by which patients with varus alignment negotiated stairs compared to the mode patients with valgus alignment used. A graphical presentation of the different modes of negotiation for each of the alignment groups is shown in figure 1. Of the group with varus knee alignment none were unable to negotiate the stairs and the largest subgroup (18/38) were able to perform the task without needing the rail for assistance. The valgus aligned patients were unable to negotiate the stairs as easily. One valgus patient was unable to negotiate the stairs while many (5/18) could not perform either ascent or descent in a step over step manner. A large group (8/18) of valgus patients also needed to use the railing to assist them both during ascent and descent.

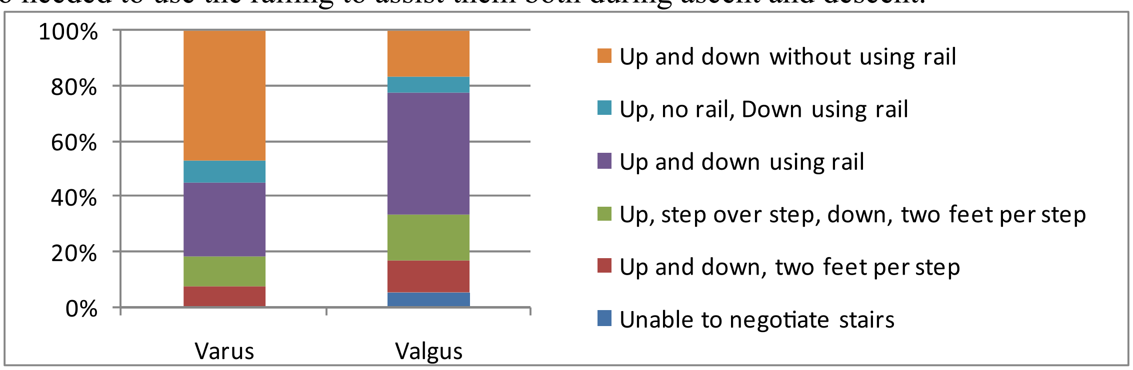


Figure 1. Proportions of OA patients with varus and valgus alignment using different modes to negotiate stairs.

Discussion:
This study shows that osteoarthritic patients with valgus knee alignment appear to have more difficulty in negotiating stairs than those with varus alignment. A greater proportion of patients with valgus alignment were unable to negotiate the stairs in a step over step manner and many required the assistance of the railing for either balance or support. In this study the rail used was not instrumented which prevents the calculation of accurate kinetics to fully determine and understand the differences in the manner in which member of each group perform the task. This study did not investigate the severity or location of OA within the knee joint. It may be assumed that persons with more severe OA will have greater difficulty performing a demanding task such as stair climbing. Further studies with an instrumented rail are necessary to fully understand the effect knee alignment has on the ability of a person with knee osteoarthritis to negotiate stairs.

References:
Andriacchi, T. P., et al., (1980). J Bone Joint Surg Am **62**(5): 749-57.
Barrios, J.A., et al., (2009). J Orthop Res. 2009 Nov;27(11):1414-9.
Reid, S.M.., et al., (2007). Med Sci Sports Exerc. 2007 Nov;39(11):2005-11.
Nadeau, S., et al., (2003). Clin Biomech (Bristol, Avon) **18**(10): 950-9.

Simultaneous multisegment foot kinematics kinetics and plantar pressure analysis in rheumatoid arthritis

Zimi Sawacha[1], Annamaria Guiotto[1] , Chiara Fassina[1] , Elena Carraro[2], Silvia Del Din[1], Aristide Gravina[2], Stefano Masiero[2], Claudio Cobelli[1].

1. Department of Information Engineering, University of Padova, Padova, Italy

2. Department of Medical Surgical Specialty, Orthopaedic Institute-Orthopaedic Rehabilitation, University Polyclinic of Padova, Italy

Introduction

In the last decade several papers investigated the kinematics, kinetics and plantar pressure (PP) of specific foot segments in the diabetic population [1-3]: they all show that there are important kinematic and kinetic alterations in the foot of diabetic neuropathic patients. Both multisegment foot kinematics [4] and plantar pressure [5] have been shown to provide a more complete description of foot motion abnormalities.

Clinical significance

RA is a pathology presents at multiple joints, leading to complex and varied patterns of impairment. So far this technique may be useful to evaluate functional changes in the foot and to help plan interventions.

Methods

Data were collected with a motion capture system (Smart, BTS, 60-120 Hz, 6 cameras) synchronized with two force plates (Bertec, FP 4010) and two baropodometric systems (Imagortesi), and the technique described in [3] was applied. Ten normal and one pathological subjects were analyzed and the following variables mean and standard deviation evaluated: local sub-segment vertical (V), anterior-posterior (AP) and medio-lateral (ML) ground reaction forces (GRFs) as [1] (GRFs were normalized to body weight); center of pressure (COP) displacement during gait, the peak pressure curve (PPC), the mean pressure curve (MPC), the loaded surface curve (LSC); four segments tridimensional tibia and foot kinematics [2].

Results

Kinematics analysis revealed an hindfoot excessively inverted, a midfoot excessively everted, externally rotated and plantarflexed during the stance phase of gait (see Figure 1). The forefoot resulted excessively everted, externally rotated and dorsiflexed. When considering the ground reaction forces (GRFs) outcome the right foot exhibited excessive tangential forces in each direction at each subsegment during almost the whole stance phase of gait (see Figure 2a). An opposite trend was observed in correspondence of the left limb forefoot vertical GRF (see Figure 2b).

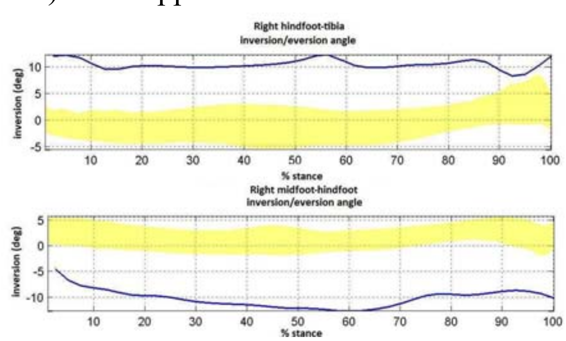


Fig. 1: Hindfoot-tibia (a) and midfoot-hindfoot (b) inversion/eversion angle over normative bands.

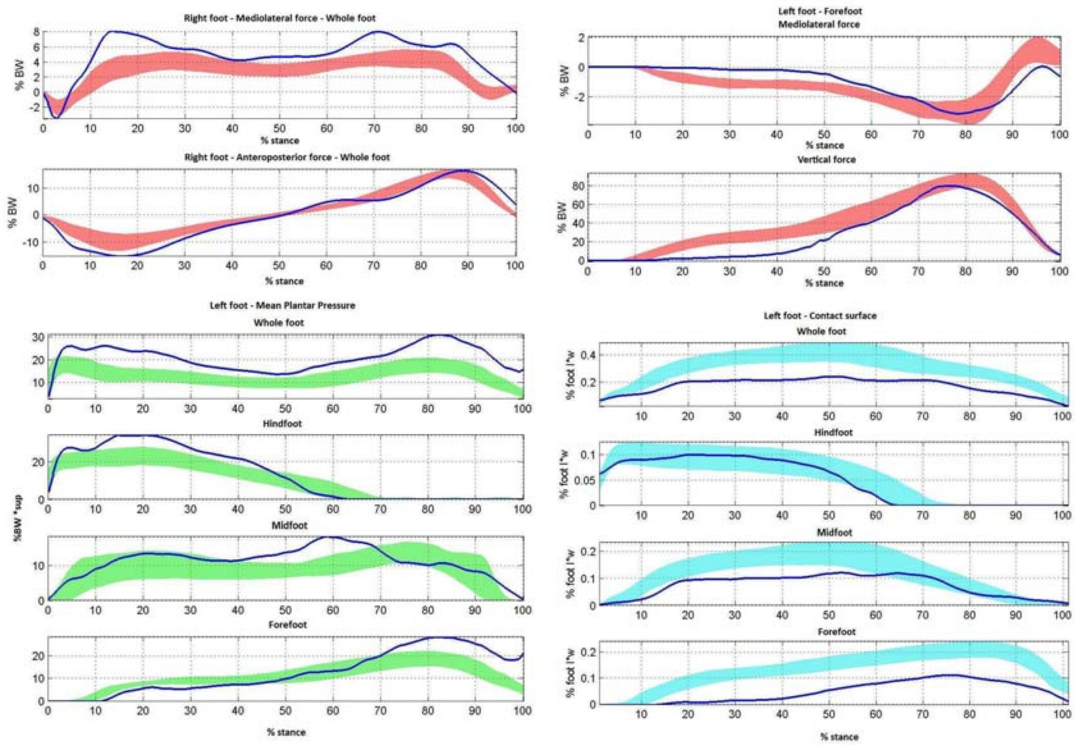


Fig. 2: From the top-left: (a) Right whole foot ML and AP GRF, (b) Left forefoot ML and V GRF, (c) Mean plantar pressure of the whole and 3 subsegment of the left foot, (d) Contact surface area of the whole and 3 subsegment of the left foot.

Discussion

In RA, multisegment foot integrated kinematics kinetics and PP analysis may provide a more complete description of foot motion abnormalities where pathology presents at multiple joints, leading to complex and varied patterns of impairment. This technique may be useful to evaluate functional changes in the foot and to help plan corrective and rehabilitation interventions.

References

1. Uccioli L. et al., Clin. Biom., 16, 446-454, 2001
2. Sawacha Z. et al., Journal of NeuroEngineering and Rehabilitation, **6**:37, 2009.
3. Sawacha Z. et al., Gait & Posture, 24: S2-S3, 2006.
4. Woodburn J et al., J Rheumatol. 31(10):1918-27, 2004.
5. Giacomozzi et al., Gait and posture, 23(4):464-470, 2006.

Automatic detection of subjects at risk for diabetic foot through gait analysis

Zimi Sawacha[1], Guarneri Gabriella[2], Annamaria Guiotto[1], Fabiola Spolaor[1], Alessandro Mario Munari[3], Paola Contessa[1], Andrea Venturin[3], Angelo Avogaro[2], Claudio Cobelli[1].

1. Department of Information Engineering, University of Padova, Padova, Italy.
2. Department of Clinical Medicine and Metabolic Disease, University Polyclinic, Padova, Italy.
3. Department of Medical Surgical Specialty, Orthopaedic Institute-Orthopaedic Rehabilitation, University Polyclinic of Padova, Italy.

Introduction

World Health Organization warns that as many as 33 million Europeans will suffer from diabetes, about 15% will likely develop foot ulcers, and approximately 15% to 20% of these patients will face lower-extremity amputation. The diabetic foot, one of the most serious complications of diabetes mellitus, and a major risk factor for plantar ulceration is determined mainly by peripheral neuropathy (PN), foot trauma, foot deformity, increased foot pressures, and callus [1]. Several authors found gait pattern alteration in diabetic patients both with (PN) and without diabetic neuropathy (NoPN) [2]. Therefore, a methodology for automatic detection of patients at risk for plantar ulcers formation is of primary importance. A methodology based on gait analysis has been developed in this work.

Clinical significance

Early detection of patients at risk for diabetic foot may reduce the risk of ulcerations and so far reduces the number of amputation. Nevertheless gait analysis is an easy non-invasive methodology.

Methods

Gait and EMG analysis were performed both with a fullbody and a multisegment foot markerset [2,3] on 50 subjects (20 PN, 20 NoPN, 10 control subjects (C)). Mean BMI was respectively 26.8 ± 3.4 kg/m^2 in PN, 26.4 ± 2.6 kg/m^2 in NoPN, 24.5 ± 2.8 kg/m^2 in C; mean age was respectively 61.2 ± 7.8 years in PN, 56.5 ± 13.3 years in NoPN, 61.2 ± 5.1 years in C. BTS motion capture system (6 cameras, 60-120 Hz) and surface EMG (POCKETEMG, 16 channels) synchronized with 2 Bertec force plates (FP4060-10) and two plantar pressure (PP) systems (Imagortesi) were used. Surface EMG signals (sEMG) were recorded from peroneus longus, tibialis anterior (TA), gastrocnemius medialis, rectus femoris (RF), gluteus medius and extensor digitorum muscles. sEMG was band pass filtered between 10 and 450 Hz and full wave rectified. The rms value was computed with a moving window of 50 ms and the signal was normalized to the mean value in the gait cycle. The linear envelope of the rectified sEMG was computed by low-pass filtering the signal with a 4th order Butterworth filter and a cut off frequency of 5 Hz [3]. Three force-plate strikes of each limb were recorded. Velocity, stride and step parameters were calculated together with all angular displacements and internal joint moments [2,4,5]. Each parameter was compared with those obtained with the data of the control population by means of k-means cluster analysis [6]. Afterwards, the clusters generated by the variables in which *kmeans* reached an optimal solution were analysed and compared with the clinical outcome. Their mean and standard deviation of kinematics, kinetics, emg, time and space parameters were estimated.

Results

Cluster analysis classification led to definition of 4 well separated clusters. Two clusters were identified as the one containing subjects with major biomechanics alterations. One family including only PN subjects and one including both PN and NoPN. In one of the formers the highest PP (max PP= 400 KPa) and ground reaction forces (GRFs) were found together with altered timing activation during gait. Indeed TA showed delayed onset at (25% of gait cycle) and RF showed dominant activation during midstance. Furthermore in cluster 3 the mean GRFs registered were respectively: 20.4 ± 1 % of body weight (% BW) in Medio-Lateral (ML) GRF, 149.7 ± 25 % BW in vertical (V) GRF, 3.5 ± 7 % BW in Anterior-Posterior (AP) GRF. These clusters were characterized by a large proportion of subjects affected by diabetic micro-and macrovascular complications together with the longest disease's duration (cluster 3: 15 ± 9 years and cluster 4: 26 ± 10 year of disease). In cluster 3 microalbuminuria was detected in the 20% of subjects, autonomic neuropathy in 20%, retinopathy in 60%, peripheral vasculopathy in 20%, PN in 100%. Meanwhile in cluster 4 microalbuminuria was detected in 30% of the subjects, autonomic neuropathy in 15%, retinopathy in 50%, peripheral vasculopathy in 15%, PN in 60%.

Discussion

Surface EMG associated with gait analysis showed to be effective detectors of neuromuscular disorders both in PN and NoPN subjects. The study showed that gait data were sufficient to distinguish PN and NoPN subjects gait pattern from those obtained in C subjects. Therefore, their employment as methods for early detection of PN is encouraged.

References

1. .Van Schie CHM., Int J Low Extrem Wounds, 4(3): 160–170, 2005.
2. Sawacha Z. et al., Clin Biomech, 24(9): 722-8, 2009.
3. Akashi P.M.H. et al., Clin Biomech, 23: 584-592, 2008
4. Sawacha Z. et al., Journal of NeuroEngineering and Rehabilitation, **6**:37, 2009.
5. Sawacha Z. et al., Gait & Posture, 24: S2-S3, 2006.
6. Everitt B.S. et al., Cluster Analysis, Hodder Arnold Pub. 2001.

Kinematic Gait Variability is Altered in Multiple Sclerosis Patients

Jessie M. Huisinga[1], Mary L. Filipi[2], Dimitrios Katsavelis[1], and Nicholas Stergiou[1,3]
[1]Nebraska Biomechanics Core Facility, University of Nebraska at Omaha, Omaha, NE
[2]University of Nebraska Medical Center, College of Nursing, Omaha, NE
[3]University of Nebraska Medical Center, College of Public Health, Omaha, NE
Email: jhuisinga@mail.unomaha.edu URL: http://biomech.unomaha.edu

Introduction

Multiple Sclerosis (MS) patients experience motor and sensory disturbances in a range of severities. While the mechanism of disturbance is likely related to impaired nerve conduction, the overall neuromuscular adaptations that MS patients adopt to maintain function are not understood. One approach to investigate the motor control strategies employed by MS patients is to evaluate gait variability. In a biological system such as the ambulating human, it is hypothesized that there is an "optimal" state of gait variability which has a highly organized form, and its maintenance at the optimal level is associated with health(1). Decreases or increases of this variability are associated with malfunction and disease. A decrease will make the locomotor system rigid and less adaptable to different perturbations, whereas an increase makes the system noisy and unstable. Our goal was to examine gait variability by evaluating joint kinematics over multiple continuous strides performed by MS patients to understand the underlying motor control strategies in this population during walking. It was hypothesized that MS patients would exhibit altered gait variability measures.

Clinical Significance

The evaluation of gait variability of patients with MS can provide important insight on the effects of the disease and on the neuromuscular adaptations adopted by these patients. A better understanding of these adaptations will allow the development of new rehabilitation programs that will focus on establishing an "optimal" state of movement variability for an MS patient. According to Stergiou and colleagues(1, 2), the goal of neurologic therapy should be to foster the development of this optimal state of movement variability by incorporating a rich repertoire of movement strategies. To improve gait deficiencies in MS patients, gait training that incorporates variability may be of interest. When investigating gait training modalities, Cai et al(3) suggested that the functional connectivity that is responsible for standing and stepping is related with the overall assembly of synapses and recommended that motor training for a specific task should also incorporate variability so that learning may occur. Therefore, use of gait variability can allow for the evaluation of such gait training protocols and will help to create optimized rehabilitation programs for MS patients.

Methods

Thirteen MS patients (Age 45.8 ± 10.5 yrs; EDSS 2.7 ± 1.0) and 13 healthy controls (Age 43.1 ± 9.6 yrs) walked on a treadmill at self-selected pace for three minutes while kinematic data was collected at 60 Hz. Relative joint angles were calculated for ankle, knee, and hip flexion/extension from eighty consecutive strides. The range of motion from each stride was then calculated for each joint. Standard deviation (SD) and coefficient of variation (CV) (both linear measures of the amount of gait variability) were calculated for the range of motion for all strides and for each joint. The temporal structure of gait variability was also evaluated by using the largest Lyapunov exponent (LyE), a commonly used nonlinear measure[4-6]. The LyE was calculated for each joint flexion/extension time series. Independent *t*-tests were used to compare the gait variability variables (SD, CV, LyE) between groups.

Results

SD significantly increased at the hip (p = 0.047) in the MS patients (Figure 1, left). CV significantly increased at the knee (p = 0.047) and at the hip (p = 0.041) in the MS patients (Figure 1, middle). LyE significantly increased at the knee (p = 0.039) in the MS patients (Figure 1, right).

Discussion

MS patients exhibit increased gait variability at the knee and hip compared to healthy controls using both the linear and nonlinear variability measures. These findings indicate significant deterioration in the locomotor system of MS patients. This deterioration results in increased noise and instability of gait and is a potential contributing factor to the falls and mobility problems experienced by MS patients. Interestingly, the increased variability (LyE 20% higher in MS patients) are consistent with the increased noise and instability of gait reported in elderly subjects (LyE 30.5% higher in elderly)[4]. Overall these results suggest that like the elderly, MS patients experience movement patterns that result in a system that is less stable and less able to react concisely to perturbations due to excessive noise in the system. In conclusion, evaluation of gait variability allows for insight into the intricate strategies MS patients use to control movement and may eventually help develop and evaluate appropriate diagnostic and rehabilitative tools.

References

1. Stergiou et al. *J Neurol Phys Ther*. 2006 Sep;30(3):120-9.
2. Harbourne & Stergiou. *Dev Psychobiol*. 2003 May;42(4):368-77.
3. Cai et al. *Philos Trans R Soc Lond B Biol Sci*. 2006 Sep 29;361(1473):1635-46.
4. Buzzi et al. *Clin Biomech*. 2003 Jun;18(5):435-43.
5. Kurz & Stergiou. *J Neuroeng Rehabil*. 2007 Aug 15;4:30.
6. Stergiou et al. *Clin Biomech*. 2004 Nov;19(9):957-63.

Acknowledgements

This work was supported by the MARS Foundation, the National Institutes of Health (K25 HD047194), and the Nebraska Research Initiative.

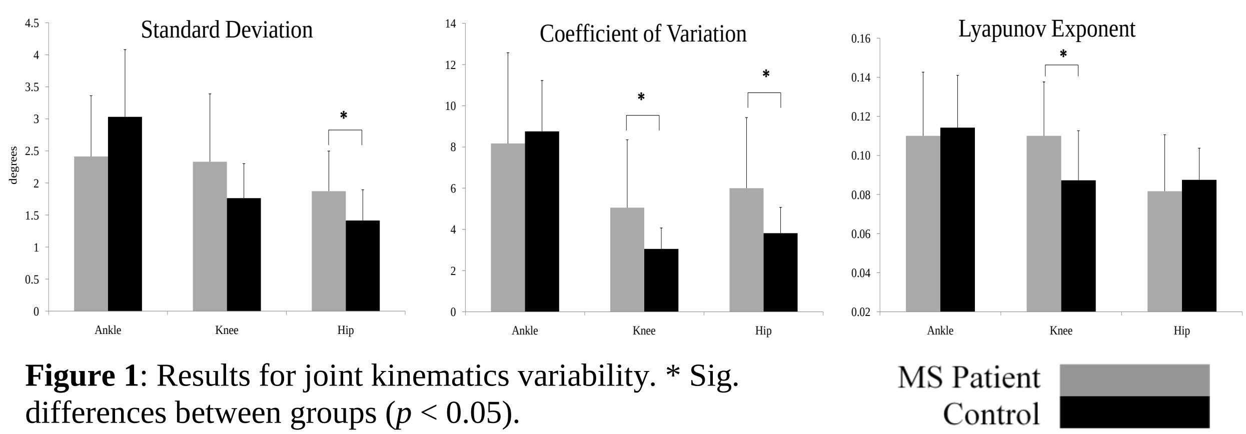


Figure 1: Results for joint kinematics variability. * Sig. differences between groups ($p < 0.05$).

THE CONFIGURATION OF THE JOINTS OF THE LOWER LIMBS IN THE FRONTAL PLANE IN THE GAIT OF OVERWEIGHT AND OBESE CHILDREN

Elzbieta Pretkiewicz-Abacjew, Ph.D., D.Sc.
The Jedrzej Sniadecki University School of Physical Education and Sport, Department of Postural Studies and the Methodology of Corrective Exercises, Gdansk, Poland

Introduction. One of the main problems of preventative paediatric medicine is that of excess weight and obesity. The most common form of obesity in schoolchildren is primary nutritional obesity, resulting from a calorie intake surplus to the body's needs when the level of physical activity is low. This leads to a prolonged state of superfluous energy so that adipose tissue is deposited and the system of bones, muscles and ligaments is overloaded, while the excess body mass restricts physical activity and reduces fitness and physical efficiency [1]. In this study it is assumed that an early symptom of this is overloading in the area of the lower limbs and, as a result, faulty configuration of the joints, manifest in all forms of locomotion including gait. The purpose of the study was to investigate the configuration of the lower limb joints in the frontal plane in the gait of overweight or obese six-year-olds and to compare the results with those for children of normal body mass.

Clinical significance. The changes in the configuration of the joints of the lower limbs in the gait of overweight and obese six-year-olds merit particular attention because of the danger posed to the bone-joint-ligament system of the lower limbs. The valgus twisting of the knee and tarsus in gait forces the children to increase step width, causing changes in the loading of the growth cartilage in the vicinity of particular joints, which may in turn lead to asymmetrical growth of the sockets. Maintaining the uneven distribution of an enlarged body mass on the bearing surfaces of the organs of movement may in the long term result in overloading, various kinds of deformity and later degenerative changes.

Methods. A total of 35 overweight or obese six-year-olds were examined. The control group consisted of 33 children of normal body mass, who had been examined earlier using the same methods [2, 3]. Body build was determined by measuring body mass and height, and the lengths of the lower limbs and the distance between the hip joints were also measured. A BMI value within the 85-95 centile range was the criterion for regarding a child as overweight, while a BMI over the 95th centile was taken to indicate obesity [4, 5]. Gait was examined using a video-computer system (50 Hz). The children walked in a natural manner, barefoot. Angle values were measured in the frontal plane for the inclination of the tarsus in relation to the tibia (angle α°) and for the angle between the tibia and the femur in the knee joint (angle β°) during the single support phase, the central part of the foot being flat and with the whole weight of the body resting on it. The distance between the feet as positioned during the double support phase was measured and assessed in relation to the distance between the hip joints and the length of the lower limbs [2, 3].

Results. No difference was evinced in either group of children between the right and left limbs, either in terms of their length or of the joints analysed during gait, so that the results in

Table 1 have been set out for the right limb only. The overweight and obese children were similar in body height but were characterised by shorter lower limbs and a smaller distance between the hip joints. In the single support phase children of both groups showed a valgus positioning of the tarsus in relation to the tibia (angle α°), but in the case of the overweight and obese children this was almost twice as great and constituted a statistically significant difference. The configuration of the knee joint (angle β°) in the overweight and obese children was characterised by a valgus twisting of the tibia in relation to the tarsus, while in the children of normal body mass this was varus. Step width also differed significantly in relation to the distance between the hip joints and the length of the lower limbs. The overweight and obese children had a greater distance between the feet than between the hip joints as positioned in gait.

Table 1. The results of the examination of morphological features and the kinematics of gait.

Feature / Children	Normal	Obesity & overweight
Mass (kg)	22.6 ±3.14 (17.0-30.0)	28.7 ±3.7 (22.5-36.0)*
Height (cm)	119.8 ±5.9 (106.0-133.0)	121.3 ±4.1 (111.0-128.5)
BMI	15.7 ±1.44 (12.8-16.9)	19.5 ±1.95 (18.3-21.8)*
Leg length (cm)	63.12 ±4.78 (55.3-79.1)	60.77 ±5.01 (53.9-78.5)*
Distance of the hip joints (cm)	9.46 ±0.88 (8.19-11.87)	8.94 ±0.93 (7.9-10.2)*
Ankle angle in frontal plane (α°)	8.08 ±3.0 (4.0-15.0)	15.3 ±3.78 (5.0-22.0)*
Knee angle in frontal plane (β°)	4.97 ±1.94 (0.0-8.0) vg	5.5±1.02 (4.0-8.0)* kk
Step width vs. leg length (%)	13.15 ±2.85 (8.1-19.5)	17.9 ±2.5 (14.1-23.4)*
Step width vs. dist. hip joints (%)	88.05 ±19.68 (55.0-103.0)	108.9 ±16.6 (98.4-168.0)*

*Significant difference ($p<0.05$); vg – valgum knee; kk – knock knee

Discussion. The results demonstrate considerable irregularity in the operation of the lower limbs in overweight and obese children, combined with instability of the joints during locomotion, particularly during the single support phase, when the whole weight of the body rests on the supporting limb. An explanation for the wider step width observed during the double support phase may be found in the adaptive changes involved in the subconscious rebalancing of the body, hindered by excessive body mass, analogous to the adjustments made by children when learning to walk, who also place their feet further apart in order to keep their balance and stabilise the vertical position in gait [6]. To conclude, excessive body mass has a detrimental influence on the configuration of the joints of the lower limbs in gait in six-year-old children.

References

[1] Dietz W.H. (1994), American Journal of Clinical Nutrition. 59, 955-959.
[2] Pretkiewicz-Abacjew E. and al., (2000), Journal of Human Kinetics 3, 115-130.
[3] Pretkiewicz-Abacjew E., (2003), J. Sports Medicine and Ph. Fitness, 43, 156-162.
[4] Rolland-Caschera M.F. and al., (2002), Inter. Journal of Obesity, 26, 1610-1616.
[5] Report of WHO, (1995).
[6] Sutherland DH and al., (1988), The Development of Mature Walking. Mac Keith Press.

Gait adaptation in visually impaired subjects reflects a cautious walking strategy

Hallemans A, PhD. [1, 2], Meire F, MD, PhD. [3], Ortibus E, MD. [4] & Aerts P, PhD. [1,5]

1. Functional Morphology, University of Antwerp, Belgium
2. Neuro- & Psychomotor Physiotherapy, Artesis University College of Antwerp, Belgium
3. Hopital Universitaire Des Enfants Reine Fabiola (HUDERF), Brussels, Belgium
4. University Hospital Gasthuisberg, Leuven, Belgium
5. Department of Movement & Sports Sciences, University of Ghent, Belgium

Objectives - To provide a biomechanical analysis of the habitual gait pattern of visually impaired individuals in an uncluttered environment.

Introduction - Vision provides information about the environment from a distance and plays an important role during locomotion, in the maintenance of dynamic stability and for route planning[1]. These insights result primarily from experimental studies manipulating the amount of visual information that reaches the eye either by blurring or occluding vision or using displacing prisms[2]. Only few studies[3-6] exist that study the effect of low vision on locomotion in a population of visually impaired subjects. To gain insight into possible adaptation strategies used by the visually impaired, data on step-time parameters need to be complemented with kinematic data of gait. Apart from adding to the understanding of the problems faced by the visually impaired, this information can also improve our knowledge regarding the visual control of locomotion.

Methods - We investigated the natural walking pattern of 10 individuals with visual impairment (VIS) in an uncluttered environment and compared it to the gait pattern of 20 age-matched controls with normal vision (CON). Because of the close link between postural control and locomotion, we also considered postural sway.

Postural sway was quantified by calculating the mean 2D velocity of the oscillations of the centre of pressure (V_{CoP}) during 30 s of quiet stance. Participants were then asked to walk barefoot over an instrumented walkway (1.5 x 11m), free of obstacles, at self selected speed. Gait was recorded using an automated infrared camera system (Vicon Mcam 60, 6 cameras, 120 Hz, and Elite BTS, 6 cameras, 120 Hz.).

Events of foot contact and foot off were determined based on force platform recordings and ankle trajectories. From these events, walking speed, step frequency, stride length, step width and duration of stance were calculated and scaled to leg length according to Hof[7]. Kinematics of thorax, pelvis, hip, knee and ankle was calculated using the Vicon ® Plug-in-Gait model. A set of 16 parameters (table 1) was selected to describe the kinematic waveforms. Differences between VIS and CON groups were investigated using the Mann-Whitney U test, significance level was set at $p < 0.05$.

Results - Individuals with visual impairment show a significantly smaller stride length ($p < 0.05$), limited trunk anteflexion (TAF, $p < 0.001$), increased hip flexion at foot contact (H0, $p < 0.05$), limited ankle plantar flexion at loading response (ALR, $p < 0.001$) and limited hip abduction in swing (Hab, $p < 0.05$). The increased postural sway (CoP_{velo}) and decreased preferred walking speed (D_speed) in the VIS compared to the CON group, show a trend towards significance ($0.05 < p < 0.10$).

Parameter	Definition	Parameter	Definition
TAF	Maximal Trunk Anteflexion	HROM2	Hip in/ext rotation range of motion
TROM	Trunk range of motion in coronal plane	K0	Knee flexion at foot contact
PROM1	Pelvic range of motion in frontal plane	KLR	Knee flexion at loading response (range of motion)
PROM2	Pelvic range of motion in coronal plane	KROM	Knee flexion/extension range of motion
H0	Hip flexion at foot contact	A0	Ankle dorsiflexion at foot contact
HROM1	Hip flexion/extension range of motion	ALR	Ankle plantar flexion at loading response (range of motion)
Hab	Maximal hip abduction in swing	Adf	Maximal ankle dorsiflexion in stance
Had	Maximal hip adduction in stance	Apf	Maximal ankle plantar flexion at push-off

Table 1

Discussion - In literature, contradicting results are published regarding postural sway in blind subjects. Our results show a trend towards increased postural sway in VIS compared to CON. This confirms the findings of Juodzbaliene and Muckus [8] who demonstrated differences in equilibrium parameters between sighted and totally blind subjects and concluded that vestibular function cannot replace the role of vision during motor performance.
Similarly to the findings of Nakamura [6] walking speed is lower in VIS compared to CON. A slower walking allows for more time for haptic exploration[1]. This seems to be confirmed by the flat foot contact that is observed in the VIS group which allows the foot to probe the ground. Marked features of gait in the visually impaired are a more backward position of the trunk, a flexed hip and a flat foot contact. The more backward leaning position of the trunk and the more flat foot contact are also observed in blindfolding experiments [9]. The observed gait adaptations are suggested to reflect a more cautious control strategy of walking.

Acknowledgements
This study was funded by the National Science Foundation Flanders by means of a personal grant for AH. We thank all participating adults and children. The *"Centre de reeducation fonctionnel de Ghlin"* is much appreciated for their logistic support.

Reference List
1. Patla AE Understanding the roles of vision in the control of human locomotion. Gait & Posture 1997; 5: 54-69
2. Patla AE. How is human gait controlled by vision? Ecological Psychology 1998; 10: 287-302
3. Kallie CS., Schrater PR., Legge GE. Variability in stepping direction explains the veering behavior of blind walkers. Journal of Experimental Psychology: Human Perception and Performance 2007
4. Loomis JM., Klatzky RL., Golledge RG., Cicinelli JG., Pellegrino JW., Fry PA. Nonvisual navigation by blind and sighted: assesment of path integration ability. Journal of Experimental Psychology - General 1993; 121: 73-91
5. Seemungal BM., Glasauer S., Gresty M., Bronstein AM. Vestibular Perception and Navigation in the Congenitally Blind. J Neurophysiol 2007: E-pub ahead of print
6. Nakamura T Quantitative analysis of gait in the visually impaired. 1997
7. Hof AL Scaling gait data to body size. Gait & Posture 1996; 4: 222-223
8. Juodzbaliene V, Muckus K The influence of the degree of visual impairment on psychomotor reaction and equilibrium maintenance of adolescents. 2006
9. Hallemans A, Beccu S, Van Loock K, Ortibus E, Truijen S, Aerts P Visual deprivation leads to gait adaptations that are age and context-specific: II. kinematic parameters. 2009

A NEW TEST OF HIP ABDUCTOR STRENGTH

Krista A. Coleman Wood, Kenton R. Kaufman
Mayo Clinic Motion Analysis Laboratory, Rochester, MN

Introduction: Gait depends on adequate hip musculature strength for both stabilizing the trunk on the stance limb and for driving the body through space. Three dimensional hip kinetic parameters are frequently used to discriminate between "normal" and "abnormal" dynamic function. Patients with hip osteoarthritis have been shown to have decreased hip abduction strength [1] compared with unimpaired subjects. These patients have a concomitant decrease in dynamic hip function (Trendelenburg limp), which both has [2] and has not [3] been detected during level walking. Using stair tasks to increase demand on the hip abductor muscles have not been successful [4] in part because many study subjects have not been able to perform the stairs tasks [5]. Studies have predominantly focused on detecting difference between the involved hips of a subject with OA and matched control subjects. However, neither dynamic hip abduction kinetics during level walking nor stair climbing have been able to differentiate between involved and uninvolved sides. We hypothesized that a hip abduction task performed in standing (SAbT) would place a more focused demand on hip abductors of the stance limb and thus differentiate between involved and uninvolved hip joints.

Clinical Significance: A new test has been developed for quantification of dynamic hip abduction function. This test is beneficial for determining efficacy of outcomes from surgical intervention (total hip arthroplasty), rehabilitation (strength training), or changes due to altered anatomy (lever arm dysfunction following hip fracture stabilization with compression pinning).

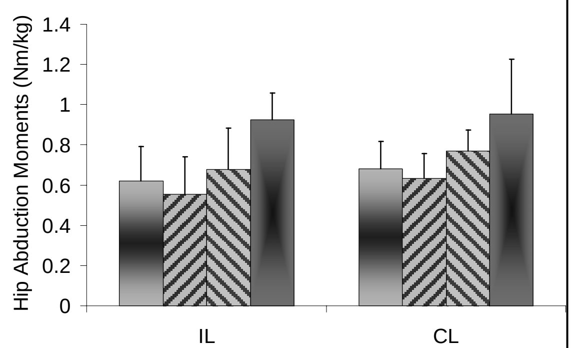
Methods: A cohort of consecutive subjects with unilateral hip osteoarthritis, participating in a study of minimally invasive surgery (MIS) for total hip arthroplasty (THA), was enrolled after providing informed written consent. Motion data was acquired (60 Hz) via a 10 camera high resolution system (Motion Analysis Corp., Santa Rosa, CA) within a data capture volume of 4x5x2 m. Four force platforms (2 Kistler model 9281B; Kistler Instrument Corp., Amherst, NY and 2 AMTI model BP400600; Advanced Mechanical Technology, Inc., Watertown, MA) embedded in the floor and a pair of AMTI force platforms (model ZBP 245600) embedded in the second and third steps of a flight of seven, 16.5 cm steps were used to gather ground reaction force data. Data from the force platforms was temporally synchronized with the motion analysis data. Five trials were collected for each walking condition.

The SAbT consisted of the subject standing with both feet on one of the floor level force platforms and raising one of their legs into abduction before returning it to the standing position. The SAbT was performed three times for the surgical side (ipsilateral - IL) and the non-surgical side (contralateral - CL). Kinetic data were calculated using OrthoTrack v.6.29 (Motion Analysis Corporation, Santa Rosa, CA). Custom programs written in MatLab (The Mathworks, Natick, MA) were used to average the kinetic data from activities and extract extrema for analysis. Comparisons were tested for statistical significance using repeated measures ANOVA in the JMP software (Version 8.0; SAS Institute, Inc., Cary, NC). Statistical significance was set at $p \leq 0.05$.

Results: Twenty-two subjects (15 males and 7 females) with an average age of 63.95 years (± 13.01) participated as subjects. All subjects performed level walking but only 15 subjects were able to perform the stair walking and 18 were able to perform the SAbT bilaterally. Peak abduction moments during the SAbT were significantly greater than during any other gait task on both the IL and CL sides (Figure 1). Differences between the IL and CL sides were statistically significant ($p = 0.052$) for all tasks.

Discussion: Peak hip abduction moments obtained during the SAbT are greater than during any other gait activity indicating the SAbT presents a greater challenge to hip abductor muscles than the other gait tasks. Performance of the SAbT to test hip abductor muscles does not require instrumented stairs and thus can be used in any lab with a motion capture system and force platform embedded. More subjects could perform the SAbT than the stair tasks. The magnitude of difference between the hip abduction moments during traditional gait activities and the SAbT demonstrates that SAbT is a clearly superior challenge to hip abductor muscles than the other gait tasks.

Figure 1. Preoperative mean peak hip abduction moments and standard deviations of subjects with OA during level walking, ascending steps, descending steps and the SAbT. Peak hip abduction moments are significantly greater during the SAbT than any other gait tasks.



References:

1. Arokoski, et al., J Rheumatol, 29(10):2185-95. 2002
2. Foucher, et al., J Biomech, 40(15):3432-7. 2007
3. Hurwitz, et al., J Biomech, 31(10):919-25. 1998
4. Nadeau, et al., Clin Biomech, 18(10):950-9. 2003
5. Foucher, et al., Clin Biomech, 23(6):754-61. 2008

Acknowledgements: Thanks to my colleagues Diana Hansen, Kathie Bernhardt, Christine Huyber and Alex Hooke for their assistance with data collection and reduction.

ALTERED INTER-JOINT COORDINATION DURING WALKING IN PATIENTS WITH TOTAL HIP ARTHROPLASTY

Shiu-Ling Chiu and Li-Shan Chou

Department of Human Physiology, University of Oregon, Eugene, OR, USA
E-mail:chou@uoregon.edu

INTRODUCTION

Total hip arthroplasty (THA) is a common surgery for a deteriorated hip joint to effectively regain its functions. Previous gait analyses of THA patients were mainly focused on the kinematics and kinetics of individual joint. However, human gait is a complex task requiring a precise end point motor control that is accomplished by a multi-joint coordination. Inconsistency in such coordination may induce gait deviations. Inter-joint coordination implies the essential timing and sequencing of neuromuscular control over biomechanical degrees of freedom, and the variability of coordination reflects the adaptability of this control. The purpose of this study was to investigate the patterns and variability of inter-joint coordination for both surgical and non-surgical limbs of THA patients during walking.

CLINICAL SIGNIFICANCE

Patients underwent THA are reported to have a higher risk of falling due to the residual deficits in balance control and joint function [1]. Investigating the inter-joint coordination during gait would help us to identify changes in neuromuscular control strategies due to hip joint dysfunction. This information might be useful in developing rehabilitation interventions or fall prevention programs for THA patients in the future.

METHODS

Thirty adults were recruited and divided into two groups in this study. Twenty patients underwent unilateral THA (15 male, 5 female, age = 56.5 ± 5.4 yrs, BMI = 32.6 ± 4.0 kg/m^2), and 10 subjects served as age-matched controls (5 male, 5 female, age = 59.9 ± 5.3 yrs, BMI = 26.3 ± 3.9 kg/m^2). THA patients were tested three times at pre-surgery, 6-weeks and 16-weeks post surgery, respectively. All patients received the same un-cemented Zimmer hip implants and followed the same physical therapy regimens during the study period. Control subjects were tested twice with one month apart. An eight-camera motion analysis system (Motion Analysis Corp., Santa Rosa, CA) was used to collect the whole body motion during level walking at self selected pace. A total of 29 reflective markers were placed on bony landmarks. Joint kinematics of the bilateral lower extremities was calculated by using OrthoTrak kinematic analysis software (Motion Analysis Corp).

Continuous related phase (CRP), which is derived from the phase portraits of two adjacent joints, was used to investigate the inter-joint coordination pattern and variability [2]. Between groups differences in CRP pattern were examined by using cross-correlation measures and root-mean-square (RMS) difference to compare the ensemble mean curves of THA group to the controls. The variability of coordination for each subject was calculated as average standard deviation of every point on the ensemble CRP curve over a stride, namely deviation phase (DP). A mixed-model analysis of repeated measures was used to analyze the effects of groups and time on DP. Significance level was set at 0.05.

RESULTS

RMS difference for hip-knee and knee-ankle CRP decreased gradually after surgery for both surgical and nonsurgical limbs (Fig. 1). The surgical limb remained a greater RMS difference than nonsurgical limb at 6- and 16-week post surgery. Cross-correlation measures were overall strong for CRP pattern of both limbs, with r^2 values greater than 0.94, and were improved after surgery (Fig. 2).

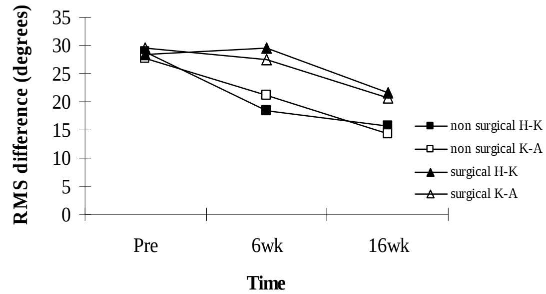


Fig. 1. RMS differences (degrees) for CRP patterns between controls and THA.

The variability for CPR is shown in Table 1. The surgical and nonsurgical limbs of THA group had higher DP values comparing to the controls at pre-surgery and 6-week post surgery. Of the surgical limb, significant group differences in hip-knee DP values were detected at pre-surgery, and significant group differences in knee-ankle DP values were detected at both pre-surgery and 6-week post surgery. Compared to pre-surgery, significant time effects on THA patients were detected in hip-knee DP values at 16-week post surgery for both limbs, and in knee-ankle DP values at 16-week post surgery for surgical limb.

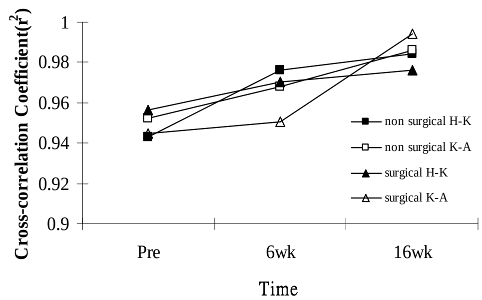


Fig. 2. Cross-correlation (r^2) for CRP patterns between controls and THA.

DISCUSSION/CONCLUSIONS

Our results suggest that adjustments in inter-joint coordination of THA patients occurring at both surgical and nonsurgical limbs in responses to a deteriorated hip joint. Both hip-knee and knee-ankle coordination were altered with higher variability to compromise with this constrained hip joint, especially in the surgical limb. Asymmetric changes in accommodations and variability of bilateral lower extremities may contribute to the residual gait problems observed in THA patients. Therefore, clinical efforts may exert to improve the inter-joint coordination in this population.

REFERENCES

1. Majewski, M., et al. *J Bone Joint Surg [Br]* **87**, 1337-1343, 2005**.**
2. Burgess-Limerick, R., et al. *J Biomech* **26**, 91-94, 1993.

ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

Assistances from Hao-Ling Chen, Brian Jewett, MD, and Dennis Collis, MD are appreciated.

Table 1. DP values for CRP curves of controls and THA

	Controls	**THA**					
		Non surgical			**Surgical**		
		Pre-surgery	6-week post surgery	16-week post surgery	Pre-surgery	6-week post surgery	16-week post surgery
Hip-Knee	30.63	41.14	40.05	26.98 $^{\dagger\#}$	53.38 *	45.44	30.98 $^{\dagger\#}$
	(7.22)	(17.87)	(28.79)	(10.63)	(25.83)	(25.17)	(11.30)
Knee-Ankle	38.47	48.32	47.14	37.81	63.76 *	53.59 *	42.62 $^{\dagger\#}$
	(6.32)	(18.93)	(25.65)	(21.58)	(27.23)	(21.04)	(15.52)

* significant group difference; † comparing to pre-surgery; $^{\#}$ comparing to 6-week post surgery

Outcome with gait analysis of limb reconstruction for severe forms of fibular hemimelia

[1]J. McCahill, [1]J. Stebbins, [2] S.Thomas, [1]C.Bradish, [1]M.McNally [1]T.Theologis
[1]Oxford Gait Laboratory, Nuffield Orthopaedic Centre, Oxford UK
[2] Bristol Royal Hospital for Children, Bristol UK

INTRODUCTION

Fibular hemimelia is a congenital limb reduction deficiency characterised by partial or complete absence of the fibula and a spectrum of associated anomalies. For children with a major anticipated limb length discrepancy and severe foot deformity, management (amputation or limb reconstruction) is controversial.

CLINICAL SIGNIFICANCE

This is the first study to use instrumented gait analysis for severe fibular hemimelia managed with limb reconstruction. The results add objective data to the debate over limb reconstruction or amputation in this group of children.

METHODS

Eight participants (mean age 25 years ± 5.2) who underwent limb reconstruction as children in one of two UK centres for severe fibular hemimelia were assessed using lower limb kinematics and kinetics, energy consumption, and quality of life questionnaires. Kinematic and kinetic data were collected using a 12 camera Vicon 612 system (Oxford, UK) and compared to our normative database. Energy expenditure and walking speed were calculated with the COSMED K4b^2 system using a ‘figure of 8’ walkway 20 metres in length. The SF-36 and lower limb domains of the Toronto Extremity Salvage Score (TESS) questionnaires were also administered.

RESULTS

Kinematic analysis of the affected limbs, in the sagittal plane, revealed that 6 participants had an anterior pelvic tilt with a “single bump” pattern and reduced hip extension. At knee level there was an absent loading response in 7 participants with overall variable knee extension in midstance. Two patients had significantly reduced peak knee flexion in swing. 6 participants had absent 1st and 2nd ankle rockers and 7 had equinus in swing. In the coronal plane all subjects had pelvic obliquity, with the affected side down, and reduced range of hip abduction. 6 participants had valgus knee alignment. Kinetic data of their affected limb showed an internal hip adduction moment in late stance. All 8 participants had consistently abnormal coronal knee moments with increased internal varus moments throughout stance. They also had reduced peak plantar flexion moment with reduced push-off power at the ankle.

Quality of life questionnaires indicated that participants scored well for general health but had functional limitations reflected in lower TESS scores. Subjective residual problems included: inability to kneel, patellar subluxation, inability to walk barefoot, unstable ankle, unstable knee, and persistent leg length discrepancy. Residual leg length discrepancy measured clinically was mean 2.5 cm.

Results from the energy consumption testing are displayed in Table 1, and show that speed was reduced and O2 cost increased compared to normal data published in the literature.

DISCUSSION

Although the number of participants is small, this is the first study to use instrumented gait analysis for severe fibular hemimelia managed with limb reconstruction. The results add objective data to the debate over limb reconstruction or amputation in this population. The kinematic and kinetic deviations occurred mostly in the sagittal and coronal planes at pelvis, hip, knee and ankle levels. Of interest, there were kinematic and kinetic deviations in some of the participants' uninvolved limbs which require further investigation.

As expected, our COSMED results indicate that individuals with reconstructed unilateral fibular hemimelia have increased energy requirement for ambulation compared to normal data and adjust for this by slowing their walking speed.

Case group	VO2 ml/kg/min	O2cost ml/kg/m	Speed (m/s)
Reconstructed unilateral FH	**11.96 (3.02)**	**0.21 (0.03)**	**0.95 (0.21)**
Normal control group	13 +/-2.7	0.16	1.4
Traumatic BK amputee	15.5	0.20	1.2
Vascular Syme amputee	11.5	0.21	0.9

Table 1: Comparison of energy expenditure results with Waters et al (1976)

Comparing our data with Waters et al (1976) shows that individuals with traumatic below knee amputations select a quicker walking speed at increased energy consumption but with similar efficiency to our study group. Individ uals with vascular Syme's amputations select a similar walking speed to our study group with a similar rate of oxygen cost and energy expenditure. There is currently no data in the literature for energy consumption in patients with amputation following fibular hemimelia.

REFERENCES

Waters RL, Perry J, Antonelli D, Hislop H. Energy cost of walking of amputees: the influence of level of amputation. J Bone Joint Surg Am 1976;58-1:42-6.

Comparison of Gait Energy Cost between Aquatic and Overground Treadmill Walking in People Post-stroke

Yoshimasa Ozaki, Konstantinos Vrongistinos, PhD, Victoria Jaque, PhD and Taeyou Jung, PhD
Center of Achievement,Department of Kinesiology, California State University, Norrthridge

Introduction

Approximately 5.8 million people have had a stroke in the United States. Nearly one third of them retain some permanent disability[1]. The restoration of ambulation is a critical objective in rehabilitation as only 23 % of individuals who have had no independent ambulation ability after stroke are able to recover independent ambulation[2]. Hemiparesis caused by stroke increases energy expenditure, joint stress, and fall risk during walking[3, 4]. Such limitations affect their functional mobility as well as other activities of daily living. As a result of the compromised mobility and physical inactivity, their cardiovascular fitness suffers and can lead to an increased risk for a recurrent stroke and secondary health conditions. Thus, the improvement of cardiovascular fitness is one of the most important components in rehabilitation after stroke.

Water properties can provide individuals with hemiparesis post-stroke with an ideal environment for gait and cardiovascular training. Aquatic setting can help them walk with decreased body weight bearing, joint stress, and fear of falling. These advantages may allow them to exercise for a longer duration or possibly at a higher intensity as compared to compatible exercise on land. The purpose of this study was to compare the cardiorespiratory (CR) responses between aquatic and conventional overground treadmill walking (TW) in people with hemiparesis post-stroke.

Clinical Significance

Few studies has investigated CR responses during aquatic TW or compared energy expenditure between aquatic TW and conventional overground TW in people with hemiparesis post-stroke. This study applied a novel approach to examine the differences in metabolic cost and gait efficiency between the two TW modes. The findings can yield scientific foundation for clinicians to develop evidence-based rehabilitation programs for individuals post-stroke in various recovery stages.

Methods

A total of 8 individuals with hemiparesis post-stroke (5 males, 3 females, mean age: 56.0±9 yrs) and 8 healthy controls (5 males, 3 females, mean age: 54.9±9.8 yrs) participated in this study. Each participant was randomly assigned to perform 10-minute aquatic and overground TW at a matched walking speed on separate days. The matched speed was calculated based upon the average of their self-selected comfortable walking speeds from each TW condition. The pool water temperature was set between 90 and 94 degrees Fahrenheit, and the water depth was adjusted at the xiphoid process of each participant by a movable floor pool in order to provide an equivalent experimental setting. Research variables included oxygen consumption (VO_2), oxygen cost (VO_2 cost), carbon dioxide production (VCO_2), minute ventilation (V_E), and respiratory quotient (R). They were measured using a telemetric metabolic system (K4b^2, Cosmed Inc., Rome, Italy, 1998). The means of CR values were determined between minute 6th and minute 9th under steady state and were compared with responses during resting and recovery phases. MANOVA was used for the statistical analysis.

Results

The matched walking speed of stroke group was significantly lower than control group (P<.01) (Table 1). Both groups showed increased steady state VO_2, VO_2 cost, V_E, and VCO_2 during as compared to baseline (Ps<0.01) (Fig.1). Aquatic TW in stroke group showed significantly lower steady state VO_2 (66.2%), VO_2 cost (36%), VCO_2 (75%), and V_E (31.9%) compared with overground TW (Ps<.01) while control group showed no significant difference between 2 TW conditions. A significant group interaction was found across 2 TW conditions.

Table 1: Mean (SD) values in CR responses during overground and aquatic TW

	Control group		Stroke group	
Matched-walking speed (m/sec)	0.56 (0.19)		0.26 (0.08)*	
	Overground	Aquatic	Overground	Aquatic
VO_2 (ml/kg/min)	8.53 (1.74)	6.96 (2.09)	10.75 (2.95)	6.47 (2.27)*
VO_2 cost (ml/kg/m)	0.27 (0.04)	0.22 (0.27)	0.75 (0.31)	0.48 (0.27)*
V_E (l/min)	17.7 (5.1)	17.8 (3.62)	26.6 (11.3)	20.1 (6.5)*
VCO_2 (l/min)	485.4 (156.2)	359.6 (75.0)	713 (222.4)	407.5 (193.4)*
R	0.78 (0.04)	0.75 (0.09)	0.86 (0.03)	0.81 (0.13)

*P<.01: overground TW vs. aquatic TW within group

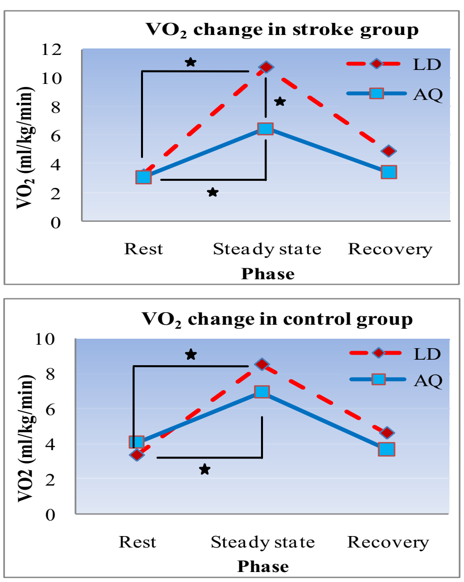


Fig.1: Changes in VO_2 during aquatic and overground TW, *P<.01

Discussion

Our finding of the greater VO_2 in stroke group than control group during overground TW is consistent with previous study results[3]. However, during aquatic TW, we found that stroke group showed a lower VO_2 than healthy control group. The significant reduction in VO_2, VCO_2 and V_E during aquatic TW in the stroke group indicates that a lower metabolic cost is required for people with hemiparesis to walk on aquatic treadmill than overground treadmill. This outcome suggests that the aquatic environment may be more advantageous for individuals with hemiparesis post-stroke to perform walking exercise without taxing excessive energy cost particularly in the early stage of rehabilitation.

1. Prevalence of stroke--United States, 2005 (2007). *MMWR Morb Mortal Wkly Rep, 56*(19), 469-474.
2. Jorgensen, H. S., Nakayama, H., Raaschou, H. O., & Olsen, T. S. (1995). Recovery of walking function in stroke patients: the Copenhagen Stroke Study. *Arch Phys Med Rehabil, 76*(1), 27-32.
3. Platts, M. M., Rafferty, D., & Paul, L. (2006). Metabolic cost of over ground gait in younger stroke patients and healthy controls. *Med Sci Sports Exerc, 38*(6), 1041-1046.

Gait Impairment in PAD Patients is Independent of Level of Disease

Neil B Huben[1], Jennifer M Yentes[1], Panagiotis Koutakis[1], Sara A Myers[1],
Jason M Johanning[2, 3], Iraklis I Pipinos[2, 3], Nicholas Stergiou[1, 4]

[1]Nebraska Biomechanics Core Facility, University of Nebraska at Omaha, Omaha, NE
[2]Department of Surgery, University of Nebraska Medical Center, Omaha, NE
[3]Veterans Affairs Medical Center, Omaha, NE, USA
[4]College of Public Health, University of Nebraska Medical Center, Omaha, NE
Email: nstergiou@mail.unomaha.edu Web: http://biomech.unomaha.edu/

INTRODUCTION

Peripheral arterial disease (PAD) is a manifestation of atherosclerosis in the lower extremities which causes reduced blood flow to the legs. This leads to muscle ischemia and claudication, or pain during walking due to insufficient oxygen delivery to the working muscles. PAD can manifest as one of three levels of disease based on the location of the atherosclerosis in the leg arteries. Atherosclerosis occurs in the iliac arteries in aortoiliac occlusive disease (AIOD), in the femoral and popliteal arteries in femoropopliteal occlusive diseases (FPD), and in one or more of the iliac, femoral and popliteal, and posterior tibial and peroneal arteries in patients with multiple-levels of disease (MLD).

CLINICAL SIGNIFICANCE

In previous studies in our laboratory, we have determined that PAD patients have altered joint kinetics and kinematics as compared to controls[1,2,3]. However, it is unknown if these differences are consistent for patients with varying levels of occlusion. We hypothesized that the joint kinetics would be similar between AIOD, FPD, and MLD groups and that differences between healthy controls and each respective group would be consistent.

METHODS

Twenty-eight AIOD (age: 60.42$\pm$11.56yrs), thirty-six FPD (age: 66.33$\pm$9.20yrs), and thirty-four MLD (age: 62.71$\pm$8.43yrs) patients presenting with claudication in at least one limb and thirty-eight matched healthy controls (age: 61.07$\pm$12.10yrs) walked over a Kistler force platform (600 Hz) to acquire kinetics of the affected limb, while kinematics was recorded simultaneously with an 8-camera Motion Analysis system (60 Hz). Five trials of pain free walking were collected for the affected limbs, with a mandatory 1-minute rest period between each trial to prevent onset of claudication pain. Joint moments and powers were calculated from the kinematics and kinetics during the stance phase of gait. One-way ANOVAs were used to identify differences between the three PAD groups for selected parameters. Independent t-tests were also performed to identify differences between each PAD group and the healthy matched controls.

RESULTS

Results are presented in Table 1 below. Only significant results are reported.

DISCUSSION

Comparisons between the three PAD groups identified only 3 out of 42 comparisons as significant. However, the three significant comparisons occurred in variables that were consistently identified as affected in PAD patients especially with respect to push-off in late stance and it should be mentioned that the FPD group exhibited the worst values. When each level of disease group was compared to controls, 30 of the 42 comparisons were significantly different. These results show that joint kinetics are consistently altered as compared to healthy controls, regardless of the level of disease occlusion. In general, these results support our previous research which combined PAD patients of varying levels of disease. These findings are also in agreement with our previous work that found an inability of PAD patients to accept, support, and propel the body forward during the stance phase. Furthermore, the overall absence of significant differences between the three PAD groups emphasize further that these biomechanical alterations are due to the documented metabolic myopathy and altered neural function[4], which affects proximal muscles in addition to distal muscles, regardless of occlusion location.

REFERENCES

1. Chen et al. (2008). Journal of Biomechanics, 41:2506–2514.
2. Koutakis et al. (in press). Journal of Vascular Surgery.
3. Scott-Pandorf et al. (2007). Journal of Vascular Surgery, 46:491-499.
4. Pipinos et al. (2007). Vascular and Endovascular Surgery, 41(60):481-489.

ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

Support was provided by the NIH/NIA/Ruth L. Kirschstein National Research Fellowship and the Nebraska Research Initiative.

Table 1: Group means (±SD) from peak joint moments and powers.

	Aortoiliac Occlusive Disease	Femoropopliteal Occlusive Disease	Multiple-Levels of Disease	Control
Ankle Dorsiflexor Moment (N*m/kg)	1.30±0.26	1.20±0.17*	1.33±0.14	1.35±0.15
Ankle Plantarflexor Moment (N*m/kg)	-0.32±0.11	-0.30±0.14*†	-0.32±0.11†	-0.36±0.10
Knee Extensor Moment (N*m/kg)	0.56±0.29*	0.68±0.30	0.56±0.26*	0.76±0.21
Hip Extensor Moment (N*m/kg)	0.71±0.24*	0.77±0.22*	0.77±0.14*	0.92±0.24
Hip Flexor Moment (N*m/kg)	-0.91±0.40†	-0.74±0.30*†	-0.90±0.27*	-1.06±0.23
Ankle Plantarflexor Power Mid-stance (w/kg)	-0.42±0.22	-0.33±0.19*	-0.39±0.22*	-0.54±0.28
Ankle Plantarflexor Power Late Stance (w/kg)	2.36±0.57*	1.98±0.57*†	2.49±0.49*†	2.97±0.66
Knee Power Early Stance (w/kg)	-0.63±0.36*	-0.68±0.31*	-0.58±0.28*	-1.02±0.40
Knee Power Early Mid-stance (w/kg)	0.28±0.16*	0.33±0.21*	0.30±0.21*	0.53±0.29
Knee Power Late Stance (w/kg)	-0.66±0.36*	-0.62±0.29*	-0.60±0.22*	-0.91±0.33
Hip Power Early Stance (w/kg)	0.43±0.22*	0.52±0.22	0.45±0.19*	0.60±0.25
Hip Power Early Mid-stance (w/kg)	-0.68±0.29*	-0.63±0.35*	-0.64±0.22*	-0.96±0.26
Hip Power Late Stance (w/kg)	0.58±0.23*	0.52±0.21*	0.63±0.20	0.71±0.22

Note: * $p < 0.05$, significant differences between PAD group and healthy controls.
† $p < 0.05$, significant differences between two indicated PAD groups using Tukey post-hoc analysis.

The Relationship Among Pain, Structure, and Function of the Knee in Patients with Medial Knee Osteoarthritis

Becky Avrin Zifchock PhD, Allison Brown PT MA, Sherry Backus PT DPT MA, Eric Bogner MD, Helene Pavlov MD, Chris Chen PhD, Lisa Mandl MD, David Hunter MD PhD, Howard Hillstrom PhD
Leon Root, MD Motion Analysis Laboratory; Hospital for Special Surgery; NY, NY

INTRODUCTION

Knee osteoarthritis (OA) severity is often characterized using various measures of pain, structure, and function. Pain is typically the most important factor from a patient's standpoint, and is often considered a primary outcome in assessing disease severity. Structural assessment via x-ray is considered the gold-standard for diagnosis. Kinetic and kinematic variables are measured in high-tech motion analysis laboratories, and are useful for the objective quantification of function, while questionnaires provide more easily-obtained measures of subjective function. Therefore, the following aims were assessed: (1) to examine the relationship among knee pain, structure, and function in patients with medial knee OA, (2) to examine the strength of the relationship between subjectively and objectively-determined measures of function, and (3) to identify the structural or functional variable that is most predictive of pain.

CLINICAL SIGNIFICANCE

It is important to understand whether these measures of pain, structure, and function are gauging similar aspects of the severity of knee OA.

METHODS

Baseline characteristics were studied in 10 subjects in an ongoing longitudinal study: 4 male/6 female, 67.8yrs±8.3, 1.7m±0.1, and 79.6kg±8.4. All had unilaterally-symptomatic medial knee osteoarthritis with a Kellgren-Lawrence grade ranging from 2 to 4. The variables of interest in this study were: **pain:** pain following a 5-min walk (100mm visual analog scale); **structure:** knee flexion-extension range of motion, tibio-femoral angle (varus +), and minimum medial tibio-femoral joint space; **objective function:** peak stance-phase knee adduction angle and abduction moment; **subjective function:** the five subscales of the Knee Injury and Osteoarthritis Outcome Score (KOOS): Pain, Symptoms, Activities of Daily Living, Sport, and Quality of Life [1]. A lower score in any of the subscales is indicative of compromised function. To assess the first and second aims, Spearman correlation coefficients were calculated between each of the variables of interest. All relationships were described for the first aim, and the subset of subjective and objective functional measures were more closely examined for the second aim. A multiple regression was carried out to assess the third aim. $P < 0.05$ was considered significant for all tests.

RESULTS

Structural measures of severity were highly correlated with each other. Subjectively-determined functional measures tended to be strongly correlated amongst each other. Objectively-determined functional measures exhibited weak relationships within themselves as well as with the subjectively-determined functional measures. The results of the multiple regression showed that medial joint space was the single best predictor of pain, accounting for 80% of the variability of the measure.

Table 1: Spearman Rho correlation coefficients. Structural and functional variables, respectively, are grouped together. Redundant matrix entries are shaded. (*p < 0.05, ** p <0.01)

	Pain	Knee FL/EX	TF Ang	Jnt Space	KAD Ang	KAB Mom	KOOS Pain	KOOS Symp	KOOS ADL	KOOS Sport	KOOS QOL
Pain		-0.7*	+0.7*	-0.7*	+0.7*	0	-0.8**	-0.6	-0.6*	-0.4	-0.5
Knee FL/EX	-0.7*		-0.7*	+0.9**	-0.9**	+0.2	+0.6	+0.7*	+0.5	+0.4	+0.7*
TF Ang	+0.7*	-0.7*		-0.7*	+0.7*	-0.2	-0.7*	-0.7*	-0.3	-0.4	-0.6
Jnt Space	-0.7*	+0.9**	-0.7*		-0.9**	+0.2	+0.7*	+0.7*	+0.6	+0.5	+0.8*
KAD Ang	+0.7*	-0.9**	+0.7*	-0.9**		-0.5	-0.5	-0.6	-0.4	-0.4	-0.6*
KAB Mom	0	+0.2	-0.2	+0.2	-0.5		-0.2	-0.1	-0.4	-0.2	-0.1
KOOS Pain	-0.8**	+0.6	-0.7*	+0.7*	-0.5	-0.2		+0.7*	+0.8**	+0.7*	+0.7*
KOOS Symp	-0.6	+0.7*	-0.7*	+0.7*	-0.6	-0.1	+0.7*		+0.8*	+0.7*	+0.9**
KOOS ADL	-0.6*	+0.5	-0.3	+0.6	-0.4	-0.4	+0.8**	+0.8*		+0.7*	+0.8**
KOOS Sport	-0.4	+0.4	-0.4	+0.5	-0.4	-0.2	+0.7*	+0.7*	+0.7*		+0.9**
KOOS QOL	-0.5	0.7*	-0.6	+0.8*	-0.6*	-0.1	+0.7*	+0.9**	+0.8**	+0.9**	

DISCUSSION

The large number of significantly correlated pain, structural, and functional variables suggest that these factors may be addressing similar aspects of disease severity. As expected, pain was highly correlated with most of the other variables particularly with the KOOS Pain subscale. Subjectively and objectively-determined measures of function tend to exhibit weak relationships, which supports previous work by Gandhi et al. [2] that showed weak relationships between subjective and objective functional testing in patients undergoing hip and knee joint replacement. It should be noted that knee abduction moment was not significantly correlated with any other variable, which suggests that it assesses a different aspect of disease severity, or that is not a strong indicator of severity. Radiographic evidence, specifically narrowing of the medial joint space, which is currently the gold standard for diagnosing knee osteoarthritis, was most strongly predictive of pain. Thus, to date, the data from this study suggest that radiographic findings are appropriate for defining disease severity from both the patient's and clinician's perspective.

REFERENCES

[1] Roos, et al. Health Qual Life Outcomes, 2003
[2] Gandhi, et al. Clin Rheumatol, 2009

ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

The authors gratefully acknowledge Yatin Kirane, D. Orth, PhD for his assistance in data collection, New Balance for providing footwear, and Ossur Americas for providing knee braces for our subjects and an unrestricted educational grant that helped support this study.

3D GAIT KINEMATICS OF TRANSTIBIAL AMPUTEES WALKING IN EVERY-DAY-LIFE ENVIRONMENTS: RELIABILITY STUDY OF A PROTOCOL BASED ON INERTIAL & MAGNETIC SENSORS

Cutti A.G.[1], Raggi M.[1], Garofalo P.[2], Bottoni G.[3], Amoresano A.[1]
[1] I.N.A.I.L. Prostheses Centre, Vigorso di Budrio (BO), Italy
[2] DEIS, Department of Electronics, Computer Science and Systems, University of Bologna (BO), Italy
[3] DEI, Department of Information Engineering, University of Padova (PD), Italy

Introduction

The instrumental 3D gait analysis of amputees is currently limited to few prosthetic centres in which expensive movement analysis laboratories are available. Moreover, in the laboratotory the gait of a patient can be conditioned by the stress imposed by the operators and by the artificial surrounding environment. Inertial and Magnetic Measurement Systems (IMMSs) might allow to overcome these limitations, being low-cost and portable. In addition, since the 3D orientation of their Sensing Units (SU) is known in a global earth-based coordinate system, which is ubiquitous, long measurements can be possible in real-life environment. For this purpose, we proposed a protocol named ‘Outwalk’ to measure the 3D kinematics of gait based on the IMMS by Xsens Technologies (NL) [1]. The aim of the present work was to test the inter-operator reliability of the protocol on Transtibial Amputees (TA).

Clinical Significance

The measurement of the 3D lower limb kinematics through IMMUs allows to perform clinical evaluations during spontaneous walking in real-life environments. In this conditions the walking of amputees can be analyzed where the gait-training is typically carried out, such as corridors, gyms and environments out of the buildings whilst measuring important clinical parameters. Outwalk protocol based on IMMSs might have important implications for the diffusion of portable instruments to every-day-life clinical routine even in small prosthetic centres.

Methods

To measure the pelvis-trunk, hips, knees, and ankles 3D kinematics, Outwalk requires to 1) position 8 SUs on trunk and lower-limb segments; 2) flex-extend each knee to estimate its mean flexion-extension rotation axis; 3) measure the SUs’ orientation with the subject in the upright anatomical posture [1]. Ten TA (45±10 year-old, K2-K3 level) participated in the experiment after signing an informed consent, together with 2 operators (O1, O2). O1 and O2 independently applied Outwalk on each subject and acquired the amputee’s gait kinematics while walking at self-selected speed in the park of our Centre along a 30m straight path. Acquisitions by O1 and O2 were 10 min apart. Gait cycles were segmented using the algorithm described in [2]. To quantify the inter-operator reliability we computed, among others, the Standard Error of Measurement (SEM) of the 36 parameters described in [3], based on an ANOVA with repeated measures, as recommended in [4,5].

Results

For the interest of brevity, Table 1 reports SEM values for the 14 most significant parameters of the 36 examined, both for the sound and prosthetic side. The SEMs reported both consider random and systematic effects. The names used for the parameters are those reported in [3], to which the reader is referred for a detailed description. Here suffices to say that: 1) H, K, A refer to hip, knee and ankle; 2) parameters ending with 6 and 7 refer to the sagittal and frontal plane range of motion (ROM); 3) ending with 2 refer to the maximum flexion/plantaflexion at loading response; ending with 3 refer to the maximum extension/dorsiflexion in stance phase; ending with 5 refer to the maximum flexion/dorsiflexion in swing.

Discussion

Results appear consistent with reports on other populations [5,6]. In particular, the sagittal ROMs (H-K-A6) have a SEM<1.9°. Regarding the hip, H7 (useful for the analysis of hip circumduction deviations) appear particularly reliable with a worst-case SEM of 1.3°. Regarding the knee, K2 and K3 (SEM< 2°) appear reliable to draw conclusions on a flexed-knee gait, and K5 about the lack of foot clearance related to insufficient knee flexion in swing. Regarding the ankle, results for A2 and A3 (SEM< 1.8°) suggest the possibility of precise conclusions over vaulting problems, and A5 for push-off problems. SEMs for the prosthetic ankle (<1°) suggest the possibility of a detailed analysis of performance between different types of foot. Even though partial, results suggest the applicability of Outwalk for the “out-of-the-lab” gait analysis of TA amputees.

	H3	H5	H6	H7	K2	K3	K5	K6	K7	A2	A3	A5	A6
Sound	2.8	2.7	0.7	1.3	1.9	2.0	2.0	1.9	2.9	1.7	1.8	2.5	1.4
Affected	2.1	2.8	1.7	1.0	1.6	0.7	1.9	1.4	3.4	0.9	0.8	0.9	0.5

Table 1 SEM values for important features of the kinematic patterns of hip, knee and ankle, as defined in [3]

References

[1] Cutti et al., Med Biol Eng Comput. 2009 Nov 13. [Epub ahead of print]
[2] Raggi et al Gait Posture, 2008 doi:10.1016/j.gaitpost.2007.12.051
[3] Benedetti et al Clin Biomech, 13(3) 204-215, 1998
[4] Weir JP, J Strength Cond Res, 19(1):231–240, 2005
[5] McGinley et al, Gait Posture, 29(3):360-369, 2009
[6] Fortin et al, Eur Spine J., 17(2):204-216, 2008

THE EFFECT OF TURNING GAIT ON CORONAL PLANE ANKLE MOMENTS IN TRANSTIBIAL AMPUTEES AND NON-AMPUTEES

Ava Segal, MS[1], Michael Orendurff, MS[5], Joseph Czerniecki, MD[1,4], Glenn Klute, PhD[1-3]

[1]Dept. of Veterans Affairs, RR&D Center, Seattle, WA; Depts. of [2]Mech. Eng., [3]Electrical Eng., & [4]Rehab Med., U. of WA, Seattle, WA, [5]Texas Scottish Rite Hospital for Children, Dallas, Texas, USA.

INTRODUCTION

Maintaining balance during walking involves control of frontal body motion that shifts the center of mass (COM) mediolaterally between the base of support [1]. Coronal plane ankle moments contribute to this mediolateral (ML) control by shifting the center of pressure (CoP) during stance toward the contralateral limb. Without active musculature at the ankle, amputees must rely on the mechanical properties of their prosthetic foot to maintain ML balance during prosthetic limb stance, which often results in a wider stride compared to non-amputees [2]. The ability to alter coronal plane ankle moments may become even more critical during more complex gait such as turning [3]; however, the effect of turning on coronal plane ankle moments has not been reported to date. The purpose of this study was to examine the differences in coronal plane ankle moments for unilateral transtibial amputees and non-amputees during straight-line walking and turning.

CLINICAL RELEVANCE

Understanding coronal plane ankle moments during ambulation may help design prosthetic feet by identifying optimal stiffness properties that facilitate maneuvering while maintaining stability.

METHODS

Six unilateral transtibial amputees (51 ± 13 yrs, 1.77 ± 0.08 m, 82.6 ± 8.1 kg) wearing their prescribed prosthesis and six non-amputees (49 ± 10 yrs, 1.76 ± 0.09 m, 85.4 ± 22.9 kg) gave informed consent to participate in this IRB-approved study. Subjects walked in a straight-line as well as clockwise and counter-clockwise along a 1-m radius circular path at their self-selected turning walking speed. Thirty-five 14 mm reflective markers were placed on each participant at locations consistent with Vicon's Plug-in-Gait full-body model (Oxford Metrics, Oxford, England). Data were collected with a 12-camera Vicon MX System (Centennial, CO) and two embedded force plates (Bertec, Columbus, OH) and moments were calculated using inverse dynamics from the Plug-in-Gait model. Peak internal eversion (positive by convention) and inversion (negative) ankle moments were extracted using Event Analyzer (Vaquita Software, Zaragoza, Spain) and then averaged across 3 repeated trials for each limb type (non-amputee, amputee prosthetic, amputee intact), separating by walking conditions (straight: ST; inside limb turning: IN; outside limb turning: OUT). Differences across limb conditions (non-amputee, prosthetic, intact) were determined for each walking condition (ST, IN, OUT) using linear mixed effects models with limb condition as the fixed effect and subject as the random effect. Statistical significance was set at $p < 0.05$.

RESULTS

For the outside limb, non-amputees and amputees demonstrated an increased eversion moment compared to ST (**Figure 1A-C**, solid curves). For the inside limb, both groups demonstrated an *inversion* peak moment (negative) compared to an *eversion* moment for ST (**Figure 1A-C,** dashed curves). The differences in peak coronal plane ankle moments for non-amputees versus amputees were not statistically significant for both straight-line and turning gait (**Table 1)**.

Table 1: Peak coronal plane ankle moments (Nm/kg)

Sample Means [±SD]	Non-amputee	Prosthetic	Intact
(1) ST Eversion Moment	0.079 [0.043]	0.11 [0.055]	0.11 [0.087]
(2) OUT Eversion Moment	0.14 [0.047]	0.19 [0.077]	0.15 [0.087]
(3) ST Inversion Moment	-0.052 [0.027]	-0.053 [0.067]	-0.089 [0.082]
(4) IN Inversion Moment	-0.11 [0.041]	-0.13 [0.054]	-0.13 [0.067]

DISCUSSION

Coronal plane ankle moments increased during turning compared to straight-line walking for both amputees and non-amputees. The prosthetic outside limb moment appeared slightly greater than non-amputees and the intact limb; however, this was not supported statistically perhaps due to the small sample size and high variability across subjects. Since these amputees were successful community ambulators, they may have learned to adapt to the increased moments; less experienced amputees may not be as successful at modulating these moments. Ultimately, coronal plane ankle moments may be used to determine optimal stiffness properties for prosthetic feet, which facilitate maneuvering while not hindering straight-line walking.

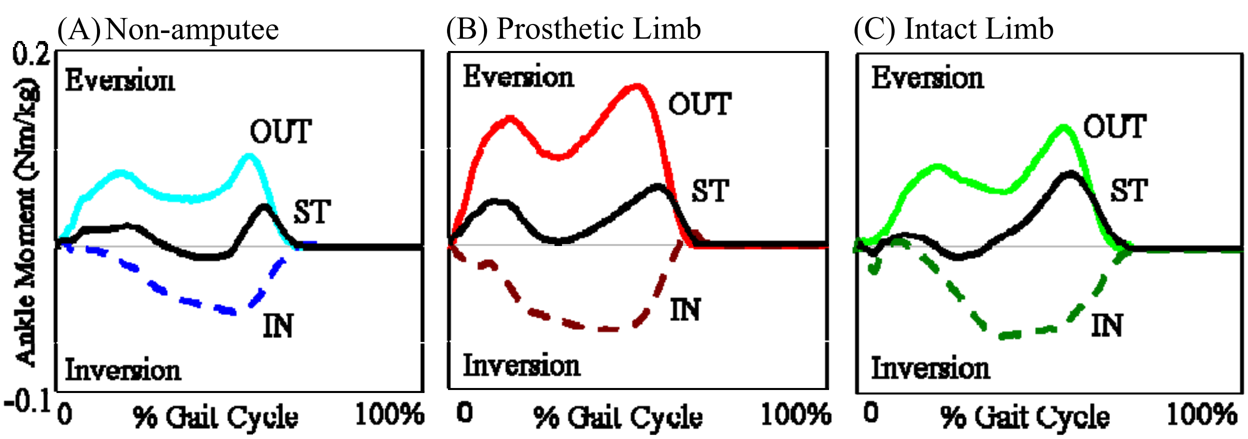


Figure 1: Avg. coronal plane ankle moments (Nm/kg) across the gait cycle for straight-line (ST) and turning (IN, OUT) gait for (A) non-amputees, (B) amputee prosthetic and (C) amputee intact limbs.

REFERENCES

[1] Lyon, IN (1997) Exp Brain Res. 115: 345-56.   [2] Hof, AL., et al. (2007) Gait & Posture. 25: 250-8.
[3] Orendurff, M., et al. (2006) Gait & Posture. 23: 106-11.

ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

This work was supported by the Department of Veterans Affairs, RR&D Service (A3611I).

Vertical ground reaction forces during the Sit-to-stand and Stand-to-sit activity in transtibial amputees

Agrawal VR[a,b], Gailey RS[a,c], Gaunaurd IA[a,c], Gailey RS III, Carriere DL[a], O'Toole CO[a]

a. Functional Outcomes Research and Evaluation Center, Miami Veterans Affairs Healthcare System, Miami, USA.
b. Department of Biomedical Engineering, University of Miami, Miami, Florida, USA.
c. Department of Physical Therapy, Miller School of Medicine, University of Miami, Miami, Florida, USA.

Introduction:

The sit-to-stand and stand-to-sit movements are perhaps the most demanding activities of daily living performed by transtibial amputees (TTAs). The movements are repeated 43-61 times a day by TTAs as they are unable to avoid these maneuvers and remain active[1]. While the biomechanics of gait on various surfaces is well understood, biomechanical investigations of sit-stand and stand-sit activities in TTAs have not been reported in the scientific literature. The purpose of this research was to characterize weight distribution symmetry between the intact the prosthetic limb of TTAs during sit-stand and stand-sit activities.

Clinical Significance:

TTAs have a higher prevalence of degenerative joint diseases in the intact limb joints than non-amputees[2]. Their tendency to load the intact limb more than the amputated limb during everyday activities may be a contributing factor to the development of adverse secondary conditions[3].

Methods:

Twelve TTAs (mean age 49±10.5 years) and twelve non-amputee control subjects (mean age 52.4±8 years) performed 3 to 5 rising and sitting trials using chair arm-rest assistance. Vertical ground reaction forces (GRF) from the chair and the feet were collected using a Tekscan Matscan system. The two activities were divided into five events[4,5]; Sit-to-Stand (1) Pre-Ascent: Start of forward momentum generation. (2) Ascent Initiation: Onset of vertical center of mass (CoM) acceleration (3) Seat-Off: Zero load on the seat. (4) Deceleration: Start of vertical CoM deceleration. (5) Standing: Attainment of a stable standing posture. Stand-to-sit[4]: (1) Descent Initiation: Start of vertical CoM descent (2) Deceleration: Onset of CoM deceleration. (3) Seat-contact: Start of weight transfer from legs to the seat. (4) Stabilization: Beginning of trunk and balance adjustment. (5) Sitting: Onset of quiet sitting. Symmetry of weight distribution, expressed as a percentage, was calculated at each event using GRFs from the chair and feet.

Results:

Table 1 shows the symmetry indices for TTAs and controls at the five events of sit-to-stand and stand-to-sit activities. TTAs had an inconsistent weight distribution pattern with a tendency to shift weight to the intact limb during the course of both activities. The highest asymmetry was evident at the Seat-off (71.4%) and Seat-contact (68.6%) events. Control subjects also did not have equal weight distribution between the two limbs and loaded the dominant side more than the non-dominant side. The symmetry indices between the two groups were significantly different for both the activities while the rise and sit times were not significantly different.

SIT-TO-STAND			**STAND-TO-SIT**		
Events	Symmetry Index,		Events	Symmetry Index,	
	TTAs	**Controls**		**TTAs**	**Controls**
Pre-Ascent	97.8% (3.7)	91% (2.6)	*Descent*	98% (13)	94.9% (7.4)
Ascent	97.9% (6)	91.7% (2.6)	*Deceleration*	83.2% (12)	95.6% (8.9)
Seat-Off	71.4% (17)	94.4% (6)	*Seat-Contact*	68.6% (17)	93.7% (6.8)
Deceleration	71.9% (19)	91.3% (7.9)	*Stabilization*	95.7% (5.3)	90.1% (2.5)
Standing	101% (11)	94.3% (5.9)	*Sitting*	96.3% (3.7)	91.2% (2.9)

Table 1: Symmetry indices (in percentages) for transtibial amputees and non-amputee controls at the five sit-to-stand and stand-to-sit events.

Discussion:

The time period around the Seat-off event in rising and just before the Seat-contact event during sitting can be considered as the most challenging phase of the respective activities. The noticeable asymmetry at these events indicates the tendency of TTAs to rely on the intact limb for successfully executing both the sit-to-stand and stand-to-sit movements. Overloading the intact limb and foot during the course of the activities may contribute to the development of adverse medical conditions. Some possible ways to address this asymmetry include task specific training for the sit-stand activities, awareness training to promote equal weight distribution between the limbs and choosing the appropriate prosthetic foot.

References:

1. Bussmann JB, et al. Daily Physical Activity and Heart Rate Response in People With a Unilateral Traumatic Transtibial Amputation. Arch Phys Med Rehabil. 2008;89:430-4.
2. Norvell DC, et al. The prevalence of knee pain and symptomatic knee osteoarthritis among veteran traumatic amputees and nonamputees. Arch Phys Med Rehabil. 2005 March;86(3):487-93
3. Gailey R, et al. Review of secondary physical conditions associated with lower-limb amputation and long-term prosthesis use. J Rehabil Res Dev. 2008;45(1):15-30.
4. Kralj A, et al. Analysis of standing up and sitting down in humans: Definitions and normative data presentation. J Biomech. 1990;23(11):1123-38.
5. Schauer M, et al. A clinically applicable system for analysis of standing up using measurements of floor reaction forces. Biomed Technik. 1993;38(5):105-10.

GAIT KINEMATIC AND KINETIC CHARACTERISTICS IN PATIENTS WITH PATELLOFEMORAL PAIN SYNDROME SIX MONTHS AFTER REOPERATION FOLLOWING TOTAL KNEE ARTHROPLASTY

Helena Gapeyeva[1,2], Jaan Ereline[1,2], Tiit Haviko[3], Herje Aibast[1,2], Aare Märtson[3], Mati Pääsuke[1,2]

[1]Institute of Exercise Biology and Physiotherapy, [2]Estonian Centre of Behavioural and Health Sciences and [3]Department of Traumatology and Orthopaedics, University of Tartu, Tartu, Estonia

Introduction Patellofemoral complications following total knee arthroplasty (TKA) continue to be a significant source of postoperative morbidity and revision surgery. Possible complications include patellofemoral instability, extensor mechanism impairment, soft tissue impingement, prosthetic wear or loosening, and osteonecrosis [1]. Cooney et al [2] retrospectively reviewed 361 patients who had a revision total knee arthroplasty done for an extensor mechanism problem to assess the prevalence, etiology, and risk factors of subsequent reoperation. The prevalence of reoperation was 23% because 84 patients were reoperated one or more times. The average time until the first reoperation was 2.4 years. The cumulative risk of a reoperation for any reason was 7% 1 year, 19.6% 5 years, and 35.9% 10 years after index revision. Authors found that the most common reason for reoperation was a new or recurrent patellofemoral problem, which accounted for 33% of the first reoperations. By data of Sierra et al [3] the average time from index revision total knee arthroplasty to the first reoperation was 3.5 years (range, 1 day-19 years) and the cumulative risks of first reoperation at 5, 10, and 15 years were 16.1%, 26%, and 31.4%, respectively.
The level of ROM limitation and joint contracture localisation define the functional limitations of a patient [4,5]. It has been suggested that an imbalance between the vastus medialis and vastus lateralis forces causes abnormal tracking of patella, resulting in reduced contact areas, increased stresses, and patellofemoral pain [6]. Few studies were dedicated to the following outcome measures for patellofemoral pain syndrome (PFPS) patients using gait analysis. The aim of our study was to investigate the changes of gait kinematic and kinetic characteristics in patients with PFPS six months after reoperation following total knee arthroplasty.

Methods Eight patients (4 men and 4 women, mean age 66 year, range 56-77; BMI 31.9 kg/m^2, range 26-39) with PFPS following unilateral TKA participated in the study before and six months after reoperation (patellar prosthesis). Mean period between TKA and reoperation was 19.8 months (range 5-39). Gait kinematic and kinetic characteristics of involved (IL) and uninvolved leg (UL) were recorded using the ELITE motion analyzer and six infrared cameras with a sampling rate of 100 Hz (BTS SpA, Italy) and two force platforms with dimensions of 60 x 40 cm (Kistler 9268A, Switzerland) with a sampling rate of 500 Hz. Twenty passive reflecting markers were attached to the selected points of body according to the Davis protocol. Three to five trials were recorded by software Elite Clinic (BTS SpA, Italy) and the best trial was taken for analysis. Student's paired *t*-test was used to find differences of data before and after reoperation. A level of $p<0.05$ was selected to indicate statistical significance.

Results and discussion Six months after reoperation a significant increase of swing time from 376.5 to 474.4 ms (SwTi, p=0.008), swing time as per cent of stride (SwTi [%S], p=0.023) and stride length (SLi, p=0.053) was noted for IL in PFPS patients as compared to pre-surgery (Fig. 1). Postoperatively patients demonstrated a decrease of stance time from 66.6 to 61.1 ms (StTi [%S], p=0.023) and cadence from 108.5 to 99.8 step/min (p=0.031) and an increase of hip joint maximal extension for IL (p=0.048) as compared to before surgery. No significant difference (p>0.05) in other temporal and distance as well as in kinematic and kinetic characteristics of hip, knee and ankle joints as compared pre- and post-surgery was found.

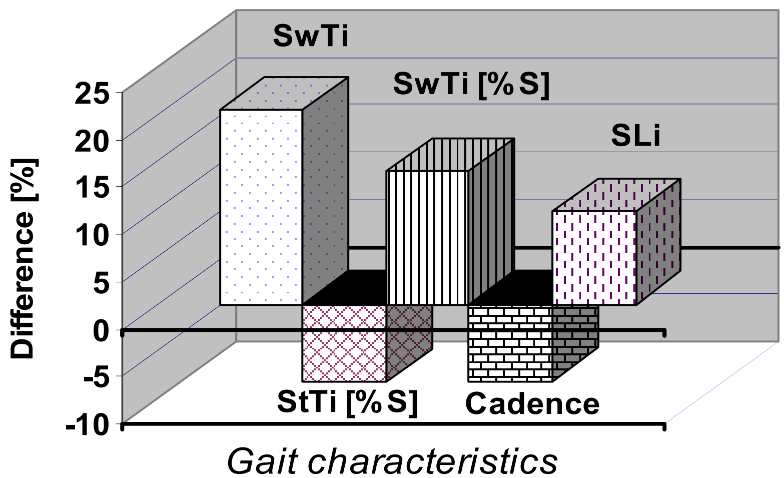


Figure 1. Significant difference (p<0.05) in per cents of gait characteristics in PFPS patients six months after reoperation following TKA. Data before reoperation was taken as 100%.

Patients in our study had lower gait speed (0.96 pre and 0.97 m/s post surgery) and cadence as compared to the data of Besier et al [6] who found that PFPS subjects walked and ran with similar speed, stride length, and cadence to the control groups of males and females. Quadriceps muscle strength decrease in patients with orthopaedic problems evokes changes in body balance and gait [4]. It was found that compared to controls, the PFPS group had greater cocontraction of quadriceps and hamstrings during walking, even though the net knee moment was similar between groups [6]. Our study suggests the improvement of most gait distance and temporal but not of kinetics and kinematics characteristics of gait in PFPS patients six months after reoperation following TKA.

References

[1] Parker DA, Dunbar MJ, Rorabeck CH. (2003) *J Am Acad Orthop Surg* 11:238-47
[2] Cooney WP et al (2005) *Clin Orthop Relat Res* 440:117-21
[3] Sierra et al (2004) *Clin Orthop Relat Res* 425:200-6
[4] Mollinger, Steffen (1993) *Phys Ther* 73:437-46
[5] Fergusson et al (2007) *Clin Orthop Relat Res* 456:22-9
[6] Besier et al (2009) *J Biomech* 42:898-905

Acknowledgements This study was supported by Estonian Ministry of Education and Research project No SF0180030s07 and Estonian Science Foundation project No 7939.

A spot check for estimating inertial and magnetic sensors errors

A. Cereatti [1], **P. Picerno** [2], **A. Cappozzo** [2]
[1] Dept. of Biomedical Sciences, University of Sassari, Sassari, Italy.
[2] Dept. of Human Movement and Sport Sciences, University of Rome "Foro Italico", Rome, Italy

Introduction

Prior to using any instrumental device, it is good practice to quantify the errors associated to the relevant measures. Different protocols for evaluating the performance of the instrumentation typically employed in a movement analysis laboratory (i.e. stereo-photogrammetric systems, force plates), have been so far proposed [1]. Conversely, despite the recent widespread use of wearable Magnetic Field Angular Rate and Gravity (MARG) sensors, studies on their consistency in determining their orientation with respect to the Global Frame (GF) are limited [2]. The aim of this study is to present a method for evaluating the performance of MARG sensors in static condition by verifying if a set of MARG sensors sense a common GF (inter-sensor consistency) and whether a MARG sensor senses a stationary GF while varying its orientation in space (sensor's self-consistency).

Clinical significance

An increasing number of clinical studies use inertial sensors for motor capacity and performance assessment. This introduction in the clinical practice of protocols for assessing the reliability of the relevant measures would enhance the robustness of clinical findings.

Methods

The hypotheses on which the two experimental tests are based are that, in absence of instrumental errors, a) the orientations of a set of MARG sensors, identically aligned, is the same independently from their orientation, and b) changing the sensor orientation, the GF defined by the MARG sensor does not vary.

Inter- sensors consistency test (*IC*) - sensors were fixed on a Plexiglas plank, equally spaced and accurately aligned to each other. Orientation data were collected by orienting the plank in 12 different poses, separated by at least 90° from each other. The angular deviation of each sensor from the mean orientation was computed.

Self-sensor's consistency (SC) test - each sensor was aligned and fixed on a Plexiglas prism. A rig composed of two orthogonal Plexiglas planes allowed to rotate the sensor case by steps of 90° about each of the three axes of its case. Differences between the known imposed rotation and the rotation estimated by the sensor was computed and used to assess the inaccuracy in the GF identification.

Both tests were performed on a set of nine sensors (s1,..,s9) (MTx, Xsens). The orientation of the sensors relative to the GF was expressed in terms of the orientation quaternion **q** and its angular components (α, β, γ) with respect to the GF axes were derived.

RESULTS

The IC test showed that the set of MARG sensors employed in the experiments, despite the physical alignment, defined their orientation differently. The angular difference among sensors was not constant but varied according to their orientation in space (Fig. 1). The IC test identified s8 as the sensor least consistent in determining its orientation relative to the other sensors (α_{max} = 3.4°, β_{max} = 3.6°, γ_{max} = 5.7°). The SC test showed average errors for s8 that were, over the 12 rotations, equal to 2.3° for α, 1.1° for β, and 3.5° for γ. The most accurate sensor was s3 (α = 0.5°, β = 0.4°, γ = 1.2°).

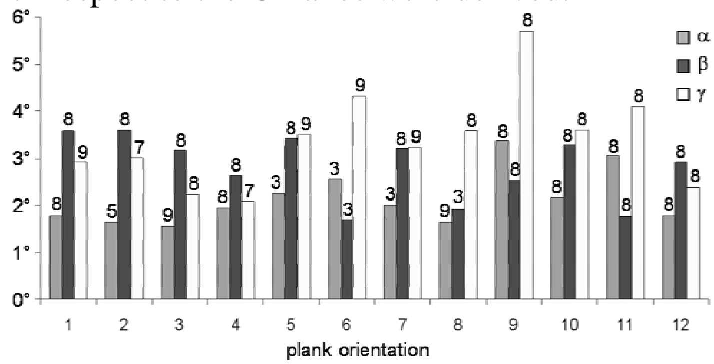


Fig.1: Maximum angular deviations from the mean orientation and corresponding sensor numbers for the nine MARG sensors and the 12 different poses of the

DISCUSSION

The exposure of MARG sensors to shocks or strong magnetic sources, may cause an alteration of the calibration parameters and, in turn, may affect sensor performance in defining the orientation with respect to a common GF. A practical spotcheck has been proposed to assess the errors that may be expected when estimating angular kinematics using MARG sensors. The IC test allowed the identification of the sensors that were least consistent with the ensemble of sensors employed for the measurements. Conversely, the SC test allowed the verification of whether the sensors, which have been identified as less consistent by the IC test, were also the least accurate in determining their orientation. The proposed spotcheck provides information which may suggest either to recalibrate or to exclude the less reliable sensors from the data collection.

REFERENCES

[1] Piazza SJ et al, 2007. Proc. 12th Annual GCMAS.

[2] Brodie MA et al, Computer Methods in Biomechanics and Biomedical Engineering, 2008;11(6):641-8.

Markerless motion tracking for assessment of robot assisted gait rehabilitation

Jochen Radmer[1], **Sami Hussein**[1], **Jörg Krüger**[1,2]
[1] Rehabilitation Robotics Group (IPK/TU Berlin), Faculty of Mechanical Engineering, Technical University of Berlin, 10587 Berlin, Germany
[2] Rehabilitation Robotics Group (IPK/TU Berlin), Automation Technology Division, Fraunhofer Institute IPK, 10587 Berlin, Germany

1 Introduction

The use of robotic devices in gait rehabilitation has proven beneficial in the rehabilitation of stroke patients in several clinical studies [1]. Furthermore the use of these devices also provides huge potential in the field of rehabilitation assessment and gait analysis. Various types of integrated sensors provide valuable data for gait and treatment analysis. Inherently end-effector based robotic gait devices enable the measurement of ground reaction forces via integrated force/torque sensors imposing defined constraints and guidance on foot motion while leaving the remaining parts of the body unrestricted. Therefore, these devices are an ideal platform for the integration of camera based motion tracking systems which provide information on e.g. knee, hip and torso motion. This work is focused on the benefits drawn from a markerless human motion tracking system for use with end-effector based robots in rehabilitation which is based on a single 3D range imaging camera.

Figure 1: Rehabilitation robot *HapticWalker* with optical system

2 Clinical Significance

Gait analysis data can provide very useful information for rehabilitation therapy assessment and planning and allow for quantitative methods to assess the progress and success of the treatment. However, collecting motion tracking data (MT) is not applicable in clinical practice of rehabiliation treatment with conventional markerbased systems especially with quickly exhaustive patients after stroke. The presented approach using end-effector based robot assisted therapy allows for the acquisition of MT data over the complete training period and along all spatial degrees of freedom based on single 3D range cameras which can easily integrated in clinical environment. The aquired MT data allows the evaluation of the effects of robot-assisted rehabilition training on gait patterns as well a investigation on the effects.

3 Methods

The device presented is used with the robotic walking simulator *HapticWalker*(see fig. 1). The feet are tightly fixed on two footplates. Currently, data has been collected and analyzed in a so called position controlled mode. Here the device imposes desired walking movements on the feet and the resulting body movements are captured with the aforementioned 3D range camera working at $30 fps$. The presented MT data was aquired form a healthy subject was recorded at different walking speeds using a 'floor walking' training pattern. The performance of the

MT capture system was evaluated by using normal gait pattern data as reference. Currently, reference data is taken from literature [2]. Further reference data from impaired subjects is under preparation. For that purpose, a motion analysis system (VICON) with 8 cameras will be used (see. figure 1) and an impaired subject. For evaluation knee flexion and pelvic obliquity trajectories were compared to reference data using distance metrics.

4 Results

Compared to reference data [2] the pelvic obliquity measured by the novel markerless motion tracking system showed no significant differences (see figure 2, left). The parameters of knee flexion show symmetric behaviour. The second flexion wave at toe off resembles the one seen in reference data, whereas little stance phase knee flexion is observed. The pelvic obliquity shown in figure 2 on the right corresponds to the reference data from [2].

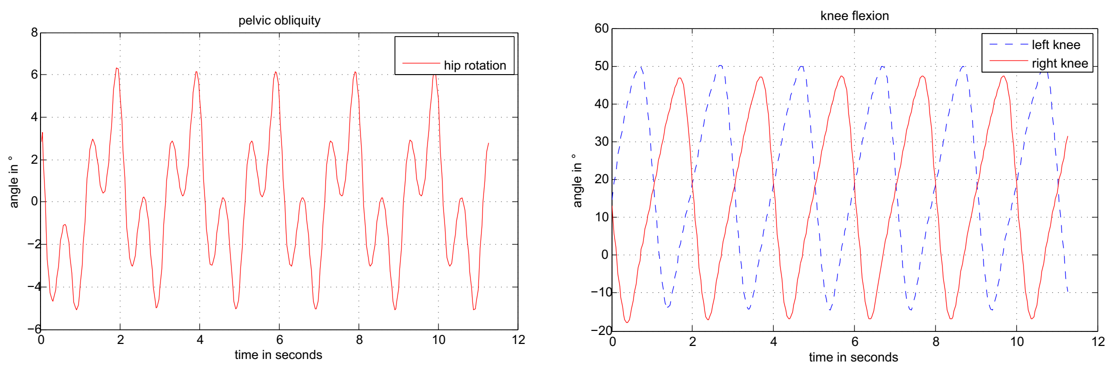


Figure 2: pelvic obliquity (left) and flexion angle of subject's left and right knee (right) captured with the markerless motion capture system.

5 Discussion

The goal of this work was to find out if the developed motion capturing system is capable to track gait kinematics on the HapticWalker. The system yielded data similar to the literature's reference data. The deformation of knee flexion trajectory needs to be further inverstigated. This is expected to result at least partly from a general difference due to the guidance of the device. Especially, this counts for the influences of the robot treatment on subject'gait, e. g. whether the stiff guidance of the feet leads to a distortion of subject's floor walking characteristics. Further, an offset resulting from camera perspective shows in the knee flexion trajtory and needs to be compensated.

References

[1] J. Mehrholz, C. Werner, J. Kugler, and M. Pohl. Electromechanical-assisted training for walking after stroke. *Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews*, 4, 2007.

[2] Jessica Rose and James G. Gamble. *Human Walking*. Williams &Wilkins, 1993.

Assessing a mechanics-based approach to the treatment of crouch gait

Jennifer L. Hicks[a], Michael H. Schwartz[b], and Scott L. Delp[a]
[a]Stanford University, [b]Gillette Children's Specialty Healthcare

Introduction: A host of factors may contribute to the excessive knee flexion characteristic of crouch gait. Arnold and colleagues[1] used a musculoskeletal model to show that subjects with short or slow hamstrings that became longer or faster after surgery tend to have reduced knee flexion. Musculoskeletal models have also demonstrated that a torsional deformity of the tibia substantially reduces the capacity of several major leg muscles to extend the knee joint[2]. Weakness of the extensor muscles may also contribute to crouch gait. Biomechanical analyses have revealed that muscles including the vasti, the gluteal muscles, and soleus all make substantial contributions to limb extension in both normal and crouch gait[3]. While these studies provide potentially valuable guidelines for treatment, it is unknown if correcting the individual mechanical factors that cause a patient to walk with crouch gait leads to a more erect walking posture. In the present study, we used a large database of subjects to create a multi-variable linear regression model to test the hypothesis that subjects with crouch gait show improved knee kinematics on a follow-up gait analysis when they have 1) adequate hamstrings lengths and velocities during gait, 2) normal tibial alignment, and 3) sufficient extensor muscle strength.

Clinical Significance: This retrospective analysis of a large and heterogeneous group of subjects is an important first step towards validating a treatment approach that is based on correcting each of the mechanical contributors to an individual subject's excessive knee flexion.

Methods: Subjects were treated at Gillette Children's Specialty Healthcare after 1997. Subjects qualified for inclusion if they received two consecutive gait analyses between 6 and 36 months apart and walked in crouch[1] on their initial gait visit. We excluded subjects who had received a selective dorsal rhizotomy between gait visits, lower extremity surgery less than 12 months prior to the first gait visit, or botulinum toxin less than 6 months prior to the initial gait visit. These criteria yielded 237 subjects with a variety of surgeries or no treatment between gait visits.

We developed a regression model to predict a subject's change in knee kinematics using a linear combination of predictive variables. A subject's percent improvement in mean stance knee flexion between the initial and final visit was the outcome measure in the regression. For example, a subject whose mean knee flexion changed from 40º on the first visit to 20º on the follow-up would have a 50% improvement. We examined three main predictive variables to test our study hypothesis. First, we created a binary variable, called GoodHams, that assessed whether subjects had adequate hamstrings lengths and velocities. The value of GoodHams was set to 1 if a subject's hamstrings were i) neither short nor slow on the first gait visit (using a 2.5 SD threshold) or ii) were initially short or slow and the subject received a hamstrings lengthening surgery. The value of GoodHams was set to 0 if the subject had short or slow hamstrings and did not receive surgery. The variable GoodTibia, which assessed subjects' tibial alignment was set to 1 if i) a subject had normal tibial alignment (thigh-foot angle between -10 and 15°) on the first visit or ii) the subject had poor tibial alignment and received a tibial derotation osteotomy. The value of GoodTibia was set to 0 if the subject had poor tibial alignment, based on their thigh foot angle, and did not receive an osteotomy. Subjects with any combination of surgery or no surgery were included in our analysis; thus, we had a broad range of subjects with good and poor hamstrings function and tibial alignment. Our third variable of interest was knee extensor strength as measured in the clinical exam (scaled from 1 to 5). We tested for interactions between the three predictive variables of interest, and also controlled for the severity of the subjects' gait impairment, whether they received a patellar advancement, and the total number of other surgeries received between gait analyses.

Results: The linear regression model revealed a significant relationship ($p < 0.01$) between the predictive variables and percent improvement in mean stance knee flexion (Fig. 1), as determined with an F-test of the overall fit and Student's t-tests to assess each of the predictive variables.

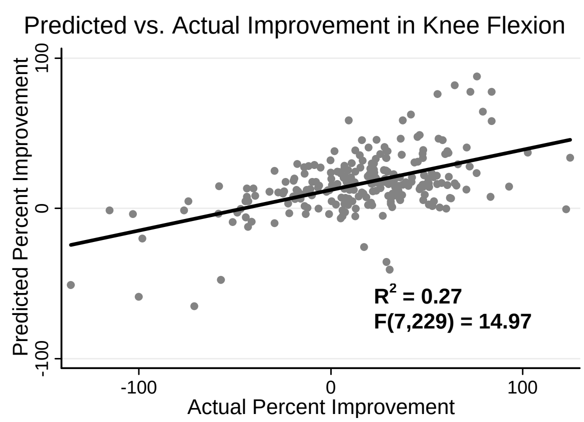


Fig. 1. Subject's actual improvement in mean stance knee flexion vs. the improvement predicted by the linear regression

The coefficients for each of the variables in the linear regression model revealed the expected influence of that variable on the percent improvement in mean stance knee flexion. For example, the coefficient for the variable GoodHams was 55.7. This indicates that subjects with adequate hamstrings lengths and velocities on the first visit or whose short or slow hamstrings were corrected with surgery would be expected to have 56% larger improvement in knee flexion than subjects with "BadHams", when holding the other variables in the model constant. Similarly, having good tibial alignment leads to a 54% larger expected improvement. For both of these coefficients, the standard error was approximately 13%. Knee extensor strength on the first visit was also associated with improvement, with a coefficient of 7.3 (Std. Err. = 2.7). Thus with a one point higher strength score, the model predicts that percent improvement in knee flexion increases by 7%. We also found an interaction effect between GoodHams and GoodTibia. When subjects had good hamstrings function and good tibial alignment the amount of expected improvement is 58% larger than subjects with poor hamstrings function and tibial alignment (Std. Err. = 12).

In addition to the three predictive variables of interest, we controlled for several other variables. We found that subjects who received a patellar advancement were expected to have a 31% larger improvement in mean stance knee flexion than those who did not (Std. Err. = 9). We found a slightly greater amount of improvement when the number of other surgeries received was larger. Many subjects received femoral derotation osteotomies and foot stabilization surgeries, for example, which may also influence knee motion.

Discussion: Analysis of a diverse set of subjects with crouch gait demonstrated that correcting the mechanical causes of a subject's excessive knee flexion, when present, is associated with improvement in crouch. We did not find perfect agreement between the predicted improvement in knee flexion and the actual change in a subject's knee flexion (Fig. 1). This variability is expected, however, given that non-mechanical factors, such as motor control and patient motivation, were not taken into account. Given these possible confounding factors, we also caution against a strict interpretation of the coefficients in the model until these results are validated with a larger subject pool from multiple clinical centers. Nonetheless, we are confident in the trends we observed and believe this study is a powerful first step towards validating the use of biomechanical principles to guide the treatment of subjects with crouch gait.

References: [1]Arnold, et al. *Journal of Biomechanics*, vol 39, pp 1498-1506, 2006. [2]Hicks, et al. *Gait Posture*, v26, pp546-552, 2007. [3]Kimmel and Schwartz. *Gait Posture*, v23, pp 211-221, 2006.

Determinants of Slip-Related Balance Recoveries – A Gait Simulation Approach

Arash Mahboobin[1], Rakié Cham[1], Stephen J. Piazza[2]
[1]University of Pittsburgh, Pittsburgh, PA, USA
[2]Pennsylvania State University, University Park, PA, USA

Introduction

Injuries due to slips and falls are a serious problem in older adults and research that elucidates postural control mechanisms is needed if fall-related injuries are to be reduced. It is important to understand the impact of initial conditions and post-slip responses on falling risk and how aging affects this relationship. This knowledge will provide a biomechanical rationale as to why one individual slips and recovers while another slips and falls in the same environment. Such information is also important for the development of falls-related intervention programs in the workplace [1]. This knowledge cannot be acquired through experiments alone. Whole-body simulations of slipping are needed to meet these research needs and this study develops such investigative tool. Specifically, the purpose of this study is to determine the potential importance of controlling downward drop of the body and foot horizontal velocity in slip-related balance recoveries through forward dynamic simulations of walking.

Clinical Significance

The results of the simulations have significant potential to reduce the risk of slips and falls through an understanding of the physiological/biomechanical factors contributing to failed balance recoveries. For example, reducing the downward drop of the body may be related to the function of the vestibular system, while minimizing the foot slip velocity may be attributed to the role of the somatosensory system. By understanding the relative contribution of each system (vestibular / somatosensory) in balance recoveries from external perturbations such as slips, falls prevention programs can be more efficient in preventing falls by targeting specific systems believed to be most important in recovering balance.

Methods

Normal walking kinematics and bilateral ground reaction forces were collected from healthy subjects at the University of Pittsburgh. Following the normal walking, a glycerol solution was applied onto the force plate without the subject's knowledge to generate an unexpected slip at heel contact of the left foot (leading leg). A planar musculoskeletal model incorporating foot-floor interaction (Figure 1) was created and used to derive moment-driven forward-dynamic simulations. A parameter optimization was performed in which the set of joint moments was found

Figure 1. Planar musculoskeletal model with foot-floor interaction.

that minimized (1) the sum of the squares of the differences between simulated and measured joint rotations and ground reaction forces in the normal gait and (2) the sum of the squares of the differences between simulated and measured joint rotations and the body's downward drop and leading leg foot horizontal velocity. Gait was simulated from the leading leg heel contact (0 ms) to 190 and 250 ms after heel contact, for the normal and slip conditions, respectively.

Results

The optimization of normal walking (no slip) resulted in joint moments that reproduced salient features of the experimentally collected data, with overall root-mean-square errors between the simulated and experimental joint rotations < 6º. The RMSE between the simulated and measured shear and normal ground reaction forces were less than 25 N and 33 N, respectively. There was general agreement between the experimental and simulated slip joint angle results, especially when minimizing body's downward drop and foot horizontal velocity. Particularly, in these simulations, due to a low shoe-floor friction coefficient, tracking of experimentally obtained joint angles alone was not sufficient in generating a successful slip recovery reaction. Rather, minimization of both the downward drop of the trunk and the foot horizontal velocity helped in eliciting such behavior in the simulation.

Discussion

We introduced a method in which a simulation of normal and slippery gait was created to determine the joint kinematics, ground reaction forces, and applied joint moments after heel contact of the leading leg. Simultaneous tracking of joint angles and measured ground reaction forces can be a difficult problem, but reasonable results were achieved in the present study using a simplified planar model with spring-based foot-floor contact in our normal walking simulations. The slip simulations suggest that in severe slips, pre-programmed normal walking patterns (tracking joint angles alone) are not sufficient to prevent a balance loss. Additionally, the results suggest that the monitoring of the pelvis drop and foot slip velocity, i.e. both the vestibular and somatosensory systems, may be responsible for the triggering of the postural reactions that we see experimentally). Future work on these modeling methods will include adding tracking of body's downward acceleration to more accurately mimic contributions of the vestibular system.

References

[1] Redfern, M.S., Cham, R., Gielo-Perczak, K., Grönqvist, R., Hirvonen, M., Lanshammar, H., Marpet, M.I., Pai, Y.C., 2001. Biomechanics of slips. Ergonomics 44, 1138-1166.

Acknowledgements

Funding provided by NIOSH (R01OH007592)

Comparison of two methods for estimating hip joint parameters during stair ambulation

Samantha M. Reid[1], Alison C. Novak[2], Patrick A. Costigan[1,2], and Brenda Brouwer[1,2]
1. School of Kinesiology and Health Sciences, Queen's University, Kingston, ON, Canada
2. School of Rehabilitation Science, Queen's University, Kingston, ON, Canada

Introduction: A necessary and important component of gait analysis is estimating the location of joint centres relative to the spatial coordinates of surface markers. With inverse dynamic calculations, an inaccurate estimate of the hip joint centre (HJC) will lead to errors in the calculation of the length of the lever arm and the distance to the segment centre of mass resulting in miscalculations of moments and angles. Non-invasive methods of estimating HJC include both anthropometric and functional methods, with the functional method identified as the most objective method as it eliminates the need for x-rays and palpation of bony landmarks reducing the sources of error that stem from anthropometric measurement and marker locations [1]. While the accuracy and precision of HJC methods have been assessed via hip joint models [2] and during gait trials [3,4], to date no study has investigated the rigour of these methods on the calculation of hip joint parameters in functionally demanding tasks. It needs to be determined if validations during level ground walking can be generalized to more challenging activities, such as stair ambulation in which ground reaction forces are higher, joint excursions are greater, therefore errors in calculated moments and powers could be unacceptably high. Therefore repeat validation of anthropometric and functional models during stair negotiation is needed. Our objective was to evaluate differences in hip joint parameter using, 1) an anthropometric model [5], and 2) a functional model [1] during stair ambulation.

Clinical significance: Abnormalities in the mechanics of ambulation are often described relative to published age-related normative data. In view of the variation in methods used to calculate joint centres it is important to know how they compare to ensure the appropriateness of contrasting findings across studies as a means of determining treatment approach.

Methods: Twenty-eighty (13M) healthy older adults (66.4 $\pm$ 8.3 yrs) were recorded while they ascended and descended a custom 4-step staircase. Three-dimensional net hip joint forces, moments, and angles were calculated by inverse dynamics using both methods of HJC estimation. Differences in the peaks between the two methods were determined using paired-tests while the average difference was computed between paired averaged curves.

Results: Results showed differences in the peak moments, forces, and angles in both the sagittal and frontal planes during both stair conditions as a function of how the HJC was estimated. Examination of the curves for both stair conditions supported the above observation and the mean difference curves clearly illustrated the nature of the discrepancies. It is also important to note that while the direction of the differences was the same for both ascent and descent, in some cases there was a systematic bias reflected by a uniform difference throughout the cycle, whereas in others the magnitude of the differences varied throughout the gait cycle.

Discussion: This study indicated that discrepancies do occur when applying different HJC models in functionally demanding gait tasks, with the difference between the two models most apparent in the moment curves. While both methods yielded similar curve profiles, there were differences in magnitudes between the two methods such that the anthropometric method either underestimated or overestimated the magnitude of the forces, moments, and angles in both planes compared to the functional model (‘gold standard’). Discrepancies reported in the literature may be partly accounted for by the method of estimating the HJC applied in each investigation. The findings of this study provide insight into the ongoing debate of HJC estimation and calculation of joint parameters in an effort to understand effects of the application of various techniques on gait analysis and suggest the need for accurate reporting of the HJC model used in studies.

References:

1. Schwartz, MH., Rozumalski, A., 2005. A new method for estimating joint parameters from motion data. Journal of Biomechanics 28,107-116.
2. Piazza, SJ., Okita N., Cavanagh, PR., 2001. Accuracy of the functional method of hip joint centre location: effects of limited motion and varied implementation. Journal of Biomechanics 34, 967-973.
3. Stgani, R., Leardini, A., Cappozzo, A., Benedetti, MG., Cappello, A., 2000. Effects of hip joint centre mislocation on gait analysis results. Journal of Biomechanics 33, 1479-1487.
4. Holden, JP., Stanhope, SJ., 1998. The effect of variation in knee centre location estimates on net knee joint moments. Gait & Posture 7, 1-6.
5. Hamill, J., Selbie, WS., 2004. Three- dimensional kinetics. In: Robertson, DGE., Caldwell, GE., Hamill, J., Kamen, G., Whittlesey, SN.Research Methods in Biomechanics. Human Kinetics, Champaign, IL., P103-159.

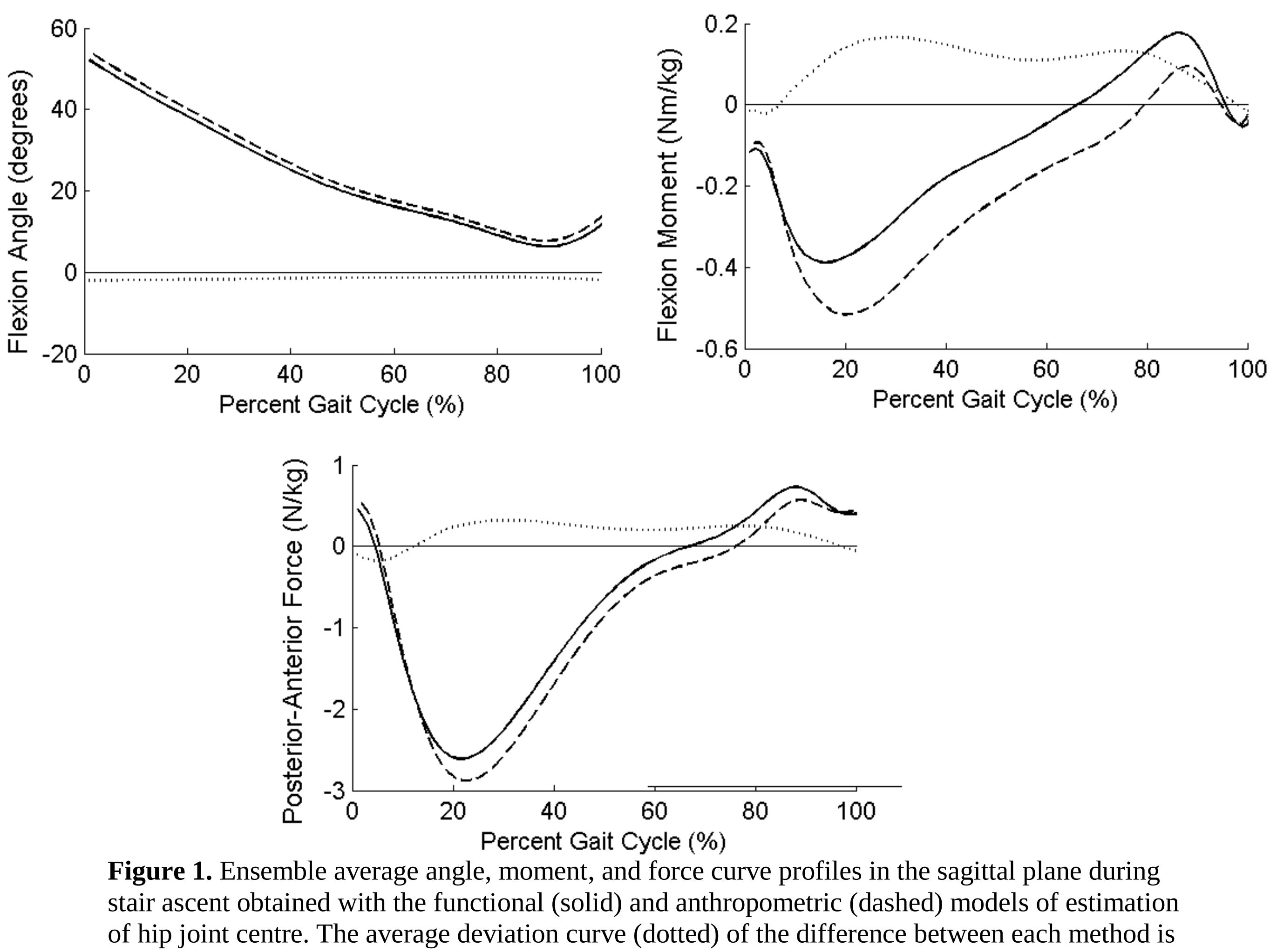


Figure 1. Ensemble average angle, moment, and force curve profiles in the sagittal plane during stair ascent obtained with the functional (solid) and anthropometric (dashed) models of estimation of hip joint centre. The average deviation curve (dotted) of the difference between each method is also represented graphically.

SUBJECT-SPECIFIC CHARATERISATION OF LOWER LIMB ANATOMY FOR GAIT SIMULATION AND MODELLING

Katja Oberhofer, Kumar Mithraratne, Susan Stott, Iain A Anderson
Auckland Bioengineering Institute, University of Auckland, Auckland, New Zealand

Introduction

One of the remaining challenges in clinical gait analysis is the accurate representation of the musculoskeletal system of individual subjects. Musculoskeletal models have generally been developed from cadaveric measurements on adult men specimen. However, previous work has demonstrated that generic or crudely scaled models can lead to false conclusions when applied to subject-specific data from gait analysis [1], [2]. Bone deformities in distal segments have been related to altered joint kinematics in proximal joints [3]; and changes in the geometry of one muscle may affect its force generating capability, its path, the paths of neighbouring muscles and thus the dynamics of the entire multi-body system. The aim of the present study is to introduce modelling techniques which enable the in-vivo characterisation of lower limb anatomy for use in gait simulations and their application to one subject.

Clinical Significance

The relationship between altered lower limb anatomy, pathological gait and the development of fixed deformities in children with Cerebral Palsy (CP) has remained unclear because of limitations in accurately modelling the musculoskeletal system of individual subjects. As a consequence, the management of the musculoskeletal impairments in children with CP has remained challenging, and the outcome of orthopaedic surgeries has been variable [4].

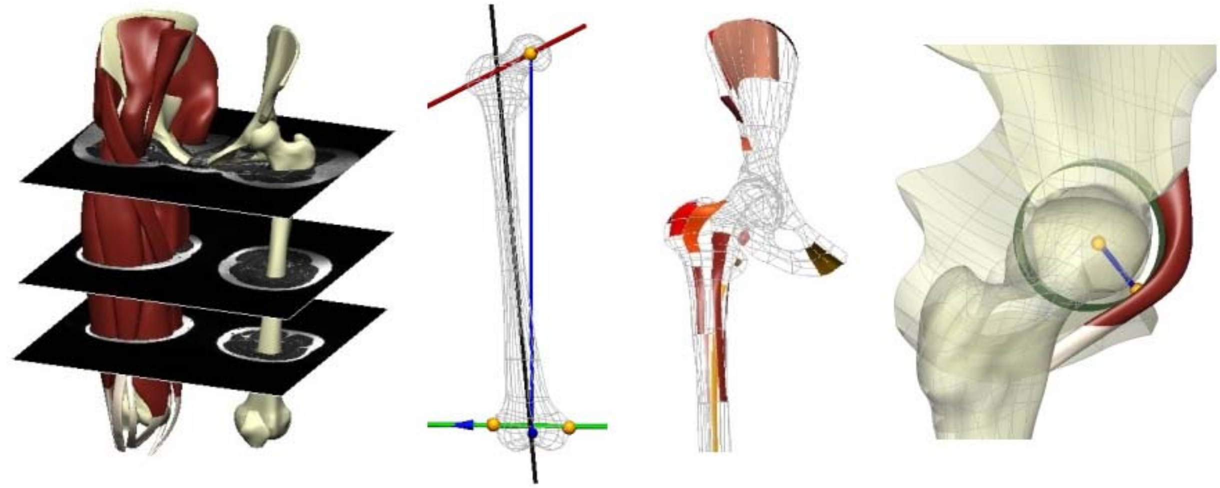
Method

The subject-specific lower limb model, introduced in [5], served as reference model to derive bony landmark positions, proximal femur geometry, muscle-tendon lengths, muscle volumes, attachment sites and moment arms. The model was developed from MRI data of one female subject (age 29 y, height 165 cm, weight 63 kg) using the software CMISS (www.cmiss.org) and fitting techniques previously outlined in detail [6] (Fig. 1a).

Anatomical landmark positions were derived from the subject-specific model, allowing the definition of anatomical coordinate systems for all lower limb bones. The 3D neck-shaft angle, anteversion angle and neck length of femur were calculated from the epi-condylar axis, the neck axis and the shaft axis of the femoral mesh [3] (Fig. 1b). Muscle-tendon lengths and muscle volumes were derived as previously proposed [7]. Muscle attachment sites were defined as external faces of the bone meshes (Fig. 1c). The centre point of each muscle attachment site was further specified as reference point. Muscle moment arms were defined as distances between joint centres and their projection points onto the muscle meshes (Fig. 1d).

Results

The anatomical properties of the muscles and bones in the right lower limb of one female subject were characterised using the proposed modelling techniques. A total of 25 muscles were included in the analysis. The positions of bony landmarks and muscle attachment sites were expressed with respect to the anatomical coordinate system of pelvis. Muscle attachment sites were further recorded with respect to the corresponding bone meshes to facilitate the future coupling of muscle forces from dynamic gait simulations with the subject-specific finite element model.



(a) (b) (c) (d)

***Figure 1**: (a) Subject-specific model from MRI; (b) femoral geometry; (c) muscle attachment sites around the hip; (d) moment arm of iliacus with respect to the hip joint centre.*

Discussion

The outcome of the present study demonstrates that advancements in subject-specific modelling are making the in-vivo assessment of anatomical parameters in the entire lower limbs feasible. The resulting dataset of one subject is currently used for analysing the effect of subject-specific muscle architecture on muscle dynamics during walking. We are further planning to derive anatomical properties in the lower limbs of children with and without CP based on the data described in [7]. More work is needed to reduce time requirements for model development and allow the application of the proposed techniques to a larger group of subjects. The Host Mesh Fitting technique in combination with a skin-based mesh may thereby enable the customisation of the present lower limb model to subject-specific dimensions in an efficient manner based on a few anatomical landmarks [5], [6].

We anticipate that the large-scale application of subject-specific musculoskeletal models to clinical gait analysis will provide significant new insights into the relationship between lower limb anatomy, gait dynamics and skeletal loading, and thus, assist clinicians in the assessment and management of the musculoskeletal impairments in children with CP.

Acknowledgement

Funding for this study was provided by the New Zealand Foundation for Research, Science and Technology.

References

[1] Arnold, A. S. et al. (2001), *Annals of Biomedical Engineering*, 29, 263 – 274
[2] Scheys, L. et al. (2008), *Gait and Posture*, 28, 358 – 365
[3] Carriero, A. et al. (2009), *Journal of Pediatric Orthopaedics*, 29(1), 73 – 79
[4] Stott, N. S. et al. (2004), *Developmental Medicine and Child Neurology*, 46, 628 – 645
[5] Oberhofer, K. et al. (2009), *The Visual Computer*, 25(9), 843 – 851
[6] Fernandez, J. et al. (2004), *Biomechanics and Modeling in Mechanobiology*, 2, 139 - 155
[7] Oberhofer, K. et al. (2010), *Clinical Biomechanics*, 25, 88 – 94

Adolescents with Idiopathic Scoliosis Spinal Range of Motion Pre and Post- Spinal Fusion Compared to Age-Matched Controls

Introduction: Instrumentation and fusion in subjects with adolescent idiopathic scoliosis (AIS) may alter spinal range of motion. Additionally, the number of instrumented lumbar segments may impact the magnitude of change. This study quantifies the changes in spinal range of motion (ROM) pre and post-operatively and statistically compares them to each other as well as to age-group matched control subjects. This data may be useful to the debate involving levels of spinal instrumentation and loss of ROM in AIS.

Methods: This is a prospective study of 26 patients with AIS (18 F, 8M, mean age 14.5 ± 2.2y; Cobb angle > 50º) who underwent spinal instrumentation and fusion. 16 subjects returned for a post operative assessment. Trunk ROM was assessed with a 3-Dimensional Motion Capture system (VICON; Oxford, UK). While standing the subjects were instructed to move their trunk maximally in all three planes (transverse, coronal and sagittal). The max values were statistically compared within the Scoliosis Group (left side to right side) to check for asymmetry and to a "Control Group" of age matched typically developing adolescents with significance set at $p<0.05$. Further analysis was done to compare those subjects in the Scoliosis Post-Op Group that had the fusion at L2 or above (L2+) to those that had a fusion at L3 or below (L3-).

Results: Within the Scoliosis Pre-Op Group there was significantly greater rotation and side-bending to the left versus the right. When compared to the Control Group the Scoliosis Group had significantly less trunk rotation and side-bending to the right along with less forward bending flexibility (Table 1). Post operatively the Scoliosis Group lost greater than 46% ROM in the transverse plane, greater than 44% ROM in the coronal plane, 50% ROM bending forward and 15% bending back.

Conclusion: Adolescents with idiopathic scoliosis demonstrate trunk ROM asymmetry with limited motion in all three planes of motion compared to Controls. One year following spinal fusion significant losses in ROM are present in all planes of motion with even greater loss of ROM found in the group fused at L3 or below.

Significance: These limitations may affect the AIS group's functional ability. These results could provide a baseline comparison for spinal motion prior to surgical instrumentation and fusion and also provide realistic expectations for spinal flexibility.

Table 1. Spinal Range of Motion During Standing Bending (degrees)

	Transverse Plane		Coronal Plane		Sagittal Plane	
	Left	Right	Left	Right	Forward	Back
Scoliosis Pre (n=26)	25.8[a]	21.8[b]	42.1[a]	36.7[b]	43.2[b]	49.5
Scoliosis Post (n=16)	13.9[c]	11.0[c]	19.3[c]	20.4[c]	21.5[c]	41.8[c]

Control Group	28.3	29.8	39.5	41.4	61.6	48.5
Scoliosis Post L2+ (n=5)	12.9	12.2	26.7	23.8	29.9	43.6
Scoliosis Post L3- (n=11)	14.3	10.6	15.9[d]	19.6[d]	17.6[d]	40.9

[a]Significantly different within Scoliosis Group (left vs. right) using Student T-Test.
[b]Significantly different than Control Group using Student T-Test.
[c]Significantly different between Scoliosis Pre and Scoliosis Post using Student T-Test.
[d]Significantly different between L2+ and L3- fusion levels using Student T-Test.

Midterm Functional Assessment of the Sit-Stand-Sit Task Following a Total or Resurfacing Hip Arthroplasty

[1]Bhowmik-Stoker, M.; [1] Onstot, B.R.; [2] Buneo, C.; [1,3] Shrader, M.W.; [4] Jacofsky, M.C.
[1] Banner Health – Sun Health Research Institute SHRI-CORE Orthopedic Research Labs, Sun City West, AZ; [2] Arizona State University, Tempe, AZ; [3] Phoenix Children's Hospital, Phoenix, AZ; [4] The Core Institute, Sun City West, AZ

Introduction

The Sit-Stand-Sit (SSS) task has been shown to be one of the most mechanically strenuous lower extremity tasks (Riley et al. 1991). The inability to independently transfer in and out of a chair is a distinct sign of disability. Individuals with hip pain, instability, and muscle weakness caused by degenerative disease have trouble with SSS tasks. Total hip arthroplasty (THA) is considered a standard treatment of care for advance hip degeneration. Recently resurfacing hip arthroplasty (RHA) devices have been developed for younger patients who require greater ranges of motion (ROM) during activities of daily living (ADL). SSS activities have not been biomechanically assessed in HA populations even though it is the most common ADL. This study describes the differences in the recovery of hip function during the SSS task after a THA or RHA surgical intervention.

Clinical Relevance

RHA may provide advantages over traditional surgical treatments in functional performance of transfer motions. Since RHA devices have been shown to provide superior anatomical alignment, larger ROM, and greater bone conservation in comparison to THA devices, it may be a more desirable treatment option for pediatric and younger adult patients.

Methods

This study was performed at the SHRI-CORE Motion Analysis Lab in Sun City West, AZ and received IRB approval from the Sun Health Institutional Review Board. Thirty three subjects were recruited for this study; 10 RHA, 11 THA, and 12 controls. Participation in the motion analysis lab was requested pre-operatively, at 6 weeks, at 3 months, and 1 year post-operatively. Patients were asked to sit on a knee height stool with feet a comfortable distance apart, with a foot on each force platform. Each patient was asked to rise from and descend onto the stool five times without using their arms for assistance. Three dimensional kinetic and kinematic data was collected using a 10 camera passive marker Motion Analysis system and 2 force platforms. EVaRT, OrthoTrak, Matlab, and SPSS were used for post processing, plotting and statistical analysis.

Results

Table 1 provides selected results for both the sit to stand (STSU) and stand to sit (STSD) components of the task. STSU results indicated a faster recovery of hip motion in the frontal and transverse planes in the RHA group, when compared to control results. In contrast, abduction and rotational moments were similar in patient groups suggesting greater internal joint forces in the THA group. The THA group also produced greater power at the hip and ankle at 1 year. STSD results indicated faster rate of sustained recovery in the RHA group.

The THA group had internal rotation at the hip while controls indicated external rotation during the motion.

Table 1. Results for selected parameters during the SSS task with significance differences compared to controls ($\alpha = 0.05$) shown in bold.

STSU	Pre	6 Week	3 Month	1 year
RHA Hip Add Ang	**14.1 (5.7)**	**13.9 (6.2)**	11.9 (5.4)	10.0 (2.6)
THA Hip Add Ang	**13.0 (5.9)**	11.7 (5.9)	**13.9 (6.5)**	7.3 (5.2)
RHA Hip Int Rot Ang	**-6.0 (1.9)**	**0.1 (0.9)**	3.1 (0.9)	2.2 (0.7)
THA Hip Int Rot Ang	**-6.8 (1.7)**	**-4.7 (0.9)**	**-2.2 (1.9)**	2.9 (0.7)
RHA Hip Power	0.38 (0.16)	0.31 (0.16)	0.51 (0.17)	0.59 (0.36)
THA Hip Power	0.46 (0.21)	0.49 (0.23)	0.50 (0.18)	**0.74 (0.24)**
STSD				
RHA Hip Add Ang	**13.7 (5.8)**	**13.9 (4.2)**	11.7 (5.5)	10.7 (3.2)
THA Hip Add Ang	**12.3 (5.7)**	10.0 (6.4)	11.5 (7.3)	5.7 (3.2)
RHA Hip Int Rot Ang	**-4.5 (0.8)**	1.7 (0.8)	1.8 (0.8)	1.8 (0.9)
THA Hip Int Rot Ang	**-6.4 (0.7)**	**-2.6 (0.7)**	**-0.1 (0.6)**	**6.6 (0.8)**
RHA Hip Power	0.5 (0.2)	0.4 (0.2)	0.6(0.2)	0.5 (0.2)
THA Hip Power	0.2 (0.0)	0.4 (0.2)	0.5 (0.3)	0.8 (0.3)

Discussion

The RHA group produced control-like kinetics and kinematic values by 3 months post-operatively for SSS movements. Differences between THA and control groups at one year indicated significant midterm changes in joint forces and power potentially due to changes in neuromuscular control. Lingering joint instability, proprioceptive changes, and alterations to the length tension relationship of incised muscles may have inhibited the THA group creating compensatory movements.

The SSS task provides a more strenuous test than standard gait analysis for the comparison between hip arthroplasty groups. The RHA group demonstrates a biomechanical advantage in healing by returning to control-like values by the 3 month time point, while the THA group is still statistically different at the 1 year time point. This suggests resurfacing devices may provide biomechanical advantages during complex multi-planer movements which require significant hip control. Further investigation is needed to determine if the THA group continues with the trends shown by this study or if convergence with the RHA group and controls is attained.

References

Riley, P., Krebs, D.E., Popat, R.A. *IEEE Transcation of Rehabilitation Engineering* 1997; 5(4): 353-359

Kinematic Coupling between the Sagittal and Transverse Planes of the Knee for Male and Female Healthy Individuals during Everyday Activities

Kristamarie Pratt MEng, Rebecca A Zifchock PhD, Allison M Brown PT MA, Howard Hillstrom PhD, Steven Foglietta
Hospital for Special Surgery, Leon Root, MD Motion Analysis Laboratory, New York, NY

INTRODUCTION: Knee injuries account for 13-71% of all sports injuries; the most common is rupture of the anterior cruciate ligament (ACL) [1]. Females are six to eight times more likely to injure their ACL than males [2]. This is likely due to several factors, including different movement patterns between genders. Understanding the kinematic coupling of knee flexion and internal rotation is particularly important for understanding the etiology of non-contact ACL injuries. Previous work has demonstrated differences in the variability of knee coupling between males and female during cutting tasks [3]. However, it is also important to understand differences in both the magnitude and variability of coupling between genders and among different activities. Therefore, the purposes of this study were (1) to compare the magnitude of kinematic coupling between genders and among activities, and (2) to compare the consistency of kinematic coupling between genders and among activities. The five activities were a pendulum drop, the stance phase of walking, the swing phase of walking, stair ascent, and stair descent. It was hypothesized that the magnitude and consistency of knee kinematic coupling would be similar between genders and across all activities for these healthy individuals.

CLINICAL SIGNIFICANCE: The results of this study may have important implications for understanding the mechanism of knee injuries, such as ACL tears.

METHODS: Ten female subjects (33yrs±8; 1.6m±0.1; 59kg±4) and ten male subjects (32yrs±9; 1.8m±0.1; 82kg±16) were included in this study. Three-dimensional kinematic data were acquired using a 12-camera configuration while each subject performed six acceptable trials of each activity. For the passive pendulum drop, the participant was seated while an investigator passively extended their knee. The subject was instructed to remain relaxed as the investigator released their leg for data collection. A lack of quadriceps and hamstring electromyographic activity confirmed that the pendulum drop was a fully passive activity. Coupling was then calculated for the arc of motion from terminal knee extension to peak knee flexion. During walking, joint coupling data were analyzed from initial contact to the first peak knee flexion (during stance) and from peak knee flexion to initial contact (during swing). Joint coupling data during stair ascent were analyzed from initial contact to peak knee extension and during stair descent from initial contact to peak knee flexion. Sagittal and transverse plane knee angle data were used to create angle-angle plots for each activity. Vector coding was used to calculate the kinematic coupling of the knee joint as an angle, where a value of 45º indicates one-to-one coupling and values less than 45º suggest more sagittal than transverse plane motion. For each activity, the magnitude of kinematic coupling was quantified as the average of the coupling angles from six trials, and the consistency was quantified as the standard deviation of the kinematic coupling angle from six trials. A larger standard deviation was considered to be indicative of reduced consistency. Separate two-way mixed factor ANOVAs were used to compare the magnitude and consistency of the coupling angles between genders and among activities. Post hoc testing was carried out where appropriate. $P \leq 0.05$ was considered significant.

RESULTS: The results of the ANOVA showed no significant interaction between activity and gender. There was a significant effect of activity for both magnitude and consistency of coupling. A trend suggested that females were less consistent in executing a task than males (P=0.11).

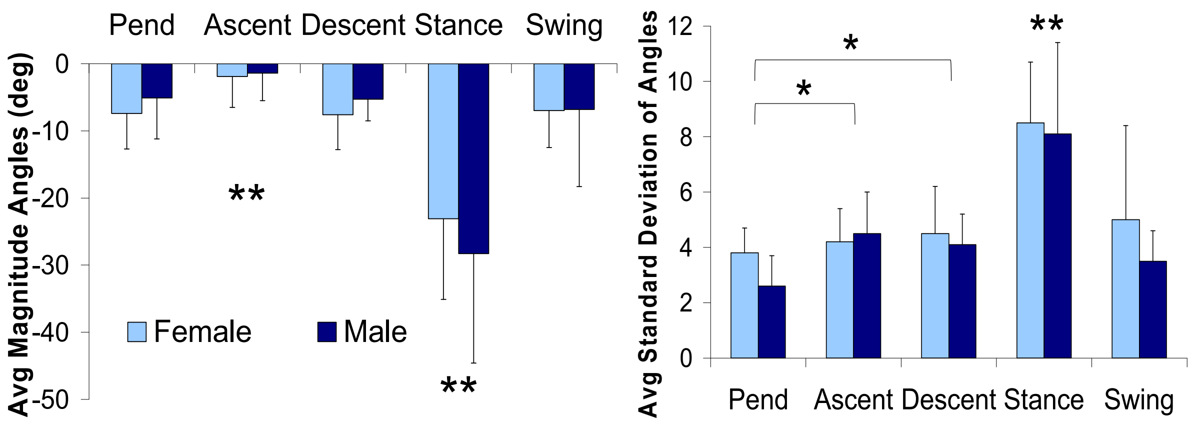


Figure 1: The average magnitude and consistency of kinematic knee coupling angles for each activity. (* is indicative of significant difference between these two activities, ** is indicative of significant differences between this and each of the other activities)

DISCUSSION: These results suggest that there are differences in both the magnitude and consistency of knee kinematic coupling during different activities. It appears that the range of motion that occurred during an activity may influence their average movement patterns. The magnitude of the coupling angle for walk stance is significantly higher and exhibits coupling closer to one-to-one than the other activities. As compared to the other activities, walk stance was analyzed over a relatively small range of motion. The range of motion for walk stance may be 12 degrees whereas for the pendulum drop it may be 110 degrees. Thus, it is possible that during the stance phase of walking, greater bone surface congruency is maintained. It is not clear why the magnitude of the coupling angle for stair ascent is significantly lower than the other activities; however, it may be related to the fact that this was the only task requiring the muscles to contract concentrically against gravity. Similar average magnitudes of the coupling angles were revealed in the pendulum drop, walk swing, and stair descent. In general, walk stance was the least consistent activity, which could be a result of the fact that data were analyzed over a smaller range of motion, whereas the pendulum drop, which occurred over a larger range of motion, was most consistent. In contrast to Pollard et al [3], these data suggest that females may be less consistent in performing repeated tasks as compared to males. Limitations may exist in this study due to skin motion artifact.

REFERENCES:

[1] Rishirajj et al. Sports Med 2009

[2] Hughes et al. Sports Med 2006

[3] Pollard et al. J Appl Biomech 2005

A novel biofeedback device for hip arthroplasty patients

Jamie Law, Dr. Ioannis Agouris, Dr. Christopher MacLeod – The Robert Gordon University

Introduction

A system to monitor and log hip rotations following total hip replacement (THR) is currently being evaluated in the School of Health Sciences at The Robert Gordon University (see figure 1). The patient-worn system is able to record, in three-dimensions, real-time data about the hip during walking whilst not affecting movement itself while in use. Ongoing research includes the application of artificial intelligence software algorithms for the device, to detect any deviations in the hip movements, compared to that of normal patterns, and report the underlying muscle group(s) responsible, as well as to what degree, to further automate the diagnosis process.

Clinical Significance

Physiotherapy plays an important role in the rehabilitation of THR patients with the main aims of regaining muscle strength, range of motion and function [1]. The effectiveness of these interventions will become increasingly important as the number of THRs-performed grows, in accordance with a demographically older population, while government targets work to decrease waiting times and push towards decreasing cost by accelerating time to discharge. Although THR usually results in a decrease of pain, improved function and more efficient walking patterns, abnormal walking patterns have been reported in patients months and years following THR [2]. In order to detect the underlying issues, gait analysis is employed, typically in one of two modes, instrumented and visually appraised gait analysis. Although considered the gold standard, instrumented analysis is generally expensive, requires dedicated laboratory space and necessitates trained operatives; the logistics and cost of implementation for every THR patient would be as unfeasible and therefore visual appraisal of gait quality tends to be the in-field choice for physiotherapists [3]. Although the reliability of visual gait appraisal has been shown to increase with clinical experience; THA patients are not routinely studied [4]. Consequently, there is an unmet clinical need for low-cost, portable and instrumented devices, such as the system described, which will occupy the role between subjective viewing of gait and accurate, objective measurement methods.

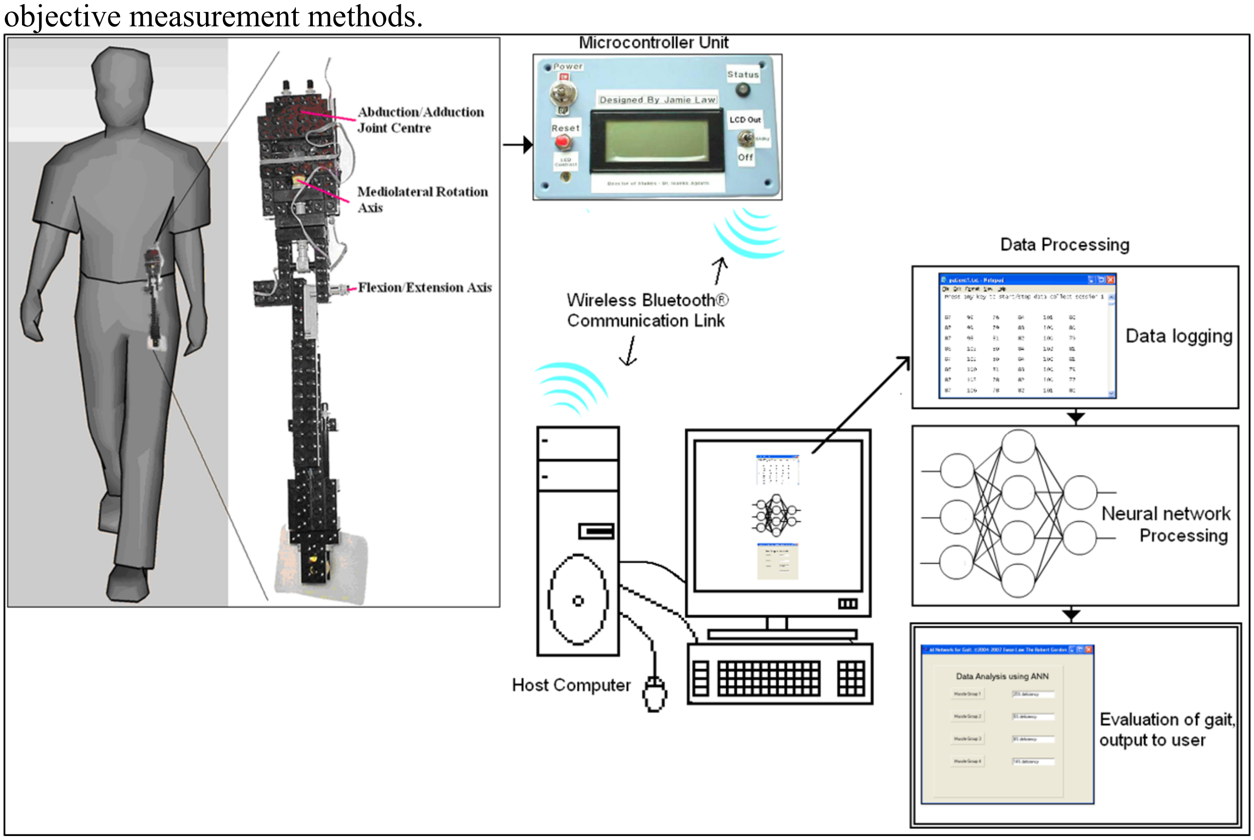


Figure 1: The Hip-Measurement Armature and system. Source: Author

Methods
We have studied 21 females, 50 to 78 years of age, 6 to 10 weeks post operative THA with the same type of hip joint prosthesis and surgical approach, using a Vicon MX Motion Analysis System. Data was collected with, as well as without, the new system applied, so that its effect on the pelvis, hip, knee and ankle could be appraised and validated.

Results
A paired-samples T-test showed that the device did not cause significant alteration of any kinetic or kinematic gait cycle parameters of the lower body joints ($p > 0.05$). In addition, the device output pattern matched the Vicon system in terms of phase, magnitude and pattern ($p > 0.05$).

Discussion
The system can be employed in any application where accurate, wireless measurement of hip positioning is required. Such applications include:

- Sports and exercise performance measurement.
- Training and rehabilitation, exercise regime compliance
- Ergonomics design.
- Activity monitoring.
- Post/intra-operative hip-position/ alignment
- Anthropometry/range of movement measurement in the clinical environment or even for home-use.
- A warning device for new hip-replacement users to monitor the limits of hip movement, in line with clinical instruction.

The system offers the following benefits, amongst others, over existing products and devices:

- Removes the subjectivity from visual observation of the hip.
- Provides wireless connectivity for remote/ portability-crucial applications.
- Microprocessor control for fast, accurate, high sample rate data collection.
- A low-cost system which healthcare professionals, patients and home-users can use confidently to measure hip position.
- Data logging and graphing for simultaneous 3-axis joint movement.
- Allows the user to be monitored in their own home or any other environment – remotely by a healthcare professional if necessary.

References
[1] SHELTON S. (1996) Rehabilitation following total hip arthroplasty. Topical Geriatric Rehabilitation. 12(1): 9-22
[2] VOGT L & BRETTMANN K. & PFEIFER K. & BANZER W. (2003) Walking patterns of hip arthroplasty patients: some observations on the medio- lateral excursions of the trunk. Disability and rehabilitation. 25(7): 309-317.
[3] TORO B. et al (2003) A review of observational gait assessment in clinical practice. Journal of Biomechanics. 19: 137-149.
[4] BERTOCCI G. E. & MUNIN M. C. & FROST K. L & BURDETT R. & WASSINGER C. A. &
FITZGERALD S. G. (2004) Isokinetic performance after total hip replacement. American Journal of Physical Medicine & Rehabilitation. 83(1): 1 -9.

Shoulder Joint Dynamics during Walker-Assisted Gait

K. Konop[1,2], K. Strifling[1,2] and G. Harris[1,2,3,4]
[1]Orthopaedic and Rehabilitation Engineering Center (OREC), Milwaukee, WI, [2]Marquette University, Milwaukee, WI, [3]Department of Orthopedic Surgery, Medical College of Wisconsin, Milwaukee, WI, [4]Shriners Hospitals for Children, Chicago, IL

Introduction

Comparative analysis of upper extremity (UE) dynamics (kinematics, kinetics) during walker-assisted gait in children with cerebral palsy (CP) is limited in the current literature. Our group has characterized the 3-dimensional joint angles for wrists, elbows, and shoulders (glenohumeral joint) [1], as well as the joint reaction forces and moments (JRFs, JRMs) [2] during anterior and posterior walker use. We found that the walkers generally produced similar results, although the posterior walker tended to produce greater shoulder extension [1], and a lower flexion JRM [2] than the anterior walker. The goal of this study is to characterize the relationship between shoulder motion in the sagittal plane and all shoulder joint reaction forces and moments ($F_{x,y,z}$, $M_{x,y,z}$) during both anterior and posterior walker use.

Clinical Significance

CP is a developmental disability that occurs at a rate of 3-4 per 1000 live births [3]. Many children with CP have a diplegic distribution of spasticity, usually with lower extremities (LEs) more affected than UEs. This population can benefit from the use of walking frames by distributing the gait loads to the UEs. However, the increased magnitude and repetition of loads applied to the shoulder joints during walker-assisted gait leads to concern for potential shoulder injury later in life. Understanding the relationship between joint angles and kinetics with walker use may also allow for development of a method for optimizing load sharing among UE joints.

Methods

Ten children (3 males, 7 females; aged 12.1 years) with spastic diplegic CP who routinely used walkers were analyzed after IRB approval and informed consent were obtained. The average height was 130 cm and the average weight was 35.6 kg. Reflective surface markers were applied to the upper and lower extremities. The UE marker set included eighteen 16-mm reflective markers applied to the following anatomical landmarks: left and right anterior superior iliac spines (ASIS), sternal notch, vertebra C7, left and right acromion processes, mid-humeri, olecranon, mid-radii, ulnar styloid processes, and the third and fifth metacarpals. The shoulder is modeled as the glenohumeral joint. Each subject underwent gait analysis with their usual walker. Motion data was collected at 60 Hz using a 12-camera Vicon motion analysis system (Oxford Metrics, Oxford, UK). Two specially designed walker handles (AMTI, Watertown, MA) instrumented with 6-axis strain gage-based load cells were used to measure three forces and three moments acting at the hands. Both anterior and posterior walkers were used by each subject. A 30-day acclimation period was allotted for each walker type.

The raw data were filtered with a Woltering filter and run through a custom UE model to obtain joint angles, angular velocities and accelerations. The kinetic portion of the model used inverse dynamics to calculate the joint reaction forces and moments at the shoulder joints (Equations 1 and 2). Force data were normalized to body weight (N), and moment data to the product of body weight and stature (Nmm) to obtain dimensionless metrics. Data were then time-normalized to 100% gait cycle.

Eq. 1 $JRF_{proximal} = (mass*acceleration)_{DistalSegment} - F_{DistalJoint}$

Eq. 2 $JRM_{\Pr osimal} = -\left| \dot{H}_{DistalSegment} - M_{DistalJo\text{int}} - [R \times F]_{\Pr oximalJo\text{int}} + [R \times F]_{DistalJo\text{int}} \right|$

$ximal$

Spearman rank correlation was performed between the peak angles (maxima and minima) in the sagittal plane and peak forces and moments in all cardinal directions at the shoulder. Correlation coefficients (Rho) of $|R|>0.80$ with p-values of less than 0.05 were considered to be significant.

Results

Following the full analysis, very few significant correlations between peak sagittal plane shoulder angles and peak forces and moments were found. Correlations with $R>0.80$ and $p<0.05$ were observed between the minimum angle and the minimum force in the x-direction (posteriorly-directed) on the left side during posterior walker use ($R=-0.8424$, $p=0.0045$), and between the minimum angle and minimum force in the x-direction (posteriorly-directed) on the right side during anterior walker use ($R=-0.8061$, $p=0.0082$).

Discussion

The current analysis does not reveal strong correlations between the peak sagittal plane shoulder angle and the peak JRFs and JRMs experienced at the shoulder during walker use. The two observations that were statistically significant indicate that with less shoulder extension (minimum sagittal plane angle), there is a lower posterior JRF. This is intuitive since less shoulder extension (a more neutral arm position) causes the force of gravity to act along the axis of the humerus, in the inferior/superior force direction. Greater extension would transfer more of the gravity reaction to the posterior direction.

The joint reaction kinetics are complex and involve many variables, including the rate of change of the joint angles, body segment parameters, and the kinematics and kinetics of the distal joint(s). This complexity makes the interactions between UE kinematics and kinetics far less intuitive. Overall, this study indicates that simple visual observation is not sufficient and should not be used to predict joint reaction forces or moments. If joint kinetics are needed, a quantitative motion analysis should be performed.

References

[1] Strifling KMB, et al., Gait Posture 2008; 28(3): 412-9
[2] Konop, KA, et al., Gait Posture, 30:364-369, 2009.
[3]Yeargin-Allsopp M, et al., Pediatrics 2008; 121: 547-554

Acknowledgements
NIDRR Grant numbers: H133P020004 & H133G010069

A NEW WIRELESS INERTIAL SENSING DEVICE TO TRACK HUMAN MOTION: PRELIMINARY ASSESSMENT ON ELEMENTARY EXERCISES

M.G. Benedetti [1], **S. Attala** [1], **G. Casadio** [2], **S. Peharec** [3], **A. Leardini** [1]

[1] Movement Analysis Laboratory, Istituto Ortopedico Rizzoli, Bologna, Italy
[2] LorAn Engineering Srl, Castel Maggiore, Bologna, Italy
[3] Poliklinika Peharec, Pula, Croatia

Introduction

In human movement analysis there is still the need for compact, easily transportable and cheap devices able not to interfere with the subject activities under analysis. In particular, wireless inertial sensing devices are being developed for the assessment of exercises and motor activities of the daily living, and for the identification of relevant events, without the typical limitations of measures in a laboratory setting [1]. The aim of this study was to preliminary validate a new wireless device, particularly exploiting applications in assisted rehabilitation [2]. Exemplarily, the mobility of the shoulder and elbow joints during elementary rotations and the counter-movement jump (CMJ) were analyzed.

Clinical Significance

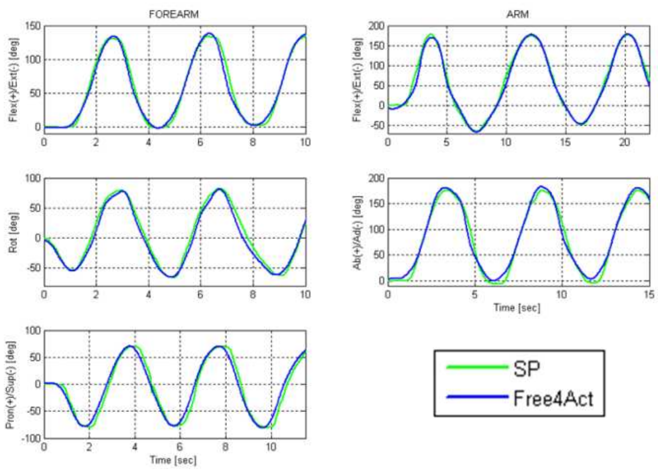
The new device and the relevant software tools can be utilized to assess easily human motion in real time and in standard conditions for any assisted rehabilitation.

Methods

One healthy subject (age 25 years, weight 63 Kg, height 1.73 m) participated in the study. The Free4Act (F4A) device (LorAn Engineering, Bologna, Italy), sized 62x36x16 mm, made of a triaxial accelerometer and a biaxial magnetometer, was used at 50 Hz sampling rate, and was calibrated previously. In a first experiment, the subject in up-right posture with palms on thigh was asked to perform flexion-extension and ab-adduction of the left shoulder and flexion-extension of the elbow. From 90° shoulder abduction and 90° elbow flexion position, axial rotation of the shoulder and of the elbow (prono-supination) were performed. The devices were attached with elastic bands to the proximal third of the arm and at the distal apex of the fore-arm. The devices, set at ± 2.5g, were oriented along the long axes of these body segments. A marker triad consisting of three 10 mm diameter reflective spherical markers was attached to each device, and tracked at 200 Hz with a infrared camera stereophotogrammetric (SP) system (BTS, Milan, Italy). As for CMJ, from up-right posture with hands on hips, the subject was asked to jump up as high as possible for three times. One device, set at ± 4g, was attached with elastic bands on the back near to L5, oriented along the spine. A single 15mm diameter marker was mounted on it, and tracked at 100 Hz with a 8 M2 camera system (Vicon Motion System, Oxford, UK). Signals from the device were pre-processed by Butterworth low pass filters, and then analyzed for extracting accelerations and rotations of the body segments in the gravitational reference frame. Three repetitions of each exercise were collected. Synchronization of the two measures was obtained a-posteriori over the motion curves.

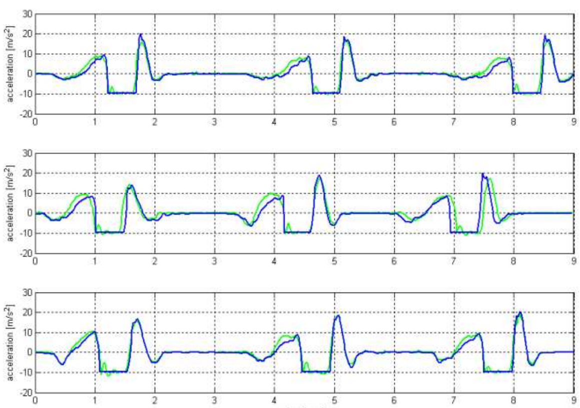
Results

The measurements obtained by F4A compared very well with corresponding from SP, despite the different signal sources and the various necessary data processing. For rotations the differences were smaller than 1 degree.



Forearm	**Range SP** (°)	**Range F4A** (°)
Flex/Ext	140.10	140.29
Rotation	148.40	147.99
Pron/Sup	151.00	151.03
Arm	**Range SP** (°)	**Range F4A** (°)
Flex/Ext	244.00	244.16
Ab/Ad	181.80	182.75

Figure 1: Superimposition of the time-histories of segment rotations from F4A and SP systems in upper-limb motion exercise. Table 1: relevant range of movement



	Flight Time (sec)		**Max Height** (cm)		**Max Acceleration** (m/s^2)	
trial	**F4A**	**SP**	**F4A**	**SP**	**F4A**	**SP**
1	0.54	0.53	35.75	35.00	8.81	8.10
2	0.52	0.52	33.15	33.90	8.43	8.56
3	0.54	0.55	35.75	36.40	8.87	8.17

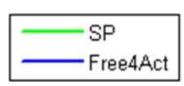


Figure 2: Superimposition of the time-histories of accelerations from F4A and SP systems in CMJ. Table 2: relevant parameters at the central jump

Discussion

This study showed, though preliminarily, that some of the measurements traditionally obtained with the cumbersome SP can be obtained also by the more manageable inertial sensors. These shall be configured according to the specific motion analyzed.

References

[1] Picerno et al., Gait & Posture. 2008 Nov; 28(4):588-95
[2] Coley et al. Med Biol Eng Comput. 2009 May; 47(5):467-74

Acknowledgement

This study is supported by Regione Emilia Romagna, Italy. Website: www.aertech-lab.it

Identifying Phases of Gait Using Image Flow

Nalini Vishnoi, Wallace Lawson, Naomi Lynn Gerber, Zoran Duric
George Mason University, Fairfax, VA
{nvishnoi, wlawson, ngerber1, zduric}@gmu.edu

Introduction

Gait is one of the most important functions of humans and correlates with mortality and functional independence. Quantitative measures of gait have traditionally required the use of laboratories with expensive instrumentation and markers needing to be placed on limb segments. This approach has limited the ability to obtain reliable data in non-laboratory settings. There is substantial value in being able to capture segmental data, unobtrusively, in a variety of functional/real life settings without encumbering the subject. We present a novel way to overcome these limitations using computer vision techniques that do not require either calibrated cameras or special markers. Our approach uses visible light cameras under normal illumination. In addition, we demonstrate that our approach can be used to obtain reliable quantitative data, such as velocity and time spent during discreet phases of the gait cycle.

Clinical Significance

The analysis done using computer vision methods allows marker-less and unencumbered video capture of human locomotion. Applications to monitoring gait in homes and communities has application for the aged and disabled. It also provides an assessment that could be used to determine howsafe an individual might be in real situations. Data can be streamed permitting monitoring from a distant site.

Methods

We captured gait data from two subjects with three different types of shoes and processed the data to detect phases of gait, as a proof of principle. The data were recorded in the frontal and sagittal planes at 60 frames/second at resolution 640×480 pixels per frame. There were two illumination sources, overhead fluorescent lights and natural daylight coming from side corridor and behind the subject through several windows. Each subject walked for 18 feet before being recorded to enable them to reach a consistent walking pattern.

We base our method on the following observations. First, the instantaneous head and torso velocity can be approximated with a high degree of accuracy by pure translational velocity. This motion comprises forward translation of the body and up/down movement/excursion. The minimum head excursion corresponds to double leg stance of the gait cycle, whereas the maximum head excursion corresponds to the single leg stance [4]. Note that these events occur at the zero value of the instantaneous velocity, i.e. the minimum excursion occurs when the velocity changes sign from negative to positive, and the maximum excursion occurs as the velocity changes sign from positive to negative.

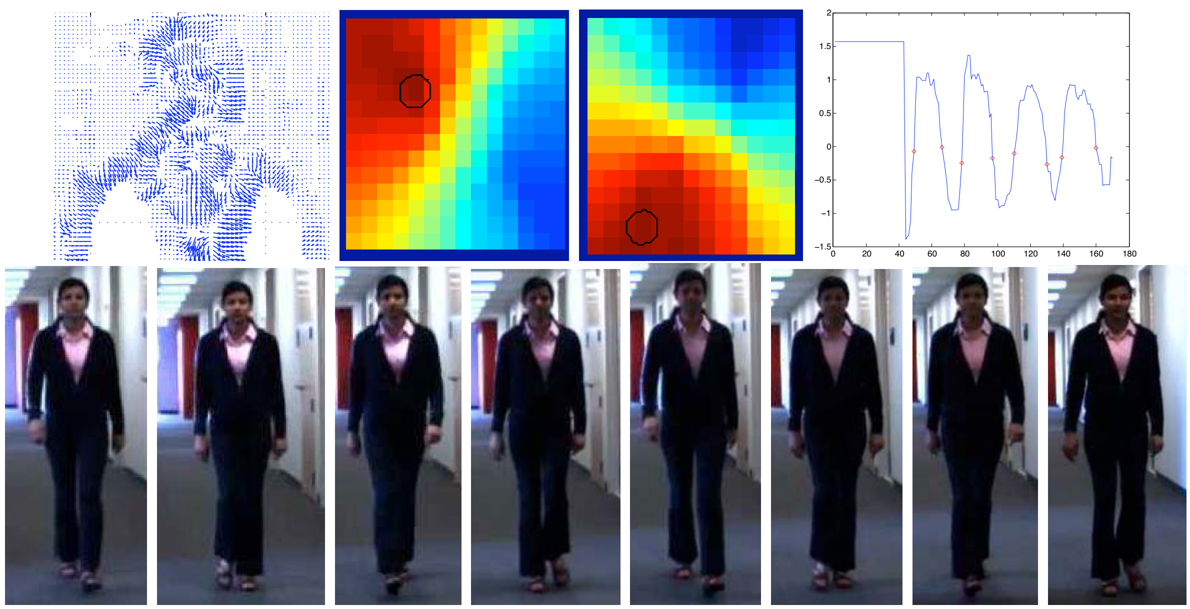
We have used the sequences captured using Point Grey Dragonfly® 2 color camera. The figure shows the results obtained for one of the sequences. The subject was recorded from the frontal plane, she was wearing flat sandals and moving with a comfortable speed. We used background subtraction to detect moving people [2]. The background was observed over time and it was then subtracted from image frames to obtain the foreground/ silhouette of the moving person. We computed the bounding box containing the person and took the top 30% of the box for further processing. This guaranteed that the head and shoulders were included in the region of interest. For all these regions, we computed image velocity, i.e. normal flow [1] from pairs of consecutive images. This normal flow fields are used in our method to estimate the projected image motion, i.e. the perspective projection of the the instantaneous velocity of the moving person. (An example of estimated normal flow field is shown in the top left of the figure. Flow vectors in the background are all close to zero. A non-zero value corresponds to the estimation noise.) The equations of motion of the moving person can be written as $v_x \approx (fT_x - xT_z)/Z_0$,

$v_y \approx (fT_y - yT_z)/Z_0$, where (v_x, v_y) is image velocity at (x, y) and (T_x, T_y, T_z) is the instantaneous translational motion of person, Z_0 is the approximate distance of the from the camera, and f is focal length of the camera lens.

We use image flow to determine the viewing direction. Observe that in the frontal view the instantaneous center of motion, i.e. the *Focus of Expansion* (FOE) is in the image [3], but its position depends on the direction of velocity of the head movement. We compute an angle θ of the line from the center of the body image to the FOE with the vertical axis. The same method works for all frontal views of a moving person. When we detect that the we are viewing a person from the sagittal plane, i.e. θ is approximately constant, we fit a two-parameter image velocity model, (u, v), to the flow data [1]. The vertical component u of the velocity exhibits very similar behavior to θ. Its zero crossings correspond to the minimal and maximal excursion events of the gait cycle.

Results

The middle top figures show two different positions of the FOE and the right top figure shows values of θ for the sequence, where the numbers of the x-axis correspond to image frames. Note that the marked frames correspond to zero-crossings of θ. These frames are displayed in the bottom row of the figure: the first and all odd-numbered frames correspond to the double leg support and the minimal head excursion, and the second ad all even-numbered frames correspond to mid-swing and the maximal head excursion [4].



For ground truth we have extracted the identified image frames showing various phases of gait.

Conclusions

We have used gait videos of two subjects under different walking conditions to reliably identify double and single-limb stance phases of gait. Due to the periodicity of gait with known frame rate and frame differences between consecutive occurrences of the gait phases, we can compute the time spent in each phase of gait. We believe this is an important step in being able to demonstrate the application of computer vision to quantitative gait analysis.

References

1. H. Wechsler *et al.* (2004) In *IEEE Trans. on PAMI*, 26:466–478.
2. Z. Duric *et al.* (2007) In *Proc. VISAPP(2)*, 486-491.
3. Trucco, Verri. *Introductory Techniques for 3-D Computer Vision*. 1998.
4. J. Perry. *Gait Analysis: Normal and Pathological Function*. 1992.

Comparison of markerless and marker-based motion capture technologies through simultaneous data collection during gait

E. Ceseracciu(1), Z. Sawacha (1), S. Corazza (2), C. Cobelli (1)
(1) Department of Information Engineering, University of Padova, Padova, Italy
(2) Mixamo Inc., San Francisco, California, USA

Introduction

Marker-based motion capture systems are widely used in motion analysis laboratories; however, marker-based motion analysis requires long preparation time and the presence of markers can lead to experimental artifacts [5]. This study presents a comparison between a marker-based kinematic reconstruction of embedded joint coordinates and the same one obtained with a markerless motion analysis technique [2]. This was performed through simultaneous markerless and markerbased acquisition by means of the same motion capture system.

Clinical significance

Markerless motion capture aims to overcome errors due to soft tissue artifacts [6]. Indeed many techniques have been developed since now [6] in order to compensate errors associated with motion capture but most of them are difficult to adopt in clinical routine gait analysis. Moreover, this technique, without the need of applying any marker to the subject, allows acquisition of a gait which is closer to everyday life gait, even if evaluated with controlled laboratory conditions.

Methods

Three subjects, wearing tight-fitting clothes and a swim cap, have been acquired according to a modified version of protocol [1], which entails calibrating each anatomical landmark, and their gait (three trials per subject) collected by means of a six-cameras BTS S.r.l. motion capture system (60 Hz). Grayscale images obtained from four of those cameras have been acquired at 30 Hz; silhouettes of the subjects have been extracted from them by thresholding their difference from a reference background image, and performing binary morphological operations (opening and closing, fig.1b). A three-dimensional representation of the subject (visual hull) has been reconstructed for each frame by back-projecting the silhouettes in space, and intersecting the resulting volumes. Kinematic estimation was then obtained by means of matching the surface of the visual hulls to segmented, subject-specific mesh models, employing the articulated-ICP algorithm developed at Stanford [2] (fig. 1c). The models have been created applying the automatic model generation algorithm described in [3] either to a visual hull (two subjects) or to a laser scan (one subject) of the subject in a reference pose. In order to compare the two approaches, intra class correlation coefficient (ICC) was evaluated [4] among joints' trajectories obtained with the same methodology (intra-method) and with the two different ones (inter-methods), over the stance phase of gait.

a) b) c)

Figure 1: a) Original frame from a sequence. b) Silhouette extraction. c) Re-projection of the model on the image plane.

Results

Intra-method ICC coefficients for X (medio-lateral), Y (vertical) and Z (antero-posterior) components ranged from 0.856 to 0.987 (ankle), from 0.755 to 0.999 (knee) and from 0.568 to 0.996 (hip) considering markerless, and from 0.798 to 0.999 (ankle), from 0.889 to 0.999 (knee) and from 0.939 to 0.997 (hip) considering marker-based. ICC showed that medio-lateral curves correlated poorly, while Y and Z components ICC coefficients ranged from 0.560 to 0.989. In particular, a nice correlation (mean 0.966 ± 0.052 SD) was found for the Z component of all joints with respect to each trial of each subject.

Discussion

The application of a fully automatic markerless motion analysis technique was performed with a common optical motion capture system, available in most gait analysis laboratories. This has been shown to provide estimation of joints' trajectories which correlated very well with that obtained with a conventional marker-based analysis. It should be noted that the very limited number of cameras employed for visual hull reconstruction, as well as the presence of markers which deforms the subjects silhouette, affected the performance of the markerless methodology. Further studies will be performed in order to compare the two methods' joint angles estimation.

References

[1] Leardini A et al, Gait & Posture 2007; Vol. 26(4):560-571
[2] Mundermann L et al, IEEE CVPR 2007 Page(s):1 - 6.
[3] Corazza S et al, IEEE Trans Biomed Eng. 2008 Nov 18. [Epub ahead of print]
[4] Schwartz MH et al, Gait & Posture 2004 Vol. 20(2):196-203
[5] Chiari L. et al Gait Posture. 2005, 21(2):197-211. Review.
[6] Leardini A. et al Gait Posture. 2005, 21(2): 212–225. Review

Stiffness characteristics of neutral cushion running shoes during long-term mechanical fatigue

[1]Eve Hoffman, BA [1]Alison Biercevicz, BS [1]Ryan Rich [2]David Paller, MS
[1]RIH Orthopaedic Foundation Inc., Providence, Rhode Island
[2]Department of Orthopaedics, The Warren Alpert Medical School of Brown University, Providence, Rhode Island

Introduction

Epidemiological studies suggest that the incidence of running related injuries remain anywhere from 24 to 65% of all runners [4]. Although, there are many risk factors associated with running—increased mileage, terrain, weather, previous fitness level—the choice and quality of cushioning in footwear has not been extensively studied as a risk factor in reduction of running injuries. Research on injuries in running suggests that many injuries are caused by the high impact force with which the foot strikes the ground [4]. This study investigates the ability with which current running shoe designs are able to effectively cushion this force.

The objective of this mechanical study was to simulate running impact fatigue in various athletic shoe models and determine how the stiffness characteristics change over the fatigue life of the shoes. Results would determine the number of miles that can be run on a pair of shoes before it loses its ability to reduce impact forces. It is hypothesized that the greatest changes in stiffness will occur during the initial fatigue life of the shoe samples (0-100 miles).

Clinical Relevance:

This study provides data on the dampening properties of various commercially available running shoe models. Understanding force dampening characteristics potentially reduces the incidence of running related injuries.

Methods

Five athletic shoe manufacturers each supplied women's neutral cushioned size 8 shoes for analysis. A polyurethane cast mold was made from the feet of a female amateur marathon runner. The mold was instrumented with a cannulated metal rod. A universal joint connected the proximal end of the cannulated rod to the actuator on an Instron 8521S servohydraulic load frame. The universal joint intended to simulate the degrees of freedom of the ankle joint specifically the talocrural joint [6]. An aluminum wedge was mounted under the mid and forefoot of the shoe. This wedge placed each shoe sample in 10° of dorsiflexion simulating an initial heel strike as experienced during the gait cycle [4][5].

Figure 1: Shoe mounted in the test fixture

All shoes were initially tested monotonically to determine time zero stiffness. Each brand of shoe was tested dynamically up to 600 miles and monotonically at 5, 10 15, 25, 50, and

100 miles, and then 100 mile intervals up to a total of 600 miles. Dynamically, the shoes were tested to 1600 N (165 kg) of compression, or three times the body weight of the test subject [1][2][3] and at a test frequency of 2.5 hertz. This simulates a 5.3 minutes per mile running pace assuming a 1 meter stride length. Load and displacement data was collected on a semi-logarithmic scale during the dynamic tests at a rate of 200 Hertz.

The shoes were monotonically tested in compression at a rate of 6 mm per minute to a total displacement of 6 mm. This test was done before each shoe was tested dynamically, then at each 100 mile interval after having been held at a compressive load of -100N for a recovery period of 30 minutes. During the monotonic tests load and displacement data was collected at a rate of 25 Hertz.

A two-way analysis of variance (ANOVA) was performed to determine if statistically significant differences in stiffness existed between the shoe brands or the fatigue duration. The statistical significance level was set at 0.05 a priori. All stiffness values were calculated in N/mm using a custom LabView (National Instruments, Austin TX) program from data collected on the test frame.

Results:

The data from testing of all shoe brands shows that the stiffness increased during the first fives miles of running, remained relatively constant between 5 and 50 miles, and then increased again between 50 and 100 miles of running. The stiffness values then reached a plateau and remained relatively constant from 100 to 600 miles. The stiffness calculation between 100 and 600 miles were significantly higher the initial stiffness calculations for all shoe types ($p < 0.01$ for all cases). In addition, the stiffness was significantly reduced after allowing for a recovery period in all brands of shoes ($p < 0.01$ for all cases)

Discussion:

Our objective was to determine how the stiffness characteristics change over the fatigue life of the shoes, and how many miles can be run on a pair of shoes before it loses its ability to reduce impact forces. Our findings that stiffness values increased after even 5 miles of running, but then decreased after a recovery period suggests that runners who run even a few miles every day may consider alternating between several pairs of shoes. Allowing the shoes enough recovery time to regain some of their initial cushioning properties may significantly reduce the likelihood of impact and or overuse injuries.

Acknowledgments:

Shoes were donated by Mizuno, New Balance, Nike, Pearl Izumi and Reebok .

References:

[1] Cavanagh *et al.,* J Biomech 1980; 13: 397-406. [2] Cook *et al.,* Clin Sports Med 1985; 4: 619-626. [3] Cook *et al.,* Am J Sports Med 1985; 13: 248-253.
[4] Hreljac. Med Sci Sports Exerc 2004; 36: 845-849. [5] Novacheck. Gait Posture 1998; 17: 77-95 [6] Wright IC *et al.,* Clin Biomech 1998; 13: 521-531.

The Effect of Exertion on Gluteus Medius Fatigue in Female Runners with and without Iliotibial Band Syndrome

Allison M. Brown; Becky A. Zifchock; Mark W. Lenhoff; Howard J. Hillstrom
Leon Root, MD Motion Analysis Laboratory
Hospital for Special Surgery, New York, NY

INTRODUCTION: Iliotibial band syndrome (ITBS) is the second most common running injury [1] and the leading cause of lateral knee pain in runners [2]. The etiology of ITBS is not fully understood, yet dysfunction of the gluteus medius muscle has been linked to its development [3,4]. As a stabilizing muscle, the gluteus medius is responsible for absorbing shock and overcoming external adduction moments during the loading response phase of running gait [5]. Inability of the gluteus medius muscle to withstand fatigue may result in increased hip adduction during stance, a kinematic alteration documented in runners with ITBS [6].

The majority of research on runners with ITBS has examined fresh-state function. Symptoms of ITBS, however, tend to arise later during a run. Therefore, the ability of the gluteus medius muscle to resist fatigue may play an important role in the prevention and/or treatment of ITBS. Fatigue has been previously documented as a shift in the median frequency of the electromyographic (EMG) signal[7]. When plotted versus time, the slope of this median frequency shift can be utilized to describe a muscle's "rate of fatigue". The gluteus medius "rate of fatigue" and gluteus medius strength may be altered by performing a run to exertion, particularly in runners with ITBS. Therefore, the purpose of this study is to examine the effects of a run to exertion on gluteus medius "rate of fatigue" and strength in female runners with ITBS and in healthy controls.

CLINICAL SIGNIFICANCE: Understanding the effect of a run to exertion on the gluteus medius "rate of fatigue" and on gluteus medius strength may provide clinicians important information regarding both prevention and treatment strategies for runners with ITBS.

METHODS: Data from six female runners with ITBS (age 31±9 years; mass 60.3 ±4.9 kg) and eight healthy female runners (age 32 ± 7 years, mass 56.8 ± 4.6kg) were collected prior-to and following a treadmill run to exertion. At both time points, isometric strength testing of the gluteus medius muscle in the involved limb (for ITBS runners) or dominant limb (for control runners) was performed using the Biodex System 4 (Biodex Medical Systems, Shirley, NY). EMG activity of the gluteus medius muscle was then captured during a 60-second 50% maximal voluntary isometric contraction. EMG data were initially processed in 213 ms time segments (bins) and transformed into the frequency domain using the fast Fourier transform technique. The median power frequencies were then obtained for 1.91sec intervals of data and plotted versus time (Hz/sec). The linear slope of this curve was obtained and used to express the gluteus medius "rate of fatigue". Two-way repeated measures ANOVAs were used to compare gluteus medius "rate of fatigue" and strength between group (ITBS vs. healthy) and between time (fresh vs. fatigued). $P< 0.05$ was considered significant.

RESULTS: With respect to gluteus medius "rate of fatigue", there was no significant interaction between group and time (P= 0.80), nor were there differences between groups (P=0.60) or across time (P= 0.92). Similarly, when examining gluteus medius strength, there no significant interaction between group and time (P=0.90). Additionally, there were no significant differences between groups (P=0.60) or across time (P=0.54). These findings are supported by the small effect sizes calculated for group (collapsing across time) and for time (collapsing across group). Means, standard deviations and effect sizes are presented below (Table 1).

Table 1. Gluteus medius "rate of fatigue" and strength: means, standard deviations and effect sizes for groups (ITBS vs. healthy runners) and time (fresh vs. fatigued)

	Gluteus Medius "rate of fatigue" (Hz/sec)			Gluteus Medius Strength (N/m)		
	ITBS	Healthy	Effect Size (time)	ITBS	Healthy	Effect Size (time)
Fresh-state running mean (sd)	-.42 (.22)	-.33(.31)	.04	81.5(17.2)	77.6(12.1)	.14
Fatigued-state running mean (sd)	-.41(.15)	-.36(.29)		79.5(21.3)	75.1(13)	
Effect Size (group)	.3			.26		

DISCUSSION: Contrary to what was expected, a run to exertion was not shown to affect gluteus medius "rate of fatigue" or strength in female runners with ITBS or in healthy female runners. These findings are surprising in light of the existing literature which has linked gluteus medius pathology to ITBS. In one such study, Frederickson and colleagues[3] found hip abductor weakness in runners with ITBS. Our findings do not support those of Frederickson and colleagues, however, this current study did not compare strength between sides (involved vs. uninvolved). Therefore, it is possible that side-to-side differences in gluteus medius strength and "rate of fatigue" may play a role in the development of ITBS.

REFERENCES:

1. Taunton et al. *Br J Sports Med.* 2002.
2. Fredericson et al . *Sports Med.* 2005.
3. Fredericson et al. *Clin J Sport Med.* 2000.
4. Fairclough et al. *J Sci Med Sport.* 2007.
5. Novacheck. *Gait Posture.* 1998.
6. Noehren et al. *Clin Biomech (Bristol, Avon).* 2007
7. Kondraske et al. *Arch Phys Med Rehabil.* 1987.

Landing strategies focusing on the rotatory control of knee joints in patients with ACL reconstruction, basketball players, and healthy controls

Huang CY[1], Chen YT[1], Li JS[1], Yang CY[2], Su FC[3], Chen WL[1]

1. Department of Physical Therapy, National Cheng Kung University, Tainan, Taiwan
2. Department of Orthopedics, National Cheng Kung University Hospital, Tainan, Taiwan
3. Institute of Biomedical Engineering, National Cheng Kung University, Tainan, Taiwan

Introduction: Anterior crucial ligament (ACL) injury is commonly seen in basketball players. Although tibial internal rotation has been described as the principal mechanism of ACL injury, pervious studies mainly focused on the control of knee valgus at landing and controversies still existed in the direction of tibial rotatory control during landing activities. While patients with ACL-deficient knees were found to walk with increased tibia internal rotation,[1] compensatory movement pattern with increased tibial external rotation during walking was also reported. [2] This study aimed to identify different landing strategies focusing on the rotatory control of hopping knees in people at different risk level for ACL injuries, and to examine the differences in hopping distance or strength variables between those with different landing strategies for subjects without ACL deficiencies.

Clinical Significance: The way to classify landing strategies proposed in this study might shed a light on the early detection of landing strategies with excessive ACL stress.

Methods: 61 male subjects including 27 patients with ACL reconstruction, 22 basketball players and 12 normal controls were recruited to undertake one-leg hop tests with kinematic assessment by a 3-D motion analysis system (Vicon- 460,Oxford Metric, UK) and strength measurements by a tensiometer (9301B, Kistler, USA). Three phases including preparatory phase, take-off phase, and landing phase during one-leg hopping were determined by the instants where maximal knee flexion angle before take off (MKFBH), the instant of toe-off (TO), the instant of foot contact (FC) and maximal knee flexion angle after landing (MKFAH) occurred. Knee kinematics was collected at these four instants. In addition, the instant where minimal knee flexion angle (KF_{min}) occurred right before landing, and the instant where the first peak of tibial internal rotation occurred after landing (TIR_{peak}) as well as the rotatory transit right before TIR_{peak} were also identified for kinematic data collection. Landing strategies for both legs of all subjects were then classified into two basic types according to the direction of knee rotatory control immediately after landing before reaching TIR_{peak}. (see Fig. 1) Type TIR referred to those landing with directly tibial internal rotation. Type TER referred to those landing with tibial external rotation first before the tibia started to rotate internally. Several Student *t* tests were conducted to examine the differences in landing kinematics, hopping distance, and knee strength between legs with different landing strategies (TIR, TER) except for legs in ACL group.

Results: In this study, 9 reconstructed legs and 5 sound legs in ACL group (45 legs in all) were found to land with TIR strategies. However, all the healthy controls exhibited TER landing strategies. (24 legs in all) On the other hand, 6 legs in our basketball group (43 legs in all) were also found to adopt TIR strategies. Significant differences were found in the strength of knee rotators between legs with different strategies, except for the legs in ACL group. (external rotator, TIR: 5±3%BW, TER: 11±6%BW, p<0.005; internal rotator, TIR: 6±2%BW, TER: 9±4%BW, p<0.05) In addition, type TIR were found to exhibit significantly smaller KF_{min}.(KF_{min} : TIR, 13.7±6.7°; TER, 23.2±10.1°, p<0.05)

Discussion: We found all legs in healthy controls exhibit TER landing strategies. The results are of great significance since 14 of 45 legs in our ACL group including 5 of the sound legs were unable to exhibit TER landing strategies. Moreover, although not having suffered from ACL deficiencies, 6 of 44 legs in our basketball group that were well-known at higher risk for ACL injuries were unable to exhibit TER landing strategies. Pooling together the basketball and control group, while legs landing with TIR strategies exhibited significantly weaker knee rotators especially for the external rotators, they did not hop with shorter distance. On the contrary, they hopped significantly farther (TIR: 97±6 %body height; TER: 91±9 %body height, p<0.05). The compensatory strategies adopted in the take-off phase might provide an explanation for the significant large hopping distance found in the presence of significantly weaker external rotators, since subjects landed with TIR strategies were also found to swing their legs more straightly with significantly smaller KF_{min} immediately before landing instant. (p<0.05) These results are consistent with the findings reported in the literature that people at higher risk for ACL deficiencies landed in a more extended knee position, and have further suggested TIR landing strategy as an abnormal landing strategy. ACL patients hopping with TIR landing strategies might have adopted an abnormal rotatory control strategy for better performance in daily activities with the price of increased risk for ACL re-injury.

References: 1. Georgoulis AD, Am J Sports Med 31:75-9, 2003

2. Zhang L, et al. Gait and Posture 17:34-42, 2003

Acknowledgements: This study was financially supported by National Science Council, Taiwan

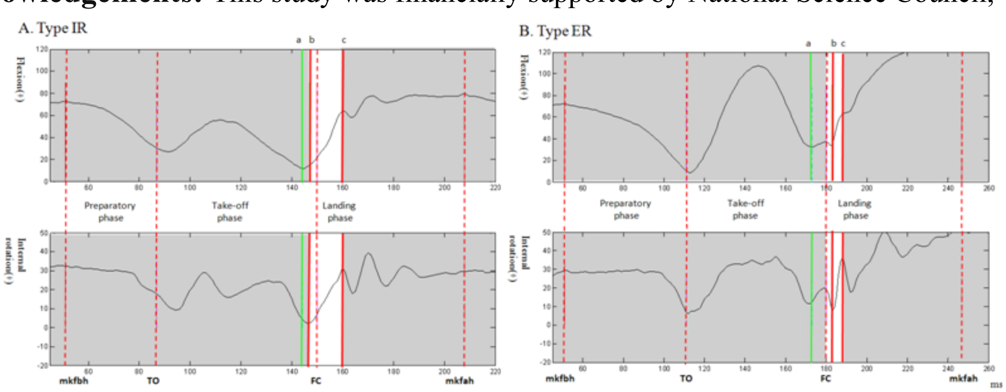


Fig 1. The knee motion during one leg hopping
"a" represents the instant where minimal knee flexion angle occurred right before landing; "b" represents the instant where first minimal knee internal rotation round landing; "c" represents the transit where internal rotation change to external rotation after landing

Analysis of Running Kinematics, Kinetics and Electromyography in Typically Developing Children

Roy A. Wervey [1], Michael H. Schwartz [1,2], Johanna Dijkstal [2], Tom F. Novacheck [1,2]
[1] Gillette Childrens Specialty Healthcare, St. Paul USA
[2] University of Minnesota, Minneapolis, USA

Introduction

Although several studies provide descriptive information on the effects of changing walking speed on gait patterns, none look at the effects of speed on running kinematics, kinetics and muscle activation patterns in a combined study. This study is a continuation of the analysis of the effects of varying speeds of locomotion. We previously reported walking data for this same group of subjects (Schwartz). This report extends this work to a description of running and sprinting gait kinematics, kinetics, muscle activation patterns and spatial-temporal parameters.

Clinical Significance

The effects of speed on running provides a valuable reference data set for clinical work as we try to understand normal gait and its deviations.

Methods

After receiving IRB approval, parental consent and subject assent, we used standard gait lab tools to collect three-dimensional kinematics, kinetics and surface electromyography from 83 children (ages 4-17), over a range of walking speeds and at self selected running speeds. For analysis of the running data, only trials with kinetics (at least a single clean force plate strike), were included. The trials were sorted using the average ankle moment over the first two percent of the gait cycle into sprinters (plantarflexion moment) and runners (dorsiflexion moment), (Figure 1). Non-dimensional speeds (Hof), were calculated and each group was equally divided into fast & slow groups based on speed after eliminating trials that fell outside of the range including the 5th to 95th percentiles of the speed distribution to eliminate outliers. (Table 1). Averages for the four groups were calculated for the kinematics, kinetics and electromyography and plotted on the same graph for comparison. Group averages for spatial-temporal parameters were also compiled.

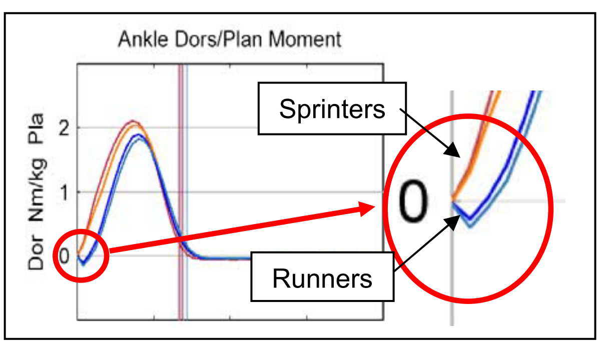


Figure 1, Sorting free speed group into runners and sprinters using ankle moment characteristics at initial contact

	Fast Sprint	Slow Sprint	Fast Run	Slow Run
# of Trials	89	89	57	58
# of Subjects	35	37	28	26
Foot Off, % GC	33.37	34.70	34.22	35.83
Speed *	1.52	1.18	1.42	1.11
Stride Length *	2.88	2.59	2.75	2.48
Stride Time *	1.90	2.20	1.94	2.24
Cadence*	15.15	12.62	15.00	11.99
* Non-Dimensionalized				

Table 1, Sprinters and runners: subject distribution, spatial temporal parameters averages.

Results

The graphs presented here show highlights of the data that was processed for this study. (Figure 2). Table 1, summarizes the spatial-temporal parameters for the running & sprinting groups.

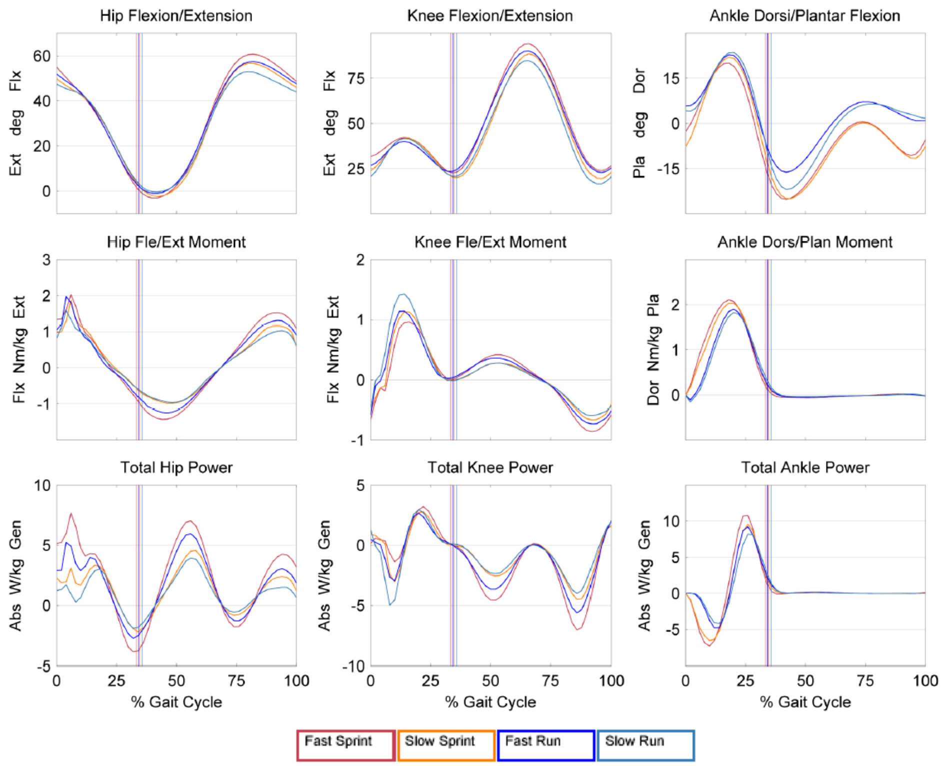


Figure 2. **Sagittal plane kinematics and kinetics.** The most interesting gait features in running occur in the sagittal plane.

At initial contact sprinters are plantar-flexed and remain plantar flexed during swing phase. Runners are dorsi-flexed at initial contact and during the 2nd half of swing phase. Sprinters have an ankle plantar-flexion moment at initial contact; runners have a dorsi-flexion moment.

Hip and knee ROM and power generation increase with speed.

These results confirm previous work in our lab (Novacheck)

Discussion

This work completes a descriptive study of the effects of varying ambulation speed for a group of typically developing children. The data presented reemphasizes the increased demands on strength, control and timing that running and sprinting presents. Many centers see and treat higher functioning patients for whom level ground walking in a controlled environment is not challenging enough to reveal their functional gait deficits. More demanding tests, such as running, may provide useful information for treatment decision-making and outcomes assessment.

References

Schwartz, Journal of Biomechanics 41 (2008) 1639-1650

Novacheck, AAOS Instructional Course Lectures Vol. 44 (1995) 497-506

Hof, Gait & Posture, 4(3) 222-223 (1996)

Acknowledgements

Thank you to the children who participated in this study and to their parents as well.

Evaluation of Asymmetry in Muscle Activity and Ground Reaction Force during Sit-to-Stand and Stand-to-Sit in Asymptomatic Subjects

[1]David R. Burnett, MS, [2]Naira H. Campbell-Kyureghyan, PhD, [3]Peter M. Quesada, PhD
[1]Department of Industrial Engineering, University of Louisville
[2]Department of Industrial & Manufacturing Engineering, University of Wisconsin-Milwaukee
[3]Department of Mechanical Engineering, University of Louisville

INTRODUCTION

Common, yet essential, activities of daily living include the ability to rise from a seated position [1-5] and sit from a standing position [1, 5]. Many studies have attempted to provide a biomechanical description of these tasks by applying commonly accepted data collection methodologies such 3-dimensional kinematics, kinetics, and electromyography (EMG). Biomechanical evaluations of Sit-to-Stand (SitTS) and Stand-to-Sit (StandTS) tasks among asymptomatic subjects are less numerous than gait studies and often consider either standing up *or* sitting down, but not both. One aspect of these fundamental functions that can be further expanded upon is the concept of bilateral symmetry. Determining whether biomechanical differences exist between the non-dominant (ND) and dominant (D) sides of the body is critical as asymmetry may indicate a potential biomechanical susceptibility toward the development of other joint pathologies [6]. The objective of this study is to quantify symmetry of vertical ground reaction force (VGRF) and EMG variables between the ND and D sides of the body in asymptomatic subjects during SitTS and StandTS tasks.

CLINICAL SIGNIFICANCE

The research is specifically aimed at determining a level of symmetry that can be used as criteria for comparisons of healthy and impaired individuals.

METHODS

8 male and 4 female subjects, with an average age of 23.7 years, participated in the study. In order to be included in the study, subjects could not be experiencing any joint pain which would potentially alter their ability to rise from or sit down into a chair. Average (±SD) height and weight of the subjects was 173.1 (±11.6) cm and 75.9 (±18.6) kg, respectively. All subjects voluntarily agreed to participate in the study and signed the IRB approved consent form prior to participation.

For collection of sit-stand movement data, initially seated subjects were instructed to assume an upright standing position (SitTS) followed by a seated position (StandTS) as many times as possible within a 30 second time interval. This process was performed one time with each leg (ND and D) on the force plate (Bertec Corp.). A single peak VGRF value was determined during each SitTS and StandTS cycle. Root mean squared (RMS) amplitude during the SitTS and StandTS phases was determined from 4 bilateral muscle groups: erector spinae (ES), rectus abdominis (RA), rectus femoris (QUAD), and hamstring (HAM).

A symmetry index (SI) of VGRF and RMS measures was calculated by dividing the value for the ND side by the value for the D side (Table 1, $SI_5 - SI_7$) and statistical differences were determined with a paired t-test (α=0.05). Time to complete the SitTS and StandTS tasks were compared (Table 1, SI_8). For each SI, a value of 1 would indicate perfect symmetry while positive values would indicate a pattern that favors the ND side.

Table 1. Formulas used to compute the SI for SitTS and StandTS tasks

	SitTS	StandTS
VGRF	$SI_5 = \frac{\text{Peak VGRF}_{ND,\ SitTS,\ StandTS}}{\text{Peak VGRF}_{D,\ SitTS,\ StandTS}}$	
EMG	$SI_6 = \frac{RMS_{ND,\ SitTS}}{RMS_{D,\ SitTS}}$	$SI_7 = \frac{RMS_{ND,\ StandTS}}{RMS_{D,\ StandTS}}$
Time	$SI_8 = \frac{TIME_{SitTS}}{TIME_{StandTS}}$	

RESULTS

There were no statistical differences ($p>0.05$) in VGRF or RMS values between the ND and D sides of the body during SitTS or StandTS tasks (Figure 1), and several parameters showed near perfect symmetry. Specifically, VGRF SI during the entire sit-stand cycle was extremely close to unity ($SI_5 = 1.008$). Similarly, SI_6 and SI_7 values were between 0.989 and 1.372 which signify relatively symmetric muscle activity of the ND and D limbs during SitTS and StandTS trials. The only statistically significant parameter was found to be SI_8 with a value of 0.715 ($p = 0.004$) which indicates that it took significantly more time to complete the StandTS phase than the SitTS phase.

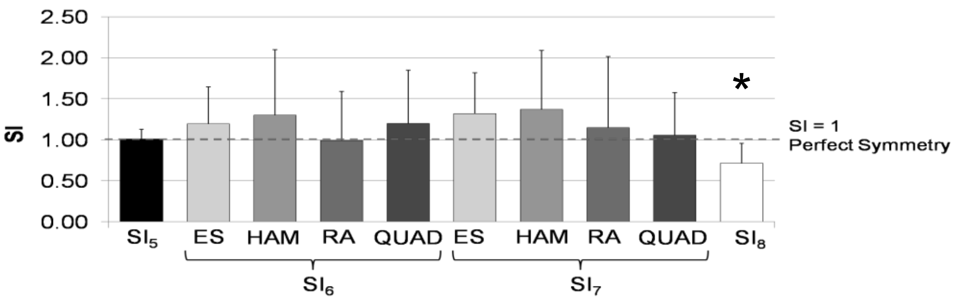


Figure 1. Summary of symmetry evaluation during SitTS and StandTS tasks

DISCUSSION

Sadeghi et al. [7] suggests that symmetry is achieved if no statistical differences exist between parameters that are measured bilaterally. Based upon this definition, SitTS and StandTS tasks in asymptomatic subjects are symmetrical with respect to VGRF and muscle activity of the trunk, back, and leg muscles. Future research will include a similar symmetry analysis of patients with low back pain and/or knee osteoarthritis to ascertain whether or not particular compensation patterns are present which will affect symmetry. For instance, Shum et al. [5] concluded that subjects with low back pain had significantly limited hip and spine mobility and altered load sharing strategies during SitTS and StandTS while Mizner et al. [8] found that knee OA patients adopted movement strategies that allowed compensation by the uninvolved limb to accomplish functional tasks, potentially resulting in negative consequences in the long-term.

REFERENCES

1. Kralj A, et al., Journal of Biomechanics, 1990, 23(11): 1123-1138
2. Riley P, et al., Journal of Biomechanics, 1991, 24(1): 77-85
3. Schenkman M, et al., Physical Therapy, 1990, 70(10): 638-651
4. Dehail P, et al., Clinical Biomechanics, 2007, 22(10): 1096-1103
5. Shum G, et al., Spine, 2005, 30(17): 1998-2004
6. Teichtahl A, et al., Arch Phys Med Rehab, 2009, 90(1): 320-324
7. Sadeghi H, et al., Gait & Posture, 2000, 12(1): 34-45
8. Mizner R, et al., Journal of Orthopaedic Research, 2005, 23(5): 1083-1090

ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

The authors would like to thank Ms. Julia Kar for her assistance with data acquisition and analysis.

Lifestyle Factor Influences on Ambulatory Activity in Youth and Adults

Kim Coleman[1], MS, Linda Laing[1], BS, Teri Rosenbaum-Chou[1], PhD
[1]Orthocare Innovations, LLC, Seattle, WA

Introduction: The purpose of this analysis was to investigate which lifestyle factors have the greatest influence on ambulatory activity of healthy persons.

Clinical Significance: Lifestyle factors that influence ambulatory activity need to be identified so that their confounding potential can be controlled in future studies addressing research questions with ambulatory activity outcome measures.

Methods: The protocol was approved by Western IRB and funded by NIH SBIR grant R44 HD 39036-02 and conducted by Cyma Corporation. To be eligible to participate, subjects were required to be between the ages of 10 and 90 years old, be ambulatory, have no present injury or illness, no history of chronic disease, and have a BMI less than 39. Informed consent was obtained from each participant prior to enrollment. Following enrollment, subjects were given a survey that asked 39 questions about lifestyle topics on demographics, occupation, and home life. Subjects then wore a StepWatch activity monitor (Orthocare Innovations, Seattle, WA) on their ankle for 3 to 14 continuous days.

The following activity measures were calculated for each full 24-hour day of data and then averaged across the included days: 1) Daily steps – average strides/day; 2) Peak perf – average strides/min of the most intensive 30 individual minutes in the day (can be continuous or non-continuous); 3-7) Max 60, Max 30, Max 20, Max 5, Max 1 – average strides/min of the most intensive continuous 60, 30, 20, 5, or 1 minute in the day, respectively; 8) High activity – percent time at > 40 strides/min; 9) Med. activity – percent time between 15 and 40 strides/min; 10) Low activity – percent time at ≤ 15 strides/min; 11) Inactive – percent time inactive.

Statistical Analysis: The lifestyle factors that elicited a “yes” or “no” response were compared with an unpaired t-test. Linear regression was used to determine associations between activity measures and lifestyle factors that required a number of hours or days entry.

Results: Data were collected on 230 subjects age 48 ± 21 years old for 6.9 ± 1.0 days. Only the lifestyle factors of having an “occupation”, “walking to work,” and “number of days a week at occupation”, and “hours a day at occupation” were associated with statistically increasing activity in both youth (under 18 yrs old) and adults (at or over 18 yrs old). Even though there were other lifestyle factors that statistically affected the overall subject population, the statistical differences in these cases either were more heavily influenced by youth or adults or did not have enough representation from youth or adults to determine if the association existed for that subgroup. Therefore, results focus on the lifestyle factors that highlight activity differences between youth and adults.

Youth who had a sibling age 5 to 10 years old had higher activity levels than youth who did not. The opposite was true of youth who lived with siblings age 16 years old or older (Table 1). Simple regressions between age (10 to 17 yrs old) and activity measures demonstrated that age was not likely a confounding variable for age group of siblings.

Youth who reported that they lived in the city were more active than those who lived outside of the city. This was especially true when comparing youth in the city to youth in the suburbs. Number of days on computer and days exercising also affected youth and adults differently. Youth who spent more days of the week on the computer were less active, while adults were not statistically impacted. The opposite was true for the reported number of days people exercise in a week. However, the comparable correlation coefficients between youth and adults indicate similar associations. Therefore, a larger youth sample size may have yielded parallel results to the adults.

Table 1 – Selected lifestyle factors that have difference associations for youth and adults. Statistically significant results are in bold and underlined

Lifestyle Factors	Daily Steps	Peak Perf	Max 60	Max 30	Max 20	Max 5	Max 1	High activity	Med. activity	Low activity	Inactive
Live with Children 5–10 yrs old y: n=6/25 a: n=17/205	**y: +1719 (25%) p=0.02 a: +903 (14%) p=0.05**	**y: +8.42 (16%) p=0.02** a: +0.78 (1.7%) p=0.71	**y: +6.45 (24%) p=0.05** a: +0.84 (3.7%) p=0.69	y: +7.11 (21%) p=0.08 a: +1.16 (3.9%) p=0.65	**y: +8.14 (20%) p=0.05** a: +0.30 (0.9%) p=0.91	**y: +9.19 (17%) p=0.02** a: -0.63 (-1.3%) p=0.79	**y: +5.97 (9.5%) p=0.05** a: 0.53 (0.9%) p=0.72	**y: +1.16 (36%) p=0.05** a: -0.06 (-2.8%) p=0.88	y: +1.75 (22%) p=0.07 a: +1.07 (14%) p=0.10	y: +0.50 (3.1%) p=0.79 **a: +2.40 (12%) p=0.05**	y: -3.41 (-4.5%) p=0.18 **a: -3.41 (-4.6%) p=0.04**
Live with Children ≥16yrs old y: n=11/24 a: n=23/205	**y: -1466 (-24%) p=0.02** a: -359 (-6.5%) p=0.36	y: -5.59 (-11%) p=0.08 a: -1.97 (-4.3%) p=0.28	y: -2.99 (-13%) p=0.31 a: -1.59 (-7.2%) p=0.39	y: -4.53 (-14%) p=0.22 a: -0.06 (-0.2%) p=0.97	y: -3.18 (-9.2%) p=0.15 a: -1.93 (-5.7%) p=0.41	y: -6.86 (-13%) p=0.06 a: -2.73 (-5.8%) p=0.17	y: -6.45 (-10%) p=0.02 a: -1.99 (-3.5%) p=0.12	y: -0.45 (-17%) p=0.41 a: -0.33 (-16%) p=0.30	**y: -2.34 (-30%) p<0.01** a: -0.09 (-1.3%) p=0.89	**y: -3.42 (-20%) p=0.03** a: 0.09 (0.5%) p=0.93	**y: +6.20 (7.9%) p<0.01** a: 0.33 (0.4%) p=0.82
Live in the City y: n=13/25 a: n=156/205	**y: +1840 (29%) p<0.01** a: +180 (3.3%) p=0.54	**y: +8.87 (18%) p<0.01** a: +1.54 (3.4%) p=0.26	**y: +6.94 (27%) p=0.01** a: +0.75 (3.4%) p=0.58	**y: +8.76 (26%) p=0.01** a: +1.10 (3.7%) p=0.52	**y: +9.36 (24%) p=0.01** a: +1.68 (4.9%) p=0.34	**y: +9.68 (19%) p<0.01** a: +2.40 (5.0%) p=0.11	**y: +7.21 (12%) p<0.01** a: +0.77 (1.35%) p=0.42	**y: +1.21 (41%) p=0.01** a: 0.27 (13%) p=0.25	**y: +1.66 (22%) p=0.04** a: 0.00 (0.01%) p=1.0	y: +1.50 (9.0%) p=0.35 a: 0.73 (4.25%) p=0.35	**y: -4.37 (-5.7%) p=0.04** a: -1.01 (-1.3%) p=0.35
Live in the Suburbs y: n=8/25 a: n=33/205	**y: -1465 (-25%) p=0.03** a: -405 (-7.4%) p=0.23	**y: -7.95 (-16%) p=0.01** a: -1.30 (-2.8%) p=0.41	**y: -5.77 (-24%) p=0.05** a: -1.57 (-7.1%) p=0.32	**y: -7.57 (-24%) p=0.04** a: -1.64 (5.6%) p=0.40	**y: -7.89 (-22%) p=0.04** a: -1.58 (-4.7%) p=0.44	**y: -8.31 (-17%) p=0.03** a: -1.64 (-3.5%) p=0.34	**y: -7.15 (-12%) p=0.01** a: -0.17 (-0.3%) p=0.88	y: -1.02 (-38%) p=0.06 **a: -0.39 (-18%) p<0.01**	y: -1.12 (-16%) p=0.22 a: -0.19 (-2.9%) p=0.69	y: -1.82 (-11%) p=0.28 a: -1.44 (-8.3%) p=0.11	y: +3.96 (5.1%) p=0.08 a: 2.03 (2.7%) p=0.11
Days on Computer y: n=25 a: n=204	**y: - r=0.52 p<0.01** a: - r=0.04 p=0.55	**y: - r=0.53 p<0.01** a: - r=0.09 p=0.22	y: - r=0.34 p=0.09 a: + r=0.06 p=0.40	y: - r=0.36 p=0.08 a: + r=0.09 p=0.19	**y: - r=0.39 p=0.05** a: + r=0.10 p=0.16	**y: - r=0.54 p<0.01** a: + r=0.12 p=0.08	**y: - r=0.48 p=0.02** a: + r=0.12 p=0.08	**y: - r=0.39 p=0.05** a: + r=0.01 p=0.85	**y: - r=0.45 p=0.02** a: - r=0.03 p=0.64	y: - r=0.24 p=0.25 **a: - r=0.15 p=0.03**	**y: + r=0.44 p=0.03** a: + r=0.12 p=0.09
Days Exercising y: n=25 a: n=203	y: + r=0.36 p=0.08 **a: + r=0.19 p=0.01**	y: + r=0.37 p=0.07 **a: + r=0.33 p<0.01**	y: + r=0.34 p=0.10 **a: + r=0.40 p<0.01**	y: + r=0.36 p=0.08 **a: + r=0.40 p<0.01**	y: + r=0.37 p=0.07 **a: + r=0.39 p<0.01**	y: + r=0.38 p=0.06 **a: + r=0.33 p<0.01**	y: + r=0.32 p=0.11 **a: + r=0.29 p<0.01**	y: + r=0.36 p=0.08 **a: + r=0.32 p<0.01**	y: + r=0.35 p=0.09 a: + r=0.02 p=0.79	y: + r=0.19 p=0.38 a: + r=0.11 p=0.11	y: - r=0.09 p=0.68 a: - r<0.01 p=0.96

Abbreviations: y = youth, a = adult, n = sample size of "yes" responses out of total sample size for the subgroup, + = positive correlation or demonstrating a positive mean difference between "yes" and "no" responses to lifestyle factor, - = negative correlation or a negative mean difference between "yes" and "no" responses to lifestyle factor, (%) = the percent difference between the mean values of the "yes" and "no" responses, r = correlation coefficient, p = p value from the statistic.

Discussion: Future research studies aiming to quantify ambulatory activity effects of interventions in youth should also monitor the subject's sibling age (if any), home neighborhood (city vs. suburb), and number of days a week on a computer. This is because changes in these lifestyle factors could influence ambulatory activity and, therefore, confound results if these factors are unbalanced between control and treatment groups or not controlled in the statistical analysis. In research studies with adults, number of self-reported days exercising per week impacted ambulatory activity.

Upper limb kinematic characteristics in children with hemiplegic cerebral palsy and typically developing children

Jaspers E[1], Feys H[1], Bruyninckx H[2], Molenaers G[3], Harlaar J[4], Klingels K[1], Desloovere K[1,5]
[1]Dept of Rehabilitation Sciences, [2]Dept of Mechanical Engineering, [3]Dept of Musculoskeletal Sciences, KULeuven, Belgium; [4]Research Institute MOVE, University Medical Center, Amsterdam, The Netherlands; [5]Clinical Motion Analysis Laboratory, University Hospital Pellenberg, Belgium

Introduction An increasing interest has emerged among researchers and clinicians to use three dimensional movement analysis (3DMA) to gain further insights in the upper limb movement in children with hemiplegic cerebral palsy (CP). Because of the growing need for a standardised protocol, we developed a clinically feasible 3DMA procedure for the objective evaluation of upper limb movements during relevant functional tasks. The kinematic model complies with the ISB recommendations [1]. The reliability of this 3DMA procedure was established in both typically developing (TD) children, as well as in children with hemiplegic CP [2,3]. The ability to discriminate between normal and pathological movement characteristics is also a very important requirement to allow clinical implementation. The aim of this study was therefore to examine the upper limb movement characteristics that differentiate children with hemiplegic CP from TD children.

Clinical Significance This study is a first step to gain further insights in the pathological upper limb movements seen in children with hemiplegic CP. Comparing the performance of these children to TD children will facilitate the identification of compensatory movement strategies and the understanding of the pathological movement patterns. In the long run, these insights will help to define the upper limb treatment strategy.

Methods Ten children with hemiplegic CP and 10 age-matched TD children (controls) participated in the study (5-15 years). Children with hemiplegic CP were excluded in case of previous upper limb surgery or BTX-injections.
The movement protocol consisted of 9 tasks: 3 reach tasks in different directions (forwards, upwards, sideways); 3 reach to grasp tasks requiring either forearm pronation or supination; and 3 gross motor tasks (hand to mouth, hand to top of head, hand to contralateral shoulder). Children were seated in a custom made chair that allowed individual adjustment of the sitting position and reaching distance and height. All tasks were executed with the non-preferred (i.e. hemiplegic or non-dominant) arm, at self-selected speed. Seventeen retroreflective markers were placed over the child's trunk, scapula, humerus, forearm and hand in clusters of 3-4 markers. Anatomical landmarks were palpated and digitised during static trials (CAST) [4]. Marker tracking was done with 12 Vicon-cameras (Oxford Metrics, UK) and data was further processed with BodyMech (MOVE, Amsterdam) and Matlab. Temporal and kinematic parameters at the point of task achievement (PTA) were calculated, i.e. task duration (seconds) and the ROM (degrees) for the scapula, shoulder, elbow and wrist at PTA. These parameters were compared between both groups by means of a t-test. Statistical analysis was done with SAS Enterprise Guide (SAS Institute, Inc., Cary, NC) and significance was set at $p < 0.05$.

Results Children with hemiplegic CP (7 right, 3 left) had a mean age of 10y 10m (SD ± 3y), ranging from 6y 8m to 15y 2m. Four children were classified as MACS I and 6 as MACS II.

TD children had a mean age of 10y 4m (SD ± 3y 2m), which did not differ significantly from the hemiplegic children. Three tasks were analysed for the current study: reach forwards (RF), reach to grasp a vertically oriented cylinder (RGV) and hand to mouth (HTM). Mean and standard deviation (SD) of the parameters for both study groups with concurrent p-values are listed in Table 1. TD children moved significantly faster only during RGV. Children with hemiplegic CP used significantly less elbow extension and more scapular lateral rotation for RF and RGV, and significantly more scapular posterior tilt for RF. Hemiplegic children also showed a significant increase of elbow pronation and wrist flexion for all tasks. No significant differences were found for shoulder elevation, scapular protractions, or wrist ulnar deviation.

Table 1: Mean and standard deviations of task duration (seconds) and joint ROM (degrees) in children with hemiplegic CP (HCP) and TD children (TD), with concurrent p-values

	Reach forwards			**Reach to grasp**			**Hand to mouth**		
	HCP	TD	*p*	HCP	TD	*p*	HCP	TD	*p*
Duration	0.96 (0.10)	0.97 (0.20)	0.95	1.33 (0.23)	1.11 (0.17)	*0.03*	0.96 (0.16)	0.85 (0.19)	0.17
Scapula									
tilting	-4.4 (6.4)	1.2 (5.5)	*0.05*	-0.4 (6.0)	4.0 (5.0)	0.09	-5.7 (6.2)	-5.7 (4.6)	0.98
med-lat rot	-28.4 (5.2)	-23.2 (5.1)	*0.04*	-26.5 (6.3)	-20.5 (4.8)	*0.03*	-21.7 (11.7)	-14.2 (7.2)	0.10
pro-retr	51.1 (7.9)	47.4 (7.0)	0.27	48.9 (8.2)	46.4 (8.7)	0.51	39.6 (12.6)	33.8 (6.5)	0.21
Shoulder									
elevation	72.5 (5.9)	78.2 (7.2)	0.07	71.9 (7.6)	76.9 (7.0)	0.14	50.7 (18.5)	40.9 (11.1)	0.17
Elbow									
fl-ext	63.0 (18.8)	40.6 (14.1)	*0.01*	65.0 (18.5)	40.5 (10.7)	*<0.01*	145.3 (6.4)	148.3 (3.8)	0.22
pro-sup	140.0 (12.9)	127.5 (10.9)	*0.03*	116.6 (22.3)	87.5 (12.7)	*<0.01*	116.6 (22.3)	77.5 (13.3)	*<0.01*
Wrist									
fl-ext	26.9 (22.3)	5.3 (4.8)	*0.01*	11.1 (22.6)	-10.3 (11.3)	*0.02*	30.8 (37.2)	3.4 (7.6)	*0.05*
uln-rad dev	-1.2 (7.0)	3.7 (5.5)	0.10	-2.8 (15.6)	4.7 (8.3)	0.22	-15.9 (10.4)	-8.2 (14.6)	0.20

Discussion Task-dependent significant differences were found between both groups for duration and joint ROM of the scapula, elbow and wrist at PTA. No differences were observed for shoulder elevation or wrist ulnar deviation. To further clarify the discriminative ability of the 3DMA procedure, an extensive analysis of the other upper limb tasks is needed, along with the expansion of the movement protocol with tasks that elicit more wrist ulnar-radial deviation or shoulder elevation. Also, apart from the focus on the comparison of discrete joint angles, comparing angular waveforms between hemiplegic and TD children will help to identify and understand the compensatory and pathological movement patterns seen in children with hemiplegic CP.

References

[1] Wu G. et al. (2005), J Biomech 38(5):981-992
[2] Jaspers E. et al. (2008), Gait Posture 28(Suppl.2):S76-S77
[3] Jaspers E. et al (2009), Gait Posture 30(Supll.2):S55-S56
[4] Cappozzo A. et al. (1995), Clin Biomech 10(4):171-178

Acknowledgements E. Jaspers received a PhD fellowship of the Research Foundation Flanders - Belgium

EFFECTS OF DIFFERENT CRUTCHES AND ARM DOMINANCE ON SHOULDER JOINT KINETICS

Kunal Singhal, Jeffery B. Casebolt, Moon-Seok Kwon, Elaine Jackson, Young-Hoo Kwon
Texas Woman's University, Denton, TX, USA
ksinghal@twu.edu

Introduction

Injury to the lower extremity is one of the leading causes of hospital admissions in young adults in the United States [1]. Assistive walking devices (AWDs) reduce the burden on lower extremity joints by transferring the load to the upper extremities. Axillary (AC) and spring-loaded crutches (SLC) are two such AWDs often prescribed. A previous study has shown that while using AWDs, 3-point swing through gait is not symmetrical with respect of load sharing on the upper body [2]. It has been reported that upper extremity joints are subjected to 44.4% of body weight during crutch stance [3], it becomes essential to measure the amount of burden acting on the joint. Thus, in order to use the crutches for long term and minimize injury, it will be advisable to discover which type of crutch would reduce the burden on the shoulder joint. As hand dominance plays a big role in ADL [4] it is necessary to analyze its effects on biomechanics of shoulder joint during a strenuous activity like crutch walking. The purpose of this study was to determine the effects of hand dominance and crutch type on the shoulder joint vertical ground reaction force (VGRF), resultant joint moment (RJM) and joint power.

Clinical Significance

A developed understanding of shoulder joint kinetics during crutch walking would be imperative in the possible reduction or prevention of overuse shoulder injuries.

Methods

Ten healthy adult participants (29.1 ± 9.0 years), with prior experience in crutch walking, volunteered for the study after IRB approval. Participants were fitted with the crutches of their height and sufficient practice time was given. Participants were asked to walk in 3-point swing through gait pattern. 49 retroreflective markers were placed on the body. Ground reaction forces (GRF) on the feet and crutches were collected using 4 force plates (AMTI OR-6) while video data were captured from 8 digital camcorders (Panasonic AG-DVC20). Subsequent marker tracking and processing was done using Kwon3D Motion Analysis Suite Version 4.1 (Visol, Inc., Seoul, Korea; version XP 4.1). The upper extremity joint moments were computed through the inverse dynamics procedure using the crutch GRF data and the motion data. The joint moment data were normalized to the body mass. Peak crutch VGRF, the peak joint moments and joint power for the dominant and non-dominant shoulder joints were used as the dependent variables. Repeated measures ANOVA with Bonferroni correction was applied to test for significance. The significance level was set at $\alpha = 0.05$ and all analyses were performed with SPSS for Windows (SPSS Inc., Chicago, IL; version 14.0).

Results

The results show no significant effect of type of crutches and arm dominance on peak VGRF (Table 1). Peak RJM showed a significant interaction effect of crutch type and arm dominance (Table 1). Dominant RJM increased by 45% & 36% on spring-loaded and axillary crutches, respectively. There was a significant crutch effect for non-dominant side. Peak eccentric work rate was compared and was significantly decreased between the two sides with non-dominant being reduced by 41.13% (Table 1). Even though there was no significant crutch effect, the dominant side showed 35% and 48% greater peak eccentric work rate as compared to non-dominant side, during axillary and spring-loaded crutch respectively.

		VGRF	RJM	Power
Axillary	N-D Shoulder	4.96 (0.31)	0.44 (0.11)§†	36.98 (12.13)§
	D Shoulder	5.03 (0.38)	0.69 (0.11)§	56.47 (8.01)§
SLC	N-D Shoulder	5.07 (0.33)	0.38 (0.15)§†	29.89 (7.98)§
	D Shoulder	5.17 (0.63)	0.68 (0.15)§	57.14 (9.49)§

Table 1: VGRF, RJM and eccentric power measured for axillary and spring-loaded crutch.

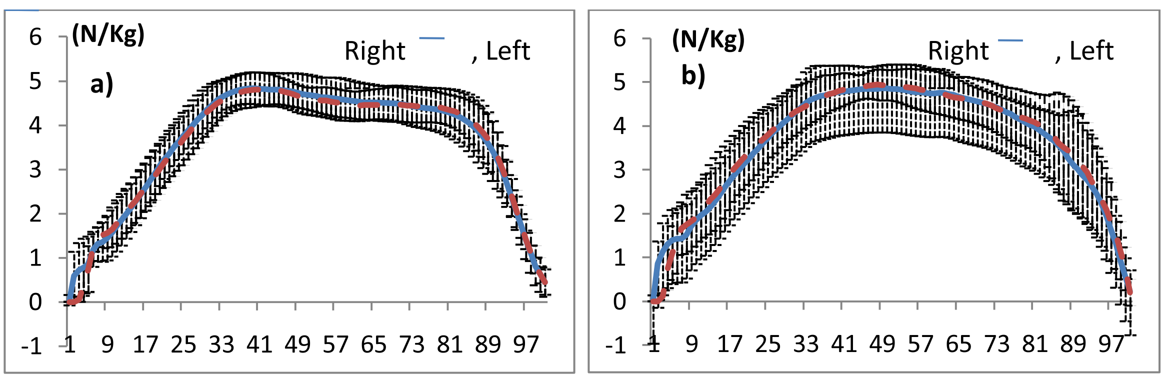


Figure 1: VGRF pattern, a) axillary crutch, b) spring-loaded crutch.

Discussion

Though the participants were found to take uniform weight on their shoulder joints, the RJMs and eccentric work rate for dominant side for both crutches was significantly greater. This difference was larger on SLC then AC. This shows that even though participants were experienced users, there is a discrepancy in the technique of using crutches. As VGRF was insignificant, moment arms in sagittal plane for RJM were tested for significance and it was found that except for dominant side on both the crutches, moment arm for all other condition was significantly different. Results show that spring-loaded crutches cause greater disparity in load distribution and subsequent muscle work rate between dominant and non-dominant sides. This was confirmed by the participants who found using axillary crutches more stable than spring-loaded crutches.

References

[1]C.D.C.,2006. [2] Stallard, et al., Acta Orthop Scand 1980; 51:71-7. [3] Goh et al., Pros Orthot Int 1986; 10:89-95 [4] Bagesterio, et al., JNeurop 2002; 88:2408-21.

3D motion analysis on daily living activities: implication in neurorehabilitation

Úrsula Costa[1], Eloy Opisso[2], Rodrigo Pérez[3], Enrique Gómez[3],Josep Medina[1]

[1] Functional Rehabilitation Department, Institut Guttmann, Badalona (Spain)
[2] Research Department, Institut Guttmann, Badalona (Spain)
[3] GBT department, Universidad Politécnica Madrid, (Spain)

Introduction:

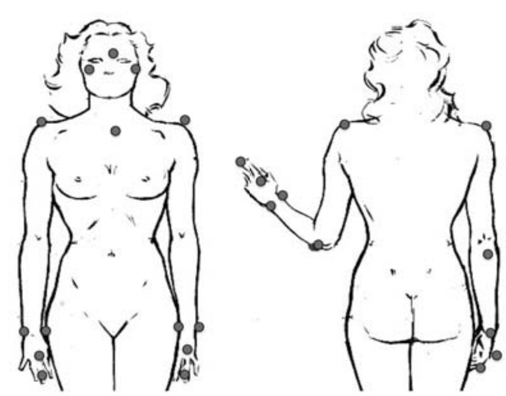
The upper limb is crucial to perform many daily living activities (DLA) (ej. eating, drinking, or grooming) but its role is not well described in the literature. Twenty years ago, some groups studied the upper limb motion during analytical tasks. [1,2] Functional studies of the upper limb came later and currently are still inconsistent [3,4]. Upper limb 3D motion analysis of DLA can contribute to objective data and new evidence in neurorehabilitation as occurred for gait 3D motion analysis in the 50's decade. The lack of consistent, internationally validated upper limb protocols hampers the advance on this area.

Clinical significance:

Current upper limb motion assessements in neurologic population are focused on single-joint kinematics. Moreover, clinical tests are highly dependent on the examiner criteria. Futher development of reliable and valid multi-joint biomechanical evaluations are required, particularly for goal oriented reaching movements [5].
Typically, motion analysis in neurologic population are focused on the use of inertial sensors [6,7] or analytical tasks [8]. Moreover, current models include sacrum or pelvic markers. This might jeopardize the application of these models in neurologic population due to pelvic inestability and lack of trunk control.
A new model, derived from Rab [9] was created in order to allow kinematic analysis of the upper limb in a wide neurologic population performing daily live activities. This analysis allow clinicians to take decisions based on objective data.
This study focuses on the creation of five normative bands on DLA and the analysis of compensatory mechanisms in healthy subjects.

Methods:

An optoelectronic video-analysis system with 6 infrared and 2 video camera (BTS Smart-D, Italy) was used to evaluate 42 healthy subjects performing five daily live activities such as taking a bottle from a shelf, drinking from a glass (bilateral), taking a hanger, placing a book on a book-shelf and turning a key to open a door. A sixteen marker model (11 markers for unilateral tasks) was created for this study (see figure 1). Angular parameters for each subject were time wrapped into normative bands. All tasks were divided into transitions between relevant events. Angular and temporospatial parameters of each transition were analyzed. In addition, Pearson correlation between angular and temporo-spatial parameters were calculated.



Results:

Once the normative bands were calculated, several angular and spatiotemporal parameters were analyzed. Shoulder and elbow flexoextension showed a negative correlation in healthy subjects ($p<0.001$). Motion velocity showed to be not relevant to explain angular variations during the performance of DLA for our study. At the same time, no relation between motion velocity and object track was observed.

Discussion:

Compensatory movements between shoulder and elbow flexoextension reveal that are not only present in neurologic population but healthy. Results obtained from motion velocity parameters were not expected, mainly, if we compare to gait analysis, where motion velocity has a large influence on angular parameters. DLA normative bands are scarce, therefore, it would be necessary to have a large internationally validated database of normalized parameters to allow comparison between pathologic and healthy movement patterns.

Conclusion:

New normative bands were calculated allowing clinicians and researchers to perform kinematic analyis of the upper limb on a safe and easy way. Correlation betweeen the 3D motion results and clinical tests in neurolgic population should be done in the near future. Compensatory mechanisms were observed in healthy subjects, opening bridges for future research on this area.

References:

1) Cooper JE, Shweddyk E, Quanbury AO, Miller J, Hildebrand D Elbow joint restriction: effect on functional upper limb motion during performance of three feeding activities. Arch Phys Med Rehabil 1993; 74: 805-809
2) Langrana NA Spatial kinematic analysis of the upper limb using a biplanar videotaping method. Journal of Biomechanical Enginyeering 1981; 103: 11-17
3) Murphy MA, Sunnerhagen K, Johnels Bo, Willén C Three dimensional kinematic motion analysis of a daily activity drinking from a glass: a pilot study. J Neuroeng Rehabil 2006; 3:18
4) Rosen J, Perry J, Mannning N, Burns S, Hannaford B The human arm kinematics and dynamics during daily activities – toward a 7 DOF upper limb powered exoskeleton. Proceedings 12th International Conference on Advanced Robotics 2005 Seattle
5) Mccrea PH, Eng JJ, Hodgson AJ Biomechanics of reaching: clinical implications for individuals with acquired brain injury Disabil Rehabil 2002; 24 (10): 534-541
6) Thies SB, Tresadern PA, Kenney LP, Smith J, Howard D, Goulermas J, Smith C, Rigby J Movement variability in stroke patients and controls performing two upper limb functional tasks: a new assessement methodology J Neuroeng Rehabil 2009; 6: 2
7) Kwon YH, Sun Kim C, Ho Jan S Ipsi-lesional motor deficits in hemiparetic patients with stroke Neurorehabil 2007; 22: 279-286
8) Hingtgen BA, McGuire JR, Wang M, Harris GF Quantification of reaching during stroke rehabilitation using a unique upper extremity kinematic model Proceedings 26th Annual International Conference IEEE EMBS 2004
9) Rab G, Petuskey, Bagley A A method for determination of upper extremity kinematics Gait and Posture 2002;15:113-119

NORMATIVE DATA OF KINEMATIC UPPER EXTREMITY TASKS: AGE DEPENDENT CHANGES

Syczewska Malgorzata PhD [1], Krawczyk Maciej, PhD [2], Szczerbik Ewa, MSc[1]
[1] Dept. Padiatric Rehabilitation, The Children's Mem Hlth Inst., Warsaw, Poland
[2] Fac. Physiotherpay Acad. Phys. Educ., Inst. Psychiatry & Neurol., Warsaw, Poland

Introduction

In various neurological, rheumatoidal and orthopaedic diseases patients experience problems with upper limb movements. These problems could be caused by muscular strength deficiency, degenerative joint and soft tissue changes, and lack or disturbances in motor control. The aim of the treatment process is the restoration or increase the patient's capacity. In order to assess the patient's progress and the treatment's efficacy information about the abilities of healthy people is needed. The aim of this paper is the assessment the upper limb movements in simple tasks in healthy subjects, and to find out if the movement execution depend on the age.

Clinical significance

The results of this study could be used as a reference data for patients with various problems affecting upper limb movements.

Methods

Twenty eight healthy subjects participated in the study (11 men, 17 women, aged 21 to 65 years old). The neurological, cardiopulmonary, or orthopaedic disorders were the exclusion criteria.

Patients were divided into three age groups: first from 21 to 35 years old, second from 36 to 50 years old, and third from 51 to 65 years old.

The kinematic data were collected using VICON 460 system. Thirteen markers were placed on the upper extremities: on C7, acromions, elbows, shoulders, wrists and hands [1].

Collected data were transferred to the Visual 3D software. The model of the upper extremities was constructed in the software, based on markers placement and body dimensions. The movements of the distal versus proximal segments were calculated during five simple tasks:

- rise of extremities parallel to the floor in frontal plane, straight elbows;
- rise of extremities parallel to the floor in sagittal plane, straight elbows;
- maximal possible range of elbows flexion in sagittal plane;
- supination and pronation of forearms rotation of wrists with free hanging extremities;
- extension of wrists with forearms supported on the table.

Data were normalised to 100 % of the movement, where 0 % was the beginning of the movement, 100 % was the end of the movement.

Kinematic data (angles) were exported from Visual3D as text data and later smoothed (filtered) and averaged in MATLAB, separately for each age group.

Results

Fig.1 and fig.2 presents the results of elbow and shoulder joints of the second and third tasks. The results are presented as mean +/- standard deviation for the young (20-35 years old), and old groups (50 – 65 years old).

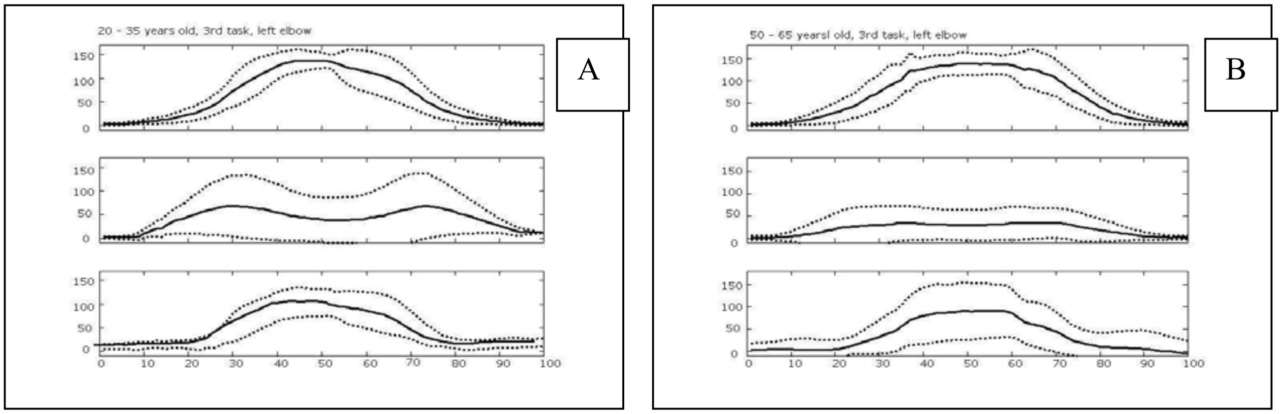


Figure 1. Elbow kinematics during third task in young (A) and old (B) subjects.

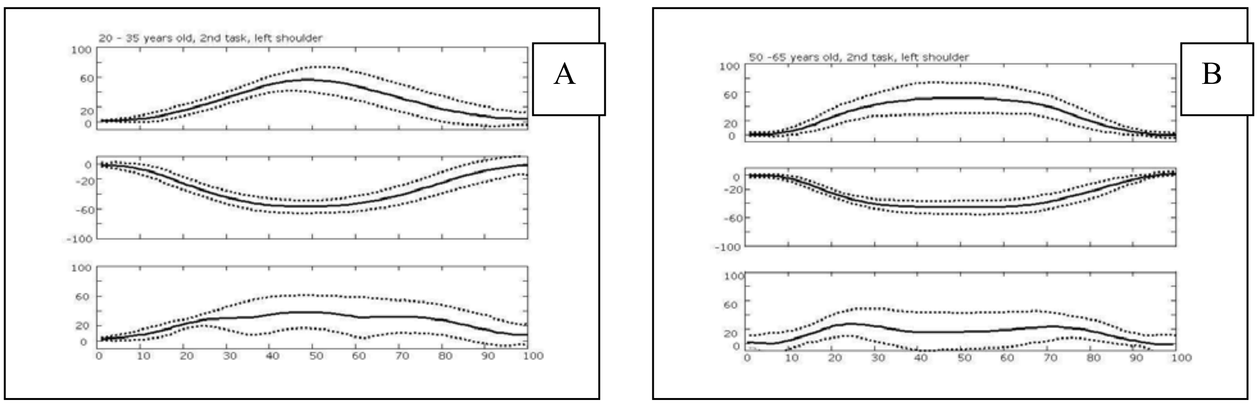


Figure 2. Shoulder kinematics during second task in young (A) and old (B) subjects.

Discussion

In some of the tasks the range of movement in older subjects is reduced, and there is higher inter-subject variability of this range (higher standard deviation in the group). In some cases (e.g. Fig.2) the task execution is slightly different than in young subjects. Although the subjects were asked to smoothly rise up the limbs and immediately lower them older subjects keep the attained position for some time before lowering the limbs.

Some explanation of these results could be the decline of muscular strength which occurs with age [2], partly due to changed muscular architecture, and changes occurring in nervous system [3]. There are probably also other factors, like diminishing elasticity of the soft tissues, increasing response time, etc.

References

[1] Sibella F et al., (2002) Gait & Posture, 16, S189
[2] Ferreira L et al., (2009) Arch Geront & Geriatrics, 49, 373-377
[3] Chung SG et al., (2005)Arch Phys Med Rehabil, 86, 318-327

Acknowledgement

This study was supported by the research grant 404 02732/0521 of Polish Ministry of Science and Higher Education.

EVEN POSTERS

Poster #	Topic	Abstract	1st Author
2	Case Presentations	Posture and Gait Analysis in Ankylosing Spondylitis: A Case Study	Silvia Del Din
4	Balance	Correlation between Clinical and Laboratory Measures in Chronic Stroke Subjects	Zimi Sawacha
6	Balance	Dynamic Balance in Children with Ataxic CP does not Correlate with either GMFM (D) or GDI	Timothy A Niiler
8	Balance	The Effects of Auditoy Cues and Task Complexity on Interlimb Coordination and Perception-Action Coupling in Children with Developmental Coordination Disorder	Rong-Ju Cherng
10	Balance	Gait Balance Trainer: A Novel Device for Balance Training during Over Ground Walking	Andrej Olenaek
12	Balance	Postural Assessment in Adolescent Idiopathic Scoliosis	Joseph J Krzak
14	Balance	Reach Performance and Movement Patterns in Young and Older Adults	Lin, Sang-I
16	Balance	Effects of Short-Term Multi-Axial Whole Body Vibration Exercise on Balance Performance	Chun-Yu Yeh
18	Balance	Improvement in Balance-Related Function in Older Adults with High Risk of Falling	Sang-I Lin
20	Balance	Analysis of Static Balance in Elderly Individuals with Different Degrees of Physical Activity	Claudia Santos Oliveira
22	CP Gait	Does Soft Tissue Surgery Influence the Development of Planovalgus Foot Deformity in Young Children with Diplegic Cerebral Palsy?	Nancy Lennon
24	CP Gait	Analysis of Trunk Movements during Gait in Children with Cerebral Palsy: Preliminary Results	Heyrman Lieve
26	CP Gait	Is the Straight Leg Raise Test a Better Measure of Functional Hamstring Length than the Popliteal Angle Measures?	Rory O'Sullivan
28	CP Gait	Effect of Compliant Surface on the Gait of Children with CP	Maurizio Petrarca
30	CP Gait	Knee Contact Forces during Crouch Gait	Katherine M. Steele
32	CP Gait	Emotional State Impacts the Kinematics of Forward Gait in Healthy Young Adults	Kelly M. Gamble
34	CP Gait	Outcome of Single Event Multilevel Surgery in 121 children with Cerebral Palsy using the Movement Analysis Profile and the Gait Profile Score	Erich Rutz
36	CP Gait	Predictors of Excessive Hip Flexion during Gait Patients with Static Encephalopathy	Susan Rethlefsen
38	CP Gait	Arm and Leg Coordination during Gait in Children with Cerebral Palsy and Typically Developing Children	Meyns
40	CP Gait	Arm Movement Symmetry during Walking in Teenagers and Young Adults with Spastic Hemiplegic Cerebral Palsy	Jacques Riad
42	Foot & Ankle	Comparison of Plantar Pressure Distribution between Obese and Non-Obese Boys Native Chinese during Normal Walking	Luming Yang
44	Foot & Ankle	Does Foot Type affect Foot Function?	Andrew Kraszewski
46	Foot & Ankle	The Effects of Walking with Poles on Plantar Pressures of the Foot.	David Hudson
48	Foot & Ankle	Kinematic and Kynetics Analysis of Flexible Flatfeet in Children during Gait	Esteban Pavan
50	Foot & Ankle	Advantages of Multiple Calibration in Multisegment Foot 3D Kinematics	Sawacha Zimi
52	Foot & Ankle	Does Coupled Hindfoot and Forefoot Motion Lead to Greater Ankle Power Generation During Single Limb Hopping?	Kirsten Tulchin
54	Foot & Ankle	Comparison of In-Shoe Plantar Loading During Walking, Heel Raise and Sit-to-Stand Activities	On-Yee Lo
56	Foot & Ankle	Biomechanical Analysis of Stepping Up and Down from a Step in Individuals with Ankle Instability: A Pilot Study	Gregory M. Gutierrez
58	Foot & Ankle	A New Method for Synchronization of Motion Capture and Plantar Pressure Data	Adam Miller
60	Muscles And EMG	Neurophysiological Aspects and their Relationship to Clinical and Functional Impairment in Patients with Chronic Obstructive Pulmonary Disease	Joao Carlos Ferrari Correa
62	Muscles And EMG	The Effects of Postural Complexity on Modulation of the Soleus H-reflex	Joshua Guggenheimer
64	Muscles And EMG	Strength Training with Electrical Stimulation- Is this a Viable Method of Facilitating Independent Mobility and Improving Quality of Life after a Moderate to Severe Stroke?	Leanne Claydon
66	Muscles And EMG	New Method to Determine Threshold for Muscle Activation during Gait Based on a Bimodal Gaussian Model	Alberto Isaac Perez Sanpablo
68	Outcomes	Consecutive Series of Gait Analyses in Patients After Total Ankle Replacement	Scott Coleman
70	Outcomes	The Evaluation of Percutaneous Hamstring Lengthening Outcomes in Children with Cerebral Palsy	Sylvia Ounpuu
72	Outcomes	The Effect of Time on the Waiting List for Total Knee Replacement on Pre-Surgery Knee Range of Motion	Marietta van der Linden
74	Outcomes	Gait Patterns following 8-week Exercise Training Programs in Individuals with Transtibial Amputation: A Preliminary Report	Lin, Suh-Jen
76	Pathologic Gait	Outcomes following Non-Operative Treatment for Clubfoot: Is There a Relationship between Gait Analysis, the Peabody and the PODCI?	Kelly Jeans
78	Pathologic Gait	Effects of Progressive Ankle Equinus on the Ipsilateral Leg during Child Gait	Brochard
80	Pathologic Gait	Gait Analysis in TKR Patients: What's New with Advanced Prosthesis Designs?	Maria Grazia Benedetti
82	Pathologic Gait	The Impact of Speed and Crouch on Stiff Knee Gait in Normal Adults	Jennifer Hutchens
84	Pathologic Gait	Analysis of Self-Selected Walking Velocity and Maximum Velocity in Patients with Upper Motor Neuron Syndrome	Alberto Esquenazi
86	Pathologic Gait	Gait Variability Differences in MS patients are not affected by Resistance Training	Jeffrey Kaipust
88	Pathologic Gait	Variability of Lower Extremity Joint Moments during Stair Negotiation in Young and Older Adults	Alison Novak
90	Pathologic Gait	Frequency Analysis of Ground Reaction Forces Shows Differences in Gait in Multiple Sclerosis Patients	Shane Wurdeman
92	Pathologic Gait	The Kinematics of Gait in Children with Genu Recurvatum	Elzbieta Pretkiewicz-Abacjew

EVEN POSTERS

Poster #	Topic	Abstract	1st Author
94	Pathologic Gait	Lower-body Temporal-Spatial and Kinematics Responses when Performing a Dual-Task Experiment: The Effects of Multiple Sclerosis	Sarah R. Dubowsky
96	Pathologic Gait	Dynamic Knee Joint Stiffness after Total Knee Arthroplasty	Vassilios Vardaxis
98	Pathologic Gait	Determination of Hip-Hiking Scale Based on Gait Analysis and Physical Therapist Observation	Barri Schnall
100	Pathologic Gait	Longitudinal Section of Lower Extremities in Sagittal View of Patients with Juvenile Idiopathic Arthritis	Kreuzpointner, Florian
102	Pathologic Gait	Orthoses Mediated Changes in Hemiplegic Gait Patterns	Arvind Ramanujam
104	Pathologic Gait	Gait Analysis of Aquatic Walking with Additional Weight in People Post-Stroke	Ryota Nishiyori
106	Pathologic Gait	A Biomechanical Comparison Axillary Crutch Swing-Through Gait with and without Touch Down	Jeffrey B. Casebolt
108	Prosthetics and Orthotics	Knee Kinematics Measurement on Transfemoral Amputees During Gait in Real-Life Environments using Inertial and Magnetic Measurement Units	Pietro Garofalo
110	Prosthetics and Orthotics	Effect of Novel CAD Designed Pedorthosis for Children with Clubfoot	XueCheng Liu
112	Prosthetics and Orthotics	A Study of the Effects of Gel Liner Thickness on In Socket Residual Limb Pressures in Trans-Tibial Prosthesis Users	Rebecca Stine
114	Prosthetics and Orthotics	Ground Reaction Forces in Two Transtibial Amputation Techniques	John-David Collins
116	Quality Assurance & Treatment Decision Making	Comparison of Over the Ground and Treadmill Propulsion Patterns of Manual Wheelchair Users with Tetraplegia	Jack R. Engsberg
118	Quality Assurance & Treatment Decision Making	Acceptable Levels of Forceplate Error in Gait Analysis	Andrew Lewis
120	Quality Assurance & Treatment Decision Making	Pharmacological Treatment for Intermittent Claudication does not Significantly affect Gait Impairments during Claudition Pain.	Jennifer M Yentes
122	Quality Assurance & Treatment Decision Making	Potential for End-Effector Based Rehabilitation Robotics for the Analysis of Healthy and Pathological Gait	Sami Hussein
124	Simulation and Modeling	Inverse Dynamics-Based Musculoskeletal Models of Rectus Femoris Tendon Transfers	Michael Skipper Andersen
126	Simulation and Modeling	Comparison of Electromyography and Joint Moment as Indicators of Co-Contraction	Brian A. Knarr
128	Simulation and Modeling	Is the Gait Magnetometer System a Valid Tool for the Measurement of Gait Parameters during Walking?	Alison Clarke
130	Simulation and Modeling	Recognition of Health Problems through the Automatic Gait Analysis	Bogdan Pogorelc
132	Simulation and Modeling	Reduction in Push Off Power During Gait in Children with Type I Osteogenesis Imperfecta	Adam Graf
134	Simulation and Modeling	A Method for Gait Analysis using Inertial Sensors	Schipper L.
136	Simulation and Modeling	Can the Reliability of Gait Kinematics be Improved by Using Functionally Determined Joint Centers?	Chandra Lloyd
138	Simulation and Modeling	Kinematic Performance of a 6DOF Hand Model for use in Occupational Biomechanics	Frank L Buczek Jr
140	Simulation and Modeling	Development of a Kinematic Trunk Model for Routine Clinical Use	Joanne Bates
142	Simulation and Modeling	Methodology for Simulating Upper Extremity Functional Activities using Haptic Interfaces	Nalini Vishnoi
144	Simulation and Modeling	Markerless Identification of Dissimilarities in Gait Sequences	Wallace Lawson
146	Simulation and Modeling	Markerless 3-D Human Motion Capturing Using a Stereo Camera	Yoon Hyuk Kim
148	Sports	Biomechanics of Rotational Technique Collegiate Shot Putters	William P. Hnat
150	Sports	The Relationship between Spine Rotation and Ball Speed in Adolescent Baseball Pitchers	Melany Westwell
152	Sports	The Relationship Among Knee Alignment, Knee Function and Strength, and Hopping Performance with Emphasis on Patellar Tendon Length and the Degree of Knee Version after ACL Reconstruction	Wen-Ling Chen
154	Typically Developing Studies	The Effect of Immediate Changes in Body Dimensions on the Walking Pattern of Toddlers between 15 and 36 Months	Van Dam Marleen
156	Typically Developing Studies	Cognitive Demands of Stair Ascent and Descent in Able Bodied Adolescents and Adults	Andrew Schepmyer
158	Typically Developing Studies	A Comparison of Lifting Techniques	Ioannis Agouris
160	Upper Extremity	Novel Crutch System to Assess Upper Extremity Kinetics during Lofstrand Crutch-Assisted Gait	Neha Bhagchandani
162	Upper Extremity	Intersegmental Dynamics during Manual Wheelchair Propulsion in Persons with Paraplegia: Influence of Gender and Shoulder Muscle Strength	Sara Mulroy
164	Upper Extremity	The Reach of a Mobile Robot Modelled Mathematically to Stabilise Velocity Estimate from Accelerometers: Implications in Stroke Rehabilitation	Nour Shublaq

Posture and gait analysis in Ankylosing Spondylitis: A Case Study.

Silvia Del Din[1], Elena Carraro[2], Zimi Sawacha[1], Annamaria Guiotto[1], Aristide Gravina[2], Roberta Guglielmin[2], Stefano Masiero[2], Claudio Cobelli[1]
[1] Department of Information Engineering, University of Padova, Padova, Italy
[2] Department of Rehabilitation Medicine, University of Padova, Padova, Italy

Patient History

The participant of this study was a 62 years old man (height 183 cm, weight 81 kg) with Ankylosing Spondylitis (AS). The clinical examination and X-ray based diagnosis revealed an increased kyphosis. At first visit the ankle, knee and hip joints rigidity was assessed. At second visit the patient had been treated with TNF-α inhibitors (infliximab) for three months, but he is not undergoing any rehabilitation treatment. He was referred for evaluation of his gait and posture and muscles timing during gait to assist in treatment planning.

Clinical Data

Clinical examination findings:

Characteristics	Before Treatment	After Treatment
Duration of Syntoms [years]	10	/
Years of disease [years]	7	/
BASMI	8	6
Cervical Rotation right/left [degrees]	20/32	28/34
Intermalleoli distance [cm]	31.5	76
Wall-tragus distance [cm]	21	17.5
Schober 15 [cm]	1.5	2
Lateral inclination right/left [cm]	4.5/3	2/3
BASFI	4.4	3.65
BASDAI	4.5	4.3

Gait Data

A six cameras BTS motion capture system (60-120 Hz), synchronized with 2 Bertec force plates (FP4060-10), integrated with 2 Imago S.n.c plantar pressure systems (0,64 cm2 resolution, 150Hz) was used to evaluate both posture and gait before treatment (bt) and after 3 months of infliximab (after treatment=at). Posture analysis was performed as [1]. 3D-motion analysis of independent barefoot walking was conducted to assess gait impairments [2].

<u>Posture:</u>

Bt: Roemberg test showed increased center of pressure (COP) parameters both in eyes open and closed conditions, when compared with control subjects (CS) values.

At: Roemberg test showed an increment in the ellipses area, sway area, total path and total velocity, path and velocity in medio-lateral direction and a reduction in the antero-posterior path and velocity (eyes-open). A reduction of almost each COP parameters was observed in eyes closed condition, while ellipsis and sway area increased.

Postural assessment at different eyes-level conditions is shown in figure 1.

<u>Gait:</u>

Kinematics (bt):

- increased trunk extension
- reduced hip flexion
- increased knee flexion

An altered inversion-eversion and internal-external right ankle rotation were observed when compared with CS, furthermore no first rocker was observed.

Kinetics (bt):

increased hip extensor moment
decreased knee extensor moment
decreased left ankle plantarflexion and external-rotational moment

At: The greatest improvements were observed in hips internal-external rotation angle and relative moment, together with knees flexion range of motion (increased). Furthermore improvements in ankles shock absorption were assessed. So far in agreement with clinical findings the initial rigidity decreased.

At bt and at assessment the subject exhibited decreased time and space parameters: stride period 1.03s (bt), 1.02s (at); and increased cadence 0.97 steps/s (bt), 0.98 steps/s (at).

EMG analysis (bt) during gait showed markedly altered timing activation: l gluteus medius had prolonged activity during the full gait cycle, while the right one had dominant activity from loading response to initial swing, left and right (l/r) rectus femoris and l tibialis anterior had a delayed activation during midstance, l vastus medialis had a prolonged activation between loading response and initial swing, r vastus medialis had delayed onset with dominant activity from initial swing, r biceps femoris had dominant activity during loading response and initial swing, gastrocnemius medialis had delayed onset and dominant activity during terminal swing. After treatment analysis revealed improvements in the activation patterns of: tibialis anterior, gluteus medius and r biceps femoris. Meanwhile l vastus had early onset activity during midstance, r vastus showed early onset in terminal stance and pre-swing, l gastrocnemius medialis displayed prolonged activity during loading response, while the right one showed dominant activity during loading response.

Treatment Decisions and Indications

Based on the results after three months of infliximab, we could suggest to improve his gait patterns and posture with a supervised physical therapy together with a home based exercise program especially focused on the lower limb and spine mobility, in addition to the biological treatment.

Summary

Results demonstrated the important role of instrumental gait analysis as additive to clinical evaluation in understanding postural and gait impairments of AS patient and planning rehabilitation treatments as a support to infliximab therapy.

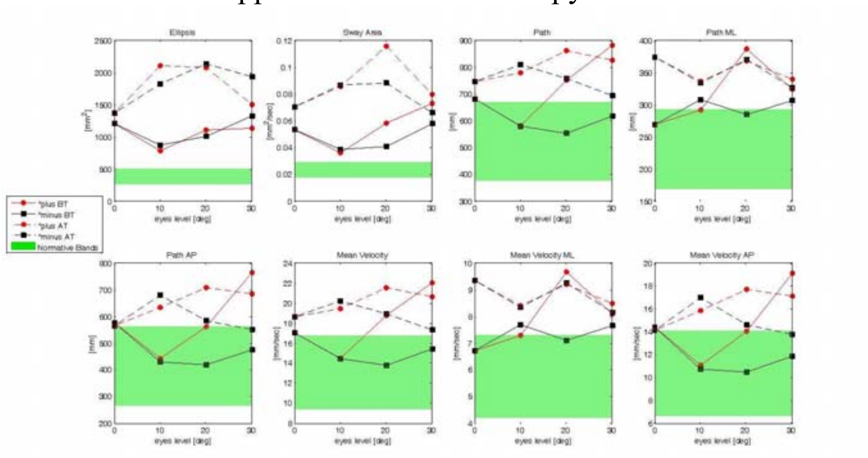


Figure 1: Posturographic parameters at different eye-levels over the normative bands.

[1] Sawacha et al., Gait and Posture: 30(S1), S11-S12, 2009.
[2] Sawacha et al., Clinical Biomechanics: 24, 722-728, 2009

Correlation between clinical and laboratory measures in chronic stroke subjects

Zimi Sawacha[1], Elena Carraro[2], Paola Contessa[1], Silvia Battistella[1] , Annamaria Guiotto[1] , Stefano Masiero[2], Claudio Cobelli[1].

1. Department of Information Engineering, University of Padova, Padova, Italy

2. Department of Medical Surgical Specialty, Orthopaedic Institute-Orthopaedic Rehabilitation, University Polyclinic of Padova, Italy

Introduction

Stroke is defined as the interruption of the blood supply to the brain, usually because a blood vessel bursts or is blocked by a clot. This cuts off the supply of oxygen and nutrients, causing damage to the brain tissue and may lead to extremely severe disabilities. The purpose of this study was to verify the relation among clinical and laboratory measures of balance and to investigate their usefulness as means for obtaining reliable feedback on the patient balance limitations.

Clinical significance

Stroke survivors may suffer from paralysis, numbness, difficulties carrying out daily activities, speech loss, vision loss, and many other mobility impairments. Another dangerous consequence of stroke is the loss of stability and balance impairment. So far development of reliable balance measurement tools are pursued.

Methods

Roemberg test was performed on 20 subjects (10 stroke (S) and 10 control (C) subjects) with 1 Bertec force plate (FP4060-10). Subjects mean age and BMI at evaluation were: 69.4 ± 8.2 (S) and 61.6 ± 8.6 (C) years and 25.2 ± 2.5 (S) and 27.3 ± 2.2 kg/m^2 (C). The following measures of the centre of pressure (CoP) were computed: Sway area (SA); Ellipse (containing 95% of the data) (E); CoP path, both in the anteroposterior (AP) and in the mediolateral (ML) directions; CoP velocity (CoPv), both in the AP and ML directions [1] (Matlab software). The following clinical balance scales were administered to the S subjects: Tinetti Balance (TB); Berg Balance Test (BAT); Time up and go Test [2]. Comparison between S and C subjects was performed by means of the Student t-test (SPSS Software). The Pearson Correlation coefficient was computed between instrumental and clinical balance parameters (SPSS Software).

Results

Mean balance scales scores of S subjects were respectively: 13.4±3.6 for TB, 45.7±14.5 for BBT, 29.3 seconds for TUG. Moderate to high correlation were found (see Table 1) among CoP parameters and BBT, TUG both in the eyes open and closed conditions. Sway area was correlated only with TUG (see Table 1).

		Correlations (eo)	Correlations (ec)

		TB	BBT	TUG	TB	BBT	TUG
E	**R**	**0.08**	**-0.20**	**0,18**	**0,246**	**-0,24**	**0,47**
	p	**0,58**	**0,40**	**0,32**	**0,558**	**0,56**	**0,24**
SA	**R**	**-0.15**	**-0.59**	**0.758***	**-0,25**	**-0,69**	**0,89***
	p	**0,47**	**0.09**	**0.011**	**0,545**	**0,06**	**0,004**
CoP	**R**	**-0.15**	**-0.25**	**0,33**	**-0,37**	**-0,49**	**0,50**
	p	**0,47**	**0,33**	**0,11**	**0,361**	**0,28**	**0,21**
CoP ML	**R**	**-0.17**	**0,15**	**-0.02**	**-0,42**	**-0,64**	**0,69**
	p	**0,45**	**0,38**	**0,67**	**0,299**	**0,08**	**0,06**
CoP AP	**R**	**-0.06**	**-0.74***	**0.865***	**-0,33**	**-0,33**	**0,37**
	p	**0,60**	**0.01**	**0.001**	**0,417**	**0,43**	**0,36**
CoPv	**R**	**-0.18**	**-0.43**	**0.671***	**-0,316**	**-0,75***	**0,89***
	p	**0,43**	**0,146**	**0.034**	**0,445**	**0,03**	**0,003**
CoPv ML	**R**	**-0.19**	**0.09**	**0,09**	**-0,311**	**-0,79***	**0,93***
	p	**0,41**	**0,55**	**0,50**	**0,454**	**0,018**	**0,001**
CoPv AP	**R**	**-0.10**	**-0.78***	**0.92***	**-0,321**	**-0,71***	**0,86***
	p	**0,54**	**0.01**	**0.000**	**0,43**	**0,04**	**0,01**

Table 1. Correlations analysis in eyes open (eo) and eyes closed (ec) conditions ($p<0.05$).

Statistically significant differences were found between S and C in all CoP parameters in eo conditions ($p<0.04$ and $p>0.005$). Meanwhile in ec conditions significant differences were observed in the CoP path, the CoPv, and both the CoP path and the CoPv in AP direction.

Discussion

Only some of the clinical and instrumental balance assessments were related, indicating that they might measure different aspects of balance. Some balance alterations were related to visual condition. So far a complete balance analysis should be pursued considering both measurements.

References

1. L. Chiari et al. Gait and Posture. 12:225-234, 2000.
2. SL. Patterson et al., Arch Phys Med Rehabil. 88:115-9, 2007.

DYNAMIC BALANCE IN CHILDREN WITH ATAXIC CP DOES NOT CORRELATE WITH EITHER GMFM (D) OR GDI

T. Niiler, F. Miller, J. Henley
A.I. duPont Hospital for Children, Wilmington, DE, USA

INTRODUCTION

Children with ataxic cerebellar palsy (ACP) present as having serious deficits in balance due to large lateral sway, as well as inconsistency in gait. The question of whether such balance issues are correlated with standard measures of normalcy and function such as the Gait Deviation Index (GDI) and Gross Motor Function Measure (GMFM) have yet to be answered. The GDI is a normalized statistic derived from the difference of a subject's net gait cycle deviation of 9 lower body kinematics variables from a normal average. Since knee and hip stiffness are thought to be related to balance problems in ataxic patients [1], it is postulated that the GDI should have some relevance to dynamic balance. There is some evidence that static balance predicts falls under dynamic conditions [2], although others have maintained that static and dynamic balance are maintained via different mechanisms [3][4]. Since the GMFM subtest D is a direct measure of performance in static balance, if dynamic balance is related to static balance in ACP patients, it should correlate to balance indices. Two such balance indices are D_N which is a normalized deviation of the center of mass from the line of support indicative of postural sway, and K_N which indicates the variation of the COM at a given moment in the gait cycle [5].

CLINICAL SIGNIFICANCE

This study demonstrates that dynamic balance in ACP patients is not related either to static functional measures or to the lower body kinematic deviations of patients from typically developing children.

METHODS

A convenience sample of 26 children with ACP between the ages of 2 and 18 years were selected for this retrospective study. All children had been scored on the GMFM subtype D with scores on a 39 point scale ranging from 24 to 37. Kinematic data were used to calculate the balance indices D_N and K_N and the GDI. For comparison, the mean GDI for typically developing children was calculated from a database of 66 children ranging in age from 2.5 to 18.5 years. Regressions of average left and right leg (sampled over a gait cycle) D_N and K_N versus GDI scores and D_N and K_N versus GMFM (subtype D) scores were computed.

RESULTS

Calculated GDIs for the ACP group ranged from 47 to 100. D_N values were within the normal range varying from 0.15 to 0.87. However, K_N values were significantly below the normal range (0.015-0.059) in line with values found for the CP population at large [6]. No significant regression equation was found which related balance indices to either GDI or GMFM. Although the relationship between K_N and GDI borders on being significance ($p \sim 0.15$), the correlation coefficient is nearly zero indicating little meaningful trend.

Table 1: Results of regression analysis

Balance Index	*Normalcy Measure*	*R^2*	*p-value*
D_N	GDI	0.02154	0.23
K_N	GDI	0.04461	0.15
D_N	GMFM (D)	-0.04348	0.99
K_N	GMFM (D)	-0.04346	0.98

DISCUSSION

At first glance, the lack of correlation between GDI and either D_N or K_N is surprising in the context of the work of Küng et al. [1] However, with the exception of the pelvic angles, the GDI is defined unilaterally. It is largely the orientation of the pelvis (and trunk) with respect to the ground that defines posture, and the GDI does not include such information, nor the interaction between the two legs. Therefore, contrary to initial expectations, the GDI does not predict dynamic balance.

The lack of correlation between GMFM (subtest D) results and either D_N or K_N lends support to the recent studies decoupling static and dynamic balance among both healthy adults [3] and patients with peripheral neuropathies [4]. This is not to say that ACP patients are indistinguishable from their normal counterparts. Comparison of K_N between the general CP population including ACP patients and normals shows that there are clear and significant differences in this parameter between groups [6]. The smaller K_N compared to normal subjects is thought to indicate a more conservative gait pattern.

CONCLUSIONS

Regression analyses of dynamic balance indices versus GMFM (subtest D) indicate that static balance deficiencies in ACP patients do not predict either postural difficulties as indicated by D_N or COM variation as indicated by K_N. Similarly, depressed GDI values which indicate a large difference in lower body kinematics appear to be unrelated to dynamic balance due to the inability of the GDI to express bilateral body positioning.

REFERENCES

[1] U.M. Küng et al. Neuroscience. 159 (1): 390-404.
[2] Y. Lajoie, and S.P. Gallagher. Arch. Gerontol. Geriatr. 38 (2004) 11–26
[3] C. Hrysomallis et al. (2006) J. Science and Medicine in Sport 9, 288-291.
[4] A. Nardone et al. (2006) Gait & Posture. 24, 364-373
[5] T. Niiler et al. (2007) (GCMAS) Springfield, MA.
[6] T. Niiler et al. (2007) (ESMAC) Athens, Greece.

THE EFFECTS OF AUDITOY CUES AND TASK COMPLEXITY ON INTER-LIMB COORDINATION AND PERCEPTION-ACTION COUPLING IN CHILDREN WITH DEVELOPMENTAL COORDINATION DISORDER

Yin-Yao Li[1] Rong-Ju Cherng[1]*

Department of Physical Therapy, National Cheng Kung University, Tainan, Taiwan

Introduction

The ability of inter-limb coordination and perception-action coupling are important to acquire complex movements. Children with DCD had deficits in coupling their finger movements to an auditory beat and were less stable in bimanual rhythmic finger movements [1-2]. Limited study has examined the gross motor inter-limb coordination and coordination between limb action and external auditory cues in children with DCD. The aims of the study were to investigate the difference in children with DCD compared to TD children: (1) inter-limb coordination; (2) the effect of task complexity on inter-limb coordination (3) the effect of auditory cues on inter-limb coordination and perception-action coupling.

Clinical significance

Children with DCD may take advantage of external cues to stabilize their limb coordination.

Method

Fourteen children with DCD (6.61± 1.02 yeas old, 12 boys, 2 girls) and fourteen age- and gender-matched TD children participated in the study. Subjects were instructed to perform a task of marching or clapping alone and marching together with clapping in three auditory cue conditions (no cue, cue with preferred clap frequency and cue with preferred step frequency). Two Kistler force plates were used to separately collect force data of right and left foot during marching. Foot contact was identified when the force in z direction exceeded 15 N, and this was onset time of each marching cycle. A modified custom-made cymbal was used in the study to measure the timing issue of clapping. The coefficient of variances (CVs) of action frequency and step-clap phasing value within-trials were used to examine the performance of inter-limb coordination. The mean and CV of perception-action phasing value were adopted as the indicators of perception-action coupling ability (Fig. 1).

Results and Discussion

The CVs of action frequency was significantly larger in DCD group than in TD group ($F_{1,26}$ = 10.21, p<0.01). The mean of step-clap phasing value was also significantly larger in DCD group than in TD group ($F_{1,26}$ = 4.584, p<0.05). Significant cue × group interaction effect of the mean of perception-action phasing ($F_{1,26}$ = 5.03, p<0.05) (Fig. 2) and the CV of perception-action phasing were noted ($F_{1,26}$ = 5.59, p<0.05) (Fig. 3).

The results of our studies that larger CVs of action frequency in DCD group than in TD group and larger mean of step-clap phasing value in DCD group than in TD group are consistent with the results of previous study that children with DCD were less stable than TD children in an action and in the inter-limb coordination [3]. Our study also showed that TD children were more accurate and less stable than children with DCD in the action-perception phase. This represents that TD children were consistently adapting their action to the auditory cue frequency. TD children tend to couple their limbs in adaptation to the external cue and therefore their accuracy of perception action couple is high but variability is also high. In contrast to TD children, children with DCD reflected poor adaption to a cue with preferred step frequency. These findings suggest that TD children adapted to environmental task better. Children with DCD tend to entrap in an attractor status.

Acknowledgements
The study was supported by a grant from the National Science Council, Taiwan. We also thank all the participating children and their family.

References
[1] Whitall, J. and N. Getchell. Hum Mov Sci, 1996; 15(1): 129-155.
[2] American Psychiatric Association. Diagnostic and Statistical Manual of Mental Disorders (fourth edition). 1994.
[3] Volman, M.J., M.E. Laroy, and M.J. Jongmans. Child Care Health Dev, 2006; 32(6): 693-702.

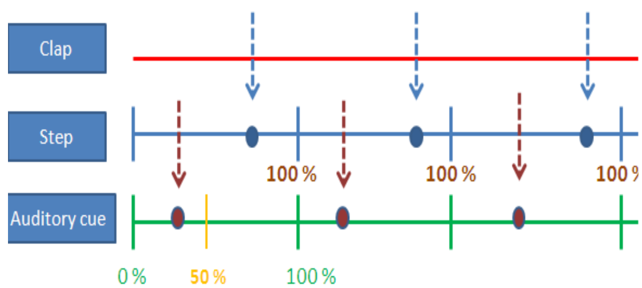


Fig. 1 The identification of step-clap phasing value and perception-action value

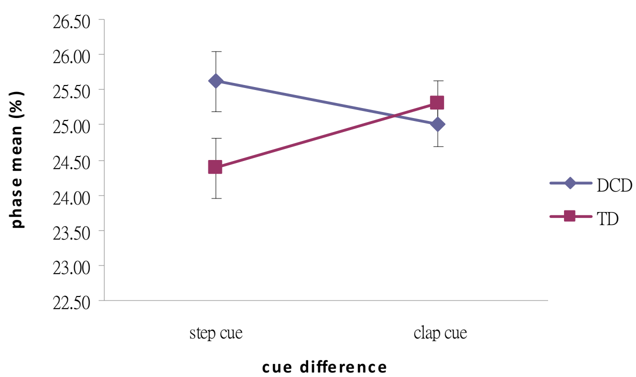


Fig. 2 The mean of perception-action phasing under preferred step cue and preferred clap cue condition

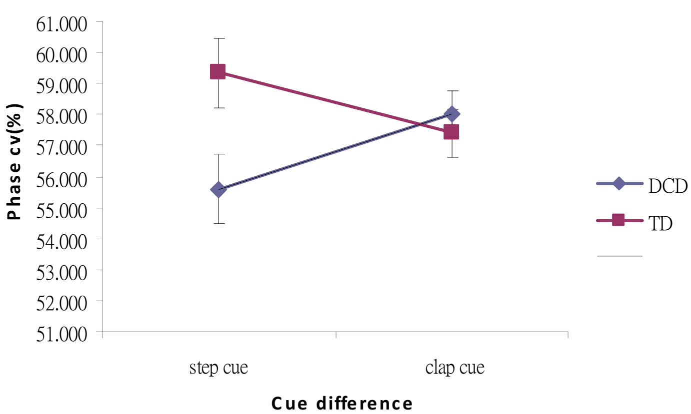


Fig. 3 The CV of perception-action phasing under preferred step cue and preferred clap cue condition

Gait Balance Trainer – A novel device for balance training during over ground walking

Andrej Olenšek, Jakob Oblak, Imre Cikajlo, Primož Novak, Katja Jere, Zlatko Matjačić
University Rehabilitation Institute, Republic of Slovenia

Introduction

In recent years integrating robot supported gait training in the field of neurorehabilitation to restore gait function in patients following stroke, spinal cord injuries and traumatic brain injuries has offered promising complement to conventional physiotherapy. With respect to physically demanding therapist assisted therapy, such devices [1,2] assure controlled training environment, they offer longer training sessions and may be used as instruments to accurately and objectively quantify patients' performance. In their design they are confined to treadmill training environment and often display less degrees of freedom that are necessary to assure normal gait training. For this reason such training is considered to be more efficient in early stages of gait rehabilitation whereas when patient performance improves training should move from treadmill to over ground walking [3]. This paper presents a novel device for balance training during over ground walking where the range of pelvis movement can be adjusted and the level of constraint can be set to accommodate to patients' performance level.

Clinical Significance

Gait training demands well controlled and interrelated activities in legs, pelvis and trunk. In early stages of gait rehabilitation patients often cannot develop such comprehensive control mechanisms and the effort needed is to demanding. Devices that may offer full or partial bodyweight support (treadmill walking [2]) or constrain the pelvis motion to one plane (Lokomat [1]) on one hand reduce demanded effort level and allow focused motor control training but also impose unnatural gait dynamics. However, when patient's performance improves, unconstrained over ground motion is crucial for developing natural gait dynamics as well as for training and restoring full body balancing, which demands well controlled weight transfer.

Methods

Figure 1 shows a prototype of developed gait training device. We upgraded the commercially available standing balance apparatus Balance Trainer (Medica Medizintechnik GmbH) with two motorized wheels and corresponding control scheme to enable gait training with adjustable gait velocity. For safety reasons and to minimize relative pelvic movement a waist girdle that is connected to the trainer is used. A unique spring system of Balance Trainer allows controlled forward and sideway movement of the frame where the level of movement compliance can be adjusted to correspond to patients' performance level.

Device was tested with a young female patient diagnosed with Myelomeningocele, resulting in paraparesis. Gait training lasted for twelve consecutive days with thirty minute session each day. During training period she was also training according to conventional therapeutic program. Her performance level before and after the treatment was assessed with Berg Balance Scale (BBS) and six-minute walk test.

Figure 1. Prototype of a Gait Balance Trainer

Results

BBS test shows considerable improvements from scoring 29 points before the training to scoring 42 points after the training. Similar outcomes are evident in a six-minute walk test where the patient was able to walk 175 meters before the training, whereas after the training she improved to 210 meters.

Discussion

Clinical test indicate that the proposed gait training method may have positive effect on faster gait motor control recovery and offers a promising groundwork for further detailed and comprehensive studies. In future the effect of gait rehabilitation with Gait Balance Training will be systematically inspected and assessed independently from conventional training approaches.

References

[1] Hidler J., Wisman W., Neckel N., *Kinematic trajectories while walking within the Lokomat robotic gait-orthosis*, Clinical Biomechanics, 23, 2008, 1251-1259

[2] Veneman J.F., Menger J, Asseldonk E.H.F. van, Helm F.C.T. van der, Kooij H. van der, *Fixating the pelvis in the horizontal plane affects gait characteristics*, Gait & Posture, 28, 2008,157-163.

[3] Chang M.D., Shaikh S., Chau T., *Effect of treadmill walking on the stride interval dynamics of human gait*, Gait & Posture, 30, 2009, 431-435

Acknowledgements

Research and development of Gait Balance Trainer was financially supported by Medica Medizintechnik GmbH, Germany.

Postural Assessment in Adolescent Idiopathic Scoliosis

J. Krzak, PT[1], A. Graf, MS[1], P.F. Sturm, MD[1], Kim Hammerberg, MD[1], P. Gupta, MD[1], S. Hassani, MS[1], M. Riordan, BA[1], K Zaharski, BA[1], G. Harris, Ph.D[1 2]

[1]Shriners Hospital for Children (Chicago)
[2]Orthopaedic & Rehabilitation Engineering Center (OREC) Marquette University/Medical College of Wisconsin, Milwaukee, IL

Purpose: Idiopathic scoliosis is the most common type of spinal deformity in adolescence. Curve type and magnitude have been found to significantly contribute to postural instability in this patient population (Gauchard, et al 2001). The purposes of this study were to: (1) compare center of gravity (COG) asymmetry in subjects with idiopathic scoliosis to a population of typically developing children, (2) assess the impact of posterior spinal fusion on postural asymmetry, and (3) compare computerized measures of COG symmetry to commonly utilized clinical tool for assessing scoliotic severity (Coronal Decompensation and Shoulder Height).

Methods: This was a prospective study consisting of 26 patients (21 F, 5 M, mean age 14.2 ±2.1, mean height 150.4 ±28.5, mean weight 59 ±27.6) with severe (Cobb angle greater than 50 º) adolescent idiopathic scoliosis ("Scoliosis Group"). The Scoliosis Group was compared to a group of age-matched controls without history of orthopedic or neurologic disease ("Control Group"). One-year postoperative data from 16 subjects was also collected. The SMART EquiTest® (Neurocom® International, Inc, Clackamas, OR) system was used to measure static standing weight symmetry (% deviated to the right (-) or left (+)) using the Motor Control Test (MCT) assessment protocol. Coronal decompensation was assessed using a plumb line measurement taken from C7 to the gluteal crease (cm). Shoulder height symmetry was measured at the height of the acromio-clavicular (AC) joint on right and left sides, and the difference was recorded (cm). Paired Student's t-tests were used to compare groups, and correlation coefficients were calculated between computerized testing and the clinical measures. Significance was set at $p<0.05$.

Results: (Table 1) Measurements of weight bearing symmetry indicated that the Scoliosis Group stood asymmetrically to the right as compared to the Control Group (Scoliosis Group: -10.7%, Control Group: -6.8%). Subjects in the Scoliosis Group who deviated to the right demonstrated greater asymmetry than the subjects who deviated to the left (Right: -14%, Left +7.7%). This asymmetry was not observed postoperatively (Preop: -10.7%, Postop: -8.1%). (Fig. 1 and Fig. 2) It was observed that clinical measures of deviation from midline did not correlate well with computerized data (Coronal Decompensation: R2=.082, Shoulder Height: R2=.0042).

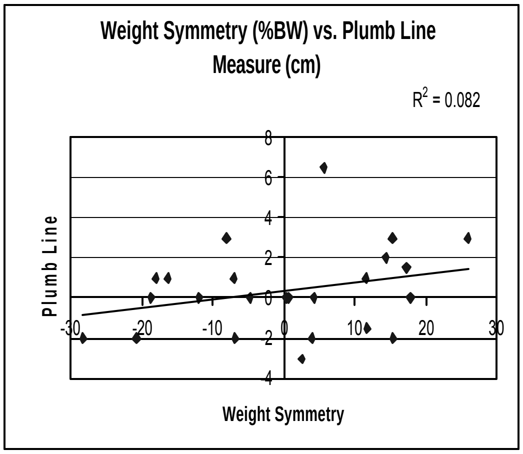


Fig. 1

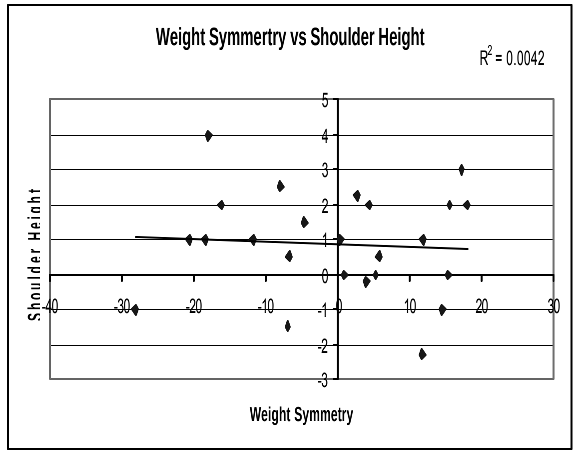


Fig. 2

Table 1: COG Symmetry Comparisons

	Weight Symmetry (%BW)
Scoliosis Group (Preop)	-10.7*
Control Group	-6.8
Scoliosis Group (L)	-14.0†
Scoliosis Group (R)	+7.7
Scoliosis Group (Postop)	-8.1**

* Significantly different than Control Group $p < 0.05$
† Significantly different than Scoliosis Group (R) $p < 0.05$
** Significantly different than Preop $p < .05$

Discussion: These results demonstrate that adolescents with idiopathic scoliosis stood with asymmetric weightbearing. This standing posture was then impacted by surgical intervention. Findings also demonstrate that there was a poor correlation between commonly used clinical assessment tools used to quantify curve severity and actual computerized measures of weightbearing symmetry. Thus, clinicians should use discretion interpreting these types of data for clinical decision making for children with adolescent idiopathic scoliosis.

References:

Gauchard GC, Lascombes P, Kuhnast M, Perrin PP. Influence of different types of progressive idiopathic scoliosis on static and dynamic postural control. Spine. 2001;26(9):1052-8.

Age-related modifications in forward reach movement patterns

Lin SI, Liao CF,* Hsu LJ, Wang HC
Department of Physical Therapy, National Cheng Kung University, Tainan, Taiwan
Institutes of Allied Health, National Cheng Kung University, Tainan, Taiwan

Introduction. Aging is associated with deteriorations in the functions of many systems of the body which could lead to limitations in functional capacity. Modification of movement patterns is a common strategy for older adults to remain functional independence under their physiological constraints. Forward reaching is a frequently performed activity of daily living. Its performance, typically measured by reach distance, has been found to relate to frailty, higher risk of falling and declined functional capacity in older adults.[1-4] However, it is unclear if older adults adopted different reach movement patterns than young adults and how effective such modifications were. The purpose of this study was to determine the movement patterns used during forward reaching and compare the reach distance between young and older adults.

Clinical significance. The findings in this study will help to clarify if modifications in reach movement patterns in older adults were successful compensatory strategy and should be encouraged or they were manifestations of functional limitations and should be corrected.

Methods. Thirty-three young and 31 older adults participated in this study and were instructed to stand erect, one arm raise to horizontal, and reach forward as far as possible without taking a step for three repetitions. Their reach distance, joint kinematics and center of mass (COM) motion in the sagittal plane was recorded using a motion analysis system. Based upon the hip and ankle joint motion, the reach movement pattern was classified into three strategies, hip, mixed and ankle.

Results. For older adults, 80% of the trials showed a hip strategy, with the rest of the trials showing a mixed strategy. For young adults, 20% of the trials showed an ankle strategy, while the rest of the trials showed evenly a hip or mixed strategy. Older adults had significantly greater hip flexion (p=.002), and trends of greater hip posterior displacement, and ankle plantarflexion than young adults. The older adults had significantly smaller forward displacement of the COM (p=.001), but not reach distance (p=.093), than the young adults.

Discussion. A hip strategy is characterized by greater hip flexion and posterior displacement of the hip. These movements would restrict the forward advancement of the COM while allowing the arm to reach farther forward. Adopting such a movement pattern during forward reaching has been found in young adults to result in significantly greater reach distance but not greater COM displacement, compared to adopting an ankle strategy.[5] Thus, it seems that older adults were capable of adopting a movement pattern that could help to limit balance threat and at the same time maximize task performance. Clinically, such a hip strategy may be instructed to older clients who have limited balance-related functions.

References

1. Duncan PW, Studenski S, Chandler J, Prescott B. Functional reach: predictive validity in a sample of elderly male veterans. J Gerontol 1992; 47:M93-8.
2. Weiner DK, Duncan PW, Chandler J, Studenski SA: Functional reach: A marker of physical frailty. J Am Geriatr Soc 1992; 40: 203-7.
3. Smith PS, Hembree JA, Thompson ME: Berg Balace Scale and Functional Reach: determining the best clinical tool for individuals post acute stroke. Clin Rehab 2004; 18:811-8.
4. Wallmann HW. Comparison of elderly nonfallers and fallers on performance measures of functional reach, sensory organization, and limits of stability. J Gerontol A Biol Sci Med Sci 2001, 56: M580-3.
5. Liao CF, Lin SI. Effect of different movement strategies on forward reach distance. Gait Posture, 2008; 28:16-23.

Acknowledgements

The research was supported by a research grant from the National Science Council of Taiwan. (NSC 97-2314-B-006 -003 -MY3)

Effects of Short-term Multi-axial Whole Body Vibration Exercise on Balance Performance

[1]Hsin-Chang Lo, [2]Kuen-Horng Tsai, [3]Chun-Yu Yeh
[1]Assistive Technology Laboratory; Department of Product Design, Ming Chuan University, Taiwan. [2]Graduate Institute of System Engineering, National University of Tainan, Taiwan. [3]School of Physical Therapy, Chung Shan Medical University; Physical Therapy Room, Chung Shan Medical University Hospital, Taiwan. E-mail: cyy@csmu.edu.tw

Introduction

Whole body vibration (WBV) exercise has gained much attention and has been used widely for healthy people [1] and elderly [2]. Most of WBV devices currently available were deliver vibration by two means. One is the vertical displacements on the left and right side of the fulcrum. Another is up and down displacement of the whole plate [3]. However, vibration in our daily living is almost always multi-axis [4]. Few multi-axial whole body vibrators have been used to measure the effects of posture control following short-term vibration exercise. Therefore, the purposes of this study were to (1) understand the effects of the multi-axial whole body vibrator on balance ability and muscle strength of legs, and (2) compare the effects of different amplitudes of vibration exercises.

Clinical Significance

Findings from the study will help with understanding the effects of the multi-axial whole body vibrator and provide the better exercise mode for the users.

Methods

5 subjects with average age of 20±1.2-year-old (2 females and 3 males) were recruited in this study. Subjects received 5min multi-axial WBV exercise in 3 kinds of amplitudes (2mm, 5mm, and 10mm with 20Hz). The vibration directions included up-down and forth-back to form a non-anatomical plane trajectory (VX300 Vibration Trainer, Strength Master Co. Ltd.). Subjects were instructed to stand on the marked vibration platform. The balance ability and quadriceps muscle strength before and after multi-axial WBV exercise were measured using Smart Balance Master system (NeuroCom International, Inc.) and a hand-held dynamometer (MicroFET2, Hogan Health Industries, Inc.). The subject's postural stability and limit of stability was used to measure the static and dynamic balance abilities. For the static balance ability, the centre of pressure (COP) excursions was estimated for 60 seconds by quiet standing on the force platform. These excursions reflect lateral movements (sway) in the centre of mass, and thus a higher average excursion in the COP is indicative of poorer postural stability. For the dynamic balance ability, subjects were requested to move the center of gravity following cursor shown on the computer screen as quickly and accurately as

possible for 8 seconds. The reaction time (RT) and maximum excursion (MXE) in four directions were recorded and used to express the dynamic balance ability. Friedman Test was used to compare the change ratios of static and dynamic balance abilities, and change ratio of maximum quadriceps muscle strength (MQS) between each test trial.

Results

For the static balance ability, the COP excursions in 2mm reveals significant lower ($p<0.05$) than those in 5mm and 10 mm (Figure 1). For the dynamic balance stability, the change ratios of RT in posterior and left directions of 5mm significantly decreased than those of 2mm and 10mm ($p<0.05$). The MXEs after vibration exercise increased than those before exercise no matter what directions or amplitudes, but without significant difference. For the muscle strength, change ratio of MQS had significantly improved ($p<0.05$) in 5 mm comparing to other two amplitudes (Figure 2).

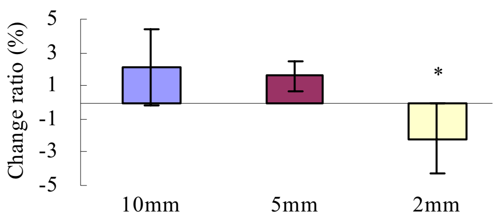


Figure 1 The change ratio of static balance ability at 3 vibration amplitude.

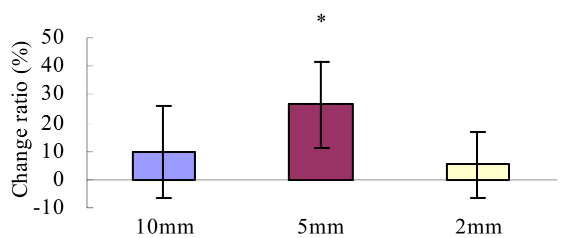


Figure 2 The change ratio of maximum quadriceps muscle strength at 3 vibration amplitude.

Discussion

The negative change ratio of the COP excursion in 2mm amplitude revealed the COP excursion was smaller after the vibration exercise. This phenomenon indicated that the static balance ability was improved. The larger vibration amplitude could contrary to influence the static balance ability. However, some change ratios of RT and the MQS in 5mm significantly improved than those in the other amplitudes. This results indicated the 5mm amplitude was the better selection to train the dynamic motor performance.

Rererences

[1]. Bosco C, Colli R, Introine E, Cardinale M, Tsarpela O, Madella A. Adaptive responses of human skeletal muscle to vibration exposure. Clin Physiol 1999;19: 83-187.

[2]. Rehn B, Lidström J, Skoglund J, Lindström B. Effects on leg muscular performance from whole-body vibration exercise: a systematic review, Scand J Med Sci Sports 2007;17:2-11.

[3]. Cochrane DJ and Stannard SR, Acute whole body vibration training increases vertical jump and flexibility performance in elite female field hockey players, Br J Sports Med 2005;39:860-865.

[4]. Mansfield NJ and S. Maeda, The apparent mass of the seated human exposed to single-axis and multi-axis whole-body vibration, J Biomech 2007; 40:2543-2551.

Improvement in balance-related function in older adults with high risk of falling

Hsu YC[1], Lin SI[1], Lee HC[2], Chang KC[3], Tsauo JY[4]

1. Department of Physical Therapy, National Cheng Kung University, Tainan, Taiwan
2. Department of Physical Therapy and Assistive Technology, National Yang-Ming University, School of Medicine, Taipei, Taiwan
3. Division of Cerebrovascular Diseases, Department of Neurology, Chang Gung Memorial Hospital, Kaohsiung, Taiwan.
4. School and Graduate Institute of Physical Therapy, College of Medicine, National Taiwan University, Taipei, Taiwan

Introduction. Fall and related injuries are a major concern for older adults. Previous studies have shown that the risk of falling is higher for older adults with mobility problems, a history of fall-related injuries or multiple falls, and diseases that involve the central nervous system (Lord et al.,1993 and Sheahan et al.,1995). These high risk individuals are likely to have a greater gain following fall intervention. However, previous studies that examined intervention effect typically focused on general population, fallers, or patients with specific diagnosis. This study aimed to investigate the efficacy of an integrated intervention model on balance-related functions in a group of high risk older adults.
Clinical significance. The findings will provide information for the development of balance training programs for older adults with high risk of falling.
Methods. One-hundred and eighteen community-dwelling older adults who had mobility problems, a history of fall-related injuries or multiple falls, and diseases that involve the central nervous system participated the study. These subjects went through a battery of sensory, strength, reaction time and balance tests. Subjects were then randomly assigned to either control or experimental group. The former received a 3-month long, twice per week intervention including exercise and balance training, adjustment of medications, and referral to ophthalmologist or other specialists as needed. The latter group received a brochure that contained information about safety precaution, exercises, and home hazards. After the intervention, the subjects went through the assessment again. Repeated measures ANOVA of Time (before and after intervention) and group (was used to determine the intervention effect).
Results. There was significant main Time effect (p=.005), but not group main effect or interactions. For both groups of subjects, there were significant reduction in risk score, hand simple reaction time, and postural sway, and increased grip strength after

intervention.

Discussion. The results show that both groups improved balance-related functions after three months. Thus, the effect of the integrated program was not superior to that of a fall prevention brochure. It is possible that subjects in the control group actually followed the exercises in the brochure and might even perform the exercises more frequently than the intervention group. Further studies are needed to determine if the effect of un-supervised exercise would be as effective as supervised ones.

References

1. Lord SR, Ward JA, Williams P, Anstey KJ. An epidemiological study of falls in older community-dwelling woman: the Randwick falls and fractures study. *Australian Journal of Public Health* 1993;17:240-5.
2. Sheahan SL, Coons SJ, Robbins CA, Martin SS, Hendricks J, Latimer M. Psychoactive medication, alcohol use, and falls among older adults. *Journal of Behavioral Medicine* 1995;18:127-40

Acknowledgements

The study was supported by a research grant from the Bureau of Health Promotion, Department of Health, Taiwan, Republic of China [DOH97-HP-1301-3]

Analysis of static balance in elderly individuals with different degrees of physical activity

I P Buzutti[1]; RV Costa[2]; M Kanashiro[3], AI Shiguemi4; W Monteiro5, CS Oliveira6

1 Student of Physiotherapy Course, UNINOVE, Brazil;
2 Student of Master's Program in Rehabilitation Sciences, UNINOVE, Brazil;
3 Student of Master's Program in Rehabilitation Sciences, UNINOVE, Brazil;
4 Student of Doctoral degree in Biomedical Engineering, UNICASTELO, Brazil;
5 Prof. Ms. of Physiotherapy Course, Anhanguera and FAPI, Brazil
6 Prof. Dr. of Master's Program in Rehabilitation Sciences, UNINOVE, Brazil;

Support of Conselho Nacional de Pesquisa, Cnpq, Brazil.

ABSTRACT

Introduction: Postural oscillations in balance increase with age. Peak posture control occurs at the end of adolescence and is maintained until approximately 60 years of age. Physical activity (PA) is of considerable assistance in improving mobility and balance among elderly individuals. Thus, studies are needed to demonstrate the correlation between PA and balance in this population.**Objectives:** The aim of the present study was to analyze static balance among elderly individuals with different degrees of physical activity. **Methods:** The study was carried out at the Reference Center for the Elderly of the Mandaqui Hospital Complex, Sao Paulo (SP, Brazil). The sample was made up of 68 elderly individuals (40 women and 28 men) with an average age of 69.44 ± 6.4 years. The individuals first responded to a questionnaire on the practice of physical activity (IPAQ) and were then divided into three groups: sedentary (SG), active (AG) and very active (VAG). A pressure platform (Fusyo, Medicapteurs) was used for the assessment of balance, on which the individuals remained in an orthostatic positions with no base restriction for the feet and with the heels aligned, arms alongside the body and gaze fixed on a point at a distance of one meter from the height of the glabella. Data collection was carried out under the condition of eyes open and eyes closed for 30 seconds each and a one-minute interval between readings. **Results:** There were significant differences between groups. Higher degrees of PA were correlated to greater displacement of the center of pressure (COP) on the anterior-posterior (AP) and medial-lateral (ML) axes as well as a greater total COP area, demonstrating greater postural oscillation in the VAG in comparison to the other groups ($p<0.05$). The greatest difference in COP values on the AP and ML axes occurred between the SG and VAG ($p<0.01$). **Conclusion:** The results of the present study suggest that the degree of physical activity affects body oscillation, with an increase in PA leading to an increase in oscillation. A possible explanation for this finding may be the use of the ankle strategy for the maintenance of orthostatic posture in individuals with a greater degree of PA rather than the hip strategy normally used by elderly individuals.

Key-words: balance, postural control, elderly, physical activity

Does Soft Tissue Surgery Influence the Development of Planovalgus Foot Deformity in Young Children with Diplegic Cerebral Palsy?

Nancy Lennon MS, PT, Brad Albertson†, Chris Church MPT,
John Henley PhD, Freeman Miller MD
*A.I. duPont Hospital, Wilmington, DE † University of Rochester, Rochester NY

INTRODUCTION

Deformities of the feet are common in children with spastic cerebral palsy (CP), accounting for 25 to 30% of all surgical procedures preformed on ambulatory children to improve function[1]. There is some evidence to show the highly variable nature of dynamic foot posture during the early walking years of children with CP, including the natural resolution of early planovalgus foot position in some children [2]. To our knowledge, no studies have examined the impact of soft tissue surgery on the development of foot deformities in young children with CP.

CLINICAL SIGNIFICANCE

The purpose of this study was to identify whether differences in the development of planovalgus foot posture exist between children with CP who have early soft tissue surgery vs. those that do not. Such understanding could lead to more effective early interventions for children at risk for later foot deformities. Longitudinal measurements of dynamic foot pressure during early childhood may provide an effective screening mechanism to identify children at risk for later foot deformities.

METHODS

Data is from a prospective cohort of 48 children with CP currently followed at regular intervals from age three through adolescence in the Gait Lab. Only data from children with bilateral involvement (n=23)was analyzed for this study, as previous results from this cohort revealed significant differences in dynamic foot pressure trends for children with unilateral involvement. Other exclusions included children who had boney foot surgery. Brace wear, Botox, and physical therapy were not controlled. Both right and left sides were included in the analysis. Dynamic foot pressure measurements were collected using the F-Scan measurement system (Boston, MA). Dynamic foot valgus was measured by an index defining the ratio of medial to lateral pressure impulses in the midfoot and forefoot regions. Indices of +/- 25 fall in a normal range with higher positive numbers indicating valgus and higher negatives varus[3].

RESULTS

Table 1: Descriptive Summary:

N = 46 feet	**Orthopedic Surgery (20 feet)**		**No Orthopedic Surgery (26 feet)**	
Visit	initial	final (**post-op**)	initial	final
Mean Age (range)	2.9 yrs (26 – 41 mo)	6.8 yrs (72 – 95 mo)	2.8 yrs (26 – 41 mo)	6.8 yrs (62 – 99 mo)
Mean GMFM (D) (range)	32% ***** 5% - 77%	59% **†** 21% - 95%	62% ***** 13% - 90%	81% **†** 26% - 100%
Gender	5 girls 5 boys		3 girls 10 boys	

***** p<.01 surgery vs. no surgery (initial) **†** p<.01 surgery vs. no surgery (final)

Surgeries included gastrocnemius recessions (8), hamstring lengthenings (15), femoral derotation (1), adductor lengthenings (2), and iliopsoas lengthenings (4). One child in the surgery group also had selective dorsal rhizotomy (SDR). Mean age at surgery was 4.3 yrs (range = 34-79 months).

Table 2: Dynamic Foot Pressure Variables and Physical Exam Measurements

	Orthopedic Surgery (n=20 feet)		**No Orthopedic Surgery (n=26 feet)**	
	initial	final (**post-op**)	initial	final
Valgus Index	26.0	31.0	26.9	15.5
Heel Impulse	1.9* †	18.2 †	13.8*	17.6
Popliteal Angle	54° *	64°	34° *	58°
Ankle DF	2° †	9° †	8°	4°

Valgus Index is a dimensionless ratio. Heel impulse is % of total foot pressure
***** p<.01 surgery initial vs. no surgery initial † p<.01 surgery initial vs. surgery final

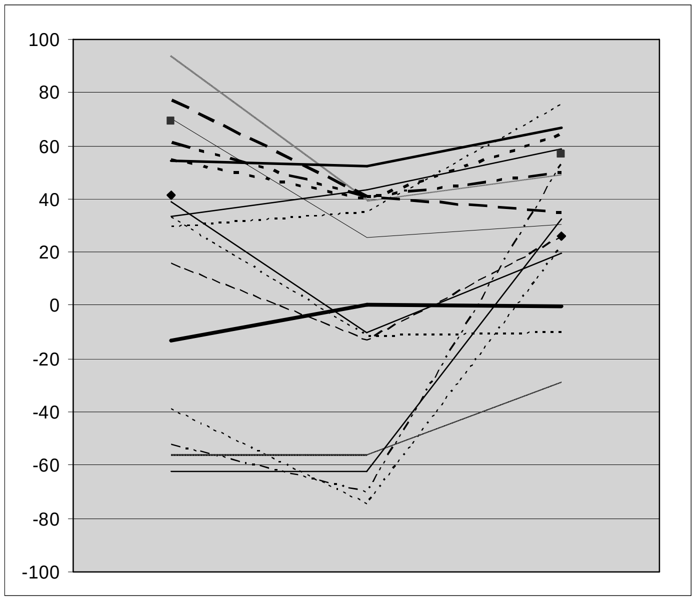


Figure 1:
Individual changes in valgus index over time - surgery group

Positive values = valgus
Negative values = varus
Measurement Intervals =
initial/ immediately pre-op/ final

DISCUSSION

Results of this study reveal differences in gross motor skills between children with diplegic CP who undergo early soft tissue surgery vs. those that do not. Differences in the physical exam data support accepted clinical decision making pathways, with the surgery group having greater contractures at a younger age. Dynamic foot pressure data reveals a positive trend in establishing a plantigrade foot position, with improved heel impulse in the surgery group. Although a trend of persistent foot valgus is seen in the surgery group, and one of resolving valgus is seen in the no surgery group, there was not a statistically significant difference in final dynamic foot valgus measurements between groups.
The relationship between motor function and foot posture needs further investigation, as children with greater motor impairment may have less potential to resolve early foot valgus. The individual valgus changes seen in the surgery group illustrate the high variability in foot pressure between and within young children with CP, making it hard to uncover a relationship between early soft tissue surgery and valgus foot deformities.

REFERENCES

1. Miller, F (2005) Cerebral Palsy, Springer Publications, 2005
2. Lennon, N, et al (2008). GCMAS Proceedings 2008: Richmond, VA
3. Chang CH, et al (2002). J Pediatr Orthop. 22(6):813-818

Analysis of trunk movements during gait in children with cerebral palsy

L. Heyman[a], M. Cecchetti[b], A. Leardini[b], H. Feys[a], G. Molenaers[c], E. Aertbeliën[d], K. Desloovere[a,e] ,
[a]Dept. of Rehabilitation Sciences (KUL), Leuven, Belgium, [b]Istituto Ortopedico Rizzoli, Bologna, Italy, [c]Dept. of Paediatric Orthopaedics, University Hospital of Pellenberg, Belgium, [d]Dept. of Mechanical Engineering, KULeuven, Belgium, [e]Clinical Motion Analysis Laboratory (University Hospital Pellenberg), Pellenberg, Belgium

Introduction/Clinical significance

Children with cerebral palsy (CP) often show impaired trunk control, which influences their gait pattern. Deviated static position of head, shoulders and trunk as well as compensatory head and trunk movements during gait are commonly seen in these patients [1]. Improving trunk control is therefore usually seen as a major goal in physiotherapy. Despite this clinical relevance, research into trunk control in this patient group is scarce. The complexity of the structure of the trunk may account for the reduction as a single rigid segment in the majority of the current protocols for gait analysis [2]. Trunk models that contain more defined segments are mainly addressing clinical questions of a specific patient group rather than usable for more general populations [3]. We therefore developed a model for the objective evaluation of trunk movements during gait in children with CP. The model used in this study defines the head and trunk into five segments (head, thorax, pelvis, shoulder line and spine). These segments are clinically relevant to describe the main problems in trunk control of this patient group. This model can also be applied to a more general population. The aim of this study was to examine the clinical applicability of the trunk model to reveal differences in head and trunk movements between CP children and typically developing (TD) children during gait.

Methods

Ten children with diplegic CP (mean age 9y11m; range 6y5m – 13y9m) and five TD children (mean age 9y1m; range 5y4m – 11y7m) were included in this study. Trunk markers were placed on bilateral acromion, suprasternal notch, xiphoid process, spinous process of the 7th cervical vertebra (C7), the 2nd, 6th and 10th thoracic vertebrae (T2, T6, T10) and the 1st, 3rd and 5th lumbar vertebrae (L1, L3, L5) and bilateral anterior and posterior superior iliac spines (SISA, SIPS). Head markers were attached by use of a band on the left and right frontal and parietal bone of the head. The standard Plug-in-Gait marker set (Vicon Motion Systems, Oxford, England) was used to define gait cycle events. Each child walked barefoot at a self-selected speed. Three representative trials of a left and right gait cycle and one static trial were analysed. Data collection and processing were performed using an 8 camera VICON system and Workstation software (Oxford Metrics, Oxford, UK). Trunk data were further analysed using Matlab code (Mathworks, USA), developed in cooperation with the 'Istituto Ortopedico Rizzoli' in Bologna. The trunk model includes three three-dimension (3D) motion segments (head, thorax and pelvis) and two two-dimension (2D) motion segments (schoulder line and spine). A corresponding coordinate system is defined for each of the 3D-motion segments according to the principles of Grood and Suntay [4]. A Wilcoxon rank-sum test was used to compare the parameter range of motion (ROM) between the two groups. Furthermore, visual inspection was made of the 3D motion patterns in the children with CP and TD children.

Results

Statistical analysis comparing ROM between the two groups showed a significant difference ($p<0.05$) for head lateral bending ($p=0.025$), thorax lateral bending ($p=0.03$) and pelvic flexion/extension ($p=0.04$) (see table 1).

Analysis of the static trial revealed no remarkable differences in position of the segments. Visual inspection of the continuous plots of the decomposed 3D motion during gait showed several clinically relevant differences between the two groups. TD children showed relatively small ROM and leveled patterns for head and thorax movements in the sagittal and coronal plane. Head, thorax and pelvic movements of CP children showed in the sagittal plane (flexion/extension) an increased ROM, all characterized by a double bump pattern. In the coronal plane, head and thorax movements were characterized by an increase in ROM and a different pattern compared to TD children. In the transverse plane no remarkable differences were found between CP and TD children.

Table 1: Median and lower - upper quartile of ROM for children with CP and TD children, with concurrent p-values

	CP	TD	*p*
Head			
flex/ext	13.75 (8.8 - 17.13)	11.31 (10.36 – 11.95)	0.23
lat bend	9.33 (7.59 – 14.23)	4.18 (3.47 – 6.55)	**0.025**
rotation	9.64 (8.62 – 11.97)	6.69 (6.68 – 6.94)	0.12
Thorax			
flex/ext	13.32 (8.71 – 15.56)	5.89 (5.56 – 7.06)	0.08
lat bend	18 (15.23 – 23.44)	10 (9.61 – 11.92)	**0.03**
rotation	14.99 (13.61 – 22.9)	14.85 (13.7 – 16.49)	0.59
Pelvis			
flex/ext	7.24 (3.93 – 8.8)	3.67 (2.58 – 3.92)	**0.04**
lat bend	12.18 (10.56 – 13.83)	10.35 (8.88 – 12)	0.22
rotation	15.71 (13.31 – 26.43)	13.36 (10.46 – 15.23)	0.26

Discussion

The results of this study show clear differences in ROM and 3D patterns between CP and TD children, supporting the added value of the analysis of trunk movements for clinical reasoning in children with CP. Further in-depth analysis on a larger group of patients will also include kinematics of schoulder line and spine, additional parameters (timing of maximum and minimum position, asymmetry,…) and correlations with lower limb kinematics and muscle strength.

References

[1] Gage, 2004. The treatment of gait problems in cerebral palsy, Mac Keith Press.
[2] Leardini et al., 2009. Clin Biomech 24, 542-550.
[3] Ferrarin et al., 2002. Gait Posture 16, 135-148.
[4] Grood et al., 1983. J Biomech Eng 105(2), 136-144.

Acknowledgements

L. Heyrman received a PhD fellowship of the Research Foundation Flanders – Belgium.

Is the straight leg raise test a better measure of functional hamstring length than the popliteal angle measures?

O'Sullivan R, Fitzgerald D, Kiernan D, Walsh M, O'Brien T.
Central Remedial Clinic, Dublin, Ireland.

Introduction

The popliteal angle is widely used as a clinical means of estimating the hamstring length in cerebral palsy patients. Its relevance as such a measure has been assessed in relation to crouch gait and a significant inverse relationship between the modified popliteal angle and maximum hamstring length has been reported[1]. However, another study has reported a lack of correlation between static variables such as popliteal angle and dynamic kinematic variables such as knee extension[2]. In clinical practice it is generally accepted that hamstring tightness results in incomplete knee extension when the hip is in flexion[3]. The popliteal angle is recorded as the degree of knee extension with the hip flexed to 90^o. However, during gait maximal hip flexion typically occurs at initial contact and is significantly less than 90^o (approximately 35^o). The muscle lengths of biarticular muscles such as the hamstrings depend on the complex interaction of both the angular changes under-gone at both the hip and the knee[1]. Flexing the hip to 90^o during the popliteal angle test may significantly alter how this test relates to hamstring function during gait. While difficulties arise with the straight leg raise (SLR) measure in the presence of fixed knee flexion contracture this measure may offer additional information on hamstring length particularly in relation to functional length during gait. The purpose of this study was to investigate the usefulness of the SLR as a more functional measure of hamstring length.

Clinical Significance

Surgical decisions to lengthen hamstrings are often made on the basis of both clinical and kinematic data. The correlation between static and dynamic measures has been shown to be poor. The straight leg raise test may offer more insight into the functional length of the hamstring in comparison to the popliteal angle.

Methods

In a presenting sample of 39 cerebral limbs the SLR was measured in addition to the standard popliteal angle measures (modified, conventional and fast). These measures were then correlated with the following dynamic gait variables- hip ground contact, knee ground contact, mid-stance knee extension, maximal hip flexion, stride length and an estimation of hamstring length at initial contact[4]. Simple correlations (r-values) were calculated between all static and dynamic measures.

Results

Table 1 below shows the correlations between four clinical measures of hamstring length and kinematic data.

Table 1. Correlation between measures of hamstring length and kinematic data

	Hip Ground Contact	Knee Ground Contact	Knee Extension Mid-Stance	Maximal Hip Flexion	Stride length	Estimation of Hamstring Length
Straight Leg Raise	-.110	-.227	-.484*	-.181	.161	.003
Popliteal Angle	-.170	.155	.426*	-.101	-.168	-.278
Modified Popliteal Angle	-.163	.132	.465*	-.089	-.124	-.258
Fast Popliteal Angle	-.168	.167	.415*	-.096	-.196	-.283

*Correlation is significant to p<0.01 level

Discussion

The correlation co-efficients between the clinical measures of hamstring length and the kinematic variables were all less than 0.5 and most were less than 0.2 which is consistent with previously reported data[2]. While less than 0.5, the correlations between all clinical hamstring measures and dynamic knee extension during mid-stance were found to be significant. A previous study found a significant correlation between the modified popliteal angle and both maximal length and excursion of the semi-membranosis[1]. However, in this study no relationship was found between any of the clinical measures and an estimation of hamstring length at initial contact.

The results of this study suggest that the SLR offers no additional information on the length of the hamstrings in comparison the popliteal angle measures. The results again highlight that surgery in cerebral palsy should not be under-taken on the basis of clinical examination alone.

References

1 Thompson NS, Baker RJ, Cosgrove AP, Saunders JL, Taylor TC. Relevance of the popliteal angle to hamstring length in cerebral palsy crouch gait. J Pediatr Orthop. 2001 May-Jun;21(3):383-7

2 McMulkin ML, Gulliford JJ, Williamson RV, Major MC, Ferguson RL. Correlation of Static to Dynamic Measures of Lower Extremity Range of Motion in Cerebral Palsy and Control Populations. J Pediatr Orthop. 2000;20(3):366-9

3 Louis ML, Viehweger E, Launay F, Loundou AD, Pomero V, Jacquemier M, Jouve JL, Bollini G. Informative value of the popliteal angle in walking cerebral palsy children. Rev Chir Orthop Reparatrice Appar Mot. 2008; 94(5):443-8

4 Stewart C, Jonkers I, Roberts A. Estimation of hamstring length at initial contact based on kinematic gait data. Gait Posture. 2004;20(1):61-6

Effect of compliant surface on the gait of children with CP.

Petrarca M[a], Colazza A[a], Patanè F[a,b] Jackson JL[b],Cappa P[a,b], Castelli E[a]
[a] Pediatric Neuro-Rehabilitation Division, Children's Hospital "Bambino Gesù" IRCCS, (Rome), Italy.
[b] Department of Mechanics and Aeronautics, "Sapienza" University of Rome, Italy.

Introduction

In literature there is relevance that the gait pattern in children with cerebral palsy is the consequence of central and peripheral contributions that cannot be really separated [1]. This hypothesis was reinforced by recent studies [2, 3] which focused the attention on the demands of toe walk strategy that shared the same resources both in children with cerebral palsy or in healthy subjects when they simulated toe walking. Biomechanical models seem to support this hypothesis on spastic gait pattern [4] highlighting the opportunity offered by the shifting of energy conservation from the antero-posterior plane to the vertical one. In order to clarify this hypothesis, we studied the gait pattern modifications in children with cerebral palsy after one step on a compliant platform that absorbed power generation during stance. The expected results are that toe walkers were mainly affected by compliant perturbation of the support base.

Clinical Significance

The comprehension of the dynamic characteristics of spastic gait is determinant in the rehabilitative decision making process. The type of pattern adaptation after perturbation informs the clinicians about the gait adaptive solution adopted. Any decision about gait training, surgery or botulinum toxin treatment, should be taken also after the test of the children's available resources for alternative strategies.

Methods

10 children with diplegia (9 years old, 6 toe walkers and 4 no toe walkers) participated in this study. They walked barefoot on a 10 m. walkway, unperturbed and perturbed by a compliant platform placed along the walkway. The platform was at the floor level and immediately before two AMTI force plates in order to allow consecutive steps on the platform and on the two Force plates. The platform was robotized and controlled so that it would descend under the applied body weight. Gait analysis was performed by a Vicon Mx system with 8 cameras. Three unperturbed and three perturbed gait studies were gathered for each subject. Maximum ankle moments and powers were measured. For perturbed and unperturbed tests stride was compared with similar velocities in order to avoid gait speed effects on moments and powers. Statistical significance was tested using a T-test between perturbed and unperturbed walk and between toe walkers and no toe walkers.

Results

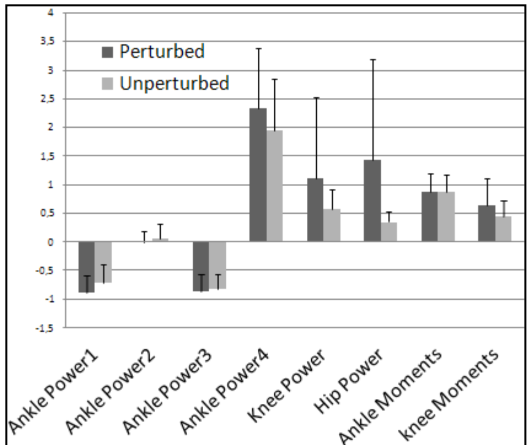


FIG.1 Mean of the maximum powers and moments peak in six toe walker children

We analyzed unperturbed gait and the stride after the platform perturbation. We analyzed powers and moments during stance. Although it was not statistically significant, when we compared perturbed and unperturbed gait we noticed an increase of moments and powers during the perturbed gait of toe walkers (Fig.1). Heel walkers showed more similar data in comparison of the two conditions (Fig.2). Data also showed a high spread, sign of variability between subjects.

Discussion

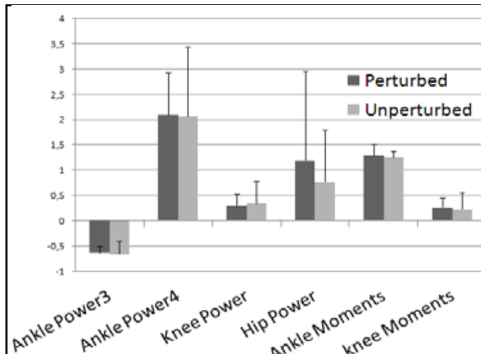


FIG.2 Mean data of the maximum powers and moments peak in four heel walker children

The differences between toe walkers and the other participants in the study showed changes of moments and powers during the stride executed after the step on the compliant platform. Toe walkers utilized a vertical conservation strategy exploiting the elastic properties of muscles and tendons. This strategy was characterized by the known repetition of absorption and generation of ankle power phases. During the perturbed stance, this mechanism was unable to work properly because of the compliant terrain. During the subsequent stride, toe walkers tried to overcome this fault enhancing the bump. Compared to toe walkers, heel walkers showed a more adaptive solution that seems not to require recovery after perturbation. Every attempt to modify toe walkers strategy should be anticipated by the study of the available resources on the single subject as indicated by the data spread. This is a preliminary study and it will be necessary to study more subjects and a complete comparison with healthy aged-matched children.

References

[1] Crenna P. Neuroscience and Biobehavioral Reviews 1998; 22 (4):571–578.
[2] Perry J et al. Arch Phys Med Rehabil 2003; 84: 7-13.
[3] Romkes J, Brunner R. Gait & Posture 2007; 26(4):577-86.
[4] Fonseca T et al. Physical Therapy 2004; 84 (4): 344-54.

Knee contact forces during crouch gait

Katherine Steele[1]; Matt DeMers[1]; Michael H. Schwartz[2]; Scott Delp[1]
[1]Stanford University (Stanford, CA); [2]Gillette Children's Specialty Healthcare (St. Paul, MN)

Introduction

Crouch gait is a common gait disorder in cerebral palsy characterized by excessive hip and knee flexion. Over time, walking in a crouched posture can lead to joint pain and can compromise an individual's ability to walk independently [1]. A common reason for surgical intervention in crouch gait is to reduce forces at the knee; however, the magnitude of these forces and how they change with a more upright posture are unknown. Forces on the tibia during normal walking are in the range of 2.0-2.5 times body-weight [2,3]. Perry et al. examined the force at the knee during a flexed-knee stance using a statically loaded cadaver model, and found increasing tibial contact force for more flexed postures [4]. We would expect these static forces to increase during gait due to the additional muscle force required to support and propel the body forward [5]. The purpose of this study was to determine the magnitude of the tibiofemoral contact force during crouch gait and how it changes with increasing knee flexion.

Statement of Clinical Significance

Understanding the contact forces at the knee during crouch gait can help to identify the origin of knee pain and cartilage deterioration in individuals with crouch gait, indicate how surgeries that aim to achieve a more upright posture can prevent knee pain, and serve as a baseline for treatments to prevent or alleviate knee pain.

Methods

Tibiofemoral contact forces were estimated for 3 subjects who walked with a mild crouch gait (minimum knee flexion of 20°, age: 8.8 ±0.8 years, height: 1.22 ±0.1 meters, weight: 22.9 ±5.4 kg), 1 subject who walked with a severe crouch gait (minimum knee flexion of 60°, age: 11.9 years, height: 1.67 meters, weight: 37.9 kg), and 2 speed-matched typically developing control subjects (age: 8.6 ±2.2 years, weight: 33.6 ±10.6 kg). For each subject, gait data was imported into OpenSim [6], freely-available biomechancis software. Next a musculoskeletal model with 19 degrees of freedom and 92 musculotendon actuators was scaled to match the subject's size. Muscle forces during gait were estimated using a static optimziation algorithm that minimized the sum of activations squared. Tibiofemoral contact forces were calculated as the vector sum of estimated muscle forces and intersegmental forces from inverse dynamics. To test the accuracy of this methodology, knee contact forces were estimated for a subject with an instrumented total knee replacement that measured contact force. The estimated joint contact forces had an RMS error of 0.42 times body-weight and an average error of -0.09 times body-weight when compared to

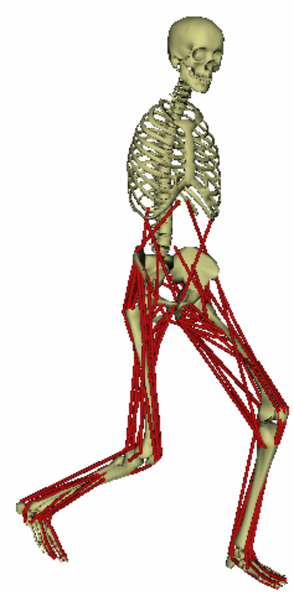


Figure 1: Scaled OpenSim model walking in a severe crouch gait.

forces measured with the instrumented total knee replacement. Further comparison with the instrumented total knee replacement is not shown because the experimental data are being used for a biomechanics prediction competition.

Results

The calcualted average maximum tibiofemoral contact force was 2.8 (± 0.4) times body-weight during normal walking, 3.9 (± 0.6) times body-weight during mild crouch gait, and 6.6 times body-weight during severe crouch gait (Figure 2). Larger knee extensor forces were required during crouch gait to support the body which contributed to the higher contact forces (Figure 2).

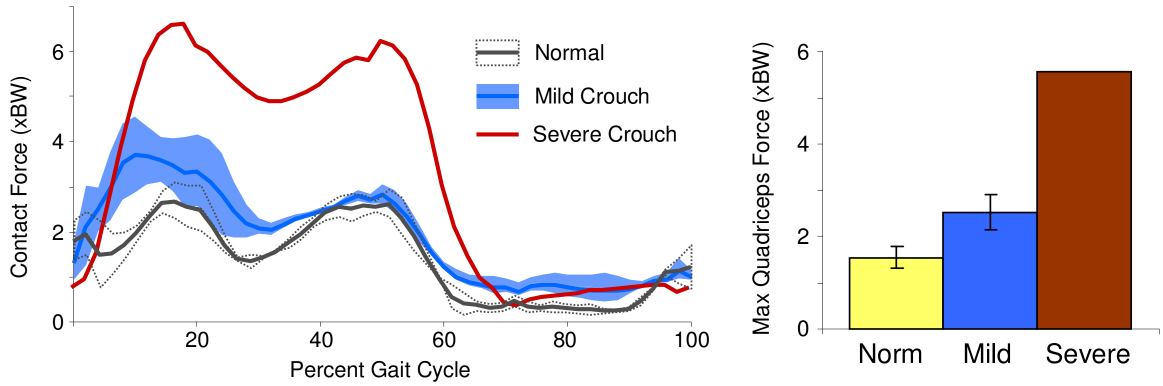


Figure 2: Tibiofemoral contact forces and maximum quadriceps force over the gait cycle normalized to body-weight during normal gait (Norm) and mild and severe crouch gait. Standard deviations are shown for the two typically developing subjects and three mild crouch gait subjects.

Discussion

This study demonstrates the dramatic increases in tibiofemoral contact force with increasing severity of crouch gait. Individuals who walk in a mild crouch gait experience slightly higher loading of the tibia as compared to unimpaired walking; however, individuals with a severe crouch gait experience three times the tibiofemoral contact force. These forces are significantly higher than previously reported static flexed-knee stance forces (1.9 times body-weight for 20° of knee flexion) which emphasize the higher forces experienced during dynamic activities. The availability of in vivo force measurements provided confidence that this methodology could estimate the magnitude and changes in knee contact force during crouch gait. Future studies using instrumented total knee replacements in "crouch-like" gait patterns will provide further validation of force estimates and help to refine the methods for estimating muscle and joint contact forces during crouch gait. The results of this study provide further evidence that surgical or therapeutic interventions aimed at decreasing knee flexion are important, not only to improve walking efficiency, but also to decrease joint loading and prevent joint deterioration.

References

[1] Jahnsen et al. (2004). *J Rehabil Med,* 36, 78-84. [2] D'Lima et al. (2006). *J Arthroplasty,* 21, 255-62. [3] Shelburne (2005). *Med Sci Sports Exerc,* 37, 1948-56. [4] Perry et al. (1975). *JB&JS,* 57, 961-967. [5] Lu et al. (1997). *J Biomech*, 30, 1101-06. [6] Delp et al. (2007). *IEEE Bio-Med Eng*, 55, 1940-1950.

Emotional state impacts the kinematics of forward gait in healthy young adults

Kelly M. Gamble, Jessica Joyner, Chris J. Hass, and Christopher M. Janelle
Department of Applied Physiology and Kinesiology, University of Florida, Gainesville, FL, USA

Introduction

Affective theorists traditionally agree that emotions prime or facilitate action [1]. Specifically, pleasant emotions motivate behavioral responses to approach pleasant stimuli and situations, whereas unpleasant withdrawal-related emotions motivate behavioral responses to avoid unpleasant stimuli and situations [2, 3]. The research examining the impact of emotion on movement has typically been acquired through protocols evaluating arm movements, facial expressions, or posture during quiet standing. The influence of emotion on voluntary whole body movements, such as gait, remains limited. The purpose of the current study was to determine the impact of pleasant and unpleasant emotions on the kinematics of gait in healthy young adults. We hypothesized that exposure to pleasant affective stimuli would facilitate forward gait as evidenced by greater step lengths and velocities relative to unpleasant and neutral stimuli. We additionally predicted that exposure to unpleasant withdrawal-related stimuli would hinder forward gait as indexed by reduced step lengths and velocities relative to pleasant and neutral stimuli.

Clinical Significance

Understanding which emotional states optimize and/or debilitate voluntary gait may have important implications for individuals with abnormal gait, such as those with Parkinson Disease (PD), Multiple sclerosis, or suffering from stroke. Gait difficulties are often highly disabling and interfere with virtually every facet of daily living. Manipulating emotional state may be a novel and efficacious strategy to improve gait in individuals with gait difficulties (e.g., PD) that is additive to standard pharmacological interventions.

Methods

Twenty nine healthy young adults (males = 15), free of lower extremity injuries, participated in this study. Participants completed four practice trials and 20 gait trials. As is common in the affective sciences, pictures selected from the International Affective Picture System (IAPS) were used to manipulate emotional states during each gait trial. The IAPS provides standardized emotional stimuli, and serves as a worldwide measurement standard for the study of emotion [4]. Presented stimuli included 15 digitized photographs including 5 unpleasant (contamination), 5 pleasant (erotica couples), and 5 neutral (neutral faces) pictures. Five trials were completed with no picture (blank) as a control condition. Pictures were presented on a 3.3 m x 2 m screen located at the end of a 6 m walkway. Participants were fitted with retro-reflective markers and stood in a comfortable stance at a designated spot approximately 2 m behind three force platforms (Bertec, Columbus, Ohio model 4060). Starting positions were personalized so that the participants hit the force plates in their natural walking pattern. Each trial began with the presentation of a fixation cross, which signaled to the participants to begin walking at their normal pace and to continue walking to the end of the walkway. Approximately 1 s prior to stepping on force platforms, an IAPS picture appeared on the screen. Participants were instructed to look at the image for the entire time it was on the screen as they were walking. The kinematic characteristics (i.e., step length and step velocity) of the gait task were sampled while participants walked over the force platforms using a ten-camera Optical Motion Capture System (Vicon Peak, Oxford, UK).

Results

A one-way multivariate analysis of variance (MANOVA) was conducted to determine the effect of the affective conditions (pleasant, unpleasant, neutral, blank) on the dependent variables of length of step 1 and 2, stride length, and velocity of step 1 and 2. The MANOVA revealed a significant effect of affective condition ($p < .001$). Follow-up ANOVAs indicated that significant differences existed for all the dependent variables (p's $< .001$), except length of step 1. Post hoc analyses revealed that the unpleasant condition resulted in significantly 1) reduced stride length compared to the pleasant and neutral conditions, and 2) reduced length and velocity of the second step compared to all other conditions (See Figure 1). The pleasant condition resulted in significantly 1) greater stride length compared to the unpleasant and blank conditions, 2) greater velocity of step 1 compared to all other conditions, and 3) greater velocity of step 2 compared to unpleasant and blank conditions (See Figure 1).

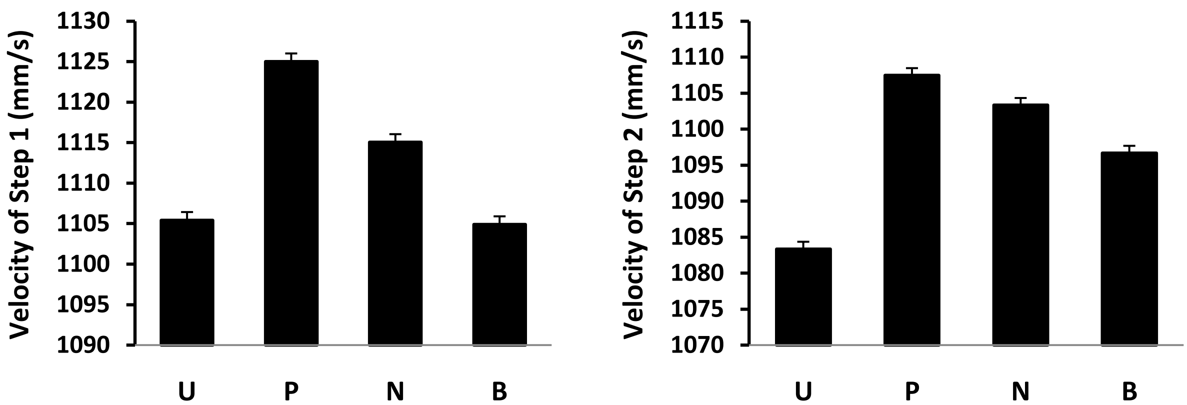


Figure 1. Velocity of step 1 (*left*) and step 2 (*right*) during each affective condition. U=unpleasant, P= pleasant, N=neutral, B=Blank.

Discussion

As hypothesized exposure to pleasant emotional pictures facilitated forward gait as evidenced by faster gait speeds and a longer stride length and step velocity. In contrast, exposure to unpleasant emotional pictures hindered forward gait as evidenced by shorter and slower steps. These results permit strong inference that emotional state systematically modulates whole body movement, such as gait.

Furthermore, our findings support the notion that emotions motivate behavioral responses to approach pleasant stimuli and avoid unpleasant stimuli and situations (Fridja, 2009, Lang, 1995).

References

1. Niedenthal, P.M. (2007). Embodying emotion. Science, 316, 1002-1005.
2. Frijda, N.H. (2009). Emotion experience and its varieties. Emotion Review, 1, 264-271.
3. Lang, P.J. (1995). The emotion probe. American Psychologist, 30(5), 372-385.
4. Lang, P.J. et al. International affective picture system (IAPS): Instruction manual and affective ratings Tech Rep. No. A-6). University of Florida, Gainesville, FL.

Title:

Outcome of single event multilevel surgery in 121 children with cerebral palsy using the Movement Analysis Profile and the Gait Profile Score

Authors:

Erich Rutz [1], Richard Baker [1,2], Oren Tirosh [1], Elyse Passmore [2], H Kerr Graham [1,2,3]

[1] Murdoch Childrens Research Institute, The Royal Children's Hospital, Victoria, Australia
[2] Hugh Williamson Gait Laboratory, The Royal Children's Hospital, Victoria, Australia
[3] Orthopaedic Department, The Royal Children's Hospital, Victoria, Australia

Introduction:

The natural history of gait in children with bilateral spastic cerebral palsy (CP) is one of deterioration [1]. Single Event Multilevel Surgery (SEMLS) is performed in order to prevent deterioration and to improve gait in patients with bilateral involvement of the lower extremities. This multilevel approach was first described in the 1980's [2,3]. A favourable outcome after SEMLS was described for independent [4-6] and assisted walkers [7,8]. The aim of this study is to investigate the short-term outcomes of a large cohort of children with CP using the Movement Analysis Profile [9] (MAP) and the Gait Profile Score [9] (GPS) after SEMLS. The MAP has recently been developed to summarise much of the information contained within the kinematic data arising from 3 dimensional gait analysis (3DGA). The GPS reduces this information further to give a single number that reflects how much a gait pattern deviates from normal.

Clinical Significance:

Gait problems in children with bilateral spastic CP can be corrected successfully in one major operative session with the SEMLS approach in this large cohort of 121 children. 75% of the patients showed a clinical significant improvement, 22% of the patients showed no change, and only 3% of the patients deteriorated at short-term follow-up reflected by the overall GPS. The improvement of the overall GPS reported represents a reduction of 42% of the difference between pathological and healthy gait patterns.

Methods:

All 121 diplegic patients with GMFCS level II or III (48 girls/73 boys; mean age 10.7 ± 2.7 years at time of the surgical intervention) who had SEMLS at our hospital between 1995 and 2008 were included in this study. The mean number of surgical procedures per SEMLS session was 7.6 ± 2.1. 80 patients had GMFCS level II and 41 patients had GMFCS level III. All participants had pre- and postoperative 3DGA. From the 3D gait data the MAP and GPS were calculated for all participants. A change of one standard deviation (1.31°) in the overall GPS compared preoperative to postoperative was defined as clinical significant changing. All data were uploaded into Gaitabase [10]. The significance level was set at $\alpha=0.05$.

Results:

The mean interval between the first gait analysis and surgery was 7.3 ± 6.0 months. The mean follow-up was 1.3 ± 1.0 year. The mean overall GPS preoperative was 15.5° ± 3.9° and the mean overall GPS postoperative was 11.2° ± 2.5°. The change in GPS was 4.3° ± 3.7°. Six patients changed from GMFCS level III to level II after the SEMLS intervention. All the others did not change the GMFCS level. Figure 1 shows the MAP for all patients (left and right side) compared preoperative to postoperative. There is a statistical significant change in the MAP for pelvic obliquity, hip flexion, hip rotation, knee flexion, ankle dorsi-/plantar-flexion, foot progression and the overall GPS compared preoperative to postoperative (see Figure 1).

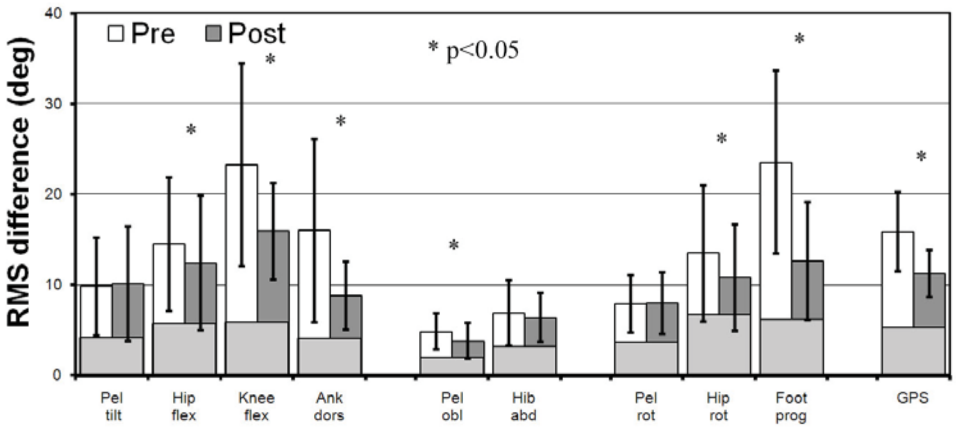


Figure 1

74.4% (n = 90) of the patients showed a clinical significant improvement, 22.3% (n = 27) of the patients showed no change, and only 3.3% (n = 4) of the patients showed a deterioration at short-term follow-up reflected by the GPS (see figure 2). These 4 patients showed improvements in the overall GPS at later follow-up examinations (2x 2 years, 1x 3 years, and 1x 5 years).

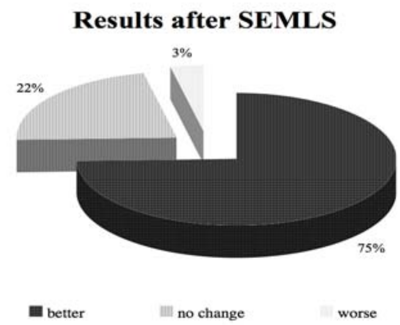


Figure 2

Discussion:

Outcome measurement of surgery in CP is difficult. A change of 1.31° (= 1 SD) in the overall GPS compared preoperative to postoperative was defined as clinical significant changing in this study. The median value of the GPS for healthy children is 5.2°. The improvement reported here thus represents a reduction of 42% of the difference between pathological and healthy gait patterns. Most SEMLS outcome studies report results from small cohorts. Only few reports contain a gait index. Schwartz et al. [4] reported in 2004 an improvement of 21 % using the GGI [11] in a cohort of 93 subjects after orthopaedic surgery. The overall gait pathology was measured by the GGI [11]. In our investigation the overall gait pathology was measured by the GPS [9]. Our study shows comparable results, but has a number of limitations such as retrospective data analysis and lack of a control group.

References:

1. Bell KJ et al., *J Pediatr Orthop 2002;22-5:677-82.*
2. Norlin R et al., *J Pediatr Orthop 1985;5-2:208-11.*
3. Browne AO et al., *J Pediatr Orthop 1987;7-3:259-61.*
4. Schwartz MH et al., *J Pediatr Orthop 2004;24-1:45-53.*
5. Saraph V et al., *J Pediatr Orthop 2005;25-3:263-7.*
6. Gough M et al., *J Bone Joint Surg Br 2008;90-7:946-51.*
7. Ma FY et al., *J Bone Joint Surg Br 2006;88-2:248-54.*
8. Yngve DA et al., *J Pediatr Orthop 2002;22-5:672-6.*
9. Baker R et al., *Gait Posture 2009;30-3:265-9.*
10. Tirosh O et al., *Gait Posture 2006;24(S2):S52-3.*
11. Schutte LM et al., *Gait Posture 2000;11-1:25-31.*

Acknowledgments:

Erich Rutz has been financially supported by the Swiss National Science Foundation (SNF).

PREDICTORS OF EXCESSIVE HIP FLEXION DURING GAIT IN PATIENTS WITH STATIC ENCEPHALOPATHY

Susan A. Rethlefsen, P.T. [2], Christopher Lening, M.A. [1], Tishya A. L. Wren, Ph.D. [2,3,4], Robert M. Kay, M.D.[2,3]

[1] Georgetown University School of Medicine, [2] Childrens Hospital Los Angeles, [3] Keck School of Medicine, University of Southern California, [4] Biomedical Engineering Department, University of Southern California

Introduction: Excessive hip flexion in gait is commonly thought to be associated with hip flexion contracture, but has also been associated with excessive anterior pelvic tilt, knee flexion, internal hip rotation, and muscular factors.[1-4] The purpose of this study was to examine the contributors to excessive hip flexion during gait in children with static encephalopathy, with and without hip flexion contractures.

Clinical Significance: Motion analysis data are useful for documenting the natural history of gait patterns in children with static encepalopathy. Knowledge that gait deviations, such as excessive hip flexion, can occur due to factors other than fixed contracture may alter treatment patterns, possibly preventing unnecessary surgery.

Methods: A retrospective review of gait studies was conducted for a consecutive sample of patients with static encephalopathy seen at the Motion Analysis Laboratory at the authors' institution between 2004 and 2006. All patients were included, regardless of presence of hip flexion contracture or excessive hip flexion during gait. Patient age averaged 10.5 ± 3.8 years (range 4.0-23.6). The involved side was studied for hemiplegic patients, and the left side for all others. Eighty-eight patients had undergone one or more procedures affecting the limb under evaluation prior to the gait analysis, and 112 had not.

The kinematic variables examined in this study were maximum hip extension in stance, maximum knee extension in stance, mean pelvic tilt, maximum dorsiflexion in stance, and presence of 'lever arm dysfunction'. Passive hip extension, popliteal angle, knee extension and dorsiflexion range of motion were examined. Hip extension, knee extension and plantarflexion strength were assessed as well. Patients were also categorized according to prior surgeries performed.

Univariate analysis was performed using simple linear regression for continuous variables and analysis of variance (ANOVA) for categorical variables. Post-hoc tests with a Bonferroni adjustment were included when appropriate. All variables were then included in a stepwise linear regression using forward selection. A Fisher's exact test was performed to examine the impact of hip flexion contracture on the amount of hip extension achieved in the stance phase of gait.

Results: The mean maximum hip extension in stance was –2.0° ± 12.6°, with a range of -44.7° (nearly 45 degrees of dynamic flexion) to +27.1° (a dynamic hyperextension). Univariate analysis demonstrated a statistically significant relationship ($p < .05$) between excessive hip flexion in stance and all predictive variables except for static dorsiflexion range of motion with the knee flexed ($p = 0.46$) and maximum dorsiflexion in stance ($p = 0.16$).

Results of the stepwise regression revealed that two variables accounted for 66% of the variance in dynamic hip extension, with 25% due to maximal knee extension in stance and 41% due to the addition of mean pelvic tilt. (Table 1)

Table 1: Results of stepwise regression

Step	**Variable added to Model**	**Adjusted R^2**	**Standardized coefficient (β) in final model**
1	Max knee extension in stance	0.25	0.74
2	Mean pelvic tilt	0.66	-0.61
3	Age	0.68	-0.20
4	Max dorsiflexion in stance	0.70	0.15
5	Popliteal angle	0.72	0.16
6	Hip extension range of motion	0.73	0.14

Nineteen of fifty-one patients (37%) exhibiting excessive hip flexion during the stance phase of gait did not have static hip flexion contractures. (Table 2)

Table 2. Influence of hip flexion contracture on maximum hip extension in stance (n = 200).

	No Excessive Hip Flexion in Gait	Excessive Hip Flexion in Gait
No Static Contracture	121/149 (81%)	**19/51 (37%)**
Static Contracture	28/149 (19%)	32/51 (63%)

Discussion: Hip extension in stance in children with static encephalopathy depends primarily on the amount of pelvic tilt and knee extension in stance phase. These two variables accounted for 66% of the variance in these 200 patients, while other factors (age, dorsiflexion in stance, hamstring and hip extension range) each accounted for only 2-3% of the remaining variance. Hip flexion contracture of >10° was present in only 30% of study subjects (candidates for orthopedic surgery), and was not a primary contributor to flexed hip posture during gait. Careful clinical examination, including computerized gait analysis when available, is recommended prior to surgical intervention to determine whether excessive hip flexion is a primary or compensatory deviation.

References:

1. Wren TA, et al. *Journal of Pediatric Orthopedics 2005;25-1:79-83.*
2. Danielsson AJ, et al. *J Child Orthop 2008;2-1:45-54.*
3. Bialik GM, et al. *Journal of Pediatric Orthopedics 2009;29-3:251-5.*
4. Matjacic Z, et al. *Journal of Biomechanics 200740-3:491-501.*

Arm and Leg Coordination during Gait in Children with Cerebral Palsy and Typically Developing Children

Meyns P MSc[1], Van Gestel L MSc[2], Massaad F PhD[1], Desloovere K PhD[2,3], Molenaers G MD PhD[3] and Duysens J MD PhD[1,4]

[1]Department of Biomedical Kinesiology, Faculty of Kinesiology and Rehabilitation Sciences, KULeuven, Heverlee, Belgium
[2]Department of Rehabilitation Sciences, Faculty of Kinesiology and Rehabilitation Sciences, KULeuven, Heverlee, Belgium
[3]Clinical Motion Analysis Laboratory, CERM, University Hospital Leuven, Leuven, Belgium
[4]Department of Research, Development and Education, Sint Maartenskliniek, Nijmegen, The Netherlands

Introduction

Arm swing movements are important in human locomotion[1]. Normal arm swing appears to require little effort but is an integral part of the energy economy of human gait [2]. Unfortunately, little is known about the coordination of arm and leg movements during gait in children with Cerebral Palsy (CP). Therefore, in the present study step length and arm swing length during gait was compared between children with CP and typically developing (TD) children. In addition, we studied the effect of walking speed on these variables.

Clinical Significance

Treadmill training is increasingly used in the rehabilitation of gait in children with CP. Some types of training do not allow arm movements and one may wonder whether this is an appropriate strategy. To answer this type of question it is essential to know the role of arm movements during gait in children with CP as compared to TD children.

Methods

A total of 26 children with CP (4-12 yr) and 24 TD children (5-12 yr) were included. The CP group included 11 children with hemiplegia and 15 with diplegia, based on the following criteria: ambulant (no walking aids), predominantly spastic type of CP, no Botox A treatment within the past 6 months, no orthopedic surgery and no ataxia. Total body kinematics were recorded using an 8 camera Vicon system with the Plug-in-Gait model. Three trials were assessed for each condition (preferred speed & as fast as possible). To calculate arm swing length, first the finger marker was projected on the sagittal plane. Arm swing length was then determined as the difference of maximum and minimum displacement of the finger marker along the x-axis (corrected for forward motion). Step length was determined as the distance between contralateral toe to ipsilateral toe along the x-axis. To take into account size differences between children, step length and arm swing were normalized by dividing them by the subjects height. The asymmetry index (AI) was calculated as follows: $(X_{affected}-X_{unaffected})/(max_X)*100$. Within subject variability was expressed as coefficient of variation (CV). To compare the different groups for the step length, arm swing length AI and CV, we used a two-way repeated measures analysis of variance (speed always as a factor) and post hoc Tukey's test. First the CP group was compared to the TD children, then children with hemiplegia were compared with the children with diplegia.

Results

The three groups (hemiplegia, diplegia, TD) were not significantly different for age ($p=0.07$) and weight ($p=0.09$), but were different for height ($p=0.03$). They did not differ significantly when divided into two groups: CP and TD (age: $p=0.7$; weight: $p=0.2$; height: $p=0.05$).
In general, we found that the step length was decreased in CP versus TD ($p<0.01$) whereas the length of arm swing was similar in both groups ($p=0.15$) (see Fig. 1). Comparing the two CP groups, children with hemiplegia (mean±SD) (0.43±0.04) had significantly increased step length compared to children with diplegia (0.36±0.07) ($p<0.01$). The length of arm swing did not differ between the two groups ($p=0.5$). Children with hemiplegia had significant increased arm swing length on the unaffected side (0.26±0.11) than on the affected side (0.13±0.07) ($p<0.01$).

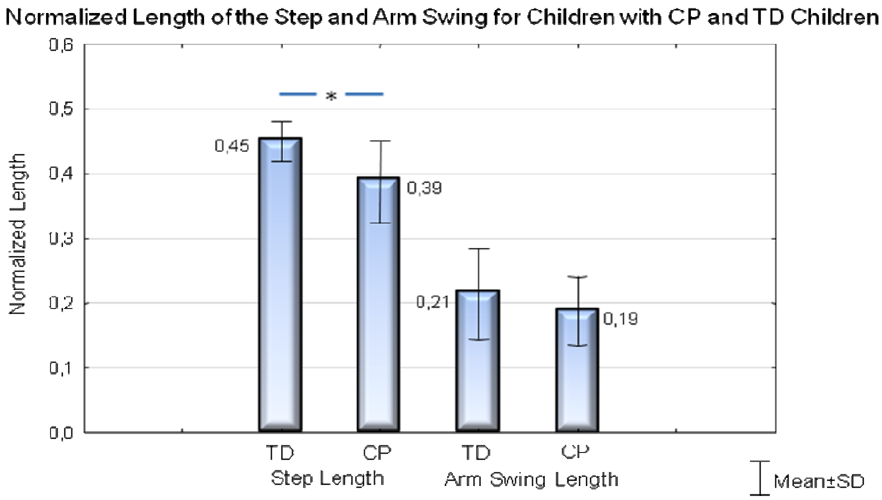


Fig. 1. Mean values and standard deviations of the normalized step length and arm swing length for children with CP and TD children (averaged for the two conditions) (*:p<0.01)

No significant differences were found in the asymmetry index of the step length (p=0.29) and arm swing length (p=0.17) between children with CP and TD children. Children with diplegia did not show a significant different AI in step length compared to children with hemiplegia (p = 0.11). However, children with hemiplegia (-41.5±38.28) had significantly increased asymmetry in arm swing length than children with diplegia (-7.02±34.77) (p=0.01).
Children with CP had more variable step length (0.07±0.05) (p=0.02) and arm swing length (0.3±0.2) (p=0.01) than TD children (step:0.05±0.03; arm:0.23±0.14). However, no differences in variability of step length (p=0.2) and arm swing length (p=0.9) were found between the children with hemiplegia and diplegia.
In both children with hemiplegia and diplegia, and in TD children the speed had a significant effect on the step length (p<0.01). For arm swing length, however, speed did not have an effect in the children with CP (hemiplegia: p=0.87; diplegia: p=0.08) while it did have an effect in the TD children (p<0.01). Speed did not significantly influence the CV nor the AI of these measures.

Discussion

Children with CP have smaller step length than TD children whereas their arm swing amplitude is comparable. However, children with CP were found to have more variable step and arm swing length than TD children. Children with hemiplegia have a more asymmetric arm swing length than children with diplegia. The arm swing length on the unaffected side is increased compared to the affected side in children with hemiplegia. Both CP populations are equally variable in their step length and arm swing amplitude. Speed did not influence variability nor asymmetry. More research is needed to further investigate the role of arm movements during gait in children with CP. Mainly mildly affected children with CP (GMFCS I) were included in the current study. Broadening the scope to more severely affected children could yield interesting results.

Reference List

1. Zehr EP, Duysens J Regulation of arm and leg movement during human locomotion. Neuroscientist 2004; 10: 347-361
2. Collins SH, Adamczyk PG, Kuo AD Dynamic arm swinging in human walking. Proc Biol Sci 2009; 276: 3679-3688

Acknowledgements

Thanks to the children and their parents. Supported by grants from KU-Leuven (OT).

Arm movement symmetry during walking in teenagers and young adults with spastic hemiplegic cerebral palsy

<u>Jacques Riad</u> [1, 2], Scott Coleman [3,] Eva Broström [2]
1 Skaraborgs Hospital, Skövde, Sweden, 2 Women´s and Children´s Health, Karolinska Institute Stockholm, Sweden, 3 Baylor University Medical Center Dallas, Texas, USA

Introduction

The typically described arm posturing (AP) in spastic hemiplegic cerebral palsy (CP) consists of increased shoulder flexion and adduction and of increased elbow and wrist flexion together with forearm pronation. The increased tone in the flexor muscles causes the posturing, which often becomes more pronounced in transitions between different movements. The lack of normal movement on the hemiplegic side is obvious and the asymmetry makes the deviation noticeable. With increasing awareness in adolescents the general appearance becomes more important and the AP can develop into a cosmetic and social impairment. [1]

Possible treatment of the AP is not often considered since the focus on treatment is on hand function by the hand surgeon and on the gait performance by the paediatric orthopaedic surgeon. The arm posture during walking in spastic hemiplegic CP is not well investigated. The goal was to develop a measure to quantify deviation in arm posturing with a focus on symmetry of arm movement in ambulatory patients. We wanted specifically to study arm posturing when standing, at gait initiation and during walking in spastic hemiplegic CP.

Clinical significance

By quantifying deviations of arm posturing during walking in hemiplegic CP an objective measurement is obtained and can be used to follow natural progression and treatment.

Methods

30 patients and 11 controls were studied. Mean age was 17, 8 years (range 13, 1-24, 0 years) for the hemiplegic group 17, 6 (range 13, 1-22, 7 years) in the control group. All were GMFCS 1 and classified as type 1 and 2 in the Winter classification of hemiplegic CP gait. [2, 3] No patient had previous upper extremity surgery or other lower limb surgery than muscle lengthening of the calf muscle.

Gait analysis was performed with a Vicon, 8 camera system (Vicon, Oxford England). The patient was first asked to walk at a self selected speed and three trials from each side were collected. Then the patient started walking from standing on a given signal, rendering the gait initiation. The range of motion from shoulder flexion, adduction and elbow flexion and wrist flexion were calculated. The mean of all trials were calculated within each of the 100 frames making up the gait cycle.

Results

The range of motion with minimum and maximum was calculated. The sum of rang of motion of the shoulder flexion, the shoulder adduction, elbow flexion and wrist flexion on the hemiplegic and non-involved side was calculated and an index describing the arm movement symmetry was obtained by dividing the hemiplegic side with the non-involved side. Two main subgroups were derived. Table 1.

Arm movement symmetry	Group 1	Group 2	Controls
Mean	0,61	1,4	0,97
range	0,44-0,80	0,97-2,56	0,80-1,36
Number	19	11	11

Table 1. Arm movement symmetry = hemiplegic side sum of range of motion / non-involved side sum of range of motion.

Comparing the range of motion in group 1 with the controls revealed significantly less shoulder and elbow movement in the sagittal plane on the hemiplegic side. The difference was

9, 0 degrees (p=0.013) and 7, 1 degrees (p=0,000) respectively. Between group 2 and the controls the differences occurred mainly on the non-involved side with less movement on the non-involved side in shoulder sagittal plane 10,4 degrees (p=0,003) and elbow sagittal plane 10,6 degrees (p=0,020). Additionally in the elbow on the hemiplegic side there was less movement 9,2 degrees compared to the control group, (p=0,045).

Discussion

Assessing the shoulder, elbow and wrist movements during walking in hemiplegic CP revealed changes in arm posturing in teenagers and young adults. It has previously been reported that the increased elbow flexion in early childhood spontaneously improves with age. In combination with discouraging results from surgical tendon lengthening the recommendation has therefore been to follow the natural history and not intervene in young age groups. [4] We also found mainly changes in the elbow range of motion in this study of teenagers and young adults and identified two groups. Group 1 with a stiff arm with low range of motion and a clear asymmetry compared to the non-involved side. This group of patients is truly positioning the arm and the abnormal movement pattern is noticeable. Group 2 have a different movement pattern with a significant decreased range of motion in the shoulder and elbow on the non-involved side compared to the control group and also decreased range of motion in the hemiplegic elbow. However the difference between the hemiplegic and non-involved side is mainly in shoulder sagittal movement with less motion on the non-involved side giving the impression the hemiplegic arm is moving more and in a less controlled manner. We interpreted this as an expression of insufficient spasticity to develop the stiff and fixed posture as in group 1 but on the other hand not enough motor control to keep the arm movements within normal range. It is not clear if these two patterns could represent two different types of brain lesions.

Comprehensive objective measurement of gait pathology in CP and other neuromuscular diseases has gained in popularity during the last few years. [5, 6] Three-dimensional motion analysis has made this possible and the arm posture assessment contributes to these measurements.

Conclusion

The arm posture assessment is a comprehensive objective and dynamic measure on upper extremity deformity that can be used following natural progression and help in evaluating treatment. Possibly the arm posturing assessment can be used in several groups of patients with gait and motion impairment. Further studies are needed.

References

[1] Wake M, Salmon L, Reddihough D. Health status of Australian children with mild to severe cerebral palsy: cross-sectional survey using the Child Health Questionnaire. Dev Med Child Neurol. 2003; 45:194-199.

[2] Palisano R. Development and reliability of a system to classify gross motor function in children with cerebral palsy. Developmental Medicine and Child Neurology 39: 214-223, 1997.

[3] Winters TF, Jr., Gage JR, and Hicks R. Gait patterns in spastic hemiplegia in children and young adults. J Bone Joint Surg Am 69: 437-441, 1987.

[4] Riad J, Coleman, S, Miller F. Arm posturing during walking in children with spastic hemiplegic cerebral palsy. J Pediatr Orthop 2007 Mars:27(2):137-41

[5] Michael H Schwartz. The gait deviation index: A new comprehensive index of gait pathology. Gait and Posture 28 (2008) 351-57)

[6] Baker, R. The Gait Profile Score and Movement Analysis Profile. Gait and Posture volume 30, Issue 3, October 9; page 265-69.

Comparison of Plantar Pressure Distribution between Obese and non-Obese Boys native Chinese during normal walking

Luming Yang[1], Petr Hlaváček[1], Xiaohong Sun[2], Wuyong Chen[3]
[1] *Faculty of Technology, Tomas Bata University, Zlin 760 01, Czech Republic;*
[2] *First People's Hospital, 264100, Muping, Shandong, China*
[3] *Sichuan University, Chengdu 610065, Sichuan, China*

Introduction

The problem of childhood obesity in China has grown considerably in recent years. Obesity significantly increases the risk of high blood pressure, heart attacks, strokes, type 2 diabetes, osteoarthritis, gout, and low back pain. The foot is a major part of the skeleton that bears a significant load while standing and walking, some researches [1-2] showed that obese children could generate higher plantar pressures when walking in western societies. However, Hawes [3] has suggested that the characteristics of foot are typical of ethnic or racial populations, so it is very interesting to know if the Chinese obese children also generate the potential higher pressure, which is possibly contributing to an increased risk of developing foot pathologies during weight-bearing walking.

Clinical Significance

This study could be a good reference for the pediatrician and terapeuta in China.

Methods

A total of 10 obese boys (aged 12±1.5 years; BMI 28.9±3.6) and 10 non-obese boys (aged 12±1.1years; BMI 17.8±2.2) in China were recruited. Plantar pressures were collected by EMED system (Novel, Germany). All participants were required to walk barefoot at a self-selected speed, the parameters of peak pressure, maximum force, force-time integrals, pressure-time integrals and contact areas were collected. During analysis five plantar regions were identified: total foot (TO), hind foot (M01), midfoot (M02), forefoot (M03), big toe (M04), and toes 2345 (M05). Only data from the right foot was analyzed, independent samples *t*-tests were used to compare dynamic variables between two groups. The correlation of body mass index with the parameters was assessed

Results

The contact areas were significantly bigger in obese group. The obese group generated a higher maximum force and force-time integrals in all regions compared to their non-obese counterparts and the differences were significant except for the Toe 2345 regions. The peak pressures and pressure-time integrals in obese boys were higher than control group except for the hind foot region (Fig.1.), but the difference was significant in Big toe area. Pearson correlations were performed between BMI and peak pressures for the foot across both groups. A significant positive correlation was found between BMI and peak pressure (TO) (r=0.54, *p*

< 0.01) and a strong significant positive correlation was found between BMI and maximum force (TO) (r=0.886, $p < 0.01$).

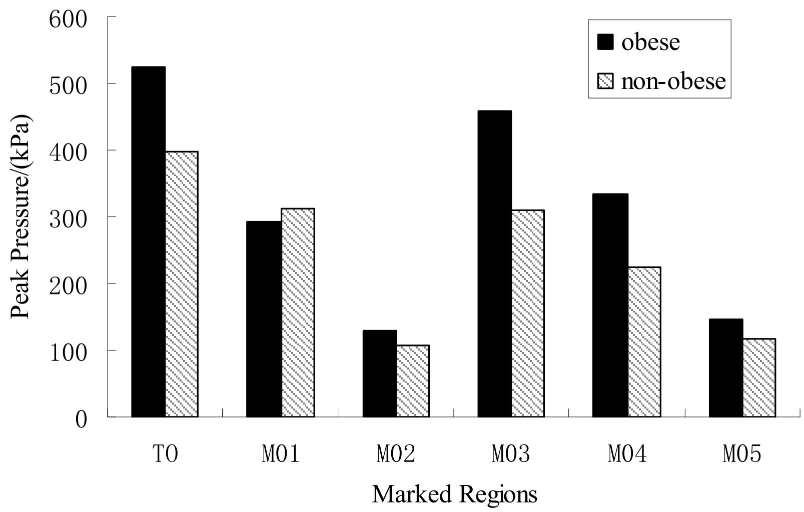


Fig.1.Comparison of peak pressure between two groups

Discussion

Higher peak pressure was found in obese subjects, it was correspond with the previous research [2]. It is postulated that obese children are at an increased risk of developing foot discomfort and foot pathologies due to increased plantar loads and the increased plantar pressures in the obese foot may hinder obese children from participating in physical activity and it also indicated that the obesity boys suffer a higher risk of health problems. For the obese children, the walking posture could be changed compared to the normal BMI children, which results to the decrease of peak pressure in the hind foot region. This would be used for evaluating the effect of treatment for weight control. The correlation between BMI and peak pressures was not correspond with the adults' results, BMI played an important part in peak pressures of children.

Reference

[1] Dowling, A.M. et al., 2004a. What are the effects of obesity in children on plantar pressure distribution? *International Journal of Obesity* 28, 1514–1519.

[2] Petr Hlavacek, et.al., 2008. Comparison of plantar pressures distribution between obese and non-obese children,*Clinical Biomechanics* 23, 699.

[3] Hawes, M. R., Sovak, D., *et al,* 1994. Ethnic differences in forefoot shape and the determination of shoe comfort. *Ergonomics,* 37(1):187-196.

Acknowledgement

The author would like to thank Mr. Xia, Mr. Qu and Mr. Yang, thanks for their help and support during the measurement.

DOES FOOT TYPE AFFECT FOOT FUNCTION?

A Kraszewski, MS[1]; B Chow, PT, MS[1]; V Patel, BS[1]; M Lenhoff, BS[1]; S Backus, PT, DPT, MA[1]; J Deland, MD[1]; P Demp, DPM, PhD[2]; J Song, DPM, PhD[2]; B Heilman, MS[2]; S Rajan, BS, MS, EdD[1]; A Woodley, MS[1]; J. Frey, BS[1]; H Hillstrom, Ph.D[1,2].
[1]Leon Root, MD, Motion Analysis Laboratory, Hospital for Special Surgery, New York, NY
[2]Gait Study Center, Temple University School of Podiatric Medicine, Philadelphia, PA

Introduction:
Improved understanding of the pathomechanics that afflict individuals with pes planus *(e.g. hallux valgus, hallux limitus, osteoarthritis, tendonitis, plantar fasciitis, neuroma, posterior tibial dysfunction, chronic keratomata, collapsing pes valgus, etc.)* and pes cavus *(e.g. hammertoes, tailor bunion, metatarsalgia, diabetic neuropathy, etc.)* feet is needed. Individuals with Diabetes that lack sensation may develop limb threatening wounds beneath their feet in part due to peripheral polyneuropathy and in part due to foot structure. The specific aim of this project is: to develop a database of measures depicting foot structure and function during gait for asymptomatic healthy individuals, stratify across foot type (i.e. pes planus, rectus, and pes cavus), and compare these parameters with a group of patients with diabetes and hallux valgus.

Clinical Significance: A data set that includes foot types, deformity, and pathology is needed to provide clinicians with quantitative measures to differentiate foot structures and their commensurate foot function. It is the investigator's goal to ultimately develop a model that incorporates subject specific data and serves as a tool for clinical decision making.

Methods: The investigators hypothesize that patients with diabetes and peripheral neuropathy who have hallux valgus will have significant differences in structural parameters *(e.g. arch height index)* and biomechanical function *(e.g. peak plantar pressure)* compared with asymptomatic healthy individuals with pes planus, rectus, and pes cavus foot types. Asymptomatic healthy test subjects were evaluated at the Leon Root, MD Motion Analysis Laboratory at the Hospital for Special Surgery (HSS). Enrollment included 61 test subjects at HSS which were stratified according to resting calcaneal stance position (RCSP) and forefoot to rearfoot (FF-RF) relationship into pes planus, rectus, and pes cavus sub-groups. In addition, 20 patients with Diabetes and hallux valgus were evaluated at Temple University School of Podiatric Medicine with an identical protocol. Measures of foot structure were acquired including Malleolar Valgus Index (MVI) to document hindfoot alignment and Arch Height Index (AHI) while sitting and standing.[1,2] Foot and lower limb function were assessed with Center of Pressure Excursion Index (CPEI), step length, stance time, and peak pressure beneath the load bearing regions of the planter foot. To test the hypothesis each measure of foot structure and function was evaluated with a univariate mixed effect analysis of variance (ANOVA). Foot type was considered a fixed effect and replicated trials was considered a random effect. Significance was set at $p< 0.05$. For those parameters that did not have replication *(eg. MVI, AHI, etc)* hypothesis testing employed a standard one way fixed effect ANOVA. Post hoc t tests were performed using the Bonferroni method with significance set at $p< 0.0083$.

Results: Table 1 summarizes the results from this investigation. The biomechanical measures of foot structure and function were very sensitive to the asymptomatic individual's foot type as well as that of the diabetic patient. Individuals with the pes planus foot type were significantly different in hindfoot alignment (MVI) and center of pressure excursion index (CPEI) compared with those who were rectus or pes cavus. Note that patients with diabetes behaved structurally and functionally like asymptomatic individuals with pes planus feet. AHI decreased from pes cavus to rectus to pes planus as expected and was lowest in the diabetic patients with hallux valgus. Temporal-distance footfall parameters (step and stride length) were lowest in rectus feet and highest in pes planus and cavus feet. Hallucial, metatarsophalangeal (MTP) joint 2, and MTP joint 3 peak pressures were also sensitive to foot type. Patients with Diabetes and hallux valgus were distinguishable from healthy by 1st MTPJ dorsiflexion, AHI, walking speed, peak hallucial, 1st, 2nd, and 5th MTP joint pressures and most temporal-distance footfall parameters.

Table 1: Foot Structure and Function Results

	Planus	**Rectus**	**Cavus**	**Diabetic**	**ANOVA (p-value)**	**Significant Post-Hoc***
MVI (%)	13.3 (0.8)	7.4 (0.7)	6.7 (1.0)	15.3 (1.2)	0.000	1, 2, 4, 6
AvgCPEI (%)	18.4 (0.9)	22.0 (0.8)	23.7 (1.2)	16.0 (1.4)	0.000	1, 2, 4, 6
RCSP (deg)	-6.2 (0.4)	-0.77 (0.3)	0.04 (0.5)	-4.7 (0.5)	0.000	1, 2, 4, 6
FFRF (deg)	6.5 (0.4)	2.5 (0.4)	-1.8(0.6)	12.1 (0.7)	0.000	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6
1st MTPJ Df (deg)	74.5 (1.6)	73.7 (1.5)	78.3 (2.2)	45.2 (2.4)	0.000	4, 5, 6
AHI sitting	0.35 (0.005)	0.38 (0.004)	0.40 (0.006)	0.32 (0.007)	0.000	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6
AHI standing	0.34 (0.008)	0.36 (0.007)	0.38 (0.010)	0.29 (0.011)	0.000	1, 2, 4, 5, 6
Step Len (m)	0.688 (0.007)	0.655 (0.006)	0.694 (0.009)	0.518 (0.007)	0.000	2,3,4,5,6
Stride Len (m)	1.374 (0.014)	1.312 (0.012)	1.383 (0.018)	1.031 (0.015)	0.000	2,3,4,5,6
Velocity (m/s)	1.327 (0.018)	1.277 (0.016)	1.312 (0.024)	0.857 (0.02)	0.000	4,5,6
Cadence (steps/min)	115.8 (1.0)	117.0 (0.9)	113.5 (1.3)	99.1 (1.0)	0.000	4,5,6
Peak Pressure hallux (N/cm^2)	45.2 (1.3)	36.6 (1.2)	28.9 (1.8)	37.4 (1.6)	0.000	1,2,3,6
Peak Pressure mtp1 (N/cm^2)	29.7 (1.8)	35.9 (1.6)	33.6 (2.4)	47.9 (2.1)	0.000	4,5,6
Peak Pressure mtp2 (N/cm^2)	50.6 (1.4)	37.8 (1.2)	38.3 (1.8)	48.9 (1.6)	0.000	1,2,4,6
Peak Pressure mtp3 (N/cm^2)	39.5 (0.9)	34.6 (0.8)	35.4 (1.2)	37.4 (1.0)	0.000	1,2
Peak Pressure mtp4 (N/cm^2)	27.2 (0.8)	26.4 (0.7)	26.5 (1.0)	29 (0.9)	0.093	
Peak Pressure mtp5 (N/cm^2)	22.6 (1.5)	24.6 (1.3)	26.4 (1.9)	35.6 (1.7)	0.000	4,5,6
Stance Time(s)	0.617 (0.006)	0.620 (0.005)	0.640 (0.008)	0.756 (0.007)	0.000	4,5,6

**Bonferonni post-hoc significance set if $p < 0.0083$*

1 = Cavus vs. Planus; 2 = Rectus vs. Planus; 3 = Cavus vs. Rectus, 4 = Diabetic vs Rectus; 5 = Diabetic vs Planus; 6 = Diabetic vs Cavus

Discussion: Several measures of foot structure and function are sensitive to foot type and the presence of pedal pathology and deformity. This data may serve as a basis for models to improve diagnosis and treatment.

References:

1. Song J. JAPMA 2006 January; 86(1):16-23.
2. Zifchock R. Foot & Ankle International 2006 May; 27(5):367-372.

Acknowledgements: NIH 1R03HD053135-01

The effects of walking with poles on plantar pressures of the foot.

David Hudson, PhD, PT

Department of Physical Therapy, Western Carolina University, Cullowhee, NC

Introduction: Walking with poles is gaining popularity for recreation and rehabilitation. The shared load between the upper and lower extremities that occurs when walking with poles has been linked to reductions in several mechanical loads in the lower extremity[2, 3]. Lower joint loads are likely to result from lower ground forces that produce pressure on the plantar surface of the foot. Elevated plantar pressures have been implicated in the pathogenesis of neurogenic wounds in the feet of people with diabetes; and off-loading regions of high pressure has been recommended as an important part of the treatment plans for those patients[1]. The purpose of this study was to determine the effect of walking with poles on the pressure that develops on the plantar surface of the forefoot and great toe. *Hypothesis: Walking with poles will result in significant reduction in pressure on the plantar surface of the foot.*

Clinical Relevance: Reducing plantar pressures is critical to the medical management of people that either have or at risk to developing neuropathic foot wounds.

Methods: The right lower limbs of ten previously untrained healthy subjects (6 females) were studied while walking with no poles (NP), with poles using a 2-point gait pattern, and with poles using a 3-point gait pattern. Subjects mean age was 27.3 years (23.5 – 43.5) with a body mass index of 23.1 (20.4 – 26.2). The procedures of this study were approved by the institution's Human Subjects Review Board, all subjects gave their consent to participate and all of their rights were protected. Subjects were provided a pair walking poles one week prior to testing (Swiss Gear, Marysville, Washington). Poles were fitted to the subjects such that the elbow was bent to approximately 90° of flexion with the tip of the pole positioned vertically downward from the hand in a comfortable position anterior and lateral to the ipsilateral 5^{th} toe. Subjects were instructed on two poling techniques and asked to practice until they felt competent with the techniques. For both techniques, the subjects were instructed to use the poles for support and avoid using the poles to push themselves forward. Descriptions of the pole techniques are as follows:

<u>2-point technique</u>: subjects followed the natural reciprocal motion of the arms and legs during gait. At the time the right foot struck the ground, the left elbow was bent to approximately 90° with the pole directed vertically downward. The pole tip was on the ground just lateral to the left shoulder and in-line mediolaterally with the middle of right foot. This was followed by simultaneous advancement of the right pole and left foot.

<u>3-point technique:</u> subjects used the two poles simultaneously with the advancement and weight-bearing of the right lower limb. At the time the right foot struck the ground, the elbows were bent to approximately 90°, the right and left poles were directed vertically downward. The pole tips were positioned slightly wider than shoulder width

and in-line mediolaterally with the middle of the right foot. The left foot swung forward while the two poles and right foot were on the ground.

Subjects were studied at a self selected pace that was consistent between the three conditions. A pedobarograph collected pressure data at 66Hz as subjects walked across a 25' walkway; order of the walking conditions was randomized between subjects (HR Mat, Tekscan, MA). Proprietary software was used to identify and measure the region of maximal and average pressure under the metatarsal heads (PmaxMTH, $\overline{P}$ MTH) and under the great toe (PmaxToe, $\overline{P}$ Toe). Statistical Analysis: The average of three trial were analyzed using paired t-tests to determine if there were differences in the pressures during the three walking conditions. The MTHs and great toe were considered separate studies; therefore, to account for the multiple comparisons (3 conditions X 2 variables) a Bonferroni correction was made and significance was set at $p < 0.008$.

Results: The 3-point walking style resulted in a 19% reduction in maximal pressure under the great toe (PmaxToe; $p = 0.005$) and a 20% reduction in the average pressure over the course of the stance phase in the region where pressure was greatest under the metatarsal heads ($\overline{P}$ MTH; $p < 0.001$). Other non-significant reductions in pressure were also found (Table).

Summary of findings; pressure values from the 2-point and 3-point styles have been normalized to values when walking without poles.

	PmaxToe	**$\overline{P}$ Toe**	**PmaxMTH**	**$\overline{P}$ MTH**
NP	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0
2-point	0.98	1.02	0.94	0.87[a]
3-point	0.81[c]	0.85	0.87[b]	0.80[d]

a – $p = 0.03$; b – $p = 0.02$; c – $p = 0.005$; d – $p < 0.001$

NP: walking without poles
PmaxToe : region of maximal pressure under the great toe
$\overline{P}$ Toe: average pressure in the region of maximal pressure under the great toe
PmaxMTH : region of maximal pressure under the metatarsal heads
$\overline{P}$ MTH: average pressure in the region of maximal pressure under the metatarsal heads

Discussion: Walking with poles reduces plantar pressures that have been associated with the development of foot wounds in people with diabetes. Significant reductions in pressure were found using a 3-point technique; however, the reduced pressures that were not statistically significant may still be clinically important. Walking with poles may be useful for managing plantar wounds and may enable people at risk to developing wounds to engage in aerobic activity (walking) which is essential in the overall management of diabetes. While off-loading high pressure is recognized as an important component of managing neuropathic foot wounds, prospective research is needed to determine if the pressure values studied here will help heal or prevent wounds,

References
1. Cavanagh et al. *Lancet*. 2005.; 2. Fregly et al. *J Orthop Res*. 2009.; 3. Willson et al. *MSSE* 2001.

Acknowledgemnts
Cuddy, T, MPT; Goss, S, MPT; Risher, J, MPT – Graduates of Dept. of PT; Western Carolina University

KINEMATIC AND KYNETICS ANALYSIS OF FLEXIBLE FLATFEET IN CHILDREN DURING GAIT

Esteban E. Pavan, Carlo A. Frigo
Movement Biomechanics & Motor Control Lab, TBM Lab, Bioengineering Dep., Politecnico di Milano, Italy

INTRODUCTION

Among the different biomechanical models for the analysis of the foot, main differences regard marker positioning, the definition of anatomical segments and functional axis [1], and these may explain their reduced applicability in clinical gait analysis. In the Heidelberg Foot Measurement Method (HFMM), proposed by Simon and coll. [2], no constraints between foot segments are defined and the segmental motion is estimated considering different angles obtained after projecting twelve couples of axis each on a plane perpendicular to a predefined reference axis. With this method, only kinematic information regarding foot function can be derived. In this work, besides the kinematic study based on the HFMM foot model, a kinetics analysis was also performed to assess the pathological gait of flatfeet children, by performing a comparison between both types of variables obtained in a selected group of patients that had indication for surgical treatment and a control group of healthy subjects.

CLINICAL SIGNIFICANCE

Conventional lower limbs protocols used in gait analysis represent the foot as a single rigid body segment and do not consider the relative motion between the different foot segments, providing inadequate information particularly when foot deformities are involved. This limitation is currently felt in the field of surgical treatment of flatfeet in pediatric patients. In this study, the flexible flatfeet in children has been analyzed. This is a deformity that is more often surgically managed and requires a specific analysis of foot kinematic and kinetics to be performed. In this case it has been assessed dynamically by means of a multisegmental model of the foot, demonstrating the sensitivity of the method to identify the main gait alterations and its applicability in clinical gait analysis.

METHODS

A group of seven children (aged 12.5±1.9 years) with both feet affected by flexible flatfoot deformity have been included in this experimental study. The criteria for flatfoot was met by functional and radiographic findings. Wearing corrective shoes or inserts did not influence the course of their flatfoot. Four patient's feet had been previously operated by subtalar arthroereisis performed unilaterally, while the remaining ten feet had indication for the same treatment. The control group was composed by nine normal subjects (aged 27.7±7.9 years) with no known foot abnormalities. Kinematic data of five barefoot strides from each side were collected using SMART-E (BTS, Italy), while the ground reaction forces were simultaneously collected by mean of a force platform (Kistler, Switzerland). Reflective, surface-mounted markers were placed according to the HFMM's foot model [2] on shank and foot, using the "heel alignment device" to standardize the heel markers positioning. To avoid misleading biases introduced by markers placement the model consistency has been previously tested [3]. Functional angles were computed by using the projection angles method, which consists in obtaining the angle between two axis projected on a plane perpendicular to a previously defined reference axis. Among these angles, the medial arch, the medial arch inclination and the forefoot-ankle supination were expected to be the more sensitive to this alteration. Besides the kinematic variables proposed in [2], a kinetics analysis has been also performed. To this aim, subtalar and tibiotalar moments have been computed, i.e. the moments at the midpoint between calcaneus-scaphoid bones and the ankle center, respectively, about the subtalar and the malleoli axes. The flexibility of the flatfoot deformity has also been confirmed by means of the tip-toe test. Relevant differences among kinematic and kinetics variables have been identified from a comparison with the control data, by means of paired t-test of the time course of each variable during the gait cycle, and the root mean square difference.

RESULTS

The most significant differences were: in the untreated flatfeet group the medial arch was medially inclined (mean±std.dev.: 20.1°, significance level: $p<0.01$), the forefoot was supinated (7.6°, $p<0.01$) and abducted in relation to ankle (7.7°, $p<0.01$), showing significant differences in relation to the control group during the whole gait cycle. Tibiotalar flexion showed a significant reduction in the peak of plantarflexion at initial swing (-4.8°±6.9° vs -12.5°±2.6°, $p<0.01$). Moments showing significant differences were: at the tibiotalar joint, the eversor moment was reduced during the whole gait cycle, subtalar moment maximum values were reduced for both the dorsiflexor and eversor moments (0.78±0.14 vs 0.99±0.13 Nm/BW and 0.86±0.11 vs 1.08±0.1 Nm/BW, respectively).

DISCUSSION

Concerning kinematics, the medial arch inclination, the forefoot supination and the forefoot abduction, which were confirmed to be the most sensitive angles, revealed the expected characteristics of flexible flatfeet, i.e. a reduction in the medial arch height and plantar medial rotation of the talus, and supination and abduction of the forefoot. From the kinetics analysis, differences in the moment patterns were observed that may explain the reduction of the propulsion of the swinging leg, another common characteristic of flatfeet. Relevant patterns of flatfoot gait were more effectively quantified by integrating the analysis of the most sensitive variables of the HFMM with the analysis of relevant moments.

REFERENCES

[1] Kaufman KR, Foot Models, First Joint ESMAC-GCMAS Meeting, Amsterdam, 2006
[2] Simon J, Doederlein L, McIntosh AS, Metaxiotis D, Bock HG, Wolf SI, Gait Posture 2006, 23:411-424
[3] Pavan E, Frigo C, Gait Posture 2009, 30S:109

ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

The clinical team of Prof. Portinaro, Humanitas Hospital (IRCCS), Rozzano, Italy, is acknowledged for providing access to selected patients.

Advantages of multiple calibration in multisegment foot 3D kinematics

Zimi Sawacha[1], Annamaria Guiotto[1], Silvia Fantozzi[2], Rita Stagni[2], Chiara Fassina[1], Luca Tersi[2], Claudio Cobelli[1].

1. Department of Information Engineering, University of Padova, Padova, Italy.
2. Department of Electronics, Computer Sciences and Systems, University of Bologna, Bologna, Italy.

Introduction

Soft tissue artefacts has been recognized as the most critical source of error in gait analysis data. The purpose of the present work was to describe and assess the performance of the multiple calibration methodology on foot subsegments and ankle joint rotations during gait analysis.

Clinical significance

Many pathologies which affect both the foot segment and the ankle joint requires surgical intervention in their treatment. So far the development of a precise methodology for assessing multisegment foot kinematics alteration which may be used to guide surgical treatments is pursued.

Methods

The 3 dimensional multisegment foot protocol [1] was applied on the same subject first by means of direct skin marker placement and second in a modified version (see Figure 1) which entails calibrating each anatomical landmark with respect to a local cluster of marker. Multiple calibration was performed [2] in three different positions: maximum passive dorsiflexion, maximum passive plantarflexion, neutral position [1]. The multiple calibration procedure was performed by two physicians in order to test the repeatability of the technique. Six cameras BTS Sr.l. motion capture system (60-120 Hz) synchronized with 2 Bertec force plates (FP4060-10) were used. Four walking trials were acquired and a static acquisition was also performed. Anatomical reference systems were computed and joint angles estimated as in [1] and by means of calibrating the position of each anatomical landmark applying both single [2] and multiple calibration [3] using ankle DP angle as control variable. The same experiment was performed with the synchronous acquisition of stereophotogrammetry and fluoroscopy (see figure 1e). The 3D geometric bone model of the foot was reconstructed from MRI images and Simpleware software. The 2D fluoroscopic images and 3D geometric model of the foot have being processed based on a standard 3D fluoroscopic analysis approach [4] for the reconstruction of the 3D kinematics of the bony segments of the foot.

Results

3Dimensional foot subsegment angles have been determined with the original model [1], by means of the single calibration approach and by means of the multiple calibration one. In Table 1 results of the comparison among the methodologies have been reported with respect to subsegments' angles. Mean and SD values of each subsegments' angle were evaluated, together with intra class correlation coefficient (Icc): *intrasubject* (each subsegment angle evaluated during three different walking trials, either applying the multiple calibration executed by one of the two operator (Icc=0.98) or determined with the original model [1] (Icc=0.98)), *intermethods* (comparison between each subsegments angle evaluated respectively by means of multiple calibration and original method) and *interoperator* (each subsegment angle evaluated applying the calibration performed from each of the two operator (Icc=0.77)).

Fig. 1: The two versions of the protocol: during multiple calibration (a,b,c), with technical cluster and in its original version [1] (d) and during fluoroscopy (e).

	OM [1] [mean±SD]	op1 [mean±SD]	op 2 [mean±SD]	Icc op2-OM
hf dp	22.2°±4.55°	23.2°±4.9°	22.9°±4.8°	
hp aa	6.9°±1.9°	11.6°±1.0°	5.9°±1.4°	0.98
hf ie	-3.9°±0.8°	-1.9°±1.9°	-7.3°±2.0°	
mf dp	25.2°±2.9°	25.4°±2.8°	19.9°±2.6°	
mf aa	19.6°±0.5°	11.5°±1.7°	18.9°±1.9°	0.96
mf ie	-6.3°±1.1°	6.8°±0.6°	-0.4°±0.6°	
ff df	6.8°±6.6°	1.9°±2.9°	-7.6°±2.7°	
ff aa	-18.8°±2.7°	-22.3°±1.6°	-15.6°±1.6°	0.84
ff ie	14.1°±1.9°	-4.1°±0.9°	9.5°±0.5°	

Tab. 1: Mean and SD values of each subsegments' angle evaluated in the original model method (OM) and in 2 operators' calibration (op1 and op2), together with intra class correlation coefficient between the 2 methods.

Discussion

Multiple calibration has been demonstrated to be an important tool for the compensation of soft tissue artifact on knee rotations and translations evaluation [2]. In the present work this has been successfully extended to both the ankle joint and foot subsegments 3 dimensional kinematics.

References

1. Sawacha Z. et al., Journal of NeuroEngineering and Rehabilitation, 2009.
2. Cappello A. et al., IEEE-TBE, 2005.
3. Cappozzo A. et al. JB, 1995.
4. Zuffi S. et al, IEEE-TBMI, 1999.

DOES COUPLED HINDFOOT AND FOREFOOT MOTION LEAD TO GREATER ANKLE POWER GENERATION DURING SINGLE LIMB HOPPING?

Kirsten Tulchin, MS and Michael Orendurff, MS
Texas Scottish Rite Hospital for Children, Dallas, TX, USA
kirsten.tulchin@tsrh.org

Introduction

Walking at a self-selected speed may not elicit functional deficits in patients with mild foot pathology. Tasks such as toe raises and single limb standing and hopping are straightforward tests that physicians and health professionals can use to assess a patient's balance and function in the clinic. Quantitatively assessing the inter-segmental foot mechanics during these tasks may provide insight into future disease progression, and can be used to evaluate outcomes following treatment. Previous work has investigated the differences in hindfoot and forefoot coupling between walking and single limb hopping. [1] Therefore, it is anticipated that a strong coupling during the push-off phase of hopping will lead to increased ankle power, as the hindfoot and forefoot work together to form a rigid level for push-off. However it is unclear whether the "pre-positioning" of the foot and ankle during the countermovement phase would also significantly influence ankle power generation. The purpose of this study was to determine the relationship between inter-segment foot coupling and ankle power generation during single limb hopping.

Clinical Significance

The evaluation of tasks such as single limb hopping can provide insight into the functional strength, neural control and interaction between various foot segments. Quantification of segmental coupling may identify biomechanical deficits that are not elicited during self-selected walking, and provides an novel method of determining outcomes following treatment.

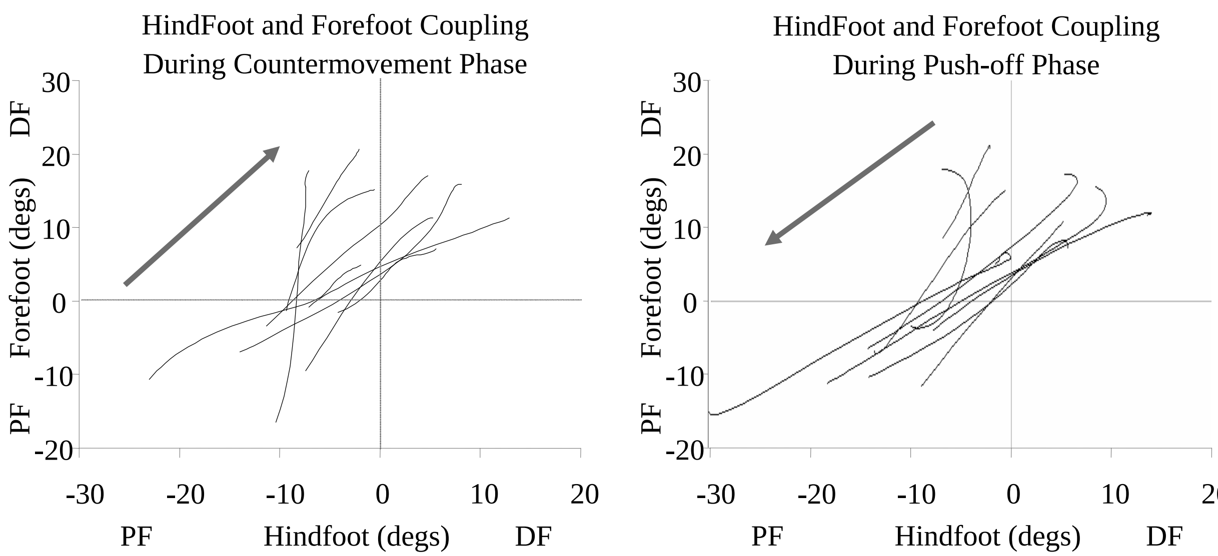
Methods

Nine healthy adult subjects were tested through this IRB-approved study. Each subject underwent standing AP and lateral radiographs of the feet to confirm normal anatomy. Instrumented lower extremity (Plug-in-Gait, VICON, Denver, CO) and multi-segment foot kinematics (custom model, Bodybuilder for Biomechanics, VICON, Denver, CO) were measured as each subject performed five consecutive single limb hops on each foot. For this initial data analysis, a single side and single trial were selected for each subject. Correlation coefficients (termed coupling coefficients – CC) between sagittal plane hindfoot and forefoot motions during the countermovement (CM: defined from initial contact to the point of minimum vertical displacement of the center of mass) and push-off (from end of CM phase to toe-off) phases were determined for each subject. The relationship between the CC and the peak ankle power generation during hopping were examined across all subjects.

Results

Radiographs revealed normal hindfoot and forefoot bony anatomy in all subjects. During the countermovement phase, the mean CC between hindfoot and forefoot motion was 0.98 ± 0.02 (range: 0.94 to 0.99). The mean CC between hindfoot and forefoot motion during the push-off phase was 0.95 ± 0.14 (range: 0.58 to 0.99). Peak ankle power generation was more closely related to the CC during the push-off phase (r = 0.56) than to the countermovement phase (r = 0.13).

Figure 1: Hindfoot and Forefoot coupling patterns for each of the 9 subjects during the Countermovement and Push-off Phases. Arrows indicate the direction of progression along each subject's motion pattern.



Discussion

Analysis of single limb hopping in this small cohort of adults with normal foot anatomy demonstrated that while the coupling between hindfoot and forefoot motion was greater during the countermovement phase, the ankle power generation was more closely related to Hindfoot and Forefoot coupling during the push-off phase. The slope of the linear foot coupling demonstrated increased variability between subjects during the countermovement phase in comparison to the push-off phase. These differences may be related to different strategies employed during the hop, for example different foot placement relative to the center of mass or angle relative to the ground at initial contact, increased knee and/or hip flexion during the countermovement phase, etc. In order to apply this methodology in patients with foot pathology, further investigation is warranted to examine the effects of various foot types (high arched vs. flat foot), intrinsic and extrinsic muscle strength of the foot, and the relationship of the segmental foot coupling to other measures of the task performance, such as vertical center of mass translation.

References

[1] Tulchin & Orendurff, ACSM 2009.

Comparison of In-shoe Plantar Loading During Walking, Heel Raise and Sit-to-Stand Activities

On-Yee Lo[1], Louis Iannuzzi[1], Kenneth Mroczek[2], Smita Rao[1]
1 - Department of Physical Therapy, New York University; 2 – Department of Orthopedics, NYU – Hospital for Joint Diseases, New York, NY

Introduction

Recent studies indicate that regional plantar loading is influenced by activity. [1-3] While most studies have assessed regional plantar loading during walking, bilateral activities such as heel raise and sit-to-stand have not been assessed. The sit-to-stand is an extremely common activity of daily living (ADL), the heel raise is an exercise commonly used to assess and strengthen plantar flexor musculature. However, plantar loading sustained during these activities is not known. The purpose of this study is to assess regional plantar pressure during walking at fast and self-selected speed, heel raise and sit-to-stand activities.

Clinical Significance

Excessive regional plantar loading has been related to increased tissue break down risk in patients with diabetes, and increased risk for foot pain in patients with degenerative joint disease. [3] Objective data elucidating regional plantar loading during common ADL will be helpful to improve activity prescription in clinical populations.

Methods

11 young healthy adults (7 males: 30.3 years, BMI: 26.4kg/m^2; 4 females: 29.5 years, BMI: 21.2kg/m^2) performed four activities: fast walking (F), self-selected walking (W), heel raise (H), and sit-to-stand (S). Subjects were encouraged to walk at self-selected and fast speeds along a 10 m walkway. For the heel raise activity, they were instructed to "go up on their toes and come back down". For the sit-to-stand activity, subjects were asked to "stand from a seated position", using a standard chair height. In-shoe plantar pressures were collected via the Pedar system (Novel, Munich, Germany). Peak pressure (PP, kPa) and pressure-time integral (PTI, kPa.s) were examined between four activities in six foot regions: heel (L0%-30%), midfoot (L30%-52%), medial forefoot (Med. FF, W0%-33%, L52%-81%), central forefoot (Ctrl. FF, W33%-66%, L52%-81%), lateral forefoot (Lat. FF, W66%-100%, L52%-81%) and hallux (W0%-27%, L81%-100%).

The effect of activity and foot area on plantar loading was assessed using a 2-way repeated measures analysis of variance (ANOVA). Separate 2-way ANOVAs were performed for PP and PTI ($\alpha = 0.05$) using SPSS Version 16.0 (SPSS Inc., Chicago, IL). Interaction (activity x foot area) effects were assessed first. In presence of a significant interaction effect, simple effects (of activity on each foot area) were assessed subsequently. In terms of post-hoc testing, loading during each activity was compared to self-selected walking, using Bonferroni adjusted pair-wise comparisons.

Results

A significant activity-by-foot-area interaction was found for PP and PTI ($P < 0.01$). Subsequently, significant simple effects (effect of activity on PP and PTI at each foot area) were noted at the heel ($P < 0.01$), midfoot ($P < 0.01$), medial forefoot ($P < 0.01$), central forefoot ($P < 0.01$), lateral forefoot ($P < 0.01$) and hallux ($P < 0.01$). The results of pair-wise comparisons of activity on PP at each foot area are summarized in Figure 1. The results of pair-wise comparisons of activity on PTI at each foot area are summarized in Table 1. * Indicates statistically significant differences, compared to self-selected walking.

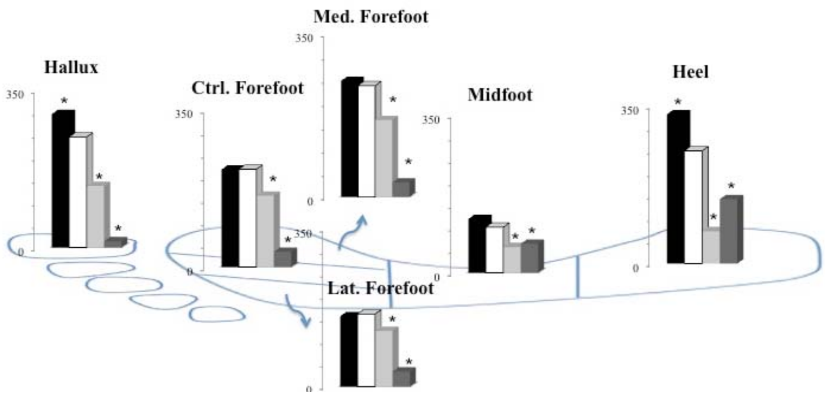


Figure 1: Peak pressure (kPa) sustained during four activities: fast walking (black), self-selected walking (white), heel raise (light grey), sit-to-stand (dark grey) among different foot areas. * Indicates statistically significant differences, compared to self-selected walking.

Table 1: Pressure-Time Integral (kPa.s, Mean ±SD) sustained during four activities: fast walking (F), self-selected walking (W), heel raise (H), sit-to-stand (S) among different foot areas.

	F	W	H	S
	54.85±8.74	55.23±9.88	19.58±10.25 *	59.83±35.58
Midfoot	24.97±7.87 *	29.35±7.08	19.47±7.01 *	23.57±12.58
Med. FF	45.52±21.68 *	55.20±25.94	145.46±52.80 *	6.36±6.64 *
Ctrl. FF	44.43±17.59 *	55.15±18.92	143.24±55.99 *	8.81±6.12 *
Lat. FF	37.38±8.85 *	47.45±10.55	109.25±27.85 *	9.02±6.01 *
Hallux	46.53±9.67	48.64±11.66	115.48±33.47 *	2.57±4.83 *

Discussion

This study compared regional plantar loading during fast and self-selected speed walking, heel raise and sit-to-stand activities. We found that PP during heel raise and sit-to-stand was significantly lower than during walking at self-selected speed at all foot regions. In particular, PP during sit-to-stand decreased by 80% at forefoot and by 90% at hallux, compared to self-selected walking. PP during heel raise decreased 71% at heel and decreased from 23% to 44 % at other foot areas, compared to self-selected walking. PP during fast walking was significantly higher at hallux and heel, than self-selected walking, consistent with previous reports.[3] PTI during the heel raise activity was significantly higher at forefoot and hallux, and was significantly lower at the heel and midfoot, compared to self-selected walking. PTI during sit-to-stand was significantly lower than self-selected speed walking at forefoot and hallux, but not significantly different at the midfoot and heel. These results suggest that bilateral activities such as the sit-to-stand and heel raise may offer low levels of regional plantar loading, and be safe for inclusion in the rehabilitation process.

References

1. Guldemond, N.A., et al.,. Diabetes Res Clin Pract, 2007. 77(2): p. 203-9.
2. Rozema, A., et al., Foot Ankle Int, 1996. 17(6): p. 352-9.
3. Segal, A., et al., Foot Ankle Int, 2004. 25(12): p. 926-33.

Acknowledgements

We would like to acknowledge support from the New York Physical Therapy Association

Biomechanical Analysis of Stepping Up and Down from a Step in Individuals with Ankle Instability: A Pilot Study

Gutierrez, Gregory M., PhD; Pozzi, Federico, PT
Arthur J. Nelson Human Performance Laboratory, Department of Physical Therapy, New York University; 380 Second Ave, 4th Floor, New York, NY 10010

Introduction: Lateral ankle sprains (LAS) are among the most common orthopedic injuries. It has been reported that up to 70% of individuals who suffer a LAS sprain have recurrent symptoms up to 18 months post-injury, including pain, weakness, and sensorimotor dysfunction.(Braun, 1999) These symptoms often result in recurrent ankle injuries, a condition known as ankle instability (AI). The lower limb biomechanics of subjects with AI has been previously investigated during gait, jumping and landing.(Hertel, 2008) It has been proposed that a positional error, combined with differences in neuromuscular control, in the unstable ankle joint prior to ground contact could increase the risk of recurrent injuries.(Delahunt et al., 2006) There is a dearth of research available concerning neuromuscular control strategies during stepping up and down from a step (e.g. a curb) in persons with AI. The purpose of this pilot study is to analyze the 3D kinematic, kinetic and muscle activations of the lower limb in subjects with AI during continuous gait, where the subject will step up and step down from a height. Further, this work aims to compare individuals with AI (AI group) and uninjured controls (CON group) to a third group of individuals who have sprained their ankle, but did not develop AI (LAS group).
Clinical Significance: The scientific literature is still unclear as to why some people develop AI after a LAS, while other people will not suffer from injury recurrence or symptoms of AI. Curb walking represents an everyday activity that challenges our neuromuscular control system and can represent a potential injurious situation.(Van Dieen et al., 2007) Thus, a better understanding of the neuromuscular control patterns in our 3 groups during typical, yet troublesome scenarios may help elucidate unstable neuromuscular control patterns and potentially, what can be done to address those deficiencies.
Methods: Six subjects participated, gave informed consent, and completed a physical screening form to assure that all subjects were free from any cardiovascular/neuromuscular conditions that may affect movement patterns. All subject completed the Cumberland Ankle Instability Tool (CAIT) to measure the severity of AI symptoms. Subjects were then assigned to one of three group: AI group (must have suffered at least 1 LAS, self-report AI, and have a CAIT score lower than 25), LAS group (must have suffered at least 1 LAS, but do not report AI, and have a CAIT score above 27), and CON group (uninjured on either ankle and CAIT score above 27). For all subjects, the more affected limb (determined via CAIT score) was used as the test limb. Equivalent bilateral CAIT scores (e.g. in the CON group) triggered a coin flip to determine test limb. A custom 10m walkway was built with a step-up to simulate a street curb (~7”) with 2 embedded force plates (Kistler Instruments, Inc., Amherst, NY) sampling at 1200 Hz and positioned to capture data from both legs during the step-up and down transitions. The subjects were asked to walk on the ground level walkway, step up onto the elevated walkway and keep walking until the end of the platform for the step-up tasks; the opposite was performed for the step-down tasks. Kinematic data were acquired at 120Hz using five ProReflex cameras (Qualisys, Inc., Gothenburg, Sweden). EMG data from the

peroneus longus, peroneus brevis, tibialis anterior and medial gastrocnemius were collected at 1200Hz using a Bagnoli 8 channel EMG (Delsys, Inc., Boston, MA). We acquired data from both limbs in 4 different tasks: step-up with test leg trailing, step-up with test leg leading, step-down with test leg trailing, step-down with test leg leading. The subjects were asked to walk at a self-selected speed; controlled using optic timing gates. Each subject performed three trials of each task in a random order. Trials were discarded and performed again if subjects did not contact the force plates cleanly or if speed exceed +/- 5% of the pre-determined self-selected speed.

Results: Due to the pilot nature of this work, only descriptive statistics were calculated. The primary tasks of interest were the trials in which the test limb served as the leading limb in both step up and down tasks, as this is when anecdotal evidence suggests injuries typically occur. In these trials, both the LAS and AI group demonstrated a more inverted position of the foot at touchdown (~3-5°) and more preparatory activity (prior to touchdown) in the tibialis anterior muscle. Furthermore, these two groups also demonstrated less reactive muscle activity (following touchdown) in the peroneus longus.

Discussion: We hypothesized that individuals with ankle instability would demonstrate altered neuromuscular control patterns relative to the other two groups. However, in this small sample the LAS group behaved similarly to the AI group, while the control group exhibited a different pattern that can be construed as "safer" in terms of ankle stability (less inverted position of the ankle at touchdown, less preparatory tibialis anterior activation, and more reactive peroneus longus muscle activation). There is a recent push in AI research to focus on this LAS group (individuals who have suffered a LAS, but did not develop AI) and they are often termed "copers"; akin to individuals with anterior cruciate ligament deficiency who do not experience episodes of the knee "giving way". However, this term "copers" must be used cautiously because researchers are often not able to evaluate whether there is an actual ligamentous deficiency they are coping with, as the ankle ligaments are known to heal following injury. This fact is highlighted in this small data set as the LAS and AI groups behaved similarly. Since AI is a condition which relies on subjective information to diagnose, it is possible that the individuals in these two groups can be mixed based on inappropriate recall of their ankle status. Notwithstanding that, it appears this testing protocol is sufficient to identify neuromuscular control deficiencies in persons with AI. With more subjects, more powerful and substantial conclusions can potentially be drawn.

References

Braun BL. Effects of ankle sprain in a general clinic population 6 to 18 months after medical evaluation. *Arch Fam Med* 1999;8:143–8.

Delahunt E, Monaghan K, Caulfield B. Altered neuromuscular control and ankle joint kinematics during walking in subjects with functional instability of the ankle joint. *Am J Sports Med* 2006;34:1970–6.

Hertel J. Sensorimotor deficits with ankle sprain and chronic ankle instability. *Clin Sports Med* 2008; 27:353-370.

Van Dieen JH, Spanjaard M, Konemann R, Bron L, Pijnappels M. Balance control in stepping down expected and unexpected level changes. *J Biomech* 2007; 40:3641-3649.

A New Method for Synchronization of Motion Capture and Plantar Pressure Data

Miller AL
Mary Free Bed Rehabilitation Hospital; Grand Rapids, MI USA

Introduction:

Plantar pressure analysis is a technique for measuring the dynamic pressure distribution between the foot and the floor during locomotion. Several commercially available plantar pressure measurement systems now exist that utilize arrays of small force sensors and allow for thorough analysis of plantar pressure data. One type of analysis requires that the plantar pressure distribution be divided into clinically meaningful regions based on key landmarks of the foot. The division of the foot into regions has typically been done using visual inspection of the footprint and is subject to error when there is partially absent or abnormal foot contact. A novel, robust method of synchronizing motion capture and plantar pressure data was developed that allows for motion capture markers to be projected onto the plantar pressure mat and used for accurate and autonomous subdivision of the foot, regardless of contact pattern.

Clinical Significance:

Neurologic conditions, such as cerebral palsy, can result in deviations in normal foot structure, which alter the pressure distribution between the plantar surface and the floor. These complex and varied deviations are often the target of surgical or non surgical treatments. Therefore, accurate and repeatable documentation of plantar pressure distribution may assist in documenting clinical outcomes.

Methods:

Synchronizing data from a plantar pressure mat and a motion capture system requires both temporal and spatial synchronization. Temporal synchronization was achieved using the Tekscan TS-100 Tri-Sync Box to start and stop plantar pressure data collection. Spatial synchronization was accomplished using a linear calibration wand of known length, L_{wand}, which contained two retro reflective motion capture markers along its length (Fig. 1a), and three motion capture markers that were adhered to the plantar pressure mat. The calibration wand was used to locate a series of three calibration points, cp, that were expressed relative to both a global reference frame, {G}, and a reference frame fixed to the pressure mat, {M}. Calibration points were located relative to {M} by applying pressure to the pressure mat and identifying the sensel with highest activation. In addition, a reference frame, {MKR}, was formed using the three markers fixed to the pressure mat (Fig. 1b). Formation of these reference frames allows for any point, p, to be expressed relative to {M} using the following formula:

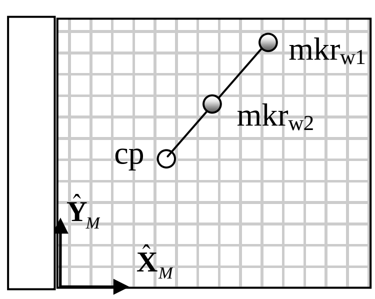


Figure 1a

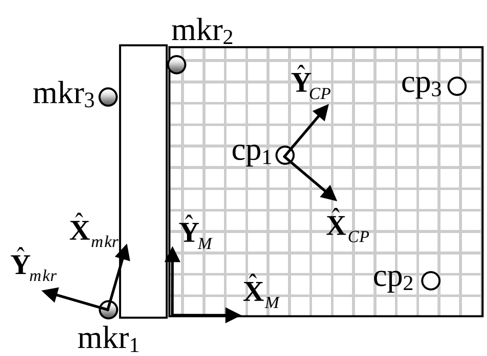


Figure 1b

$$ {}^{M}\mathbf{p} = {}^{M}_{MKR}R\,({}^{MKR}_{G}R\;{}^{G}\mathbf{p} - {}^{MKR}\mathbf{M}_{ORG}) $$

Where:

${}^{M}_{MKR}R$ = Rotation matrix from {MKR} to {M} ${}^{MKR}_{G}R$ = Rotation matrix from {G} to {MKR}

${}^{G}\mathbf{p}$ = Position of point, p, relative to {G} ${}^{M}\mathbf{p}$ = Position of point, p, relative to {M}

${}^{MKR}\mathbf{M}_{ORG}$ = Position of the origin of {M} relative to {MKR}

Results:

The midstance plantar pressure distribution is shown for a patient with a planovalgus foot deformity (Fig. 2a) and a patient with an equinovarus foot deformity (Fig. 2b). In both examples, visual identification of bony landmarks to be used for segmentation is impossible due to abnormal or absent foot contact. However, data were collected for both patients using a multi segment foot model based on the model developed by Leardini et al. [1] and the methods outlined in this paper. Spatial synchronization of foot markers placed on bony landmarks allowed for automatic segmentation of the foot, even though the pressure pattern in each example was markedly abnormal.

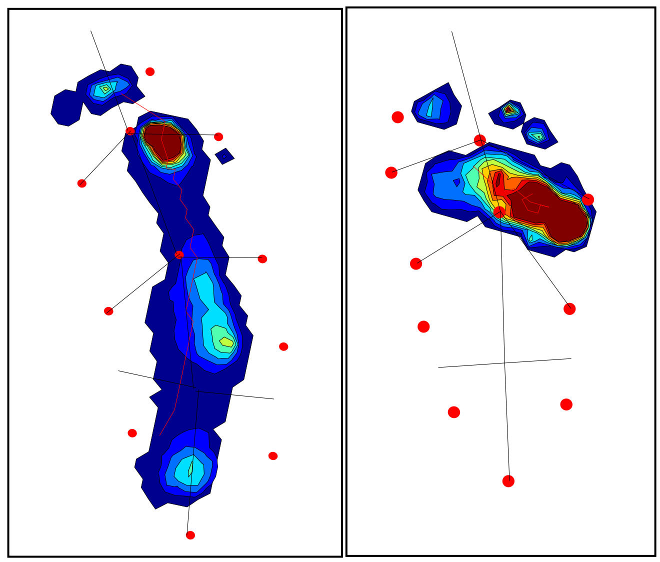


Figure 2a   Figure 2b

Discussion:

Segmentation of the foot is required for many types of plantar pressure analyses. Consequently, accurate measurement of plantar pressure variables requires accurate and repeatable subdivision of the foot. As other authors have identified, synchronization of motion capture and plantar pressure data may improve the accuracy of plantar pressure studies [2,3]. The method outlined in this paper allows for segmentation of the foot when there is absent or abnormal foot contact by utilizing motion capture markers placed on bony landmarks. Therefore, the primary limitation of this method is inter- and intra- observer repeatability of foot marker placement. An investigation into the resulting repeatability of relevant plantar pressure variables, such as peak pressure or impulse, is needed. Lastly, temporal and spatial synchronization permits simultaneous measurement of multi-segment foot kinematics and plantar pressure data. This could allow for studies to be conducted that examine the interplay between the motions of the foot and the plantar pressure distribution.

References

1. Leardini A, et al. Clin Biomech (Bristol, Avon) 1999;14:528–536.
2. Giacomozzi C, et al. Med Biol Eng Comput 2000;38:156–63.
3. Stebbins J, et al. Gait Posture 2005;22:372-76.

Neurophysiological Aspects and their Relationship to Clinical and Functional Impairment in Patients with Chronic Obstructive Pulmonary Disease

João Carlos Ferrari Corrêa[1]; Carolina Chiusoli de Miranda Rocco[1]; Luciana Maria Malosá Sampaio[1]; Roberto Stirbulov[2].
[1] Nove de Julho University, São Paulo, Brazil; [2] Santa Casa Hospital, São Paulo, Brazil.

Introduction

The neurophysiological alterations often found in patients with chronic obstructive pulmonary disease (COPD) are associated with the severity of the disease. Other factors, such as reductions in body mass index, endurance, muscle strength and other conditions that affect the peripheral skeletal musculature in patients as a whole, may have a negative impact on these neurophysiological aspects and compromise their functional activity. The purpose of the present study was to assess static and dynamic balance, monosynaptic reflexes, peripheral muscle strength and the sit-to-stand test (SST), relating these neurophysiological responses to the BODE Index in order to identify a possible functional and prognostic assessment for patients with COPD.

Clinical Significance

Identify a possible functional and prognostic assessment by neurophysiological aspects and their relationship to clinical and functional impairment in patients with chronic obstructive pulmonary disease (COPD).

Methods

A cross-sectional study was carried out involving three groups of patients: COPD group (not dependent on oxygen); COPD-O_2 group (dependent on oxygen); and control group (CG, healthy individuals paired for age). The following four factors are addressed in BODE Index Evaluation: 1. Body mass index (BMI); 2. Airflow obstruction, assessed from the FEV_1; 3. Dyspnea scale; 4. Six-minute walk test (6MWT). To evaluation tests for neurophysiological aspects was: the electromyographic signal, collected in two distinct situations – monosynaptic reflex and peripheral muscle strength; the pressure plate (MatScan model) was used to analyze oscillations in pressure points in relation to speed as well as anterior-posterior and lateral-lateral displacement, enabling the assessment of balance by means of the center of oscillatory pressure, which is the result of these two variables; the Tinetti Scale was used for the assessment of gait as well as static and dynamic balance; and the patient was instructed, standing up from and sitting down on the chair with no support from the hands, repeating the procedure as many times as possible (Sit-to-Stand Test). As all data were parametric, one-way analysis of variance (ANOVA) was used to compare the means of the data between the three groups and Tukey's DHS test for the multiple comparisons of means was used in the presence of significance for the analysis between posts. The Student's t-test was used for the comparison of means between the COPD and COPD-O_2 groups only for the total BODE Index score. Person's correlation coefficient was used to determine the degree of association between two variables in the same group. The level of significance was set at 5%, with an α of 0.05 and β of 0.01.

Results

The individuals with COPD had a reduced reflex response (evident the by increase in latency time of the patellar and Achilles reflexes), achieved a lower number repetitions on the SST and exhibited lesser peripheral muscle strength on the femoral quadriceps muscle when compared to the CG. No statistically significant differences were found between the COPD and COPD-O_2 groups regarding the neurophysiological aspects analyzed. The BODE Index demonstrated correlations with balance assessment (determined by the Tinetti scale) and the SST.

Both COPD groups had similar characteristics regarding the total BODE score and neurophysiological aspects, which justifies pooling the two groups for the correlation analysis between these variables (COPDt Group). Statistically significant strong and moderate negative associations ($p < 0.05$) for the Tinetti Scale and SST, respectively. Correlations were weak for the other variables.

Discussion

The individuals with COPD had a reduced reflex response, as observed in the increase in latency time regarding the patellar and Achilles reflexes. These individuals also achieved a lower number of repetitions on the sit-to-stand functional test and had lesser peripheral muscle strength in the femoral quadriceps in comparison to the control group. However, the oxygen-dependent group with COPD was similar to the non-dependent COPD group with regard to the neurophysiological aspects and BODE Index, despite being different in relation to functional capacity and pulmonary function. The BODE Index was correlated with the neurophysiologcial evaluations of balance, Tinetti scale and the sit-to-stand test. Both are functional tests and lower scores suggest a worse prognosis for individuals with COPD, which speaks to the need for further investigations. These tests are easy to administrate, low-cost and feasible, especially the SST, and may represent a new assessment modality for prognoses in COPD that is more easily administered than the BODE Index.

References

1. Pitta F; Troosters T; Spruit M; Probst V; Decramer M; Gosselink R. Characteristics of Physical Activities in Daily Life in Chronic Obstructive Pulmonary Disease. American Journal of Respiratory and Critical Care Medicine, 2005; 171: 972-977.

2. Kayacan O; Beder S; Deda G; karnak D. Neurophysiological changes in COPD patients with chronic respiratory insufficiency. Acta Neurologica Bélgica, 2001; 101: 160-165.

3. Corrêa JCF; Corrêa FI; Franco RC; Bigongiari A. Corporal oscillation during static biped posture in children with cerebral palsy. Electromyography and Clinical Neurophysiology, 2007; 47(2): 1-6.

Acknowledgements

FAPESP, process n° 2007/06078-0.

The Effects of Postural Complexity on Modulation of the Soleus H-reflex

Joshua D. Guggenheimer[1,3] & D. Clark Dickin[2,3]
[1]University of North Dakota, Grand Forks, North Dakota, [2] Ball State University, Muncie, Indiana, [3] University of Idaho, Moscow, Idaho

Introduction
Previous research has implicated the Hoffman reflex (H-reflex) as an effective means of assessing the responsiveness of the nervous system under various neurological conditions (1, 2). Given the reported modulation of the H-reflex in response to increased postural challenge in the form of standing, it seems plausible that increased postural challenges, in the form of elimination of one or more of sensory feedback mechanisms related to posture, may result in even greater suppression of the H-reflex over that of normal upright standing (3-5).

Clinical Significance
The purpose of this study was to examine the soleus H-reflex responses of young adults during postural tasks of increasing complexity. Specifically, we assessed the differences in H-reflex modulation during seated, standing and standing on a sway reference support surface, in order to determine the impact of the quality of somatosensory feedback on the modulation of the H-reflex. The importance of this study becomes apparent when considering the potential application for older adults. Considering the inherent decrease in stability that accompanies aging, it seems plausible that the findings of this study could have substantial implications in the exercise prescription for unstable populations, such as the elderly.

Methods
Twenty one college aged subjects (14 men and 7 women) (18-30 years old) participated in this study. The effects of postural positioning on the elicitation of the H-reflex were examined under three postural positions, consisting of 1) seated, 2) standing, and 3) managing a postural manipulation task, which consisted of a sway reference support surface (i.e., support surface rotates in direct response to anterior and posterior sway of the participant) used to reduce the efficacy of somatosensory feedback. H-reflexes and corresponding muscle activity (M-wave) were evoked and recorded using the BioPac MP150 system. Stimulation occurred at the tibial nerve, while corresponding muscle activity was monitored at the soleus muscle of the right leg. Differences in H-reflex modulation according to postural position and gender were assessed using a repeated measures analysis of variance (ANOVA). Tukey's post hoc analysis was utilized in order to determine the location of significant differences in H-reflexes relative to postural positioning. In addition, intraclass correlations (ICC) were conducted for repeated H-reflex measurements to assess overall reliability. Significance was determined using an alpha ≤ 0.05.

Results
A significant difference in H-reflex modulation based upon subject posture ($p < .001$) and subject gender ($p < .001$) was found. Furthermore, a significant interaction was found between the two independent variables ($p < .001$) in regards to their influence on H-reflex, suggesting that the H-reflex was differentially affected by standing as a function of gender

with males showing a greater modulation from seated to standing than females. Comparisons between postural positions suggested a significant difference between the original baseline condition compared to standing ($p < .001$) and sway referenced standing ($p < .001$). As seen in Figure 1, there was a significant difference between the seated condition and both standing conditions ($p < .001$). ICCs indicated a highly significant relationship between consecutive intra-subject H-reflex recordings ($p < .001$ in all cases). ICC values of .921, .956, .926, and .782 were found for the positions of baseline seated, seated, standing, and sway referenced standing, respectively.

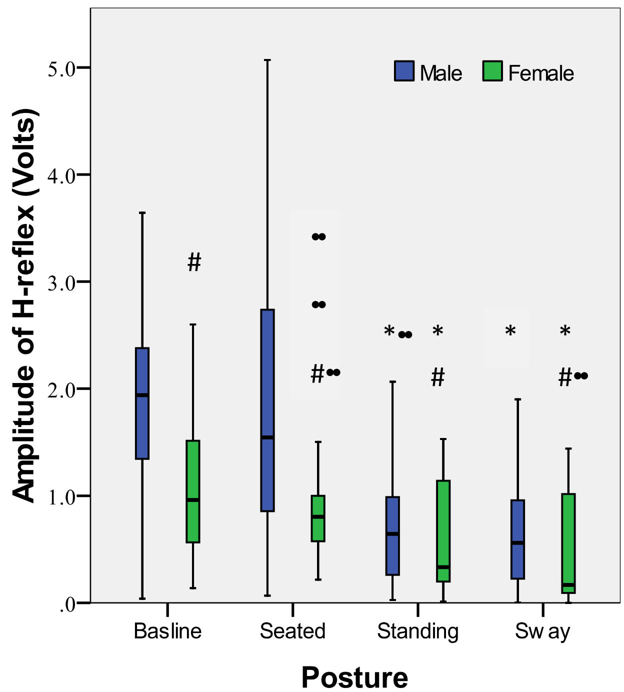


Figure 1. Modulation of H-reflex amplitude according to postural stance and gender. * denotes a significant difference from baseline, # denotes a significant difference between genders within the same condition.

Discussion

The results of this study suggest that the postural complexity of a task has a significant impact on the corresponding modulation of the H-reflex. Our results provide evidence for the notion that more complex tasks elicit a greater suppression of the H-reflex, as noted by the significantly modulated H-reflexes of standing subjects. Related work supports these findings, suggesting the presence of H-reflex modulation under conditions of increased task complexity, most likely due to inhibition that occurs prior to the motoneuronal membrane (i.e., the Ia afferent terminals) (3,6,7). Interestingly, the male subjects in this study demonstrated overall greater modulation of the H-reflex than their female counterparts. This may be due to gender-related differences in the capacity of the nervous system to activate contracting muscle, (8) or gender differences in central drive (9). Considering the inherent decrease in stability that is associated with aging, along with the impaired ability to effectively modulate the H-reflex (1,5) the findings of this study may provide insight into the underlying mechanisms affecting balance, and therefore influence future exercise prescription for less stable populations such as older adults.

References:

1. Mynark, R. 2005. Clinical Neurophysiology, 116, 1400-1404.
2. Zehr, E. 2002. European Journal of Applied Physiology, 86, 455-468.
3. Bove, M., et al. 2005. Neuroscience Letters, 397, 301-306.
4. Kawashima, N., et al. 2003. Neuroscience Letters, 345, 41-44.
5. Chalmers, G., & Knutzen, K. 2002. Journal of Gerontology, 57A (8), B321-B329.
6. Frigon, A., et al. 2004. Journal of Neurophysiology, 91, 1516-1523.
7. Palmieri, R., et al. 2004. Journal of Athletic Training, 39(3), 268-277.
8. Deschenes, M., et al. 2009. European Journal of Applied Physiology, 105, 889-897.
9. Russ, D., & Kent-Braun, J. 2003. Journal of Applied Physiology, 94, 2414-2422.

Strength training with electrical stimulation- Is this a viable method of facilitating independent mobility and improving quality of life after a moderate to severe stroke?

Claydon L[1], Stewart C[1], Postans N[1], Miller K[1], Atherton F[1], Durairaj R[2], Koufali M[2], Maganaris C[3], Pandyan A[4]
[1] ORLAU, RJAH Hospital, Oswestry, UK, SY10 7AG
[2] STAR, Aintree University Hospital, Liverpool, UK, L9 7AL
[3] Manchester Met. University, IRM, John Dalton Building, Oxford Road, UK, M1 5GD
[4] School of Health & Rehabilitation, Keele University, Staffordshire, UK, ST5 5BG

Introduction

There is a high risk that patients lose the ability to walk after a stroke. This is due to the fact that key muscle groups in the lower limb show significant levels of muscle disuse atrophy, despite routine therapy. This deterioration can lead to a significant reduction in structural and functional muscle performance. The effect of disuse muscle atrophy will also be more rapid and debilitating in the older patient due to existing age related muscle impairments. The effect of paralysis and muscle atrophy often prevents immobile patients from participating in currently recommended rehabilitation protocols, and consequently the prognosis in terms of recovery of walking ability remains bleak. Therefore this study aimed to see if electrical stimulation could be used to prevent muscle atrophy after an acute stroke, and therefore improve the likelihood of walking. A prototype "portable measuring device" was specifically designed and developed for this trial, enabling accurate lower limb isometric muscle strength measurements to be obtained, whilst proving the feasibility of such a prototype for use in a ward setting.

Clinical Significance

Onset of disuse muscle atrophy occurs within the first three days of immobility. Stroke patients often require a prolonged period of rehabilitation to re-gain control of muscle activation. If the integrity of distal muscle structure can be maintained with electrical stimulation, rehabilitation protocols can be administered without the effects of muscle performance decline. Therefore, the overall aim is to maximise the potential for this group of patients to re-gain walking ability.

Methods

A phase I randomised controlled trial recruited stroke patients from an acute hospital setting. Inclusion criteria required subjects to be aged younger than eighty years, independently mobile pre-stroke, capable of independent or supported sitting post-stroke, medically stable and capable of providing informed consent. Subjects were excluded if they were able to walk post-stroke, and if they had any contraindications to electrical stimulation. Subjects were randomised to a treatment or control group. Treatment subjects received a strength based training program with electrical stimulation on their quadriceps and gastrocnemius, three times a week, for six weeks. Frequency was set at 50Hz, pulse duration 450μs and current amplitude was set to maximal tolerated. T_{on}:T_{off} was 2seconds:10seconds. Both groups received standard NHS physiotherapy; the control group received no additional treatment. Outcome measures were taken at baseline, week-3 and week-6. These included muscle strength (portable measurement device), internal muscle structure (2D ultrasound imaging) and walking ability.

Results

9 Stroke patients were recruited (mean time since stroke: 22.7 days, SD 29.5 days). Compliance with treatment was 100%, no adverse events were reported.

Table 1: Summary of subjects in treatment and control groups.

Subject number	Age	Intervention	Quadriceps change in force (baseline-6weeks, Nm)	Gastrocnemius change in force (baseline - 6weeks, (Nm))	Increase in pennation angle (baseline – 6 weeks (degrees))
1	64 (M)	Treatment	0	0	11.3
2	49 (M)	Treatment	1.5	8.2	3.64
3	75 (F)	Treatment	4.2	26	4
4	79 (F)	Treatment	7.8	19.7	1.9
	Mean changes		**3.4 (SD:3.4)**	**13.5 (SD: 11.6)**	**5.2 (SD: 4.2)**
5	54 (M)	Control	19	2.6	-0.9
6	69 (M)	Control	0	0	6.6
7	69 (F)	Control	Not applicable- withdrew consent at 3 weeks		
8	63 (F)	Control	Not applicable- withdrew consent at baseline		
9	74 (F)	Control	Not applicable- passed away		
	Mean Changes		**9.5 (SD: 13.4)**	**1.3 (SD: 1.8)**	**2.85 (SD: 5.3)**

(M= male; F= female; Nm= Newton meters; SD= Standard Deviation; pennation angle measured by 2D ultrasound imaging on the lateral head of gastrocnemius)

Four patients regained mobility at the end of the study (three treatment [95% CI for population proportion 0.3-0.95] and one control [95% CI 0.06-0.70]). Odds ratio of a person walking as a result of treatment is 6 (95% CI 0.2-162.5).

Discussion

We focused on two of the key anti-gravity muscles used throughout stance phase in an attempt to prevent onset of disuse muscle atrophy. The results suggest that treatment with electrical stimulation may help patients regain the ability to walk after a stroke. The portable measurement device proved feasible to use in a ward setting, and provided accurate force readings. Post intervention muscle pennation angle demonstrated a small but significant angular increase, indicating that we elicited a degree of hypertrophy. Strength gains observed may also be attributed to neural adaptation. Artefact in measurement with ultrasonography could not be entirely eliminated, and results should be independently reviewed. It must be highlighted that this is a phase I pilot study, and although these results are promising, it is not possible to extrapolate to the wide population of stroke patients at this stage. A phase II trial is now required to study effect size associated with treatment.

References

1. Aagaard P et al 2001. A mechanism for increased contractile strength of human pinnate muscle in response to strength training: changes in muscle architecture. J Physiol 534.2: 613-623
2. Glinsky J et al 2007. Efficacy of electrical stimulation to increase muscle strength in people with neurological conditions: a systematic review. Physiother Res Int 12(3): 175-194
3. Hachisuka K et al 1997. Disuse muscle atrophy of lower limbs in hemiplegic patients. Arch Phys Med Rehabil 78: 13-18

Acknowledgements

Special thanks for staff at ORLAU for developing and constructing the measurement device, Doctors and nurses at Aintree University Hospital for their continued support, and Action Medical Research (Grant reference AP113) for funding the project.

New method to determine threshold for muscle activation during gait based on a bimodal Gaussian model

Perez A. I. [1*], Disselhorst-Klug C. [2*], Quiñones I. [1*], Rodriguez G. [1*], Nuñez L. [1*], Alessi A. [1*]
[1*] National Rehabilitation Institute, Mexico, albperez@inr.gob.mx
[2*] Helmholtz Institute Aachen, Germany

Introduction

Conventional surface electromyography (sEMG) is a very well known, non invasive, tool which makes possible to obtain information about activation of several muscles during the performance of a specific motor task (sEMG)[1]. However some basic aspects as how to correctly detect activation of a single muscle are still discussed. Usually, activation is defined to happen when sEMG samples cross a threshold γ. Most methods used to determine muscle activity rely on a proper choice of that threshold γ. Additionally, inherent muscle phenomena, such as muscle crosstalk, lead to a degree of uncertainty in the assessment of muscle activation[2]. Therefore the objective of this work is to develop an analytical method to automatically calculate threshold γ in healthy volunteers, during the realization of a functional test, like gait.

Clinical Significance

Many systems used on the treatment and rehabilitation of patients with muscular disorders based on sEMG compare the acquired sEMG signal with a set of rules, sEMG patterns or another equivalent sEMG signals to produce and output useful for the user. Then the acquired sEMG signal is classified as normal or not and a correspondent output is produced. This output could be use to generate a report meaningful to the clinician to plan a treatment, used as an stimulus for a patient in a biofeedback system, or as a control signal for an electro-mechanic system part of a device like a prostheses. However, as mentioned before, some basic steps on the processing of sEMG signals are still subjective, such as the determination of muscles activity. Although several single and double threshold methods have been developed to assess muscle activation, most of them rely on a subjective determination of the threshold γ which affects the objective determination of muscular activity and its potential classification as normal or non-normal.

Methods

The proposed method is based on the frequency distribution of classified amplitude values of the preprocessed sEMG signal y(t), see Equation 1.

$$y(t) = EMG(t) + \sum_{i=1}^{n} S_i(t) + n(t) \qquad \text{Equation 1}$$

y(t) is the low pass filtered, rectified and smoothed sEMG signal. EMG(t) is a series of successive muscle signals either at rest or active muscle states; each one has a Gaussian distribution with amplitude A, mean m and standard deviation σ. Muscle states are isolated by a functional test. The systematic background noise n(t) is considered as a stationary Gaussian process. $S_i(t)$ are random superimposed signals like motion artifacts or muscle crosstalk. The histogram of amplitudes *h* of the EMG(t) is modeled like a bimodal Gaussian model superimposed to a constant background noise, see Equation 2.

$$h(t) = \frac{A_{rest}}{\sqrt{2\pi\sigma_{rest}}} e^{\frac{-(y-m_{rest})^2}{2\sigma_{rest}^2}} + \frac{A_{act}}{\sqrt{2\pi\sigma_{act}}} e^{\frac{-(y-m_{act})^2}{2\sigma_{act}^2}} \qquad \text{Equation 2}$$

The threshold γ will be equal to the amplitude value *y* where Gaussian peaks intersect. The presence of $S_i(t)$ increases the amplitude of EMG(t) which increase the values of m and σ. $S_i(t)$ shifts the histogram h. Threshold γ is determined using normal gait as a functional test to separate active muscle state from resting state. Method was tested on 1264 trials from 16 adults with no evident alterations on gait. Ages ranged from 24 to 61 years (mean 35.6 years). Informed consent was obtained from the volunteers. Bipolar surface EMG was recorded synchronously from the tibialis anterior, gastrocnemius, and soleus muscles. Electrodes selection and localization was according to the SENIAM recommendations[3]. Foot switches (FS) were simultaneously used to defined the gait cycle. Information recorded at swing phase and during mid-stance and terminal stance phases was used to define muscle states because in those phases Tibialis Anterior is active while Soleus and Gastrocnemius are inactive and viceversa. The raw EMG data were base-line processed with a 4^{th} order Butterworth filter with a cutoff frequency of 10 Hz. First 642 ms of each trial were discarded in order to eliminate disturbance of the signal by the attack transient of the filter. EMG signals were subsequently rectified and smoothed by a moving average filter with a window length of 100 ms.

Results

Fig.1 shows examples of the outcomes. On the left side a good outcome to the method is shown. Linear envelope of sEMG signal is shown by blue line; red line represents the calculated threshold γ. On the right side, calculated threshold γ is too high due to a high sEMG activity of tibialis anterior muscle during mid and terminal stance phase of gait cycle.

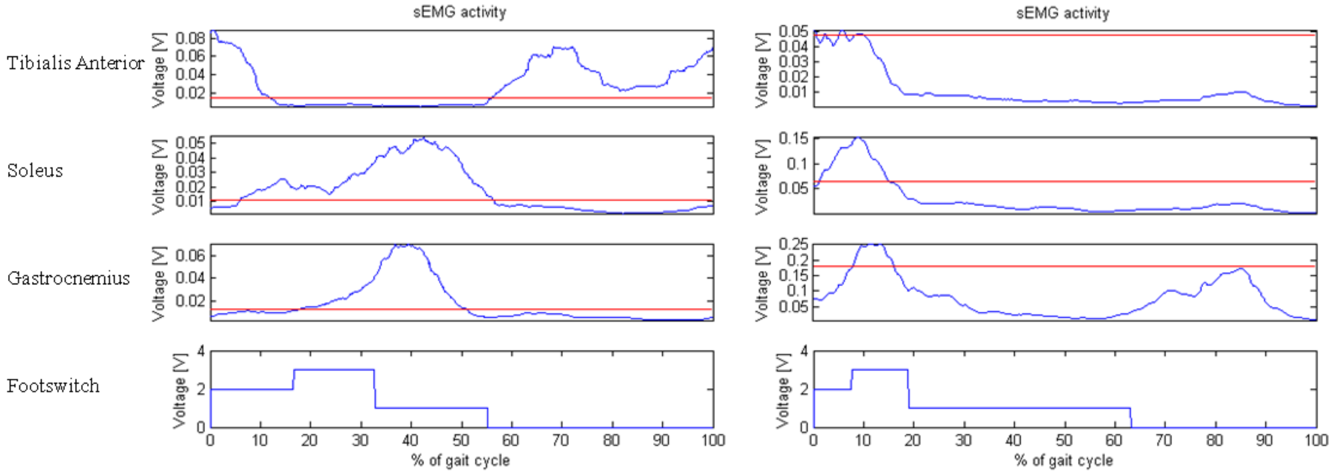


Fig. 1: Output examples of threshold γ calculated for trial 1238 (left side) and trial 379(right side). On the left side linear envelope of sEMG signal, red line shows the calculated threshold γ based on bimodal Gaussian model method.

Discussion

One possible shortcoming of the developed method is the necessity of previous knowledge about normal sEMG activation patterns and the requirement of additional data like FS signal. Another possible shortcoming is the difficulty to calculate threshold γ from sEMG signals affected by signals $S_i(t)$. However the influence of movement artifacts on $S_i(t)$ is reduced during signal acquisition by following SENIAM recommendations. As a result, muscle crosstalk is considered as the main source of uncertainties $S_i(t)$. However due to the complexity of the crosstalk phenomenon, further analysis with methods such as crosstalk risk factor and believed amount of coactivation, proposed by Meineke [4], could help to understand the recorded SEMG signals affected by $S_i(t)$.

Conclusion

The developed method for the determination of threshold γ based on bimodal distribution model is simple and suitable for practical application. This method does not rely on arbitrary decisions by the user and threshold γ is calculated automatically. The method can be used not only in normal gait but in any functional test able to isolate different muscles activity. However, further investigations are necessary in order to get a more detailed knowledge of the behavior of factors $S_i(t)$ and to evaluate different applications of this method in assessment of such factors i.e. calculation of an index to estimate muscle crosstalk.

Acknowledgements

Thank you to the Mexican National Council of Science and Technology (CONACyT), the German Academic Exchange Service (DAAD) and the Mexican National Rehabilitation Institute (INR) for the support for the realization of this study.

References

1. Rau, G., E. Schulte, and C. Disselhorst-Klug, *From cell to movement: to what answers does EMG really contribute?* J Electromyogr Kinesiol, 2004. **14**(5): p. 611-7.
2. Farina, D., et al., *Surface EMG crosstalk evaluated from experimental recordings and simulated signals. Reflections on crosstalk interpretation, quantification and reduction.* Methods Inf Med, 2004. **43**(1): p. 30-5.
3. Hermens, H.J., et al., *Development of recommendations for SEMG sensors and sensor placement procedures.* J Electromyogr Kinesiol, 2000. **10**(5): p. 361-74.
4. Meinecke, L., *Quantifizierung des Crosstalk-Anteils in Oberflächen-Elektromyogrammen*, in *Fakultät für Elektrotechnik und Informationstechnik*. 2006, RWTH Aachen University: Aachen. p. 187.

CONSECUTIVE SERIES OF GAIT ANALYSES IN PATIENTS AFTER TOTAL ANKLE REPLACEMENT

Scott Coleman, Fabian Pollo, James Brodsky, Alex Rabinovich
Baylor University Medical Center, Dallas, TX

Introduction
Intermediate and long-term results of third generation total ankle replacement (TAR) devices have emerged in literature reporting promising results. Common outcome measures include survival rates, the AOFAS hindfoot score, the Kofoed ankle score, visual scales accessing pain, the SF-36[1], and radiographic assessment. Three-dimensional gait analysis can provide an objective means of evaluation during functional activity and has been utilized in TAR assessment sparingly. The purpose of this study was to track the effects of TAR on gait function over a three year period. It was hypothesized that subject that had undergone TAR would show a significantly improved gait pattern and this improvement would remain consistent over the following two years.

Clinical Significance
Total ankle replacement surgery has become a viable option to ankle arthrodesis but the long term results have not yet been solidified in the foot and ankle community. This study offers additional information to support the short-term functional results of total ankle replacement.

Methods
Twenty-five subjects (61.2 years +/- 12.0) underwent unilateral total ankle replacement surgery performed by a single surgeon and single implant, the Scandinavian Total Ankle Replacement (STAR) system. The STAR, the first and only mobile bearing, three-component ankle available to date in the United States, was US FDA approved on May 27, 2009. Twenty-two subjects were diagnosed with osteoarthritis and three with rheumatoid arthritis. Subjects participated in a gait analysis pre-operatively and at three yearly intervals post-operatively. Kinematic and kinetic data were collected using a 12-camera Vicon motion capture system (100Hz) and 2 AMTI force platforms (1,000 Hz), respectively. A one-way analysis of variance for repeated measures was performed to determine statistical significance. A Tukey post hoc test was run to test for significance between analysis periods.

Results
There was a significant increase in gait velocity post-operatively ($p<0.05$). Post hoc analysis found pre-operative velocity (77.3 ± 23.1 cm/s) to be significantly different from each year post-operative (1yr- 102.5 ± 16.3 cm/s; 2yr- 106.8 ± 16.6 cm/s; 3yr- 109.2 ± 18.9 cm/s) as illustrated in Figure 1a. None of the post-operative time periods were significantly different from one another. Post-operative ankle sagittal plane range of motion values showed an increase (1yr- 18.6 ± 6.1 degrees; 2yr- 19.0 ± 6.7 degrees; 3yr- 18.7 ± 6.2 degrees) compared to the pre-operative value (pre- 15.0 ± 5.0 degrees), although there was no significant difference found ($p=0.067$). Peak ankle power did reach significance ($p<0.05$). Between group analysis found a significant difference

between pre-operative (0.81 ± 0.61 W/kg) and 1 year post-operative (1.23 ± 0.62 W/kg) gait analyses only.

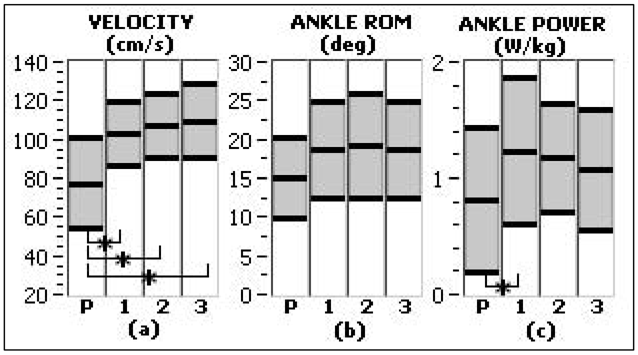


Fig. 1: Velocity, ankle sagittal plane range of motion, and peak ankle power mean and ± 1 standard deviation at four time periods; pre-operative, 1 year post-operative, 2 year post-operative, and 3 year post-operative. The * shows statistical significance at $p<0.05$.

Discussion

One major advantage of TAR over ankle arthrodesis is the maintenance of sagittal plane ankle range of motion. Increased risk of arthritis in surrounding joints is a common fear with arthrodesis due to immobilization of the ankle joint. Our subjects had an initial increase of approximately 3.5 degrees which was maintained in the following two years. This slight increase in motion is consistent with the literature [2,3,4]. TAR may provide a few degrees of motion but will not restore range to normal levels reported to be at approximately 27 degrees [5]. After one year, gait velocity reached similar values as other prospective gait analysis studies [4,6]. An interesting finding was that the velocity for subjects in this study continued to increase each year after surgery. With the increase in velocity it might be expected to see an increase in ankle power. However, peak ankle power, while showing an initial increase one year after surgery, decreased over the following two years. Plantar flexor muscle weakness has been reported as high as 38% in patients with osteoarthritis [7]. Post-surgery immobilization may further weaken the muscles. A possible explanation for our results is that it may take longer than 12 months to fully achieve the most efficient gait pattern and may take up to three years or more after surgery.

TAR improved gait function a year following surgery and remained consistent as hypothesized with the exception of ankle power, which may not be clinically important as their velocity continued to increase and their range of motion remained constant. Continued tracking of this subject group for 5 to 10 years post-surgery may identify when and if subjects after TAR reach a consistent gait pattern.

References

1. Naal, F.D., et al. (2009). *Clin Orthop Relat Res*, Aug 12. [EPUB ahead of print].
2. Valderrabano, V., et al. (2007). *Clin Biomech*, 22:894-904.
3. Stauffer, R.N., et al. (1977). *Clin Orthop Relat Res*, 127:189-96.
4. Ingrosso, S., et al.(2009). *Gait Posture*, 30:132-137.
5. Vickerstaff, J.A., et al. (2007). *Med Eng Phys*, 29(10):1056-1064.
6. Dyrby, C., et al. (2004). *Foot Ankle Int*, 25:377-81.
7. Valderrabano, V., et al. (2006). *J Orthop Res*, 24(12): 2159-69.

THE EVALUATION OF PERCUTANEOUS HAMSTRING LENGTHENING OUTCOMES IN CHILDREN WITH CEREBRAL PALSY

Sylvia Õunpuu MSc, Kristan Pierz, MD, Kristie Anderson and Katharine Bell, MS
Center for Motion Analysis, CT Children's Medical Center, Farmington, CT, USA
E-mail: sounpuu@ccmckids.org Web: www.ccmckids.org

Introduction

Excessive knee flexion at initial contact and in stance is a common problem for persons with cerebral palsy (CP). Excessive knee flexion in stance can lead to increased knee extensor moments and increased energy consumption. The intramuscular hamstring lengthening (IHSL) is the most common surgical intervention when excessive knee flexion is attributed to hamstring tightness/spasticity. Previous research has shown that IHSL results in increased knee extension at initial contact and in stance[1]. Percutaneous hamstring lengthening (PHSL) has been introduced as an alternative method to lengthen the hamstrings with less time needed to perform the procedure and therefore decreasing patient morbidity. It has been shown that the PHSL can achieve beneficial kinematic outcomes[2]. The purpose of this study was to provide further evidence of kinematic as well as kinetic PHSL outcomes.

Statement of Clinical Significance

A systematic review of surgical outcomes using gait analysis techniques can lead to a better understanding of the impact of a particular treatment on gait and ultimately lead to a better understanding of treatment indications. If the PHSL procedure produces similar functional outcomes as the IHSL procedure there will also be benefits associated with the reduced surgical time to perform the procedure.

Methods

This was a retrospective study using a convenience sample of existing records of patients who underwent medial PHSL for the treatment of excessive knee flexion in stance. Inclusion criteria included: diagnosis of CP, pre operative gait analysis, PHSL and postoperative gait analysis. All patients also underwent simultaneous other lower extremity surgeries at the time of the index procedure consistent with recommendations based on gait analysis data. Motion data was collected using a VICON 512 motion analysis system (VICON, Los Angeles, CA) following standard protocols[3]. Force plate data were collected simultaneously using three AMTI force platforms (Advanced Medical Technologies Incorporated, Watertown, MA). Pre versus post operative clinical examination, kinematics, kinetics and temporal and stride data were evaluated using a paired student's T-test.

Medial PHSL involved lengthening of the semitendinosus, gracilis, and/or semimembranosus. With the patient supine, the hip flexed at 90°, and the knee held in maximum extension, the tight posterior medial structures were palpated. A stout needle or scalpel blade was used to enter the skin lateral to the semitendinosus just proximal to the popliteal crease, and rotated to tenotomize the structure and then removed. Either through a separate stab incision, or the same skin incision, the gracilis was lengthened in a similar fashion. The semimembranosus, which has an anterior aponeurosis, was fractionally lengthened through the stab incision by making small sweeps through the structure with the needle, until the popliteal angle was acceptable (less than 30°).

Results

Twenty-four patients (43 limbs) met the inclusion criteria for this study. Eighteen patients were male, 6 female; 19 patients had been diagnosed with diplegia, 2 with asymmetric diplegia, and 3 with hemiplegia. The mean age at preoperative gait analysis was 6.2±2.6 years, and the time from surgery to postoperative analysis averaged 1.5±0.9 years. At the time of the preoperative analysis, 6 patients were of GMFCS level 1, 7 patients were GMFCS level 2 and 11 patients were GMFCS level 3. At the time of the index procedure, 23 of the 24 patients had simultaneous surgeries: 24 limbs had simultaneous soft tissue surgery only and 19 limbs had simultaneous bony surgery.

The associated clinical examination measures showed a statistically significant increase in knee extension (hip at 90º) from pre op (-53º±11) to post op (-40º±12) ($p<0.00$). The kinematic outcomes of the PHSL were consistent with the intramuscular procedure and included increased knee extension at initial contact and in stance (Table 1).

Table 1: Comparison of mean (± s.d.) pre versus post kinematics (n=43).

Kinematic Parameter	Preoperative	Postoperative	Reference	p
Mean anterior pelvic tilt (deg)	21 ± 7	24 ± 7	11 ± 5	0.004
Pelvis range of motion (deg)	7 ± 3	9 ± 3	5 ± 2	0.003
Peak hip extension in ST (deg)	6 ± 9	5 ± 10	-8 ± 6	0.508
Knee angle at IC (deg)	40 ± 14	25 ± 14	9 ± 6	0.000
Mean knee angle in ST (deg)	24 ± 15	14 ± 15	15 ± 5	0.000
Peak knee extension in ST (deg)	14 ± 17	6 ± 17	6 ± 6	0.000

Legend: ST= stance, IC=initial contact, deg=degrees.

A subgroup of only 4 patients showed an increased mean knee extensor moment in stance pre op (0.21 ±0.09 N-m/kg) that decreased significantly post op (0.09 ±0.08 N-m/kg, $P<0.012$) closer to the typical value (0.08±0.11 N-m/kg). Outcomes by GMFCS levels 1, 2 and 3 showed similar findings with respect to knee sagittal plane kinematics with the most significant improvements at the knee seen in the GMFCS Level 3 patients.

Discussion

The results of this study suggest that the PHSL provides similar results in terms of knee kinematics and kinetics to those found in the literature for IHSL for short-term outcomes of 1.5 years[1]. Increased mean knee extensor moments in stance pre op were not observed as expected for increased knee flexion in stance due to an increase in the mean forward trunk tilt in comparison to typical values. Studies are now needed to determine if these short-term outcomes are maintained over the longer-term.

References

1. Adolfsen SE, Õunpuu S, Bell KJ, et al. *J Pediatr Orthop*.;27:658-67, 2007.
2. Gordon AB, Baird GO, McMulkin ML, et al. *J Pediatr Orthop*.;28:324-29, 2008.
3. Davis et al., *Human Motion Analysis: Current Applications and Future Directions*. Piscataway, IEEE Press, 17-42, 1996.

The effect of time on the waiting list for total knee replacement on pre-surgery knee range of motion

Marietta van der Linden[1], Kavi Jagadamma[1], Richard W Nutton[2]
[1]Queen Margaret University, Edinburgh, United Kingdom.
[2]Orthopaedic Department, New Royal Infirmary, Edinburgh, UK

INTRODUCTION

In Scotland alone over 6000 total knee replacement surgeries are performed each year. In the past four years there has been a steadily decline in the time patients have to wait for their surgery once they are placed on the waiting list. Several authors have investigated the effects of time on waiting list on pain and self-reported function [1] but the range of motion during functional activities has so far not been assessed.

AIMS

The aim of this study was to investigate whether the pre surgery range of motion of the knee is affected by the time waiting for surgery.

CLINICAL SIGNIFICANCE

The question whether patients' function declines while waiting for surgery is of high significance for the planning of treatment of patients with end stage osteoarthritis.

METHODS

Between May 2004 and September 2009,155 patients were assessed 1-4 weeks before surgery. Patients were grouped into two approximately equal groups, those who waited more than four months (group A) and those who waited less than four months for their surgery (group B). Waiting list time was defined as the time between the appointment with consultant and the pre-operative assessment. Knee range of motion was recorded by flexible electrogoniometry (Biometrics ltd..) during several tasks including ascending and descending stairs and walking on a level surface. Peak knee flexion in long sitting on a examination plinth was also assessed with manual goniometer. Patient reported function and pain were recorded using the respective components of the WOMAC (Western Ontario McMaster University Osteoarthritis Index). One way ANOVA was used to analyse the difference between the two groups. P values less than 0.05 were considered statistically significant.

RESULTS

Group A consisted of 72 patients who waited an average of 6.6 months (sd 2.6). Group B consisted of 83 patients who waited an average of 2.5 months (sd 0.9). Age and male:female ratio were similar for both groups. Table 1 shows that patients who were waiting more than four months for surgery had a significant lower peak knee flexion in sitting and a lower range of knee motion while ascending and descending stairs ($p<0.05$). However, there was no significant difference between the two groups in walking speed, function and pain.

Table 1 Patient characteristics, range of motion of the knee during ascending and descending stairs and walking on a level surface, and the function and pain components of the WOMAC.

	Age	flexion	upstairs	downstairs	level	Function[1]	Pain[1]
A	69.9(8.6)	106(15.3)	62(22.5)	58(25.7)	48(14.8)	32.6(11.1)	9.4(3.3)
B	68.9(7.8)	113(13.9)*	70(16.6)*	66(21.0)*	50(9.5)	31.1(10.3)	9.7(2.28)

*p<0.05

[1] A higher value for the function and pain components indicate higher impairment of function and higher level of pain.

DISCUSSION

A recent systematic review concluded that patients with OA do not experience deterioration in pain or self-reported function when waiting more than 180 days for total knee or hip replacement [1]. This study also did not found a difference in pain or self-reported function between the two groups with an average difference in waiting time of four months. However, the knee range of motion measured both on the plinth and during ascending and ascending stairs was significantly lower in those waiting an average of 6.6 months. The disagreement between the two outcome measures (objective and self-reported function) may indicate either that these two measures of function are not closely related or that the function and pain components of the WOMAC are not sensitive enough to detect differences between the groups.

ACKNOWDLEGEMENTS

This study was party made possible through funding from DePuy Ltd.

REFERENCES

[1] Hoogeboom et al (2009) Osteoarthritis Cartilage 17; 1420-7

Gait patterns following 8-week exercise training programs in individuals with transtibial amputation – A preliminary report Suh-Jen Lin, PT, PhD, Fabian Bizama, PT, MS, School of Physical Therapy, Texas Woman's University, Presbyterian Campus, Dallas, TX 75231.

Introduction

Achieving upright walking is an important milestone for amputees during rehabilitation. However, problems associated with overuse of the sound limb, degenerative arthritis, obesity, and cardiovascular co-morbidities often arise later in life for amputees. Furthermore, one of every two people with lower-limb amputation was reported to have a history of falling [1]. It has been shown that physical activity is a strong predictor for quality of life in amputees [2]. However, community-based exercise programs for people with lower-limb amputation are limited because they often require special considerations when engaging in exercises. Since walking is the most important function in daily life, beneficial changes in gait will enable amputees to increase walking and achieve potential cardiovascular benefits. This pilot study examined the effects of 8-week comprehensive fitness training programs on gait and functional capacity in individuals with lower-limb amputation.

Statement of clinical significance

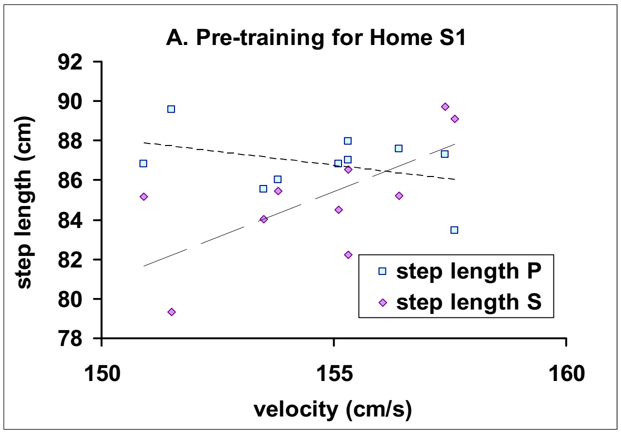
Previous gait studies on amputees were often conducted at one speed, i.e. at comfortable speed of walking, in a gait lab [3]. Daily walking involves natural variations in speed which often are not analogous to what is observed in a gait lab. Examining gait in multiple speeds of natural walking may provide a better picture on amputee gait. The six-minute walk test is a common and reliable outcome measure on cardiovascular endurance, which measures how far a person can walk in six minutes [4]. During the walk test, a person often naturally speeds up or slows down, so gait patterns at a range of walking speeds could be analyzed. Adding gait analysis during the walk test can allow us to examine the relative control between the sound leg and the prosthetic leg at a range of walking speeds, rather than only the distance of walking during the walk test.

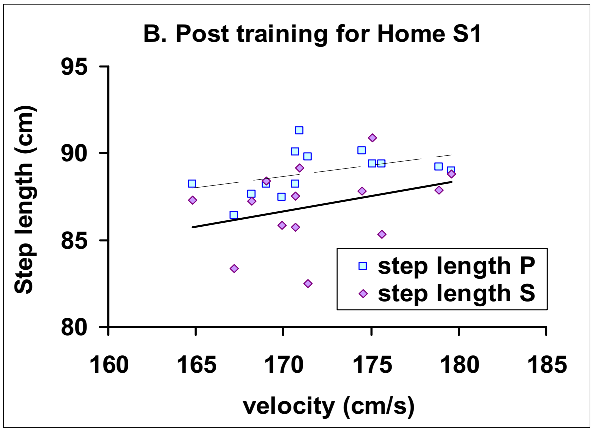
Methodology

The inclusion criteria of subjects were being sedentary, stable medical conditions, intact skin of the residual limb, independent walking with a prosthesis for at least 6 months. Eight individuals enrolled and informed consent was obtained. Participants were randomly assigned to a home-based exercise group or a supervised training group in our facility. Four subjects with transtibial amputation completed the study (Age: 57±12 years, BW: 107± 30 kg), with two in each group. To take into account of learning effect, two trials of the six-minute walk test were conducted pre- and post-training. It was conducted on a 150-foot segment of a hallway, with distance, heart rate, blood pressure, and rating of perceived exertion measured pre- and post-walk test. One short segment of hallway had an instrumented walkway (GAITRite, CIR systems Inc. Havertown, PA), which automatically collected temporal-spatial gait parameters every time the participant walked on it. The home-based exercise group was given a specially designed exercise booklet and was encouraged to walk at least 20 minutes a day. The supervised group was trained three times a week in our facility, including resistive muscle training, balance exercise, and aerobic exercise via treadmill, elliptical bike, or level walking. Each subject was given a pedometer and was asked to record their daily step counts. Only 4 subjects completed the study, hence descriptive statistics were used for describing demographic data and the six-minute walk test data. Linear regression analysis was used to analyze the relationship between step length and speed for both the sound leg and the prosthetic leg.

Results

After training, three participants showed increased distance during the walk test, ranging from 65 to 71 ft, with one subject in the home exercise group (S1) showing the largest increase in distance (162ft). His gait patterns are shown below. Step length increased with increasing speed of walking for the sound leg (S), but not for the prosthetic leg (P) before training (A). After training (B), the prosthetic leg showed increased step length with increasing speed of walking – a trend similar to that of the sound leg. The gait pattern became more symmetric between the two legs after training. The other three subjects had a more symmetric pattern between the two legs prior to training and their sound legs improved much more than the prosthetic leg after training.





Discussion

Adding gait analysis during the walk test provided us some new insights on the gait control before and after exercise training in amputees, not only at one speed, but over a range of walking speed. Distance of the walk test alone could not provide a good picture on how amputees have improved after community-based exercise training. Home exercise plus daily walking program seemed to have improved gait control in amputees. The supervised training group seemed to show more improvement on the sound leg than the prosthetic leg. However, no definite conclusions could be made due to the small sample size. Further studies are needed to show what kind of community-based exercise training is more effective for improving gait.

References

1. Miller WC, et al. Arch Phys Med Rehabil. 2001;82(8):1031-7.
2. Deans SA, et al. Prosthet Orthot Int. 2008;32(2):186-200.
3. Su PF, et al. J Rehabil Res Dev. 2007;44(4):491-501.
4. American Thoracic Society. Am J Respir Crit Care Med. 2002;166(1): 111

Acknowledgement: This study was supported by a grant from the Texas Physical Therapy Foundation.

OUTCOMES FOLLOWING NON-OPERATIVE TREATMENT FOR CLUBFOOT
Is there a relationship between Gait Analysis, the Peabody and the PODCI?

Kelly A. Jeans MS, Lori A. Karol MD, Kim Kaipus PT, MPT and Shawne Faulks RN, MSN, CNS
Texas Scottish Rite Hospital for Children, Dallas, Texas

Introduction Non-operative treatment for clubfoot has been widely adopted as an alternative to surgical management. Two methods are currently being used at this institution, the Ponseti casting technique (Ponseti) and the French physiotherapy method (PT). Subtle differences in gait have been found between groups at 2 years of age, including mild residual equinus in 15% of the PT feet, while 48% of Ponseti feet had excessive dorsiflexion.[1]

Follow up at 5 years of age included a group of patients initially treated non-operatively, who went on to surgical management (Surgical) when full correction was not achieved or maintained. Results showed no differences in kinematic or kinetic variables between clubfoot treatment groups, be it non-operative or operative. When compared to a group of controls, significant differences showed that the Surgical and PT feet had reduced ankle Dynamic ROM, ultimately leading to poor sagittal plane ankle power. The Ponseti feet had normal ankle motion and power.[2]

The Peabody developmental motor scales (Peabody) and the Pediatric Outcomes Data Collection Instrument (PODCI) were administered to a subgroup of the 5 yr old clubfoot patients. The purpose of this study was to see if ankle kinematics and kinetics correlate to Peabody performance and if functional outcome correlated to the parent's perception of function.

Clinical Significance Functional outcome studies conducted at incremental stages of development have helped clinicians objectively assess non operative treatment protocols. Since non-operative approaches have gained the attention of the orthopedic community, it is essential to assess ankle and foot function during gait, and functional motor skills following treatment.

Methods Fifty-six clubfoot patients initially treated non-operatively underwent gait analysis and the Peabody assessment at approximately five years of age, as part of a prospective study. PODCI scores were available for 36 of the patients. Gait analysis included kinematic and kinetic data collection with two ATMI force plates (Watertown, MA), and a VICON system using Plug in Gait (Vicon, Oxford, England) for data analysis. A representative trial was used for analysis. In patients with bilateral involvement, one limb was selected randomly and included in the analysis. The following gait variables were identified: mid stance maximum dorsiflexion (Max DF), plantar flexion at toe off (Max PF), total dynamic range of motion (DynROM) in stance, and peak ankle power. The Peabody was conducted by a trained therapist, and scored according to age at test and normalized. Overall scoring included a stationary, locomotion and an object manipulation score which are combined as the Gross Motor Quotient which is represented as a total percentile ranking (Total%). Results from the Sport/Physical Functioning Scale (Sport/Phys Funct) and Global Functioning Scale (GFS) of the PODCI were used to assess parent-perceived function. Data points were averaged and presented as a mean with the corresponding standard deviation. Between group comparisons were made with an ANOVA ($p<0.05$) and a post hoc Tukey test was run to determine level of significance. Pearson's correlation coefficient was conducted between gait variables, Peabody Total%, and the PODCI Sport/Phys Funct and the GFS.

Results No differences were found between Ponseti, PT or Surgical group means across gait, Peabody or PODCI parameters (P>0.05). *Table 1* The Total% score on the Peabody approached significance (P=0.0493) but post hoc testing was unable to identify where the difference occurred. The Surgical group's mean percentile score was 34% while the PT and Ponseti groups were just below the 50th percentile (45th and 46th, respectively). Ranked data showed that the majority of patients were average, but there were three patients in each of the PT and Ponseti groups that ranked below average while the Surgical group had five patients below average and one patient who scored poor (8%).

Pearson correlations were done looking at gait parameters, Peabody Total% and PODCI Sport/Phys Funct and GFS. There is a significant correlation between the Peabody test Total% and Sport/Phys Funct (r=0.3878; P=0.0283), and Total% and GFS (r=0.3672; P=0.0387). No significant correlations were made between gait parameters and Peabody scores or PODCI scores.

		GAIT ANALYSIS				PEABODY		PODCI	
	N	Max DF (stance)	Max PF (foot off)	DynROM (stance)	Peak Ankle Power	GMQ	Total %	Sport/Phys Funct	GFS
Ponseti	18	14.2 (±4.0)	12.3 (±6.1)	26.5 (±5.5)	3.1 (±0.5)	98.4 (±6.7)	46.2 (±16.7)	90.5 (±8.1)	51.4 (±5.5)
PT	18	11.8 (±5.3)	14.1 (±8.4)	25.9 (±5.5)	2.6 (±0.7)	97.9 (±6.0)	45.0 (±14.7)	84.9 (±14.0)	51.7 (±5.7)
Surgical	20	14.2 (±6.2)	11.7 (±7.1)	25.8 (±4.5)	2.6 (±1.0)	93.3 (±7.4)	34.3 (±17.0)	85.4 (±13.1)	46.6 (±7.9)

Table 1. Data for group means (±SD) for Clubfoot patients treated with *Ponseti, PT & Surgical*. No significant differences were found between means.

Discussion

Subtle differences have been shown in ankle kinematics and kinetics in patients treated with Ponseti, PT and Surgical intervention, compared to a group of controls[2] but no differences were found between treatment groups. Differences of 4 degrees may be statistically significant, but may not actually inhibit the child's ability to do functional tasks, or to play with his/her peers. The Peabody has been implemented to challenge the patient in a multifaceted fashion to try and identify significant detriment. It is clear that small differences in ankle motion and reduced ankle power are not indicative of the child's ability to perform the Peabody. Parent assessment of the patient's ability at sports and physical functioning and the over all global functioning, positively correlated to the patient's Peabody Total% score. It appears parent perception of the child's ability was indicative of actual performance.

Continued work looking at patient function following clubfoot treatment will be important to follow as these children mature and grow. In a five year old child, play is just becoming structured and competitive. It might be that these children's limitations will be more pronounced as they become early adolescents, when a stiff ankle inhibits them from participating in organized sports. The continued efforts of making a comprehensive assessment may help clinicians better understand the results following treatment.

References

1. El Hawary, et al. (2008) *J Bone Joint Surg Am,* 90, 1508-16.
2. Karol, et al. (2009) *Clin Orthop Relat Res*, 467, 1206-1213.

Effects of progressive ankle equinus on the ipsilateral leg during child gait

Sylvain Brochard[1,2,3], Laetitia Houx[1], Mathieu Lempereur[1,2], Olivier Rémy-Néris[1,2,3]

[1] *CHU Brest, Service de Médecine Physique et de Réadaptation, Brest, F- 29200 France*
[2] *Inserm, UMR_S 650, IFR 148, Brest, F-29200 France*
[3] *Université Européenne de Bretagne, Brest, France*

Introduction

Equinus deformity is the gait pattern the most prevalent in child neurological disorders. It induces biomechanical and functional changes which have been previously explored [1, 2,3,4]. However, these studies did not standardized the degree of the induced equinus when exploring the gait changes. The aim of this study is to measure joint kinematics of the ipsilateral leg when equinus is induced by a personalized orthosis at different degree of ankle plantarflexion.

Clinical significance

There is a lack of evidence about the effect of isolated ankle equinus on child gait pattern.

Methods

Ten healthy children of 9,7 ± 1,25 years (4 girls and 6 boys) realized 4 trials along ten meters at walking speed of 1 m/s in a gait analysis laboratory (Vicon, Oxford Metrics, Oxford, UK). under different gait conditions: without orthosis, with orthosis without constraint (free), at 10° of dorsiflexion (-10°), 0°, + 10°, +20° of plantarflexion and maximal tolerated plantarflexion (+Max). Following data were analysed: spatio-temporal parameters, ipsilateral kinematic joints using Benedetti's recommandations [5]. Wilcoxon's tests were realized to compare conditions.

Results

Spatiotemporal parameters did not change during the progressive equinus. There was no significant difference between the normal gait and the gait with "free" condition. The desired angles were close to the obtained ankle plantarflexion at initial contact. At +Max and at initial contact, we obtained a mean ankle dorsiflexion of 21.65° (SD 4.17). At initial contact, the effect of equinus on the ipsilateral knee was moderate with a mean knee flexion of 17.41° (SD 10.67) observed at +Max. Two gait patterns appeared during stance phase: recurvatum knee and flexed knee. The knee flexion peak during swing phase did not change. Concerning the hip, the main changes appeared at +20°. There was a small increase of hip flexion at initial contact (27.9° at free to 34° at +Max) and a larger increase of hip flexion during swing phase (32.28° at free to 40.02° at +Max). The pelvis showed small changes with an increased pelvic tilt (9.89° at free to 13.32° at +Max) but no other modification. Overall, effect of equinus was significant when equinus was upper than +10°.

Discussion

This study isolated the effect of a progressive equinus until 20° of plantarflexion on the ipsilateral leg in healthy children. More equinus has not been tolerated by the children. Compared to the gait of the hemiplegic children presenting the same equinus the gait deviation seems smaller. Equinus when isolated does not seem to have large effect on joint kinematic of the leg. Comparisons to pathologic population should improve the understanding of child abnormal gait pattern.

References

[1] Goodman M, et al. Gait Posture 2004;20,238-244.

[2] Matjacic Z, et al. J Biomech 2006;39(2), 255-266.

[3] Kerringan D et al. Arch Phys Med Rehabil 2000;81, 38-44.

[4] Perry J et al. Arch Phys Med Rehabil 2003;84(1),7-16.

[5] Benedetti M et al, 1998. Clin Biomech (Bristol, Avon);13(3), 204-215.

Acknowledgements

The authors would like to thanks Ouest Orthopédie society and IPSEN laboratory for their support.

GAIT ANALYSIS IN TKR PATIENTS: WHAT'S NEW WITH ADVANCED PROSTHESIS DESIGNS?

Benedetti M.G., Catani F., Leardini A., Belvedere C, Berti L.,Giannini S.

Movement Analysis Laboratory, Orthopaedic Division, Istituto Ortopedico Rizzoli, Bologna.

Introduction

Most of the gait analysis studies on patients with total knee replacement (TKR) demonstrated unsatisfactory kinematics, kinetics and muscular activity [1]. This was accounted for to standard activities of the patients before surgery, proprioceptive deafferentation, comorbidity. Also the role of the specific TKR design was explored [2,3], but gait abnormalities were found irrespectively of this, traditional designs being posterior cruciate retaining (CR), posterior stabilized (PS), mobile bearing (MB). The aim of the present work is to explore gait kinematics, kinetics and muscular activity in patients operated on two fixed bearing TKA designs of new conception: the BCS, and the posterior stabilized rotationally unconstrained.

Clinical Significance

Intrinsic kinematics of TKR is continuously revised to replicate normal knee motion. Gait analysis can assess the relevant real performances in-vivo.

Methods

Ten patients operated on BCS (Journey® BCS, Smith & Nephew, London-England) (mean age 63,3 SD 9,9 years; height 159,3 SD 9,4 cm; weight 71 SD 9,4 Kg, follow up 6 SD 1 months) and eleven patients operated on the posterior stabilized rotationally unconstrained fixed bearing TKA (NRG Knee System - Stryker®, Kalamazoo, MI, USA) (mean age 70,7 SD 4,5; height 163,4 SD 6,4; weight 75 SD 26,4; follow up 9 SD 3 months) were assessed by means of gait analysis (Vicon Motion System, 8 TVC, two Kistler forceplates, Zerowire EMG, Aurion, Milan; protocol Total3Dgait [4]). All the patients were operated by the same surgeon with the aid of a surgical knee navigation system. Clinical assessment was performed by using the International Knee Society (IKS) clinical score.

Results

Mean IKS score was 83,8 SD 12 for NRG group (range 62-96) and 80,5 SD 13,8 for Journey group (range 56-93). Speed of progression was reduced in both groups (NRG 81,5 cm/s SD 20; Journey 84,2 cm/s SD 20,7; control 127,8 cm/s SD 11,2) both for reduced stride length (NRG 103,1 cm SD 7,1; Journey 104,99 cm SD 19,5; control 127,8 cm/s SD 11,2) and cadence (NRG 47 str/m SD 5,9; Journey 47,83 str/m SD 6,4; control 54,3 str/m SD 3,9), though no statistically significant. Data on knee kinematics and kinetics in the sagittal plane are reported in Table 1. No abnormalities were found for knee flexion at loading response phase, though NRG group showed a larger knee flexion. Detailed analysis of the kinematics patterns revealed that among the Journey patients four had normal knee flexion during loading response phase and two of them also normal flexion-extension moment while other had an extended knee pattern. In the NRG group five patients had normal knee flexion pattern during loading response but all of them had a prevalent knee extensor moment. Other patients presented a lack of re-extension during terminal stance. EMG activation interval showed prolonged activity of medial and lateral hamstrings in both groups.

*Table 1 (*pairwise post hoc analysis Mann Whitney test with Bonferroni correction)*

Parameter	Group	Mean	SD	Kruskal Wallis	contr vs NRG *	contr vs journey*	NRG vs journey*
Flexion at Foot Contact	control	4,50	3,52	<0,0005	<0,0005	NS	0,01000
	NRG	8,78	4,07				
	Journey	4,67	6,56				
Max flexion at loading response	control	16,01	5,97	<0,0005	NS	NS	0,01000
	NRG	18,13	5,17				
	Journey	12,48	6,94				
Max extension in Stance	control	4,27	3,84	<0,0005	<0,0005	NS	0,00020
	NRG	10,93	4,04				
	Journey	5,26	5,28				
1st max flex torque	control	-2,36	1,56	<0,0005	<0,0005	NS	0,00100
	NRG	-1,22	0,64				
	Journey	-1,96	0,89				
Max ext torque	control	4,07	1,78	<0,0005	0,00340	<0,0005	0,01000
	NRG	2,72	1,07				
	Journey	1,86	0,94				
2nd max flex torque	control	-2,82	1,14	<0,0005	<0,0005	<0,0005	NS
	NRG	-0,11	0,49				
	Journey	-1,06	1,35				

Discussion

A physiologic bi-phasic flexion/extension pattern was observed at the replaced knee both in terms of kinematics and kinetics, also without muscular co-contraction, in about half of these patients with advanced prosthesis designs. The coordinated activity of the agonist and antagonist muscles at the knee and a normal absorption function is fundamental to result also in physiological loading of the prosthesis, thus preserving it from early failure. However, a number of patients in both groups always shows gait abnormalities such as knee extended patterns during loading response, knee lack of extension during terminal stance and extensor moments. It emerged also that most of these patients presented comorbidities such as hip or contralateral knee osteoarthitis. Further analyses are necessary to fully understand the reasons of these abnormalities. It is confirmed that prosthesis design is not the only cause of gait abnormalities in TKR patients.

References

[1] McClelland JA, Webster KE, Feller JA. 2007. Gait analysis of patients following total knee replacement: a systematic review. Knee 14: 253-26317. [2] Gandhi R, de Beer J, Leone J et al. 2006. Predictive risk factors for stiff knees in total knee arthroplasty. J Arthroplasty 21: 46-52. [3] Cates HE, Komistek RD, Mahfouz MR et al. 2008. In vivo comparison of knee kinematics for subjects having either a posterior stabilized or cruciate retaining high-flexion total knee arthroplasty. J Arthroplasty 23: 1057-1067 [4] Leardini A, Sawacha Z, Paolini G et al. 2007. A new anatomically based protocol for gait analysis in children. Gait Posture 26: 560-571.

The Impact of Speed and Crouch on Stiff Knee Gait in Normal Adults

Hutchens J, Miller A
Mary Free Bed Rehabilitation Hospital; Grand Rapids, MI USA

Introduction: Crouch gait, characterized by increased knee flexion in stance, and diminished walking speed are commonly seen in patients with neurologic disorders such as cerebral palsy [1,2]. These patients also frequently present with a stiff knee gait pattern characterized by delayed and diminished peak knee flexion [1,2]. However, the impact of walking speed and increased knee flexion in stance on stiff knee gait is not well understood.

Clinical Significance: An investigation into the relationship between crouch gait, diminished walking speed, and delayed and diminished peak knee flexion will aid in better understanding stiff knee gait.

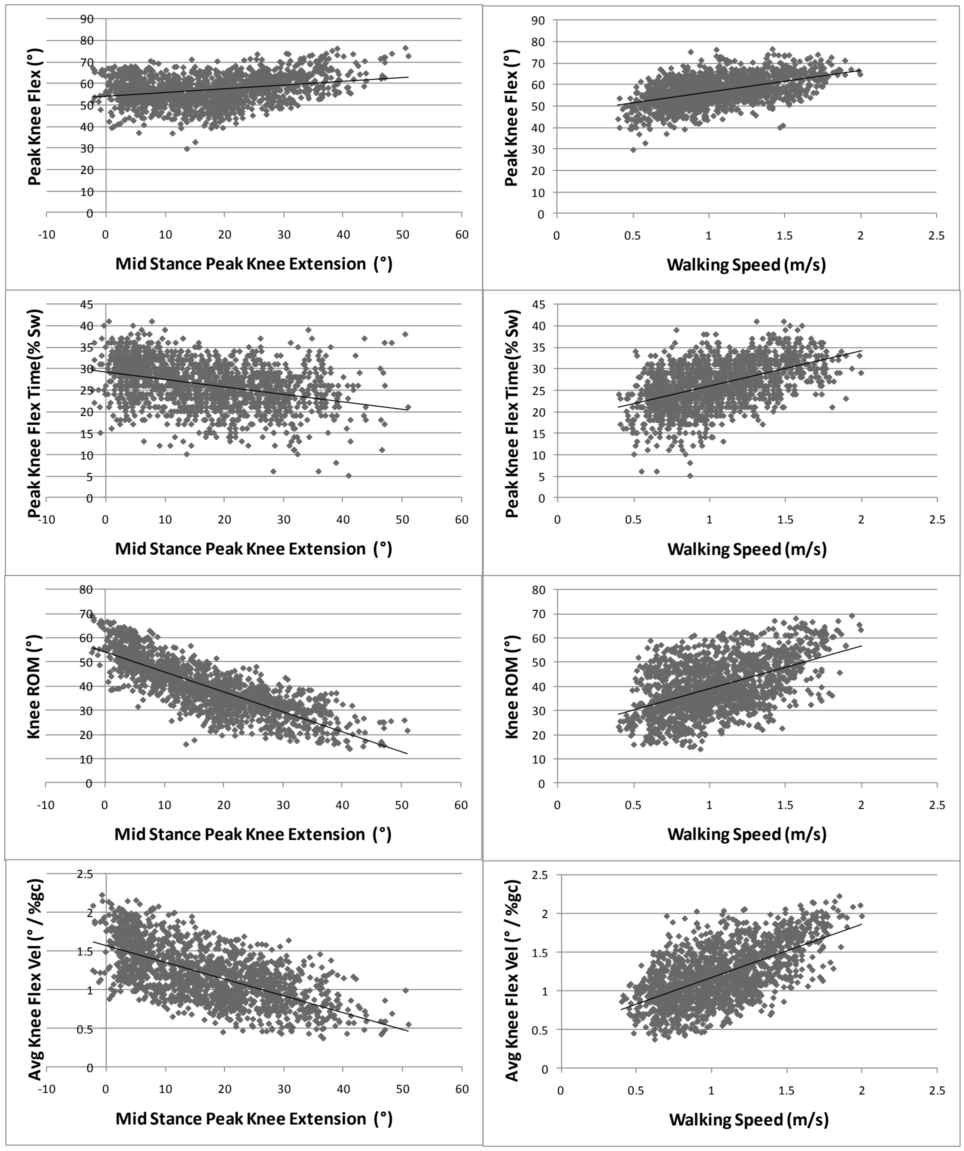
Methods: Data were analyzed retrospectively from a study in which nineteen able-bodied adults (ages 18-40) were tested walking in 16 different semi-randomized combinations of speed (4) and crouch (4). Crouch was induced via unilateral taping of the posterior knee joint and speed was controlled using a laser timing device. Several gait cycles were chosen for analysis from each subject in each condition (1560 total gait cycles). The following variables were extracted for analysis: peak knee extension during midstance, walking speed, peak knee flexion during swing, early swing knee ROM, timing of peak knee flexion, total dynamic knee ROM, average knee flexion velocity between midstance and peak knee flexion, peak knee flexion velocity, and knee flexion velocity at toe-off. Multiple regression was used to examine the relationship between walking speed and peak knee extension during midstance with all measures of stiff knee gait. Significance was determined a priori at $\alpha = 0.05$.

Results: All multiple regression models were significant ($p<<0.01$). Dynamic knee ROM increased with increased walking speed, but decreased with increased crouch ($R^2 = 0.79$). Peak knee flexion velocity, average knee flexion velocity, and knee flexion velocity at toe-off all decreased with increased crouch, but increased with increased walking speed. Peak knee flexion magnitude tended to increase with both walking speed and crouch. In addition, peak knee flexion occurred earlier with increasing crouch, but was delayed with increased speed, although this relationship was relatively weak.

Table 1.

	Adjusted R^2	Model Significance	P-Value	B	B-std
Peak Knee Flex (°)	0.636	<<0.01			
MdSt Peak Knee Ext			<<0.01	0.254	0.420
Walking Speed (m/s)			<<0.01	11.966	0.580
Peak Knee Flex Time (% Sw)	0.310	<<0.01			
MdSt Peak Knee Ext			<<0.01	-0.128	-0.261
Walking Speed (m/s)			<<0.01	7.327	0.438
Early Swing ROM (°)	0.598	<<0.01			
MdSt Peak Knee Ext			<<0.01	-0.379	-0.500
Walking Speed (m/s)			<<0.01	12.648	0.489
Dynamic Knee ROM (°)	0.786	<<0.01			
MdSt Peak Knee Ext			<<0.01	-0.746	-0.742
Walking Speed (m/s)			<<0.01	11.967	0.348
Peak Knee Flex Vel (°/ % GC)	0.567	<<0.01			
MdSt Peak Knee Ext			<<0.01	-0.040	-0.666
Walking Speed (m/s)			<<0.01	0.476	0.234
Avg Knee Flex Vel (°/ % GC)	0.635	<<0.01			
MdSt Peak Knee Ext			<<0.01	-0.018	-0.537
Walking Speed (m/s)			<<0.01	0.555	0.482
TO Knee Flex Vel (°/ % GC)	0.553	<<0.01			
MdSt Peak Knee Ext			<<0.01	-0.038	-0.684
Walking Speed (m/s)			<<0.01	0.337	0.178

Discussion: Previous research, based on a dynamic walking model, has suggested the biomechanics of crouch gait to cause a decrease in the amount of peak knee flexion [3]. The results of the current study are in direct contrast and show that the amount of peak knee flexion tends to increase slightly with increased crouch in neurologically normal adults. The present study also illustrates that the amount of peak knee flexion increases with increased speed in this population.



The findings of this study also suggest that increased crouch and decreased walking speed decrease the rate of knee flexion in normal adults. These relationships imply that we must proceed with caution when using a decreased rate of knee flexion velocity as an indicator for treatment of stiff knee gait in the presence of slow walking and/or crouch gait.

One must interpret the results of this study with discretion as all subjects were neurologically normal adults. The presence of muscle spasticity, contractures and weakness in children with neurological impairments add further complexity to the treatment of stiff knee gait in the presence of crouch gait.

References

[1] Gage et al. The Treatment of Gait Problems in Cerebral Palsy, 2004.
[2] Perry, J. Gait Analysis Normal and Pathological Function, 1992.
[3] van der Krogt et al. GCMAS 14th Annual Meeting 2009.

ANALYSIS OF SELF-SELECTED WALKING VELOCITY AND MAXIMUM VELOCITY IN PATIENTS WITH UPPER MOTOR NEURON SYNDROME

Alberto Esquenazi (*), Daniela García, Stella Kim, Barbara Hirai

(*) Gait and Motion Analysis Laboratory, MossRehab, Elkins Park, Pennsylvania, USA.

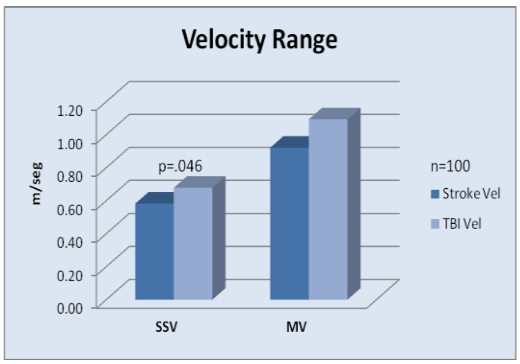
INTRODUCTION: Gait velocity can be an indicator of motor function and also an important predictor of quality of life and functional independence. Velocity can vary with height, body weight, gender, or age. The ability to change walking speed permits adaptability and proper response to obstacles and daily living needs. Upper motor neuron syndrome (UMNS) is caused by a lesion of the descending corticospinal tracts, and may be the result of trauma or disease. In adults stroke and traumatic brain injury (TBI) are the most common causes of this syndrome. Patients with UMNS have reduced gait velocity and less ability to adapt their speed to environmental challenges. Few studies have evaluated gait velocity range in this population compared to normal [1], or the differences between patients with stroke and TBI. To our knowledge, there are no publications that have investigated the possible relationship between self-selected velocity (SSV) and maximum velocity (MV).

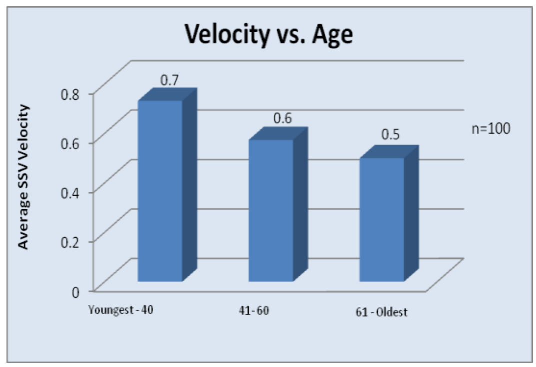
CLINICAL SIGNIFICANCE: The main objective of this study is to report the SSV and MV in patients with UMNS resulting from stroke or TBI seen in a Gait and Motion Analysis Laboratory. Secondary objectives were to study the possible differences in walking velocity range between stroke and TBI populations, the correlation of self-selected to maximum walking speed and the influence of demographic variables on these parameters.

METHODS: Retrospective study that analyzed all the clinical charts of patients with diagnosis of stroke or TBI seen in the MossRehab Gait and Motion Analysis Laboratory from January 2006 to October 2009. Each evaluation included at a minimum physical exam, video recording with forceline visualization and temporal spatial profile of the patient's gait obtained with the electronic Gait Mat II. For this study we included only adult patients that had both SSV and MV measurements recorded in the same visit and under the same walking condition. Age, gender, diagnosis, body weight, and leg length was also recorded. Patients were subdivided by diagnosis and also by self-selected gait velocity (slow: ≤ 0.49 m/sec, moderate: 0.5-0.99 m/sec, fast: ≥ 1 m/sec) [2].

RESULTS: Of 2,060 records reviewed, 100 met the selected criteria, 51 had a diagnosis of stroke and 49 TBI. Average age was 44.4 +/- 16.4 years. More than half the patients were male (63%). The average body weight was 78.3 +/- 17.2 kg. The average leg length was 0.85 +/- 0.05 m. The average SSV was 0.63 +/- 0.25 m/sec, the MV 1.01 m/sec +/- 0.2, and the average difference between measures or velocity range was 0.38 m/sec +/- 0.19. We found a statistically significant positive correlation between SSV and

MV (.0001). When the patients were subdivided by diagnosis we found a significant difference between the gait velocity range of stroke and TBI (*p*: 0.046). Only age and gender had a significant difference (*p*: .0001 and p: .01, respectively) with diagnosis. Lastly the sample was divided in three groups based on the SSV (see methods). Forty-two of the patients were in the slow group, 45 patients in the moderate, and 13 in the fast group. Velocity range differed significantly among the SSV groups (slow vs. moderate *p*: .012; slow vs. fast *p*: .0001; moderate vs. fast *p*: .005). We analyzed the impact of the demographic variables in the results and found a statistical difference between the age of both the slow group with the fast and the moderate with the fast (*p*: 0.0001 and *p*: 0.001, respectively). There was also a significant difference between diagnosis distribution in the slow and fast group, and between the moderate and the fast group (*p*: 0.01 and *p*: 0.004, respectively). But we did not find any difference between the age of the slow and moderate group, the diagnosis distribution between the slow and moderate group, with body weight, gender or lower limb length.





DISCUSSION: In our UMNS patients' SSV is less than 50% of the same parameter reported in the literature for the normal population and limited MV range increase of 45%. The smaller range of velocity that this patients present could partially explain their difficulty to function normally in daily life. The positive correlation between SSV and MV suggests that SSV could be used to predict the range in velocity and should be implemented as a therapeutic goal. We also found that the TBI patients were significantly faster than stroke patients and they also had greater velocity range. The factors likely contributing to this difference are a younger age and male gender in this group. This study suggests that SSV is a useful tool to estimate the range of velocity produced by UMNS patient to accommodate to common demands. The demographic factors that play a role in these results are age (younger=faster) and the diagnosis. Further studies are suggested to corroborate the influence of the different demographic factors involved.

REFERENCES: [1] Mayer N, Esquenazi A. The use of digital video recording for observational analysis of gait. Phys Med Rehabil 2002; 16 (2): 179-199. [2] Ochi F, Esquenazi A, Hirai B, Talaty M. Temporal-spatial feature of gait after traumatic brain injury. J Head Trauma Rehabil 1999; 14 (2): 105-115.

Gait variability differences in MS patients are not affected by resistance training

Jeffrey P. Kaipust[1], Jessie M. Huisinga[1], Mary L. Filipi[2], Anastasia Kyvelidou[1], and Nicholas Stergiou[1,3]
[1]Nebraska Biomechanics Core Facility, University of Nebraska at Omaha, Omaha, NE
[2]University of Nebraska Medical Center, College of Nursing, Omaha, NE
[3]University of Nebraska Medical Center, College of Public Health, Omaha, NE
Email: jkaipust@unomaha.edu URL: http://biomech.unomaha.edu

Introduction

Multiple Sclerosis (MS) is an autoimmune disease of the CNS which causes progressive disability. Neurological deficits such as weakness, spasticity, ataxia and sensory disturbance are common even at the early stages of the disease and lead to gait impairment. A meta-analysis has shown that exercise training improves mobility in MS patients[1]. However, the effect of exercise training on walking in MS patients have only been reported in terms of spatiotemporal changes during short walking distances [2]. Our goal was to determine the effects of progressive resistance training on stride length and step width variability from multiple strides during continuous walking in MS patients. We hypothesized that resistance training improves neuromuscular communication in the lower extremities resulting in improved gait variability.

Clinical Significance

Current pharmacological therapy is not available to treat the gait impairment of MS patients. Exercise has been shown to have a positive effect in MS patients by slowing down the progression of the disease by improving physical functioning and walking mobility[1]. However, there has been no determination of the specific exercise training programs which would be the most efficient in improving walking parameters of MS patients. The current resistance training intervention could possibly be such a program.

Methods

Nineteen MS patients (age 44.81 ± 10.50 years; EDSS 4.3 ± 1.6) and ten healthy controls (age 35.3 ± 9.78 years) walked at their self-selected pace on a treadmill for three minutes, while kinematics was collected with an 8-camera Motion Analysis system (60 Hz). Data was collected at baseline (pre) and three months (post) after participation in a twice weekly progressive resistance training program that included core exercises and specific routines for both lower and upper extremities. The Standard Deviation (SD) and Coefficient of Variation (CoV) (both measures of the amount of variability) and the Approximate Entropy (ApEn) ($m= 2$; $r= 0.2*SD$) and Detrended Fluctuation Analysis (DFA) (both measures of the temporal structure of variability) were used to investigate the fluctuations present in stride length and step width from 125 continuous steps. Independent t-tests were used to compare MS patients, pre and post intervention, to healthy controls, while paired t-tests were used to compare changes due to training within MS patients.

Results

Compared to controls, before training MS patients had significantly smaller stride lengths ($p=0.003$) but no differences in step width (Figure 1). SD ($p=0.008$) and CoV ($p=0.002$) were both significantly larger for stride length but showed no differences for step width (Figure 1a). ApEn was significantly lower for stride length ($p=0.001$) and step width ($p=0.001$) (Figure 1b,c). DFA was significantly higher ($p=0.007$) patients for step width only (Figure 1c). Compared to controls, after training there were no changes in the significant differences between groups.

Compared to baseline, after training MS patient's ApEn significantly decreased for stride length only (p=0.006) (Figure 1b). No other differences were found as a result of resistance training.

Discussion

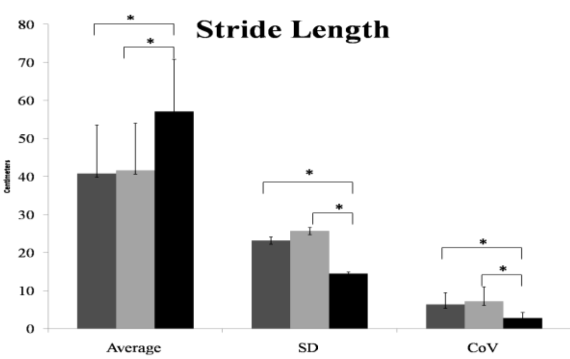
Differences existed between MS patients and healthy controls prior to the resistance training intervention which did not significantly improve after training. The lack of significant differences as a result of the resistance training intervention may be due to the lack of specificity in the program. One of the fundamental principles of experience dependent neuroplasticity is the need to apply specificity of training, where the nature of training experience dictates the nature of plasticity[3]. In this case MS patients would require gait specific training to improve gait parameters. In MS patients, ApEn for stride length, where stride length is a function of sagittal plane movement controlled by spinal neuronal circuits[4], significantly decreased with training. The resistance training may have caused an improvement in afferent signal conduction of the lower extremities such that the spinal neuronal circuits may have increased control over the locomotor pattern resulting in a more periodic stride length pattern. For step width, the scaling exponent α was similar between MS patients and controls just as in Hausdorff et al[5] where they found similar scaling exponent α values between other neurological disease patients and healthy controls. In conclusion, while resistance training may improve overall physical health of MS patients, it does not significantly affect gait variability measures. In order to improve the deficits seen in MS patients a more specific gait training protocol is necessary.

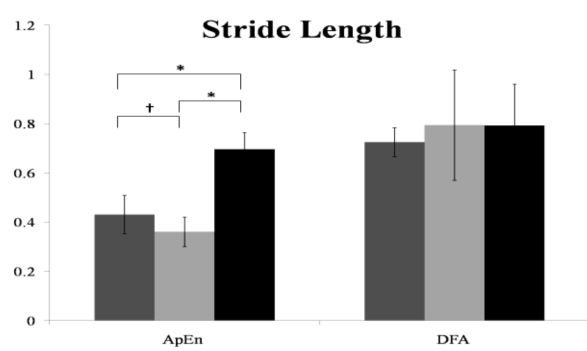
Acknowledgements

This work was supported by the MARS Foundation, the National Institutes of Health (K25 HD047194), and the Nebraska Research Initiative.

References

1. Snook EM & Motl RW (2008) *J Pain Symptom Manage* 36(1): 46-53.
2. White LG, Dressendorfer RH. (2004) *Sports Med*. 34(15): 1077-100.
3. Kleim JA, Jones TA (2008) *J Speech Lang Hear Res*. 51(1): S225-93.
4. Dietz, V (1992) *Phsiol Rev*. 72(1): 33-69.
5. Hausdorff, JM (1997) *J Appl Physiol*. 82(1): 262-269.





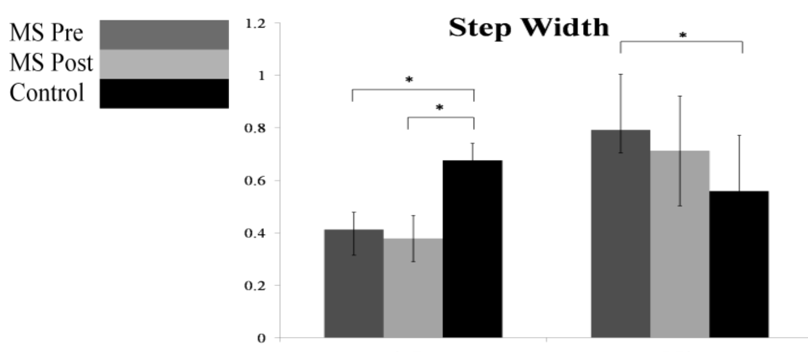


Figure 1: Results for Stride Length & Stride Width. *Significant differences between groups (p<0.05). †Significant differences within MS patients (p<0.05).

Variability of lower extremity joint moments during stair negotiation in young and older adults

Alison C. Novak, Brenda Brouwer
Motor Performance Laboratory, School of Rehabilitation Therapy, Queen's University, Kingston, ON

Introduction

Stair ascent and descent requires greater lower extremity muscle moments compared to level ground walking[1,2]. As such, the requirements (demands) of the task may prove challenging for older adults experiencing age-related decline in physical activity and strength. It follows that to meet the higher demands variation in moment patterns and the relative contribution of each joint to the overall net support moment produced may differ from young adults. The purpose of this study was to examine the lower extremity joint moments and their variability during stair negotiation in healthy older adults and young adults.

Clinical Significance

Understanding age-related differences in the joint kinetics and their variability during functional tasks, such as stair negotiation, can inform the rehabilitation management and assessment of patient populations.

Methods

Twenty three young adults (23.6 ± 3.0 years) and thirty two older adults (67.0 ± 10.8) were recruited. All subjects were free of any neurological or orthopaedic condition affecting their lower limbs or walking ability. Subjects were instructed to ascend and descend stairs several times at a self-selected pace in a step over step manner without the use of a handrail. Full lower limb, three dimensional, bilateral gait analysis (Optotrak 3020 motion analysis system) provided joint moment profiles of the ankle, knee, hip and support moment throughout stance. A single coefficient of variation (%CV) was determined for the ensemble averaged curves for ascent and descent reflecting intra and inter-subject variability. Mixed factor ANOVA was used to compare kinetic variables of interest and %CV between the groups and sides. Data are reported for the dominant side only since no side-to-side differences were detected.

Results

During stair ascent, older adults demonstrated smaller ankle extensor moments in early and late stance ($p<0.013$) contributing to a lower support moment in early stance ($p=0.04$) compared to young adults. In late stance however, the support moment was higher than in young adults due to the greater knee flexor moment generated by young adults in terminal stance ($p<0.001$). Similarly, during stair descent, ankle extensor moments in older adults were low in early stance ($p=0<0.001$) and appeared to be compensated mainly by the hip extensors resulting in similar support moment peaks for both groups. In late stance, higher hip flexor moments in young adults ($p<0.001$) contributed to the lower support moment ($p<0.001$).

Older subjects had higher trial to trail variation than young adults but all showed the greatest variation in joint moments at the hip and least at the ankle; the support moment was the most consistent profile (Table 1). Inter-subject variability showed a similar proximal-distal pattern but variances were higher than within subjects.

Table 1 Mean (±SD) intra-subject coefficient of variation (%CV) during stair ascent and descent

		Ankle moment	Knee moment	Hip moment	Support moment
Ascent	Young adults	12.3±4.5	19.4±9.2	23.1±14.4*	10.8±3.7*
	Older adults	13.5±6.4	30.5±11.1	37.0±25.8*	12.2±5.3*
Descent	Young adults	17.0±7.0	19.3±7.7*	28.9±11.2	13.8±4.3*
	Older adults	18.0±9.9	28.3±22.3*	39.3±20.5	17.3±10.7*

*Indicates significant differences between groups ($p<0.05$)

Discussion

During stair negotiation, older adults rely less on their ankle musculature than young adults which may be due to age-related weakening of the distal muscles. The higher support moments during late stance in both ascent and descent in older adults could be a compensatory strategy to limit instability during transition from single to double support. What is clear is that older adults show relatively greater variability in their kinetic patterns, adjusting the contributions of the knee and hip musculature to ensure overall extensor support.

References

1. Nadeau S, McFadyen BJ, Malouin F. Frontal and sagittal plane analyses of the stair climbing task in healthy adults aged over 40 years: what are the challenges compared to level walking? Clinical Biomechanics 2003; 18:950-959.

2. Protopapadaki A, Drechsler WI, Cramp MC, Coutts FJ, Scott OM. Hip, knee, ankle kinematics and kinetics during stair ascent and descent in healthy young individuals. Clinical Biomechanics 2007; 22:203-210.

Acknowledgments

We would like to acknowledge financial support from the National Sciences and Engineering Research Council (NSERC) PGS Doctoral Award

Frequency Analysis of Ground Reaction Forces Shows Differences in Gait in Multiple Sclerosis Patients

Shane R. Wurdeman[1], Jessie M. Huisinga[1], Mary L. Filipi[2], Nicholas Stergiou[1,3]
[1]Nebraska Biomechanics Core Facility, University of Nebraska at Omaha, Omaha, NE
[2]University of Nebraska Medical Center, College of Nursing, Omaha, NE
[3]University of Nebraska Medical Center, College of Public Health, Omaha, NE
Email: swurdeman@unmc.edu URL: http://biomech.unomaha.edu

Introduction

Multiple Sclerosis (MS) is a progressive neurological disease that is characterized by exacerbations and remissions of symptoms such as trunk and limb paresthesias, limb weakness, clumsiness, gait ataxia, and cognitive decline[1]. Gait disturbance is one of the most common disabling symptoms of MS with eighty-five percent of patients reporting it as primary complaint[2], but gait analysis in MS patients has been limited to reports of spatiotemporal parameters[3]. Thus, our goal was to quantify gait parameters of MS patients using frequency analysis during overground walking. Frequency domain analysis has been used in biomechanical studies to quantify differences in healthy and pathological populations[4, 5]. We hypothesized that the median frequency, 99.5% frequency, and the frequency bandwidth of the vertical and the antero-posterior ground reaction forces would be different in MS patients compared to healthy subjects.

Clinical Significance

Traditional gait measures that analyze discrete points as a function of time do not provide a comprehensive description of the overall gait pattern. Frequency analysis examines the overall combined oscillations of the movement occurring throughout the gait cycle[6]. Any differences found between healthy controls and patients may be a direct result of impairment in movement resulting from an underlying pathology. The increased sensitivity of frequency domain analysis may allow earlier diagnosis of the underlying pathology that affects gait performance.

Methods

Eighteen MS patients (age 45.3±9.7 yrs; EDSS 3.9±1.6) and eighteen age-matched healthy controls walked across a 10 meter long walkway. Ground reaction forces (GRF) were collected using an embedded Kistler force platform sampling at 600 Hz. A minimum of 5 trials were collected for each limb, yielding a total of 36 limbs for each group. The antero-posterior (A-P) and vertical GRF were evaluated in the frequency domain throughout stance using fast Fourier transformation implemented in Matlab. The transformation breaks down a signal into all of its component frequencies[6]. In this manner, the original signal can be thought of as a summation of all the different frequencies resulting from the varying motions of different parts (e.g. joints, bones, muscles, nerves). The resultant curve is the power spectrum. The power spectrum allows analysis of the median frequency, frequency bandwidth, and the frequency that contained 99.5% of the signal. Independent t-tests ($\alpha = 0.05$) were used to compare the identified frequency analysis variables between MS patients and healthy controls.

Results

Differences between MS patients and healthy controls were found only in the vertical direction (Figure 1). Compared to healthy controls, MS patients had significantly lower vertical 99.5% frequency ($p=0.006$) and lower vertical median frequency ($p=0.000$).

Discussion

The frequency domain results from a summation of all frequencies of oscillations from different components acting in a coordinated manner to provide the motion. The differences found in vertical 99.5% frequency and vertical median frequency may be due to the alteration in nerve conduction in MS patients and the subsequent changes in the neuromuscular control of the lower extremities during walking. The lower values suggest MS patients may be adapting a more careful, slower gait pattern to compensate for muscle weakness due to axonal degeneration and conduction block[1]. These findings are different from those found by Stergiou et al. [4] in the elderly, which showed significant difference in the A-P direction and not vertical, possibly a result of differences between aging and disease. In conclusion, this study has found significant differences in the frequency component of MS patients' GRFs. Future MS rehabilitation and treatment studies may explore the possible use of GRF frequency analysis as an outcome measure and as a potential screening tool for minimally impaired MS patients.

References

1. Noseworthy et al. *N Engl J Med* 2000;343(13):938-52.
2. Scheinberg et al. *NY State J Med* 1980;80(9):1395-400.
3. Martin et al. *Mult Scler* 2006;12(5):620-8.
4. Stergiou et al. *Clin Biomech* 2002;17(8):615-7.
5. McClenaghan et al. *Gait Posture* 1996;4(2):112-21.
6. Giakas In: Stergiou N, editor. *Innovative Analyses of Human Movement*. 1st ed. Champaign, IL: Human Kinetics; 2004. p. 223-58.

Acknowledgments

This work is supported by funding from the MARS Foundation and the UNMC College of Public Health Graduate Fellowship.

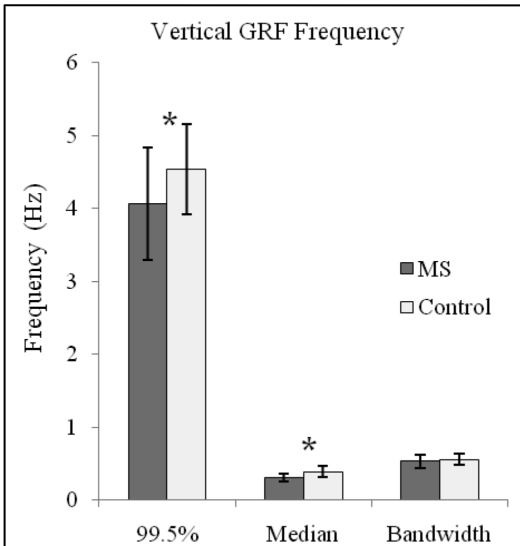


Figure 1: Vertical GRF frequency analysis, results for 99.5%, median, and bandwidth frequency. * Sig, $p<0.05$.

THE KINEMATICS OF GAIT IN CHILDREN WITH *GENU RECURVATUM*

Elzbieta Pretkiewicz-Abacjew, Ph.D., D.Sc.
The Jedrzej Sniadecki University School of Physical Education and Sport, Department of Postural Studies and the Methodology of Corrective Exercises, Gdansk, Poland

Introduction. In young school-age children there is a functional dominance of the *quadriceps femoris* muscles over the muscles that end in the knee joint and frequent irregularity in the course of the anatomical axis of the lower limbs in the sagittal plane in relation to the mechanical axis which transfers the body weight. This condition, to which children with a weak or loose ligament and muscle structure are particularly susceptible, manifests itself in *genu recurvatum* [1, 2, 3]. The faulty distribution of forces on the surfaces of the knee joint adversely affects the whole limb, the pelvic girdle and the spine [4], and thus, it may be assumed, the child's gait. The aim of the study was to investigate the kinematic values of the gait of children in whom *genu recurvatum* had been identified and to compare these with the results for their peers with a normal limb configuration.
Clinical significance. The results obtained demonstrate the need for preventative action among the youngest schoolchildren in order to detect the disorder early and then to adopt individualised therapeutic programmes for those with g*enu recurvatum*. Systematic exercises should be designed to ensure proper loading of the knee joint surfaces and to strengthen the stabilising muscles so as to prevent tightness at the front of the joint, leading to permanent damage. They will also prevent the meniscus from becoming displaced and trapped between the femoral and tibial joint surfaces and will keep the joints themselves from damage.
Methods. G*enu recurvatum* was identified in 28 six-year-olds by means of clinical examination and confirmed by an audible clicking when the anterior drawer test was performed [3]. In other respects the children concerned conformed to the morphological norm. A control group of 33 six-year-olds with a normal knee configuration had been examined previously using the methods described below [5]. The test for axial alignment was performed by means of a goniometer with the child standing. An angle of 11° or more was taken to indicate overextension of the knee joint. Gait was examined kinematically using a video-computer system and commercially produced computer software [5, 6]. It was recorded (50 Hz) in the sagittal and frontal planes and processed frame by frame. The following kinematic features of gait were examined: gait cycle length and duration, the duration of the single support, double support and swing phases and velocity and cadence. In addition, height, body mass and BMI were measured.
Results. The angle of knee extension (right and left) ranged from 12.0° to 28.0°, the mean value for the right knee being 14.82° (±3.60) and for the left 14.96° (±3.60). The differences were not statistically significant. The gait as analysed of the children with *genu recurvatum* differed significantly from that of those with normally configured lower limbs, except with regard to the length of the gait cycle. The two groups did not differ in the parameters for physical development and these results conformed to those for their age group.

Table 1. Statistical profile of the kinematics of gait [*Significant difference ($p<0.05$)]

Feature / Children		Normal	Genu recurvatum
Stride length	m	1.00 ± 0.09 (0.85 - 1.24)	0.95 ± 0.07 (0.79 - 1.07)
Stride period	s	0.92 ± 0.06 (0.84 - 1.00)	1.0 ± 0.08 (0.80 - 1.16)*
Single support	s	0.56 ± 0.04 (0.48 - 0.64)	0.65 ± 0.06 (0.52 - 0.76)*
	%	60.7 ± 1.90 (57.0 -64.0)	65.0 ± 1.97 (62.5 - 69.0)*
Double support	s	0.11 ± 0.02 (0.08 - 0.13)	0.14 ± 0.02 (0.12 - 0.16)*
	%	12.1 ± 1.71 (9.0 - 14.0)	13.2 ± 2.03 (9.0 - 18.8)*
Swing phase	s	0.36 ± 0.02 (0.28 - 0.40)	0.35 ± 0.03 (0.28 - 0.40)
	%	39.3 ± 2.06 (37.0 - 42.0)	35.0 ± 2.59 (31.4 - 44.0)*
Stride frequency	Hz	1.09 ± 0.07 (0.96 - 1.19)	1.01 ± 0.09 (0.86 - 1.25)*
Gait velocity	m/s	1.09 ± 0.13 (0.92 - 1.41)	0.96 ± 0.10 (0.68 - 1.16)*

Discussion. The results of the gait examination of children with normal configuration of the knee approximated to those obtained by other authors [7]. However, with the exception of the length of the gait cycle, the results differed in the two groups of children examined. This stemmed from biomechanical conditioning associated with the nature of *genu recurvatum*. Faulty configuration of the functional lower limb in children interferes with the conditions for proper locomotion, primarily in failure to maintain the dynamic balance of the muscles that move and stabilise particular parts of the lower limbs, but also in hindering transfer of the body weight onto the extremity [1, 3, 4].

To conclude, kinematic values for the gait of six-year olds with hyperextension of the knee differed from those for their peers whose knees were normally configured, indicating a relationship between a faulty configuration of the functional lower limb in the sagittal plane and the spatial parameters of gait. Although the g*enu recurvatum* when associated with fragility and general instability of the apparatus of movement was not pathological, the statistically significant differences in the gait parameters analysed imply the existence of identifiable discrepancies that have a detrimental influence on the quality of these children's gait.

References

[1] Gage J.R., (2004), Edit: The Treatment of Gait Problems in CP, 71-179, 207, 365.
[2] Tecklin JS., (1996), Pediatric Physical Therapy. JB. Lippincott Company Philadelphia.
[3] Dziak A., (1993), For Your Child to Be Fit, PZWL, 48-54.
[4] Kapandji I.A., (1974), The physiology of joints. Churchill Livingstone: London.
[5] Pretkiewicz-Abacjew E. et al., (2000), Journal of Human Kinetics, 3, 115-130.
[6] Pretkiewicz-Abacjew E., (2003), J. Sports Medicine and Ph. Fitness, 43, 156-162.
[7] Sutherland et al., (1988), The Development of Mature Walking. Oxford: Mac Keith Press.

Lower-body Temporal-Spatial and Kinematics Responses When Performing a Dual-Task Experiment: The Effects of Multiple Sclerosis

Sarah R. Dubowsky[1,2], Arvind Ramanujam[1],James F. Sumowski[1,2],Erin L. Nett[3],Gail F. Forrest[1,2]
[1]Kessler Foundation Research Center, NJ; [2]University of Medicine and Dentistry of New Jersey, NJ; [3]Ohio State University Medical Center, OH

Introduction: Gait disturbance is a common symptom of Multiple Sclerosis (MS) [1, 2], and persons with MS require more cerebral resources to perform even simple motor tasks relative to healthy persons [3]. Given that (a) cerebral resources are finite in all humans, and (b) subjects with MS require disproportionately more cerebral resources to maintain motor performance relative to healthy persons, we hypothesize that subjects with MS are less able than healthy controls (HC) to successfully divide and reallocate adequate attentional resources during the dual-task of walking and talking (i.e., cognitive processing), resulting in impaired gait performance and/or cognitive performance. The goals of the current study are to: 1.) investigate whether gait differences in MS and HC subjects exist; 2.) investigate whether the dual-task of walking and talking exacerbates these differences, and 3.) determine whether walking has a more negative effect on cognition in subjects with MS relative to controls.

Clinical Significance: The current research will inform researchers and therapists about dual-task functioning in more "real life" scenarios in which persons perform multiple tasks such as walking (W) and walking and talking (WT) simultaneously.

Methods: Six subjects (3 MS, 3 HC) gave informed consent to participate in the study, approved by the Institutional Review Board at the Kessler Foundation Research Center. A homogeneous pool of Relapsing-Remitting MS subjects (female, aged 30-55) was recruited based on the following inclusion criteria: no other neurologic disease, no exacerbation of MS within 30 days, no current use of corticosteroid medication, no use of an assistive device for walking, and a Berg Balance Scale (BBS) between 41-56. Age-matched HCs, with no history of neurological disease, a BBS of 41-56 and an Expanded Disability Status Scale (EDSS) of 0.0, were recruited for comparison (mean pair-wise difference: Age 2.33 ± 0.58 y, Height 0.04 ± 0.02 m, Weight 11.11 ± 8.61 kg, Self-Selected (SS) Speed 0.42 ± 0.58 m/s, EDSS 1.33 ± 0.29, BBS 2.67 ± 4.62). Subjects completed over ground walking trials to assess their SS walking speed for data collection on a treadmill. A 7-camera Vicon system collected 3D gait data (60Hz) for the following 30-second trials: 1.) walking at SS speed; and 2.) walking at SS speed while talking (cognitive processing - counting backwards by 3's). Eight trials were collected for each subject (4 W, 4 WT). Subjects also performed the talking/cognitive task during quiet stance as a reference point from which to judge the effect of walking on cognition.

Results: Temporal-Spatial Results - During W trials, the standard deviation for all temporal-spatial outputs between paired-subjects was greater for those with MS (Table 1). Results for the WT condition are similar. When comparing MS with HC subjects during both W (Table 1) and WT, initial and terminal double stance (IDS and TDS) occurs for a larger percentage, while single stance (SS) and the SWING phase occurs for a smaller percentage of the gait cycle (%).

Kinematics Results - When comparing conditions (W, WT), there was a minimal increase in knee (0.64±0.66º) and hip flexion (0.86±0.24º) during WT in subjects with MS, while HCs experienced a decrease in these parameters (-0.63±0.46º and -0.63±0.32º respectively). When comparing paired-subjects, majority of subjects with MS (2 of 3 pairs) had greater internal rotation (12.01±4.58º) with minimal change in hip sagittal range of motion (ROM) (2.63±1.41º) compared to HC during both conditions. A representative hip kinematics profile is shown (Fig1).

Cognitive Results – Subjects with MS showed a 9±11% decline in cognitive performance during walking relative to standing, more than double the decline exhibited by healthy controls (4±9%).

Table 1. Temporal-Spatial Results (W). IDS, SS, TDS, SWING: reported as % of gait cycle; Step Length and Width, and Stride Length are recorded in mm. Average±StDev is reported.

Pair-wise→	HC-1	MS-1	HC-2	MS-2	HC-3	MS-3
IDS	11.4±0.9	13.1±1.7	11.6±1.2	14.0±1.3	12.5±0.9	20.0±2.5
SS	36.9±1.3	36.5±2.0	38.5±1.1	36.8±1.4	37.2±1.1	31.0±2.5
TDS	13.2±1.2	13.5±1.9	11.5±0.9	13.8±2.3	12.5±0.9	17.8±3.0
SWING	38.4±0.9	36.8±1.7	38.4±1.0	35.5±2.1	37.8±0.8	31.2±2.1
Step L	675.0±9.8	643.6±14.9	636.5±9.6	654.3±11.7	568.8±9.6	204.6±20.4
Step W	99.8±19.8	114.2±20.3	92.5±17.5	108.6±10.6	82.4±13.1	55.8±14.5
Stride L	1333.2±15.6	1304.0±27.5	1261.6±17.0	1329.7±20.4	1141.9±15.6	434.1±28.0

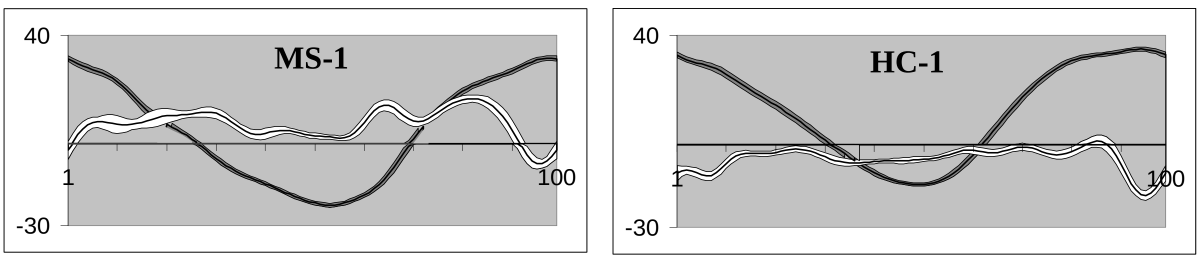


Figure 1. WT Hip Kinematics. Average (±StDev) hip flexion (+) (black) and internal (+)/ external rotation (-) (white). X-axis: Percentage of gait cycle (1-100%); Y-axis: Angle (degrees).

Discussion: Large standard deviations in temporal spatial data observed during treadmill walking (W) does suggest an impaired and inconsistent stepping pattern for subjects with MS compared to HC, prior to performing a dual-task. In addition, there is a trend to show that the dual-task does negatively affect cognitive performance and not treadmill gait performance for individuals with MS. Our study is limited by the small sample size and the potential insensitivity of the outcome measures to discriminate how the dual task will affect treadmill walking. A more challenging dual-task could also further discriminate differences between HC and subjects with MS. Studies with larger sample size and outcome measures to directly evaluate stability and coordination are warranted to examine the effect of dual tasks on dynamic stability and fall risk in persons with a diagnosis of MS.

References:

1. Cattaneo, D., et al. Arch Phys Med Rehabil, 2002. **83**(6): p. 864-7.
2. Paltamaa, J., et al. J Rehabil Med, 2006. **38**(6): p. 339-45.
3. Pantano, P., et al. Brain, 2005. **128**(9): p. 2146-53.

Acknowledgments: The contents of this abstract were developed under a grant from the Department of Education, H133P070007. However, those contents do not necessarily represent the policy of the Department of Education, and you should not assume endorsement by the Federal Government. Support for the work was also provided by a fellowship training grant from the National Multiple Sclerosis Society (MB0003), as well as support from the Kessler Foundation.

Dynamic knee joint stiffness after total knee arthroplasty

Vassilios Vardaxis[1,2], Julian Rivera[2], & Craig Mahoney[3]

[1]Doctor of Physical Therapy Program, [2]Human Performance Lab of Des Moines University; [3]Iowa Orthopaedic Center & Mercy Hospital, Des Moines, IA, USA
E-mail: vassilios.vardaxis@dmu.edu

Introduction

Dynamic knee joint stiffness during gait is defined as the slope of the regression line through the knee joint moment versus the knee joint angle data over the initial part of the gait cycle (loading response). Individuals with knee stability issues or pain tend to adopt strategies that reduce the knee flexion excursion while transferring their body weight on the supporting leg, a neuromuscular strategy that ensures control of the knee under load, and pain reduction due to articular joint movement reduction. Patients with knee osteoarthritis (OA) have been shown to utilize co-activation of the knee flexor and extensor muscles[1,2] to reduce pain in the joint, also shown increased dynamic knee joint stiffness[3,4] which seemed to increase with walking speed[3]. Rehabilitation following total knee arthroplasty (TKA) focuses on regaining ROM, strength, and function, however, at 3 months after total knee arthroplasty the dynamic knee joint stiffness seems to me maintained despite that the main contributing factor (pain) has been significantly reduced[4]. The long term persistence of this "stiff knee gait pattern" following TKA has not been investigated, and the consequences of this altered gait mechanics have not been addressed as it potentially alters significantly the load in the knee and the adjacent joints.

Clinical Significance

Precise evaluation of the knee function/load (and the lower extremity in general) in the short and long term following TKA is of particular importance for assessment of outcomes of specific TKA procedures and the determination of the adequacy, effectiveness or further need for rehabilitation of TKA patients.

Methods

Twenty three patients, with terminal unilateral knee osteoarthritis, slated for TKA (7M & 16F) and twelve age- and gender-matched controls were recruited so far for the present study. A self-assessment questionnaire (SF-36) and a total body gait analysis protocol were used to assess quality of life and gait mechanics. The control subjects were evaluated on two separate sessions (3 months apart). The total knee patients were evaluated on four separate sessions: Pre, within a month prior to surgery (TKA_P, N=23); and at three, six, and twelve months post surgery (TKA_3m, N=18; TKA_6m, N=12, and TKA_12m, N=12, respectively). An eight-camera Motion Analysis system (Santa Rosa, CA, USA) and 2 force-plates (AMTI, Watertown, MA, USA) were used to record kinematic and kinetic data. Inverse dynamic analysis was performed using OrthoTrak on five trials per session per subject. Dynamic knee joint stiffness (K) was calculated separately for each trial, defined as the slope of the regression line between the knee joint moment and the knee joint angle over the initial weight transfer period of the gait cycle, using in house written software (MATLAB). Independent samples t-Test was used to test for group differences and an one-way ANOVA repeated measures design was used to test for changes over time in the gait characteristics of the TKA patients, using the GLM repeated measures procedure of SPSS 17.

Table 1. Descriptive statistics for subject demographics and gait spatio-temporal characteristics of the control and the THA patients at each testing session pre and post surgery.

	Control (N=12)	**TKA** (N=23)			
	PRE & 3m	**TKA_P** (N=23)	**TKA_3m** (N=18)	**TKA_6m** (N=12)	**TKA_12m** (N=12)
Age (years)	54.8 (±4.4)	62.4 (±7.2)			
Height (m)	1.75 (±.09)	1.68 (±.08)			
Weight (kg)	85.0 (±19.9)	98.6 (±17.5)			
Gait Speed (m/s)	1.21 (±.14)	0.82 (±.17) ‡	0.92 (±.14) ‡	0.96 (±.17) *‡	0.97 (±.15) *‡
Stride Length (m)	1.31 (±.08)	0.99 (±.16) ‡	1.06 (±.12) ‡	1.09 (±.15) *‡	1.09 (±.15) *‡
Cadence (st/min)	111.3 (±11.7)	100.0 (±11.1) ‡	103.4 (±11.1)	106.0 (±10.2) *	106.9 (±8.6) *
Step Width (m)	0.12 (± .02)	0.16 (± .04) ‡	0.14 (± .03)	0.14 (± .03)	0.14 (± .03)

* Within Subjects contrast to **TKA_P** @ P < .05
‡ Independent Samples t-Test effect to **Control** @ P < .05

Results

Before the TKA surgery the terminal osteoarthritic patients walked with significantly slower speed, shorter stride length and slower cadence, and with larger step width than the controls. At 3, 6 and 12 months post surgery the TKA patients continue to exhibit significantly slower walking speed and shorter stride length than the control group (Table 1), despite the fact that their self-assessed quality of life data (SF-36 scores – not reported here) have improved to the level of the control group. The knee kinematics on the sagittal plane of the TKA patients remained unchanged also exhibiting limited range of motion during stance. The dynamic knee joint stiffness of the TKA patients remained high throughout the 12 month post surgery period, significantly greater than the controls at all 3 post surgery time intervals (Figure 1).

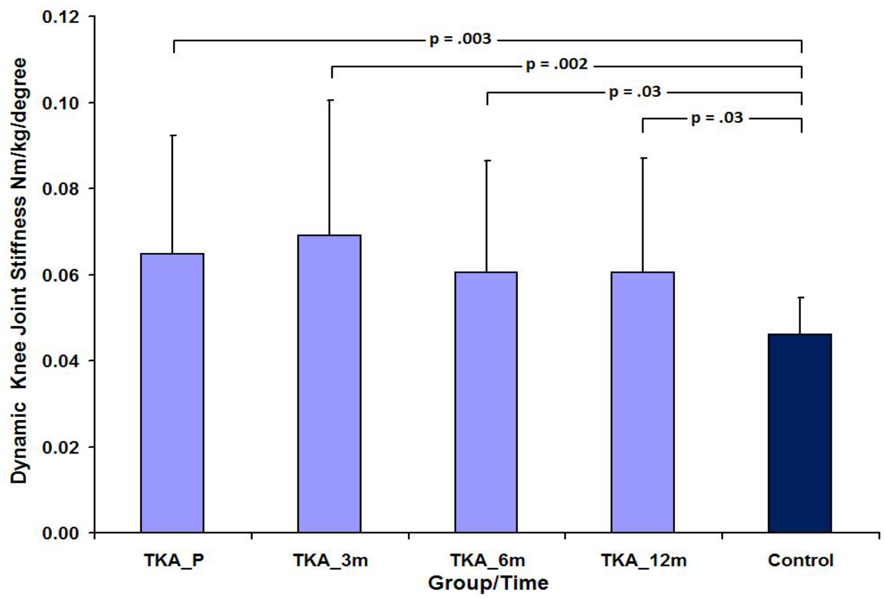


Figure 1. Dynamic knee joint stiffness calculated during loading response in gait. Control and Pre, 3, 6, and 12 month post TKA data is shown (Independent samples, t-Test level of significance vs. control are shown).

Discussion

Dynamic knee joint stiffness was calculated during the loading response phase of gait in total knee arthroplasty (TKA) patients (pre and 3, 6 and 12 months post surgery) and compared to controls, walking at self selected speed. Greater dynamic knee joint stiffness was observed in individuals slated for TKA and was shown here to persist for 12 months following TKA. TKA patients walked with significantly greater dynamic knee joint stiffness than the controls, while walking slower, contrary to what expected even under pain free conditions.[3] The altered knee joint mechanics observed before surgery do not seem to resolve, with usual care, over the 12 months post surgery period. The higher and potentially detrimental effect of high dynamic knee joint stiffness in light of its persistence should be further explored. Closer consideration should be given to potential differences in the altered gait mechanics specific to the TKA procedure and the post TKA rehabilitation regiment used and/or adhered. These data show that altered gait mechanics as reflected by dynamic knee joint stiffness does not seem to be affected by usual care with respect to the long term practiced habitual patterns developed prior to surgery as a pain avoidance mechanism.

References

1. Hubley-Kozey C et al, (2008). Muscle co-activation patterns during walking in those with severe knee osteoarthritis. *Clinical Biomechanics* 23: 71-80.
2. Vardaxis VG et al, (2009a). Periarticular muscle co-activation in total knee arthroplasty patients and controls during gait. *Gait & Posture* 30(2): S21.
3. Zeni JA & Higginson JS, (2009). Dynamic knee joint stiffness in subjects with a progressive increase in severity of knee osteoarthritis. *Clinical Biomechanics* 24: 366-71
4. Vardaxis VG et al, (2009b). Altered gait mechanics in knee osteoarthritis patients before and after surgery. *Gait & Posture* 30(2): S124-S125

Acknowledgments

This work was supported in part by the IOER-R&G research fund of Des Moines University.

Determination of Hip-Hiking Scale Based on Gait Analysis and Physical Therapist Observation

Barri L. Schnall, MPT, Haley Q. Houde-Walter, BS, Erik J. Wolf, PhD
Walter Reed Army Medical Center Biomechanics Laboratory, Washington, DC

Introduction

While the concept of hip-hiking is well known and widely observed in lower limb amputees, an objective measure of severity has yet to be developed. The cause of hip-hiking and determinants have been hypothesized but not exclusively proven.

Hip-hiking is considered to be an adaptation of the subject for the purpose of toe clearance of the amputated limb (Sjodahl, 2003; Gard 2006). It can be described by observational analysis or via pelvic obliquity data collected through motion capture. In previous studies, observations such as increased peak and shifted phase of pelvic obliquity in effected amputees have been documented (Ruhe, 2005; Su, 2007). Severity remains subjective, hence the need for development of an objective rating scale.

Clinical Significance

Development of a repeatable scale of severity and objective determination of factors that define hip-hiking can serve as a valid outcome measure for research purposes as well as a repeatable outcome measure for rehabilitation. If efficiency is compromised due to gait deviations (e.g. increased pelvic obliquity) then a measure of severity can assist with gauging clinical/rehabilitation progress and should correlate with increased efficiency.

Methods

Digital video and gait analysis of 60 active military subjects were recorded. The experimental group consisted of 45, otherwise healthy soldiers who sustained traumatic lower extremity amputations: 15 unilateral transtibial, 15 unilateral transfemoral, and 15 bilateral LE amputees. The control group was composed of 15 uninjured military beneficiaries. Gait data was collected using 8 Eagle series motion capture cameras/system (Motion Analysis Corporation, Santa Rosa, CA) and 2 AMTI forceplates (Watertown, MA). Subjects were asked to walk at a self selected pace across an 8 meter walkway. Kinematic data was analyzed using Orthotrak™ software.

Based on previous literature and examination of pelvic obliquity curves, it was determined that the Swing Phase Maximum minus Average (SPM-average) and the Toe-Off Timing Ratio (TOTR) would be evaluated as outcome measures. The SPM-average is a metric describing the elevation of the pelvis above neutral during the swing phase. It is calculated by subtracting the average of the pelvic obliquity curve from the maximum of the curve during the swing phase. The TOTR measure describes a shift in the minimum excursion of the pelvis during the gait cycle. It is the ratio of the time (in percent of the gait cycle) from the minimum excursion of the pelvis to the maximum excursion of the pelvis divided by the time from toe-off to the maximum excursion of the pelvis.

The digital videos for the subjects with amputations were randomized and shown to physical therapists (PT), who were asked to rate the severity of hip-hike based on a visual analog scale (VAS) 10 centimeters in length. To evaluate the effectiveness of the developed metrics, the hip hiking outcome measures SPM-average and TOTR were compared against the PT rating scores, which is the current means for rating the severity of hip-hiking.

Results

SPM-Average (Figure 1) trend toward an increase with level of injury. TOTR (Figure 2) trends similarly with the exception of transfemoral and bilateral amputees. For the uninjured control group the average (standard deviation) values of the SPM-average and the TOTR are 0.76 (±1.08) and 0.85 (±0.10) respectively. Initial evaluation comparing the Physical Therapist rating scores to these outcome variables revealed a positive correlation, with the SPM-Average showing a stronger relation than the TOTR.

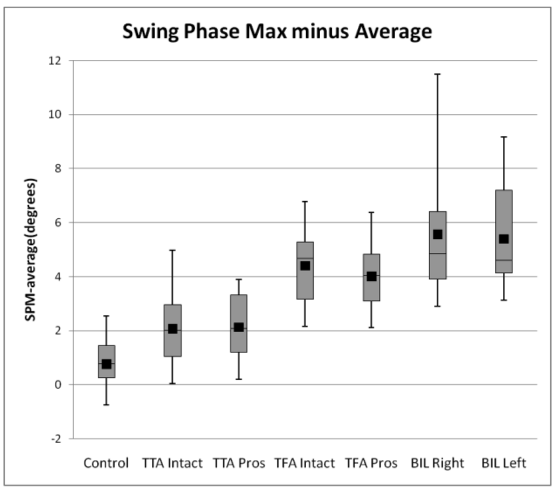


Figure 1 – SPM-Average for all subjects

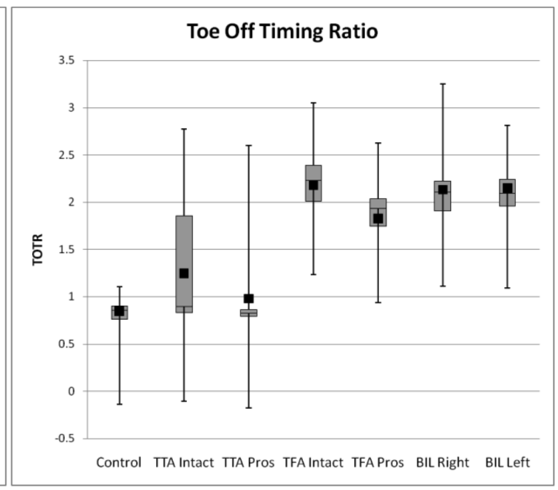


Figure 2 – TOTR for all subjects

Discussion

The SPM-Average shows a clear trend as a function of injury and has less variability among groups. The TOTR displays a difference between controls and transtibial amputees versus transfemoral and bilateral amputees. The latter group shows a greater deviation from control timing patterns of the pelvic obliquity curve. For the SPM-Average, those with bilateral amputations had a large standard deviations. Additional trends may be observed if this group is further separated by level of injury. The positive correlation of PT rating scores and outcome variables was expected; it is easier to observe pelvic motion as opposed to timing.

The SPM-Average and TOTR data reveals that as level of injury increases so does hip hiking severity. Further examination is required to compare how these variables relate to the PT rating scores which is the current standard of practice for documenting hip hiking. The goal is to develop and validate an objective tool to evaluate the presence, severity, and evolution of hip hiking during the course of rehabilitation.

References

[1] Sjodahl, CG, et al. (2003). Prosthet Orthot Int **27**(3): 227-37
[2] Gard,SA (2006). Prosthet Orthot Int **18**(6): 93-104
[3] Ruhe, BL (2005). AAOP: Proceedings
[4] Po-Fu Su, (2007). JRRD **44**(4): 491-502

Longitudinal section of lower extremities in sagittal view of patients with Juvenile idiopathic arthritis

Kreuzpointner, F.[1], Hartmann, M.[2], Haas, J.P.[2], Haefner, R.[2], Schwirtz, A.[1]

[1]Department of Biomechanics in Sport, Technische Universität München
[2]German Center for pediatric and adolescent rheumatology, Garmisch-Partenkirchen

Introduction

Juvenile idiopathic Arthritis (JIA) is a form of chronic Arthritis in childhood and adolescence characterized by joint inflammation, pain, swelling, and restriction in function. One of the main topics in therapy is the complete re-establishment of joint functions and –axes. Miller et al. (1999) presented in a study with 88 school aged children that the functional ability is significant impaired referring to healthy children. Gait "is one of the most fundamental physical functions of the human being" (Brostrom et al. 2004, p.609). Therefore it is essential for patients with JIA to accomplish physical therapy to maintain the way of walking.

Clinical Significance

Research of longitudinal information about motor skills of children with JIA has been lacking over the years (van der Net 2008). Due to the chronic development of the disease it is essential to monitor the patients longitudinal.

Methods

The kinematic data for the sagittal view were captured with a 6 camera Vicon motion analysis system (120Hz). The patient group (pg) includes 15 probands with JIA (12,5±2.8yr, 146.5±13.3mm, 38.8±13.8kg (all data at t1)) and the control group (cg) consists of 20 probands (17.9±6.5yr, 159.2±13.5mm, 53.8±15,0kg). There was 20 month of average between the measurements (t1 and t2) of the pg. Within the 20 month all patients had to pass individualized rheuma specific physical therapy. To determine joint range of motions (ROM), minima and maxima from the lower extremity were taken into account (see figure1): the absolute minima and maxima of the pelvis movement, the hip ROM with the maximum flexion during stance phase to the maximum extension, for the knee ROM with the first and the second flexion (dashes black lines) and the first extension (black line) and the subtalar joint according to the knee joint. The statistical measurements included within comparison of the repeated measurement (t1 and t2) and between comparison of patient and control group (t2 and cg).

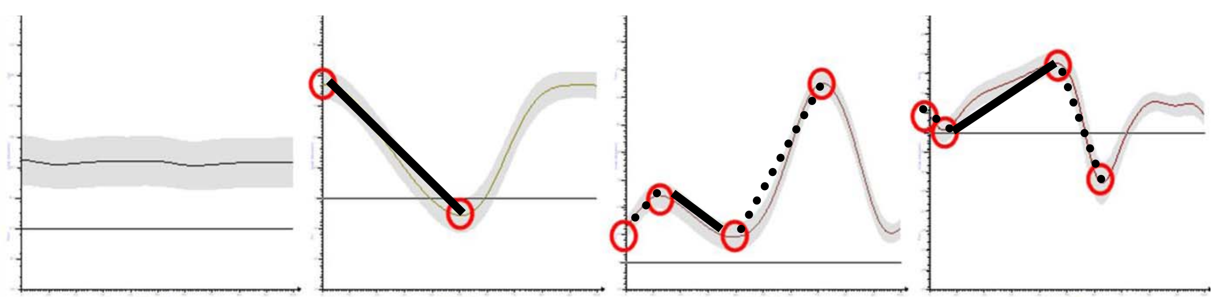


Figure1: Shows the mean and SD of the four large joints from the cg (from left to right: pelvis, hip, knee, and subtalar joint) of the lower extremities during a gait cycle (x-axis: % of gait cycle, y-axis: degree). The red circles represent minimum and maximum of the particular ROM.

Results

The ROM of the second plantarflexion of the subtalar joint is the only parameter in the within comparison which enlarged statistical significant from t1 22.9±8.1° to t2 27.3±8.0° (right side) and from t1 23.1±6.1° to 27.8±5.3° (left side). Nevertheless the cg (31.3°) is also more frequently than random. In the between comparison all significant results are shown in table1.

Table 1: Shows all significant results in the sagittal plane of the comparison between pg and t2. The specific points are shown in figure1. The data is presented for left and right as the pg shows statistical significance between the left and the right measurement of the hip ROM.

	hip	knee (1st extension)	knee (2nd flexion)	subtalar (2nd plantar-flexion)
right (pg/cg) [°]	38.3/43.6	9.9/15.9	47.4/57.0	22.9/31.3
left (pg/cg)[°]	40.0/44.4	11.0/15.7	48.8/56.4	23.1/30.6

Another interesting aspect is the distribution of the variance at minima and maxima. Apart from the pelvis, 1st flexion of subtaler joint (left) and 2nd flexion subtalar joint (right) all other parameters in t2 have a statistical lower significant variance than t1.

Discussion

The 2nd plantarflexion in subtalar joint is taking place during the pre-swing phase. The functional role of the pre-swing phase in subtalar joint is the initiation for knee flexion during swing phase. The significant enlargement of the subtalar joint arouses a bigger knee flexion. Extended flexion of the knee joint will enable detachment of the toes from the ground. About 60° knee flexion is required to realize the detachment (Perry 2003). So the enlargement of the subtalar joint ROM helps the patient to realize a quite normal gait functions.

Nevertheless, JIA-patients showed a number of limitations (cf. table1). All patients got an individualized rheuma specific physical therapy. All selected parameters had a better outcome, but no statistical significance. Data are supposed to be more conclusive if patients will get device orientated training to examine the exact joint position. Therefore we intend to introduce the patients to biofeedback training in the future with markers placed onto the lower extremity to control the ROM. As a consequence an audio feedback will be implemented into the setting to signalize patients reaching the chosen ROM.

The smaller variation in minima and maxima shows a precise accomplishment of gait cycles. There is more consistency within the pg at t2 compared to t1. Errors in measurement protocol can be excluded due to the same assessor.

References

Brostrom, E., S. Hagelberg, et al. (2004). Acta Paediatr **93**(7): 906-10.

Miller, M. L., A. M. Kress, et al. (1999). Arthritis Care Res **12**(5): 309-13.

Perry, J. (2003). München, Jena, Urban & Fischer.

van der Net, J., van der Torre, P., Engelbert, R., Engelen, V., Zon, F., Takken, T., Helders, P. (2008). Pediatric Rheumatology **6**(2).

Acknowledgements

The authors wish to thank the German foundation for children's rheumatism for supporting this study.

Orthoses mediated changes in hemiplegic gait patterns

Arvind Ramanujam [1], Krupa K. Savalia [2], Karen J. Nolan [1,3],
[1]Kessler Foundation Research Center, West Orange, NJ, USA
[2]University of Nebraska Medical Center, Omaha, NE
[3]UMDNJ - New Jersey Medical School, Newark, NJ, USA

Introduction

Hemiplegia is seen in fifty percent of stroke survivors and can cause decreased mobility and functional disturbances in healthy walking patterns leading to limitations in activities of daily living and long term disability. Ankle foot orthotics (AFOs) are often prescribed to individuals with motor deficits as a result of stroke to assist with ambulation [1-3]. Functional ambulation measures such as walking speed, step length and cadence have been used as the key determinants of orthotic effectiveness [4]. More importantly, changes in whole body center of mass (CoM) that are directly affected by orthotic intervention are often overlooked, but they are significant factors related to the improvement of mobility of individuals with hemiplegia. The objective of this investigation was to study the effect of AFOs on human steady-state walking through the characterization of whole-body CoM (excursion, velocity and momentum) and changes in temporal-spatial (TS) parameters.

Clinical Significance

The significance of this study is to identify specific mechanisms which optimize transfer of momentum during gait that can be altered through orthotic interventions (AFO) and expand these assessment measures to better evaluate changes in functional ambulation in order to elucidate biomechanical mechanisms behind orthoses mediated changes in gait patterns.

Methods

Six individuals with hemiplegia (*age 54 ± 12 y, height 1.73 ± 0.09 m, mass 84 ± 20 kg*), secondary to cerebrovascular incident with symptoms lasting more than 6 months currently using an AFO during ambulation (at least 50% time) were recruited for participation. Subjects performed five walking trials at a self selected pace, in two conditions: 1) AFO – with AFO and 2) BARE - without AFO. Kinematic data was collected at 120Hz (Vicon, Oxford Metrics, Oxford, UK). The order of conditions was randomly assigned. The main outcome measures were temporal-spatial parameters, walking speed, whole body 3-D CoM excursion and velocity.

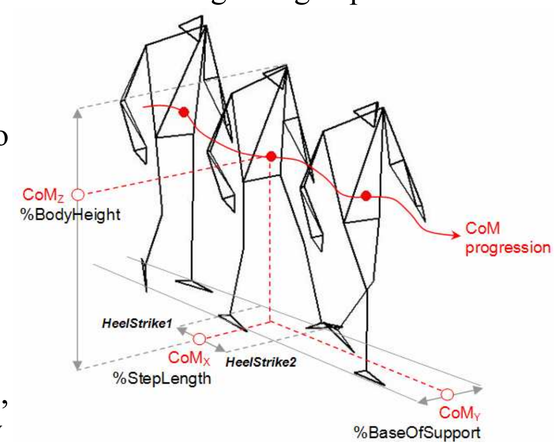


Figure 1. 3-D CoM normalized components

IDS (Initial Double Support) *– Paretic Loading/Healthy Unloading;* ***SS (Single Support)*** *– Paretic Loading;* ***TDS (Terminal Double Support)*** *– Healthy Loading/Paretic Unloading;* ***SWING*** *– Healthy Loading*

Results

Temporal-Spatial: Mean SS time on the paretic limb increased 9.30%, however, mean TDS time reduced -19.73% with the orthotic intervention. Also, step length with the AFO increased more on the healthy limb 26.09 ± 47.99% than on the paretic limb 7.89 ± 9.6% and stride length increased with the AFO 12.86 ± 10.17%. However, step width with the orthotic intervention decreased -9.88 ± 13.51%. Average gait speed increased with the AFO 18.66 ± 25.59% thus indicative of the increased step and stride lengths.

<u>CoM</u>: During the stance phase of the gait cycle (IDS+SS+TDS) the mean whole body CoM with the AFO tended to be more posterior -2.63 ± 1.73% with it being the maximum during IDS -4.05 ± 0.62%. During paretic limb loading (IDS+SS) and healthy limb loading (TDS+SWING) the CoM with the AFO was relatively more medial, 2.01 ± 1.15% (away from the paretic side) and -2.34 ± 2.02% (away from the healthy side) respectively. Also, the mediolateral CoM range of motion (RoM) during the entire gait cycle decreased -3.17% after wearing the AFO, thus indicative of reduced sway in either direction. The mean CoM forward velocity increased from 0.64 ± 0.04 m/s (BARE) to 0.71 ± 0.06 m/s (AFO) – 9.92 ± 3.07% change. A definite shift in the forward CoM velocity is seen in the CoM velocity hodographs (Figure 2). No significant changes were seen in other directions.

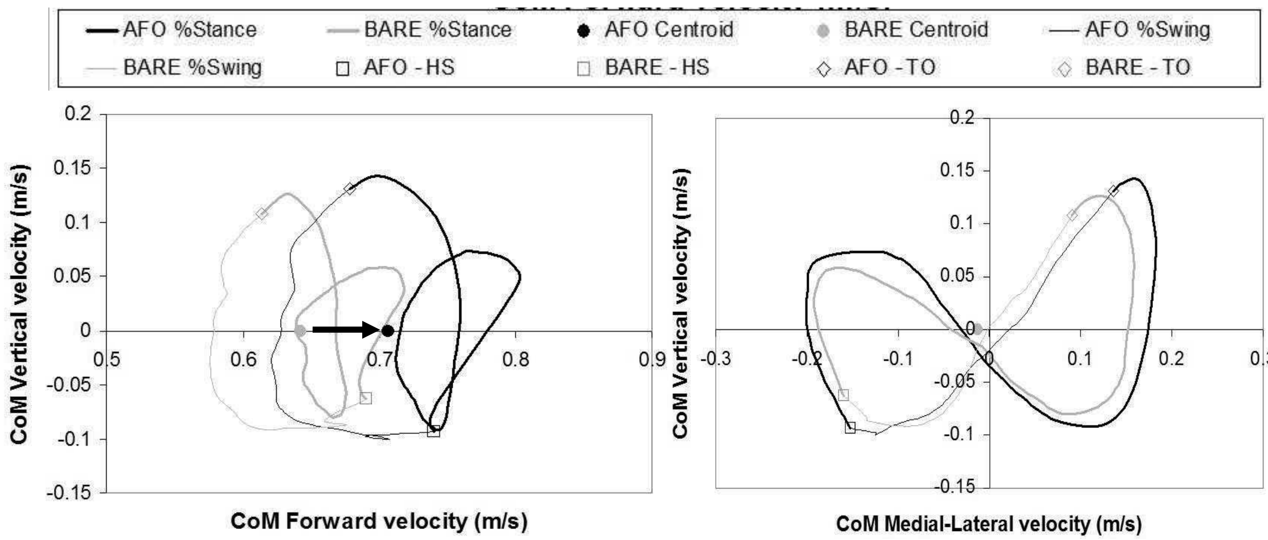


Figure 2. <u>3-D CoM velocity hodographs</u>

Discussion

The increase in walking speed after the orthotic intervention was associated with an increase in step length and stride length but a decrease in step width. Potentially the increase in walking speed resulted from the greater postural shift in forward CoM velocity with the AFO by facilitating better push-off. It is important to note the large population variability for functional ambulation outcomes; future analysis will concentrate on the mechanisms underlying the variability. CoM characterization and ambulation speed can serve as novel important clinical markers to demonstrate recovery in gait after rehabilitation using a clinical intervention such as AFO prescription.

References

1. Jutai J., et al (2007) Arch Phys Med Rehabil. 88(10):1268-1275.
2. Gok H., et al (2003) Clin Rehabil. 17(2):137-139.
3. Danielsson A., et al (2004) J Rehabil Med. 36(4):165-168.
4. Leung J., et al (2003) Physiotherapy. 89(1):39-55.

Acknowledgements: NIDRR Mary E. Switzer Fellowship Grant #H133F070028; Kessler Foundation, West Orange, NJ

Gait Analysis of Aquatic Walking with Additional Weight in People Post-Stroke

Ryota Nishiyori, Charalambos Charalambous, MS, Dokyeong Lee, MS, Konstantinos Vrongistinos PhD.,Shane Stecyk PhD., ATC and Taeyou Jung PhD., ATC
Center of Achievement, Department of Kinesiology, California State University, Northridge

INTRODUCTION

Aquatic therapy settings can be an effective gait rehabilitation mode for people with hemiparesis after stroke. Water buoyancy helps bear less body weight and reduces the impact force while walking in water[1, 2]. However, limbs that are not under complete neuromotor control are inclined to float or show compensatory movements during aquatic walking. Cuff weights (CW) are frequently used by aquatic therapy providers in their attempt to minimize the unwanted floatation of the affected limb and other uncontrolled limb movements. The purpose of this study was to investigate the differences in gait patterns when using a CW on the affected limb of people post-stroke during pool-floor walking.

CLINICAL SIGNIFICANCE

The study findings provide scientific understanding of how individuals with hemiparetic gait can benefit from using a cuff weight during aquatic gait rehabilitation. The results can allow aquatic therapy providers to design more effective gait training programs for individuals post-stroke or those with similar gait impairments.

METHODOLOGY

A repeated measures comparative design was used to investigate the differences in gait patterns when a CW was applied to the affected limb. A total of 21 individuals post-stroke (5 females/16 males; mean age 66.1±11 years) participated in this study. Participants walked across 8-meter walkway in chest-depth level water adjusted by a movable floor pool (KBE, Germany, 2002). Three walking conditions were compared at maximal speeds: a) CW at distal shank (immediately above the ankle), b) CW at proximal shank (immediately below the knee), and c) no CW. Each participant completed 3 trials for each condition with 1-minute resting periods in between trials. Each participant was asked to walk at his or her maximal speed for all testing conditions and the order of testing conditions were randomized. The underwater three-dimensional motion analysis system incorporated six underwater lenses (Coach Cam, Underwater Camera Co., San Diego 2005) which were placed in the water to capture all lower extremity movements from each testing trial. Underwater lenses were connected to six digital video recorders (Canon, Japan, 2006) that were located on the pool deck. A total of 15 waterproof markers (10mm) were placed on bony landmarks of the lower extremities using the Helen Hayes marker set (Kadaba, 1990). Captured video clips were imported to a PC and gait data were digitized and processed using Vicon Motus v 9.2 (Vicon Ltd., Oxford, UK, 2007). Experimental variables included spatiotemporal variables (cadence, stride time, stride length, and stance phase percentage) and lower extremity joint kinematic parameters (hip, pelvis, knee, and ankle).

RESULTS

Statistically significant differences were found in walking speed and stride length when a CW was applied either at the knee or the ankle positions as compared to no weight. When compared with no weight, knee weight significantly increased stride time of the affected limb and ankle weight increased stance phase percentage of non-affected limb. No significant differences were found in the pelvic, hip, knee and ankle kinematics across the 3 testing conditions during pool-floor walking.

Variables	NW	KNEE	ANKLE	P value	NW v KNEE	NW v ANKLE	KNEE v ANKLE
Speed (m/s)	0.657	1.516	1.491	0.000*	0.000*	0.000*	0.306
Cadence (steps/min)	22.675	22.297	22.266	0.801	0.622	0.594	0.953
Stride Length (m)	0.394	0.4010	0.411	0.000*	0.000*	0.000*	0.924
Stride Time (s)	5.601	5.598	5.724	0.807	0.000*	0.319	0.543
Stance Phase Percentage (%cycle)	56.859	58.756	56.972	.301	.174	.933	.210
Stance Phase Percentage (%cycle) Non-Affected limb	69.268	71.057	71.749	.020*	.036*	.017*	.431
ROM Hip Flexion Extension (deg)	35.556	38.892	38.667	0.145	0.085	0.141	0.909
ROM Hip Abduction Adduction (deg)	13.084	15.576	14.599	0.241	0.160	0.254	0.418
ROM Knee Flexion Extension (deg)	44.455	47.223	48.653	0.403	0.435	0.277	0.431
ROM Ankle Dorsiflexion Plantar-flexion (deg)	22.433	22.249	22.415	0.966	0.662	0.907	0.912
ROM Pelvic Tilt (deg)	8.845	11.092	10.982	0.419	0.399	0.072	0.949
ROM Pelvic Obliquity (deg)	9.829	10.790	10.172	0.456	0.341	0.609	0.296
ROM Pelvic Rotation (deg)	13.070	14.851	15.676	0.640	0.448	0.455	0.756

Table 1. Gait Data of affected limb (Except stance phase percentage non-affected limb) NW: No Weight. KNEE: Knee weight. ANKLE: Ankle Weight

DISCUSSION

The results suggest that placing a cuff weight on either knee or ankle of the affected limb increases walking speed and stride length of people with hemiparesis during pool-floor walking. It appears the additional load on the shank may contribute to accelerating the limb swing through water resistance during aquatic walking. Our findings also illustrate that the use of knee weight can help increase the stride time of the affected limb while using ankle weight can assist the non-affected limb with increasing stance phase percentage. The results imply that an additional weight can enhance stability of stance phase, which may contribute to training gait symmetry for people with hemiparesis. Although we found no statistically significant difference in the gait kinematics among the 3 test conditions, we noted kinematic trends that hip and knee excursions were slightly increased with the use of an additional weight. Further investigation is warranted to reveal kinematic strategies for faster walking with an additional weight.

REFERENCES

1. Barela, A., et al., Journal of Electromyography and Kinesiology; 16(3), 250-256
2. Bates, A. and Hanson, A., Aquatic Exercise Therapy. Philadelphia: Saunders; 1996

A BIOMECHANICAL COMPARISON AXILLARY CRUTCH SWING-THROUGH GAIT WITH AND WITHOUT TOUCH-DOWN

Jeffrey B. Casebolt, Kunal Singhal, Moon-Seok Kwon, Kris Ring, Elaine Jackson, Young-Hoo Kwon
Texas Woman's University, Department of Kinesiology, Denton, TX, USA
EMAIL: jbcasebolt@twu.edu

INTRODUCTION:

One of the most common assistive walking devices prescribed is the axillary crutch, which allows the patient to support up to 100% of their body weight (BW) with their upper extremities.[1] Swing-through gait with a three-point contact (3SG), is typically employed when using axillary crutches. However, variations of the traditional 3SG have been proposed to reduce the burden on the upper extremities and increase stability.[1] One such alternative is a touch-down (TD) with the impaired limb, during the axillary gait cycle. A TD has been defined as 10-15% body weight (BW) on the impaired limb.[2] Even though 3SG is the preferred method of locomotion using axillary crutches, not being able to support one's BW with their upper extremities presents a problem. Joint reaction forces acting at the impaired hip during 3SG have been approximated as the equivalent of 1 BW.[3] It was also suggested that a 10-15% BW TD will neutralize the joint reaction forces of the impaired hip, further suggesting some relief for the hip joint of the impaired limb. The purpose of this study is to investigate shoulder and hip torque during three-point swing-through gait without and with TD at varying percentages of BW: 0, 15, 30, 50, 75, & 100%

CLINICAL SIGNIFICANCE:

A developed understanding of torques acting at the shoulder and hip joints during crutch walking with and without touchdown of the impaired limb for the possible reduction of burden on the upper body, impaired hip, and improved the stability.

METHODS:

Participants

Ten adult individuals between with the average age of 29.1 ± 9.0 years were recruited for the study with an average height, weight and corresponding BMI of 1.71 ± 0.07 m, 69.8 ± 11.0 kg, and 23.7 ± 2.4, respectively. All participants were healthy experienced crutch users, and injury free for the last six months.

Data collection

The crutches were properly fit per prescribed specification.[4] A warm-up and familiarization period for both crutch and testing conditions were required. A 3D analysis was conducted. Forty-nine reflective markers placed over anatomical landmarks. Motion video was captured using eight camcorders. Ground reaction force was recorded by force plates imbedded within a 10 m walkway for the lower body and distal tips of the axillary crutches. Kwon3D XP motion analysis system was used in capturing video and acquiring ground reaction force data.

Each participant performed three trials for five crutch walking conditions with varying percentages of BW TD and NG condition for 18 trials total. The increments of BW percentages were 0, 15, 30, 50, and 75% with 3SG serving as 0% BW and normal walking representing 100% BW. All trials were randomized and deemed good if all points of contact were recorded by the appropriate force plate and the percentage of BW fell within ± 5% of the desired condition.

Data reduction and processing

Image-plane coordinates of the reflective markers were obtained through automatic tracking. The 3D marker coordinates were computed through the reconstruction process based on the image plane coordinates of the markers and the camera parameters. The reconstructed marker coordinated were filtered by a Butterworth low-pass filter (4^{th} order zero phase-lag filter) with a 6 Hz cut-off frequency.

Hip (support and impaired) and shoulder (dominant and non-dominant) resultant joint moments were computed using inverse dynamics using VGRF data and the motion data. The joint moment data were normalized to the body mass.

A repeated measures ANOVA with Sidak correction was applied to determine significance. The significance level was set at $\alpha = 0.01$ and all analyses were performed with SPSS for Windows.

RESULTS:

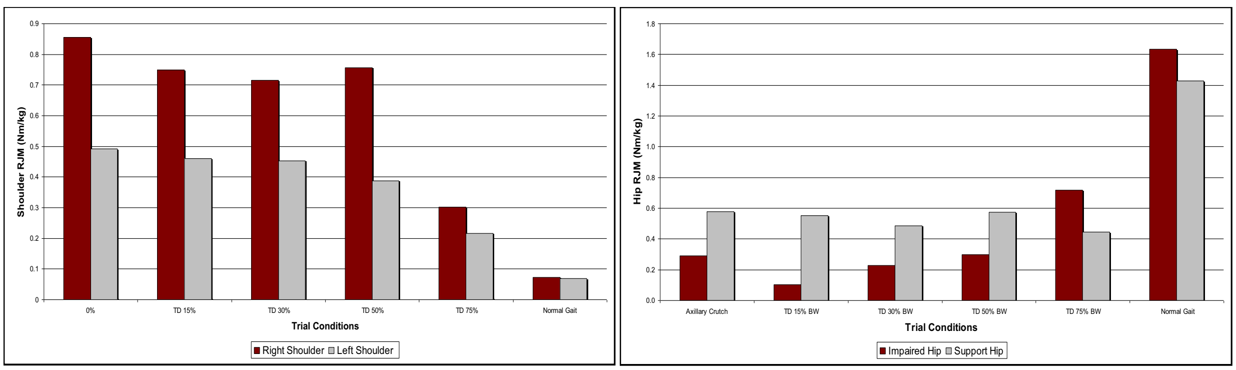


Figure 1: Shoulder and Hip RJM for AC, 15, 30, 50, 75% BW and NG conditions.

There were no significant differences in crutch gait velocity. Walking speed has a significant effect on RJM.[5] However, normal gait velocity was significantly increased when compared to all crutch conditions.

SUMMARY/CONCLUSIONS:

The shoulder RJM were consistently greater for the dominant arm when compared to the non-dominant arm across all conditions ranging from 28.4 – 48.7% increased. Surprisingly, the increase did not follow a trend moving from most demanding to least with the 50% BW condition producing the greatest amount of torque on the dominant arm when compared to the non-dominant.

When comparing hip RJM, it has been reported that 50% BW touchdown conditions produced joint loads similar to those of 3-point swing through crutch gait.[3] The current research supports previous trends within the research in that the burden placed on the impaired limb produces similar torques at the hip for both 3SG and 50% BW.

REFERENCE:

[1] Joyce & Kirby, American Family Physician, 43(2) Feb. 1991, 535-543. [2] Kathrins & O'Sullivan, Physical Therapy, 64(1) 1984, 14-18. [3] Frankel & Nordin, Basic Biomechanics of the Skeletal System, Lea & Febiger, Philadelphia, 1980. [4] Flood, The Physician and Sportsmedicine, Mar. 1983, 75-79. [5] Thompson, Ralston, & Todd, Human Walking, Williams & Wilkins, Baltimore, 1981.

KNEE KINEMATICS MEASUREMENT ON TRANSFEMORAL AMPUTEES DURING GAIT IN REAL-LIFE ENVIRONMENTS USING INERTIAL AND MAGNETIC MEASUREMENT UNITS

Garofalo P.[1], Cutti AG.[2], Raggi M.[2], Schipper L.[3]
[1] DEIS, Department of Electronics, Computer Science and Systems, University of Bologna (BO), Italy
[2] I.N.A.I.L. Prostheses Centre, Vigorso di Budrio (BO), Italy
[3] Xsens Technologies B.V., Enschede, The Netherlands

Introduction

A protocol was developed to easily measure on amputees the thorax-pelvis and lower-limb 3D kinematics during gait in free-living conditions [1], by means of Inertial and Magnetic Measurement Units (IMMUs), such as MTx (Xsens Technologies, The Netherlands). The evaluation of the accuracy was carried out on healthy subjects, but the presence of ferromagnetic materials inside of the lower limb prostheses may limit the use of the IMMU for representing the proper prosthetic limb kinematics. The aims of this work were to (1) evaluate the dynamic accuracy of MTx compared with Vicon, assumed as gold standard, when an above-knee amputee is fitted with a C-Leg (Ottobock, Germany) electronic knee and (2) test a new method for improving the dynamic accuracy and correctly representing the knee kinematics of the prosthetic limb.

Clinical Significance

The use of instrumental gait analysis is limited to dedicated laboratories and the acquisition of a subject's gait is restricted to few strides per trial, in conditions which can be far from steady state. The acquisition of gait in an unfamiliar and artificial environment can psychologically condition the subject, who will over perform with respect to his/her every-day-life ability. The measurement of the prosthetic knee kinematics through IMMUs potentially allows to perform clinical evaluations during spontaneous walking in real-life environments.

Methods

An above-knee amputee fitted with a C-Leg electronic knee prosthesis participated in the experiment after giving his informed consent. Combined acquisitions of 5 walking trials were measured inside of the laboratory, running Xsens and Vicon simultaneously [2]. For both the limbs, segment kinematics in terms of quaternions were compared as described in [3]. Furthermore, 130 walking strides were acquired through the Xsens system out of the laboratory and knee joint kinematics was represented applying C.A.S.T. [4] to the Xsens data, following [2]. 3D kinematics was automatically subdivided in gait cycles using the SEAG algorithm [5]. Confidence bands of joint kinematics pattern were then created following [6]. For (2) a new method developed by Xsens, named KiC (Kinematic Coupling) [7], soon to be released, was applied to the MTx orientations of the prosthetic limb, obtaining new confidence bands.

Results

Segment kinematics comparison among the 5 walking trials between Xsens and Vicon showed mean RMSE values for thigh and shank segment of the prosthetic limb of respectively 2.4° ±

1.2° and 2.3° ± 1.8°. For the prosthetic limb, knee kinematics presented large confidence bands for ab-adduction and internal-external rotation angles, respectively from -12.5° to 12.5° and from – 15° to + 15° . When applying the KiC method, the bands for ab-adduction and internal-external rotation were restricted to [-2° , 0.7°] and [-2.3° , 1.7°] . In Figure 1, differences in knee joint angles when comparing Xsens and Xsens after applying KiC, sharing the CAST technique, are presented during the outside walking trials.

Discussion

Results for the prosthetic knee during the outside walking confirmed the inaccuracy problems found in the segment kinematics. Although knee flexion-extension angle seems to be well represented, it is worth to notice that the prosthetic knee joint is designed as an hinge joint, i.e. ab-adduction and internal-external rotation angles must be theoretically null. This characteristic is correctly described by KiC method which was proved to be effective in improving the accuracy of knee kinematics representation during gait.

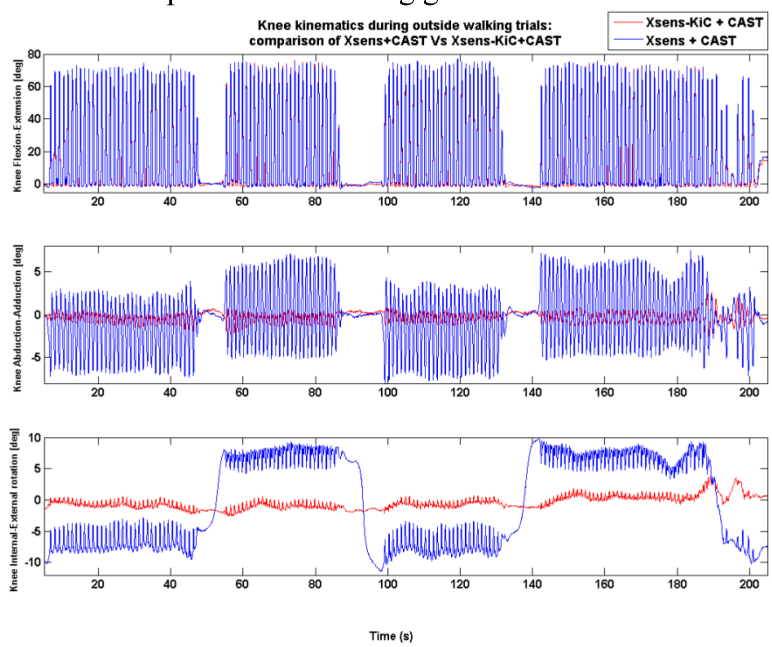


Figure 1 - Knee joint angles when comparing Xsens+CAST (blue curves) and Xsens+KiC+CAST (red curves) during the outside walking trial

References

[1] Cutti et al., Med Biol Eng Comput. 2009 Nov 13. [Epub ahead of print]
[2] Ferrari et al., Med Biol Eng Comput. 2009 Nov 13. [Epub ahead of print]
[3] Cutti et al., Med Bio Eng Comput 46, pp. 169–178, 2008
[4] Cappozzo et al., Clin Biomech, 10(4), pp. 171-178, 1995
[5] Raggi et al., Gait Posture 28, S26-27-31-32, 2008
[6] Garofalo et al., Med Biol Eng Comput, 47(5), pp. 475-86, 2009
[7] Schipper et al, submitted to this conference

Effect of Novel CAD Designed Pedorthosis for Children with Clubfoot

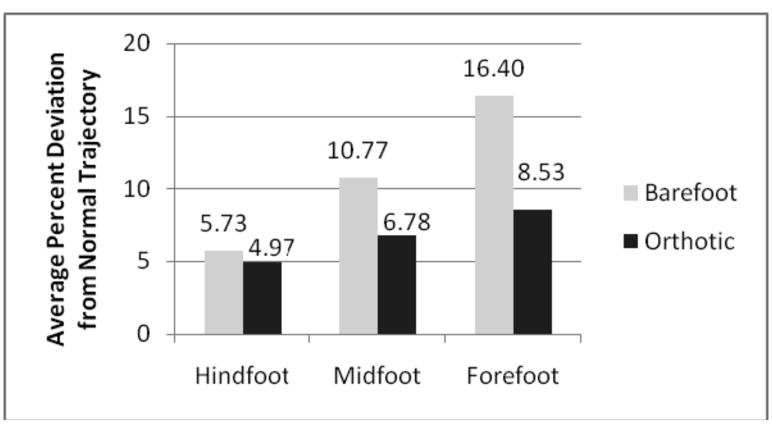
Liu, X.C., [1]Rizza, R., Thometz, J., Lyon, R., Tassone, C., [2]Tarima, S.
Dept. of Orthopaedic Surgery, [2]Dept. of Biostatistics, Medical College of Wisconsin
Milwaukee, WI, [1]Dept. of Mechanical Engineering, Milwaukee School of Engineering,
Milwaukee, WI

Introduction: A customized dynamic pedorthosis has been developed in our institutions that may be able to prevent recurrence of the treated clubfoot [1]. This new pedorthosis was developed using our OrthoticPro™, a software package that utilizes dynamic plantar pressure data, and computer aided engineering tools. The pedorthosis is constructed using rapid prototyping technologies (RP). However, the effectiveness of this custom pedorthosis for ambulating children remains to be investigated. The purpose of this research was to: 1) compare the pressure metrics between barefoot in regular shoes and the pedorthosis, and 2) quantify the deviation of the center of pressure (COP) trajectory from the normal trajectory with and without the use of the pedorthosis.

Clinical Significance: Not only is the dynamic pedorthosis a unique modality to prevent the relapse of the clubfoot but it is efficiently fitted, digitally optimized, simply replaceable and quickly constructed.

Methods: Five typically developing children (average age 7.2 years, 2 girls and 3 boys) and five clubfoot patients with (average age 6 years 1 girl and 4 boys) were recruited. The finite element model was generated using CT based geometry and plantar pressure (Emed, Novel Inc., MN). The pedorthosis was constructed from the CAD model and manufactured using the RP (Stereolitography). Eight-pedorthtoses were fitted to the children with clubfoot and the children were measured during walking with and without orthotics using the Pedar insole pressure system (Novel Inc., MN).

Results: There was significant reduction of the average COP deviation following the use of the pedorthosis (Figure 1). The maximum reduction of the average COP deviation occurred in the forefoot (7.87%) and then the midfoot (4.00%).



There are no significant differences of any pressure measurements at the midfoot, medial forefoot, and entire toes. Significant reduction of maximal force, peak pressure, and loading at the heel and the lateral forefoot are identified following the use of the new pedorthosis ($P<0.05$) (Figure 1).

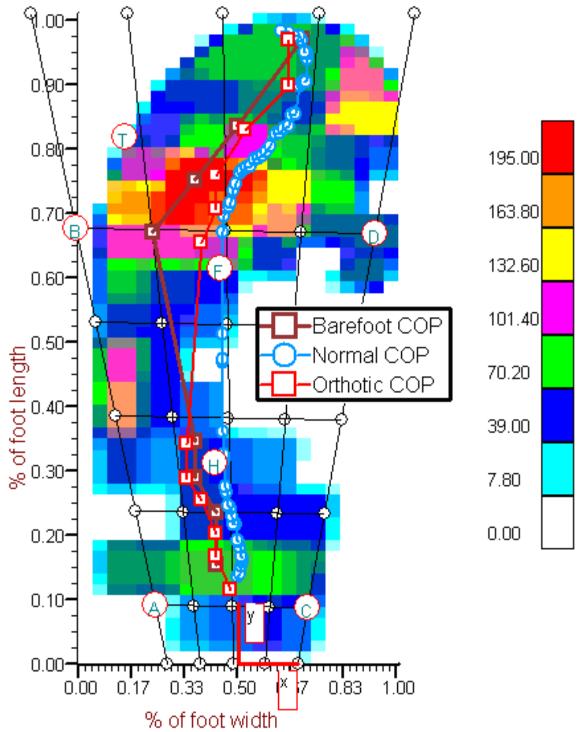


Figure 1: Average deviation of the COP trajectory from the normal trajectory in the hindfoot, midfoot and forefoot regions following the use of the new pedorthosis.

Discussion: The results indicate that the new pedorthosis attenuates the impact on the heel and transfer the loading from the lateral to the medial forefoot in conjunction with a significant reduction of the COP deviation at the forefoot. This kinetic change may imply a reduced supination of the forefoot in children with residual clubfoot. Our short-term follow-up demonstrates that the pedorthosis improves the dynamic misalignments in the residual clubfoot.

References: [1] R.Rizza, XC.Liu, J.Thometz, R. Lyon, S. Kamara, C.Tassone, and G. Harris. Simulation of Dynamic Pedorthosis Using Computer Modeling in the Treatment of Clubfoot. The Rehabilitation Engineering and Assistive Technology Society of North American (RESNA), June 26-30th, 2008, Washington, DC, Arlington, VA.

Acknowledgements: This study was funded by the NIDRR grant #H133G060142. Thanks to Dr. G. Harris, OREC, Marquette University for his advice.

A STUDY OF THE EFFECTS OF GEL LINER THICKNESS ON IN SOCKET RESIDUAL LIMB PRESSURES IN TRANS-TIBIAL PROSTHESIS USERS

Rebecca Stine, MS (1-2), Andrew Hansen, PhD (2-3), Erin Boutwell, MS (2), Kerice Tucker, BS (2), Mark Edwards, CP, MHPE (4-5), Steven Gard, PhD (1-2, 4)

1. Jesse Brown VA Medical Center, Dept. of Veterans Affairs, Chicago, IL USA
2. Northwestern University Prosthetics Research Laboratory and Rehabilitation Engineering Research Program, Chicago, Il USA
3. Minneapolis VA Medical Center, Dept. of Veterans Affairs, Minneapolis, MN USA
4. Northwestern University Prosthetic Orthotic Center, Chicago, IL USA
5. Otto Bock Health Care, Minneapolis, MN USA

Introduction
Polliak et al.[1] pointed out that measuring pressure at the interface between the residual limb and the prosthetic socket could provide valuable information in the process of socket fabrication, modification, and fit. Previous studies have investigated the effects on interface pressure as a result of changes to prosthetic alignment,[2] adaptable ankle-foot components,[3] and walking surfaces (ramps/stairs).[3,4] It is also likely that changes to the socket or liner will affect interface pressure. For example, liner thickness may affect interface pressures by altering pressure distribution, but its effect has not been previously investigated. Therefore, the purpose of the current study is to examine the effects of gel liner thickness (3mm and 9mm) on residual limb pressures.

Clinical Significance
Prosthetic sockets form the interface between the residual limb and the prosthesis and are important for the transmission of forces and distribution of pressure in persons with amputation.[5] They also contribute substantially to socket comfort, a constant problem for persons with amputation.[6] Liners may improve comfort by more evenly distributing pressure.

Methods
Eight subjects with unilateral trans-tibial amputations agreed to participate in the study and signed IRB-approved consent forms. All subjects were between the ages of 18-70 with at least 6 months experience using a prosthesis and were able to walk without undue fatigue. Two Alpha® prosthetic gel (thermoplastic elastomer) liners (Ohio Willow Wood, Mt. Sterling, OH) were tested. Sockets for both gel liners were made for each subject using a computer aided manufacturing system developed in our laboratory called Squirt Shape.[7] All other prosthetic components including the feet were standardized for all subjects. The same certified prosthetist fit and aligned the socket to each subject. Subjects were given an accommodation period of at least two weeks on each prosthesis prior to testing. A gait analysis was performed with the person walking at his normal self-selected speed for each gel liner condition. Mean walking speed across all subjects and all conditions was 1.14 ± 0.14 m/sec. Prior to each gait evaluation, 6cm x 3cm pressure sensors (Pliance, Novel Electronics, Inc.) were placed over the patellar tendon region, the anterior distal tibia, and the fibular head. Pressure data were synchronized with the motion data and recorded at 120 Hz.

Results
Mean maximum pressure curves averaged over multiple gait cycles for a representative subject are shown in Figure 1. Mean peak pressure values for each sensor matrix during stance phase are shown in Table 1. Pressure over the fibular head was either reduced with

the 9mm liner or did not exhibit a change. Pressure data over the patellar tendon area was reduced in 5 subjects, increased in 1 subject, and showed no change in 1 subject. Over the anterior distal tibia, 5 subjects showed a decrease in pressure with the 9mm liner, while 1 subject exhibited an increase in pressure and 1 subject showed no change.

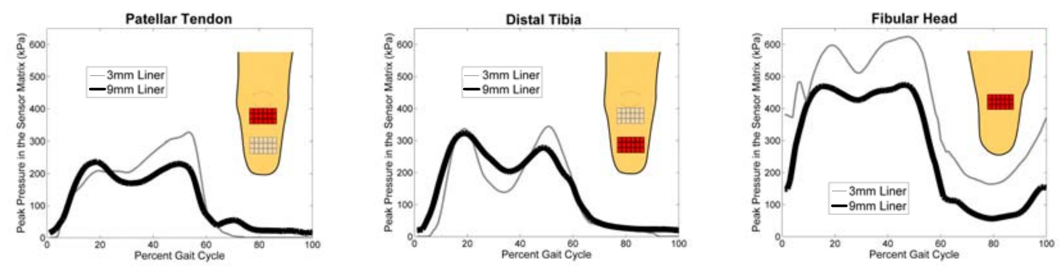


Figure 1. Mean maximum pressures over successive gait cycles for subject #2.

Table 1. Peak Pressure Values (kPa)

Subject	Patellar Tendon		Distal Tibia		Fibular Head	
	3mm	9mm	3mm	9mm	3mm	9mm
1	273.05	191.02	413.29	272.49	521.61	487.38
2	326.81	229.89	344.71	277.66	624.74	473.66
3	229.49	161.69	127.85	266.02	112.36	80.12
4	541.16	227.79	186.36	196.09	461.87	143.71
5	212.23	126.89	N/A	N/A	327.46	179.26
6	78.30	122.48	301.03	235.91	215.32	138.57
7	265.06	244.07	390.15	287.64	399.19	304.04
8	N/A	N/A	165.23	139.09	182.46	187.85

N/A – not applicable; data missing due to technical problems.

Discussion
Gel liner thickness affected pressure most noticeably over the fibular head, likely due to the redistribution of pressure to more load tolerant areas away from the bony prominence. Pressure was also reduced in many of the subjects over the patellar tendon and distal tibia regions. The greater variation in the redistribution of pressures at these regions could be due to minor changes in socket fit or alignment between the two experimental conditions. Another potential variable is the amount of soft tissue on the residual limb which itself may serve to distribute pressure.

References
[1]Polliack *et al.*, Prosthetics Orthotics International 24(1):63-73(2000).
[2]Seelen *et al.*, Clinical Rehabilitation 17:787-796(2003).
[3]Wolf *et al.*, Clinical Biomechanics 24 (10):860-865(2009).
[4]Dou *et al.*, Clinical Biomechanics 21(10):1067-1073 (2006).
[5]Mak *et al.*, Journal of Rehabilitation Research & Development, 38(2):161-74 (2001).
[6]Gailey *et al.*, Journal of Rehabilitation Research & Development, 45(1):15-30 (2008).
[7]Rolock *et al.*, 2nd National VA Rehabilitation Research & Development Conf; Feb. 2000.

Acknowledgments
This work was supported by the Department of Veterans Affairs (Grant #A3518R), Rehabilitation Research and Development Service, and is administered through the Jesse Brown VA Medical Center, Chicago, IL.

Ground Reaction Forces in Two Transtibial Amputation Techniques

John-David Collins, Jennifer DeMarco, Marilynn Wyatt
Naval Medical Center San Diego, CA

Introduction: There has been a recent increase in the number of traumatic amputees due to the participation in the Global War on Terrorism (GWOT). This recent increase has garnered a renewed interest in amputation techniques and their functional outcomes. Two types of transtibial amputations commonly used at Naval Medical Center San Diego are the Traditional approach and the Amputation Osteoplasty (Ertl procedure). While there has been much anecdotal evidence supporting the Ertl procedure, functional outcomes and improved rehabilitation have not been fully evaluated[1]. This study examines objective measures of vertical ground reaction force generation, the amount of time to achieve peak force as a percent of the gait cycle, single limb support, and their relation to the two transtibial amputation procedures. All participants underwent rehabilitation and gait analysis as patients of the Naval Medical Center San Diego (NMCSD) Comprehensive Combat and Complex Casualty Care (C5) center.

Clinical Significance: The ultimate goal of the amputation procedure remains to create a residual limb that will comfortably accept a prosthetic socket and assist functional rehabilitation. The proposed benefits of an Ertl procedure include a more stable, or direct weight bearing surface at the distal end of the residual limb, increased fibular stability, ease of prosthetic fit and a decreased prevalence of heterotopic ossification[2]. The aim of this study was to evaluate ground reaction force data and time distance parameters for ten participants who underwent a unilateral transtibial amputation and have been ambulating without the use of an assistive device six to twelve months into rehabilitation. These participants were all active-duty at the time of the injury, and have since returned to duty or a high level of activity as a civilian.

Methods: An IRB approved retrospective review of gait analysis data from all patients who have undergone rehabilitation at NMCSD following a unilateral transtibial amputation was completed. Patients who had been ambulating independently for less than six months and those with any contralateral lower extremity impairment were excluded from analysis. Ten patients met the inclusion criteria, with five having undergone the Ertl procedure and five the traditional transtibial amputation. Three dimensional gait analysis data were collected with a 12 camera Motion Analysis Corporation. system (Motion Analysis Corp., Santa Rosa, CA) and four AMTI (AMTI, Watertown, MA) forceplates embedded in the floor and these data were processed with OrthoTrak (v6.6.1Motion Analysis Corp. Santa Rosa, CA) with patients walking at their own self-selected pace.

Single limb support time, peak vertical ground reaction forces, and percent of gait cycle to reach initial and terminal vertical ground reaction force were compared between these groups. Involved and uninvolved extremities were compared to each other within the Ertl and Traditional groups and then all 10 participants were compared as a single group to a group of non-amputee active-duty normals.

Student's t-tests (α=0.05) were used to compare data between the two amputee groups, as well as between the amputees and normals.

Results: Beginning with peak Vertical Ground Reaction Force (vGRF) there is no significant difference when comparing the involved limb between amputation type, the uninvolved limb between amputation type nor the amputees as a group compared to the able-bodied normals.

When looking at percent time to initial peak loading force (F1) and terminal peak loading force (F3), there are also no significant differences between amputation type, involved limb compared with uninvolved limb or when the group as a whole is compared to normal. However there are observed differences between means with the Traditional group demonstrating an earlier initial peak loading force on both the involved and uninvolved limbs.

Lastly when examining single limb support time, there are no significant differences between amputation types for either the involved or uninvolved limbs. There are, however significant differences between the involved and uninvolved limb for each type of amputation procedure. The Traditional approach exhibits a significantly longer single stance time on the uninvolved limb (p=0.01). This is also true for the Ertl procedure (p=0.009).

The amputee group as a whole had significantly shorter single support time on their involved limb than the normal controls (p=0.007).

Discussion: This study provides valuable data regarding potential ambulation differences in respect to ground reaction force and time distance parameters between Traditional transtibial and Ertl osteoplasty amputees at six to twelve months into their rehabilitation. Limited sample size prompts further research including more participants and at more progressed levels of rehabilitation. Additional research with participants at a greater distance from beginning of rehabilitation could elicit stronger results. This data serves as a preliminary comparison between two transtibial amputation techniques. In conclusion, the limited differences found between transtibial and Ertl osteoplasty amputation groups in this study suggest that below knee amputees in a military population may possess similar ground reaction force generation independent of amputation technique.

References:
[1]Pinzur M, Pinto M, Saltzman M: Health-related quality of life in patients with transtibial amputation reconstruction with bone bridging of the distal tibia and Fibula. Foot Ankle Int 2006; 27:907-12.
[2]Ertl J: Operationstechik. Dieser Abschnitt soll der Veröffentlichung der von einzelnen Chirugen geubten operativen Technik dienen.Uber Amputations-stumfe. Chirug 1949;218-224.

Comparison of Over the Ground and Treadmill Propulsion Patterns of Manual Wheelchair Users with Tetraplegia

Christina L. Stephens and Jack R. Engsberg
Program in Occupational Therapy
Washington University School of Medicine, St. Louis, MO.

Introduction

Wheelchair propulsion investigations have been conducted for the past 25 years (Sanderson & Sommer, 1985). Studies have been conducted on different aspects of wheelchair propulsion to determine if the way an individual propels his or her manual wheelchair has an impact on stress and chronic overuse injuries to the upper extremity (e.g., Boninger et al., 2005; Sanderson & Sommer, 1985). The commonality between these studies is the use of treadmills (belted or roller) (e.g., de Groot et al., 2006). Little is known about whether the propulsion data collected on the treadmill surfaces is representative of propulsion over the ground. It is worthwhile to note that kinematic comparisons of over the ground and treadmill walking in ambulatory participants have reported differences in lower extremity joint angles, cadence and stance time (e.g., Riley et al., 2007). No studies have been found that test the validity of using treadmills for examining mechanics and injury related factors associated with wheelchair propulsion. The purpose of this investigation is to compare wheelchair propulsion kinematics of manual wheelchair users on treadmills and over the ground.

Statement of Clinical Significance

Assuming treadmills are a valid method in wheelchair propulsion research may be incorrect and the conclusions made regarding propulsion mechanics and chronic injuries from the studies may not be justifiable.

Methods

A sample of 8 otherwise healthy participants with tetraplegia aged 32.5±9.5 years were recruited for a single test session. Participants used a manual wheelchair as their primary method of mobility over the ground. Surface markers were placed on upper extremity, trunk and wheelchair. A 6-camera video motion capture system was used to collect kinematic data as the participants wheeled over the ground, and on roller and belted treadmills (randomly selected) at their freely chosen speed. Data of the wrist marker were tracked and used to produce sagittal plane patterns for each subject wheeling over the different surfaces (e.g., Shamada et al., 1998). Specific variables were quantified for each surface (Figure 1). Two variables will be reported here: 1) the area of the large loop (Area, lg loop), and 2) the maximum height (Max Height) to maximum length (Max Length) percentage (Max Height/Max Length*100 [H/L%]). A repeated measures ANOVA was used to test for significant differences between the 3 surfaces ($p<0.05$). Marginally nonsignificant results at p-values between 0.05 to 0.1 are also reported. Effect sizes were calculated.

Results

The results showed a significant ($p = 0.024$) difference in H/L% when comparing propulsion over the ground and propulsion on treadmill surfaces (Table 1). We noted marginally nonsignificant ($p = 0.089$) differences in area (cm^2) when comparing overground propulsion to treadmill propulsion. There were large effect sizes for treadmill versus overground propulsion for area (θ = 0.89) and H/L% (θ =*0.92).*

Discussion

Limitations of this study include the small sample size (n=8) and the lack of homogeneity in the subject pool due to the inherent nature of tetraplegia. Our study adds to the body of knowledge pertaining to manual wheelchair propulsion in at least two ways. The present study is the first to look at a series of discrete variables that appear to objectively describe propulsion patterns. Further work is necessary to investigate the effectiveness of the variables in other conditions (e.g., paraplegia). However, these variables may provide a more robust objective method of quantifying propulsion patterns. The current study presented differences between the patterns individuals made over the ground versus the patterns they made on treadmills. One of the reasons researchers use treadmills to collect data is to simplify the data collection process. The participant remains in a single location in the data collection volume and continues to propel him or herself. In over the ground data collection, propulsion may be limited by lab space and data collection volume. It is suggested that caution be used in extrapolating conclusions related to mechanics and chronic injuries from treadmill propulsion techniques to over the ground propulsion techniques.

References

1. Sanderson et al. Kinematic features of wheelchair propulsion. *J Biomech* 1985;18:423-9.

2. Boninger et al., Pushrim biomechanics and injury prevention in spinal cord injury: Recommendations based on CULP-SCI investigations. *J of rehab R&D* 2005;42:9-20.

3. de Groot et al., Standardization of measuring power output during wheelchair propulsion on a treadmill, Pitfalls in a multi-center study. *Med Engineering & Physics* 2006;28:604-612.

4. Riley et al., A kinematic and kinetic comparison of overground and treadmill walking in healthy subjects. *Gait & Posture* 2007;26:17-24.

5. Shamada et al., Kinematic Characterization of Wheelchair Propulsion. *J rehab R&D* 1998;35:210.

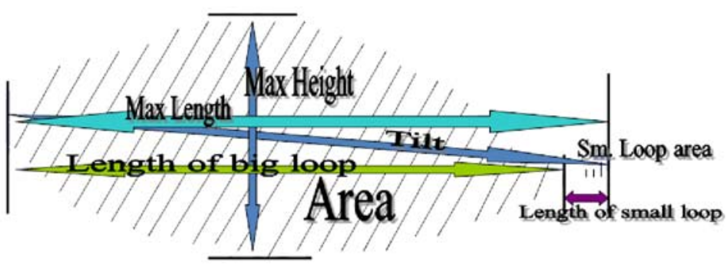


Table 1: Means and standard deviations (SD).

Surface		H/L%	Area, lg loop
Belted	L-hand	27.7(8.7)	392.5(290.6)
	R-hand	34.9(14.2)	453.9(262.5)
Roller	L-hand	30.9(11.2)	414.1(267.5)
	R-hand	33.5(12.8)	460(243.4)
Over the ground	L-hand	20(15.3)*	258.5(302.1)**
	R-hand	21.3(16.5)*	312.8(292.5)**

*Significantly different from belted and roller treadmill (p<0.05)

**Marginally nonsignificant from belted and roller treadmill (0.05<p< 0.1)

Title: Acceptable Levels of Forceplate Error in Gait Analysis

Author: Andrew Lewis, Adam Shortland.
Affiliations: One Small Step Gait Laboratory, Guy's & St. Thomas' Foundation Hospital Trust, London. UK.

Introduction

A calibration check of forceplates is an important quality control measure in the motion analysis laboratory. Centre of pressure (CoP) and ground reaction force (GRF) measurements are used to calculate joint kinetics, and errors in these measurements could lead to misleading results. Both static and dynamic techniques have been proposed to assess the accuracy of these measurements (Hall *et al* (1996), Fairburn *et al* (2000), Baker (1997), Rabuffetti et *al* (2003), Holden *et al* (2003) and Lewis *et al* (2007)). However, there is little work reported that defines the level of acceptable errors. In this paper, we simulate errors in the CoP and the direction of the GRF and quantify the deviation in joint kinetics that result.

Clinical Significance

Treatment decision making and successful research relies upon data quality. It is important to know the acceptable magnitude of errors from the laboratory equipment when conducting calibration checks of equipment.

Method

Three spastic diplegic cerebral palsy subjects, aged 10-12 years old, were selected at random from our gait laboratory motion capture database. One trial with a clear right foot force-plate strike was chosen from each subject and processed with the standard plug-in-gait biomechanical model (Vicon, Oxford, UK). Software written in Microsoft Excel Visual Basic with C3DServer functions (Motion Lab. Systems Inc., USA) was used to alter the force-plate data stored in the analog channels of the Vicon C3D files to simulate sixteen typical CoP and GRF errors. The altered trials were then re-processed and RMS Z-scores were calculated for seven kinetic parameters. The change in kinetics (ΔZ) from each error mode was then quantified as the difference between the error mode trial and the original trial. A ΔZ value of 0.5 (a change in the RMS value of the stance phase kinetic data by 0.5 standard deviations of the laboratory control population) was assigned as the threshold of acceptability above which changes in the joint kinetics could influence treatment decision making..

Results

Table 1 shows the ΔZ values that occurred from all sixteen force-plate error modes. It can be seen clearly that, as expected, the changes in kinetics are larger with increasing error in CoP and GRF angle and the pattern of errors match with the orientation of the laboratory coordinate system (antero-posterior and medio-lateral). Figure 1 show the changes to the hip abduction/adduction data for one of the subjects for the four GRFy error values.

Discussion

This aim of this project was to answer the question of how inaccurate do the CoP or GRF need to be to produce clinically relevant changes in gait kinetics? Looking at Table 1 and using the ΔZ threshold of 0.5, the acceptable force-plate errors suggested by this analysis are approximately CoP < 20mm and GRF < 2º. Known force-plate errors, as measured by Lewis *et al* (2007), were

in the region of CoP ±10mm and GRF angle ±2º and so are acceptable. However, the GRF angle errors are close to the threshold of clinical significance and so it would be advisable to include regular testing of forceplates as part of standard gait lab QA procedures.
Limitations to this study include examining the effects of single forceplate error modes on joint kinetics. In reality, forceplates can malfunction by a variety of mechanisms and it is unlikely that these would produce errors in single parameters but would create combinations of CoP and GRF errors. Combinations of errors may change the calculated gait kinetics by a greater degree than those seen in this investigation and so the acceptability thresholds stated above should be viewed as the maximum allowable errors. A further limitation of the study is that using a single value to represent the data error over an entire gait cycle may be considered too simplistic.

	CoP med/lat (mm)				CoP ant/post (mm)				GRF flex/ext (°)				GRF ab/add (°)			
	+5	+10	+20	+50	+5	+10	+20	+50	+1	+2	+5	+10	+1	+2	+5	+10
Hip Mom Flex/Ext	0.0	0.0	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.2	0.4	**1.3**	0.2	**0.5**	**1.8**	**4.3**	0.0	0.1	0.2	0.5
Hip Mom Ab/Add	0.1	0.2	0.2	**1.0**	0.0	0.0	0.1	0.3	0.1	0.1	0.3	**0.6**	0.3	**0.7**	**1.7**	**4.5**
Knee Mom Flex/Ext	0.0	0.0	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.2	0.4	**1.0**	0.2	0.3	**0.8**	**1.7**	0.0	0.0	0.1	0.3
Ankle Mom Df/Pf	0.0	0.1	0.2	0.4	0.1	0.3	**0.6**	**1.4**	0.1	0.1	0.4	**0.7**	0.0	0.1	0.1	0.1
Hip Power	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.1	0.0	0.1	0.2	**0.8**	0.1	0.3	**1.1**	**2.7**	0.0	0.1	0.3	**0.8**
Knee Power	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.1	0.2	0.4	0.1	0.1	0.3	**0.7**	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.1
Ankle Power	0.0	0.0	0.1	0.2	0.1	0.3	**0.6**	**1.5**	0.0	0.1	0.2	0.4	0.0	0.0	0.1	0.3

Table 1 – ΔZ for each of the force-plate errors for seven different kinetic variables. These values are calculated from the absolute average of all three trials. ΔZ values above 0.5 are shown in bold.

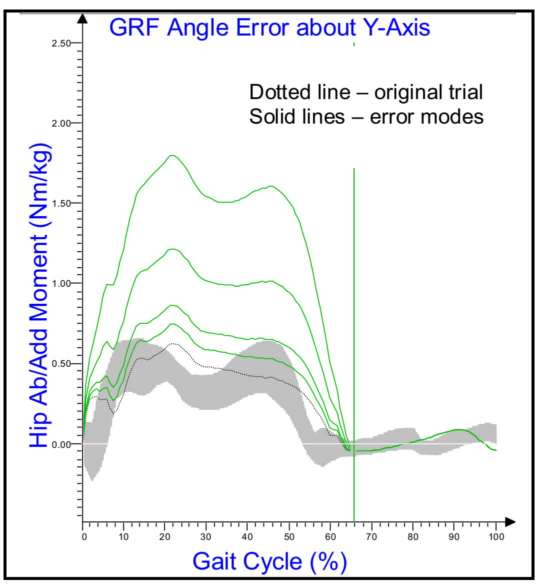


Figure 1 – Change in hip ab/adduction moment with increasing GRF angle force-plate error.

References

Baker R. (1997) The Poker Test: A Spot Check to Confirm the Accuracy of Kinematic Gait Data. *Gait and Posture,* **5**:177-178

Fairburn P, Palmer R, Whybrow J, Fielden S, Jones S. (2000) A Prototype System for Testing Force Platform Dynamic Performance. *Gait and Posture,* **12**:25-33

Hall M, Fleming H, Dolan M, Millbank S, Paul J. (1996) Static in situ Calibration of Force Plates. *J. Biomechanics,* **29**(5):659-665

Holden J, Selbie S, Stanhope S. (2003) A Proposed Test to Support the Clinical Movement Analysis Laboratory Accreditation Process. *Gait and Posture,* **17**:205-213

Lewis A, Stewart C, Postans N, Trevelyan J. (2007) Development of an Instrumented Pole Test for Use as a Gait Laboratory Quality Check. *Gait & Posture,* **26**:317–322

Rabuffetti M, Ferrarin M, Mazzoleni P, Benvenuti F, Pedotti A.(2003) Optimised Procedure for the Calibration of the Force Platform Location. *Gait and Posture*, **17**:75-80

PHARMACOLOGICAL TREATMENT FOR INTERMITTENT CLAUDICATION DOES NOT SIGNIFICANTLY AFFECT GAIT IMPAIRMENTS DURING CLAUDITION PAIN

Jennifer M Yentes[1], Jessie M Huisinga[1], Sara A Myers[1],
Iraklis I Pipinos[2, 3], Jason M Johanning[2, 3], Nicholas Stergiou[1, 4]

[1]Nebraska Biomechanics Core Facility, University of Nebraska at Omaha, Omaha, NE
[2]Department of Surgery, University of Nebraska Medical Center, Omaha, NE
[3]Veterans Affairs Medical Center, Omaha, NE
[4]College of Public Health, University of Nebraska Medical Center, Omaha, NE
Email: jyentes@unomaha.edu Web: http://biomech.unomaha.edu/

INTRODUCTION

Peripheral arterial disease (PAD) affects up to 20% of older adults in the United States and is a manifestation of atherosclerosis leading to decreased blood flow to the legs [1]. The characteristic symptom of PAD is intermittent claudication, which is pain or cramping caused by insufficient blood flow during physical activity [5]. Currently, two medications are approved by the FDA for treatment of intermittent claudication, cilostazol and pentoxifylline.

CLINICAL SIGNIFICANCE

Current research has demonstrated that PAD patients have altered ground reaction forces, joint kinematics and kinetics, and time-distance parameters as compared to controls [2,3,6]. In addition, limited analysis of gait in PAD patients suggests pharmacological interventions do not lead to improved gait patterns when taking cilostazol or pentoxifylline [4]. The present investigation extends this work to the evaluation of joint torques and powers during claudication pain after pharmacological treatment.

METHODS

Twenty four PAD patients were enrolled (67.8 $\pm$ 9.6 years); 14 participants were prescribed cilostazol and 10 participants were prescribed pentoxifylline. Subjects were asked to walk on a treadmill at 0.67 m/s at a 10% incline until the presence of claudication pain. Once the onset of pain was felt, subjects walked at their self-selected pace along a ten meter pathway while kinematics (60 Hz; Motion Analysis, Santa Rosa, CA) and kinetics (600 Hz; Kistler Instrument Corp., Winterthur, Switzerland) were recorded. Five trials were collected for each affected limb during claudication pain with no breaks between trials. Group means of gait velocity, as well as peak joint torques and powers from the hip, knee, and ankle joints during stance phase were subjected to a 2x2 fully repeated measures ANOVA (Treatment group (cilostazol vs. pentoxifylline) x Therapy (pre treatment vs. post treatment); Table 1).

RESULTS

Results are presented in Table 1 below.

DISCUSSION

In total, only 3 of 36 comparisons were significantly different. Overall, these data demonstrate that neither Therapy (pre vs. post) nor Treatment group (pentoxifylline vs. cilostazol) had an overall significant effect on gait impairments in PAD patients during claudication pain. However, it should be mentioned that gait velocity slightly improved with pharmacotherapy. This improvement is probably associated with the improvements found in hip power generation in late stance that possibly compensated for the disappointing results at the ankle. These slight improvements were more obvious for the cilostazol. In conclusion, overall our results are in agreement with our previous findings demonstrating that pharmacological treatment did not have an effect on gait biomechanics prior to the onset of claudication pain [4]. The lack of significant changes in additional gait parameters following therapy during claudication pain indicates that both groups had overall similar gait patterns before and after 12-weeks of pharmacological treatment. Although patients benefit symptomatically with increased walking distance with the two drugs [7], the current study suggests the mechanism is not likely an improvement in muscle function or improvement in overall gait mechanics.

REFERENCES

1. American Heart Association. (2007). “Heart Disease and Stroke Statistics - 2007 Update”.
2. Celis et al. (2009). Journal of Vascular Surgery, 49: 127-132.
3. Chen et al. (2008). Journal of Biomechanics, 41:2506–2514.
4. Huisinga et al. (2009). Journal of Applied Biomechanics, In Press.
5. Rosamond et al. (2007). Circulation, 115(5): e69-171.
6. Scott-Pandorf et al. (2007). Journal of Vascular Surgery, 46(3): 491-9.
7. Dawson et al. (1998). Circulation, 98(7): 678-686.

ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

Support was provided by the NIH/NIA/Ruth L. Kirschstein National Research Fellowship and the Nebraska Research Initiative.

Table 1: Group means ± standard deviation for the stance phase of walking.

Dependent Variable	Pre Cilostazol	Post Cilostazol	Pre Pentoxifylline	Post Pentoxifylline
Gait Velocity (m/s) * §	1.05 ± 0.14	0.97 ± 0.11	1.11 ± 0.16	1.08 ± 0.13
Ankle ROM (degrees)	20.18 ± 1.09	19.67 ± 0.58	19.79 ± 0.73	19.80 ± 0.65
Knee ROM (degrees)	9.64 ± 1.30	9.69 ± 1.31	9.96 ± 1.72	9.28 ± 1.42
Hip ROM (degrees)	35.29 ± 1.50	35.83 ± 1.28	35.93 ± 2.11	35.38 ± 1.83
Ankle Dorsiflexor Torque (N*m/kg)	-0.35 ± 0.02	-0.28 ± 0.04	-0.32 ± 0.03	-0.27 + 0.4
Ankle Plantarflexor Torque (N*m/kg)	1.24 ± 0.06	1.12 ± 0.08	1.36 ± 0.08	1.32 ± 0.06
Knee Extension Torque(N*m/kg)	0.66 ± 0.06	0.73 ± 0.10	0.82 ± 0.12	0.67 ± 0.06
Knee Flexor Torque (N*m/kg)	-0.17 ± 0.05	-0.14 ± 0.07	-0.11 ± 0.04	-0.06 ± 0.03
Hip Extensor Torque (N*m/kg)	0.84 ± 0.06	0.82 ± 0.10	0.89 ± 0.06	0.88 ± 0.10
Hip Flexor Torque (N*m/kg)	-0.85 ± 0.10	-1.08 ± 0.17	-0.89 ± 0.11	-0.94 ± 0.07
Ankle power absorption mid-stance (W/kg)	-0.38 ± 0.06	-0.32 ± 0.03	-0.40 ± 0.06	-0.45 ± 0.12
Ankle power generation late stance (W/kg) *	2.02 ± 0.16	1.70 ± 0.14	2.54 ± 0.17	2.47 ± 0.18
Knee power absorption early stance (W/kg)	-0.73 ± 0.09	-0.81 ± 0.13	-0.66 ± 0.11	-0.74 ± 0.14
Knee power generation early stance (W/kg)	0.33 ± 0.06	0.42 ± 0.09	0.51 ± 0.11	0.35 ± 0.06
Knee power absorption late stance (W/kg) § †	-0.59 ± 0.06	-1.36 ± 0.27	-0.69 ± 0.09	-0.66 ± 0.09
Hip power generation early stance (W/kg)	0.54 ± 0.05	0.59 ± 0.13	0.50 ± 0.08	0.55 ± 0.12
Hip power absorption mid-stance (W/kg)	-0.64 ± 0.09	-0.96 ± 0.16	-0.75 ± 0.11	-0.74 ± 0.06
Hip power generation late stance (W/kg) §	0.51 ± 0.06	0.79 ± 0.12	0.68 ± 0.08	0.71 ± 0.08

Note: * $p < 0.05$, significant main effect for Treatment group (cilostazol vs. pentoxifylline)
§ $p < 0.05$, significant main effect for Therapy (pre vs. post)
† $p < 0.05$, significant interaction

Potential for end-effector based rehabilitation robotics for the analysis of healthy and pathological gait

Sami Hussein, Dimitar Shterev, Jochen Radmer, Henning Schmidt, Jörg Krüger
Rehabilitation Robotics Group (Fraunhofer IPK/TU Berlin), 10587 Berlin, Germany

1 Introduction

The use of robotic devices in gait rehabilitation has proven beneficial in the rehabilitation of stroke patients in several clinical studies [3]. Furthermore the use of these devices also provides huge potential in the field of rehabilitation assessment and gait analysis. Various types of integrated sensors provide valuable data for gait and treatment analysis. Inherently end-effector based robotic gait devices enable the measurement of ground reaction forces (GRF) via integrated force/torque sensors imposing defined constraints and guidance on foot motion while leaving the remaining parts of the body unrestricted. Furthermore these devices are an ideal platform for the integration of camera based motion tracking systems which provide information on e.g. knee, hip and torso motion. This work is focused on the benefits drawn from the measurement of GRF using end-effector based robots in rehabilitation.

Figure 1: Patient on HapticWalker

2 Clinical Significance

Gait analysis data can provide very useful information for rehabilitation training assessment and planning. However conventionally collecting GRF and motion tracking data is very elaborate especially in patients. The presented approach using end-effector based robot assisted therapy inherently includes the acquisition of GRF data over the complete training period and along all spatial degrees of freedom. These measurements can be used to support therapy planning and allow for quantitative methods to assess the progress and success of the treatment.

3 Methods

The device used in this work is the robotic walking simulator HapticWalker (see fig. 1). The feet are tightly fixed on two footplates equipped with force-torque sensors. Currently data has been collected and analyzed in a so called position controlled mode. Here the device imposes desired walking movements on the feet and the resulting forces can be measured at the footplates. To compare the GRF in healthy gait to those present in free walking 10 subjects were investigated. The mean vertical GRF during robot assisted walking where compared to forces in free walking from literature [1]. In a single case study with one chronic stroke patient GRF data was recorded over 3 weeks of training (floor walking/stair climbing). The progress of the patient was qualitatively evaluated by our clinical partners [2] using the data of the healthy subjects as reference. The outcome was now compared to the progress seen in GRF toward the patterns observed in healthy subjects using typical timing and amplitude parameters of the GRF signals as well as the parameter free Fourier analysis and PCA.

4 Results

Compared to free walking the GRF curves during HapticWalker training of healthy subjects showed a subset of characteristic parameters, especially the peaks for heel strike and push off and the minimum in mid stance with comparable amplitudes but delayed timing [1]. The analysis of the training data yielded that a parameter based analysis lacks robustness of parameter extraction. Therefore parameter free methods, namely Fourier analysis and PCA were applied to the mean force signals. Especially for floor walking the PCA analysis revealed the improvement stated by the clinical test (see fig. 2). The Fourier analysis is able to show the amount of loading

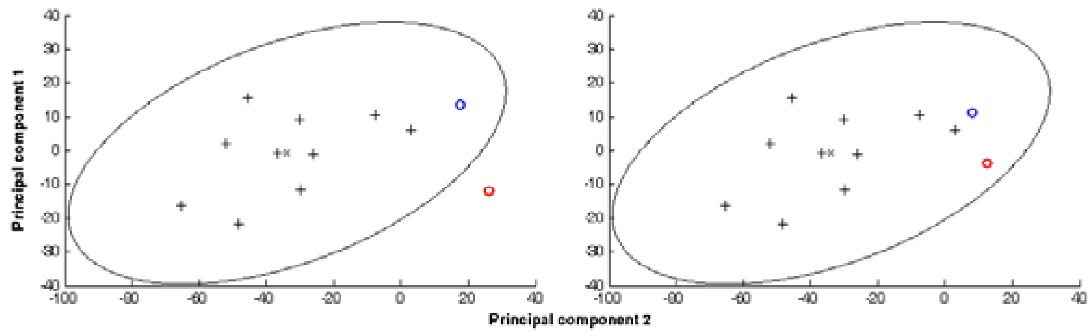


Figure 2: PCA: patient (circle) in early (left) and late (right) treatment phase vs. healthy subjects (cross)

of the legs in the constant component and the principle shape of the force pattern in the first sine and cosine coefficient for anterior-posterior and vertical forces respectively. These also reflected the positive outcome.

5 Discussion

The goal of this work was to find out if the progress qualitatively observed during three weeks of robot assisted therapy in a single case study could be supported by quantitative measures. To achieve a quantitative measure of therapy progress the GRF gathered were compared against reference data from healthy subjects. Therefore, parameter based (e.g. symmetry) and parameter free (e.g. PCA) methods where investigated. The parameter based methods proved to be significantly less robust than parameter free methods. Using mainly the parameter free methods the patients' improvement found in clinical test could also be seen in quantitative results from GRF. To find a GRF based scale to rate therapy progress more data is needed. A weighted combination of selected analysis methods, which leads to a single or a small set of values, is expected to lead to the best results. The development must be done in cooperation with clinicians and take into account existing clinical scales.

References

[1] Sami Hussein, Henning Schmidt, Stefan Hesse, and Jörg Krüger. Effect of different training modes on ground reaction forces during robot assisted floor walking and stair climbing. In *Proceedings of the IEEE International Conference on Rehabilitation Robotics, ICORR 2009*, June 2009.

[2] Sami Hussein, Henning Schmidt, Mirjam Volkmar, Frank Piorko, Stefan Hesse, and Jörg Krüger. Roboterunterstütztes treppensteigen in der neurologischen gangrehabilitation. In *Gemeinsame Jahrestagung der DGNKN und DGNR*, page 32, Saarbrucken, Germany, December 2-5 2007.

[3] J. Mehrholz, C. Werner, J. Kugler, and M. Pohl. Electromechanical-assisted training for walking after stroke. *Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews*, 4, 2007.

Inverse dynamics-based musculoskeletal models of rectus femoris tendon transfers

Michael Skipper Andersen[1], Bruce MacWilliams[2] & John Rasmussen[1]

[1]Aalborg University, Aalborg, Denmark
[2]Shriners Hospital for Children, Salt Lake City, Utah, USA

Introduction

A frequently observed lower extremity dysfunction in children with Cerebral Palsy (CP) is stiff-knee gait, characterized by diminished knee flexion during swing, and/or delayed peak knee flexion[1]. Stiff-knee gait is often caused by a combination of tight hamstrings and abnormal firing of the Rectus Femoris (RF) in early swing, preventing normal knee flexion.

If it has been determined that abnormal firing of RF is contributing to stiff-knee gait, RF tendon transfer (RFTT) surgery[2] may be performed. However, RFTTs are not always successful[3]. In some patients, the post-operative gait pattern may show insignificant changes or even worsening. Currently, it is not understood why these poor outcomes occur and what are the fundamental differences between good and poor outcome patients. Therefore, in this retrospective study, we created musculoskeletal gait models of both a good and a poor outcome RFTT patient. It is hypothesized that scar tissue development post-operatively is a cause of the poor outcome and this is tested with the model.

Clinical significance

Musculoskeletal modeling holds the potential to enable model-based surgical planning. As a pre-requisite, validated models of musculoskeletal dysfunction need to be developed. This paper reports preliminary results of a RFTT model.

Methods

Inverse dynamics-based models of the patients' gait were constructed in the AnyBody Modeling System v. 3.0 from measured marker trajectories, ground reaction forces and EMG using the Twente Lower Extremity Model[4]. The kinematics and anthropometric model scaling were established using the method of Andersen *et al* (2009)[5], assuming uniform segment scaling. The spastic RF muscle was modeled as two parts: 1) one muscle part which corresponds to the transferred muscle with insertion on the posterior side of the thigh similar to how the muscle was transferred during surgery and 2) a scar tissue 'muscle' still connected to patella. The forces in the scar tissue connection and RF were estimated from the measured EMG by assuming a linear relationship between the EMG envelope and the muscle force. As both the strength of the transferred RF muscle and the amount of scar tissue in the patients were unknown, combinations of muscle strength were tested in a parametric study. RF strength was varied from 20%-120% in steps of 20% of normal and carrying ratios between the transferred RF muscle and the scar tissue 'muscle' were varied from 0%-100% in steps of 20%.

Results

In Figure 1, the computed muscle activities for gastrocnemius and vastus medialis are shown for the situation where RF is assumed to be very strong (1.2 times normal strength) and with varying degrees of assumed scar tissue for both the good and poor patients. Comparisons with EMG of semitendenosus and tibialis anterior were also conducted. It can be seen in the figure that only when it is assumed that there is a strong connection between RF and patella though scar tissue (black and pink curves) for the poor outcome patient, that the computed muscle activities match the EMG envelope by demonstrating two peaks for the gastrocnemius. For the good outcome patient, only a good agreement between EMG and computed muscle activities for vastus medialis are obtained when little or no scar tissue is assumed.

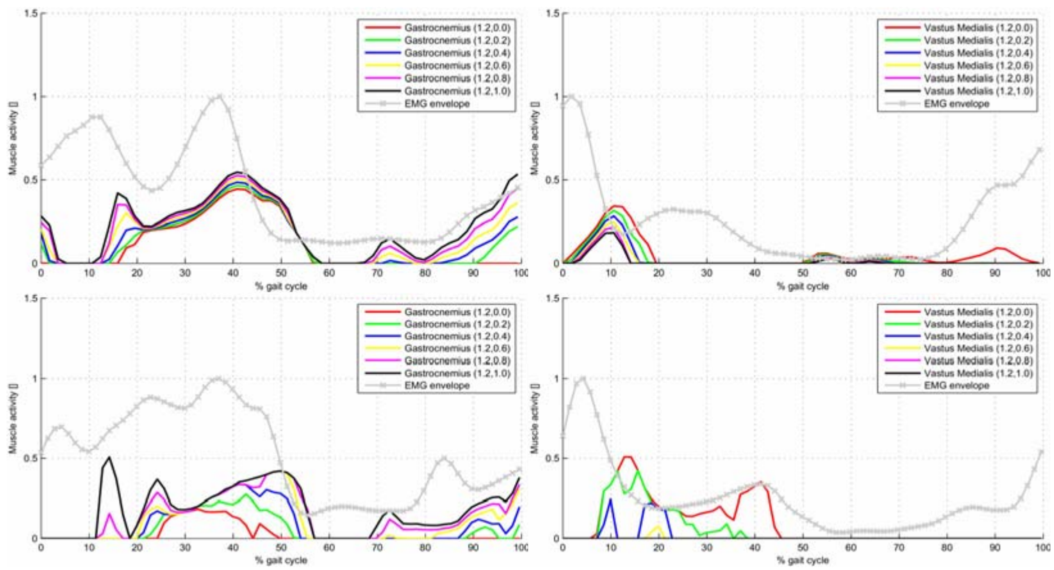


Figure 1: Computed muscle activities and EMG. Red (0.0) refers to the case of no scar tissue and black (1.0) to that RF was not transferred. The intermediate values are the cases were the estimated RF force is transferred along both branches. Top row: Poor outcome patient. Bottom row: Good outcome patient.

Discussion

The best agreement between the computed muscle activities and measured EMG were obtained when no scar tissue connection was modeled in the good outcome patient and when significant force transference through scar tissue was modeled in the poor outcome patient. During a later revision surgery, it was confirmed that the developed scar tissue was indeed the cause of the poor outcome and it is encouraging that the model lead to the same conclusion as what was found in this patient.

References

[1] Riewald *et al.* 1997. *Dev. Med. Child Neuro.* **39**, 99-105. , [2] Perry 1987. *Dev. Med. Child Neuro.* **29**, 153-158., [3] Reinbolt *et al*. 2009. *Gait Posture* **30**, 100-105. [4] Klein Horsman *et al*. 2007. *Clin. Biomech.* **22**(2), 239-247., [5] Andersen *et al.* 2009. *Comput. Meth. Biomech. Biomed. Eng*. (In Press).

Is the Gait Magnetometer System a valid tool for the measurement of gait parameters during walking?

Alison Clarke*, Grad Dip Phys, MCSP

*Clinical Specialist Physiotherapist in Movement Analysis and Research, Mobility and Specialised Rehabilitation Centre, Sheffield Teaching Hospitals NHS Foundation Trust, Northern General Hospital, Sheffield, S57AU, England. Alison.Clarke@sth.nhs.uk

Introduction

The purpose of this pilot study was to evaluate the concurrent criterion validity of a Gait Magnetometer System (GMS) against the VICON (Oxford Metrics Ltd) motion capture system, when measuring spatio-temporal parameters in a cohort of healthy subjects. Additionally, the author wished to assess the potential of the GMS for use in clinical environments.

The GMS was designed and built by Dr T.J. Healey in the Clinical Engineering Department at the Royal Hallamshire Hospital, Sheffield and is an adaptation of a standard technique that uses magnetic fields to track human movement. Although utilised for many other motion tracking applications (Foxlin 2002), the usefulness of magnetometry in rehabilitation has not been widely investigated.

Clinical Significance

Measurement has become pivotal to clinical healthcare practice (Hammond 2002) (Department of Health 2008). However, the measurement of kinematics during gait is notoriously difficult in hospital and community environments, where there are often limited sophisticated measurement facilities. Whilst parameters such as joint angles, foot orientation, cadence and speed can be effectively measured in a gait laboratory, with equipment such as the VICON Motion Capture System (Oxford Metrics Limited), there are not currently any 'gold standard' systems for measurement in other clinical work-areas, day centres or the community (Pearson et al 2004).

The concept for this study arose following consultation with medical and therapy colleagues who expressed a desire to have accurate, quantitative information from equipment that is more portable and simpler to use than is currently available. The GMS had the potential to be ideal for this role, but had not yet been validated for that use.

Methods

A convenience sample of 15 healthy subjects participated (7 females and 8 males, mean age 43 +/- 11 years). On attending the Gait and Motion Analysis Laboratory, Northern General Hospital each subject had retro-reflective markers on the lower limbs (standard marker placement for the Vicon system) and a small magnetic field sensor, based on three orthogonal coils, on the dorsal aspect of each foot (the tracking device for the GMS) They then completed 3 walking trials on one visit and gait data was recorded concurrently by the GMS and VICON systems. Mean right and left step lengths and speed were calculated for each subject. Intra-class correlation was calculated, and Bland-Altman plots constructed, for each parameter, to evaluate the accuracy of recording by the GMS relative to the VICON.

Results

Pearson's correlation coefficient was significant for the measurement of walking speed (0.93) and left step length (0.79) but not right step length (0.19). Cronbach's Alpha (significant at values >0.7) was similarly significant for the measurement of speed (0.96) and left step length (0.74) but not that of the right (0.31).

Bland-Altman plots initially appeared to show good agreement in the measurement of all the gait parameters, but further examination of the standard deviations indicated that there was little clinical significance in the measurement of the left step.

Discussion

The limitations of the study are identified and discussed, with regard to subjects and data analysis.

It would appear, from the Pearson's analysis, that a strong correlation existed when measuring speed of walking, a fair relationship when measuring left step length but no correlation when measuring the right step length. Further analysis of the data using Cronbach's Alpha indicated that there was also good agreement between the GMS and VICON for speed and left step measurement but not for right step. This is an unexpected result as all measures, for each subject, were taken concurrently. The most likely explanation for this is an anomaly in the magnetometer receiver on the right foot.

The Bland-Altman plots explored the degree to which the GMS actually differed from the VICON, by removing much of the variability between subjects, thus leaving only any measurement error. Additional examination of these for the data indicated clinical acceptability for the measurement of walking speed but some variability in that for step length.

The GMS appears to have a potential clinical use in the measurement of gait speed. However, it has not been substantiated as an accurate tool for the measurement of step length. Additional work is required to further develop the equipment accuracy, measure additional gait parameters and examine the application in other clinical environments.

References

Department of Health (2008) Clinical Governance. Available at http://www.dh.gov.uk/en/Publichealth/Patientsafety/Clinicalgovernance/DH_081604. Last accessed 5th December 2009

Foxlin E (2002) Handbook of Virtual Environment Technology. Edited by Stanney, K. Lawrence Erlbaum Associates.

Hammond R (2002) Evaluation of Physiotherapy by Measuring the Outcome. Physiotherapy 86(4): 170-172

Pearson O, Busse M, Van Deursen R, Wiles C (2004) Quantification of walking mobility in neurological disorders. QJM 97: 463-475

RECOGNITION OF HEALTH PROBLEMS THROUGH THE AUTOMATIC GAIT ANALYSIS

Bogdan Pogorelc[1,2], Matjaž Gams[1,2]
[1]Department of Intelligent Systems, Jožef Stefan Institute, Ljubljana, Slovenia
[2]Špica International d.o.o., Ljubljana, Slovenia

Introduction

Due to aging of population, less people are capable of taking care for elderly. We propose an intelligent and ubiquitous care system for monitoring elderly in order to recognize a few of the most common and important health problems, observ-able through the movement. Movement is captured with wear-able infra-red motion capture system, whose outputs are posi-tions of tags at each moment. According to our approach po-sitions of tags are transformed into specific features, relevant to the observed health problems, making the modeling of the health problems patterns more accurate. For the modeling, Support Vector Machines (SVM) machine learning algorithm is used, which classifies walking of user into walking with hemiplegia, Parkinson's disease, pain in the back, pain in the leg or nothing of those. The obtained classification accuracy is 85-95%. Also, the study of the impact of tag placement and noise level on the accuracy of detection of health problems is presented, as a guidance for future research.

Clinical significance

We propose an intelligent and ubiquitous care system for monitoring elderly in order to recognize a few of the most common and important health problems, observ-able through the movement.

Methods

In related work, recognition of health problems is usually done in the way that motion capture systems are used for cap-turing of movement which is later examined by the medical experts by hand [1,2].
Our goal was to make the detection automatic. For this pur-pose, user wears 12 tags attached to shoulders, elbows, wrists, hips, knees and ankles. His/her movement is captured with wearable infra-red motion capture system, whose outputs are positions of tags at each moment. The movement is modeled with SVM. Because with time-series of positions of tags for feature vectors performance of model was not sufficiently good, we constructed specific features, according to the fea-tures observed by the physicians. Examples of the constructed features are average frequencies of joints moving, which are crucial for detecting Parkinson's disease. After evaluation of features we kept 13 features, used for feature vectors for the SVM. Also other machine learning algorithms were used but SVM outperformed them. To test the robustness of the ap-proach, we added varying degree of Gaussian noise to the raw coordinates. To make the variation of noise more genuine, the Ubisense Real-Time Locating System noise was added to the tag coordinates, with its standard deviation 4.36 cm horizon-tally and 5.44 vertically. We hereafter refer to the levels of noise in multiples of the Ubisense noise.
Since wearing the full complement of 12 tags may be annoy-ing to the user, we investigated ways to reduce the number of tags. We started with all 12 tags and then removed them in the order that achieved the best performance. In addition, the interplay between tag placement and noise level was studied. The

experimental results were obtained by leave-one-person-out method, which means that the recordings of all the per-sons but one were used for training and the recordings of the remaining person for testing.

Results

According to Figure 1 the classification accuracy of 95 % is just out of reach at Ubisense noise, and to exceed 90 %, at least 6 tags are needed. In the upper left corner of the graph there is an area with an extremely high accuracy. It requires more tags and low noise.

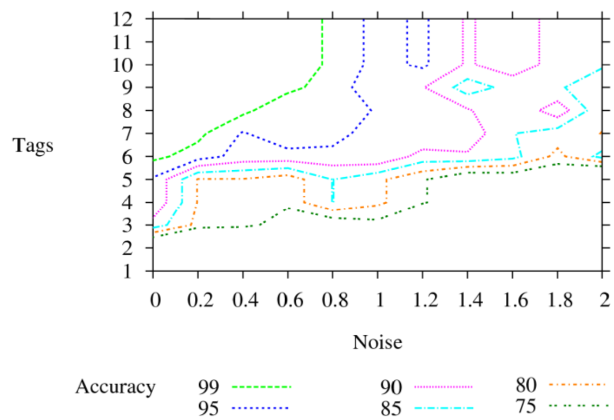


Figure 1. Impact of tag number and noise level on the accuracy.

Discussion

We presented the system for automatic recognition of health problems of elderly, manifesting in movement pattern. Al-though automatic detection of health problems is rarely ad-dressed, our results are quite promising. We have also studied the impact of tag placement and noise level on the accuracy of detection of health problems. In general more noise and fewer tags resulted in lower accuracy, as expected.

References

1. Ribarič S., Rozman J., "Sensors for measurement of tremor type joint movements", Informacije MIDEM 37(2007)2, Ljubljana, pp. 98-104.
2. Moore ST, et al., Long-term monitoring of gait in Parkinson's disease, Gait Posture (2006), doi:10.1016/j.gaitpost.2006.09.01

Reduction in Push Off Power During Gait in Children with Type I Osteogenesis Imperfecta

Adam Graf, Joseph Krzak, Sahar Hassani, Ann Flanagan, Angela Caudill, Gerald Harris, Peter Smith

Shriners Hospitals for Children, Chicago, IL, USA.

Introduction: Children with type I Osteogenesis Imperfecta (OI) generate significantly reduced ankle push off power during gait [1]. Reduced push off power may be associated with the following factors:

- Lever Arm Dysfunction (LAD)– Malalignment of the bony anatomy in the lower extremities altering the moment arm of the triceps surae [2].
- Flat Foot Deformity (FFD) – A collapse of the medial arch limits the progression of the center of pressure into the forefoot.
- Weakness – Triceps surae unable to generate adequate force for propulsion during gait.
- Conservative Gait Pattern – A gait pattern of reduced velocity and stride length with increased double support and stability.

This study aims to identify the contributions to reduced ankle push off power in children with type I OI by testing the factors listed above.

Methods: This is a prospective study of 22 patients with type I OI (11 F, 11M, mean age 12.6 ± 3.2y) who ambulate independently. LAD and FFD were examined using a pedobarography system (Novel, Munich, Germany). The location and duration of the center of pressure progression (COPP) was tracked through each segment of the foot (hindfoot, midfoot and forefoot) during stance phase [2]. The medial longitudinal arch angle was also calculated from the maximum pressure picture of the foot. Weakness was assessed by measuring ankle plantarflexion strength using a Biodex System III (Shirley, New York). Gait was assessed using a 3-Dimensional Motion Capture system (VICON; Oxford, UK) with AMTI (Newton, MA) force plates embedded in the walkway. Bone mineral density tests were performed using a DEXA scan. Pain was measured on the day of testing using a Faces Pain Scale – Revised. Several parameters were compared to a Control group of 22 age-group matched controls using a student t-test and also, withing the OI Group, statistical analysis was performed to check for correlation to peak ankle power.

Results: A valgus foot deformity of at least one segment was found in 38 of 44 feet in the OI group with 47% of feet in hindfoot valgus, 35% in midfoot valgus and 13% in forefoot valgus. The duration of the COPP in the forefoot and midfoot segments was also significantly less than normal. The arch angle was greater, representing a more depressed arch, for the OI group (136°) versus normal (110°). Plantarflexion strength in the OI group was significantly less compared to controls (74.0 N-m/kg and 101.7 N-m/kg respectively). Gait analysis revealed a significant reduction in walking speed, cadence, stride length, an increase in double support and a delay in foot off compared to normals. There was also a reduction in peak ankle plantarflexion motion during third rocker with the peak occurring later in the gait cycle. Foot progression angle was within normal limits. The highest correlations between the various parameters and push off power were in the percentage of the gait cycle (%GC) the COP was located in the forefoot segment and the walking speed (Table 1). Using a test of independence, a chi-squared value was calculated to compare incidence of a valgus COPP with reduced push of power. No identifiable association was observed between incidence of valgus COPP in the foot and push off power (Table 2).

Conclusion: The reduction in ankle push off power appears to be associated with a conservative gait pattern. The absence of any correlation between severity of valgus deformity, subarch angle and foot progression angle to reduced push off power may mean that LAD and FFD are not contributing factors. Although the plantarflexor strength is significantly less than age-matched normals the OI group has more than adequate strength for generating the moment necessary for push off during normal gait (~1.5 N-m/kg). There is also a lack of correlation between plantarflexor strength and ankle push off power; therefore muscle weakness is not likely the cause. The evidence for a conservative gait pattern is found in a reduced walking speed, cadence and step length along with an increase in double support and delayed foot off. There is also a significant reduction in the amount of time the COP is located in the distal segment of the foot during stance.

Significance: The OI group is physically capable of a normal gait pattern but many subjects with type I OI choose to use a conservative walking pattern for ambulation, perhaps in an attempt to reduce the high forces that could cause pain and fracture.

Table 1: Correlation of Parameters to Peak Ankle Push Off Power

Parameter	R-Squared Value
Walking Speed	0.76
%GC COP within Forefoot Segment	0.75
Plantarflexor Strength	0.31
Foot Progression Angle	0.27
Subarch Angle	0.12
Z-Score (Bone Mineral Density)	0.014

Table 2: Association of Valgus to Peak Ankle Push Off Power

Parameter	Chi-Squared Value (P-Value)
Hindfoot Valgus	0.07 (0.79)
Midfoot Valgus	0.96 (0.33)
Forefoot Valgus	0.40 (0.53)

References:

1. Graf, A., Hassani, S., Krzak, J., Caudill, A., Flanagan, A., Bajorunaite, R., Harris, G., Smith, P., *Gait Characteristics and Functional Assessment of Children with Type I Osteogenesis Imperfecta.* J Orthop Res, 2009. **27**: p. 1182-1190.
2. Jameson, E.G., et al., *Dynamic pedobarography for children: use of the center of pressure progression.* J Pediatr Orthop, 2008. **28**(2): p. 254-8.

A METHOD FOR GAIT ANALYSIS USING INERTIAL SENSORS

Schipper L.[1], Roetenberg D.[1], Garofalo P.[2], Cutti A.G.[3], Luinge H.J.[1]
[1] Xsens Technologies B.V., Enschede, The Netherlands,
[2] DEIS, Department of Electronics, Computer Science and Systems, University of Bologna (BO), Italy
[3] I.N.A.I.L. Prostheses Centre, Vigorso di Budrio (BO), Italy

Introduction

Inertial sensors have been proposed and successfully applied for ambulatory gait analysis. Although inclination can be measured with high accuracy using gyroscopes and accelerometers, heading tracking can be challenging for some applications. A common way to estimate absolute heading is by adding complementary sensors, usually magnetometers. Locations in which gait analysis is performed do not always have a homogenous magnetic field which in turn leads to incorrect heading estimates [1]. However, because only the relative orientation between two segments is required to compute the joint angle, there is no need for an absolute heading reference. This abstract presents a novel method for stable and accurate tracking of 3D joint angles that does not reference to the local magnetic field.

Clinical Significance

Gait analysis using miniature inertial sensors can accurately be measured using the so-called Kinematic Coupling (KiC) algorithm. It does not use magnetometers or the local magnetic field to stabilize heading. Therefore, this method is suitable to determine the gait pattern for many consecutive strides in any daily live environment without the need for a fixed infra-structure.

Methods

The KiC algorithm estimates the orientation of three adjacent segments with the joints modeled as ball-and-socket joints containing some laxity. The gyroscopes are used to predict the change in angle of each segment. The gravity vector measured with the accelerometers is used for inclination estimation of each segment. With known distances between sensors and joints, the relative heading is estimated by assuming that the sensors attached to the segments measure the same joint acceleration when the joint is subject to acceleration.
The lower limb kinematics of the unimpaired limb of a transfemoral amputee during walking were measured with Xsens sensors and with an optical system Vicon (trial 1). For details about the setup and how the two kinematics were compared, see [2]. With this set-up, the soft tissue artefacts are equal for both systems. A second trial was recorded with Xsens sensors only, while the subject was walking in a straight line for more than 20 successive strides. The Cast protocol [2] was applied as calibration method to align sensors to segments.

Results

The knee and ankle joint angles for trial 1 and 2 are shown in Figure 1 and 2. The mean RMS difference between KiC and the optical system over all joint angles for 10 strides is 2.0 degrees. The 20 successive strides show a high repeatability and no drift.

Discussion

From Figure 1, it can be concluded that the KiC algorithm is an accurate method for ambulatory gait analysis. Based on the used measurement set-up, the observed differences are in the order of the accuracy of the optical system. Furthermore, the computed joint angles show high repeatability as can be seen in Figure 2. The stride-to-stride variation can be explained by the natural variation within a normal gait pattern.

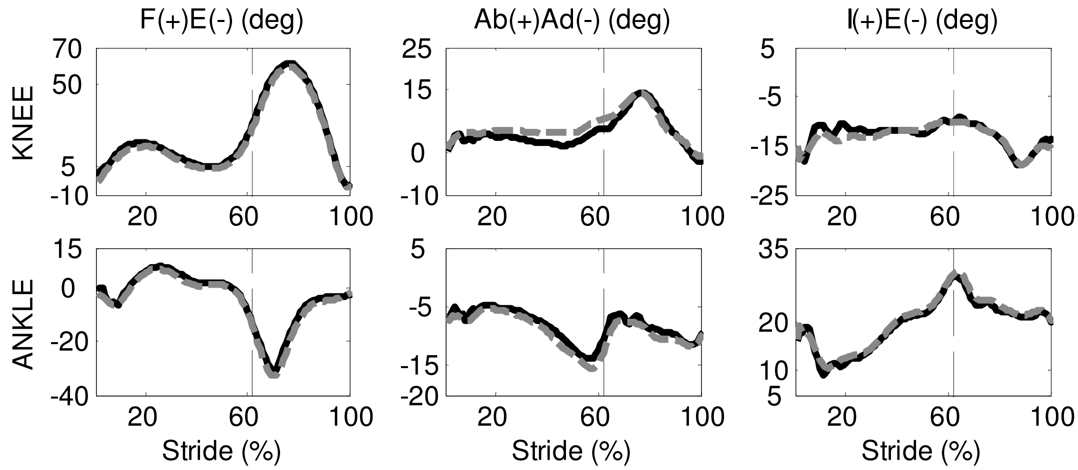


Figure 1: *3D knee and ankle joint angles for one typical stride during walking, in black the KiC algorithm and in gray the optical system. The mean RMS difference between KiC and the optical system over all joint angles for 10 strides is 2.0 degrees which is in the order of the accuracy of the optical system.*

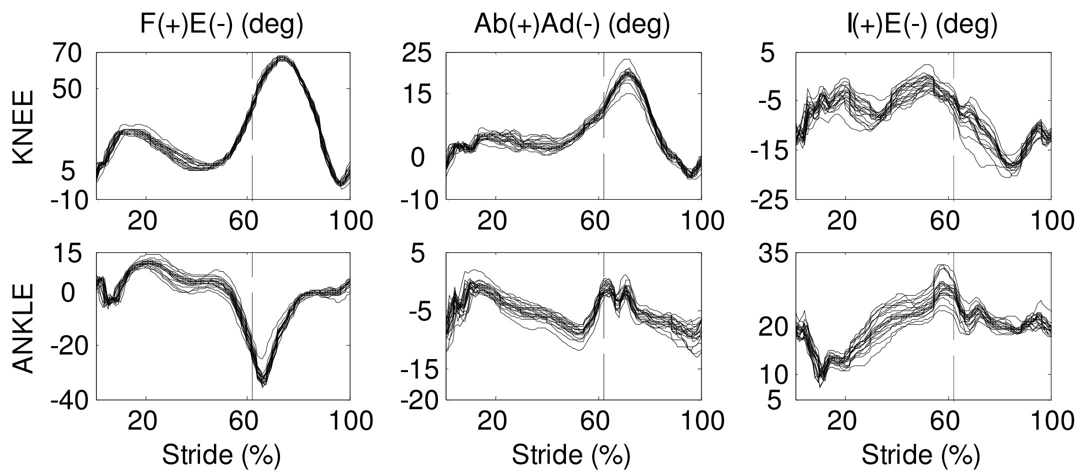


Figure 2: *3D knee and ankle joint angles for 20 consecutive strides during walking using KiC show stable and consistent tracking of joint angles. Variations over steps can be explained by small stride-to-stride variation and do not contain outliers.*

References

[1] de Vries WHK, et al., Gait & Posture (2009), 29(4): 535- 54.

[2] Ferrari A., et al., Medical & Biological Engineering & Computing (2009), Nov 13.

Can the reliability of gait kinematics be improved by using functionally determined joint centers?

Chandra H. Lloyd, Michael B. Pohl, Reed Ferber
University of Calgary, Calgary, AB, Canada

Historically, three dimensional (3D) motion capture techniques require the skilled palpation of anatomical landmarks to create meaningful, and repeatable, anatomical coordinate systems. Recently, researchers have begun using functional methods to calculate joint centers [1]. Functional joint center determination could be valuable in reducing error associated with manual palpation of anatomical landmarks, making them useful in repeated measures studies. However, the reliability of these functional techniques has not been reported when used to calculate all three lower extremity joint centers. Moreover, reliability data from gait studies are often reported as indices such as intraclass correlation coefficients, making it difficult to decide whether the techniques are sufficient to detect clinical changes [4]. There is a lack of studies comparing the reliability of gait analysis techniques in terms of absolute errors (e.g. degrees) that are directly related to the kinematic variable. Therefore, the purpose was to compare between-day reliability for a manual palpation model (MAN) and a functional model (FUN), using traditional reliability indices as well as absolute measures. We expected that FUN would demonstrate improved between-day reliability compared to MAN.

CLINICAL SIGNIFICANCE: Reliable gait analysis techniques are required for clinical repeated measures investigations. Should functional joint methods improve the between-day reliability of gait analyses, they would increase the odds of detecting clinical changes in gait over time.

METHODS: Ten healthy subjects (7F, 3M, 27±7 years of age) visited the laboratory twice, an average of five days apart. The same tester performed both data collections. Retro-reflective markers were attached to anatomical locations on the right leg and pelvis, and rigid shells with four markers were secured to each segment to use as tracking markers. Specific functional movements were performed with the ankle, knee, and hip joints to determine functional joint centers, after which walking data was captured while walking on a treadmill at 1.1 m/s. Five strides were collected for each subject.

Two custom models were created using Visual 3D software (C-motion Inc, Germantown, MD, USA). The MAN model was based entirely on manually placed skin markers. The hip joint center was predicted based on the inter-ASIS breadth using the methods described by Bell [2]. The knee joint and ankle joint centers were defined as the midpoint between the medial and lateral markers placed at each joint.

The FUN model used methods based on Schwartz and Rozumalski [1]. Briefly, the calculation used rotations between two rigid segments to calculate an instantaneous axis of rotation (AoR) between each pair of time points. The intersection point of these AoRs gives an approximate center of rotation (CoR), which is called the joint center. Both MAN and FUN models used the proximal joint center as the proximal end of the segment, and the distal joint center for the distal end.

Three waveform characteristics of the three joints (ankle, A; knee, K; hip, H) for each planar motion (sagittal, x; frontal, y; transverse, z) were compared between days for each model separately, to determine between-day reliability. The shape of the waveforms was compared using a coefficient of multiple correlation (CMC) with the average daily value subtracted from each curve [3]. The absolute offset of curves was determined by calculating the root mean square (RMS) between days, giving us the average offset in degrees. Finally, the difference in amplitude between waveforms (range of motion, ROM) was calculated by subtracting the minimum from the maximum value in each curve, then finding the absolute difference in degrees between the two collections.

RESULTS: Both models produced very good CMC values (MAN: r=0.95-1.00, FUN: r=0.94-1.0), with the lowest CMC values found in Kz for MAN and Ky for FUN. Waveform offsets were similar between the two models (MAN: RMS=1.4-4.2deg, FUN: RMS=1.4-5.0deg). The largest offsets were found in Hz and Kz, with large offsets also apparent in Hx. For ROM amplitude, both models performed equally well, with moderate differences between days (ROM: MAN=1.1-2.2deg, FUN=1.1-3.0deg). The largest differences in ROM were seen in Ky.

DISCUSSION: The reliability of the functional model was comparable to that of the more traditional manual palpation model, in terms of waveform patterns as well as absolute differences. Therefore, functional joint calculations can be successfully used in all three joints of the lower extremity simultaneously. Our CMC values are higher in both models than has been previously reported in the literature [3, 4]; however, our subjects walked on a treadmill rather than overground. Treadmill walking has the potential to improve reliability because the patient is walking at a constant speed and will not alter their gait to target a forceplate.

It was surprising that the FUN model was not more reliable than MAN. It is worthy to note that the tester was highly experienced in terms of placing anatomical markers on patients. It is possible that FUN techniques rely less on the skill of the tester, but this requires further investigation. Additionally, although FUN removes the error due to marker placement, the functional joint center calculations are highly dependent on the ability of the patient to perform the movement correctly. As a result, caution must be used when employing these methods with clinical populations. While both MAN and FUN models performed similarly, the functional approach has the potential to significantly reduce patient preparation time by reducing the number of anatomical markers needed.

REFERENCES:

1. Schwartz & Rozumalski, *Journal of Biomechanics* 38, 107-116, 2005
2. Bell et al., *Human Movement Science* 8, 3-16, 1989
3. Growney et al., *Gait and Posture* 6, 147-162, 1997
4. Besier et al., *Journal of Biomechanics* 36, 1159-1168, 2003

ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS: The Alberta Heritage Foundation for Medical Research provided the funding necessary for this study.

KINEMATIC PERFORMANCE OF A 6DOF HAND MODEL FOR USE IN OCCUPATIONAL BIOMECHANICS

Buczek F.L., Sinsel E.W., Gloekler D.S., Wimer B.M., Warren C., Wu J.Z.
National Institute for Occupational Safety & Health (NIOSH), Morgantown WV, USA

INTRODUCTION

Carpal-tunnel-syndrome (CTS) and hand-arm-vibration-syndrome (HAVS) adversely affect many workers who use powered hand tools [1,2], where injury severity is related to gripping mechanics. The need exists to develop models of the hand that provide comprehensive biomechanics during a variety of occupational tasks. The metacarpophalangeal joint (MCP) allows flexion/extension and abduction/adduction, while the proximal and distal interphalangeal joints (PIP, DIP) allow only flexion/extension [3]; accessory motions include rotations and translations other than these primary rotations. Previous optical motion capture studies used a single tracking marker on the dorsal aspect of the finger joints, allowing calculation of one and two degree-of-freedom (DOF) angles; additional algorithms were needed to estimate joint centers and the volar surface of the fingers [4,5]. To overcome these limitations, we propose a 6DOF method to obtain unconstrained kinematics of finger segments, modeled as frusta of right circular cones. To evaluate kinematic performance, we hypothesize that accessory motions at the MCP, PIP, and DIP joints will be small (less than 5 deg rotations, less than 2 mm translations) if segment anatomical reference frames are aligned correctly.

CLINICAL SIGNIFICANCE

Kinematics obtained from the proposed model can quantify exposures to repetitive stress in a variety of workplace tasks (e.g., typing, small parts assembly, powered hand tool operation). Coupled with pressure data mapped to volar finger surfaces during gripping activities (beyond the scope of this abstract), a first approximation of joint kinetics and tissue loads will be possible [6], increasing our understanding of the aetiology and mitigation of CTS and HAVS.

METHODS

Twenty adults were enrolled in the study. Following informed consent, anthropometric measurements were taken, and motion capture markers were applied (Figure). A static calibration was obtained with the hand in a fully extended posture. Dynamic trials involved lightly gripping a cylindrical handle (30mm diameter), that prompted 40 – 80 deg of flexion at the MCP, PIP, and DIP joints. Marker trajectories were obtained at 100 Hz using a 14-camera Vicon Nexus system; 6DOF joint kinematics were obtained using Visual3D (C-Motion, Inc.), and averaged across subjects at the midpoint of a nearly static, five second, gripping action.

RESULTS

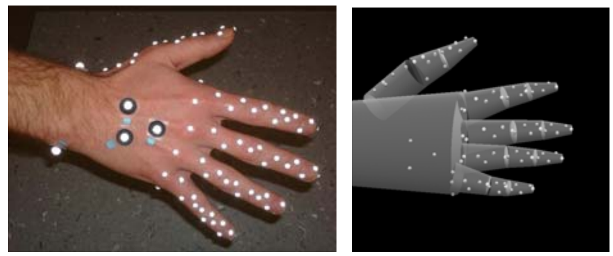
With only a few exceptions, accessory motions were small across all joints (Table). The MCP joint permitted greater internal/external rotation than expected at F2 and F3 (Calibration), and at F3, F4, F5 (Natural Grip). The PIP joint permitted greater than 5 deg of external rotation only at F2 and F3 (Calibration and Natural Grip). The DIP joint permitted greater than 5 deg of abduction only for F5 (Calibration and Natural Grip). Superior translations were greater than 2 mm only for F2 PIP, F3 PIP, and F3 DIP (Natural Grip).

DISCUSSION AND CONCLUSIONS

Overall, the model performed very well. Spurious internal/external rotations calculated at all joints may be related to missed axes of rotation, as calibration markers applied to the dorsal and volar aspects of the joint lines were used to predict these axes. Unexpectedly large external rotations calculated at the MCP joints (greater than 10 deg) likely reflect the non-rigid behavior of the more proximal hand segment (i.e., the aggregate of metacarpals) during the gripping action. PIP and DIP translations between 2 and 3 mm are likely due to a combination of missed axes of rotation during calibration, and skin movement during the gripping action. Because the vast majority of accessory motions (74 of 88) were small by our definition, we conclude that this 6DOF approach appropriately models joints of the fingers. We will next develop the mapping of pressure data to volar surfaces of the modeled fingers.

REFERENCES

1. Marras et al. (2009) *Appl Ergon* 40(1), 15-22.
2. NIOSH Publication No. 97-141. Musculoskeletal Disorders and Workplace Factors.
3. Netter (1991) The CIBA Collection of Medical Illustrations, Vol.8, Part 1, p. 73.
4. Zhang et al. (2003) *J Biomechanics* 36, 1097-1102.
5. Lee et al. (2005) *J Biomechanics* 38, 1591-7.
6. Wu et al. (2007) *Med Eng Phys* 29(6), 718-27.



(a) (b)

Figure. Marker Configuration. (a) Calibration markers (4mm) are applied to the dorsal and volar joint lines to calculate joint centers; three additional markers track each finger and hand segment. (b) Frusta of right circular cones approximate the volar surface of the fingers.

Table. Rotational and Translational Degrees of Freedom (labels indicate positive sense for each DOF)

		Calibration						Natural Grip					
		Flexion (deg)		Adduction (deg)		Internal Rtn (deg)		Flexion (deg)		Adduction (deg)		Internal Rtn (deg)	
F2	MCP	-7.8	(7.0)	-10.2	(7.4)	**8.3**	(4.7)	49.8	(10.7)	7.1	(4.9)	3.9	(7.0)
	PIP	3.3	(8.4)	4.8	(3.0)	**-5.1**	(3.3)	76.4	(4.6)	1.7	(3.1)	**-6.8**	(4.2)
	DIP	-4.3	(7.4)	2.8	(3.5)	0.5	(0.7)	38.1	(10.3)	1.5	(4.7)	2.9	(3.2)
F3	MCP	-7.5	(7.2)	-2.9	(4.8)	**7.9**	(4.5)	67.3	(8.9)	4.5	(4.0)	**-11.8**	(5.9)
	PIP	1.8	(10.5)	2.7	(2.1)	**-5.3**	(4.0)	69.7	(5.4)	3.6	(4.4)	**-6.9**	(4.0)
	DIP	-5.1	(7.6)	2.8	(3.3)	0.0	(0.9)	47.7	(8.5)	0.4	(3.5)	2.3	(2.6)
F4	MCP	-11.5	(8.6)	6.3	(5.2)	5.0	(4.0)	70.9	(9.8)	4.9	(4.4)	**-15.2**	(6.4)
	PIP	4.7	(10.3)	-2.0	(3.4)	-1.0	(3.4)	66.5	(6.0)	-0.7	(5.7)	-0.5	(3.2)
	DIP	-3.9	(5.5)	-2.0	(2.5)	0.1	(0.7)	44.1	(9.4)	-1.0	(3.3)	2.7	(3.0)
F5	MCP	-17.8	(12.8)	19.4	(9.2)	0.5	(7.8)	68.7	(11.6)	4.3	(6.6)	**-20.9**	(9.4)
	PIP	10.3	(10.0)	-3.5	(4.0)	-3.0	(4.9)	50.0	(7.4)	-2.0	(6.2)	-2.1	(5.7)
	DIP	-2.2	(6.0)	**-5.7**	(3.0)	-1.1	(1.6)	40.4	(9.0)	**-5.4**	(3.3)	1.2	(2.9)
		Lateral (mm)		Anterior (mm)		Superior (mm)		Lateral (mm)		Anterior (mm)		Superior (mm)	
F2	PIP	0.00	(0.10)	0.07	(0.17)	-0.04	(0.13)	-0.21	(0.85)	1.08	(1.36)	**2.75**	(1.19)
	DIP	0.00	(0.08)	0.02	(0.13)	0.04	(0.13)	-0.26	(0.46)	-1.26	(0.90)	1.97	(0.63)
F3	PIP	-0.03	(0.10)	0.01	(0.11)	0.02	(0.09)	-1.62	(0.79)	1.36	(1.17)	**3.04**	(1.13)
	DIP	0.02	(0.14)	0.02	(0.09)	0.02	(0.07)	-0.72	(0.46)	-0.89	(1.12)	**2.01**	(0.79)
F4	PIP	0.06	(0.27)	0.08	(0.20)	-0.01	(0.08)	-0.75	(0.92)	1.63	(1.13)	1.49	(0.83)
	DIP	-0.03	(0.10)	0.05	(0.10)	0.03	(0.09)	-0.33	(0.48)	-0.44	(1.10)	1.76	(0.76)
F5	PIP	0.09	(0.44)	0.06	(0.20)	-0.04	(0.25)	-0.52	(0.92)	0.55	(0.80)	-0.09	(1.06)
	DIP	-0.03	(0.18)	0.09	(0.16)	0.04	(0.16)	-0.42	(0.40)	-0.93	(0.60)	1.36	(0.69)

Data are means and (standard deviations) for twenty adult subjects, with the fingers fully extended (Calibration), and lightly gripping a cylindrical handle (Natural Grip). F2-F5 refer to index, middle, ring, little fingers. MCP = metacarpophalangeal joint. PIP/DIP = proximal/distal interphalangeal joints. No translational data are available for the MCP joints because of modeling aspects of the more proximal hand segment. By definition, translations should be be zero for the Calibration trials.

DEVELOPMENT OF A KINEMATIC TRUNK MODEL FOR ROUTINE CLINICAL USE

Bates J. MSc[1], Stebbins J. DPhil[1], Theologis T. FRCS[1]
[1] Oxford Gait Laboratory, Nuffield Orthopaedic Centre, Oxford, UK

INTRODUCTION

A number of kinematic trunk models have been proposed over recent years, but there is no consensus as to the most appropriate model for routine clinical use. We have found some problems with currently available models, especially with marker placement on females. Specifically, the marker on the xiphoid process can cause embarrassment and the 10th thoracic vertebra marker is often at the level of the bra strap, which can cause problems with tracking. Moreover, existing models have not established their practicality in offering meaningful clinical information for routine use.

The aim of this study was to test trunk model variations, and define a model which met the following criteria: 1. a single segment model which represents thoracic trunk motion, 2. does not require marker placement which causes embarrassment to female subjects, 3. minimises inter-subject variation, 4. uses markers which best conform to rigid body assumptions.

The possible anatomical landmarks on the trunk are the spinous processes of the vertebrae, the sternum, clavicles, acromion processes and scapulae. Markers on the shoulders and 7th cervical vertebra have been shown to move more relative to the other markers and to allow shoulder or neck movement to affect the measured trunk movement (1,2,3). It was therefore thought appropriate to use a combination of markers on the sternum and thoracic vertebrae.

Baker (3) described a model with markers on the 2nd and 10th thoracic vertebrae and the manubrium. Since the 10th thoracic vertebra can cause problems, we decided to investigate whether using markers on the 6th or 12th thoracic vertebrae would give comparable results.

CLINICAL SIGNIFICANCE

Motion of the trunk can have a significant effect on gait, particularly in the presence of pathology. Modelling the trunk allows better understanding of kinematic and kinetic abnormalities in the lower limbs. Compensatory movements of the trunk can be adequately recorded and understood. Proximal weakness or deformity can be monitored and its influence on gait patterns better analysed. A practical model which allows reliable data collection without embarrassment to subjects (particularly females) would facilitate routine data collection and could be used in conjunction with lower limb gait analysis.

METHODS

Data were collected during level walking using a 12 camera Vicon MX system. 4 healthy adults (3 female, 1 male, aged 22-33 years) walked with markers on the following landmarks: 7th cervical (C7), 2nd, 6th, 10th and 12th thoracic vertebrae (T2, T6, T10, T12), manubrium (CLAV) and xiphoid process (STRN). The output of 5 different models using these markers were compared (Table 1). The results informed more extensive data collection on children Level walking data at self-selected speed were then collected on 22 healthy children (14 female, 8 male, mean age 11 years (range 5 – 16 years)). Three different models (2, 4 and 5 from Table 1) were compared, using a single, representative walking trial for each subject.

Model	1 Plug-in-Gait (Vicon, Oxford)	2 Baker (3)	3 T12 model	4 T6 model	5 T6 + offset model
Markers	C7, T10, CLAV, STRN	T2, T10, CLAV	T2, T12, CLAV	T2, T6, CLAV	T2, T6, CLAV T12 (static only)

Table 1: Trunk models used and their markers. Apart from the Plug-in-Gait model, all models used T2 as the origin and had their primary axis from the more distal vertebra marker to T2.

RESULTS

Initial data collection on adults, and verified by that on older children, showed that T10 and T12 could both be difficult to place on females and track dynamically, depending on the individual and type of bra worn. It would therefore be preferable not to use these landmarks.

In the preliminary (adult) data, the mean forward tilt varied between models, with the T6 model having the greatest tilt (18.5° compared with 3.6 to 12.2° for other models), due to the marker being positioned on the apex of the thoracic kyphosis. There was also increased inter-subject variability, presumably due to different amounts of kyphosis between subjects (mean standard deviation (SD) of mean of all subjects throughout the gait cycle of 6.2° compared with 3.3 to 4.3° for other models). Also, it was thought that the axis was not therefore aligned with the true overall axis of the spine, which would introduce some cross-planar effects.

In order to reduce this variability, while maintaining the ease and practicality of the T6 marker set, a sagittal plane offset was calculated in the static trial using the T12 marker. This offset was then applied in the dynamic trials (in which the T12 marker was not required). This reduced the average tilt to 8.5° and the SD of the average of all subjects to 4.2°, so they are comparable with the other models.

In both the adult and children's data, the coronal and transverse plane data were very similar. The children's data had the same trends as the adults' data, although the differences between models were not as great. The T6 model had increased variability of trunk tilt (mean SD of average 5.5° compared with 4.9° (Baker model) and 5.1° (T6 with offset model). The mean tilt was 13.3° with the T6 model compared to 7.8° (Baker) and 5.9° (offset).

DISCUSSION

A trunk model using markers on the 2nd and 6th thoracic vertebrae and the manubrium of the sternum, along with a marker on the 12th thoracic vertebra used only in the static trial, gave results with comparable variability and pattern to the more established models (Plug-in-Gait and Baker's). From a clinical perspective, the advantage of this model is that female subjects may wear a strappy vest top during data collection, with just the back rolled up to T12 level for the static trial. This improves subjects' comfort and therefore allows routine analysis of trunk motion during gait. The model offers meaningful information that can be used in the clinical setting.

REFERENCES

1. Nguyen TC & Baker R. 2004. Clinical Biomechanics 19, p1060-1065
2. Armand S, Sangeua M, Hoffmeyer P, Baker R. 2009. Gait & Posture 30 (S2), pS54
3. Baker R. 2006. from Seminar at JEGM meeting, Amsterdam.

Methodology for Simulating Upper Extremity Functional Activities using Haptic Interfaces

Nalini Vishnoi, Cody Narber, Naomi Lynn Gerber, Zoran Duric
George Mason University, Fairfax, VA
{nvishnoi, cnarber, ngerber1, zduric}@gmu.edu

Introduction

Haptic devices have been used extensively in video games and robotics research. These devices provide a proprioceptive input in the form of force feedback through which a person can perceive movement and location of a limb in 3D space. Substantial work has been done to improve hand functions by training using haptics. The major limitation of these approaches is that the trajectory is devised from a set of primitive movement components or someone else's movement, recorded earlier on the haptic. We present a novel approach of haptic training using the 'free form' movement of a person without disability, recorded by a motion tracker and then translating it to the haptic workspace.

Clinical Significance

Our technique allows the clinicians to teach the patients with upper extremity dysfuction, the trainer's trajectory, as gathered from unencumbered data. This method will then allow the training process to feel as natural as possible to the user.

Methods

We have used and electromagnetic sensing system,the MotionStar Wireless®2, also called Flock of Birds (FoB), for recording 3D gross motor functional activities, to determine positional data, from which we generate force trajectory. These trajectories are translated to the coordinate system of the haptic device, a Phantom® Premium 3.0/6DoF. These translations create the force trajectories designed to move the upper extremity.

We have recorded motion from subjects using the FoB, performing three functional gross motor activities: feeding, brushing hair and raising the hand above the shoulder. All the activities are translated to the Premium's workspace.

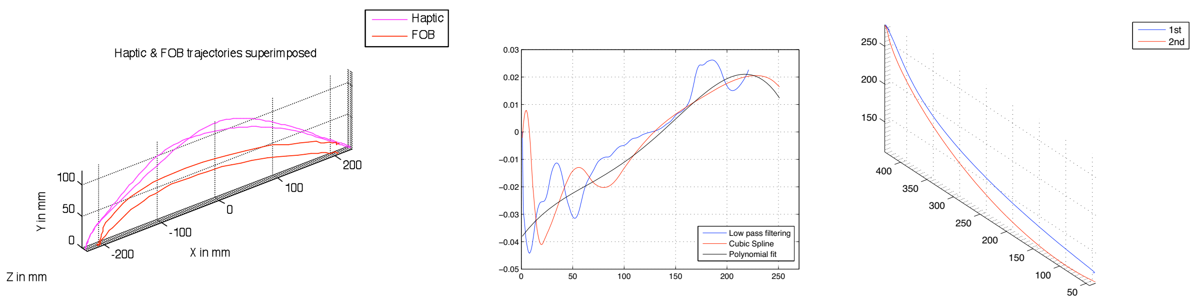
The FoB system captures the position and orientation of the sensor, placed over the end- effector, with respect to the FoB transmitter. The plots of the trajectories comparing unencumbered movement to haptic generated movement are shown in the first column of the figure, and they clearly demonstrate the difference in performance on two devices. The subjects are required to learn the trainer's trajectory, as gathered from unencumbered data. For accomplishing this task, we have translated the movement from FoB workspace to haptics workspace. Since it is not possible to use the FoB and Phantom®Premium simultaneously, we have collected data from two instruments separately and then transformed the data into an intermediate Cartesian frame attached to the subjects body. Let us call this intermediate frame attached to the body a moving frame. In our notation, frames fixed to the FoB and/or haptics are static. When an activity is repeated, the end effector/hand moves in the same manner with respect to the body. Given a point $\mathbf{P}$ measured in the FoB frame, its coordinates p measured in the haptic frame are given as $\mathbf{p} = R_h \times (R_f^T \mathbf{P} - \mathbf{d}_f) + \mathbf{d}_h$, where $\mathbf{d_f}$ and $\mathbf{d_h}$ are the displacement vectors associated with the intermediate frame in the FoB and the haptic coordinate systems, respectively. R_h and R_f are the rotation matrices defining the transformation of the coordinates from the intermediate frame to the coordinate system of the haptic and FoB.

To remove noise from FOB data we used three approaches: low pass filtering, cubic spline and polynomial fitting to smooth the median filtered data. A comparison of the first order derivative using three smoothing techniques is as shown in the middle column of the figure. Polynomial curve fitting outperforms the rest. We used linear least square fitting to approximate strokes $(x(t)\ y(t)\ z(t))^T$ by polynomials. We implemented an automatic computation of the order of the polynomial for given data points. We used the method described in [4] to find the order of the polynomial that minimizes the prediction risk. Once the best fit order of the polynomial is estimated, the best fit curve is computed for the given trajectory.

Once the data points are converted to haptic space, a proportional derivative controller is used to guide the user's hand through the motion. The error term is given by the distance between the haptic's current position and the target point on the measured trajectory. The target point is updated when the error term becomes less than a set threshold. Users reported this scheme to feel natural and fluid.

Results

The third column of the figure shows the translation of free form data from the FoB to the haptic. The task performed here is the simulation of an eating activity. It has been separated into two strokes as shown in the figure. The first stroke represents the movement of taking the end-effector close to the mouth and the second stroke represents the backward movement, coming to the start position again. The order of the polynomials fitted in x, y and z dimensions for the first stroke are [5 6 4] and those for the second stroke are [6 5 6].



Conclusions

We have successfully translated upper extremity functional movements to the haptic from free form movement using the FoB as a 3D motion capture device. These data were 'rough' and described a noisy trajectory, which converted to haptic movements that were experienced as 'jerky' with obvious transition points. We designed a unique approach to smooth the data using polynomial curve fitting. Polynomial fitting smoothes the data to a point at which even the second order derivatives are regular. After the process of smoothing and interpolation, the haptics were able to guide a subject's hand through the desired trajectory. Our methodology simulated movement in a fashion that was experienced as 'natural' by the subjects.

References

1. David A. Winter *Biomechanics and Motor Control of Human Movement*. 2004.
2. Y. Kim *et al.* (2009) In *IEEE 3D User Interfaces*, 145-146.
3. Xing-Dong Yang *et al.* (2008) In *Symposium on Haptic Interfaces for Virtual Environment and Teleoperator Systems*, 129-135.
4. V. Cherkassky (2002) In *Natural Computing: An International Journal, Kluwer*, 109-133.

Markerless Identification of Dissimilarities in Gait Sequences

Wallace Lawson, Nalini Vishnoi, Naomi Lynn Gerber, Zoran Duric
George Mason University, Fairfax, VA
{nvishnoi, wlawson, ngerber1, zduric}@gmu.edu

Introduction

Gait Analysis has been an area of active research for biomechanics. Standard approaches to gait recording and analysis use carefully calibrated laboratory setups of infrared cameras with reflective markers placed on anatomical landmarks. Dedicated laboratories need to be set up for these kind of studies and recording data becomes a tedious task. As a consequence, obtaining reliable gait data outside a dedicated laboratory is very difficult.

Gait analysis using computer vision techniques have primarily focused on recovering information on a few determinants (such as hip and knee motion in the sagittal plane) [2]. One of the primary reasons for this is due to variability of appearance and lighting in natural environments, which makes recovering all determinants challenging. We propose a novel method of comparing gait sequences which automatically aligns sequences and shows area where the gait is similar and where the gait is different.

Clinical Significance

The analysis done using computer vision methods allows markerless and unencumbered video capture of human locomotion. It is useful in comparing gait to a baseline, showing change of gait over a period of time to evaluate a course of treatment. This can also be used to perform clinical assessment over the internet, potentially of use for aging population and people with disabilities.

Methods

We decompose the body into small patches and determine the motion using the motion orthogonal to edges [5], or the *Normal Flow*. The motion is modeled using three parameters, specifying the principal direction of motion, translation in the principal direction, and rotation around an axis orthogonal to the patch. Valid ranges for these parameters are established empirically, although these could theoretically be adapted from kinematics [3].

The best matching model for each patch is found by comparing the observed motion to the predetermined valid motion models. To compare observed motion with a model information is generated using the model as a guide. The residual error (the observed motion that cannot be explained by a given model) gives information regarding the quality of the fit. A model that is very likely will produce low residuals, whereas a model that is not very likely will produce high residuals.

Features describing motion are obtained using *Independent Components Analysis* [1] of translational motion. The architecture selected for this application decomposes the motion into (typically small) regions that are moving in a highly correlated manner. IC coefficients are a compact description of observed motion. Comparing IC coefficients provides an assessment of similarity of both shape and the motion.

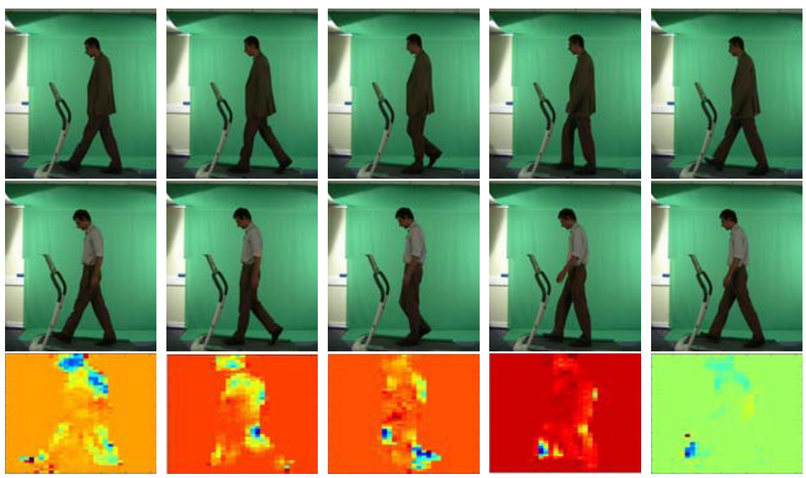
This similarity measure is used to align sequences by selecting frames where the subject is in the same stance. To provide introspection into why the gait is the same or different, we perform an additional evaluation on each patch. The degree of dissimilarity provided by each patch is evaluated by removing each patch in turn from consideration and examining the difference in similarity score. If a similarity score decreases when a patch is removed from consideration, it was one of the reasons the sequences were similar.

If the similarity score increases when a patch is removed from consideration, it was one of the reason the sequences were different.

Results

We evaluate our approach using subjects from the University of Southampton (SOTON) gait database [4]. The database is composed of approximately 112 healthy adults filmed while walking on a treadmill oriented perpendicular to the camera, permitting a clear view of the sagittal plane of motion. Filming was performed at 24 frames per second, in a laboratory with controlled lighting and background.

We have successfully applied this approach to align the gait cycles of many of subjects in the database. Aligned subjects that have high similarity have striking similarities. Many of which have similar footwear and pose in addition to gait style. One example is shown in the figure below. The top two rows of figure shows one individual filmed at different times, wearing different clothes. As would be expected, there is a high overall similarity between these sequences. The bottom row shows the difference over time. What cannot be clearly seen with the eye becomes quite apparent. First, the subjects head is in a slightly different position, and the trailing leg (right leg) is moving forward at a faster speed in the later sequence.



Conclusions

We have demonstrated the use of our approach to compare and align two gait sequences. It is important to note that we are still limited only to the sagittal plane of motion, although it is feasible that this technique would generalize to other planes of motion as well. This makes the approach potentially useful in a number of applications, from biometrics to athletic performance analysis to clinical applications.

References

[1] A. Hyvarinen. A fast and robust fixed-point algorithm for independent component analysis. *IEEE Transactions on Neural Networks*, 3:626–634, 1999.

[2] M. Nixon and J. Carter. Automatic recognition by gait. *Proceedings of the IEEE*, 94(11):2013–2024, 2006.

[3] J. Perry. *Gait Analysis: Normal and Pathological Function*. SLACK Incorporated, 1992.

[4] J. Shutler, M. Grand, M. Nixon, and J. Carter. On a large sequence-based human gait database. In *Proc. 4th International Conference on Recent Advances in Soft Computing*, pages 66–71, 2002.

[5] E. Trucco and A. Verri. *Introductory Techniques for 3-D Computer Vision.* Prentice Hall, Upper Saddle River, New Jersey, 1998.

Markerless 3-D Human Motion Capturing Using a Stereo Camera

Nguyen Duc Thang[1], Young-Koo Lee[1], Yoon-Hyuk Kim[2], Tae-Seong Kim[3]
[1]Department of Computer Engineering, [2]Shool of Advanced Technology,
[3]Department of Biomedical Engineering, Kyung Hee University, South Korea

1. Introduction

In this work, we present a new markerless human motion capture system using a stereo camera. Most traditional motion capture systems use markers and multiple cameras to capture human movement in 3-D. They are commonly used in sports, entertainment, and medicine. However due to their inconvenience and high cost, recently markerless approaches are receiving more attention. Our developed system uses a stereo camera, capable of simultaneously taking two images. From the image pairs, we estimate the displacements of an object and reconstruct 3-D information. With a 3-D human body model defined by a set of ellipsoids, by fitting the model to the 3-D data, we estimate the kinematic parameters of the joint angles of the model. With these estimated parameters from a time-series stereo images, we have captured human body motion in 3-D.

2. Clinical significance

The motion capture system in clinical medicine is commonly utilized in the treatment of the disease related to patient's gaits such as Parkison's disease, cerebellar ataxia, or neuromuscular disorder. It is also used to evaluate the effectiveness of prosthetic limbs and monitor the physical rehabilitation process of athletes in the treatment of sport injuries. In order to be applied to clinical applications, a motion capture system should be flexible to work in free environments and this requirement is hardly satisfied with the conventional approaches which use markers and multiple cameras. Our markerless motion capture system with a single camera is much more convenient, inexpensive, and less restrictive to users, thus providing a better way of capturing human motion for the aforementioned applications.

3. Methods

Our developed algorithm is based on a model-based approach. We have created our 3-D human model as a set of connected ellipsoids and parameterized by kinematic joint angles. First of all, the stereo computation algorithm [1] is performed to reconstruct the 3-D information of the human body appeared in stereo image pairs. Then, the angular kinematic angles are adjusted to fit the 3-D model to the 3-D data with two main steps:

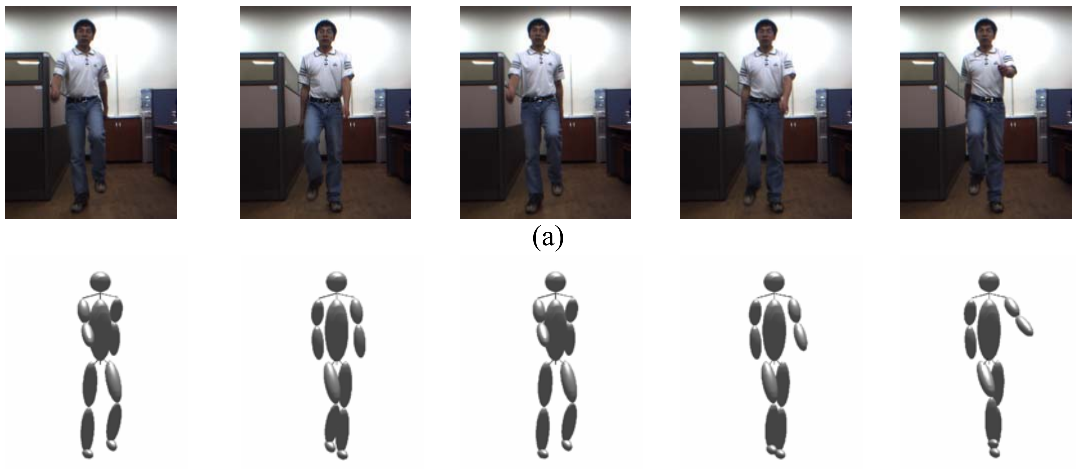
- *Lableling:* During the model co-registration to the 3-D data, each point of the 3-D data is cast into one body part (i.e., ellipsoid) of the 3-D human model. The labeling step estimates the label assignment (i.e., each label corresponds to one body part) of each 3-D point based on the Euclidean distance between the point with the ellipsoid of the model. We also utilize the algorithms to detect the face and torso in images to provide extra information to identify the labels. Moreover, some constraints are established to avoid the incorrect label assignments: the geodesic constraint requires two points with their corresponding label pair (e.g., hand and torso) cannot be too far or too closed; the smoothness constraint drives the label of each point and those of its neighbors toward the same value. The label assignments for a large number of points are efficiently found by the variational method with the mean field approach [2].
- *Model fitting:* With the label assignment found from the labeling step, the model fitting step

attempts to fit each point to its corresponding ellipsoid by minimizing the distance between them using the damped least square estimator.

The co-registration is iterated to minimize the differences between the 3-D model and the observed data. Finally, the algorithm estimates the correct human posture on a frame-by-frame basis.

4. Results

We have performed our experiments with stereo data captured by a stereo camera (Bumblebee 2.0 of Point Grey Research). Figure 1 shows the results of reconstructing human body movement from a walking sequence. As shown in Fig. 1 (b), we have successfully captured 3-D human motion of walking reflected on our 3-D body model from the taken images on the stereo camera in Fig. 1 (a).



(a)

(b)

Fig.1 (a) The right images of stereo image pairs and (b) the reconstructed human postures of a walking sequence.

5. Discussion

The experimental results with real data have shown that our method is capable of capturing human motion in 3-D from a sequence of stereo images. Due to the flexibility of the stereo camera, our system is suitable for a broad range of clinical applications. In future research, integrating our algorithm with the motion pattern learned from a motion database might be useful to improve the accuracy and speed of our system.

References

[1] J. Cech and R.Sara, *"Efficient sampling of disparity space for fast and accurate matching"*, In IEEE Conf. on Computer Vision and Pattern Recognition, pages 1-8, Minneapolis, MN, US, June 2007.

[2] T. Toyoda and O. Hasegawa, *"Random field model for integration of local information and global information"*, IEEE Transactions on Pattern Analysis and Machine Intelligence, 30(8):1483-1489, 2008.

Acknowledgements

This work was supported by the MKE (Ministry of Knowledge Economy), Korea, under the ITRC (Information Technology Research Center) support program supervised by the IITA (Institute of Information Technology Advancement) (IITA 2009-(C1090-0902-0002)).

Biomechanics of the unaffected knee and hips in patients with knee osteoarthritis.

A.Metcalfe[1,3], C.Stewart[2], N.Postans[2], H.Smith[2], A.Dodds[1], D.Barlow[1], C.Holt[3], A.Roberts[2]
From: 1. The North Wales NHS Trust, UK; 2. Robert Jones and Agnes Hunt Orthopaedic Hospital, Oswestry, UK; 3. Cardiff University, UK

Introduction
Patients with knee osteoarthritis often tell us that they put extra load on the joints of the opposite leg as they walk. Multiple joint osteoarthritis (OA) is common and has previously been related to gait changes due to hip OA[1,2]. The aim of this study was to determine whether patients with medial compartment knee OA have abnormal biomechanics of the unaffected knee and both hips during normal level gait.

Clinical Significance
An understanding of the effects of knee OA on the joints of the contralateral limb will help with clinical decision making and will lead to studies into preventing multiple joint disease.

Methods
The study has been approved by the local ethical review board and the individual hospital review boards.

Seventeen patients (10 males and 7 females), with medial compartment knee OA and no other joint pain were recruited from a knee arthroplasty waiting list. The control group comprised 20 asymptomatic adults with no joint pain, limb or lower back problems. Each patient was reviewed clinically, radiographs of the affected joint were examined and WOMAC and Oxford knee scores were completed. Subjects were fitted with retroreflective markers placed at bony prominences on both lower limbs and the trunk and joint centres were recorded using calipers. A 12 camera Vicon (Vicon, Oxford, UK) system was used to collect kinematic data (at 100Hz) on level walking and the ground reaction force was recorded using three AMTI force plates (1000Hz) built into the floor. Surface electrodes were placed over the medial and lateral quadriceps and medial and lateral hamstrings bilaterally and EMG data was recorded using a proprietary system, sampled at 1000Hz.

Kinematics and kinetics were calculated using the Vicon ‘plug-in gait’ model. A co-contraction index was calculated for the EMG signals on each side of the knee, representing the magnitude of the combined readings relative to their maximum contraction during the gait cycle. Statistical comparisons were performed using t-tests with Bonferroni’s correction for 2 variables and ANOVA for more than 2 variables (SPSS Version 16).

Results
The mean age of the patients was 70 (SD 8.8). Mean gait speed was 0.95m/s in the study group and 1.44m/s in the control group. Peak and mid-stance adduction moments for the OA group are listed in Table 1.

	Control Knee	Control Hip	Affected Knee	Unaffected Knee	Ipsilateral Hip	Contralateral Hip
Peak adduction moments	0.64 (0.06)	0.81 (0.07)	0.55 (0.06)	0.47 (0.06)	0.73 (0.09)	073 (0.08)
Mid-stance adduction moments	0.14 (0.03)	0.40 (0.04)	0.44 (0.08)	0.33 (0.06)	0.64 (0.06)	0.61 (0.08)

Table 1. Units are Nm/Kg(+/-95%C.I.) [OA group vs. Controls: p=N.S. for peak adduction moments at all 4 joints; $p<0.01$ for mid-stance moments at all joints].

Co-contraction indices for medial and lateral hamstrings and quads, expressed as 0<value<1(+/-95%C.I.), were 0.26(0.01) medially and 0.34(0.02) laterally for the affected knee; 0.20(0.02) medially and 0.26(0.02) laterally for the unaffected knee. The equivalent values for the controls were 0.13(0.01) medially and 0.13(0.01) laterally (affected knee and control $p<0.01$; unaffected knee and controls $p<0.01$; affected and unaffected knee $p<0.05$). The lateral co-contraction index and the peak adduction moment were not correlated ($R^2=0.07$), whereas the lateral co-contraction index and the mid-stance adduction moment correlated well ($R^2=0.63$).

Discussion

Although the affected subjects all had only single joint OA, abnormalities in gait were seen in the hips and knees of both legs as well as in trunk motion. In particular, coronal plane mid-stance moments were significantly greater, and peak moments were similar despite the large difference in gait speed between the groups. Abnormal hamstring and quadriceps co-contraction occurs bilaterally in patient with single joint OA.

Increased medio-lateral trunk movement is a recognised compensatory strategy in knee OA and may be the cause of the abnormal hip and contra-lateral knee loading found in this study[1,2]. Mechanical factors may play a part in the development of multiple joint OA[3]. Further investigation into this phenomenon is warranted and may lead to improvements in the long term outcome for these patients.

Acknowledgement

The study was funded by a grant for £7400 from the Research and Development department of the North Wales NHS Trust. There are no conflicts of interest to declare.

References

1. Shakoor N, Block JA, Shott S, Case JP. Nonrandom Evolution of End-Stage Osteoarthritis of the Lower Limbs. *Arth & Rheum* 2002;46(12), p3185–3189
2. Shakoor N, Hurwitz DE, Block JA, Shott S, Case JP. Asymmetric Knee Loading in Advanced Unilateral Hip Osteoarthritis. *Arth & Rheum.* 48(6) 2003 p1556–1561
3. Briem K, Snyder-Mackler L. Proximal Gait Adaptations in Medial Knee OA. *J. Ortho Res.* 27(1) 2009 p78-83
4. Mundermann A, Dyrby CA, Andriacchi TP. Secondary Gait Changes in Patients With Medial Compartment Knee Osteoarthritis. *Arth & Rheum.*52(9) 2005 p2835–2844

The relationship between spine rotation and ball speed in adolescent baseball pitchers.

Melany Westwell, MS, PT, Sylvia Õunpuu, MSc, Matthew Solomito, BSBE, Carl Nissen, MD
Center for Motion Analysis, CT Children's Medical Center, Farmington, CT, USA
E-mail: mwestwe@ccmckids.org Web: www.ccmckids.org

Introduction

The coiling and uncoiling that occurs through the entire body is generally considered the most important aspect of energy transfer from the legs to the arm during a baseball pitch. Efficient energy transfer is believed to lead to optimal performance in terms of creating ball speed. Spine rotation is a primary component of the coiling pattern. The purpose of this study was to determine the impact of spine rotation on ball velocity during pitching.

Clinical Significance

There is an increasing incident rate of injuries in youth pitchers. Injury rates could be reduced and performance could be optimized by identifying those parameters that maximize ball speed while minimizing the forces on upper extremity joints.

Methods

The fastball pitching motion of 27 adolescent baseball pitchers was assessed using a VICON 512 system. Data analysis was limited to the arm-cocking phase (lead foot contact (FC) to maximum glenohumeral external rotation (GH-MER)), arm-acceleration phase (GH-MER to ball-release (BR)), and arm-deceleration phase (BR to maximum glenohumeral internal rotation (GH-MIR)). The pitching cycle from FC to GH-MIR was time normalized to 100% (Figure 1).

Transverse plane spine rotation kinematics were analyzed throughout the pitching cycle (Figure 2). Spine rotation was defined as the transverse plane joint angle between the pelvis and thorax segments. The spine rotation angle was negative when the thorax was externally rotated relative to the pelvis, and positive when internally rotated relative to the pelvis (i.e. the spine angle would equal -90° if the thorax was facing third base and the pelvis was facing home plate). Total spine rotation (TOT-SP-ROT) was calculated as the amount of spine rotation at FC minus spine rotation at BR. Peak spine rotation velocity (PK-SP-VEL) and timing (%PC PK VEL) were defined as the magnitude and timing of the maximum rotational velocity between FC and BR.
Pearson linear correlation values and goodness of fit analysis (linear regression analysis) were performed to evaluate relationships between dependent variable ball velocity and independent variables: spine rotation at FC (SP-ROT-FC), at MER (SP-ROT-MER), at BR (SP-ROT-BR), TOT-SP-ROT, PK-SP-VEL, PK-SP-VEL and %PC PK VEL. Significance level was set at $p<0.01$.

Results

Subjects averaged 12.5 ± 1.2 years of age (range 8.8 to 14.7) and weighed an average of 50.8 ± 16.1 kg (range 28.5 to 87.1). Ball velocity averaged 23.0 ± 3.3 m/s (range 16.6 – 28.9 m/s or 37.1-64.6 mi/hr).

The pitchers consistently demonstrated a pattern of spine uncoiling between FC and MER. The greatest amount of spine rotation was present at FC (SP-ROT-FC = -50 ± 7°, thorax externally rotated relative to pelvis), with progression to a nearly neutral alignment by MER (SP-ROT-MER = 1 ± 6°, thorax and pelvis aligned in transverse plane by MER). From MER to BR the thorax continued to rotate internally relative to the pelvis (SP-ROT-BR = 7± 6°, thorax internally rotated towards first base).

The average TOT-SP-ROT demonstrated in this group of adolescent pitchers was 35° ±11° (range of 16° to 58°). The average PK-SP-VEL was 472°/s ± 148.9°/s (range of 245 to 782°/s) and occurred at 58 ± 11% of the pitching cycle (%PC PK VEL range 35-90%).

TOT-SP-ROT (r = 0.52), SP-ROT-FC (r = 0.50), %PC PK VEL (r = 0.34) and PK-SP-VEL (r = 0.30), were all significantly associated with ball velocity. The combination of TOT-SP-ROT and PK-SP-VEL yielded the greatest predictive power accounting for 32.5% of the variability in ball velocity ($p<0.01$).

Discussion

As spine rotation increased in both magnitude and velocity, ball velocity increased in this group of young pitchers. This data confirms that spine rotation plays a role in generating ball velocity but accounts for only about 1/3 of the variability in this parameter (32.5%).

Controlling the motion of spine rotation may be a learned strategy. All of the youth pitchers in this study demonstrated peak spine rotation at foot contact. Aguinaldo et al, reported that professional pitchers demonstrated peak spine rotation at 34% of PC[1]. This strategy may lead to greater spine velocity and increased ball velocity.

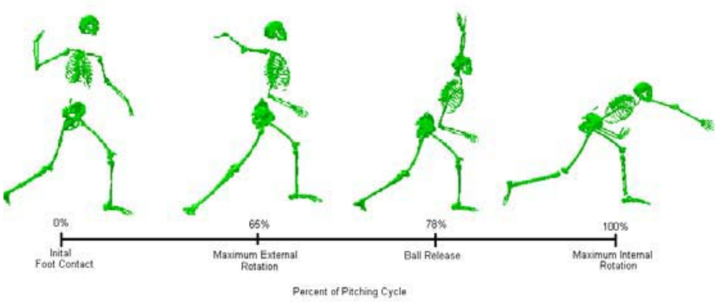


Figure 1: Pitching Cycle (PC)

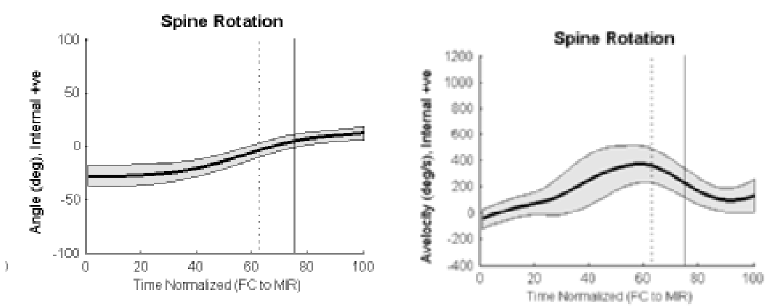


Figure 2: Spine Kinematics: Spine Rotation Angle and Spine Rotation Velocity

References

1. Aguinaldo, A., J. Buttermore, et al., *Effects of upper trunk rotation on shoulder joint torque among baseball pitchers of various levels.* J Appl Biomech 2007. **23**(1): p. 42-51

The relationship among knee alignment, knee function and strength, and hopping performance with emphasis on patellar tendon length and the degree of knee version after ACL reconstruction

Chen WL [1], Chen YT [1], Li CH [1], Yang CY [2]

[1] School and Graduate Institute of Physical Therapy, National Cheng-Kung University, Tainan, Taiwan

[2] Department of Orthopaedics, National Cheng-Kung University, Tainan, Taiwan

Introduction: Anterior knee pain after ACL reconstruction (ACLR) has been associated with postoperative flexion contracture and quadriceps muscle weakness. [1] Immediate restoration of full hyperextension after ACLR has long been emphasized in the rehabilitation process to avoid anterior knee pain. [2] However, little has been done to provide direct link of patellar tendon length (PTL) or knee version alignment (KV) to knee strength or hopping performance in patients with ACLR. The purpose of this study is to determine the correlation between leg function including hopping performance and knee alignment with special emphasis on the measurement of PTL and KV after ACL reconstruction.

Clinical significance: This study has provided direct evidence to support the importance of restoration of full hyperextension after ACLR. Hopping strategies adopted by patients with ACLR for self-protection or performance improvement were also analyzed and discussed.

Methods: 27 patients with ACLR were recruited to undertake kinematic analysis during one leg-hop tests, knee strength measurements, knee function assessment by IKDC questionnaire, ACL laxity evaluation by anterior stress radiography and KT 1000 for both affected and sound legs. MRI measurements were also arranged for the reconstructed legs to quantify PTL and KV. KV referred to the degree of internal rotation in tibial component relative to femoral component. PTL was expressed in a ratio after normalized by patellar length. Pearson product moment correlation coefficients were then determined for all the variables measured.

Results: In this study, PTL was found to significantly correlate to knee strength (knee extensors: r= -0.52; knee external rotators: r= -0.60, see Fig.1) and ACL laxity. (r=0.55, see Fig.2) KV was also found to significantly correlate to the degree of knee internal rotation at landing instant during one-leg hop tests. (r= -0.46) In addition, significantly negative correlation was noted between ACL laxity and the strength of knee extensors (r=-0.29) or hopping distance (r=-0.32). Hopping distance was found to significantly correlate to the strength of knee external rotators, (r=0.37) maximal knee flexion angle after landing, (r=0.51) and time duration to reach maximal knee flexion after landing. (r=0.33) Finally, knee function was found to significantly correlated to hopping distance (r=0.35), maximal knee flexion angle at the beginning of the preparatory phase before taking off, (r= 0.28) and the average velocity of knee extension in the preparatory phase (r= -0.34) during one-leg hop tests.

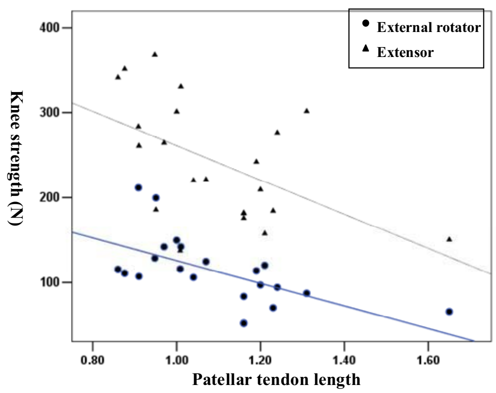


Fig 1. The relationship between patellar tendon length and knee strength

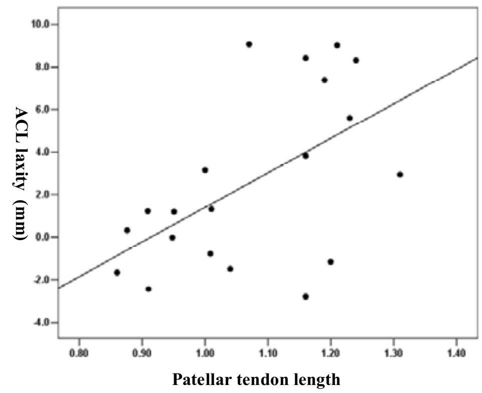


Fig 2. The relationship between patellar tendon length and ACL laxity

Discussion: We found that subjects exhibiting longer patellar tendon showed significantly increased ACL laxity (r=0.55) and significantly weaker knee strength for extensors (r= -0.52) and external rotators. (r= -0.60) The results have provided direct evidence to support the rehabilitation protocols of immediate restoration of full hyperextension after ACLR.[2] The strategies to maintain full hypertension after ACLR might provide a possibility to avoid patellar tendon lengthening so as to reduce the risk for anterior knee pain, loosen ACL, and weaker knee strength. In addition, the results that subjects with more KV alignment exhibited significantly less knee internal rotation at the instant of landing (r= -0.46) might suggest a self-protective landing strategy to keep from excessive knee internal rotation for ACLR knees with more internally rotated alignment. This study also proved that subjects with increased ACL laxity exhibited significantly weaker knee extensors (r= -0.29) and significantly shorter hopping distance. (r= -0.32) Besides, significantly positive correlation was found between the strength of knee external rotators and hopping distance. (r=0.37). These findings reveal that strengthening programs for knee external rotators after ACLR should not be overlooked. At last, the findings that patients with worse knee function hopped with significantly shorter distance (r=0.35) and significantly smaller maximal knee flexion angle (r= 0.28) in the preparatory phase before taking-off. The control of knee flexion for hopping legs in the preparatory phase might be crucial and further study is needed.

References

1. Sachs RA, et al. Am J Sports Med 17 760-765, 1989
2. Shelbourne KD et al. Source American Journal of Sports Medicine. 25(1):41-7, 1997

Acknowledgements: This study was financially supported by National Science Council, Taiwan

THE EFFECT OF IMMEDIATE CHANGES IN BODY DIMENSIONS ON THE WALKING PATTERN OF TODDLERS BETWEEN 15 AND 36 MONTHS.

Van Dam M[1], Hallemans A, PhD[1], Segers V, PhD[2], Prof. Aerts P, PhD [1,2]
1. Laboratory for Functional Morphology, University of Antwerp, Antwerp, Belgium,
2. Department of Movement and Sport Sciences, University of Ghent, Belgium.

INTRODUCTION

This study is part of a research program that aims at a better understanding of the influence of individual morphological differences and physical growth on the development of walking in toddlers. In the first three years of life human infants not only experience profound changes in movement capacity but also undergo dramatic changes in body dimensions. In addition the growth pattern is not linear but consists of growth spurts [1]. The question that arises is: how is the walking pattern of toddlers affected when they have to cope with immediate changes in their body dimensions?

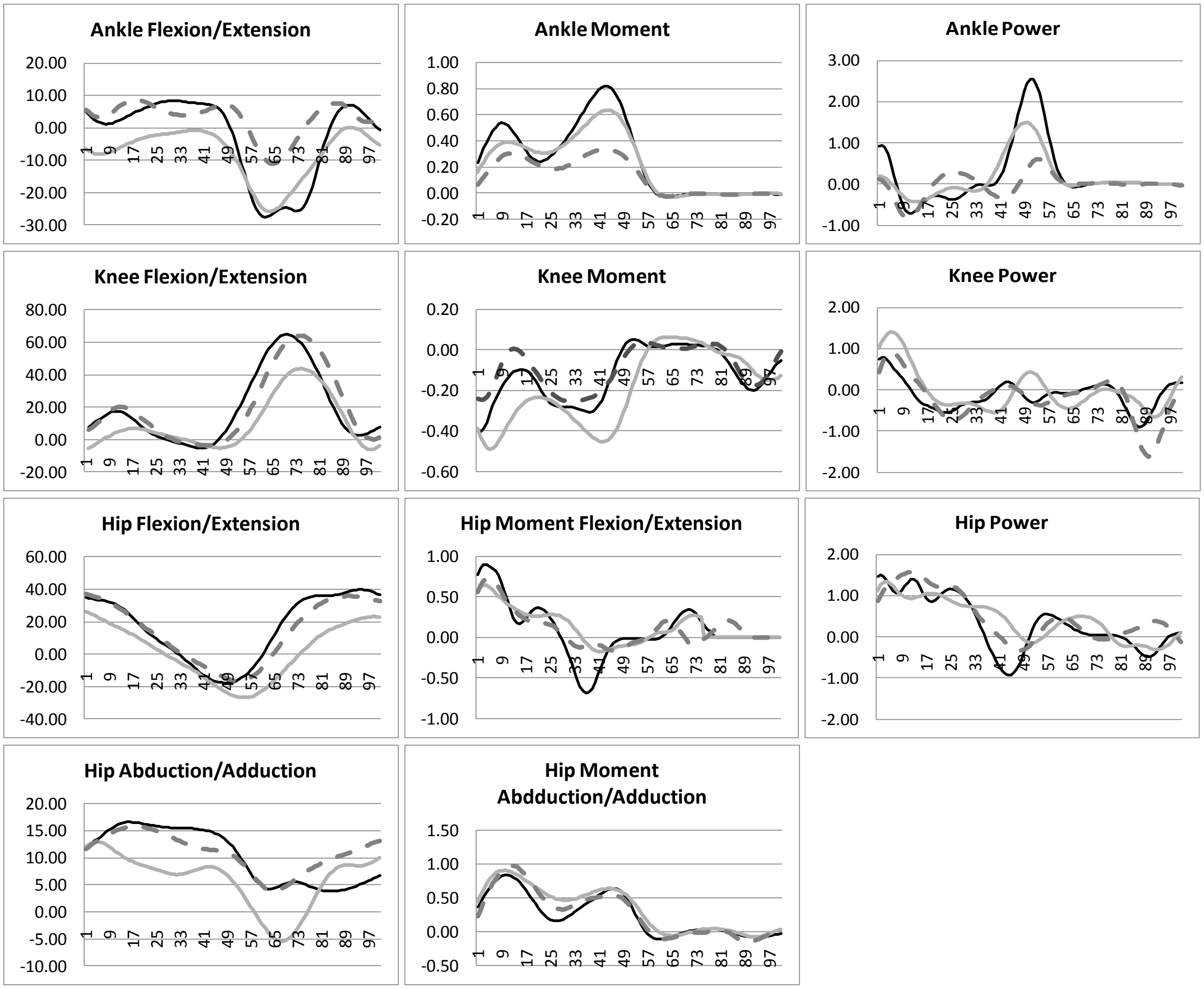
METHODS

Nine healthy toddlers between 15 and 36 months of age participated in the study. 3D gait analysis was performed by using VICON motion systems (6 camera's, Mcam 460, 120 Hz). The ground reaction forces (GRF) were recorded with two force platforms (AMTI, 0.5 x 0.4m, 1080Hz). An adjusted version of the Helen-Hayes marker setup was used for measuring full body kinematics. The 30 retro-reflective markers were adjusted to a tight fitting suit to prevent marker plucking. The children were asked to walk normal in three conditions: an unloaded condition, a legs loaded condition and a trunk loaded condition. In the legs loaded condition the legs were loaded with 540g (on average 5% of body weight). The load was equally distributed over the legs in 12 small weights of 45g (6 weights per leg). In the trunk loaded condition six weights of 45g were attached on the front side of the trunk, six on the back. The weights were firmly attached to the suit with Velcro. Anthropometric data and individual inertial properties [2] were used to create a personalized model for each child. Data were analyzed using Visual3D software.

RESULTS

The results of nine toddlers indicate significant differences in step-time parameters between normal walking and walking with legs loaded. In the legs loaded condition, children walk slower and use a shorter stride length, lower cadence and longer double support period, compared to normal walking. On the contrary, no differences were found between the step-time parameters of the trunk loaded condition and the normal walking pattern or the legs loaded condition. Preliminary results of 1 child indicate differences in kinematic and kinetic time profiles between the conditions as shown in the graphs in Figure 1. The kinetic time profiles were normalized to body weight.

Figure 1: Kinematic and kinetic time profiles of one child in the normal, legs loaded and trunk loaded condition (Legend: Full dark line = Normal condition; Full grey line = Legs loaded condition; Dotted line = Trunk loaded condition).



DISCUSSION

According to the results, loading of the legs or trunk affects the gait pattern of young children. In order to draw conclusions more data and detailed analyses are necessary.

REFERENCES

1. Adolph K. & Avolio A. Human perception and performance. 26:1148-1166, 2000.
2. Crompton RH. et al. Am J Phys Anthropol. 99: 547-550, 1996.

ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

Our thanks go to the toddlers and parents for their enthusiastic participation in this research. This study was funded by a PhD grant of the Institute for the Promotion of Innovation through Science and Technology in Flanders (IWT).

Cognitive Demands of Stair Ascent and Descent in Able Bodied Adolescents and Adults

A Schepmyer[1], J Chee[1,2], L Dade[4], KF Zabjek[1,2,3,4]

1. Faculty of Medicine, University of Toronto; 2. Graduate Department of Rehabilitation Science, University of Toronto; 3. Department of Physical Therapy, University of Toronto; 4. Bloorview Kids Rehab

Introduction

The maintenance of postural stability and balance during walking is critical for completing our activities of daily living. Previously, walking was believed to be a largely automatic process that required little attention. However, recently there has been a growing body of literature suggesting that gait is an attention-demanding process. This is typically demonstrated using dual-task paradigms, where two tasks believed to use the same attentional resources are completed as single tasks and then simultaneously[1]. If the two tasks do compete for the same cognitive resources, it is expected that completing them concurrently will lead to a decline in performance on one or both of the tasks[2]. The types of primary walking tasks used in these studies vary from simple tasks, such as walking along an unobstructed pathway, to more complex tasks requiring subjects to step over or around obstacles[3,4]. This pilot study fits within a larger initiative aimed at understanding the ability of people with neurological conditions to function and maintain mobility in their activities of daily living. This larger initiative includes both pediatric populations (e.g. children with cerebral palsy) and adult populations (e.g. patients with traumatic brain injuries). The specific objective of the present pilot study is to evaluate the attentional demands of ascending and descending steps in healthy young adolescents and adults. We hypothesize that both adults and children will perform more poorly on cognitive tasks when they are simultaneously completing a locomotor task.

Clinical Significance

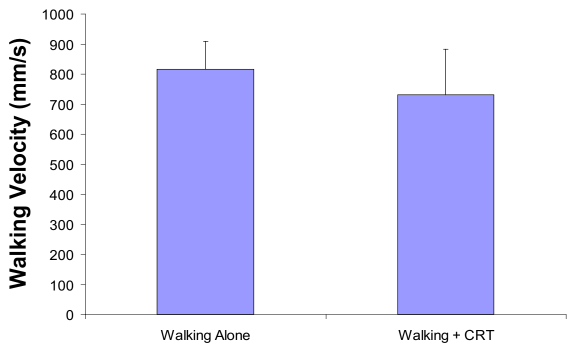
Clinical assessment evaluating mobility during the performance of simple, complex and attentionally-demanding tasks is important for determining safety in activities of daily living. Understanding variance in performance, in terms of cognitive and physical demands, will also assist in the planning and focus of treatment interventions.

Methods

Participants in this ongoing pilot study were 6 healthy adults (aged 20-28 years) and 2 adolescents (aged 8-17 years). Exclusion criteria included: a history of neuromuscular or orthopaedic injury or disease, inability to follow English instructions, or inability to negotiate standard-sized stairs without the use of a handrail. Participants performed a Choice Reaction Time Task (CRT), and a Mobility task. The CRT included 5 to 7 high- (1000 Hz) or low- (500 Hz) pitched auditory tones played at random intervals over a 45-second period. Participants responded as quickly as possible by saying “high” or “low” following a high or low tone respectively. The mobility task consisted of level-ground walking (3 meters), followed by ascending 2 steps (stair height 10 cm), walking across a platform (1 meter), and descending 2 steps. The CRT and mobility tasks were completed first as single tasks and then simultaneously as a dual task. In the dual-task condition, CRT tones were randomized and played during the stair ascent, platform crossing, and/or stair descent phases of the mobility task. A 3-camera Vicon MX Motion capture system recorded the displacement of participants during the mobility task. We used a Panasonic RR-US470 audio recorder to capture the CRT data, and Panasonic Voice Studio and Matlab for analysis. Walking velocity and mean response time were the primary outcome measures.

Results

Participants demonstrated a general trend where there was an overall decrease in walking velocity when walking and performing the CRT (730 mm/s±152 mm/s) vs. when walking alone (816 mm/s ± 93 mm/s). (See Figure 1) The overall CRT also decreased when walking (0.504 s ± 0.088 s) vs. the baseline seated condition (0.595 s ±0.058 s). (See Figure 2)



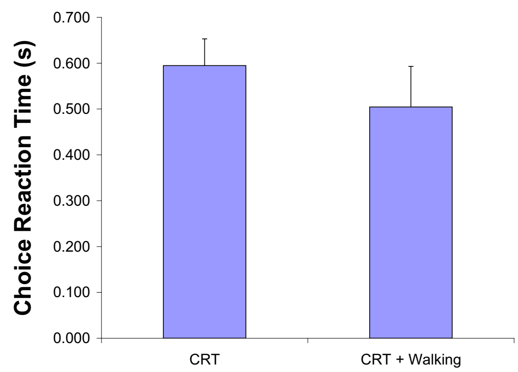


Figure 1 (Left): Walking velocity. **Figure 2 (Right):** Choice Reaction Time (CRT).

Discussion

These initial results reveal an overall decrease in walking velocity accompanied by a faster CRT in response to an auditory stimulus. This is in keeping with previous work that has observed similar trends when investigating postural control[5] and simple reaction time, as well as CRT when exercising on a stationary bicycle[6]. Our aim is to expand the current sample size to allow for future age-specific comparisons.

References

1. Yogev-Seligmann G, Hausdorff JM, Giladi N. The role of executive function and attention in gait. Mov Disord 2008;23:329-42.
2. Pashler, H, et al. Attentional Limitations in Dual-Task Performance. In: Pashler, H., ed. Attention. Hove: Psychology Press Ltd., 1998.
3. Vallée M, et al. Effects of environmental demands on locomotion after traumatic brain injury. Arch Phys Med Rehabil. 2006 Jun;87(6):806-13.
4. Gage WH et al. The allocation of attention during locomotion is altered by anxiety.Exp Brain Res. 2003 Jun;150(3):385-94. Epub 2003 Apr 18.
5. Müller ML, et al. Effect of preparation on dual-task performance in postural control. J Mot Behav. 2004 Jun;36(2):137-46.
6. Yagi Y, et al. Effects of aerobic exercise and gender on visual and auditory P300, reaction time, and accuracy. Eur J Appl Physiol Occup Physiol. 1999 Oct;80(5):402-8.

Acknowledgements:

The authors would like to acknowledge the support of the Comprehensive Research Experience for Medical Students and the Canadian Institute of Health Research (CIHR) for Andrew Schepmyer, and the Ontario Neurotrauma Foundation and the Quebec Rehabilitation Research Network for Justin Chee.

A Comparison of Lifting Techniques

Agouris I, Hancock E, Ingram J, Nicol J, Joseph S.
School of Health Sciences, Robert Gordon University, Aberdeen

Corresponding Author:

Ioannis Agouris, PhD
Biomechanical Engineer
Senior Research Fellow
School of Health Sciences
Faculty of Health & Social Care
The Robert Gordon University
Room H321, Garthdee Road
Aberdeen, AB10 7QG
Tel: +44 (0) 1224 263277
Cel: +44 (0) 7734 432502
Fax: +44 (0) 1224 263290
E-mail: i.agouris@rgu.ac.uk

Introduction

Facing increasing costs from poor manual handling practice, many hospital trusts have employed moving and handling advisors to train their staff in manual handling. The lifting techniques most widely practiced are the 'back straight – knees bent' (BSKB) and the 'neuromuscular' (NM) lifts. The 'BSKB' approach involves the traditional squat lift, where the knees are bent and the spine is kept erect, while the NM approach advocates a lift that occurs from the crouched position. Leskinen et al (1983) and Troup et al (1983) carried out single-plane analysis of the two techniques. These studies found that the NM lift produced the highest peak compression force at the lumbosacral joint (L5/S1). However, it was also found that the 'bskb' lift was only advantageous when the load was held close to the body. This study aimed to perform a 3-dimensonal biomechanical analysis and comparison of these lifting movements.

Clinical Significance

More than half of the British National Health System (NHS) workplace accidents reported are due to manual handling. Often the result of poor manual handling is back pain, and a study conducted by the Institute of Employment Studies in 1996 revealed that one third of respondents reported having time off work with back pain or injury. However, minimal research has been done to determine the most efficient lifting method.

Methods

Three-dimensional motion analysis data was collected with a Vicon MX system (*Vicon Motion Systems, Oxford*). Ground reaction forces were recorded by two Kistler force plates (Kistler, Hampshire, UK). Kinematics and kinetics were calculated using 3-D modelling. The subjects were 25 therapists, trainers, facilitators, and advanced key handlers, employed or trained by the NHS, the local Universities or local council. Each subject was asked to lift 3 times a 7 kg box using both techniques.

Results

The highest peak compression force at L5/S1 was 6316±715 N in the NM lift and 6817 ± 412 N in the BSKB lift. The maximum shear loads were 740±110 N and 580±95 N respectively. The speed of lift was 0.95±0.12 m/s in the NM lift and 0.92±0.09 m/s in the BSKB. The NM lift was more variable between trials (ICC<0.5) and between subjects (ICC<0.35)

Discussion

The BSKB lift produced significantly higher peak compression force at the lumbosacral joint L5/S1 (t-test, p<0.05). The NM lift produced slightly higher shear force, but this difference was not statistically significant (t-test, p>0.05). Therefore, the NM lift was considered superior. The neuromuscular lift was more variable between subjects and further manual handling advising is required in order to achieve standardisation.

References

Comparison of intra-abdominal pressure increases, hip torque, and lumbar vertebral compression in different lifting techniques. Troup et al, *Human Factors 1983, 25(5), 517-526.*

A dynamic analysis of spinal compression with different lifting techniques. Leskinen et al, *Ergonomics 1983, 26(6), 595-604*.

NOVEL CRUTCH SYSTEM TO ASSESS UPPER EXTREMITY KINETICS DURING LOFSTRAND CRUTCH-ASSISTED GAIT

Neha Bhagchandani[1, 2], Brooke Slavens[1-3], Mei Wang[1, 2], Peter Smith[3] and Gerald Harris[1-3]
[1]Orthopaedic and Rehabilitation Engineering Center (OREC), Milwaukee, WI
[2]Department of Biomedical Engineering, Marquette University, Milwaukee, WI
[3]Shriners Hospitals for Children, Chicago, IL
E-mail: neha.bhagchandani@mu.edu

INTRODUCTION: It is estimated that there are 36,000 pediatric crutch users in the United States [1]. Due to long term assistive device usage this population could develop upper extremity (UE) pathologies. Evaluating the UE dynamics of crutch users may ultimately help to prevent injuries caused by excessive loading or inappropriate gait patterns. Previous studies have not been able to fully define the UE joint kinetics due to limitations in their approaches [2, 3]. Our goal was to develop a novel crutch system for evaluating the complete set of kinematics and kinetics of the UE joints during Lofstrand crutch-assisted gait. System geometry, verification and data collection techniques are described. This system can be used to study various pathologies such as osteogenesis imperfecta (OI), spinal cord injury, myelomeningocele and cerebral palsy.

METHODS: The UEs were modeled using seven rigid body segments (thorax, upper arms, forearms and hands) and 28 reflective markers placed on bony landmarks and crutches. The kinematic model was developed based on previous studies [2-4]. Each crutch was instrumented with two 6-axis dynamometers (AMTI, Watertown, MA) placed above and below the handle to measure applied reaction forces and moments Fig 1. This placement of the dynamometers allowed description of tri-axial forces and moments at the wrist and the cuff. The system was verified using static and dynamic validation protocols.

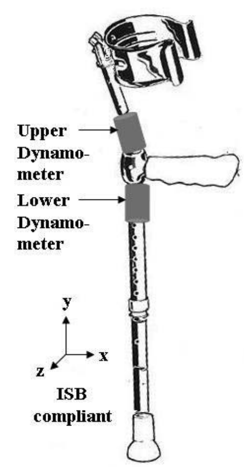


Fig 1. Dynamometer placement on the Lofstrand crutches

Data was collected on a 16 year old female type I OI subject who was asked to walk at a self-selected pace and crutch pattern, on a 6-meter walkway for 4 trials. The subject's height and weight were 1.4 m and 43.8 kg respectively. A Vicon motion analysis system, with 14 infrared cameras, was used to capture 3D motion of the reflective markers. For evaluating the forces and moments, the Newton-Euler force and moment equations were used for computing joint dynamics:

$$\overline{\mathrm{F}}_{\mathrm{i}} + \overline{\mathrm{F}}_{\mathrm{i+1}} + \mathrm{m}\overline{\mathrm{g}} + \mathrm{m}\overline{\mathrm{a}} = 0 \quad \text{and} \quad \overline{\mathrm{M}}_{\mathrm{i}} + \overline{\mathrm{M}}_{i+1} + r_i \times \overline{\mathrm{F}}_{\mathrm{i}} + r_{i+1} \times \overline{\mathrm{F}}_{\mathrm{i+1}} = \dot{H}$$

where vectors $\overline{F}$ *and* $\overline{M}$ are the forces and the moments acting at a distance of r on a segment i where i represents the distal joint and $i+1$ represents the proximal joint and $\dot{H}$ represents the inertial moment of the segment. m is the segment mass. $\overline{g}$ is the acceleration due to gravity and $\overline{a}$ is the acceleration of the i^{th} segment [4, 5]. The gait cycle was defined to begin and end at heel strike of the right leg and time normalized to 100%. Forces and moments were expressed as percent body weight (%bw) and percent body weight multiplied by height (%bw*h), respectively.

RESULTS: The axial joint reaction forces and moments observed at the wrist, elbow and shoulder are displayed in Fig 2. The mean and standard deviations were evaluated over 4 trials. Crutch loading was observed for about 60% of the gait cycle. Maximum forces and moments were seen at the elbow and shoulder joint.

DISCUSSION: The model demonstrated the ability in preliminary tests to effectively evaluate UE joint reaction forces and moments during crutch-assisted gait. This system has been technically validated under static and dynamic conditions. Maximum joint reaction forces were observed at the elbow and shoulder joint. Moments were highest at the shoulder followed by elbow and wrist.
Previous studies have failed to take account of forearm crutch contact effects in the kinetic analysis [3, 4]. Limitations have included the number of sensors, sensor location, and sensor characteristics. Results from the current study support continued use of the crutch system to characterize UE joint dynamics during crutch-assisted gait. Further study with this system may offer valuable insight for crutch prescription, placement patterns (reciprocal, swing-through, swing-to) and long term usage effects.

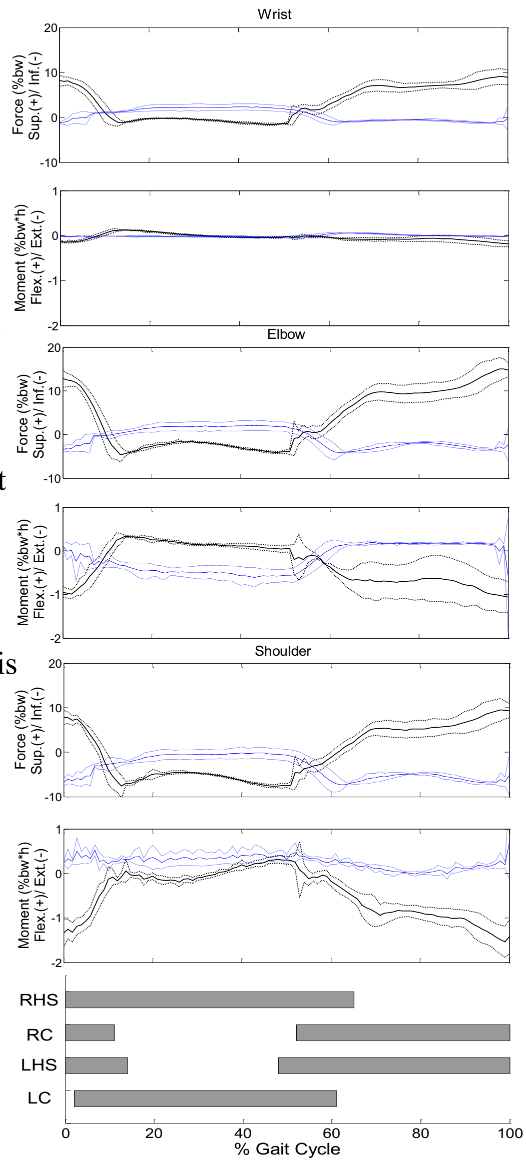


Fig 2. Mean and (±) std. for the forces and moments occurring at the wrist, elbow and shoulder. Black (Solid) and blue (dashed) lines represent the right and left extremity respectively. RHS and LHS are right and left heel strike. RC and LC are right and left crutch contact periods.

REFERENCES:

1. Kaye HS, et al. (2000). In, Disability Statistics Report (14). US Department of Education.
2. Nguyen TC, Baker R (2004). Two methods of calculating thorax kinematics in children with myelomeningocele. Clinical Biomechanics, 19(10), 1060–1065.
3. Slavens BA, et al. (2009). Upper extremity dynamics during Lofstrand crutch-assisted gait in children with myelomeningocele. Gait and Posture, 30, 511-517.
4. Requejo PS, et al. (2005). Upper extremity kinetics during Lofstrand crutch-assisted gait. Medical Engineering and Physics, 27, 19-27.
5. V.M. Zatsiorsky (2002). Kinetics of Human Motion. Champaign, IL: Human Kinetics.

ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS: This work is supported by the Orthopedic and Rehabilitation Engineering Center, (OREC), Shriners Hospitals for Children and Dr. Ralph and Marian Falk Medical Trust.

Acknowledgements: Funded by NIH grant R01 HD049774

Intersegmental dynamics during manual wheelchair propulsion in persons with paraplegia: influence of gender and shoulder muscle strength

Sara Mulroy, Philip Requejo, Puja Ruparel, Patricia Hatchet, Lisa Haubert, Valerie Eberly

Pathokinesiology Laboratory, Rancho Los Amigos National Rehabilitation Center
Contact: ***smulroy@dhs.lacounty.gov***

Introduction: The prevalence of shoulder pain is high after spinal cord injury (SCI) negatively impacting mobility and quality of life. Rotator cuff tendonitis/tears are the most common diagnoses for those with shoulder pain after SCI. This pathology has been attributed to repetitive upper extremity (UE) weight bearing activities including manual wheelchair propulsion (WCP). Women are at a particularly high risk of developing shoulder pain after SCI. The purpose of this study was to characterize the UE kinetics and intersegmental dynamics during WCP and to identify the impact of shoulder muscle strength and gender.
Statement of Clinical Significance: A closer look at the influences of gender and shoulder muscle strength on shoulder joint dynamics during WCP may help identify causative factors of UE pain, and therefore assist with preventative efforts to avoid and/or reduce pain.
Methods: Individuals with paraplegia from SCI who were free of shoulder pain were recruited from the outpatient clinics at Rancho Los Amigos National Rehabilitation Center. Bilateral peak isometric shoulder torques during flexion, adduction, and external rotation were assessed using Biodex System 3. Thirty individuals (from a total of 223) were selected for analysis including the 10 men with highest (strong men) and the 10 men with lowest (weak men) average of shoulder torques (normalized by body weight) and the first 10 women tested (out of 23). Average age was 33 years and time since injury was 9 years. Hand forces were collected with an instrumented handrim (SmartWheel) along with 3-D kinematic (CODA) data from the upper extremities and trunk during 3 conditions of WCP (free, fast, graded) on a stationary ergometer. Propulsion speed, cadence, and push-phase duration were calculated. Kinematics and hand force data from multiple propulsion cycles were used to calculate shoulder net joint forces, net joint moments, and the components: the moment created by the force of gravity acting at the center of mass of the UE segments (gravitational), the moment generated at the shoulder by the velocities and accelerations of the UE segments (inertial), and the moment created by the reaction force applied to the hand (reaction force). The peaks of the shoulder joint reaction forces, net joint moments, and components of the shoulder moments during the push phase were compared between groups (strong men, weak men, and women) using a one-way analysis of variance with statistical significance set at $p < 0.05$.
Results: Women and weak men had significantly lower shoulder torques (less than 50%) compared to the strong men for all muscle groups. Normalized shoulder torques were similar between weak men and women except for shoulder adduction and extension where the women had significantly higher torques than the weak men (25 to 35% greater). Strong men had faster propulsion speed than women in fast and graded WCP and faster speed than weak men during graded propulsion (Table). Cycle distance was longer in the strong men than in both the weak men and women in all 3 conditions. During the push phase, the peak shoulder net joint reaction forces were similar in the 3 subject groups both for absolute forces and when normalized by body weight. Peak total flexion moments, however, were significantly lower in the women compared to strong men in all 3 conditions and compared to weak men in

free and graded propulsion (Fig 1). The differences in total moments in the push phase were due primarily to differences in the moment created by the weight bearing reaction force. The moments created by inertia of the limb during the push phase also were lower in women than both strong and weak men during free and fast propulsion and lower than weak men only in graded propulsion. When normalized by body weight, the total net joint moments and reaction force moments were greater in strong men than both weak men and women.

		Strong Men	Weak Men	Women	p value
Velocity	Free (m/sec)	68 +/- 18	60 +/- 14	52 +/- 14	.085
	Fast	127 +/- 30	105 +/- 23	85 +/- 24*	.005
	Graded	89 +/- 30	52 +/- 9*	42 +/- 15*	.001
Cycle Distance	Free (m)	1.31 +/- 0.4	0.91 +/- 0.2*	0.79 +/-0.2*	.002
	Fast	1.90 +/- 0.7	1.13 +/- 0.3*	0.98 +/-0.2*	.0001
	Graded	0.95 +/- 0.2	0.58 +/- 0.1*	0.54 +/-0.1*	.0001
Superior Force	Free (n)	-4.8 +/- 9	-15.8 +/- 14	-9.7 +/- 32	.494
	Fast	2.3 +/- 14	0.2 +/- 36	2.72+/- 25	.981
	Graded	14.3 +/- 17	50.0 +/- 40	31.7 +/- 52	.144

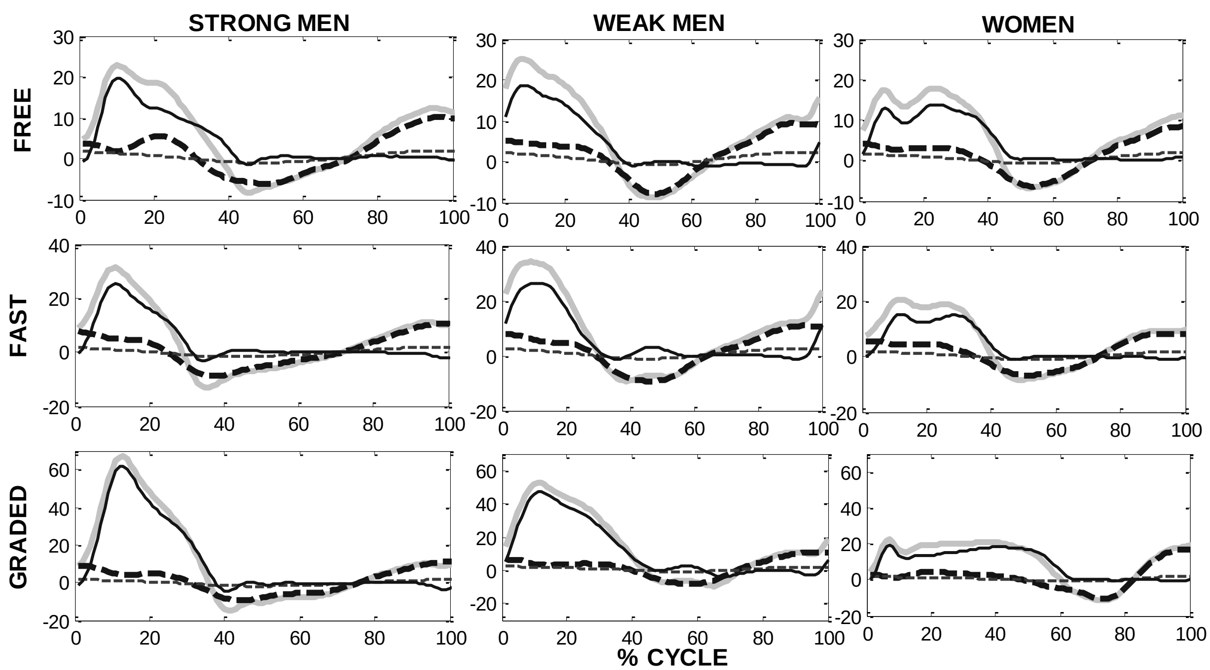


Figure 1: Total net join moment = solid gray line, reaction force moment = solid black line, Inertial moment = thick black dashed line, gravity moment = thin gray dashed line

Discussion: Shoulder muscle strength significantly impacted distance traveled for each push. Weak men mitigated the effect of shorter cycle distance on speed by increasing cadence. Despite slower speeds and weaker shoulder muscles in women than in strong men, the shoulder joint forces were similar. The superiorly directed shoulder forces during the weight-bearing push phase of WCP are those that increase the potential for subacromial impingement. With lower strength in the rotator cuff muscles, the women and weak men would be less able to counter the upward forces in the push phase to prevent translation of the humeral head on the glenoid. **Acknowledgements:** Funded by NIH grant R01 HD049774

The Reach of a Mobile Robot Modelled Mathematically to Stabilise Velocity Estimate from Accelerometers: Implications in Stroke Rehabilitation

Nour Shublaq[1], Penny Probert Smith[1], Julie Stebbins[2]
[1]Institute of Biomedical Engineering, University of Oxford, Oxford, UK
[2]Oxford Gait Laboratory, Nuffield Orthopaedic Centre NHS Trust, Oxford, UK
nour.shublaq@eng.ox.ac.uk

Introduction

3D accelerometers are cheap and wearable, and have been used to measure movement by several studies [1, 2]. However the readings are dominated by gravity, leading to integration drift in velocity estimation. The work described here exploits a simple cyclic model of repetitive reach movement to improve the reliability of velocity estimation. A mobile robot is programmed to simulate a healthy upper limb reach movement (with comparable velocity profile and range). This ensures the reach is kept relatively repeatable and any sensor motion artefacts due to skin movement are eliminated. An extended Kalman filter is used to reduce integration drift using accelerometer readings from a device placed on the robot. The results are compared with an accurate Vicon motion capture system.

Clinical Significance

According to UK Department of Health, stroke is the largest single cause of severe disability with over two-thirds of stroke patients impaired in activities of daily living due to partial paralysis of the upper limb [3]. From various metrics to monitor performance during exercise therapy; movement velocity is found particularly useful as it relates to temporal efficiency, motor control strategy adopted, and overall quality of movement. Our ultimate aim is to improve estimation of upper limb movement velocity from wearable accelerometers for stroke patients.

Methods

A 12-camera Vicon (MX F40) system is used to capture a mobile robot reaching. 3 (9 mm) passive reflective markers are placed on the robot in addition to a device containing 3D accelerometers; the latter also tracked by Vicon by 4 markers placed on it. Velocity estimate of the robot along its longitudinal axis is calculated using both systems as well as from our Kalman filter, and the results compared.

Results

Early results in **Fig. 1** show that velocity estimation using Kalman filtering (in red) better matches Vicon's computation (in green) than a standard numerical integration method (in blue). Integration drift in velocity is significantly reduced.

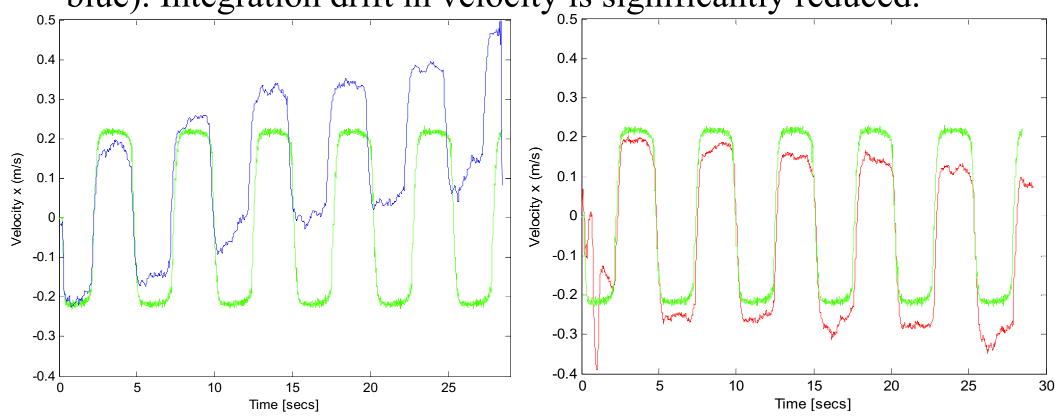


Fig. 1 Comparison of velocity estimate from the Vicon system with the standard integration method (left) and Kalman filter (right)

Discussion

Gravity can distort sensor acceleration measurements, with substantial effect when the movement is performed slowly. Eliminating this effect is not straightforward due to the inevitable mis-alignment between the sensor local vertical axis and gravity introduced mainly by sensor mounting errors. This leads to integration drift when estimating movement velocity. However, by applying a proper Kalman filter, drift can be reduced and velocity estimate stabilised.

References

1. Zheng et al. SMART Rehabiliation, 2007.
2. Zhou et al. J. Informat Technol, 13, 1-14, 2007.
3. Caimmi et al. Neurorehabil. Neural Repair, 22, 31-39, 2008.

Acknowledgements

Our thanks go to the Engineering and Physical Sciences Research Council, UK for funding this work.